

K23-28



UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS  
LIBRARY

Class

942

Book

Sup

• Volume

103

Ja 09-20M

UNIVERSITY OF  
ILLINOIS LIBRARY  
AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN  
STACKS









THE  
PUBLICATIONS  
OF THE  
SURTEES SOCIETY.

VOL. CIII.

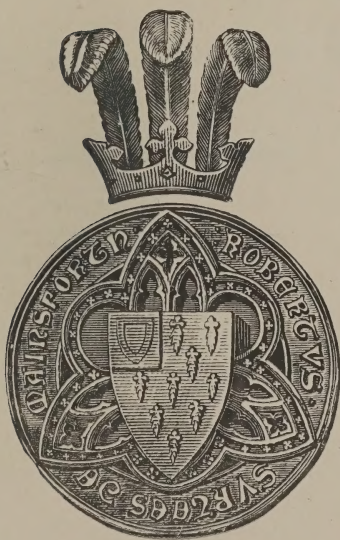




THE  
PUBLICATIONS  
OF THE  
SURTEES SOCIETY

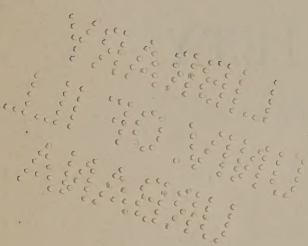
ESTABLISHED IN THE YEAR

M.DCCC.XXXIV.



VOL. CIII.

FOR THE YEAR M.CM.



DURHAM :  
THOMAS CALDCLEUGH, PRINTER.



EXTRACTS FROM  
THE  
ACCOUNT ROLLS  
OF THE  
ABBAY OF DURHAM,  
FROM THE ORIGINAL MSS.

---

VOL III.

---

Published for the Society  
By ANDREWS & Co., DURHAM;  
WHITTAKER & Co., 2, WHITE HART STREET, PATERNOSTER  
SQUARE;  
BERNARD QUARITCH, 15, PICCADILLY;  
BLACKWOOD & SONS, EDINBURGH.

1901.

820.8

Sn 7

v. 103

At a Meeting of the SURTEES SOCIETY, held in Durham Castle on March 5th, 1901, the DEAN OF DURHAM in the chair,

It was resolved,

That the first Volume of the year 1900 be Vol. III of the Account Rolls of the Abbey of Durham, edited by CANON FOWLER.

WILLIAM BROWN,

*Secretary.*

942  
547p  
v.103

## P R E F A C E .

---

THIS third and concluding volume has been delayed longer than was expected by the preparation of the Introduction, the Glossary, the Lists of Subjects, and the Index. The notes promised in the Preface to Vol. II have been taken into the Glossary, in the final revision of which I have received valuable help from Mr. F. Adams, whose services in connexion with the Metrical Life of St. Cuthbert are mentioned in the Preface to the Surtees Society's edition of that work, and from Mr. R. Oliver Heslop, the learned and obliging editor of the Northumberland Glossary, as well as from the friends named in the Introduction to the present volume, pp. lxvi, lxvii.

Briefly to review the contents of this volume, I may say that the concluding portion of the Bursars' Rolls will, I think, be found not less valuable than the earlier portion. Many points of interest in these rolls are referred to in the Introduction, pp. xxiii—xxx. The *Rotuli de Mineris* illustrate the position of the Prior and Convent as coal-owners and coal-workers. The *Miscellanea* are extracts from the papers referred to in the Preface to Vol. I, as having led to the compilation of this whole collection, and, together with the extracts from Treasurers' Books, almost wholly relate to the periods next after the Dissolution of the monastery. At p. 718, however, is an interesting little Prior's roll of 1356-7.

The Index is, at any rate, a very full one, and I have tried to make it as good as I could in every respect. To construct a faultless Index, itself occupying 122 pages, would be, I think, beyond the power of most people. I regret that this one was not reserved till after the completion of the Glossary; had this been done, the list of amendments, p. 867, would have been much shorter than it is. The lists of Subjects, pp. 870-886, are



intended to be used with the Index, and to supply the place of a classified index, so that, after all, I trust that the apparatus for purposes of reference will be found to be fairly complete. Since the list on p. 887 was printed, explanations of four of the words have been found, and are provided in the Glossary and Corrigenda. Others will be gladly received at any time. I have taken great pains with the Glossary. If some inequality of treatment be observed, it is to be borne in mind that some of the words are very curious and uncommon, and that the notes originally intended have been, as is mentioned above, included in the Glossary, which also contains the less familiar names of persons and places occurring in the Rolls. Names of places that I have not been able to identify are, like unexplained words, left with references to pages only.

With regard to the Introduction, I need only refer to what is said on p. lxiii of the same.

And now that the Rolls are off my hands, I hope at once to complete the preparation of *Rites of Durham*, that it may be issued in a few months' time.

# CONTENTS OF VOL. III.

|                                                   | PAGE.   |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------|
| ROTULI BURSARIORUM, 1371—1541 ... ..              | 577—707 |
| „ DE MINERIS CARBONUM, 1409—1453 ... ..           | 708—713 |
| EXTRACTS FROM TREASURERS' BOOKS, 1569—1580 ... .. | 714—717 |
| MISCELLANEA, 1293—1542 ... ..                     | 718—743 |
| EXTRACT FROM A HOSTILLER'S ROLL, 1346—7 ... ..    | 743     |
| GENERAL INDEX ... ..                              | 745—866 |
| INDEX, AMENDMENTS, ETC. ... ..                    | 867—869 |
| CORRIGENDA ... ..                                 | 869     |
| LISTS OF SUBJECTS ... ..                          | 870—886 |
| WORDS AWAITING EXPLANATION ... ..                 | 887     |
| LIST OF WORKS MOST USED IN GLOSSARY ... ..        | 888     |
| GLOSSARY ... ..                                   | 889—989 |
| INTRODUCTION ... ..                               | i—lxvii |



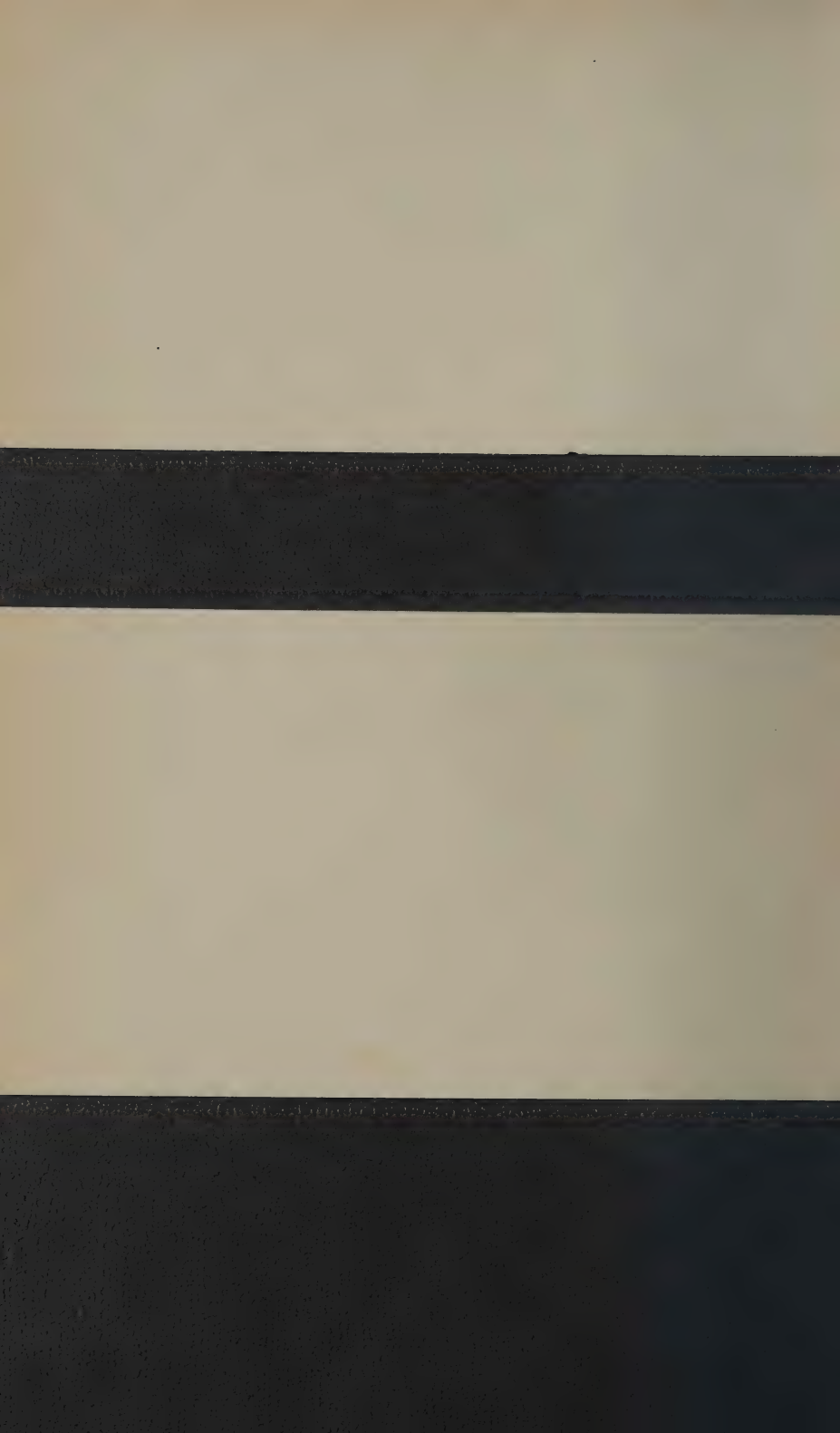
INTRODUCTION, p. xviii.

*The first sentence in note 10 to run thus:—*"The emeralds known in Europe previous to the conquest of Peru in 1532 came from the mountains between Ethiopia and Egypt, and were not so fine as those now found in South America."

CORRIGENDA (ADDITIONAL).

- pp. 544, 747, *read* Alners.  
p. 763, *under* Cart harness, *insert* 604.  
p. 868, *under* Marwood, *add* 301.  
p. 875, xix, *insert* Cart harness.  
p. 887, *omit* Carthneys ; *omit* Lyas, *par de*.  
pp. 887, 888, *omit* headline.  
p. 895, *Berlepe* appears to be a carrying basket. See N.E.D., under  
†Bearlepe.  
p. 904, *Clathsec* is probably a bag for clothes. See N.E.D., under †Clothe-  
sack.  
p. 928, Knives, pairs of, see N.E.D.  
p. 933, Lyas, *par de*, perhaps stones for grinding paint ; see N.E.D., under  
*Lias*.





## ROTULI BURSARIORUM.<sup>1</sup>

---

*Comp. W. Aslakby*, 15 Dec., 1371—16 Apr., 1373.

*Garderoba.* In 6 ulnis et di. de viridi panno de secta armigerorum, 5 ulnis de stragula emp. apud Derlyngton, 24s. 1d. In Hemmyng de eisdem (pannis lineis pro Napere), 5d. In 4 lb. de Chardeconces, 6s. 8d.

*Marescalcia.* In 9<sup>xx</sup> de frostnaill et i tuyne pro sineribus plumbi finandis emp. in villa, 20d.

*Exp. nec.* In locione 19 petr. 7 lb. cinerum plumbi, petra 2d., 53s. 2d. In 2 celdr. de Charcolle et i pari de Belies pro 3 diebus, per diem 18d., pro eisdem cineribus finiand., 12s. 6d. In 1 conger empt. pro d'no Priore, 3s. 4d. In 12 plovers emp. pro eodem, 3s. In ficubus et rasins empt., 6s. 8d. In 26 lb. amigd. emp., prec. lb. 2d. ob., 5s. 5d.

*Exp. min.* Pro yernyng et Chesecloutes emp. pro vaccaria de Beaurepaire, 2s. 8d. In expen. Will'i Fon cum le barehide d'ni Prioris versus Werkworth, 12d. In pane equino emp. in villa, 16d. In expen. Will'i Fon cum le barehide d'ni Prioris reveniendo de Werkworth, 10d. In emendacione unius Wellynglede in pistrino, 4d. ob. In emendacione Janue Thoralis cum 2 seris emp. de novo pro eadem, 12d. In emendacione unius plumbi erei in bracina, 18d. In emendacione del Milnspindell et reparacione caminorum de thorali, 18d. In exp. cujusdam famuli d'ni Prioris versus Insulam sacram, 12d. In exp. alterius versus Lythum, 3s. 4d.

*Repar. domor.* In repar. portarum del Spitell de Wyton, 10s. In exp. circa novum scaccarium et lardarium juxta novam coquinam, tam de cementar. operar. quarer. quam aliis minutis exp. factis pro hostiis, fenestr', scapellyng et scaffaldyng pro caminis per tempus comp., 13li. 3d. In 7 fothres plumbi emp. pro coopertura ejusdem scaccarii, prec. fothre 6li. 13s. 4d., 46li. 13s. 4d. In solucione facta Joh'i de Esingwald, plumbario, pro coopertura ejusdem scaccarii cum eodem plumbo, pro

<sup>1</sup> Continued from Vol. II.

fothre 9s., 63s. In 560 estlandbord emp. apud Novum Castrum pro coopertura ejusdem scaccarii, cum hostiis et fenestr. ad eandem, 104s. 6d. In sol. facta Joh'i de Eysngwald pro exp. suis pro predicto plumbo emend. quinque vicibus, 5s. In exp. factis circa unam domum de novo factam apud Houghall, tam de Cementar. operar. quarer. quam de aliis minutis expen., 12li. 16d. In expen. factis super longam cameram juxta portam Abbathie cum reparacione camere armigerorum, 49s. 7d. ob. In sol. facta plumar. pro coopertura 2 fothres plumbi super porticum novi scaccarii et capellam Infirmarii et super cameram capelle (sic), 18s.

*Contribuciones.* (Cardinali; d'no Regi; Ep'o Carpentoratanen.; etc.). In solucione facta pro le rerdos retto magnum altare pro porcione concernente scaccariam, 17li.

Summa Exp., 1669li. 22d.

*Comp. fr. Joh'is de Beryngton*, 16 Ap., 1373—28 Maii, 1374.

*Varia Rec.* Et de 18li. 3s. 6d. rec. de officiariis tam infra quam extra ad opus del Rerdos magni altaris.

Summa totalis Rec. preter rem. et arr., 2114li. 16s. 2d. ob.

Cum rem. et arr., 3481li. 5s. 8d.

*Garderoba.* In panno empt. pro le Bursorman,<sup>1</sup> 7s. In una furura de Calabere empt. pro Mantell. d'ni Prioris, 60s. In 2 lafes de Sugour ponder. 23 lib. quarteron empt. pro expen. d'ni Prioris, 47s. 4d. In Sekklath empt. in villa et in patria, 26s. 4d. In panno lineo empt. apud Welles pro mapparia tam domus refectorii quam Camere Prioris, 107s. In solucione facta pro bots, kaloges empt. pro dicto d'no Priore, 2s. Item quatuor viduis Sce. Marie pro canabo, 4s. In fururacione mantelli Prioris, per Thomam Calas, 12d.

*Marescalcia.* In duabus securibus empt. in foro per Adam Jolilok, 13d. In canabo empt. pro aqueductu ligand., 3s. In una cera empt. pro batello, 12d. Joh'i Prentys juniori pro reparacione et acuacione secur. et accuacione securium, ponsons, et Chisels cementareorum, 3s. 5d. Will'o Prentys pro diversis rebus de ferro per

<sup>1</sup> Pro famulo Bursarii, 1374.

ipsum factis in officio Bursarie tempore d'ni Will'i de Aslakby, que non computabantur inter eos, ut dicit, per preceptum d'ni Prentys (*sic pro Prioris?*), 4*li.* 3*s.* 1*d.* In 600 lednall et Spikyng' empt. de Joh'e Prentis, 3*s.* 3*d.* In coopertura et factura unius litere pro d'no Priore portando, cum custagiis sellarum, frenorum, et aliorum apparatusum necessariorum pro eadem, 55*s.*

*Exp. fratr. ver. Cell.* In solucione facta d'no Joh'i de Akeley et sociis suis Oxon. student., 13*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

*Elem. consueta.* Pauperibus in die Cene, 102*s.* 4*d.* Item pauperibus de domo Dei pro calciamentis, 5*s.* In pane empto ad distribuend. pro anima d'ni Joh'is de Goldesburgh, 10*s.* Item in distrib. facta pro animabus d'nor. Joh'is de Cornewayle et Rob'ti de Faceby, 20*s.*

Summa, 6*li.* 17*s.* 4*d.*

*Dona et exhennia d'ni Prioris.* Item cuidam nuncio d'ni Regis portanti unam literam d'no Priori pro d'no Uthredo, 3*s.* 4*d.* Item duobus Ministrallis cum uno Weyng, 3*s.* 4*d.* Item Thome servienti Joh'is Bouer (Boner?) pro labore suo versus Seham pro nativo<sup>1</sup> nostro capiend. 2*s.*

*Exp. nec.* In sol. facta d'no Thome de Herdwik Elemos. in recompensacione Elemosine de a<sup>o</sup> lxxij<sup>do</sup>, 13*s.* 4*d.*; eidem pro dampnis factis in campo del Morehous causa minere carbonum maritimorum, 23*s.* 6*d.* Item in expen. Ade Jolilok a Dunelm. usque Oxon. et redeund., 22*s.* Item in duabus cathenis empt. pro leporariis d'ni Prioris, 3*s.* 8*d.* In solucione facta Camerario pro soule-silver servientium suorum de duobus annis, 42*s.* 11*d.* Item in sale de Bayon empt. pro Celer. per temp. comp., 4*li.* Item in exp. Burs. versus Curiam Romanam, ibidem morando, redeundo, et proseguendo negocium ecclesie de Hemyngburgh,<sup>2</sup> 62*li.* 9*s.* Item in exp. ejusdem post adventum suum in Angliam pro eadem, 24*li.* 4*s.* Item in pane empto in villa tempore quo comes Marchie pernoctavit apud Dunelm., 10*d.*

*Exp. Min.* In uno Rete empto, 16*s.* 4*d.* Item in carnibus et pisc. empt. de Celer. et in villa pro diversis operariis comedentibus in parva domo et alibi, et eciam pro hominibus pistrine et bracine per tempus Comp., 22*s.*

<sup>1</sup> A *neif* or unfree dependant of the Abbey, who seems to have run away.

<sup>2</sup> See Burton and Raine's "History of Hemingbrough," 59—65.



Item mulieribus coligentibus lyng et mos pro stagno molendini per tempus Comp., 12s. Item in 2 libr. de Rosell empt., 8d.

*Repar. domor.* Item Cementariis, quarerariis, et aliis operariis operantibus super novam coquinam per temp. comp. ut patet per dietas in papiro Bursarii scriptas, 67li. 2s. 8d. Item Rad'o Jowlyn pro 4000 tegulis factis in parco de Mukleswik, 20s. Item Barkar pro factura de flekes in parco de Frankleyn, 12s. Item cuidam mulieri servienti Will'o de Craunswik cooperienti super grangiam de Belasis, 2s. 3d. Cuidam homini querenti Wattleles in parco de Raynton pro una domo in Moreslawe, 12d. In 4<sup>xx</sup> Rigaldes empt., 40s.

*Contribuciones.* Nuncio d'ni pape, 7s. D'no Regi, 62li. 19s., 30li. 17s. 3d. ob., 19li. 13s. 4d. ob. Vicecom. Ebor., 6li. 7s. 5d. ob.; exp. pro decima solvend., 7s. 2d. Ep'o Carpentren. pro ob. de li. pro porcione Scaccarii, 5s. Summa, 120li. 16s. 3d. ob.

Summa omn. Exp. et Lib., 2345li. 16d. ob.

1374. *Part of a roll endorsed in an old hand, Burs . . . W. Aslakby, 1370. But it is a duplicate of the following:—*

*Comp. fr'is Hugonis de Hawyk a festo Pent., 1374, usque f'm Circumcis. D'ni ejusdem anni.*

Summa Rec. preter Rem., etc., 1436li. 8s. 11d.  
cum Rem., etc., 2266li. 3s. 1d. ob.

*Garderoba.* In panno empt. pro famulo Bursarii, 4s. 6d. In uno bigirdill empt. pro bursario, 8d. In 15 lib. canobi emp. pro Aqueductu, 17d.

*Empcio vini.* In empcione unius dolei vini albi et alterius rubei vini preter 11li. 14s. 11d. ob. rec. de vendicione eorundem, 9li. 5s. 6d. ob.

*Empcio equorum.* In uno equo nigro, 40s., equo bay, 40s., equa grisía, 23s. 4d., equo rubeo, 46s. 8d.

Summa, 7li. 10s.

*Marescalcia.* In feodo Coquine empt. pro carect. et Aqueductu per tempus comp., 8s. 2d.

*Exp. Prioris.* In 4 pell. empt. de Thoma Calas pro capuc. Prioris, 2s. In expen. d'ni Joh'is Prioris morantis

apud Bieurepair per tempus quo predictus Hugo stetit bursarius usque ad obitum ejusdem d'ni Prioris, ut patet per parcelas a d'no Joh'e de Castrobernardi per vices receptas, 20*li.* 9*d.* ob. In uno coreo in quo involvebatur corpus d'ni Joh'is Fossour Prioris, et in solucione facta cuidam Artifici pro labore suo circa eandem involucionem, 5*s.*<sup>1</sup> In expen. electi d'ni Rob'i de Walleworth apud Bieurepair ante Natale, ut patet per Indenturas inter bursarium et d'nm Joh'em de Castrobern. factas, 17*s.* 7*d.* ob. In uno carcasio bovino et di. emp. de Celer. pro expen. d'ni Joh'is Fossour nuper Prioris, 35*s.*

Summa, 23*li.* 5*d.*

*Elem. cons.* In distribucione facta pro anima d'ni Joh'is Fossour Prioris, 30*s.*

*Dona et ex. Prioris.* In sol. facta 12 ministrallis in festo Sci. Cuthb. ex precepto Prioris, 20*s.* 8*d.* In sol. facta Magistro Joh'i de Norton et Hugoni de Fletham venientibus ad eleccionem Prioris, cuilibet 26*s.* 8*d.*, 53*s.* 4*d.* Item 2 famulis dictorum clericorum, cuilibet 3*s.* 4*d.*, 6*s.* 8*d.* Item d'no Joh'i de Neuborn incipienti celebrare missas, 6*s.* 8*d.*

Summa, 4*li.* 7*s.* 4*d.*

*Exp. nec.* In reparacione unius cippi dat. refectorio per d'nm Ric'm de Bikerton, 34*s.* In uno kirn empt. pro le Nethirdeyhous, 8*d.* In sale de Bayon empt. apud Novum Castrum pro priore et Celer. cum cariacione, 56*s.* 10*d.* In sale albo empt. de Joh'e fil. Agn., 43*s.* In una corda empt. ad trahenda ligna ad stangnum molendini, 11*d.* In sincacione unius putei apud Nethirheworth, et in Instrumentis empt. pro eodem, 46*s.* 8*d.* In stangno emp. pro soudur, 6*s.* ob. In expen. d'ni Roberti de Claxton versus Lond. ad Ep'm Dunelm. pro liter. petend. eligendi Priorem, 106*s.* 8*d.* In exp. Stephani del Kiln versus Oxon. cum literis ad citand. confratres ad eleccionem, 8*s.* 1*d.* In exp. Ade Cariageman versus Lethom pro eadem causa, 3*s.* In exp. factis circa adduccionem Magistrorum Joh'is de Norton et Hugonis de Fletham venient. ad eleccionem una cum conduccione equorum pro eisdem, 42*s.* 4*d.* Item cuidam occidenti ratones in scaccario et stabulo Bursar., 12*d.*

Summa omn. Exp., etc., 1010*li.* 19*s.* 4*d.* ob. q<sup>ar</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> See Raine's "St. Cuthbert," 110*n.*, and "Brief Guide," 34. But there is no mention of a *sutrix* in the Roll, or of any separate charge for the hide.

*Comp. Will'i de Aslakby, Circumc., 1375, usque Pasch., 1376.*

Summa Rec. preter Rem., etc., 1756*li.* 11*s.* 4*d.* ob.  
cum Rem., etc., 3443*li.* 11*s.* 7*d.* ob.

*Garderoba.* In 1 clathset et Barhide empt. pro d'no Priore, 20*s.*; pro 12 uln. de plunkett empt. In 2 furur. de irislands, 5*s.* In perfurnisynge capuc' d'ni Prioris ex furura propria, 4*s.* 6*d.*

*Empcio vini.* In Ryniswyne empt. apud Nov. Castr. pro d'no Priore, 57*s.* In uno doleo vini rubei, 12*li.* In cariacione ejusdem ultra pontem Novi Castri, 3*s.* 8*d.* In vino empto apud Novum Castrum pro d'no Priore domi et in patria, vino deficiente in selario suo, 44*s.* 6*d.* In una pipa de Rinischewyn empt. de Adam de Bulkham contra Natale, 7*li.* 16*s.* In 5 lag. vini albi empt. per famulum bursarii pro d'no Priore spaciante apud Bieurepaire post Natale, 5*s.* 10*d.*

*Marescalcia.* In uno hamar pro plumbario, 12*d.* In uno barhyd empt. pro longe carecte (*sic*), 21*s.* 1*d.*

*Exp. fr'm ver. Cell.* In sol. facta d'no Joh'i de Acley et sociis suis Oxon. studentibus pro secundo termino anni lxxiiij<sup>ti</sup>, 6*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; *do.* pro anno lxxv<sup>to</sup>, 13*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Item d'no Joh'i Gouer Oxon. studenti, ex dono d'ni Prioris, 40*s.* Item in curialitate facta d'no Joh'i de Acley et sociis suis, et aliis ad ex<sup>a</sup> missis per tempus comp., 13*s.* 4*d.*

*Dona et exzennia Prioris.* Ministrall. in die S. Cuthb. in Mar., 13*s.* 4*d.* Cuidam ministrallo ludenti coram d'no Priore in camera sua, 18*d.* Item tribus ministrallis Comitibus del Marchie ludentibus coram d'no Priore, 6*s.* 8*d.* Item cuidam ministrallo d'ni Regis venienti cum d'no de Neuill, 5*s.* Item 12 ministrallis in festo Sci. Cuthb. in Sept., 20*s.* Item 4 ministrallis d'ni Principis in festo exaltacionis Sce. Crucis, 13*s.* 4*d.* Cuidam portanti unam murenam d'no Priori, 6*d.* Cuidam ministrallo in festo Sci. Mathei, 20*d.* Item cuidam portanti capud unius apri d'no Priori ad Natale, 6*d.* Item carbonariis de Raynton ad potum, 12*d.* Item ministrallis in festo Sci. Cuthb. in Marcio anno D'ni, etc., lxxv<sup>to</sup>, 13*s.* 4*d.* Item cuidam Haraldo armorum in ultima sept. quadragesime, 13*s.* 4*d.* Item duobus ministrallis in die Pasche, 2*s.*

*Exp. nec.* In una celdra salis de Patters empt. apud Novum Castr., cum cariacione ejusdem usque Dunelm., 27s. 4d. In 20 quart. salis anni presentis empt. de ten. de Coupon, q<sup>r</sup> 3s. 4d., 66s. 8d. In exp. factis circa aque ductu carbonum de Raynton, 37li. 7s. 2d. In 136 rod. fosse mundate pro conductu Abbathie, rod. 1d. q<sup>a</sup>., 16s. 3d. In filo canobi empt. cum una sera empt. pro capite aqueductus, et cariacione plumbi ultra pontem Novi Castri per Joh'em Plumer, 2s. 7d. In sanacione capitis cujusdam garcionis bursarii lesi per equum suum, 6s. 8d. In solucione facta vicecom. Northumb. pro viridi cera causa destriccionis facte super ten. de Wyllington et Walleshend, 13s. 4d.

*Exp. min.* Will'o Broune pro pilyng lane Prioris, 3s. 4d. In exp. cujusdam garcionis versus Bernekastell ad nundinas pro negoc. burs., 6d. In soluc. facta pro hominibus Curie d'ni Prioris potantibus apud Chester, d'no Priore transeunte per illam viam, 4d. ob. Item 2 hominibus navigantibus bursarium et socios suos del Scheles usque Willyngton et Walleshend et retro, 6d. Item custodibus de Bonnesfery et Sunderland per vices, 18d. In 2 skeps empt. et 1 hamper pro vasis Argent. d'ni Prioris trussandis, 22d. In filo empt. pro cilicio thoralis et saccis consendis, 9d. ob. In uno cribro novo empt., cum emendacione de cribris et ridellis et serarum thoralis, 16d. In 300 Ostreis emp. in villa, 2s. 6d. In sol. facta Thome Fox et sociis suis facientibus Erbarium apud Pittyngton, 10s. 10d. In 1 pare de busse empt. pro d'no Priore, 3s. In uno pare de Busse empt. pro officio Burs., 3s. In 2 Coffers et 1 hamper pro vasis argent. d'ni Prioris trussand. lig. per Joh'em Holyn, 5s. 6d. In nattis factis in refectorio per d'nm Will'm de Killerby, 5s.

*Repar. domor.* In uno thorale calcis combust. pro grangia de Pittyngton, 9s. 4d. In sol. facta quarerariis et aliis Werkmannis frangentibus quareram et operantibus ad stagnum molendini et alibi, 17li. 18s. 9d. ob. In reparacione del Salthous, etc. Mulieribus colligentibus Muscum et hather et operantibus in stagno, 4li. 3s. 7d. In solucione facta Joh'i de Esyngwalde, plumbario, pro coopertura 19 futhers et di. quorum 12 futhers super thorale, 6 futhers super studium d'ni Prioris, 1 futher et di. super capellam Infirmarii, futher pro 9s., 8li. 11s. In factura unius fenestre vitrie nove super locutorium d'ni Prioris, cum reparacione aliarum fenestrar. cum Camera Prioris per Will'm Koky, 7s. 8d. In coopertura vaccarie del Nethirdeyhous per Rad'm Jolibodi, 12d.

*Contribuciones et subsidia.* (Nunciis d'ni pape, d'no Regi, Ep'o Ebor. d'no pape). In sol. facta pro le Rerdos magni altaris anno D'ni, etc., lxxv<sup>to</sup>, 33*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Summa omn. Exp., etc., 2512*li.* 3*s.* 4*d.* ob.

*Comp. ejusdem, Pasch. usque S. Mart., 1376.*

*Var. Rec.* 19*li.* 3*s.* 6*d.* rec. de diversis obedienciariis infra et extra pro le Rerdos.

Summa Rec. preter rem., etc., 912*li.* 18*s.* 4*d.* ob.

cum rem., etc., 1710*li.* 17*s.* 10*d.* q<sup>a</sup>.

*Marescalcia.* In 2 lib. de Sponegarn empt. per plumar. pro aqua ductu ligand., 3*s.*

*Elem. cons.* In soluc. facta clericis dicentibus psalteria die Animarum a<sup>o</sup> lxxvj<sup>to</sup>, 10*s.*

*Dona et exenn. Prioris.* Cuidam servienti d'no Ric'o Tempest venienti cum Mon. de Donfermlyn, ex dono d'ni Prioris, 3*s.* 4*d.* Cuidam Cementar. London. venienti cum parte retrodorsorii ex precepto ejusdem (Prioris), 6*s.* 8*d.* Item Cementar. d'ni de Neuill apud Braunsparth ex pr. ejusd., 6*s.* 8*d.* Cementar. apud Fulwell ad potum ex pr. ejusd., 12*d.* Item eisd. al. per burs., 6*d.*

*Exp. nec.* In exp. Alani de Billynham versus London. post Pascha Anno D'ni, etc., 76<sup>to</sup>, 53*s.* 4*d.* In exp. ejusd. versus London. post capcionem Mon. de Donfermlyn, 4*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* In soluc. facta Rob'to Yoill, carpentario, culpanti qwel timber, per manus forestarii de Mogleswyk, 3*s.* 4*d.* In donis dat. Wolpakkers, 4*s.* In expen. cujusdam cementarii d'ni de Neuill veniendo et redeundo London., 5*s.* In exp. factis circa combustionem animalium<sup>1</sup> post Pascha apud Bieurepaire, 9*s.* In uno gardino conducto ad nundinas Sci. Cuthb. in Sept. pro equicio d'ni Prioris, 2*s.* In exp. hominum custodient. eosdem equos per 2 dies, 12*d.* Pro 2 celdr. de Charcole pro plumbo finiendo, 8*s.*

*Exp. min.* Item 2 piscatoribus remigantibus bursarium et al. ultra Tyne et retro pro decimis de Walleshend et Wyllington vidend., 4*d.* Item Carect. cariant. petr. pro retrodorsorio de Novo Castro usque Dunelm., 12*d.* In 2 Cartelitts empt. in villa per Joh'em Carect., 5*d.*

<sup>1</sup> Marking them with a burning-iron for identification. See *Ducange* s.v. *Combustio*, 2.



*Repar. domor.* In soluc. facta Joh'i Plumere pro coopertura 4 futhirs plumbi super dormitorium, futher 9s., 36s.

Summa omn. Exp., etc., 946*li.* 4s. 2*d.* ob.

*A headless roll of 1376—7, as appears by dates mentioned.*

Summa Rec. preter Rem., etc., 1414*li.* 11s. 11*d.*  
ob. di. 9<sup>a</sup>.

Cum Rem., etc., 2233*li.* 9s. 3*d.*

*Dona et exenn. Prioris.* Item Will'o Fergos et Rogero Harpour ceco ad Natale D'ni, ex precepto d'ni Prioris, 4s. 6*d.* Item aliis ministrallis d'ni de Percy in eadem sept. ex precepto ejusdem, 6s. 8*d.* Item d'no de Percy ex precepto ejusdem, 10*li.* Item diversis cementariis d'ni de Neuill per manus capellani apud Braunsopath, 40*d.* Item nuncio d'ni Regis<sup>1</sup> portanti literas pro Anniversario Regis,<sup>2</sup> 20*d.* Item garcioni d'ni de Neuill portanti carn. ferin. de Rabi ad d'nm Priorem, 12*d.* Item 1 famulo Will'i de Horsly portanti carnes ferin. ad d'nm Priorem, 2s. Item uni Haraldo d'ni de Percy, 3s. 4*d.*

*Exp. nec.* In solucione facta vicecom. Northumbr. pro viridi cera pro uno anno, 13s. 4*d.* In expen. d'ni Joh'is de Castrobernardi predicantis apud Acley et Heghyngton et Meryngton, 4s. In pane dominico empt. pro expen. d'nor. de Neuyl et Abbatis Sce. Marie Ebor. comedent. cum d'no Priore, 18*d.* In exp. Will'i Lardener apud Novum Castrum et in patria pro cariacione del Rerdos, ex precepto Prioris, 5s. In sintcacione unius putei apud Heworth, cum piks, bukets, et cordis factis pro eodem, 6*li.* 6s. 6*d.* ob. In sintcacione alterius putei ibidem de profunditate 6 fathom et quart., pro quolibet fathom 6s. et plus in toto 6*d.*, 38s. In sintcacione duorum puteorum in campo de Raynton per Thomam de Annesly, 41s. 4*d.* (Pensions to vicars of Norham and Merrington).

*Exp. min.* In pisc. empt. pro hominibus domantibus equos apud Bieurepair ex precepto Prioris, 4*d.*

Summa omn. Exp., etc., 1103*li.* 9s. 6*d.* 9<sup>a</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> Richard II.

<sup>2</sup> A year's mind for Edward III, who died June 21st, 1377.

*A headless roll of 1377-8, as appears by dates mentioned.*

Summa Rec. preter Rem., etc., 1467*li.* 16*s.* 1*d.*  
cum Rem., etc., 2665*li.* 3*s.* 8*d.*

*Garderoba.* In 6 uln. et di. panni lanei empt. pro Carectariis del Wodcart, 9*s.* Uno panno de Worset pro frocco Prioris, etc. 2 uln. et di. de blanket pro duplicacione tunice Prioris, 3*s.* 11*d.* 13 uln. de Plonket empt. pro tunicis pro pagettis, 13*s.* Uno garniamento empt. pro Rogero Pantersman, 4*s.* In 2 uln. panni viridis empt. pro coopertura scaccarie Burs., 5*s.* In 2*li.* cere rubie<sup>1</sup> pro sigill. (d'ni Prioris), 2*s.* In 1 amows de Gray et Menevayr empt. pro d'no Priore, 20*s.*

*Marescalcia.* Pro acuacione 340 secur. cementar. per temp. comp., 3*s.* 6*d.* In 2 Tranishone? (or Trauishoue?), ligatur. 1 modii, factura 1 bill pro fagotis, 2*s.* 4*d.* In soluc. facta Will'mo Prentys pro 2 Soudyngirns, 1 file, 1 hakhamer, 1 eche, 1 ladell de ferro pro offic. Plumber., 7*s.* 6*d.* In 18 uln. de Hayr pro thoralis, uln. 5*d.*; filo pro eodem per temp. comp. 16*d.*; in 37 uln. de panno pro saccis uln. 4*d.*; 1*li.* fili pro saccis suendis 2*d.*, 21*s.* 4*d.*

*Dona et ex. Pr.* Ep'o Elemos., 3*s.* 4*d.* Haraldis, histrionibus, et nunciis, ut patet per cedula, 30*s.* 4*d.* D'no Rogero de Wermouth ad facturam Organorum, 10*s.*

*Exp. nec.* In pictura 1 ymaginis Sci. Thome Cantuar., per d'nm Priorem, pro capella de Bieulwe, 20*s.* In soluc. facta Ric'o Smyth de Heworth pro acuacione del piks carbonar. ibidem per 19 septimanas, 3*s.* 2*d.*; operazione 3 petr. ferr. in ligatur. de 2 bukets ibidem, 12*d.* In 1 corda, 1 barell pro 1 Buket faciend. pro minera de Heworth, empt. apud Novum Castrum, 3*s.* 3*d.* In soluc. facta Carbonariis Minere de Heworth per 15 sept., qualibet sept. 6*s.*, Rogero Tomson auxilianti eos pro aqua tractanda per 5 sept., qualibet sept. 18*d.*, et plus in toto 4*d.*, 4*li.* 17*s.* 10*d.* In sol. facta Rad'o Jolibody pro lucracione feni, 12*s.*, eidem pro hernyng 2*s.*, 2 skelles 6*d.*, empt. pro le Nethirdeyhous, 14*s.* 6*d.* In exp. factis circa fossat. de le Watergat de Spen' (Spennymoor?) ut patet per papirum Burs., 14*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* In perforacione 1 fossati in Spen', 14*s.* 8*d.*; pro factura meremii pro 1 puteo ibidem, 8*s.*, 15*s.* 4*d.* In siccacione 5 kilns Bras. aven., kiln 10*d.*, 4*s.* 2*d.* In sinctacione 1 putei in Spen', 4*s.* 6*d.* In 2 quar. de Pattowsalt, 7*s.* 3*d.* In soluc. facta vicecomiti Northumbr. pro le Grenwax, 13*s.* 4*d.*

<sup>1</sup> More or less red wax for the Prior's seal is of constant occurrence.

*Exp. min.* In lucracione 16 scopularum, 16*d.* 28 lign. pro Girthes, 12*d.* 48 fatstanes, 2*s.* 2*d.*, per Rad'm Jowlyn apud Mugleswyk, 4*s.* 6*d.* In 2 scopulis, 3*d.* In 4 Bols lign., 15*d.*, 12 oll. luteis pro vino, 6*d.*, 12 oll. luteis pro cerevis., 3*s.* 9*d.* 30 ciphis albis 3*s.* 4*d.* empt. per divers., 9*s.* 1*d.* In 1 cribro pendente cum corda pro Thorali, 18*d.* empt. in villa. In 1 pelle ovina pro ligatur' scaccarii Burs. 1 li. de Kydsape, et paknedils, 8*d.*; 1 homini custodienti 1 domum in Novo Castro ubi lapides del Rerdos positi fuerunt, 20*d.* Ric'o fireman braccine pro bonitate, 12*d.* In 5 paribus caligarum dat. (5 servientibus) ut melius facerent in officiis suis, 6*s.* 4*d.*

*Repar. domor.* Pro coopertura thoralis manerii de Meryngton, 4*s.* Gilberto Uncouth pro hostiis domus sue in Moreslawe, 2*s.* 5*d.* In 600 tyngylnaile empt. pro fenestr. in granario, 12*d.*

Summa Exp., etc., 1294*li.* 19*s.* 4*d.* *q<sup>a</sup>.*

1378-9. *A headless roll containing payments for '78.*

Summa rec. preter arr., etc., 1335*li.* 6*s.* 11*d.*  
cum arr., etc., 2873*li.* 14*s.* 0*b.* 0*i.* *q<sup>a</sup>.*

*Garderoba.* Item 15 bedmennis de domo Dei, Werkmanno del Bakhous, Werkm. del Brouhous, Werkm. Coquine pro pannis suis et canab., cuilibet 4*s.*, 72*s.*; haire pro thorale; In 30 pell. de Scherlings empt. de Celer. pro pistrina, 5*s.* Pro 1 pare botarum de Cordwan pro d'no Priore, prec. 3*s.* 1 pare botarum et Wampas de Dubelsols, 4*s.*

*Marescalcia.* In empcione unius paris de belys pro fabro de Joh'e Marschall, 10*s.* In empcione unius stithi pro fabro de Will'o Prentys, 50*s.* In soluc. facta Ric'o Bertelmew pro sternacione unius fract' (fraxini) ex dono Alani de Billingham, et factura in diversis necessariis, vz felys, auxiltres, nafes, per unum mensem, 8*s.* In rosina empt. apud Hertilpoll, 11*s.*

*Expens. Prioris.* In soluc. fact. d'no Joh'i de Castro-bernardi, capellano d'ni Prioris, pro expens. ejusdem in ludis et circuitu per tempus comp. ut patet per Indenturam, 11*li.* 2*s.* 6*d.* In locione alb. et al. vestiment. capelle d'ni Prioris, 6*d.* In una murena empt. pro d'no Priore in quadragesima, 2*s.* 6*d.* (!)

*Dona et ex. Prioris.* Joh'i Harald, histrionibus, et nunciis d'nor. Regis, Ducis, et aliorum d'nor., 28s. Item seneschallo domus d'ni Ducis ex precepto d'ni Pr., 20s. Item coco d'ni Ducis ex pr. d'ni Pr., 6s. 8d. Garcioni portanti corniculos, 6d.; famulo portanti 3 Wodcoks, 4d.; uni lumbardo, 3s. 4d. Will'o Cotom portanti 1 Goshauk de d'no Joh'e de Lilborn d'no Priori, 12d. Ep'o Elemos., 3s. 4d. Nuncio d'ni Regis, 3s. 4d. Venatori d'ni Regis, 3s. 4d. 2 nunciis d'ni Regis alia vice, 3s. 4d.

*Exp. nec.* In repar. stangni molendini de Pittington et factura unius trow, 1 ring, et 1 spindell de ferro ibidem, 3s. 6d. In factura unius yetling pro coquina d'ni Prioris cum 30 lib. de brasse, 12s. Item 2 hominibus fugantibus boves, vaccas, equos, de mortuar. parochie de Norham, 12d. In sternacione et colpacione 2 milnepostes, 4s. In cordis emp. pro le Ranet, 37s. 4d., et d'no Joh'i de Herington pro factura unius rite (rete?), 6s. 8d., solut. per manus d'ni Prioris.

*Repar. domor.* Pro emendacione vie juxta Neuilcros, 12s. 10d.

Summa omn. exp., 1380*li.* 3s. 3d. ob.

*Comp. d'ni Joh'is de Beryngton, Mich., 1379-80.*<sup>1</sup>

Summa rec. preter mut., etc., 1803*li.* 16s. 8d. ob. q<sup>a</sup>.

*Garderoba.* In 6 peciis de Carde empt. apud London. pro ridell. d'no Priori faciend., pec. 4s., una cum cordis pro eisdem, 27s.

*Marescalcia.* In 62 petr. 4 lib. de ferro de Sprois, petr. 9d., 46s. 8d.

*Dona et exen. d'ni Prioris.* Fratribus mendicantibus de Richemond in recompensacione frumenti quod solebant habere de manerio de Ketton, 2s. Joh'i Vesci et socio suo deferentibus duo signa ab Ep'o d'no Priori de dono ejusdem, 3s. 6d. Will'o Sayuyll, Macer d'ni Regis precept. Pr., 6s. 8d. Magistro Henrico de Hedlam, decano Cestrie, eunti versus Curiam Romanam, de dono d'ni Pr., 20s. In solucione facta d'no Joh'i de Acley, suppriori, in subsidium expen. suarum circa reparacionem domorum et murorum loci in quo fratres nostri inhabitant Oxon., ex precepto Prioris, 8*li.*

<sup>1</sup> Three slips attached, containing lists of sums deposited with the Bursar, the totals of which appear among the receipts, under the head *Mutuaciones*. Some recent rolls have had one such slip.



*Exp. nec.* In 8 quart. salis de Bayon empt. apud Nov. Castr., 46s. 8d. Item d'no Thome de Boynton, militi, pro medietate unius batelli per ipsum empt. pro le Fery apud Billyngham pro passagio ibidem, 26s. 8d. In expen. factis circa ordinacionem Nove Aule pro camera Prioris, ut patet per parcelas in papiro bursarii expressatas, 4li. 17s. 10d. In exp. d'ni Uthredi et sociorum suorum in Houdenschire visitand., 44s. 1d. ob. In exp. d'ni Joh'is de Beryngton a festo Sci. Hillarionis Abbatis, de Dunelm. usque London et Northampton pro centum libr. per Regem debitis acquirend., ac eciam pro collegio Oxon. per Ep'm fundando, et aliis negociis eccl'iam tangentibus expediendis, usque in vigiliam Nat. D'ni, per 9 septimanas, 9li. 18s. 2d. In uno pipe de Malvesin dat. d'no Archiep'o Cantuar. Cancellar. d'ni Regis pro amicia sua nobis adquiranda in conformatione (*sic*) cartarum nostrarum, 7li. 6s. 8d. In duobus paribus caligarum dat. butelariis suis, 5s. D'no Thome de Newneham uni de duodecim Cancellar. Regis pro examinatione Cartar. nostrar., 40s. In donis dat. diversis ministris et clericis Theserarii, 6s. 8d. In exp. ejusdem pro negociis, videlicet pro Confirmatione Cartarum et pro Prioratu de Bristall,<sup>1</sup> usque festum Sci. Georgii Martiris per 14 septimanas, 10li. 7d. In scriptura et feodis de jure debitis pro sigillacione confirmacionum omnium terrarum et libertatum nostrarum, 13li. 8s. 10d. In expen. ejusdem d'ni Joh'is versus London. et ibidem per 3 septim. morantis, ac eciam pro expen. suis et d'ni Joh'is de Acley ad petend. licenciam a d'no Rege Ep'm eligendi, 105s. 10d. ob. In exp. ejusdem d'ni Joh'is de Acley, Joh'is de Beryngton, et Rob. de Pikton de Dunelm. post eleccionem usque London et ibidem morando per 12 dies, una cum Rogero de Caterygg, unde habuerunt 10 equos, 108s. In exp. ejusdem Joh'is de Beryngton post recessum dictorum d'ni Joh'is de Acley et Rob'i de Pikton ibidem morando per 14 septimanas et apud Scm. Albanum, Redyngs, et Chelmesford, 6li. 12s. 9d. In exp. ejusd. d'ni Joh'is de Beryngton misso cum d'no de Neuill ad loquend. cum Archiep'o Ebor. pro privilegiis d'no Priori per bullam a papa concessis, 27s. In sigillacione et scriptura duabus vicibus unius carte de Prioratu de Brustall, 49s. 4d.

<sup>1</sup> The alien Priory of Burstall, formerly in the parish of Skeffling, on the Humber, but the site has been carried away by the sea.



*Exp. min.* Will'o Skynner de vico Sci. Egidii pro factura unius coopertorii de pell. lanutor. pro pistrina, una cum reparac. 3 cribrorum pro granario, 5s. 4d. In solucione facta custodi de Bonesfery pro fercula sibi debita in festis principalibus per annum a festo Pur. Anno d'ni etc., lxxviii<sup>o</sup> usque idem festum anno revoluto, 2s. In 4 libr. 3 quarterons de Chardecoyns, 5s. 6d. In pilulis, 20d. In di. libr. de Gira pigra, 12d. 2 libr. de viridi zinzibo', 6s. 8d., 1 cophino de Drage, 2s. empt. pro d'no Priore, 16s. 10d.

*Repar. domor.* In exp. factis circa facturam vie del Stottesyatt usque Bieurepayr per manus d'ni Rogeri de Aluer-ton, 4s.

Summa Exp., 1719*li.* 9s. 11*d.* ob.

c. 1380. *A small fragment.*

*Comp. fr. Tho. de Corbrig, Mich., 1380-81.* (Slips attached).

Summa Rec. preter Arr., etc., 1241*li.* 5s. 1*d.* ob. *q<sup>a</sup>.*  
cum Arr., etc., 3435*li.* 9s. 8*d.* ob. *q<sup>a</sup>.*

*Garderoba.* In una furura de popill empt. pro d'no Priore, 10s. In 12 bakkes de gray empt. pro d'no Pr., 2s. 9d. In 2 pell. de bevyre empt. pro d'no Pr., 2s. 9d. In 22 uln. panni linei de Westwale empt. pro naperi, uln. 5d., 9s. 2d.

*Empcio vini.* In uno doleo vini rubei empt. de Ministris d'ni Ducis, 8*li.* In uno rundlet vini del Rien cont. 60 lag. empt. apud Nov. Castr., 55s. In 10 lag. de mauuesyn empt. apud N. C. et 2 lag. vini del Ryene apud Dunelm. pro d'no Pr. ad diversa precia, 14s. 4d.

*Marescalcia.* In 4<sup>or</sup> petr. fili emp. de Joh. Raper pro aquaductu, petr. 16d., 5s. 4d. In uno kloklyn empt. de predicto Joh'e de 40 fathome in longitudine, 6s. It. Will'o Prentys pro factura 2 bronyngirnes, per Rogerum Couhird, 3s. Item uno hominī auxilianti unum equum Bursarii apud Richemond pro le farssy, 13d. In girthbukels et bridelirnes empt., 3s. 2d. Joh'i Palman pro 1 pari forspiscibus pro forgia, 12d.

*Exp. Prioris.* In exp. ejusd. d'ni Prioris versus Gisburgh ad sepulturam d'ni de Latimer, ineundo et redeundo, 4*li.* 5s. 7d.

*Exp. fr. ver. Cell.* D'no Rob'to de Blaclaw et sociis suis Oxon. studentibus, 13*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

*Elem. cons.* In distrib. facta pro animabus d'nor. Will'i Balles, Joh'is de Castrobernardi, et Rogeri de Aluerton, 30*s.*

*Dona et ex. d'ni Pr.* Cementario d'ni de Neuill apud Braunspath in presencia d'ni de Neuill ex pr. d'ni Pr., 13*s.* 4*d.* Item servienti d'ni de Neuill portanti unum cervum d'no Priori, 3*s.* 4*d.* It. Pincerne d'ni Ducis ex curialitate, 6*s.* 8*d.* Item uni heremite apud Bieurepayr ad opus unius pontis, 2*s.* Servienti Will'i de Elmeden, 6*d.* It. Joh'i Momford ministrallo d'ni Regis ex dono apud Pittyngton, 6*s.* 8*d.*

*Exp. necessarie.* Item mulieribus suissentibus naperi Prioris et pro refectorio et pro 1 Surplicia Capelle Prioris, 3*s.* 10*d.* In sol. facta Henr. Fossour pro mundacione vivarii de Pittyngton ex convencione Prioris, 40*s.* In sol. facta Rogero Diker pro mundacione unius rivi circa campum de Pittyngton, videl't 240 rod. cap. pro rod 1*d.* ob., 40*s.* In expen. bursarii apud Stanhoppark causa recepcionis animalium d'ni Ep'i nobis datorum, presentibus ibidem executoribus d'ni Ep'i, cum multis aliis de patria, 21*s.* 4*d.* In sol. facta Henrico Plummer a festo Sci. Joh. Bapt. usque fest. Sci. Michaelis tunc prox. seq. pro cust. Aqueductus et plumbi de bracina ex convencione inter burs. et ipsum factam (*sic*), 20*s.* In sol. facta Hawmondo Pouchemaker pro pilacione lane 2 annorum, et pro ligatura aule nove nobis date de Ep'o, de bluett, et eciam pro ligatura magne aule d'ni Prioris, cum aliis diversis, 20*s.* In sol. facta Rog'o Diker pro factura 480 rod circa le Bromsid, cap. pro rod 4*d.* ob., 10*li.* 17*s.* 6*d.* In sol. facta Comuniario pro cantaria d'ni de Neuill de anno infra nunc comp., 10*li.* In exp. Magistri Uthredi versus Lond. ad tractand. cum Ep'o et consilio suo pro Colleg. Oxon., 40*s.* In exp. ejusdem tempore visitacionis monasteriorum nostri ordinis cum fuerit d'ns Prior visitator constitutus in generali Capitulo apud Norhamton, 34*s.* ob.

*Exp. min.* In sol. facta uni pictori de Novo Castro pro pictura unius volucris Sci. Cuthberti pro exemplare pro le Rerdos, 12*d.*<sup>1</sup> In sol. facta quatuor hominibus de Schoresworth venientibus cum agnis decimalibus parochie de Norham usque Dunelm., 2*s.* In sol. facta Will'o Urde bercario causa quia stetit cum dictis Agnis per septimanam, quia infirmabantur, 2*s.*

Summa Exp., 1956*li.* 13*d.*

<sup>1</sup> Raine, S.C., 119.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1381-2.

Summa Rec. preter rem., etc., 1805*li.* 22*d.*

cum rem., etc., 3481*li.* 10*s.* 3*d.* ob.

*Garderoba.* In di. panno de Melle empt. pro d'no Priore pro caligis dandis, 24*s.* In una furura de byis empt. pro d'no Rog'o de Fulthorp. et 1 capucio de purdeneir, 25*s.* In uno vestimento integro empt. per d'nm Joh'em de Beryngton apud Lond. pro ecclesia de Aluerton, 119*s.* 6*d.* In panno lineo empt. pro 3 albis ejusdem vestimenti, et factura et suicione earundem albarum, 15*s.* In uno lecto de blwe empt. pro d'no Priore, 21*s.*; pro panno de Reynes empt. pro surnape pro tabul. d'ni Prioris et pro le deis refectorii, 49*s.* 4*d.*

*Marescalcia.* Pro 1 hausor de 14 fathom in longitudine, 2*s.* 6*d.* Pro reparacione 1 trottersadill, etc.

*Exp. fr. ver. Cell.* In sol. facta Rob'to Blaclaw et sociis suis student. apud Oxon. 10*li.*, et non plus quia aliqui eorum fuerunt domi causa pestilencie.

*Dona et ex. Pr.* Servienti d'ni de Neuill deferenti porpas d'no Priori, 2*s.* Item uni deferenti literam de electo super confirmacionem suam de Lond. d'no Priori, 6*s.* 8*d.* Item uni de Cleueland deferenti poma d'no Priori, 6*d.* Item hominibus Prioris de Paslay in Scocia, 2*s.* Item ministrall' d'ni de Neuill apud Beaurepaire cum d'na de Lomly, 3*s.* 4*d.* Item in donis datis dicte d'ne et puellis suis in cultell. et serotecis ex precepto Prioris, 6*s.* Ep'o Elemos., 5*s.* Ministrallo d'ni Ducis cum uno saltante in camera d'ni Prioris, 6*s.* 8*d.* Uni deferenti carnes ferinas d'no Priori de d'no Ep'o, 3*s.* 4*d.* Uni portanti Heron-sewes, 12*d.* 2 presbiteris de Hibernia, 2*s.* Item unum Maserre d'ni Regis ex dono d'ni Prioris, 6*s.* 8*d.* (Several minstrels, heralds, etc.).

*Exp. nec.* In exp. Mag'ri Uthredi versus Ebor. et Kawod pro negociis mon., 39*s.* 3*d.* ob. In 10 ollis cor. et 1 pare magne (*sic*) botellorum pro d'no Priore, 15*s.* Item Haumondo Pouchemaker et reparacione et unccione 2 barhidis longe carecte, 3*s.* 4*d.* In 8 q<sup>ar</sup> salis empt. de ten. de Coupon, q<sup>ar</sup> 4*s.* 6*d.*, 32*s.* In 14 lib. de Saudore empt. lib. 3*d.* ob., 4*s.* 1*d.* In exp. factis circa furacionem animalium apud Richemond et Richemondschor, 36*s.* 8*d.* Item Gilberto Frethbanc de Richemond pro concordia facta inter ipsum et nos pro animalibus ibidem furatis, 40*s.* Item Will'o Blacden quia adjuvit apud Richemond pro predictis animalibus furatis ex convencionem terrar., 20*s.*

Item uni homini ibidem causa quia arrestavit animalia predicta ibidem, 6s. 8*d.* In 24 quart. 7 bus. salis de Paytow empt. de Rob'to Oliver apud Nov. Castr. ad diversa precia, 104s. 2*d.*

*Exp. min.* Pro 2 Soudingirnes pro torticiis, 10*d.*, et locione lichine 6*d.* In exp. Burs. apud Rongton<sup>1</sup> eo quod Rector infirmabatur, 2s. 9*d.* Item pro locione et Winding de Lichine empt., 10*d.*

*Reparacio domorum.* Rogero Diker pro factura fossati circa camp. de Pittington per temp. comp., 105s. 8*d.* Item eidem et Joh'i Broun pro factura stagni molendini de Pittington, 10s.

Summa exp., 2031*li.* 19s. 7*d.* ob.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1383—4.

Summa Rec. preter Rem., etc., 1719*li.* 6s. 6*d.* ob.  
cum Rem., etc., 3436*li.* 9s. 9*d.*

*Mutuaciones.* (Schedule attached). 299*li.* 11s. 10*d.*

*Marescalcia.* In cordis emp. pro le Raanet, 4s. 6*d.*

*Exp. fr.* Scolaribus Oxon., 13*li.* 6s. 8*d.*

*Dona et ex. Pr.* Ep'o Elemosinar., 5s. Haraldis d'ni Regis, 6s. 8*d.*

*Exp. nec.* In exp. d'ni Rob. de Claxton versus Scociam pro vexillo portando, una cum exp. burs. usque Insulam sacram cum eodem vexillo, 4*li.* 18s. 9*d.* It. Will'o Palfraypage versus Oxon. cum equo Magistri Uthredi, 6s. 8*d.* In exp. Mag'ri Uthredi pro visitacione facta in Howdenshire, 46s. 10*d.* In 4 q<sup>ar</sup> salis de Paytow emp. ap. N. C., 26s. 8*d.* In cribris et ridels empt. pro thorale, 2s. 6*d.* It. diversis hominibus euntibus cum d'no Ep'o versus Carleolum, 10s.

*Exp. minute.* In 3 duodenis de Spigotes empt. pro butelaria d'ni Prioris, 3s. 4*d.* Item pro cariacione i barelli de piris de Frampton, 13*d.* In i saa empt. pro Coquina de Bieulw, 12*d.* Item i laboranti apud Rilly pro Fruth' (?) extrahendis, 18*d.* Pro clausura stagni de Bieulw pro signis (cygnis), 2s. 6*d.*

*Repar. domor.* Item Will'o Koky pro factura 24 ped. de vitro apud Bieulw, pro pede 8*d.*, 18s. 8*d.* It. eidem pro correccione fenestr. de dormitorio, 10s. It. eidem pro emendacione fenestr. vitriar. eccl. de Billyngham, Acley,

<sup>1</sup> West Rounton in Allertonshire.

et Heghington, 10s. Item eidem pro reparacione fenestr. de Wyuestow, 10s. Item pro vitriacione fenestr. Capelle et Camere de Ketton, 6s. It. eid. pro factura fenestr. in Scaccario Burs., 6s. 8d. It. eid. pro reparacione fenestr. ap. Bieurepaire, 16d.

Summa exp. et liberatarum, 1882*li.* 9s. 9d.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1384-5.

*Mutuaciones.* De 346*li.* 19s. 4d. (Schedule attached).

Summa Rec. preter Rem., etc., 1763*li.* 12s. 10d.

*ob. di. q<sup>a</sup>.*

cum Rem., etc., 3585*li.* 0s. 1d. *q<sup>a</sup>. di. q<sup>a</sup>.*

*Garderoba.* In tribus pannis de Worsted empt. pro d'no Priore, 33s. In Galanga, zinziber, Clous, Gren-ginger, Chardeqwyns, Confecions, Dates, Maces, Piperis, Croco, empt. per temp. comp., 51s. 8d. In 5<sup>xx</sup>4 uln. de hayer empt. pro thorale, uln. 5d. *ob.*, 51s. 11d.

*Elem. Cons.* Pro anima Joh'is de Halghton, 10s.; *do.* d'ni Joh'is Abell, 10s., 20s.

*Dona et exennia d'ni Prioris.* Piscatori d'ni Ep'i et pueris piscantibus apud Ketton, 3s. 4d. Venatori d'ni Ducis, 3s. 4d. Ministrall. d'ni Regis, 26s. 8d. 1 sergaunt de armes, 6s. 8d.; 1 pursuer de armes, 2s.; herbergour d'ni Regis, 2s.; diversis offic. d'ni Regis, 11s.; 15s.

*Exp. nec.* In 8 quart. de Pateusalt emp. ap. N. C. pr. q<sup>a</sup> 4s., 36s. (*sic*). It. diversis hominibus custodientibus Insulam sacram tempore guerre, per manus d'ni Pr., 100s. It. d'no Roberto de Claxton versus Scociam per dnm. Priorem, 20s. Item eidem per burs., 10s. Item pro Salpêtre emp. pro Gonnis, 7s. 6d. In 2 Gunnis empt., 33s. 6d. In lanceis et cap' (capitibus?) pro eisdem, 20s. In 2 duoden. Archuum empt., 22s. In Sagittis empt., 22s. 8d., 62s. 8d. In uno basinet et 1 brestplait, 43s. 4d. In 1 pauncs, 5s. In una Cella empt. pro le Baner, 26s. 8d. In 40 Shafe de Arowheuedes, 14s.; d'no Joh'i de Lomly versus Scociam per vices, 30s., 119s.<sup>1</sup> In exp. Burs. versus Ebor. ad convocationem, et aliis necessariis ibidem faciendis per 11 dies, 68s. 9d. In 4<sup>or</sup> tortiseis, 18d. In 4 panell' empt. pro le Coilhors, 3s. In exp. noviciorum apud Auctland ad ordines per vices, 5s. In exp. Joh. de Heryngton et Joh. Neuborn ap. Ketton per

<sup>1</sup> In 1385 the Scots invaded the North; Richard II advanced against them, burnt Edinburgh, and ravaged the country.



10 dies ad piscand., 13s. 11*d.*, 35s. Item Hugoni Paintour pro pictura in refectorio, 5s. In 4 panels empt., 2s. 6*d.* Item Henrico Plumer pro mundacione fontis infra Abbathiam, 3s. In exp. Burs. versus Burubrig cum d'no Rege et versus Bolton ad Cancellar. pro una carta habenda pro Insula sacra, et in exp. Hug. de Corbrig versus Hull pro eadem carta, 24s. 3*d.* ob. Item clericis de Signeto et secreti Sigilli ac Cancellario pro scriptura et sigillacione predictae carte, 16s. Item in exp. burs. versus Alnewik bina vice pro habend. *Ad quod dampnum*, 57s. Item in exp. apud Prodow et N. C. pro eadem carta, 10s. 11*d.*, 108s. 2*d.* ob.

*Exp. min.* Uni homini d'ni Regis vocato Lightfoit eo quod caperet equos apud Aley et Ketton, 18*d.* In animalibus Alani del Strother arrestatis in Saintgiligate, 16*d.*

Summa omn. Exp., 1975*li.* 12s. 11*d.* ob.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1386—7.

*Mutuaciones.* 424*li.* 16s. (Schedule attached).

Summa Rec. cum Rem., etc., 3647*li.* 7s. 8*d.*

*Garderoba.* In 1 Skotisadell emp. pro d'no Priore, 26s. 8*d.*

*Dona et ex. Pr.* Nuncio abbatis de Glassenbiry, 6s. 8*d.* Item paroch. de Hesilden pro uno calice ibidem furato, 3s. 4*d.*

Summa exp. et lib., 2053*li.* 13s. 9*a.*

c. 1387. *Indentura de debitis que debentur per d'nm Thomam de Corbrig de toto tempore quo stetit burs. usque hunc comp. vidl't per septem annos.*

*Comp. d'ni Joh'is de Newburn*, 1388—9.

*Varia Rec.* 59s. 4*d.* de 44 petr. de reffuys vendit. diversis hominibus, petr. 16*d.* De 30 petr. de lokes vendit. Will'o de Chirden, petr. 10*d.* Et nil de puteo de Raynton quia non potuit sustinere seipsum prout Thomas de Anneslay jur.

Summa Rec. preter Arr., etc., 1248*li.* 13s. 10*d.* ob. 9*a.*

cum Arr., etc., 3166*li.* 8s. 2*d.* ob.

*Garderoba.* In panno empt. pro Nicholao Harpour heremita contra Natale, 9s. 8d. 2 lib. et di. de Chardeqwyns, 3s.

*Empc. ordeï.* Item in 40 qr de Averalts de Billyngham, quar. 4s., 8li.

*Empc. d'ni Prioris.* Item in 40 spruisfische liberat. eidem (capellano) pro expen. ejusdem d'ni Prioris, 6s. 8d.

*Dona et ex. d'ni Pr.* Nutrici d'ni de Neuill, 6s. 8d. Item diversis operariis apud Neuell Cros (*etc.*), 4s. 5d. Item Janitori de Castro ad Natale, 18d.

*Exp. nec.* In sol. facta pro 100 uln. de cilicio pro thorale cum cariacione de Fischlak usque Dunelm., 54s.; pro 1 pare rotarum et auxac. 7 Curruum.

*Exp. min.* Item d'no Uthredo, Priori de Finchall, pro excambio de Donwelmedow et Aldeston feld, 20s.

Summa Exp. et lib., 1572li. 23d. q<sup>a</sup>.

*Comp. d'ni Joh'is de Neuburn, 1389-90.*

*Mutuaciones.* 158li. 8s. 10d. (Schedule attached).

Summa rec. preter arr., etc., 1511li. 11s. 8d. q<sup>a</sup>.  
cum rem., etc., 3134li. 10s. 2d. q<sup>a</sup>.

*Garderoba.* In quinque pannis pro garcionibus et legard', prec. panni 30s., 8li. 5s. (*sic*). It. in 6 uln. panni coloris, 6 uln. de secta valectorum, et 7 uln. de motly pro garcionibus, 48s. 2d. In duobus pannis de Worsted emp. pro d'no Priore, 24s. In 3 Coffins de pastreall, *etc.*, empt. de 1 Esterlyng pro d'no Priore, 6s. 8d.

*Marescalcia.* 24 helterschaftes, 2s. 3 bunche de Whipcord, 2s. 4d.

*Dona et exen. d'ni Pr.* Item d'no Henr. de Percy pro redempcione sua, 20li. Item d'no Rad'o de Lomly pro redempcione sua, 100s., 25li. Ep'o Elemos., 5s.

*Exp. nec.* It. in exp. d'ni Rob'i de Ripon et Burs. predicant. apud Heggington, Billyngham, et S'cam. Hildam, *etc.* Ade Jak pro lucracione 20 gang de rungstoures pro carectis, 18d.

Summa exp. et lib., 1565li. 17s. 10d.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1390-91. (Dupl. of Membr. 1).

*Mutuaciones*. 354*li.* 11*s.* 8*d.* ob. (Schedule attached).

Summa Rec. preter arr. et mut., 1732*li.* 11*s.*  
2*d.* ob. *q<sup>a</sup>.*

cum arr. et mut., 3572*li.* 9*s.* 5*d.*

*Garderoba*. Pro legards di. pann. stragule et di. pann. color. prec. 40*s.* In 2 li. de tryetging', 3*s.* 8*d.*

*Marescalcia*. Pro emendacione duorum ventilabrorum pro thorali, 10*d.*

*Expen. d'ni Prioris*. In speciebus empt. pro ludis,<sup>1</sup> 8 lib. de Raysyns of curans, 2*s.* 8*d.* (*etc.*). Item in Cumouk(?)<sup>2</sup> empt., 3*s.* 4<sup>or</sup> Curlews empt., 2*s.* 8*d.* 18 plewers empt., 3*s.* 8 Wodcokis 18*d.* pro expen. d'ni Prioris, 11*s.* 8*d.*

*Dona et exenn. d'ni Pr.* Ep'o Elemos., 5*s.* Janitori de castro, 18*d.*

*Exp. nec.* In primis magistro de Farne pro pens. sua, 14*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Item monacho celebranti ad Cantar. d'ni Ep'i et Ric'i de Castrobernardi, 4*li.* In exp. Terrar. apud Ebor. pro exhibicione monumentorum nostrorum coram d'no Archiep'o, 32*s.* Item sacriste pro lumine beate Marie Virginis, 13*s.* 4*d.* Et in exp. Will'i Karlell versus Ebor. pro necessariis emendis pro d'no Priore quando Ep'us comedit cum eo, 7*s.* 4*d.* Et in exp. ejusd. Will'i infirmantis ibidem per unam quindenam, 5*s.* Item Symoni Figy pro equo suo occiso per equum d'ni Prioris apud Heburn, ex precepto Prioris, 15*s.* Item Will'o Patonson pro argent. sibi dato, et sociis suis, pro Wakyngsilvyr, 7*s.*

*Exp. min.* In exp. Capellani d'ni Prioris apud Wyuestow pro cuniculis querendis una vice, 2*s.* 10*d.*

*Repar. domor.* Waltero Plumer pro custodia aqueductus, 40*s.* pro emendacione Refectorii 5*s.* oblit. in alio comp. It. eidem pro custod. aqued. in isto anno, 40*s.*

Summa exp., 1757*li.* 17*s.* 1*d.* et di. *q<sup>a</sup>.*

1391. *Two small indented rolls* "de denariis per bursarium mutuatis."

<sup>1</sup> Spices, *extra ludis*, are entered under *Garderoba*.

<sup>2</sup> A *cummock* or stick with a crook-head (?) (N.E.D.). But it occurs here between spices and birds.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1391. (*Pent. ad Mich.*).

*Var. Rec.* 32*s.* de 32 petr. lane de reffuys vendite diversis servientibus.

*Mutuaciones.* 117*li.* 9*s.* 9*d.* (*Schedule attached*, 144*li.* 19*s.* 9*d.*).

Summa Rec. preter Arr., etc., 566*li.* 5*s.* *q<sup>a</sup>.*

cum Rem., etc., 2387*li.* 10*s.* 2*d.*

Summa Exp. et lib., 729*li.* 10*s.* 7*d.* 0. *q<sup>a</sup>.*

*Comp. ejusdem, Pent.*, 1394, *usque idem festum*, 1395.

Summa Rec. preter Arr., etc., 1521*li.* 10*s.* 9*d.* 0.

cum Arr., etc., 3451*li.* 0*s.* 12*d.* *q<sup>a</sup>.*

*Garderoba.* In primis in uno panno viridi cum 20 uln. de Motly pro garniamentis estivalibus pro armigeris, 4*li.* 13*s.* 6*d.* cum duobus garniam. dat. ex precepto d'ni Prioris, 18*s.* 4*d.*; in 3 duoden. de Cheker pro diversis servientibus, 12*s.*; 6*li.* 3*s.* 10*d.* (*sic*). Item in 5 pann. color. 3 pann. de stragul. empt. pro Armigeris et clericis, prec. pann. 45*s.* 8*d.*; 18*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; 4 pann. color. et 5 de stragul. empt. pro servient., pr. pann. 40*s.*, 18*li.* 2 pann. color. et 2 pann. et di. de stragul. empt. pro legard' et garcionibus, pr. pann. 33*s.* 4*d.*, 7*li.* 10*s.* It. in 8 duoden. de russet emp. pro Bedemennis et Werkmannis, pr. duod. 4*s.*, 32*s.* It. in 2 pann. et di. nigri empt. pro d'no Priore et sociis suis, 6*li.* 5*s.* Item in 2 garniamentis empt. pro Cursore Scaccarii et Custode Claustri, cum 6 uln. de blodio pro garcionibus, 11*s.* In 2 garniam. pro d'no Joh'e Porter et Mag'ro Joh'e de Carleton, 18*s.* In 2 garniam. pro Joh'e Walshe, 14*s.* 2*d.* In uno garn. pro Thoma Donald, 4*s.* 8*d.*, 47*s.* 10*d.* Item in uno duod. fur. nigr. 4 duod. furur. alb. cum 2 pell. de Oter et 1 furura empt. pro capuc. d'ni Prioris, 4*li.* 5*s.* Item in uno vestim. empt. de Thoma Holand, cum una alba, 36*s.* 4*d.* Item in panno lineo et Westwale, 68 uln. de Canevas empt. pro napiria et aliis necessariis, et 4 Sarpelers, 20 uln. de Strenyours, 8 uln. de Bultclathis pro pistrina, cum suicione et dealbacione dicte napirie, 112*s.* 9*d.* Item hominibus de domo Dei pro eorum canevas, et 4 Werkmannis pro eodem, 18*s.* Item in uno Silour empt. pro d'no Priore, cum tinctura de Canevas et Ridell. et pell. empt. pro le Dosour, et factura eorundem in Camera d'ni Prioris, cum factura necessario- rum prioris per Rob'm Gonerton et Will<sup>m</sup> Skumer, 37*s.* 8*d.* Item in una capa empta cum capello per Burs., 15*s.* 70*s.* 8*d.*<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> This year's account of liveries is given in full by way of specimen.

*Marescalcia.* Rob'o Medomsly pro factura unius chariot, 3 curruum, cum auxacione per term. comp., 58s. 10d. In uno freno cum Antela emp., 5s. In 2 par. de Stirhaplethirs et 1 pari de Stiraps, 18d. In 3 Tethirs cum paribus de langalds, 22d. In filo emp. pro cilicio thoralis, 4s. 2d. Canevas pro aqueductu, 9s. In emendac. unius inquidis per fabrum nostrum renovatum, 14s. 10d. In quipcord, 2s. 4d.

*Exp. Prioris.* In pomis, avelanis, et piris empt. per burs. et Rob'm Hemyngburgh, 4s.

*Dona et ex. Pr.* (Ministrall. in f. S. Cuthb., Henrici Percy, d'ni Ducis Lancastr., d'ni de Neuill, Ducis Ebor., de Scotia, comitis Cancie, ad Nat. D'ni, de Hilton, Ric. Brome ministrallo, in f. S. Cuthb. in Marc.). Uni Trompet d'ni Regis, 6s. 8d. Uni Rotour de Scotia, 6s. 8d. Joh'i Wessyngton pro eodem (celebrante primam missam), 6s. 8d.

*Exp. nec.* (Much going about on law business). In expens. Thome Claxton, Gilb. Eluet, et Joh. Killerby versus eundem locum (N. C.) pro 1 nave projecta super solum d'ni Prioris, 12s. Item in Capon. Auc. Anat. pull. gallin. Pestels et volatilibus empt. pro Justic. comitis et aliis vicecom. et pro extraneis et probis supervenientibus per temp. comp., 28s. 4d. In velis emp. pro molendino de Hesilden, 14s., Neuton, 12s., Suthewyk, 8s.

Summa omn. Exp., 1597li. 6s. 3d. q<sup>a</sup>.

*Comp. ejusdem, Pent., 1395—6.*

Summa Rec. preter Arr., etc., 1648li. 13s. 11d. q<sup>a</sup>.  
cum Arr., etc., 3624li. 19s. 2d. ob.

*Garderoba.* Pro lagardis di. pannus de stragula et di. coloris, prec. 30s.

*Marescalcia.* Joh'i Ferroure pro operatione cciiij<sup>xv</sup> petr., cap. pro petra 2d. ob., 67s. 8d. ob. Item eidem pro Dewte et pro aliis necessariis emptis pro cura equorum, 5s. 10d. In Skeppys empt., di. barell de Pyke, et 1 corda pro piscac., 6s. 4d.

*Rep. domor.* Mulieribus extirpantibus le mosse pro le Milndam, 7s. 2d.

Summa exp. lib., 1626li. 20d.



1396. *Four small rolls, two of "Decasus Reddituum," one a synopsis of the Bursar's Roll, giving only the heads and sums, with an account of the receipts of Tho. de Lyth, Terrar, on the back, and the other an indented roll of receipts of T. de L., and arrears of his predecessors, Joh. Neuburn and Rob. Claxton, "et prefati Johannis," whose surname does not appear.*

*Comp. d'ni Thome de Lyth, Pent., 1396-7.*

*Var. Rec.* 13*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* de officio subjanitoris sic vendito Joh'i Fourbour per commune sigillum. Et de 10*li.* de officio forestarii de Acleypark, vendito Ricardo de Thikle per commune sigillum. Et de 10*li.* de puteo Carbonum de Raynton, sic dimisso Thome Mennill et Reginaldo Potter, vicario de Pittington.

Summa totalis Rec. preter Arr., 1623*li.* 5*s.* 3*d.* 9<sup>a</sup>.  
cum Arr., 3528*li.* 15*s.* 8*d.* 9<sup>a</sup>.

*Garderoba.* In panno nigro empt. pro valectis d'ni Prioris ad sepulturam d'ne de Neuill, 6*s.* 8*d.*

*Marescalc.* In 14 tabulis empt. vocatis Waynscot, 3*s.* 6*d.* Joh'i Raper pro Heltres, reyns, cartrapes, 2*s.* 2*d.*

*Expen. Prioris.* In 3 cofyns confect. empt. pro d'na de Neuill, 2*s.* 9*d.*

*Dona et exenia.* Homini portanti pira d'no Priori de fratre de Jarow, 18*d.*

*Exp. nec.* In 1 last bituminis, 34*s.* In portacione et expen. ejusdem, 2*s.* 4*d.* Item d'no Roberto Crayk pro suo moniale vers. cur. Rom., 46*s.* 8*d.*

*Exp. min.* Joh'i Banes pro cariac. 6<sup>xx</sup> lad. petr. cum equis suis, pro le vout, 2*s.*

Summa exp. et lib., 1395*li.* 5*s.* 4*d.*

1397. (1) *Indentura de denar. et denariat. liberat. per d'nm Walterum de Tesdale burs. d'no Ric'o de Stocton Celer. Pent. usque Mich., 1397.*

(2) *Indent. (ut supra) Mich., 1397, usque Pent. prox. seq.*

(3) *Vasta terminor. Pent. et Mart., 1397.*

(4) *Decas. de utroque termino, 1397.*

*Comp. d'ni Walt. de Tesdale*, 1397—8.

Summa Rec. preter rem., etc., 1615*li.* 4*s.* 9*d.* ob. *q<sup>a</sup>.*  
cum rem., etc., 3646*li.* 18*s.* 11*d.*

*Garderoba.* In 40 uln. panni linei empt. pro mappis mensalibus pro camera d'ni Prioris, 20*s.*

*Empcio frumenti.* 26 *q<sup>ar</sup>* 2 bus. de avermaltes de Coupon, prec. quar. 6*s.* 8*d.*

*Marescalcia.* 1000 tabule de Barelholt empt., 18*s.* In 7 petr. pili empt. pro sellis cariagii et colers, 18*d.* In 4 uln. de hayer empt. pro thorale, 20*s.*

*Dona et ex. Pr.* Item uni homini incarcerato, ex elemosina d'ni, 12*d.*

*Exp. nec.* Item in exp. pro consignacione animalium, 22*d.* Item in solucione ad campanam vocatam le Knoll, 4*s.* 7*d.* Item in expen. Will'i de Moreslaw versus Lincolnshire pro brasio emendo, 7*s.* 8*d.* Item Jacobo Boteler pro stoppes correi empt. pro camera d'ni Prioris, 3*s.* 3*d.* Item in sincacione putei carbonum in campo de Aldingrige, 14*li.* 5*s.* 6*d.*

Summa Exp. et lib., 2130*li.* 7*s.* 8*d.*

*Vasta term. Pent. et Mart.*, 1399.

*Decas. de utroque termino* (with the 1399 rolls).

*A headless roll for 1399—1400.* See below, *Empcio vini*.

Summa Rec. preter Arr. et mut., 1576*li.* 8*s.* 11*d.* *q<sup>a</sup>.*  
cum Arr., etc., 3787*li.* 18*s.* 8*d.* ob.

*Empcio vini.* In primis in 52 lag. vini rubei empt. pro implecione unius dolei, et vino empt. in villa pro d'no Priore per Will'm Camerarium d'ni Prioris a festo Pent. Anno D'ni, etc., nono, usque idem festum, anno revoluto, scilicet 32 lag., 73*s.* 8*d.* Item in vino empto per burs. a festo Pent. Anno nono usque idem festum anno revoluto, 15*s.* Item in 1 buyt de Rumnay et 8 lagen. empt. pro d'no Priore, 27*s.*, et pro cariacione ejusdem, 18*d.* (etc.).

*Marescalcia.* In 4<sup>xx</sup> tabulis vocatis vaynscot, 22*s.* 7*d.* Pro 1 cera et clave ad portam Abathie occidentalem et pro aliis 3 clavibus, 3*s.* Item in 2 cartrapis et 1 Waynrapp, 4<sup>or</sup> paribus de traices et 18 capistris, 6*s.* 10*d.* Item in 10 par. de trays, 12 helytreyneys, 4 kypstrings, 9*s.* Item pro 30 irinbokelles, 8*d.*

*Exp. Prioris.* Item in 7*li.* confeccionum empt., viz. 2*li.* de chardeconis, et 3*li.* ginger confect., anis comfeth, et gobet ryal, et 2*li.* de dragy empt. ad diversa precia, 10*s.* 6*d.*

*Dona et exennia.* In primis solar. Oxon. ad festum Sci. Michaelis, 3*s.* 4*d.* Item cuidam viredario juxta Walleshend, 20*d.* Item cuidam Gasconio, 3*s.* 4*d.* Item cuidam clerico d'ni Regis et valect' de armis nove (?) parrand., 40*s.* Item Thome Mauborne valecto d'ni Regis, 3*s.* 4*d.* Item cuidam fratri et Ep'o, 6*s.* 8*d.* Item Ep'o Elimos., 3*s.* 4*d.* (minstrels, etc.).

*Exp. nec.* In primis in locione et tonsura ovium apud Bieurepair, 19*s.* ; ap. Wyuestow, 8*s.*, ap. Bieulw, 36*s.* 10*d.* Item in exp. Walt. de Pollouhill usque Norham pro agnis quadragesimalibus ibidem colligendis, cum 3 hominibus secum conductis, 6*s.* 8*d.* Item in piris empt. pro duce de Surry, 12*d.* Item pro firsilver de Hely<sup>1</sup>, 6*d.* Item in 6 pikerels empt. et port. in vivarium d'ni Prioris, 12*d.* Item servienti magistri de Farne portanti porpas ad d'nm Priorem, 2*s.* Item pro cariacione de rentsalt, 18*d.*

*Expen. min.* In primis in cariacione 60 tabul. de Waynscot et 4 cadorum bituminis de N. C. ad Chester, 2*s.* 6*d.* Item in tenura albe aule de Hely, 20*d.* Item Will'o Colinson pro una nova rota ad molend. de Mugleswyk, 12*s.*, et pro una petra ad idem molend., 6*s.* 8*d.*

Summa omn. exp. et lib., 1460*li.* 4*s.* 7*d.* ob. q<sup>a</sup>.

*Wast. terminor. Pent. et Mart.*, 1400.

*Decasus redd. de utroque termino s.a.* (1400?).

*Comp. d'ni Rogeri de Maynesforth*, 1400–1401.

*Arreragia.* (List of bursars from Joh. de Beryngton to Walt. de Teysedale nuper Burs.).

*Var. Rec.* De 106*s.* 8*d.* in prec. armorum et sella (sic) de mortuario d'ni Thome Gray. Et de 26*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*<sup>2</sup> de procuratore de Norham in prec. unius equi, mortuarii d'ni Thome Gray. Et de 40*s.* de mortuar. Will'i Urde, viz. 1 galea et 1 lorica. Et de 17*s.* 6*d.* de Joh'e Raven

<sup>1</sup> Hely has been mentioned in one or two of the next preceding rolls. It was a place near Muggleswick, bought by the Convent in 1382. *Feodarium*, 183*n.*

<sup>2</sup> This seems an enormous price for a horse. A horse for the Prior cost only 106*s.* 8*d.* this year. Others 13*s.* 4*d.*, 20*s.*, 23*s.* 4*d.*, 18*s.*, 40*s.*

pro cor. vacc. mortuar. in morina apud Nethirdeihous. Et de 40s. de Will'o Colinson pro uno schell sibi dimisso. Et de 53s. 4d. de Thoma Donald pro uno schelle ei dimisso.

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 1581*li.* 7*s.* 6*d.* 9<sup>a</sup>.  
cum Arr., 3810*li.* 16*s.* 6*d.*

*Garderoba.* In panno empto pro hominibus transeuntibus usque Scociam [cum vexillo Sci. Cuthberti, 2<sup>da</sup> manu], et pro canvays pro le Tent, et cum expens. predictorum hominum et exp. caret. una cum expens. burs. versus Insulam sacram ad loquend. cum d'no Rege, cum Rob'to Claxton, 112*s.* 8*d.* In 2000 Avelanis in quadragesima empt. pro d'no Priore, 2*s.* 6*d.* ; 2 lib. de licorys, 6*d.*

*Dona et exen.* Famulo Mag'ri de Farne portanti 1 purpays, 2*s.* Item garcioni Comitisse portanti rumores ad Priorem de partu illius, 40*d.*

*Exp. nec.* In una mantica emp. pro rotulis, 13*d.* In 1 ridella et 1 reynigsise empt., 2*s.* 6*d.* In exp. caret. versus N. C. cum cariacione Capelle d'ni Regis, 2*s.* In soluc. facta T. Plumber 2 fenestrar. unius in fine occidentali capelle Infirmarii, et alterius in secreto dormitorii, 10*s.*

*Repar. domor.* In puntuacione 10 rodarum cum aliis expensis apud Whythall juxta Hely, 17*s.* 8*d.* Item mulieribus colligentibus mos et portantibus petras diversis vicibus tam pro stagno molendini Abbatie quam pro molendino de Scaltok, 25*s.* 6*d.* Item Thome Plumber pro factura fenestrarum in infirmaria et dormitorio, 4*s.* (More work at Scaltok mill, and getting stone at the quarry for the Abbey milldam). In 1 milnepost empt. pro molendino de Suthwyk in Bernestonpark, 23*s.* 4*d.*

Summa omn. exp., 1428*li.* 2*s.* 3*d.* 9<sup>a</sup>.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1401—2.

*Var. Rec.* De 5*s.* 6*d.* de Rekyngpenys de Wyuestowe, Harton, et Scheles. Et de 110*s.* 4*d.* de puteo de Raynton dimisso pro quarterio anni. Et de 4*li.* 4*s.* de tenentibus de Coupon pro eorum avermaltes, viz. de quolibet bondo 6*s.* per annum, sed 2 bondi in manu d'ni.

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 1505*li.* 10*s.* 1*d.* ob. 9<sup>a</sup>.  
cum Arr., etc., 3940*li.* 8*s.* 5*d.* ob. 9<sup>a</sup>.

*Garderoba.* In 1 vestimento albo empt. pro capella d'ni Prioris, 40s.

*Empcio vini.* In vino rubeo et albo capt. de Tort<sup>1</sup> d'no Priori, 26s. In 8 lag. capt. de Margareta Dryng, 6s. 8d.

*Marescalcia.* In 8 Rigaldez et 10 Waynscottez empt. pro hostiis orrii de Wyuestowe, 6s. 6d. In 6 coreis boum empt. pro coopertura carectarum, 21s. It. Will'o Souter pro Carthneys (?) factis, 16s. 8d.

*Exp. Prior.* In 11 denticibus<sup>2</sup> empt., 23s. 4d. In 24 pikerell empt. pro instauro stagni de Pittyngton, 7s. 4d.

*Dona et exennia.* Ric'o Stabeler pro interfeccione ratonum, 8d. Ric'o Mabson pro plaustis et curribus nostris, ut non impediret viam, 6s. 8d. Janitori porte borealis, 12d. (minstrels, etc.).

*Exp. nec.* In 3 cheldr. de payt'salt empt., 32s.

Summa omn. exp.; 1494*li.* 6*d.* *q<sup>a</sup>.*

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1402-3.

*Redd. ass. term. Mart.* Et de 10s. de Wandpenys de Coupon. Et de 12s. 6d. de Averpenys de eadem villa. Et de 4s. *ob. q<sup>a</sup>.* de mesyngpenys ejusd. ville. Et de 40s. de denar. ad mandatum.

Summa Rec. preter Arr., etc., 1551*li.* 19s. 1d.

cum Arr., etc., 4029*li.* 6s. 8d. *ob. q<sup>a</sup>.*

*Marescalcia.* In puntuacione 400 securium per temp. comp. cap. pro 100 8d., 2s. 8d. In medicinis equorum factis per eundem Joh'em (Ferroure), 12s. In 8 petris fili empt. pro aqueductu, prec. petr. 16d., 10s. 8d.

*Exp. Prioris.* In pikerell empt. per bursarium et positis in stagnis de Pittyngton, 7s. 2d. In 1 barell. anguill. sals. empt., 6s.

*Dona et exennia.* Uni homini Comitis Westmerl. portanti novum Vestimentum, 6s. 8d. Item diversis ministrallis cum Wafirs, 31s.

*Exp. min.* In pice et mosse empt. pro batello, 12d. In reparacione de les Skeppez, 14d. In ydriis emptis, 4s. 2d.

Summa Exp., 1516*li.* 9s. 11d.

<sup>1</sup> The name of a merchant. See 1412-13.

<sup>2</sup> Large pike. See *Ducange*.



1403-4. *A rough draught on paper, imperfect at both ends.*

*Arreragia.* Arr. d'ni Rogeri de Manysfurd ult. Burs. de 4<sup>or</sup> annis ult. elapsis (*blank*).

Rec. (not cast up).

*Empc. vini.* In 1 pipa vini rubei empt. de Rogero Thornton,<sup>1</sup> 4*li*.

*Exp. Prioris.* In 3 lb. confeccions empt. pro expen. Prioris et erga festum Sci. Nicholai, 4*s*. 10*d*. Et in 1 lb. zinziber virid., 3*s*. 4*d*.

*Repar. domor.* It. in exp. factis circa 2 batellas, 1 pro lapidibus cariandis, et 1 alteram pro piscacione, cum 4 Ayrpecys empt., 52*s*. 9*d*. Item in reparacione 1 shipcok apud Ketton, 8*s*.

*Decasus de term. Pent. et Mart., 1404.*

*Comp. d'ni Ric. de Hessewell, 1404-5.*

Summa Rec. preter Rem., etc., 1384*li*. 3*s*. 10*d*.  
*ob. q<sup>a</sup>.*

cum Rec., etc., 4016*li*. 19*s*. 10*d*.

*Garderoba.* In uno garniamento empto pro sarratore ex convencionem, 5*s*. It. in 1 uln. de Carde empt. pro Pennons, 7*d*.

*Empc. vini.* In uno doleo vini empt. de Rogero de Thorneton, 4*li*. 12*s*. 4*d*.

*Marescalc.* In 20 tabulis empt. apud N. C. de Rog. Thorneton, 6*s*. 8*d*.

*Exp. d'ni Pr.* Pro diversis rebus empt. quando d'ns Joh'es fil. d'ni Regis comedebat cum d'no Priore apud Berepair, 6*s*. 5*d*. *ob*.

*Elem. consueta.* In distrib. facta pro animabus d'nor. Rob'ti Blaclawe et Joh'is de Houghton,<sup>2</sup> 20*s*.

*Exp. minute.* In 4 Jugis empt. pro le cariagewayn, 6*d*. It. in emendac. securium in brasina, 2*s*. It. pro 1 kerre empt. pro decima de Chilton colligenda, 8*d*. It. pro lucracione de brusshe in Ferycliff, 10*d*.

<sup>1</sup> The great merchant prince and benefactor of Newcastle; he died January 3rd, 1429-30.

<sup>2</sup> Some of these alms for souls appear in most years.

*Contribuciones.* In contribucione facta d'no nostro Regi pro medietate unius decime infra Ep'atum Dunelm. 13*li.* 6*s.* 10*d.* ob. *q<sup>a</sup>*. Item eidem pro medietate in Com. Ebor., 4*li.* Item eidem pro alia medietate infra Ep'atum Dunelm., 13*li.* 6*s.* 10*d.* ob. *q<sup>a</sup>*. Item eidem pro medietate in Com. Ebor., 4*li.* Item d'no Archiep. Ebor. pro expens. pro relaxacione decime de qualibet marca obolum, 29*s.* 2*d.*

Summa, 36*li.* 2*s.* 11*d.* ob.

Summa omn. Exp. et lib., 1207*li.* 13*d.* ob.

1406. *Decasus de term. Pent. et Mart. anno, etc., sexto. Verso; Vast. de (etc.),* 1406.

*Comp. d'nor. Rogeri de Maynesforth et Joh'is de Rytoun Bursar.,* 1406-7.<sup>1</sup>

Summa Rec. preter Arr., etc., 1469*li.* 10*s.* 1*d.*

cum Arr., etc., 4465*li.* 6*s.* 1*d.* *q<sup>a</sup>*.

*Garderoba.* In pakthred empt. pro suicione saccorum et sarpellorum, 18*d.*

*Empcio vini.* In primis in 2 pip. vini Rubei empt. de Rogero Thornton, 8*li.* Item in 2 lagen. et 3 quart. empt. quando Justiciarii comedebant cum Priore, cum cariac., 2*s.* 3*d.*

*Exp. Prioris.* In 3 Aghtyndell Anguill. sals. et 1 Aghtyndell de Storion empt. pro exp. d'ni Prioris, Terr. et burs., 24*s.*

*Exp. min.* In 8 boll' empt. (vij *erased*) pro brasinag. et 1 pro le Shipwright, 16*d.* Item in 1 shovell empt. pro thorali, 4*d.* Item in 1 slede empt. pro cariac. decimarum de 2 Chiltons, 6*d.* Item in C (*cwt.*) mosse empt. pro Cimbis, 6*d.* Item in exp. Ric'i Couhird apud Gatesheued diversis vicibus pro seme et Ruse, 2*s.* Item in expensis factis pro 1 equo super quo equitavit Comes de Doglase, 5*d.*

Summa Exp. et lib., 1672*li.* 4*s.* 6*d.* *q<sup>a</sup>*.

*Comp. fr. Ric. de Heswell* (1407-8).

*Arreragia.* Et de 232*li.* 12*s.* 5*d.* ob. de Arrerag. duorum Annorum d'nor. Rogeri de Maynesford et Joh'is de Rytoun, nuper Bursariorum.<sup>2</sup>

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 1465*li.* 4*s.* 1*d.* ob.

cum Arr., 4226*li.* 15*s.* 6*d.* *q<sup>a</sup>*.

<sup>1</sup> Some artistic penmanship in this heading.

<sup>2</sup> The date of this roll is defaced, but may be inferred from this entry, supposing that the two joint Bursars named held office in 1405-6 and 1406-7.

*Garderoba.* Cloths described as de stragul., coloris, nigri, and russet. Item pro 54 uln. panni linei emp. de Roberto Lowyke pro towales, 12s.

*Empcio vini.* In 2 pipis de Rogero Thornton, pr. pip. 6li., 12li. Item in j pipa de Rumney emp. de eodem, 100s., de quibus predictus Rogerus condonavit d'no Priori 4li., 20s.

*Repar. domorum.* Mulieribus colligentibus mosse pro le milndame, 16s. 10d.

Summa Exp. et lib., 1290li. 7s. 10d.

*Comp. fr. Ric. Heswell, 1408—9.*

*Var. Rec.* Et de 10li. rec. de puteo carbonum de Brome, et non plus, quia 66s. 8d. in comp. precedente.

Summa Rec. preter Rem., etc., 1681li. 8d. ob.

cum Rem., etc., 4476li. 19d. ob. q<sup>a</sup>.

*Marescalcia.* In primis in 6<sup>xxv</sup> petr. 6 lb. ferri ispanei emp. de Rogero Thornteton, pr. petr. 10d., 104s. 7d. Item in coma equina emp., 4d. In bitumine pro ovibus ungendis, 15s. 6d.

*Exp. nec.* In uno Armariolo novo ad altare beati Bede in Gall'ia, 7s. 2d.

*Repar. domor.* Thome Parkar operanti et tegenti super diversa ten. infra ballium et apud Hunter house ex convencione, 8s. Mulieribus tractantibus stramen et servientibus eidem et alibi, 9s.

Summa omn. exp. et lib., 1383li. 15s. 2d. ob. q<sup>a</sup>.

Memorandum quod rem. in stuffo parcelle subscripte, viz. In primis in parva domo, 5 quar. et di. de farina avenar. prec. quar. 8s., 44s. It. 5 bz pisarum albarum, prec. 3s. 4d. It. 11 duod. cere et 4 lb. prec. duod. 5s. 5d., 60s. 7d. It. 27 parve tortas de cera pro mensa Prioris, ponderantes 21 lb., prec. 9s. 7d. It. 3 mappe cum 3 towell' pro Cur., 8s. It. 28 Ciphi novi, 12d. It. unum novum sarplar de canabo pro lana, 10s. It. in Carteharnas vz 8 Colers, 4 panell', 47 belybandes et Rygbandes nova, 6 paria de Trayse nova, di. corrii equini alb. tertia pars corrii bovini nigri, unum Cropell pro le Cartesadyll cum apparatu ferreo, 20s. Item 9 vange et tribule, cum 1 hake et 1 gavelok ferreo. Item 4 nova saga pro grano, 4s. It. 12 petr. albarum candelarum, 14s. Item 7 virge de boutyng clathe, 3s. 5d. In Scaccario Celerarii, 4 duod.

Rasyng de Coreyns, prec. duod. 4s., 16s. In coquina, 15 salmon. sals. et pouders, 18s. Item unum barell albi sagiminis, 36s. It. 3 quart. unius porpas, 6s. It. 30 carc. boum sals., 8*li*. In campis, 8 oves, 12s. Ad molendinum, 2 porci, 8s. In orto, 5 porci, 16s. 8*d*. Item 50 stokfysh, 10s. 5*d*. Item 5<sup>xx</sup> bedenelfysh, 4s. 2*d*. It. 11*li*. piperis, 9s. 2*d*. It. 1 lb. croci, 10s. It. di. ficuum, 3s. ; 12 lagen. mellis, 10s. It. 180 lb. Rys, 16s. 8*d*. It. 2 lb. dact., 5*d*. It. 4 duod. Rasyng de Coreyns, 16s. It. 5 bov. depast., 66s. 8*d*. It. 109 dogdrafe, 7*li*. 10s. 6*d*. It. 2 last 9 ml. allec., 14*li*. 10s. It. 5<sup>xx</sup> 2 quar. frumenti, viz. in gran. 4<sup>xx</sup> 4 quar., et apud Beulu 18 quar., prec. quar. 6s., 30*li*. 12s. It. 4<sup>xx</sup> 9 quar. Ordei infra et extra, prec. quar. 4s., 41*li*. 16s. It. 220 quar. Bras., prec. quar. 5s., 65*li*. It. 19 quar. fabarum et pisarum, prec. quar. 2s., 38s. It. 10 quar. salis de Patews, 53s. 4*d*. It. 1 lb. suger blanch, 2s. It. 1 par rotarum ligat., 20s. It. in Celar. d'ni Prioris, unum dolium vini rubei, prec. 6*li*.

Summa omn. rem. in Stuffo, 200*li*. 2s. 11*d*.

*Comp. fr. Joh. Morys*, 1409-10.

Summa Rec. pr. Arr., 1648*li*. 8s. 7*d*. *ob*.  
cum Arr., 4600*li*. 59s. 6*d*.

*Mareschal'*. Pro operatione 49 petr. ferri antiqui, capient. pro petra 2*d*. *ob*., 10s. 2*d*. *ob*. Item pro ligatur' ad Condite, 3s. 8*d*. Item in oleo empt. pro lez Colers et cartharneyse unguend., 18*d*.

*Elem. cons.* Item in distribucione facta pro animabus d'nor. Ric'i Rothbery, Rog'i Maynesforth, Tho. Herle, Joh. Bischopton, et Joh. Charleton, 50s.

*Exp. Min.* Item Joh'i Lethom pro fimbriacione manutergiorum et mapparum, 14*d*. Item Will'o Thomson pro filo et acubus<sup>1</sup> empt. et aliis necessariis, 10*d*. In exp. Joh'is Schawden usque Insulam Sacram pro cuniculis ad Natale, 2s. 6*d*.

Summa Exp., 1479*li*. 15s. *ob*.

*Comp. ejusdem* ('*Mores*' = *Morys*), 1410-11.

Summa Rec. pr. Rem., etc., 1569*li*. 3s. 2*d*.  
cum. Rem., etc., 4551*li*. 9s. 2*d*. *q<sup>a</sup>*.

<sup>1</sup> The first mention of needles, other than packing needles, that I have observed.

*Garderoba.* In 3 duoden.<sup>1</sup> panni nigri et 1 uln., prec. uln. 2s. 4d., et plus in toto 4d., 4li. 6s. 8d. Item in panno lineo et canab. empt. pro le Colermaker, et aliis necessariis, 12s.

*Empc. vini.* 1 pp. vini rub. empt. de Rogero Thornton, prec. dol.<sup>2</sup> 6li., 9li.

*Exp. min.* In primis in panyers empt., 4d. Item in Countours empt., 9d.

Summa Exp., 1445li. . . .

*Comp. ejusdem* ('*Moris*'), 1411—12.

Only Membr. 1.

Summa omn. Exp. et lib., 1392li. 7s. 10d. ob. q<sup>a</sup>.

On the back is written,

"Ut ver dat florem, flos fructum, fructus hodorem,  
Sic studium morem, mos sensum, sensus honorem."<sup>3</sup>

1412. *Schedule of Decasus and Vasta so dated in modern writing.*

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1412—13 (*cum dupl.*).

Summa rec. pr. Arr., 1507li. 13s. 6d. ob.

cum Arr., 2521li. 19s. 2d. ob.

*Garderoba.* In 9 uln. panni de blod medled empt. pro Jacobo de granatorio, Clerico Magistri Joh'is, et Joh'e Clerico Bursarii, prec. uln. 2s., 18s.

*Empcio vini.* In primis in 4 dol. et 1 pp. vini rubii empt. de Rogero Thornton, prec. dol. 8li., 36li. Item in 4 lag. vini rubii empt. de Joh'e Torte, pr. lag. 12d., 4s. Item in Malveysyn empt. apud Ebor. pro d'no Priore, 2s. 8d.

*Marescalcia.* In schovylyrnes empt., 5d. Pro di. gange de Cartstrakes empt. ad plaustrum de Beaurepayr, 11s. Item in 1 corio bov. tannato et Whiteledir empt. pro

<sup>1</sup> Dozen ells?

<sup>2</sup> The *dolium* appears from this to have been two-thirds of a pipe.

<sup>3</sup> Thus translated by the Rev. V. K. Cooper:—

"As spring gives flower, flower fruit, and fruit sweet savour,  
So study tone, tone taste, and taste great favour."



carect., 10s. 11*d.* Item Joh'i Barkar in vico Sci. Egidii pro corr. boum ab eo empt. diversis vicibus ad carect.,<sup>1</sup> 25*s.*

*Exp. Pr.* Item in 1 lb. seminis parcell. in pulvere (*etc.*).

*Exp. nec.* Item in 1 stedy et 1 pare belowys et tangys empt., 19*s.* 7*d.* Item vicario Bursarii in ecclesia, 6*s.* 8*d.*

*Exp. Min.* In primis pro hemmyng de bordcloths ad cameram d'ni Prioris, 6*d.*

*Repar. domor.* In primis Hel' Harpour pro factura 1 hostii subtus cameram d'ni Prioris versus Seynterygarth, 14*d.* Item Thome Smyth pro factura de masonaxes, pickes, gavylockes, cheseles, wegges, et aliis necessariis, 16*s.* 9*d.* Item in 1 fother et 40 petr. plumbi empt. de Rogero Thornton, 113*s.* 4*d.* Item pro reparacione de le Stankhede apud Ketton, 4*s.*

Summa omn. exp. et lib., 1257*li.* 14*s.* 6*d.*

*Compotus fratris Will'i Drax, 1414-15.*

Summa Rec. pr. Rem., etc., 1534*li.* 19*s.* 8*d.* ob.  
cum Rem., etc., 2767*li.* 6*s.* 7*d.* ob.

*Garderoba.* Item in 5 uln. panni russeti empt. pro Joh'e Heremita pro 1 toga per preceptum d'ni Prioris, 8*s.* 9*d.* Item Will'o Barbour pro factura cere cum 12 lb. de rosen, 4*s.* 4*d.*

*Empc. vini.* 8 pp. vini empt. de Rog. Thornton, prec. dol. 4*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, 18*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

*Exp. Pr.* In primis in 4 uln. de Wurstede empt. pro 1 cuculla d'no Priori inde facienda, prec. uln. 3*s.*, 12*s.*

*Dona et exennia.* 1 heremit pro factura pavimenti de Sundurland ex dono d'ni Prioris, 10*s.* Item Joh'i Hyndeley tempore infirmitatis sue ex dono Bursarii, 3*s.* 4*d.* Item Gilberto Herneste pro bonitate sua, 3*s.* 4*d.*

*Exp. nec.* Joh'i servienti Bursarii versus Insulam Sacram pro cuniculis ad Natale, 2*s.* 2*d.*

*Exp. min.* Item 2 hominibus facientibus sepulcrum d'ni Joh'is Barton, 5*d.* Item pro arcenoco empt. pro ratonibus interficiendis, 12*d.*

<sup>1</sup> Hides appear to have been used, as tarpaulins now are, to protect the loads from wet.

*Repar. domor.* Item pro reparacione unius boteras sub infirmaria, omnibus computatis, 19s. 7d. Item in 1 M<sup>l</sup> del spone empt. ad dictam Cameram (Prioris) cum cariacione, 11s. 2d. Item in construccione unius novi boteras ad portam Abbathie, 31s. 4d.

*Contribuciones.* In primis in contrib. facta Ambasiatoribus versus Curiam Romanam pro unitate ecclesie facienda, 6li. 8s. 8d. Regi pro decima 26li. 13s. 9d. ob.; in com. Ebor, 8li.; d'no n'ro pape, 7s.

Summa exp. et lib., 1379li. 2s. 10d. ob.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1415—16 (*cum dupl.*).

Summa Rec. pr. Rem., etc., 1514li. 11s. 6d. ob.

*Garderoba.* Joh'i Terrer custodi claustris pro garniamiento suo ex convencionem, 5s. Item in 3 duoden. panni linii vocati Canvas empt., prec. duod. 6s., 18s. Item in 7 duoden. et 5 uln. panni linei empt. pro ligatura aqueductus, 13s. 2d. Item in 4 uln. panni linei empt. pro pane imponendo super tabulam d'ni Prioris, prec. uln. 5d. ob., 22d. Item in 1 toga empt. pro Thoma Wadley pro bonitate sua pro reparacione grangii de Bieulieu, 10s.

*Marescalcia.* In primis in 9<sup>xx</sup> petr. ferri empt. de Rogero Thornton de Novo Castro, prec. petr. 8d., 6li. 2s. Item in cariacione ejusdem ferri de N. C. usque Dunelm., 3s. Item in 1 last bituminis empt. cum cariacione a H'tilpol usque Dunelm., 26s. 6d. Item in 1 barell picis empt. apud Sheles pro emendacione batell. domus, 4s. 1d. Item in 8 quar. salis grossi empto (*sic*) de Will'o Esyngton, prec. quar. 6s. 2d., cum cariacione, 49s. 4d.

*Exp. Prioris.* In primis Joh'i Knoute pro factura unius lavacri Argentei et aliorum vasorum argenteorum d'ni Prioris, 26s. Item in 1 lb. seminis cepe empt. pro gardino d'ni Prioris, 6d. Item in 6 paribus ceroticarum et 1 duoden. de poyntz dat. per d'nm Priorem diversis extraneis, 4s. 1d. Item pro pictione unius ymaginis Sci. Joh'is Baptiste in Capella d'ni Prioris, 3s. 4d. Item in excambio 2 salsar. argent. cum uno pixide argent. pro pulvere, 26s. 8d. Item in 1400 Oistr' empt. pro d'no Priore diversis vicibus, 4s. 8d. Item in diversis pannis depictis empt. pro ornamento altaris Capelle d'ni Prioris, 15s. Item in 4 pikys empt. pro d'no Priore ad Pascha, 4s. Item in novo pane furnito empt. in villa, 4d. Item pro implecione 2<sup>or</sup>. botellorum de Romney apud Ebor., 22d.

Item in pikys empt. de d'no Joh'e Shirburn, Capellano, 2s.  
 Item in 200 Oistr. empt. pro eodem d'no (Priore?), 9d.  
 Item in piris empt. pro eodem d'no, 15d. Item in pomis  
 empt. pro eodem d'no, 17d.

*Exp. fr. versus cellas.* Item in exp. Rob'ti Clifford  
 Monachi versus Stamford, 10s.

*Dona et exennia.* Joh'i Morley fuganti carrect. d'ni  
 tempore infirmitatis Joh'is Goldyng, 3s. 4d. Item Cocis  
 d'ni Prioris in die Pasch., 2s. Item Roberto Clifford  
 monacho versus Stamford ex dono d'ni Prioris, ultra 10s.  
 sibi liberat. per ipsum computantem ex constitucione  
 capituli, ut patet superius in stilo<sup>1</sup> expens. fratrum versus  
 cellas, 3s. 4d. Item duobus peregrinis extraneis ex  
 elemosina d'ni, 4d. Cuidam clerico Ep'i Heliensis ex dono  
 d'ni Prioris, 6s. 8d. Item duobus nunciis d'ni Regis, 10s.  
 Item Rob'to Clifford, monacho, versus Stamford, ex dono  
 bursarii, 2s.

*Exp. nec.* Item in 2 uln. di. de canvas empt. pro 1  
 Sandpoke, 10d. Item in 1 bir de debito versus Rad'm  
 Forster, 13d. Item pro combustione unius ustrine calcis,  
 16s. Item Thome Plombar pro clavacione panni super  
 scaccarium Bursarii, 16d. Item Joh'i Knowte aurifabro  
 pro emendacione diversarum Murrarum, 12d. Pro 10 uln.  
 cilicii pro thorali, 3s. 3d. Item in 1 hauser vel Cavill  
 empt. pro petr. hauriend. ad repar. coquine, 6s. 5d. Item  
 in emendacione sere ostii ustrine et pro clave pro eadem  
 sera, 4d. Item in 1200 Wardons empt. erga Natale,  
 2s. 5d. Item pro mosse empt. pro batell. et stangno  
 molend. domus, 15d. Item in 1 grangia conducta apud  
 Wolueston pro garbis decimalibus, 18d.

*Exp. min.* Item in mercede 4<sup>or</sup> feminarum mundan-  
 cium farinam Aven. pro expens. Coquine, 12d. Item pro  
 factura de lez maltbagges, 1s. 6d.

*Repar. domor.* In primis in nova construccione operis  
 carpentarii molendini de Snawdon,<sup>2</sup> 8li. 13s. 4d. (Other  
 work there, at Scaltok, and at the Abbey mill). Item in  
 tectura straminea vocat. rede empt. per Cursorem pro  
 domibus in vico Sci. Egidii et alibi in Dunelm. reparandis,  
 18s. Item Joh'i Wytton pro dealbacione scaccarii bursarii,  
 18d. Item in reparacione facta de le Stanebate per  
 Walterum Wryght et filium suum, 24s. Item tenentibus  
 de Beaurepaire pro cariacione 6 fotheris de flagges pro

<sup>1</sup> Or, as we should say, "under the head."

<sup>2</sup> In Wolviston—*Feodar.* 142.

reparacione coquine, 3s. Item Thome Wadley, carpentario, facienti de novo le bay molendini aquatici de Acley, 66s. 8d. Item in serracione tabularum et cariacione meremii ad idem opus, 19s. Item (tribus) facientibus muros et pavementum ante le bay de Scaltok, cum mosse empt. pro eodem molend., 18s. Item in 2000 spone empt. apud. H'tilpole cum cariacione eorundem ab inde usque Dunelm., 29s. 8d.

Summa exp. et lib., 1342*li.* 6s. 8d. *ob.*

*Indentura de denariis et denariatis lib. per Will'm Drax fri d'no Joh'i Durham Juniori, Celarar.* 1416—17.

*Empcio pisc.* De Roberto Wyse, 4<sup>xx</sup> grills, 40s. Item in di. barell. Anguill. sals., 10s. Item in 3 duoden. murenarum sals., 20s. Item in pisc. alb., lopisters, crabbes, et lampray rec. de Sheles, 22s. 2d. Item in 5 pykys et 2 Anguillis, 7s. 10d. ; 11 trutis, 22d.

De feodo coquine, 10s. Item in flotago (*sic*), 20s. Item in feodo del Slawterman, 5s. 3d.

*Comp. fr. Will. Drax, 1416—17 (cum dupl.).*

Summa Rec. fr. Rem., etc., 1607*li.* 4s. 11d.

cum Rem., etc., 2818*li.* 21d. *ob. q<sup>a</sup>.*

*Garderoba.* Item in 4 uln. de blewmedled empt. pro clerico Prioris Oxon., 7s. 9d. *ob.*

*Exp. Prior.* In primis in 1 cuculla empt. pro d'no Joh'e Hemyngburgh nuper Priore, 15s. Item in 6 Curlewys empt. pro eodem d'no, 3s. Item in vino empt. pro eodem d'no apud N. C. diversis vicibus, 4s. 10d. Item in piris empt. pro eodem d'no, 10d. Item in 10 boltes de Wurstede empt. de Joh'e Hewet pro camera d'ni Joh'is de Wesshyngton nunc prioris, 70s. Item in vino et sucr. empt. pro eodem, 12d. Item in expens. ejusdem in festo Sci. Martini per d'nm Henricum Helay, 4s. 1d. Item in expens. ejusdem ante confirmacionem, per Will'm Acley apud Beaurepaire, 24s. 2d. (*etc.*). Item Ricardo Arnald pro diversis herbis empt. pro pulmento d'ni, et 2 ladell de auricalço et 1 lechyngknyfe empt. per eundem Ric'm, 4s. 8d.

*Elem. cons.* In distribucione facta pro anima d'ni Will'i Kyblesworth defuncti hoc anno, 10s. ; d'ni Joh'is Hemyngburgh nuper prioris, 30s. ; d'ni Ric'i Eden, 10s. Item pro factura sepulcri ejusdem Ric'i, 4d. ; d'ni Will'i Kyblesworth, 4d.



*Dona et exennia.* (Ministrallis, etc.) Item diversis pueris ludentibus coram eodem Priore in festo Sci. Stephani hoc anno, 12*d.* Item Ricardo servienti Coquine ad nupcias suas, 8*d.* Item cuidam fratri ordinis Sci. Francisci de N. C. ex precepto dicti Prioris, 3*s.* 4*d.* Item Joh'i Baude ad nupcias suas, 8*d.* Item Ep'o Elemosinar. ex cons., 4*s.* Item Thome Hyne ad nupcias suas, 14*d.* Cuidam monacho extraneo ex precepto d'ni Prioris, 3*s.* 4*d.* Item in donis dat. fratribus Augustini de Novo Castro super Tynam, 3*s.* 4*d.* Item fratribus minoribus de eadem villa ex dono dicti d'ni, 3*s.* 4*d.* In cerotecis et aliis donis empt. et datis ad Natale, 16*s.*

*Exp. nec.* In primis in 10 stoklockys et aliis feturlockys empt. de Joh'e Smyth de Aluerton, 6*s.* 8*d.* Item pro falcacione cirporum ibidem (apud le Holme) pro struacione ecclesie et camere d'ni Prioris, 10*d.* Item in 1 sporta empta per d'nm Joh'em Wyclyf, Granatorem Dunelm., pro pane importando, 4*d.* Item in pane emp. pro obitu dicti nuper Prioris, 13*s.* 4*d.* Item in exp. Thome Ryhale eundo, expectando, et redeundo versus Ep'm Dunelm. ad Calisiam pro licencia optinenda ad predictum nunc Priorem eligendum, 66*s.* 8*d.* Item magistro Thome Grenewode, M<sup>ro</sup> Joh'i Selawe, et M<sup>ro</sup> Joh'i Staynton tempore eleccionis dicti nunc Prioris, cuilibet eorum 40*s.*, 6*li.* Item in exp. M<sup>ri</sup> Thome Rome et d'ni Will'i Barry versus London. pro confirmacione dicti nunc Prioris, 6*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.* In exp. factis circa piscacionem ad stagnum de Beaumond erga festum Sci. Cuthb. in Marcio hoc anno, 3*s.* 0*b.* Item Roberto Sartryne pro suicione del Hallyng Camere dicti Prioris, 6*s.* 3*d.* Item cuidam servienti Joh'is Simondset pro salvacione 1 pipe vini d'no Priori accidentis per wreccum maris, 3*s.* Item Joh'i Fissheburn pro ligatura cujusdam libri vocati le landemalebok, 16*d.* Item vicario bursarii in ecclesia, 6*s.* 8*d.*

*Exp. minute.* In 6 gatis lign. empt. de Joh'e Garton, 7*d.*

Summa omn. exp. et lib., 1434*li.* 16*s.* 3*d.* 0*b.* q<sup>a</sup>.

Memorandum quod rem. in stuffo in Coquina in lardario 20 carcass, 1 quart. bou' sals. (half a boar, various kinds of fish, sheep, cattle, fruit, fat, oil, etc.). In parva domo (oatmeal, peas, wax, torches, candles, harness, whitleather, "1200 del spone de spruce, prec. 16*s.*," Eastland boards, Paris candles). In Scaccario Celerarii (saunders, dates, saffron, pepper, sugar, almonds). In Granorio (wheat, barley, malt, salt, peas, beans, laths,



lime, brodds, spikings, tar). In solario d'ni Prioris, 6 pp. vini prec. 20*li*. Item in 18 ollis stanneis diversarum mensurarum in eodem solario pro vino imponendo, 24*s*. Item in 1 dorsol et 4 costeris in aula Prioris superiore et 3 costeris in camera Prioris inferiore de Wursted pale, pr. 100*s*. Item 5 par. molarum pr. 66*s*. 8*d*. Item in 4<sup>xx</sup> carrectat. feni dimiss. in Rauenesflatt, pr. carrect. 18*d*., 6*li*. Item 1 par rotarum nov. cum ligatur. ferr. nov., 20*s*.

1418—19. *A roll partly headless.*

Summa Rec. cum Rem., etc., 2928*li*. 10*s*. 10*d*.  
preter Rem., etc., 1528*li*. 8*s*. 3*d*. ob. 9<sup>a</sup>.

*Empcio vini*. In primis in 4<sup>or</sup> doliis vini rub. de Vascon. empt. de Rogero Barbour et liberat. Joh'i Holme Butellario d'ni hoc anno, prec. pec. 7*li*. 6*s*. 8*d*., plus in toto 6*s*. 8*d*., 29*li*. 13*s*. 4*d*. Item in 1 Barell. de Rumney empt. pro priore apud Hull, pr. 16*s*. 8*d*.

*Marescalcia*. Item in 14 corr. tannat. voc. Whiteledirskynnes empt. per Will'm Tomson pro emendacione harness. carect., 25*s*. 4*d*.

*Exp. Prioris*. In 1 barell de bere empt. apud Nov. Castr., 3*s*. 4*d*. Item in 4<sup>or</sup> tenchis empt. apud Ebor. cum cariacione eorundem pro eodem d'no (Priore), 9*s*. 4*d*.

*Exp. nec*. In cartsadiltrees et ladesadiltrees empt., 2*s*. 8*d*. Item in plectris empt. pro carrecta Henrici Carter, 8*d*.

*Repar. dom*. In primis in cariacione magni querci de Bywell usque Dunelm. pro tabulis inde faciendis, 13*s*. 4*d*.

*Focale*. Item Willelmo Marche super concavacionem unius putei pro carbonibus lucrandis et hauriendis, 6*s*. 8*d*.

Summa omn. Exp., etc., 1471*li*. 5*s*. 4*d*. ob.

Mem. quod rem. in stoffo in Camera d'ni Prioris videl<sup>t</sup> 1 lectus de Worsted cum apparatu prec. 48*s*. 5*d*. It. 4<sup>or</sup> boltes de Worsted pro costeris in studio d'ni pr. 28*s*. Item 1 pannus diaprid pro Qwyssons, pr. 10*s*. Item 5 quyssons panni diaprid, cum correo, et pro factura ejusdem, 11*s*. 2*d*. Item in 24 uln. di. de blodeo empt. pro banquours in aula superiori, pr. 26*s*. Item in 1 situla enea empt. pro aqua benedicta in capella dicti d'ni, 5*s*. Item in solario d'ni 4 pipe vini, 3 quart. et 1 pipa vini, pr. 19*li*. 4*s*. Item in vino de Romney pr. 10*s*. (In Granario, Coquina in lardario, Solario lane, stabulo d'ni, the usual items).

<sup>t</sup> A form of the genitive found in Palladius, who wrote on husbandry c. A.D. 350.

c. 1419? *Headless portion of a roll of uncertain date.*

*Skyrnyngham.* Et de 66s. 8d. rec. de Johanna filia Thome de Essh. pro libero redditu ejusdem ville preter 12 lupos aquaticos et Anguill. ut patet per Rentale.

*Estmeryngton.* Et de 10s. rec. de vicario ibidem pro firma unius clausure juxta Spennyngmore de novo appruate sic sibi dimisse per Indenturam ad term. 30 annorum hoc anno 19<sup>no</sup>.<sup>1</sup>

Summa totalis Rec. pr. Arr., 1513*li.* 7s. 4d. ob.  
cum Arr., 1886*li.* os. 10d.

*Garderoba.* Et in 4 pannis integris, quorum 2 fuerunt de blodio mixto vocato Cogsale, et 2 fuerunt de viridi mixto empto apud Ebor. de Thoma Kerr, Draper, pro vestura generosorum et Clericorum ejusdem status, pr. singuli panni 50s., 10*li.*

*Exp. Nec. et min.* Et in Smygmate empto pro locione pannorum et le Napery d'ni Prioris infra tempus compoti, una cum empcione cirporum pro aula, camera, et capella d'ni Prioris, et pro refectorio, 14s. 9d. Et in 4<sup>or</sup> quart. salis grossi de Paytus, empt. de Willelmo Hedlam de N. C., 21s. Et in 5 quart. salis empt. de tenent. de Coupon hoc anno, 21s. Et 35 courtceldr. 6 bus. 2 p<sup>c</sup> salis empt. de eisdem tenentibus in firma salinarum et aliarum parcellarum ibidem, prec. singul. courtceldr. 4s., 7*li.* 3s. 4d. Et in 46 courtceldr. salis ad 4s. rec. de eisdem tenentibus ut de Arr. debit. de tempore d'ni Will'i Partrik ult. burs. et in usu domus hoc anno expend., 4*li.* 12s. Et Will'o Baynton de Billyngham pro cariagio salis superius empt. ac alterius salis, 8s. Et in 4<sup>xx</sup> 13 petr. ceci ad 12d. et 54<sup>or</sup> petr. flotagii coquine ad 10d. empt. de Celerario pro candelis albis, pro unccione ovium et carectarum infra temp. comp., 6*li.* 18s. Et in 108 uln. de Canvace empt. tam pro ligatura de lez Condetz apud Petynton et Dunelm. quam pro vestura de lez saylyrdez molendini ventritici de Fery, ad diversa precia, 32s. 9d. Et in 1 pare de Panyers empt. pro cariagio piscium a mari, una cum 7d. solut. pro 1 novo axe empt. apud Chestre per Joh'em Langley pro carecta sua, tempore antiqui axis deficientis, 17d.

c. 1420? *Vendiciones Decimarum.*

<sup>1</sup> That is, the 19th year, to which the lease had run, not 1419.

c. 1420. *A roll partly headless, mentioning Henry Helay as succeeding Will. Drax, and being the next preceding Bursar. Endorsed in an old hand, "Joh. Durham, 1419, 1420, 1421."*

Summa Rec. pr. Arr., 1490*li.* 8*s.* 8*d.* ob. *q<sup>a</sup>.*  
cum Rem. et Arr., 2845*li.* 14*s.* 5*d.*

*Garderoba.* In 3 pannis et di. de grene Ray pro vestura capellanorum, clericorum, et generosorum; 7 pannis integris de lyghtgrene, et 7 pann. integr. de Violet Ray empt. pro vestura valect. ; 1 pann. int. de lyghtgrene, 3 pann. int. de blonket Ray pro vestura Garcionum; di. pann. nigro pro vestura d'ni et confratrum suorum; 8 uln. de blewmedled empt. pro 2<sup>bus</sup> garniamentis duorum clericorum de gradu generosorum; (in furruris, etc.).

*Empc. vini.* In 4<sup>or</sup> pipis vini rubii Vasconie, pr. pp. 100*s.*, 20*li.*, etc.

*Dona et Exenn.* Et Jho'i Ep'i<sup>1</sup> Dunelm. portanti vesturam hiemalem pro 2<sup>bus</sup> Armigeris d'ni Prioris, 3*s.* 4*d.*

*Exp. nec.* Et in 1 sera, 1 pare de Gemowes, et in emendacione 1 sere, 1 crabbelok, 1 myour, et 2 drawtrapys empt. per Henricum Feryby, 3*s.*

Summa Exp. et lib., 1511*li.* 9*s.* 6*d.* ob. *q<sup>a</sup>.*

*Comp.* [fratris Joh'is Durh]<sup>2</sup>am Junioris, 1420—21.

Summa Rec. pr. Arr., 1446*li.* 2*s.* 6*d.* ob. *q<sup>a</sup>.*  
cum Arr., 2836*li.* 8*s.* 6*d.* ob.

*Garderoba.* Blod. et virid. pro vestura generosorum et clericorum ejusdem gradus; pann. ejusdem coloris pro vestura valect. et clericor. ejusdem status; blonket et lyght grene pro vestura legard. et garcionum d'ni erga Natale; pann. nigr. pro d'no Priori et certis commonachis suis. Et in 12 uln. de lyghtblew empt. de Joh'e Coke pro hujusmodi vestura, pr. uln. 16*d.*, 16*s.* Et in tinctura ejusdem in pannum viridem per Joh'em Pollard, uln. ad 2*d.*, 2*s.*

*Empcio vini.* 8 pp. vin. Vascon. lib. Joh'i Holme butillario d'ni, pr. pip. 4*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, 37*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* (Total for wine, 60*li.* 13*s.* 2*d.* ob.).

*Exp. Prioris.* Et in corr. empt. pro 1 barehyde et 1 pare de besages inde faciend. pro d'no Priore, 8*s.* 8*d.*

<sup>1</sup> "The Bishop's John"?

<sup>2</sup> Supplied from the next roll.

*Exp. nec.* Et in Incausto empt., 6*d.* Et Joh'i Bekwyth pro irrotulacione placit. et pro diversis brevibus captis inter d'nm Ep'm et Rogerum Thornton cujusdam Inquisicionis de manerio de Folanceby ex mandato d'ni, 3*s.* 7*d.* Item in 2 Transumptis trium cartarum originalium Archiepiscoporum Ebor., 7*s.* 10*d.*

*Exp. min.* Et in Chiphis et gatis ligneis empt. de Joh'e Garton, pr. 2*s.* 2*d.* *ob.* Et duobus hominibus facientibus sepulcrum d'ni Thome Stapelay, 4*d.*

Summa Exp. et lib., 1513*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1421-2.

*Recepte.* Elvett in Dunelm. Et de 12*li.* rec. de molendino aquatico de Scaltok<sup>1</sup> sic dimisso hoc anno Rogero Milner.

*Houghall.* Et de 8*s.* rec. de firma cujusdam parcelle terre ibidem vocate Ryage,<sup>2</sup> sic dimisse hoc anno Rob'to Berall.<sup>3</sup>

Summa Rec. pr. Arr., 1558*li.* 13*s.* 8*d.* *ob.*  
cum Arr., 2793*li.* 21*d.* *ob.* *q<sup>a</sup>.*

*Garderoba.* (Cloth as before, bought at Alverton, also as before). Blod. et rub. pro vestura garcionum; pro tinctura panni in rub. coloris' (*sic*).

*Exp. nec.* Et Thome Milner molendinario de Shinclyff pro molacione 10 quar. frumenti causa nimii undacionis Aque de Were, 20*d.*

*Repar. domor.* Et in reparacione super Trowez in pistrina, 22*d.* Et pro nova tectura plumb. super le Sowterlofte de 6 fother capient. pro fother 5*s.*, 30*s.* Et Heliseo Harpourt pro factura 1 mense pro camera d'ni Prioris, 22*d.* Et in 10 arboribus empt. de Abbate Novi Monasterii, 26*s.* 8*d.* Et pro factura del spone pro manerio de Mugleswyk, 5*s.* 3*d.* Et in 4 coddis de bras empt. pro molend. domus, 4*s.*

Summa omn. exp. et lib., 1527*li.* 14*s.* 2*d.*

<sup>1</sup> Scaltok mill is frequently mentioned, and is here shown to have been in Elvet.

<sup>2</sup> The field adjoins the river, and is still so called, probably from *Rivagium*.

<sup>3</sup> Berehalgh, 1422-3.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1422—3.

Summa Rec. pr. Arr., 1492*li.* 14*s.* 6*d.* ob.  
cum Arr., 2726*li.* 10*s.* 9*d.* ob.

*Garderoba.* Et in 6 uln. de Bukkyshorngrene, pr. uln. 2*s.*, 12*s.*

*Empc. vini.* Et in 2 pps. vini rub. de Vascon. empt. de Rogero Thornton, pr. 6*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

*Empc. Avene.* Et in 3 quart. 6 bus. de Coltehauer empt. de ten. de Byllingham, 7*s.* 6*d.*

*Exp. Prioris.* Et Thome Sadeler pro 5 novis Reynes de corr. pro stabulo d'ni Prioris, 3 Shakelys de correo, 2 heltres de corr., 1 nov. coler de corr., 1 pectoral., etc.; et pro factura 1 novi barehide pro d'no priore.

*Exp. nec.* Et in 1 vestimento dominicali empto per Joh'em Fyssheburn ad eccl. de Merington ex precepto d'ni Prioris, 14*s.* Et in incausto, pumysch, cera rubea empt., 2*s.* 4*d.* Et in di. reme paper empt., 3*s.* Et in solucione facta Ricardo Forster de Acley in prec. 4 quar. 2 bus. frumenti pro le metkorn, prec. quart. 5*s.*, 21*s.* 3*d.*

Summa exp. et lib., 1343*li.* 3*s.* 1*d.* ob. q.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1423—4.

Summa Rec. pr. Arr., 1489*li.* 2*s.* 7*d.*  
cum Arr., 2776*li.* 4*s.* 7*d.*

*Garderoba.* (Cloths mentioned are Blewraye, Blew-meld, Greenraye, Reedmeld, Plonkettraye, Plonkett, niger, stragulatus, Ruset, Viridis, Lineus).

*Exp. min.* Et in cribris, Skeppez, Syffez, et 1 bus. empt., 7*s.* Et in 7 libr. et di. del Pakthrede empt. per Bursarium apud lez Shelez, pr. libr. 5*d.*, 3*s.* 1*d.* ob.

*Repar. domor.* Super le Haybarn d'ni Prioris; super 2 tenem. in Newe Eluette; super lez Rynrofez inter aulam et cameram manerii de Pyttington et super cameram Senesc. ib'm, 47*s.* 3*d.*

Summa Exp. et lib., 1332*li.* 14*s.* 9*d.* ob.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1424—5.

Summa Rec. pr. Arr., 1484*li.* 4*s.* 8*d.*  
cum Arr., 2851*li.* 17*s.* 5*d.* ob.

*Empc. vini.* Et in 5 pip. vini rubii empt. de Henrico Thornton apud Novum Castrum, pr. 19*li.* 3*s.* 4*d.*



*Marscalc.* 1 par de Pulterpanyers ; et in 11 duoden. de Candylweke, 11s. 6d.

*Dona et exennia.* Et in donis datis diversis servientibus in die Carniprivii, et Cocis in festo Pasch., 4s. 4d. Et Ep'o Elemos., 4s.

*Exp. min.* Et in 1 pare de Crowets et 1 Tintinabulo empt. pro capella manerii de Wyuestowe, 12d. Et in 2 Kars empt. pro decimis congregandis de Wolueston et Nieutonbieulieu, 2s. ob.

Summa Exp. et lib., 1399li. ob.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1425-6.<sup>1</sup>

*Recepta Shelez.* Et de 3s. 4d. rec. pro tractatu de Sandeelez ibidem hoc anno.

*Westraynton.* 6s. 8d. rec. pro ladesilver ejusdem ville per annum et non plus, quia resid. ad firmam denar., et oner. superius inter redd. ass.

Summa Rec. (*not cast up*).

*Repar. domor.* Et in nova construccione orrii de Bieulieu, emendacione de le Bier, et aliis reparacionibus infra manerium ibidem, 25li. 18s. 8d. ob. In minutis reparac. infra Abbathiam Dunelm. viz. in solario caritatis, pistrina, et brasin., 6s. 3d.

(*Not cast up*).

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1426-7.

Receipts only ; an unfinished roll.

c. 1427. *A decayed and tattered headless roll.*

*Recepta Skyrnyngham.* Et de 77s. 10d. rec. de Joh'na filia Thome de Esshe pro lib. redd. ejusd. ville preter 12 lupos aquaticos et anguillas ut patet per rentall.

*Ballium Dunelm.* Et de 107s. 8d. rec. de redd. ass. septem ten. simul jacent. super Westrowe, et 3 ten. simul jacent. super Estrowe, et 2 ten. si. jac. super Estrowe, et 4 ten. si. jac. in Kyngesgate, et 1 ten. prope portam boriolem. Et de 10s. rec. de molendino fullatico juxta

<sup>1</sup> The heading is a beautiful specimen of penmanship.

molendinum Aquaticum Abathie per temp. comp., et non plus, eo quod extra tenuram pro defectu tenentis, causa debilitatis ejusdem.

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 1545*li.* 13*s.* 7*d.*  
cum Arr., 2134*li.* 7*s.* 6*d.*

*Garderobera.* Ac pro 3 pannis et di. panni stragulati, le Chaumpe viridis coloris.<sup>1</sup>

*Empcio vini.* In 2 pipis vin. rub. empt. apud N. C. de Henrico Thorneton, 6*li.*

*Comp. fr. Will. Pertrik*, 1427—8 (*cum dupl.*).

Summa Rec. pr. Arr., 1438*li.* 13*s.* 6*d.*  
cum Arr., 1732*li.* 15*s.* 7*d.* ob.

*Garderobera.* Panni de blodeo et rubeo mixto, de viridi stragulato, etc.

*Dona et exennia.* Et in donis datis Archiep'o Ebor. ad installacionem suam in partem majoris summe, 40*s.* Et Willelmo cancellario pro contribucione facta ad facturam novarum portarum super utrumque pontem ville Dunelm., ex gratia tantum, 6*s.* 8*d.* Et in 11 duoden. cirotecarum, 16*s.* Et ep'o puerili de Elemosinaria ex mandato Prioris, 3*s.* 4*d.*

*Exp. nec.* Et Joh'i Nayler agitantii currum Prioris per 6 septimanas, 5*s.* 4*d.*

*Repar. domor.* Et in exp. factis infra duo stabula apud Bieulieu, viz., in hekes et Maunioriis et aliis necessariis, 13*s.* Et Will'o Kempe pro adquisicione et le Batiryng de 6 M<sup>l</sup> Sclatestanes in quarera de Bieurepayr, pr. M<sup>l</sup> 5*s.*, 30*s.*

Summa Exp., 1491*li.* 16*s.* 6*d.* ob.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1428—9.

Rec. pr. Arr., 1431*li.* 4*s.* 7*d.*  
cum Arr., 1696*li.* 15*s.* 9*d.*

*Empc. vini.* De Henrico Thorneton 4 pip. pr. 12*li.*

*Dona et exennia.* Et Rob. Dalton coronatori Ep'i pro visu corporis Joh'is Nayler, mortui per infortunium, 6*s.* 8*d.*

<sup>1</sup> Occurs repeatedly in this account.

*Exp. nec.* Et in cariag. 36 lad. ordeï de Billyngham usque Dunelm. quia equi caretat. fuerunt accommodati Ep'o Dunelm. cum le Chariote, 3s.

*Repar. domor.* Et in tectura straminea super molendinum de Scaltok, 20s.

Summa Exp., 1266*li.* 5*d.*

1432-3. *A headless roll of this date; see below.*

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 1434*li.* 20*d.*

cum Arr., 2125*li.* 15*s.* 9*d.* 9<sup>a</sup>.

*Exp. nec.* Et in 35 quart. 6 bus. 2 p<sup>c</sup> salis vocati Courtceldres empt. de tenentibus de Coupon in firma salinarum suarum ibidem sic inferius onerat., 7*li.* 3*s.* 4*d.*

*Repar. domor.* Et sol. diversis operariis laborantibus circa extraccionem antiqui meremii et impositionem novi meremii, una cum purgacione (et) mundacione de le fleme retro molend. (apud Pittington), 18*s.* 11*d.* Operantibus super dolacionem, et novam posicionem molendini de Shelom, una cum factura de le forbay, 58*s.* 4*d.* (The "forbay" of mills is several times mentioned).

*Condonat. et alloc.* Et in denariis solutis Joh'i Gildforth pro le landmale 5 ten. in Pypewelgate a retro exist. de term. Martini Anno d'ni Mill'o ccccxxx et de terminis Pent. et Martini A.D. 1431, ac. de term. Pent. A.D. 1432, viz. pro duobus annis integris, ex mandato d'ni Prioris per annum 6*s.* cum 12*d.* pro secta Curie, 12*s.*

Summa exp., etc., 1591*li.* 17*s.* 6*d.* ob.

*Doggetum d'ni Thome Laweson burs. Dunelm.,* 1433-4.

The docket or summary of receipts and expenses.

*Comp. fratris Tho. Lawson,* 1433-4.

Summa Rec. pr. Arr., 1556*li.* 14*s.* 3*d.*

cum Arr., 2133*li.* 8*s.* 10*d.*

*Garderoba.* Cloths are Blewmellid, Grenemellid; (furs black, and white, as for some years).

*Elem. cons.* Et in distribucione facta pro anima d'ni Joh'is Fyschburne die sepulture sue, 10*s.*

*Dona et exennia.* [Friars minor and Carmelites of N. C., and friars of Hartlepool, each 3s. 4d.] Et Joh'i Mouton de Byllyngham, Nativo d'ni, cum infirmitate prostrato, ut in precio 1 quart. et di. ordii ad 6s. 8d. eidem annuatim per d'nm Priorem de elemosina concess., una cum 3s. annuatim solutis eidem ex elemosina predicta, 25s. Et in 8 dd. cerotecarum simplicium et in 4 dd. cerotec. duplicium dat. servientibus ad fest. Natal. D'ni, et aliis extraneis infra tempus Compoti, 28s.

Summa exp., etc., 1694*li.* 2s. 1d. *q<sup>a</sup>.*

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1434—5.

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 1471*li.* 14s. 1d.  
cum Arr., 1979*li.* 3d.

*Garderoba.* Pro 15 uln. panni albi empt. erga festum predictum (Natale D'ni), 13s. 9d. Et sol. Joh'i Pollerte, lister, et Thome listir, pro coloracione ejusdem panni 2s. 8d. Et sol. 15 fratribus et sororibus de Domo Dei, vilz. singulo eorum pro suo garniamento, 18d., 22s. 6d. Et sol. Joh. Colyer, Joh. Spurner, Joh. Turnbroch, et Warkmano coquine, vilz. cuilibet eorum pro garniamento suo, 18d., 6s.

*Exp. nec. et min.* Et in 35 quart. 6 bus. 2 p<sup>c</sup> salis vocati Courtceldr. emp. de tenentibus de Coupon pro firma salinarum suarum ibidem sic inferius onerat., 7*li.* 3s. 4d.

Summa Exp., etc., 1384*li.* 13s. 4d. ob. *q<sup>a</sup>.*

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1435—6 ; *cum dupl. in papiro.*<sup>1</sup>

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 1501*li.* 18s. 11d.  
cum Arr., 2069*li.* 16s. 7d. ob.

*Exp. Prioris.* Et in confeccionibus et aliis speciebus empt. ad festum Sci. Nicholai, 4s. 10d.

*Dona et exennia Prioris.* Et quatuor ordinibus fratrum ville Novi Castri super Tynam, cuilibet eorum, 3s. 4d., 13s. 4d. Et fratribus ville de Hertilpole ex precepto d'ni Prioris, 3s. 4d.

Summa Exp. soluc. et alloc., 1427*li.* 19d. *q<sup>a</sup>.*

<sup>1</sup> Watermark something like a crown.

c. 1435. *A roll so labelled, imperfect at both ends.*

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 581*li.* 10*s.* 10*d.*

cum Arr., 1139*li.* 19*s.* 7*d.*

*Repar. domor.* Et sol. Rob. Peirson et Joh'i Pixlay operantibus super mundacione de le fleme retro molend. per 7 dies inter se ad 4*d.*, 2*s.* 4*d.* Et sol. Joh'i Wadley operanti super prostracionem meremii, dolacionem et culpacionem ejusdem pro molend. de Burdon ac operant. super refeccionem rotarum, facturam de le forbay, etc., 74*s.* Et sol. pro cariagio meremii a parco de Acley, una cum cariagio terre pro inclusione de le forbay per aquam ibidem asportate, etc., 59*s.* 8*d.* Et sol. Will'o Thorpe pro purgacione de le Goters circa manerium de Beaulieu pro evacuacione aque influentis ibidem tempore pluviali, 2*s.* Et sol. pro emendacione de le Cundet ac pro operatione super le Chartteloft, le Fermory, et in aliis locis oportunis ex mandato bursarii, 24*s.* Et sol. pro refeccione et emendacione ferramentorum molendini de Estraynton, 3*s.*, factura unius nove rote interioris ibidem, et purgacione aqueductus retro molend., 10*s.* Et sol. carpentario operanti ad limitationem d'ni Prioris et Bursarii per 22 sept. infra tempus comp. ad 2*s.*, 44*s.* Et sol. Joh'i Pixlay de Fery ut pro reparacione tenure sue sibi pro Terrarium concesse de term. Pent. et Martini Anno D'ni M<sup>c</sup>cccc-xxxij<sup>do</sup> 3*s.* allocand., viz. de term. Pent. predicto, 18*d.*

*Doggetum d'ni Thome Lawson*, 1432-3, one not dated, 1434-5, 1435-6, 1436-7<sup>1</sup> (a bundle of five small rolls).

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1436-7.

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 1388*li.* 4*s.* 7*d.* ob.

cum Arr., 2141*li.* 18*s.* 10*d.* ob.

*Garderoba.* Considerable purchases "panni integri," "et in tonsione," "et pro coloracione diversorum pannorum."

*Dona et exennia.* Et in denar. solut. Joh'i Werkmanno coquine, et Joh'i Spurner, fireman de Brewhous, pro eorum naprons erga festum natalis D'ni in regarda concessa, viz. alteri eorum 12*d.*, 2*s.*

Summa omn. Exp., etc., 1684*li.* 4*s.* 7*d.* q<sup>a</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> Duplicate of 1436-7.



*Comp. ejusdem*, 1437—8.

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 1438*li.* 8*s.* 2*d.* *ob.*  
cum Arr., 2159*li.* 10*d.*

*Garderoba.* Et sol. Joh'i Colyer, Joh'i Spurner, Joh'i Turnbrogh, et Warkmanno Coquine, viz. cuilibet eorum 16*d.*, 6*s.*

*Empcio frumenti.* This section, from having been entirely absent or represented only by two or three entries, has during this century mounted up so as to be one of the largest sections in the roll. This year the total cost of wheat is 263*li.* 7*s.* 9*d.* *ob.* The usual price per quarter is 13*s.* 4*d.*

*Exp. d'ni Prioris.* Et in 2 dd. zenzebr. emp. de Rob'to Marchell, Groser, de Lond., ad 14*d.* li., 28*s.* Et in 6 lb. Sinomomi emp. de eodem Roberto ad 2*s.* 4*d.*, 14*s.*

*Exp. in solaciis d'ni Prioris.* Et in denariis lib. d'no Joh'i Oll, capellano d'ni Prioris, pro expensis ejusdem d'ni Prioris apud Buerepare a festo Sce. Marie Magdalene usque festum Sci. Bartholomei, ultra expens. per eundem Joh'em fact. in tribus ludis ejusdem d'ni Prioris, 16*s.* 9*d.*

*Dona et exennia.* 12 doz. pr. of gloves and 2 doz. knives ; minstrels, servants, etc.

Summa omn. Exp., etc., 1920*li.* 8*s.* 3*d.* *q<sup>a</sup>.*

1438—9. The Bursar's account was kept by the Cellarer and his colleague (conscius), and is printed above with the Cellarers' Rolls, vol. I, p. 62. It is the first of those which show a greatly reduced income and expenditure.<sup>1</sup>

*Comp. d'ni Joh'is Gatesheued*, 1439—40 (*cum ii dupl.*).

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 484*li.* 2*s.* 4*d.* *ob.*  
cum Arr., 868*li.* 5*s.* 9*d.* *ob.* *q<sup>a</sup>.*

*Expens. d'ni Prioris.* Et in 2 lb. confrectionum empt. de Joh'e Salton in adventu Ep'i Sarisberiensis, precium lb. 2*s.*, 4*s.* Et in diversis speciebus empt. de eodem Joh'e per Thomam Warde pro chardecone d'ni Prioris, 3*s.* 6*d.*

<sup>1</sup> Not half the rental is included in these reduced rolls, the rents not included having apparently been otherwise assigned, until 1446—7.

*Reparaciones.* Et in denar. solut. pro C<sup>ma</sup> tignis emptis et liberatis Thome Bee, firmario manerii de Westowe, pro edificacione et conformacione unius bercarie antique infra le Hope ib'm, 6s.

Summa Exp., etc., 557*li.* 18*s.* 9*d.*

c. 1439. *A headless roll of about this date.*

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 787*li.* 12*s.* 11*d.*  
cum Arr., 1219*li.* 2*s.* 1*d.* ob.

*Garderoba.* Et sol. pandoxatori pro garniamento suo hoc anno, 6*s.* 8*d.*

Summa omn. Exp., etc., 182*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* ob. 9*d.*

Arrears of 1439 are mentioned as coming into this account.

c. 1440. *Small fragment of a paper roll so labelled, containing only part of the receipts.*

c. 1440. *A headless portion of a roll so labelled.*

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 481*li.* 14*d.*  
cum Arr., 781*li.* 15*s.* 3*d.* 9*d.*

*Exp. nec.* Et in denar. sol. Will'o Raper de Geligate pro 4 petr. ligature, 5*s.* 4*d.* Et in 14 uln. de Canvas emp. de Joh'e Plumer pro ligatura aqueductus de Beurepayre pr. uln. 2*d.* ob., 2*s.* 11*d.* Et in 37 agnis emp. pro expen. d'ni Prioris apud Beurepayre in ludo Pasch. hoc anno, 30*s.* Et in pergameno et papiro, viz. in 5 pellibus de velym, 2*s.* 6*d.*, et in 12 pell. de mutylyn, 3*s.*, et in 4<sup>or</sup> quaternis papiri, 20*d.* Et in 8 dd. de Candileweke emp. de Joh'e Raper de Thriske, pr. 1 dd. 15*d.*, 10*s.* Et in 32 petr. de le flotage empt. de Celerario de Fynkall at aliis ad 8*d.*, 20*s.* 8*d.* In 1 payr de Pyntrecez, 12*d.* Et in emendacione dorsoriorum et aliorum pannorum in aula et capella d'ni Prioris, una cum 8*d.* sol. pro le cordys per Joh'em Dale, 2*s.* 4*d.* Et in expen. d'ni Prioris duabus vicibus equitantis versus Raby pro concordia inter Comitum Westmerland. et Comitem Sar. una cum donis datis ibidem, 33*s.* 4*d.* (Other expenses connected with this business). Et in 4 bancours cum 1 panno viridi empt. apud N. C. pro capella d'ni Prioris, 15*s.* 8*d.* Et in sol. facta Will'o Bakster pro

tinctura 1 panni pro dicta capella et 2 bancours pro camera dicti d'ni, 9s. 4d. Et in stipendio Ric'i Heworth carpentarii operantis ad limitationem d'ni Prioris et Bursarii per 57 septimanas infra tempus compoti ad 2s., 114s.

Summa Exp., 167li. 17s. 3d. ob. q<sup>a</sup>.

*Comp. d'ni Joh'is Gatesheued*, 1440—41 (*cum dupl.*).

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 457li. 12s. 9d. ob.  
cum Arr., 846li. 4s. 10d.

*Empcio vini.* (Purchases made of Thomas Bee, John Hunter, Tho. Hedlam, Tho. Wardley, Tho. Hudson, Tho. Smyth, Will. Desburgh, Ric. Hall, all of Newcastle, 1 butt de malvasy empt. de Rob. Marshall de London, 6li. 13s. 4d. Total cost of wine, including carriage, 81li. 11s. 8d.)

*Dona Prioris.* Et sol. pro cirotechis fururatis, pillis rubeis, et bursis empt. et dat. diversis per d'nm Priorem, 30s. 8d. (friars, lawyers, minstrels, etc.).

*Exp. nec. et min.* Et sol. Joh'i Raper de Thirske pro 2 lb. ligature pro aqueductu de Beaurepayre, 2s. 4d. Et sol. Ade Haymond pro scribend. copiam Bulle de privileg. ecclesiarum nostrarum infra dioc. Ebor., 2s. Et solut. pro 1 sperver empt. apud London pro d'no Priore, cum cariagio ejusdem, 28s. 7d. Et pro 2 Rollez de Say pro camera Prioris, 16s. Et pro intinctione 1 eorum, 6d. Et pro suicione eorundem, reparacione et emendacione dorsoriorum et le qwisshyng Aule d'ni Prioris, 6s. 3d. Et pro emendacione 1 chafer pro hospicio d'ni Prioris, 14d. Et pro 1 duodena de Girthwebbes et 1 colthelter empt. de Joh'e Gervace, 18d. Et in 26 agnis empt. pro exp. d'ni Prioris apud Beaurepayre in ludo Pasche hoc anno, 27s. Et sol. pro 1 pyntrese 2 kipstrynges, 12 heltershaftes, et 2 kartrapes, 4s. 6d. Et sol. in exp. Mag'ri Will'i Ebchestre et Joh'is Gatesheued, Bursarii, versus Oxonias et generale capitulum, 8li. 19s. 11d.

Summa Exp., etc., 526li. 4s. 1d. q<sup>a</sup>.

*Post 1441.* A headless roll at the end of which are expenses of the manor of East Merrington for the years 1440 and 1441.

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 499li. 16s. 2d. ob.  
cum Arr., 1222li. 6s. 9d. ob.

*Redditus resolutus.* Et Will'o Martyndale Rectori ecclesie beate Marie in ballio australi Dunelm., 3s. 4d.

This roll contains the heads of expenses usual in Bursars' Rolls.

Summa Exp., etc., 584*li.* 16s. *q<sup>a</sup>.*

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1441-2.

*Cotom.* 12*d.* rec. de hered' Rogeri Feldog.

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 444*li.* 13s. 4*d.* *q<sup>a</sup>.*  
cum Arr., 843*li.* 4s. 8*d.* *q<sup>a</sup>.*

*Exp. d'ni Prioris.* Sol. pro diversis speciebus pro chardeconeyz fiend. d'no Priori, 3s. 6*d.*

*Dona Prioris.* Et in denar. sol. per Ric'm Park, Capellanum, nunciis diversorum dominorum, ac ministrallis supervenientibus, 69s. ; portantibus ferinam, etc., 15s. 1*d.*; sol. per bursarium ministrallis d'ni Regis et aliorum dominorum supervenientibus, etc., cum 3s. 4*d.* sol. Ep'o puerili Elemosinarie Dunelm., 105s. 2*d.*

*Exp. nec. et min.* Pro le tewyng pellium equinorum et unius correi bovini, 5s.

*Repar. manerior., etc.* Et sol. Ric'o Glasyer pro emendacione unius fenestre vitree in aula d'ni Prioris apud Dunelm. ac unius fenestre apud Beaurepayre in capella Sce. Katerine ibidem, 3s. 4*d.*

Summa omn. Exp., etc., 525*li.* 10s. 8*d.* ob. *q<sup>a</sup>.*

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1442-3.

Summa Rec. preter. Arr., 417*li.* 19s. 6*d.* ob.  
cum Arr., 797*li.* 4s. 11*d.* ob. *q<sup>a</sup>.*

*Exp. d'ni Prioris.* In diversis speciebus, una cum melle empt. pro chardyconez d'ni Prioris, 3s. 10*d.*

*Dona Prioris.* Et sol. mag'ro Martino, Doctori Carmelitarum, ex speciali precepto d'ni Prioris, 20*d.*

*Exp. nec. et min.* Et in denariis solutis pro 7 tabulis de fyrr empt. de Th. Bee apud Novum Castrum ex mandato d'ni Prioris pro mens. inde fiend., cum cariagio earundem, 16s. 4*d.*

Summa exp., etc., 467*li.* 12s. 4*d.* ob. *q<sup>a</sup>.*





hospicii ad 4s., 26s. Et sol. Joh'i Greveson pro 8 lb. de Rosyn, ac pro factura cere in 2 torches et in alias candelas minores, 2s. Et sol. pro 2 lepes empt. pro ustrina, 2s. 8d. Et sol. pro 6 paribus de Pyntrace ad 12d., 6s., et 10 paribus de Sydtrace ad 8d., 6s. 8d. empt. pro carect. Pro 1 magna corda empt. pro ustrina et pro le Spynnyng, 3d.

*Reparaciones domorum.* In lucracione lapid. et refecione de le Peir juxta molendinum fullaticum Abbathie Dunelm. per 45 dies. Et sol. Ricardo Wright de Eluett pro reparacione et emendacione de le Waterwall ac rote exterioris molendini de Scaltoke, 15s. Et sol. Petro Waynman pro cariagio unius plaustrati de lyng pro obstupacione stagni molendini de Scaltoke, 8d. Et sol. Will'o Usworth, Waller, cum famulo suo, laborantibus super facturam muri ubi carbones ponuntur, 11s. 2d. Et sol. Ric'o Wryght de Eluett pro factura unius nove rote exterioris, cum emendacione de le faltrowe, et emendacione rote interioris de Shelom ex convencionem secum facta in grosso, 16s. 8d.; pro nova construccione unius cot' in Shelom, etc.

Summa Exp., etc., 832*li.* 18s. 4d. q<sup>a</sup>.

*Comp. ejusdem, 1446-7 (cum dupl. mutil.).*

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 1341*li.* 18s. 2d. ob.  
cum Arr., 1394*li.* 8d. q<sup>a</sup>.

*Dona et exennia.* Et 4<sup>or</sup> ordinibus fratrum ville Nouicastri ac fratribus ville de Hertilpole, cuilibet eorum 3s. 4d., 6s. 8d. Et villanis de Stokton, Billingham, et Wolueston, 8s. 4d. Et in datis diversis operariis ibidem, 16d. Et d'no Thome Neuill, militi, pro relaxacione communis pasture sub sigillo Comitis Westmerlandie in quadam parcella terre de novo per d'nm Priorem in Spennynghmore subtus villas de Midmeryngton et Westmeryngton appruate et fossatis incluse, 66s. 8d. Et Joh'i Langton armigero deferenti literam d'ni Regis sub privato sigillo ejusdem pro mutuacione centum librarum ad excusandum nos penes eundem Regem, 20s. Et magistro Ricardo Wettwang et Will'mo Bispham jurisperitis et famulis eorundem cum cirothecis datis eisdem, 18s. 2d. Et tribus generosis d'ni Ep'i pro favoribus suis impendendis in negociis monasterii, cuilibet 6s. 8d., 20s. Et in Baptizacione filie Comitis Westmerlandie, viz. in 1 pecia cum cooperculo, prec. 66s. 8d. cum 66s. 8d. impositis in eadem pecia, ac Roberto Rukby portanti nova de ortu

ejusdem, 6s. 8d., una cum 6s. 8d. datis nutrici, 7li. 6s. 8d. Et Rectori de Riton et aliis testibus examinatis in eleccione Prioris, 2s. 3d. Et in datis famulis d'ni Ep'i apud Auklande in primo accessu Prioris ad d'nm Ep'm post eleccionem et confirmacionem ejusdem Prioris, 66s. 8d. Et Joh'i Stele pro emendacione horologii apud Beaulieu, 3s. 4d. Et clerico Joh'is Lematon portanti literam d'ni Regis Priori et capitulo prohibentem confirmaciones amodo concedendas, 3s. 4d. Et Edmundo nuncio comitis Sar. portanti literam pro promocione filii ejusdem comitis, 3s. 4d. Et M'ro Will'o Freston, procuratori nostro in curia Romana, ad assidue solicitand. et laborand. negocia monasterii, cum riguardo dato famulis ejusdem, 23s. 4d. Et Joh'i Franke generoso, portanti literam d'ni Regis pro promocione magistri Will'i Freston, 6s. 8d. Et d'no Thome Neuyll ad manutenend. et protegend. nos et tenentes nostros, 66s. 8d. Et in donis datis ministrallis, nunciis d'norum portantibus ferinam et alia exennia, per manus Will'i Jarvaux, capellani, 56s. 3d.

Summa, 26li. 9s. 8d.

*Expense Prioris.* Et in denariis liberatis Joh'i Eden, capellano, pro expensis Joh'is Wessington protunc Prioris, viz. a festo Pent. usque diem resignacionis ejusdem, 5s. 3d.

*Exp. nec.* Et in expensis d'ni Joh'is Gatesheued, Terrarii, versus Houeden pro confirmacione d'ni Prioris, 6s. 8d. Et eidem Terrario pro expensis suis in Com. Ebor. ad communicand. cum d'no Ep'o pro resignacione d'ni Joh'nis Wessington tribus vicibus, 33s. 4d. Et mag'ro Ric'o Wetwang et Will'mo Bispham jurisperitis, tam pro expensis suis quam ex dono d'ni Prioris pro laboribus per eosdem impensis in eleccione ejusdem, 115s. Et Roberto Bartram, Notario, pro signacione i Instrumenti de resignacione d'ni Joh'is Wessington, nuper Prioris, 3s. 4d. Et Joh'i Berehalgh, Notario, pro signacione i provocacionis pro Suppiore et capitulo, Prioratu vacante, 2s. Et Roberto Bartram pro instrumento facto de eleccione Prioris et toto processu ejusdem, 26s. 8d. Et Joh'i Wynyarde versus Stamford et Oxon. ad citand. fratres ad comparend. in eleccione Prioris, 7s. 8d. Et Joh'i Schaldon pro expensis suis versus Coldingham, Insulam Sacram, et Farne, ad citand. fratres pro eadem eleccione, 2s. Et in denariis solutis pro pardonacione d'ni Regis, 26s. 8d. Et pro factura sigillorum d'ni Prioris, 26s. 8d.

Summa Exp., etc., 1257li. 13s. 9d. ob.

*Comp. d'ni Joh'is* (Pencher ?)<sup>1</sup>, 1449-50.

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 1276*li.* 9*s.* 6*d.*

cum Arr., 1728*li.* 11*s.* 10*d.* 9<sup>a</sup>.

*Garderoba.* In primis in 3 pannis integris blodei mellide emp. de Joh'ne Marchall de Ebor., tam pro vestura generosorum clericorum quam generosorum laicorum erga festum Natalis D'ni infra tempus compoti, pr. singuli panni 50*s.*, 7*li.* 10*s.* Et in uno panno integro et di. panni stragulati cum 40 Rays emp. pro eiisdem erga idem festum, pr. panni 50*s.*, 4*li.* 5*s.* Et in 6 pannis integris blodei mellide empt. erga idem festum tam pro vestura valetorum clericorum quam laicorum, prec. singuli panni 43*s.* 4*d.*, 13*li.* Et in 6 pannis integris et di. panni stragulati cum 48 Rays empt. pro eiisdem, prec. panni 43*s.* 4*d.*, 14*li.* 10*s.* (blod mellide for grooms ; stragulat. for same). Et sol. pro le Sherynge dictorum pannorum, 24*s.* Et in 2 ulnis panni blodei de secta generosorum cum 25 Rays emp. pro toga Thome Marchall, Jurisperiti, hoc anno, 10*s.* Et in 6 ulnis panni nigri emp. pro d'no priore, prec. ulne 4*s.*, 24*s.* Et in uno panno nigro integro et 3 uln. emp. pro Monachis Offic., 75*s.* (Carriage of cloth ; furs for prior and official monks ; 21 white furs for gentlemen). Et in 4 ulnis panni blodei de secta Gromorum emp. pro garniamento Joh'nis Proudeloche, 6*s.* 6*d.*

Summa, 60*li.* 21*d.*

*Dona et exennia.* (To friars, minstrels, bearers of venison, and of dolphins, to singers, etc.) Et in denariis datis Cocis ad Natale D'ni pro pictura diversorum ferculorum, 12*d.*

*Exp. nec.* In cariendo 500, 5<sup>xx</sup>, et 18 del Bidnelcodlynge ab Insula Sacra usque Dunelm., 4*s.* 8*d.* Pro caragio 20 dogdravez, 400<sup>ma</sup> del Bidnelcodlynge ab eodem loco usque Dunelm., 5*s.* 8*d.*

*Repar. domor.* Et Rob'to Henryson, Joh'i Swaneston, et aliis, pro fodicione et factura 288 rod. fossarum apud Westmeryngton, unde 168 rod. ad 4*d.*, et 120 rod. ad 3*d.*, 4*li.* 17*s.* 8*d.* Et Rob'to Trotter pro secacione et le fellynge 92 fother del Ryesse et ramalium ad fossas predefctas faciend., cap. pro singulo fother 1*d.*, 7*s.* 8*d.* Et sol. pro cariagio 13 plaustrat. de Riese usque dictum locum, unde 10 plaustrat. ad 6*d.* et 3 plaustrat. ad 3*d.*, 6*s.* 9*d.* (more carriage). Et pro fissura et cariagio de lez stakez ad opus predictum ex convencione 4*s.* (more felling and carriage of

<sup>1</sup> Head partly gone.

“ Ryesse et ramalium infra claus. predict. crescencium ”). Et pro factura 288 rod. sepium supra fossam predictam, ca. pro sing. tribus rodīs 1*d.*, 9*s.* 1*d.* (Extensive repairs and many things bought for mills). Et sol. Thome Porter pro le Baterynge 5 M<sup>i</sup> tegularum, 2*s.* Et pro 90 petr. plumbi emp. pro magno plumbo voc. le Burueleade, de novo facto hoc anno, 40*s.* (More plumbers’ work). Et operantibus ad molendinum de Acley in factura cujusdam magni muri densi et defensorii pro aqua ad idem molendinum includenda et conservanda, una cum mundacione fundi, et adquisicione lapidum muralium pro eodem, 79*s.* 4*d.* (Much thatching and slating, etc.).

Summa Exp., etc., 1213*li.* 2*d.*

c. 1450? *A rough draught of part of a roll, on paper, so labelled. Water-marks, an ox, and a crown.*

Summa totalis Rec. cum Arr., 536*li.* 17*s.* 5*d.* ob.  
et di. q<sup>a</sup>.

*Garderoba.* Item in 72 rayis pro valectis, 16*s.* 10*d.* Item apud Darlyngton 6 uln. panni coloris et 72 rayis, 24*s.* 9*d.* Item rec. (sol.?) apud Eboracum pro 26 rayis pro garniamento W<sup>i</sup> Hoton, senescalli d’ni Prioris, 6*s.* 11*d.*

Nothing after *Empcio Pisarum*, etc.

*Indentura de denariis et denarratis liberatis per d’nm Joh’em Pencher Bursarium Dunelm., Thome Robson, Catori, Pent. 1451 usque idem festum 1452.*

A short indented roll, containing nothing of special interest.

*Comp. d’ni Will. Cuthbert, 1453—4.*

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 1350*li.* 19*d.* ob.  
cum Arr., 2377*li.* 12*s.* 8*d.* q<sup>a</sup>.

*Garderoba.* (Panni stragulati of 24 and 15 rayes).

*Marescalcia.* (Ferr. de Werdale et Hispan.).

*Exp. d’ni Prioris.* ij*d.* sol. pro liquoricia. Et sol. lotrici d’ni Prioris pro stipendio suo per tempus compoti, 3*s.* 4*d.*

*Exp. nec.* Et sol. pro 1 pare de Bowgez empt. apud Ebor. pro officio Bursarii, 16*d.* Et sol. pro 4 dd. leese de lechino ad 15*d.* pro candelis inde fiendis, 5*s.*

*Repar. domor.* Operantibus super facturam 1 nove rote exterioris molendini de Petyngton ac posicionem 1 nove faldtrowgh ibidem per 17 dies ad 5*d.*, 7*s.* 1*d.* Et sol. David Forster carpentario pro dolacione et operacione 13 copul. de Sylez in diversis tenementis ad 12*d.* una cum 2*s.* sol. eidem pro operacione decem parium de dorstothez infra ten. predict., 15*s.* (several other pair of Sylez). Operanti cum famulis suis super reparacionem et emendacionem de le Whetgarner et le Maltgarner, 3*s.* 1*d.*; pro 1 dieta facta super le larderhouse (Beaurepaire), 4*d.*

Summa omn. Exp., etc., 1253*li.* 18*s.* 11*d.*

*Comp. d'ni Joh. Eden, 1454-5.*

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 1319*li.* 12*s.* 2*d.* ob.  
cum Arr., 2455*li.* 14*s.* 6*d.* ob.

*Marescalcia.* Solut. eidem (Ric'o Smyth, fabro) pro 32 petr. ferri antiqui congregati operanti, 77*s.* 4*d.* ob.

*Exp. nec.* Et sol. pro 2 dd. di. cere emp. de Ric'o Moderby ad 5*s.*, 12*s.* 6*d.* Et sol. pro 15 lb. de Rosyn emp. de Will'o Walker ad 1*d.* ob., 22*d.* ob. Et sol. Joh'i Greveson pro operacione dicte cere et rosyn in 3 torchez et in diversis parvas candelas, 3*s.* Et sol. pro 35 quart. 6 bus. 2<sup>pe</sup> Courtladez salis emp. de tenent. de Coupon pro firma salinarum hoc anno ad 4*s.*, 7*li.* 3*s.* 4*d.* Et sol. Will'o Gryffon pro 16 uln. de le Har, cum 6*d.* sol. pro 3 lb. del Har threde, 8*s.* Et sol. Joh'i Henryson de Billyngham pro factura unius stagni in Frognell ibidem, 16*d.* Et sol. eidem pro le Scourynge del Frognellheued, 2*s.*

*Rep. domor.* Pro tectura straminea in ballio australi, 2*s.* 4*d.*; pro factura unius Gavill in granario Avenarum ac 3 graduum et unius manugerii in stabulo Carect., 4*s.* 1*d.*; pro factura unius furni in Eluet, 16*s.*; operanti circa le ryddyng ac adquisicione de le Thill pro eodem furno, 16*s.* 11*d.*

Summa Exp., etc., 1164*li.* 16*s.* 5*d.*

*Comp. d'ni Joh. Midelham, 1456-7.*

Summa Rec. preter Rem., etc., 1362*li.* 12*d.* ob.  
cum Rem., etc., 2770*li.* 5*s.* 6*d.*

*Exp. nec.* Et sol. Joss' aurifabro pro factura sigillorum d'ni Prioris, 21*s.* 8*d.* (Other election expenses, as in



1446-7). Et in 4 dd. di. et 3 Cuttez lichini empt. de Will'o Strike pro candelis inde fiendis, 5s. 10d. ob. Et sol. pro 35 quar. 6 bus. 2 p<sup>c</sup> Courtladez salis empt. de tenent. de Coupon pro firma salinarum hoc anno ad 4s., 7li. 3s. 4d.

*Repar. domor.* Et sol. David Forster carpentario operanti apud Beaulieu super emendacione le gavill et inclusione palorum gardini ibidem, et nova factura del yate ejusdem gardini per 9 dies, ca. p. d. 5d., 3s. 9d.

*Pensiones et stipendia.* (The list is now headed by 40li. for the Prior and 40s. for the Sub-prior).

Summa Exp., etc., 1156li. 18s. 4d. q<sup>a</sup>.

At the end of this roll is

*Status officii bursarii Dunelm. in vigilia Pent. Anno D'ni mill'imo cccc<sup>mo</sup>lvij<sup>o</sup> per d'nm Joh'em Midellham dimissus et liberatus d'no Johanni Eden.*

*Beurepaire.* In primis in custodia Joh'is Robynson apud Beurepaire, 33 boves et 18 vacce. Item 64 multones.

*Scaccarium Bursarii.* Item sunt in scaccario 2 uln. panni linei vocati Flemyshclathe, cont. in latitudine 5 quart., prec. uln. 10d. Item 20 uln. panni linei vocati Holandclathe, prec. uln. 8d. Item 8 uln. et 1 quart. panni linei, prec. uln. 5d. Item 15 uln. pan. li., prec. uln. 4d. ob. Item 30 uln. et 3 quart. pan. li., prec. uln. 4d. Item 53 uln. del canvace, prec. uln. 3d. Item 4 lib. fili sacc. Item 1 mappa cont. 8 uln. et di. pro Senescallo ad Cur., cum 2 towels. Item 1 burdeclathe tweyld. Item 1 towel cont. 5 uln. et di. Item 1 mappa cum 1 manutergio continente in longitudine 2 uln. Item 1 salsarium. Item 1 par del balance. Item 2 verge ferr. Item 1 mensa. Item 1 cathedra. Item 3 pulvinaria, 2 formule. Item 1 pelvis de Auricalco. Item 1 forhamer. Item 2 ciste del Flawnders, cum alia cista. Item 1 par del bowges, 1 pore ferr., 1 candelabrum ferr. Item 7 tortesse pro mensa.

*Parva domus subtus scaccarium.* Item sunt ibidem 29 uln. panni sacc., prec. uln. 3d. Item 2 sacci novi, 1 par del pyntrace, 1 par del mydiltrace, 1 langrape. Item 1 malleus pro quarer. de ferro, 1 Gavelok ferr. Item 2 hakkez, 2 pykkez, 5 brochyngaxez pro saxis scindendis, 4 punchons ferr., 4 weggez ferr., 5 sarplez pro lana cariauda. Item 1 brasynmorter. Item 1 dd. leys de lichino. Item 1 par del Weyscalez cum 1 balke ferr. et ponderibus plumbiis. 4<sup>or</sup> ciste, 3 Estlandburdez et 2 pypez pro rebus

conservandis. Item 12 petr. ceci facti in candelis. Item 1 somersadill bonum et novum. Item 8 petr. ferri Hispan. Item 4<sup>xx</sup> 16 petr. ferri de Werdale, 1 Crowpour, 1 rigwethy novum, 1 petr. del byndyng. Item 22 petr. ferri antiqui congregati. Item in le Woulhouse 1 par del Weyscalez cum 1 balke ferr.

*Lardarium.* Item in lardario 24 carcas. boum sals. Item 1 carcas. carnis bov. powdred. Item in le fyshouse, 20 dogdrawe, 12 stokfysh. Item 1 barell di. sagiminis.

*Slawghtherhowse.* Item in le Slaughterhouse 6 boves depasti, 2 apri, et 8 porci.

*Scaccarium Cellarii.* Item in Scaccario Cellarii 3 lb. et 1 quartron croci, 5 dd. et 8 lib. piperis, 3 lb. di. del mace, 2 lb. et di. gariofil., 1 lb. sinamomi, 5 lb. del sawndrez, 1 dd. amigdal. Item 4 dd. del Ryss'. Item 1 frale racemorum magnorum et 1 frayle et 16 lb. ficuum. It. 10 lagene mellis. It. 24 quart. salis. It. 6 bus. lentium.

*Stabulum Bursarii.* Item sunt ibidem 2 equi ambulantes et 1 equus trottans. Item 1 sella monachalis et 2 selle pro valectis, 4<sup>or</sup> frena, 1 tub pro avena imponenda, 3 horsecolers de corrio, 1 tribula.

*Rem.,* Frumenti moliti et non moliti ac in pane, 433 quart.; Ordii, 68 quart.; bras. ordii non moliti, 620 quart.; bras. ordii moliti, 20 quart.; cerevisie<sup>1</sup> in solar'<sup>2</sup> (*sic*) 26 quart. 6 bus. bras. avene molit., 4 quart.; bras. avene non molit., 54 quart.; avene pro prebenda, 120 quart.; pisarum et fabarum, 43 quart.

*Item rem.,* de frumento ex provisione Magistri Will'i Ebchestre, nuper Prioris, 114 quart.

*Comp. d'ni Joh. Eden, 1457-8, cum dupl.*<sup>3</sup>

*Ballium Dunelm.* 1 ten. juxta portam borioalem.

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 1310*li.* 7*s.* 9*d.*

cum Arr., 2811*li.* 5*s.* 5*d.* 9<sup>a</sup>.

*Garderoba.* Item computat in solucione facta Joh'i Marshall de Ebor., drapour, pro 2 pannis integris panni coloris et 16 ulnis de Redemeld empt. tam pro vestura generosorum clericorum quam laicorum erga festum Natalis

<sup>1</sup> This seems to mean malt that had been used in beer brewed.

<sup>2</sup> Read *cellario*?

<sup>3</sup> Imperfect, on paper; water-mark, cross keys.

D'ni infra tempus compoti, prec. singuli panni 50s., 6*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

*Dona et exennia.* Et in donis datis uni famulo Thome Neuill, militis, portanti ferinam d'no Priori et confratribus, 4*s.*

*Exp. d'ni Prioris.* In diversis speciebus, 6*s.* 8*d.* 2 lb. et di. confeccionum, 4*s.* 8*d.* Annez, cum 3*d.* solut. pro liquiricia, 16*d.*; di. lib. zinzib. 11*d.*; d'no Priori pro cucullis, botis, tunicis, et aliis necessariis, 100*s.*; lotrici d'ni Prioris, 3*s.* 4*d.*

*Repar. domor.* Et sol. David Forster pro factura 3 copul. de sylez et posicione 1 friste in dictis domibus, 6*s.* 4*d.* Et sol. Roberto Tod pro opere carpentar. 1 grangie de 5 rowmez in tenura Joh'is Wermouth Jun. de Billyngham, ex convencione secum facta in grosso, 7*s.* Et sol. eidem Joh'i Wermouth pro factura murorum dicte grangie, 6*s.* 8*d.* Et sol. Will'o Wodrofe pro le watlynge et tectura ejusdem grangie ex convencione secum facta, in grosso, 8*s.* Pro factura 1 rowme in tenemento nuper in tenura Roberti Bercar in Wolueston, 18*d.* Pro emendacione le horsmaunger in stabulo d'ni Prioris, etc., 8*s.* Et sol. eisdem operantibus apud le Warraunte Molendini Abbathie ac emendacione 1 le gutter subtus Infirmar. et emendacione alterius gutter in aula d'ni Prioris per 26 dies, cap. ut supra (12*d.*) 26*s.* Et sol. Will'o Plasterer pro le pargenyng aule Prioris ex convencione secum facta, in grosso, 10*s.* Et sol. Will'o Johnson et Rob'to Couper pro factura 1 rerdhouse in choro de Billyngham, una cum 2*s.* sol. Joh'i Loksmyth pro 4 par. del gemmys empt. pro ostiis dicti chori, 12*s.* 4*d.* Operant. circa le pargenyng chori de Billyngham et aule de Bieulieu, 8*s.* 9*d.*

Summa Exp., etc., 1215*li.* 10*s.* 0*b.*

*Comp. ejusdem, 1458—9, cum dupl.*<sup>1</sup>

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 1330*li.* 18*s.* 11*d.*  
cum Arr., 2890*li.* 4*s.* 5*d.* 9*q.*

*Dona et exennia.* Et sol. Joh'i Porter pro expens. suis factis pro ferina acquirenda erga festum Natalis D'ni, 3*s.* 4*d.* Et in donis dat. Cocis ad festum Pasche ex precepto d'ni Prioris, 2*s.*

<sup>1</sup> A rough draught on paper; water-marks, the cross-keys, and a crown surmounted by a cross composed of three lozenges and a straight line.

*Exp. nec.* Et in 50 petr. ceci, 45 petr. flotagii empt. de Cellerario pro candelis inde fiendis, unccione ovium, unccione rotarum carect. celerarii et aqueductus, prec. singule petre ceci 11*d.* et prec. singule petre flotagii 10*d.*, 4*li.* 3*s.* 4*d.* Et in 7 lb. del rosell, 6*d.*; pro operatione cere et rosen in 2 lez torches et parvas candelas, 22*d.* Et sol. pro emendacione unius obbe pro vino d'ni Prioris, 7*d.*

*Repar. domor.* Et sol. pro opere carpentr. 7 copul. sylez pro 1 novo orreo in tenura Henrici Perte de Billyngham ex conv. 8*s.* 4*d.*; pro factura murorum dicti orrei, una cum cariagio tocius luti et straminis ex convencione cum eis facta in grosso, 17*s.* Et pro le Watlyng et tectura dicti orrei ex convencione, 9*s.* Et sol. pro prostracione del Sparres et Watlez ac cariagio eorundem a parco de Bieulieu usque Billyngham pro dicto orreo, ac pro alio orrio in tenura vicarii ibidem, 11*s.* 8*d.*; pro prostracione 11 copul. de Sparres, 16*d.*; pro factura murorum magne grangie ibidem (Petyngton) viz. 12 rod. ad 4<sup>or</sup> uln. et di. in altitudine, capient. pro singul. rod. 7*s.* 4*d.*, cum 18*s.* pro factura 3 Gavillez, ultra 4 uln. et di. ex convencione facta, in grosso, 109*s.* 8*d.* (A very long building account, amounting to 112*li.* 12*s.* 8*d.*).

*Pensiones et Stipendia.* Et sol. Mag'ro Will'o Ebchestre, nuper Priori, pro pensione sua, 40*li.*; Suppriori, 40*s.*, etc.

*Tallia et Indenture.* Et in solucione facta d'no Will'o Hesilden Cellerario Dunelm. pro expens. coquine per tempus compoti, ut patet per Indenturam inter computantem et dictum Cellerarium factam et huic compoto annexam.<sup>1</sup> 380*li.* 17*s.* 11*d.* ob.

Summa Exp., etc., 1289*li.* 17*s.* ob.

*Doggetum compoti d'ni Joh'is Eden, 1459.*

1462? *Two imperfect copies of a roll so labelled, containing nothing remarkable.*

(W. Ebchester, "nuper Prior," is still receiving his pension).

<sup>1</sup> No longer attached.

[Ex. Orig. Loc. 42].

*Inventarium bonorum mobilium et immobilium Conventus Dunelm. A.D. 1464, in 1<sup>o</sup> Pauli 2<sup>di</sup> Pape, v. infra.*

[The first membrane of this roll has been lost, and the above heading is inserted in the margin, in the neat handwriting of Mr. Rud. The Roll has been similar to that of 1446 which is printed in *Scriptores tres*, p. cclxxxv, and only those portions which contain new matter of special interest are here given. It begins with *Coquina*, much as on p. cclxxxix of *Scriptores tres*. The manors of Pittington, Beaulieu and Ferry are let, so that there are no inventories of the Prior's goods under those heads. But under Beaurepaire we find, after the inventory of live stock, the following interesting *Status*].

*Status Manerii de Beaurepaire.*

*Capella.* In primis sunt in Capella duo panni pro Altari de panno lineo palliato, blodio intenso et remisso. Item Riddels ejusdem secte. Item iiij<sup>or</sup> pecie de blodio sago intenso et remisso pro Costeris pendentibus super muros Capelle. Item unus pannus blodii coloris ante altare super terram. Item unus pannus alius ibidem vetustate consumptus. Item j banqwer longum de panno laneo blodei coloris. Item unum pulvinar de blodeo sago. Item unum vas stanneum pro aqua benedicta. Item unum horologium fixum in pariete, cum duabus campanis, una majore et alia minore. Item duo candelabra de Auricalco. Item j Sconse de albo ferro.<sup>1</sup>

*Camera exterior.* In Camera exteriori sunt ij Canvacez, ij dormondez, iij bolstourz de plumis. Item Sylo<sup>r</sup> pendens de blodeo sago, cum j Costere et iij Ridellez ejusdem secte. Item, viij pecie de blodio sago palliato pro ornatu murorum et fenestrarum. Item iij banqwerez de panno laneo blodeo et paliato. Item j banqwer pro sedili de panno laneo rubio, cum sertis et stellis glauci coloris insertis. Item j longum sedile, j Cathedra, j Cupburde. Item vj formule lignee, j parvum scabellum, j porr de ferro. Item j longa tabula mensalis cum ij trestellis. Item una vanga, ij<sup>o</sup> candelabra de auricalco, j candelabrum de ferro fixum in pariete.

*Camera Interior.* In primis una magna Archa cum ferro ligata. Item alia Archa minor, j longa cista ferro ligata, j antiqua cathedra, j formula juxta lectum in camera interiori.

<sup>1</sup> No sacred vessels, books or vestments are mentioned; these would probably be conveyed in the *longa carecta* when the Prior went to reside.



*Aula.* In Aula j dorsale de blodio sago intenso et remisso. Item iij banqwars de panno laneo blodii coloris, j sylour de canvace. Item vj pulvinaria diversarum sectarum, j longum sedile ligneum. Item v tabule mensales, iiij<sup>or</sup> par de lez trysteletz, iiij longe formule, iiij<sup>or</sup> scabella pro alta mensa, j porr de ferro, ij pelves de Auricalco, cum ij lavacris unius secte. Item j pelvis plana de Auricalco, cum uno lavacro.

*Promptuarium.* In promptuario sunt iiij<sup>or</sup> candelabra de Auricalco, cum j flore et cum duplici flore.

*Coquina.* In Coquina una magna olla erea in fornace, alia olla magna erea ex dono Willelmi Cowper, alia olla minor ex dono Thome Bawde. Item una olla erea minor de statu antiquo. Item j posnett cum Longstalke. Item due patelle minores. Item j mortariolum eneam cum pila ferrea, iij magna veruta. Item j parvum veru pro volatilibus. Item j vanga totaliter de ferro,<sup>1</sup> j porr de ferro. Item j brandreth cum iiij costis. Item j craticula. Item j ladyll de Auricalco, j fleshcroke. Item j cobyren, j magnum mortariolum lapideum. Item ij dd. parapsidum stanneorum vas', ij dd. discorum, ij dd. acetabulorum. Item iiij<sup>or</sup> chargeours.

[The remainder of the roll is similar to that above mentioned, and, like it, has a notarial attestation, on the left of which is the notary's mark of R. Bartram; this mark is also placed across each seam where the membranes are sewn together. It should be mentioned that this is not a Bursar's Roll; nevertheless, it may very well come in here].

*Comp. d'ni Tho. Hawghton, 1464-5.*

*Arr.* Et de 708*li.* 5*s.* 7*d.* de arr. 4<sup>or</sup> annorum computantis. Et de 331*li.* 9*s.* de arr. ult. comp. precedentis.

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 1372*li.* 17*s.* 3*d.* ob.  
cum Arr., 3405*li.* 11*s.* od.

*Empc. vini.* (Vin. rub. dol. vij). Et sol. pro 1 Butt dulcis vini emp. per Joh'em Bellacyse pro d'no Priore, 100*s.* Et sol. pro 1 Barello de Bastard emp. per eundem Joh'nem, 25*s.* 8*d.*

W. Ebchester no longer appears under "Pensiones."

Summa Exp., etc., 1460*li.* 7*s.* 1*d.* ob. 9<sup>a</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> *I.e.*, a spade with an iron blade like a modern one, not one of wood shod with iron.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1465-6.

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 1357*li.* 19*d.*  
cum Arr., 3462*li.* 5*s.* 7*d.* ob.

*Exp. nec.* Et in pane equino emp. pro equis Com. Westmerland. apud Beaurpair, 12*d.*

*Repar. domor.* Pro factura unius gavill in le Heryng-house infra ten. Joh'is Fawsyd, 4*s.* 4*d.*

Summa Exp., etc., 1438*li.* 14*s.* 1*d.* ob.

1466-7. *A headless roll appearing, from a lease of South Pittington, to be of this date.*

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 1326*li.* 6*s.* 6*d.* ob. *q<sup>a</sup>.*  
cum Arr., 3383*li.* 7*s.* 1*d.* ob. *q<sup>a</sup>.*

*Rep. dom.* Operanti super puntuacionem 3 rodarum super le Maltgarner et ustrinam abbathe ad 9*d.*, 2*s.* 3*d.* ; pro puntuacione 6 rodar. et di. super pistrinam abbathe ad 9*d.*, 4*s.* 10*d.* ob. ; operanti super super pandoxatorium et le Gylehouse, 3*s.* 8*d.* ; pro puntuacione super stabulum hospitum et le Wellehouse infra abbatiam, 13*s.* 6*d.*, operantibus super le riddyng et adquisicione de le Thyll in quarera abbathe ex altera parte Wire versus abbatiam, pro furno infra abbatiam, 17*s.* ; pro superposicione unius molaris in molendino de Estraynton una cum 2*s.* solutis pro emundacione de le fleme et factura medietatis de le rynde ejusdem molendini, 4*s.* 6*d.*

Summa Exp., etc., 1141*li.* 17*s.* 8*d.* *q<sup>a</sup>.*

c. 1467-9. *A headless roll of about this date.*

*Recep. forinceca.* Et de 49*s.* 11*d.* rec. pro furfure vendito hoc anno.

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 1394*li.* 16*s.* 8*d.*  
cum Arr., 3544*li.* 7*s.* 9*d.*

*Repar.* Operant. super facturam unius Arche in introitu ustrine et emendacione muri furni ibidem per 38 dies et dimid. cap. per diem 12*d.* una cum 10*d.* pro extraccione et imposicione lez stapyls pro le Warehek molendini in tenura Joh'is Croke, 39*s.* 4*d.* ; pro reparacione de le breyst ejusdem molendini (fullat. de Acley), 2*s.* 8*d.* ; pro emundacione et nova imposicione unius Cloure in molendino de Petyngton, 18*d.* Et sol. Joh'i Smyrk, latamo, pro emendacione diversorum defectuum in Cancelllo de Hesilden, cum nova operacione et posicione tabilstonys,

acheleys, et capestonys, tam in latere australi quam in latere boriali dicti cancelli, et factura unius Jambe in fenestra australi ibidem, 28s. 4d.

Summa Exp., etc., 1388*li.* 7*d.* *q<sup>a</sup>*.

c. 1467-9. *Another headless roll of about the same date.*

Summa<sup>1</sup> Rec. preter Arr., 1378*li.* 5s. 10*d.* ob.  
cum Arr., 3601*li.* 12s. 7*d.* *q<sup>a</sup>*.

*Exp. nec.* Et sol. Joh'i Dande pro factura unius fusi ferrei pro molendino de Billyngham, una cum 13*d.* ob. sol. eidem pro 1 slot, 1 hespe, 2 stapul, et emendacione unius feterlok pro orrio decimali ibidem, 3s. 1*d.* ob.

*Repar. domor.* Operant. super emendacione diversorum defectuum super le Avergarner abbathie, 2s. 9*d.*; pro factura unius fornacis subtus le Burulede infra pistrinam Abbathie, 2s. 6*d.*

Summa Exp., 1430*li.* 6s. 11*d.*

1469-70. *A headless roll shown to be of this date bybalance carried on, etc.*

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 1371*li.* 6s. 10*d.* ob.  
cum Arr., 3475*li.* 2s. 3*d.* ob. *q<sup>a</sup>*.

*Reparaciones.* Pro operacione et posicionem veteris plumbi super latus boriale camere de Lethom—5s.; super discoopertura et nova tectura capelle de Beaurepair, 12s.; pro nova tectura super le Smethyhouse infra Abbathiam, 4s. 6*d.*; pro adquisicione del templez et wandys pro eodem (cotagio apud Billyngham), 2s. 1*d.*; pro factura unius fusi ferr. pro molendino de Acley cum 8*d.* solut. pro calebe emp. pro eodem, 2s. 7*d.* (*marginal note*, "Istud esset insertum in stilo de expensis necessariis").

Summa omn. exp., etc., 1284*li.* 17s. 4*d.* ob. *q<sup>a</sup>*.

*Comp. d'ni Joh. Werdale, 1470-71.*

*Arr.* (4 ann. Joh. Midilham, 2 ann. Joh. Pencher, 1 ann. Will. Cuthbert, 1 ann. Joh. Eden, 2 ann. Joh. Midilham, 2 ann. Joh. Eden, 7 ann. Tho. Halghton, 3 ann. computantis) de arr. ultimi compoti precedentis ejusdem computantis.

Summa, 2124*li.* 16s. 4*d.* *q<sup>a</sup>*.

Summa Rec. preter Rem. et Arr., 1414*li.* 19s. 4*d.*  
cum Rem. et Arr., 3540*li.* 3s. 1*d.* *q<sup>a</sup>*.

<sup>1</sup> Within the capital S of this word are written the words "D'ne saluum fac Priorem et totum conventum."

*Exp. nec.* Et sol. pro 1 Incude empto de Henrico Walkar pro fabrica Abbathie, 46s. 8d. Et sol. pro 1 par. del flekes empt. hoc anno et liberat. Will'o Falkar carectario, 5d. Et sol. pro 21 lb. del flokkes empt. pro le Bay molendini Abbathie, 20d. ; pro emendacione 1 Ewer argent. 6d. Et sol. Joh'i Bromley, Potter, pro factura 4<sup>or</sup> Spultes eneis pro Aqueductu hoc anno, 16d. ; pro emendacione unius fontis in orto curiali abbathie, 6s. 8d. ; pro 3<sup>bis</sup> Weys salis empt. de M. Roberto Bartram ad 20s. ; cum 6s. sol. pro cariagio ejusd. salis, 66s. ; circa inclusionem de lez Stakgarthez de Billyngham, Wolueston, et Coupon, 5s. 6d.

*Reparaciones.* Et sol. Will'o Plomer pro factura unius gutter inter orrium fenile et le Avergarner per 2 dies ad 6d., cum 12d. solut. pro 6 lb. del Sowdour empt. pro eadem, 2s. Et sol. Thome Thomson, latamo, pro nova factura unius le Troughstane pro Aqueductu in gardino d'ni Prioris, 2s. 8d. ; pro nova tectura unius parve domus supra fontem in orto Abbathie, 2s. 6d.

Summa Exp., etc., 1279*li.* 4s. 7d. ob.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1471-2.

*Vet. burg.* Nichil de firma unius clausure vocate Lyngeclose juxta Stotyate, quia in manu d'ni.

Summa Rec. preter Rem. et Arr., 1395*li.* 6s. 4d.

cum Rem. et Arr., 3589*li.* 8s. 10d. q<sup>a</sup>.

*Exp. d'ni Prioris.* Et sol. pro 1 lb. del Annes et di. lb. licoricie,<sup>1</sup> 6d.

*Exp. nec.* Et sol. Joh'i Watson, molendinario de Billyngham et Neuton pro factura del milniryns dictorum molendinorum ac 1 pedis eneij, cum 3s. 1d. ob. pro evacuacione aque et reimposicione ejusdem tempore reparac. molendini de Billyngham, 12s. 7d. ; pro factura 1 mylnstep pro molend. Abb., 2s. Et sol. pro le M'shellyng equorum d'ni Prioris, cum medicinis empt. pro eisdem hoc anno, 2s. 1d. ; pro cariag. 2 Selefish usque Dunelm., 3s. 4d. ; pro factura sepium circa inclusionem de lez Stakgarthez de Billyngham, Wolueston et Coupon hoc anno, 20d.

*Reparaciones.* Operantibus super novam facturam unius towell camini lapidei infra pistrinum abbathie, 17s.

<sup>1</sup> The same quantities of anise and liquorice have appeared yearly for some time. They were probably used for cough medicine.

9*d.* ; pro puntuacione 6 rod. super cameram conventus apud Beaupair et lentre ibidem, 4*s.* 6*d.*, et 8 rod. et di. super le Haybarne et 6 rod. super le Havergarner, et 8 rod. super le Geststable infra Abbathiam ad 9*d.* ; pro nova tectura 3 rod. et di. super unam domum de novo constructam infra pistrinum abbathie ad 4*s.* 6*d.*, cum 2*s.* 6*d.* sol. pro puntuacione de le Salthouse ibidem, 18*s.* ; operantibus in emendacione pavimenti subtus voltam porte occidentalis Abbathie, cum factura muri infra le Porterloge per 6 dies ad 8*d.*, 4*s.* ; pro le riddyng quarrere existentis juxta molend. de Acley pro recto cursu aque habendo, una cum extraccione et reimposicione aque ad stagnum dicti molendini ex convencione in grosso, 8*s.* Et sol. pro posicione del stakez et ryss et factura muri inter le fleme et molend. de Raynton, cum 3*s.* 4*d.* sol. pro emundacione de le fleme pro parte d'ni Prioris, 10*s.*

Summa Exp., etc., 1361*li.* 10*s.* 2*d.*

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1472-3.

Summa Rec. preter Rem. et Arr., 1395*li.* 13*s.* 5*d.*  
cum Rem., etc., 3558*li.* 14*s.* 0*b.*

*Exp. nec.* Et sol. Joh'i Natres et aliis vigilantibus et custodientibus animalia tempore nocturno, 6*s.* 5*d.*

*Rep. domor.* Et sol. Will'o Androweson cum 1 famulo operant. in tectura straminea super ten. in tenuta Nich'i Waynpan et Joh'is Clerk in ballio per 4 dies ad 7*d.*, 2*s.* 4*d.* Operantibus in factura pavimenti in porta occidentali Abb'ie, 3*s.* 4*d.* ; pro le laynge fusi et rynde molendini de Acley cum ferro et calebe emp. pro eisdem, ac cum 16*d.* solut. pro 2 hopis empt., 4*s.* 4*d.*

Summa Exp., etc., 1282*li.* 9*s.* 7*d.* 0*b.*

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1473-4.

Summa Rec. preter Rem., etc., 1399*li.* 4*s.* 1*d.*  
cum Rem., etc., 3614*li.* 4*d.* 9*a.*

*Empc. Equor.* Pro 1 equo empt. et liberato Nich'o Waynpan, 12*s.*

*Exp. nec.* Et in exp. Joh'is Ingowe et Nich'i Waynpan laborancium usque Nov. Castr. et alibi in patria pro salmonibus emendis erga festa Natal. D'ni et Sci. Cuthberti hoc anno, 3*s.* 10*d.* Et pro 3 longe (*sic*) rapys,



vidz. pro carecta, ustrino, et fonte in claustro, 4s. 4*d.*; pro cribris, riddils, 4s. 6*d.*, et duobus taratantaris novis, 3s. 4*d.* Et sol. pro di. rym et 3 quaternis papiri empt., 2s. 7*d.* Et sol. Joh'i Natres vigilantibus et custodientibus animalia in yeme in tempore nocturno, 4s. 6*d.*

*Reparaciones.* Will'o Plomer pro operatione in emendacione de le Wortlede et le Burulede Abbathie, cum 8 lb. sowdour empt. pro eisdem ad 2*d.*, 4s. 8*d.*; diversis mulieribus pro portacione de le mosse ad stagnum molendini Abb'ie hoc anno, 8s. 2*d.*; operantibus in adquisicione et dolacione lez Achelers in quarrera de Hanyng pro Warranto molendini de Sheles, 13s. 9*d.* Et in factura dicti Warranti, 16s. 3*d.*; pro adquisicione et plantacione de le Whikwod super 120 rod. fossati circa campum de Wolueston ad 1*d.* ob., 17s. 6*d.*; pro le ridding et fillyng de le Bay molendini de Billyngham cum exclusione et reimposicione aque tempore nove facture de le Bay predict., 11s. 8*d.*

Summa omn. Exp., etc., 1290*li.* 3s. 7*d.* ob.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1474-5.

Summa Rec. preter Rem., etc., 1409*li.* 8s. ob.  
cum Rem., etc., 3670*li.* 17s. 4*d.*

*Exp. nec.* In exp. Joh. Ingowe et Nich. Waynpan (*ut supra*), 6s. 6*d.* Et sol. pro exp. mag'ri Rob'ti Ebchestre procuratoris in capitulo generali apud Northampton, 40s. Et sol. pro exp. ejusdem in visitacione eccl. Cath. Wintoniensis,<sup>1</sup> 20s. Et sol. pro reparac. sellarum Nich. Waynpan le Bagman et Joh'is Ingowe, cum 3s. solut. pro una nova sella liberata Nicholao Waynpan, 6s. 11*d.* Et sol. Will'o Hayn operanti apud le Hanyng super adquisicione et scapelyng 260 achelers pro muro molendini de Sheles ad 3*d.*, 7s. 6*d.*

*Reparaciones.* Et sol. Thome Witwang, Shipwright, cum 2 famulis, operantibus circa reparacionem medietatis de le Ferybote de Billyngham hoc anno, cum seme, rove, clavis ferr. et lign., pice, et bitumine emp. pro eadem, 42s. 10*d.*

Summa omn. Exp., etc., 1279*li.* 3*d.* q<sup>a</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> A council or synod was held at Winchester at this time under Bishop Waynflete.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1475-6.

Summa Rec. preter Rem., etc., 1428*li.* 6*s.* 5*d.* ob.  
cum Rem., etc., 3762*li.* 5*s.* 9*d.*

*Exp. nec.* Pro emendacione de lez hyngynges camere d'ni Prioris, 5*s.* 6*d.* ; tenentibus de Estraynton pro le scowrynge medietatis de le mylnfleme ibidem, 2*s.*

*Reparaciones.* Operantibus in factura de le Gavill domus molendini de Sheles, 12*s.* ; servientibus (tribus) una cum extinccione et le drawkyng unius lymekiln et asportacione lapidum extra mare ad dictum molendinum, 18*s.*

Summa Exp., etc., 1193*li.* 5*s.* 6*d.* ob.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1476-7.

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 1422*li.* 17*s.* 4*d.*  
cum Arr., 3937*li.* 12*s.* 6*d.* ob. *q<sup>a</sup>.*

*Reparaciones.* Et sol. Christoforo More, Plomer, pro factura unius plumbi vocati le Burulede infra pandoxatorium, cum sowdour empt. pro eodem, 13*s.* 4*d.* Et sol. Thome Shawden pro nova factura 12 pedum et di. in magna fenestra aule d'ni Prioris ad 2*d.* Et sol. Thome Thomson, latamo, operanti in posicionem unius Burulede in pandoxatorio per 1 diem, 6*d.* ; pro nova tectura di. rod. super gradum scaccarii d'ni Prioris, 2*s.* 3*d.* Et sol. pro nova construccionem unius Turris apud Shoreswod, a fundamentis constructi, cum omnimodis custibus et expensis circa construccionem dicti turris factis et appositis ut patet per papirum computantis inde factum et examinatum ultra 66*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.* ex dono d'ni Prioris ac ultra 18*li.* ex donis confratrum Thome Holm, 40*s.*, Rob'ti Werdale, 10*li.*, Joh'is Danby, 6*s.* 8*d.*, et Georgii Cornforth 10*s.*, ac Ric'i Raket 100*s.*, et Ed'i Bell, 40*d.*, 46*li.* 6*s.* 5*d.*

Summa Exp., etc., 1198*li.* 4*s.* 10*d.* *q<sup>a</sup>.*

*Comp. d'ni Joh'is Swan*, 1478-9.

*Arr.* 11 annor. Rob. Werdale ; ultimi compōti precedentis.

Summa Rec. preter Rem., etc., 1459*li.* 11*s.*  
5*d.* ob. *q<sup>a</sup>.*

*Exp. nec.* Et sol. W. Schefeld pro 1 pare follium empt. pro forgio Ab'ie, 16*s.* 8*d.* ; sol. pro 1 corrio de ledderhungry, 4*s.* Et sol. (pro) 3 lb. del Tuyne empt.

de Will'o Lorymer, 12*d.* Et in 2 bult clothes, 10*d.*, 1 stromill, 5*d.*, 5 scepys, 5*d.*, 2 lepes, 9*d.*, 3 scutellis, 6*d.*, 6 bolles, 6*d.*, filo cilicino, 3*d.*, empt. de Granatario hoc anno, 3*s.* 8*d.* Et sol. Roberto Derwent pro mundacione del keruyngknyves d'ni Prioris, 12*d.*

*Reparaciones.* Operantibus in emendacione 1 gutter subterranei in orto abb'ie per 3 dies, 2*s.* ; pro 1 plaustrato del Baststonys, una cum adquisicione et cariagio eorundem ac factura ferramentorum molendini de Billyngham, 2*s.* 10*d.* ; pro emundacione del Frognelheued,<sup>1</sup> 8*d.* ; pro ferro, calebe, ac factura ferramentorum molendini de Sheles, 3*s.* 2*d.* ; operantibus in dolacione de achlars et muracione murorum molendini de Sheles, 51*s.* ; operantibus in muracione murorum et posicionem del Milnrasses et le bay ejusdem molendini, 17*s.* 6*d.* ; pro adquisicione 100 achlars et 2 keylfulis lapidum, 12*s.* 6*d.* ; pro factura 1 putei calcis, 16*d.* ; pro combustione ejusdem putei, 8*s.* 4*d.* ; pro cariagio 45 cimbarum sabuli ad 2*d.*, 7*s.* 6*d.* ; operantibus in le Riddyng fundi ; pro cariagio 3 cimbarum lapidum a quarera del Hanyng usque idem molendinum, 10*s.* ; 2000 tegularum ad idem opus, 26*s.* 8*d.* (Stakes and planting of hedges for enclosures).<sup>2</sup>

Summa Exp., 1325*li.* 3*s.* 8*d.*

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1479—80.

Summa Rec. preter Rem., etc., 1421*li.* 17*s.* 7*d.*

cum Rem., etc., 4511*li.* 5*s.* 7*d.* ob.

*Exp. nec.* Et sol. Th. Forest pro le Tewyng 3 pellium equinorum ad 8*d.*, 2*s.* Et sol. eidem pro le dyghtyng unius corrii bovini in ledderhungre, 20*d.*

Summa Exp., etc., 2847*li.* 4*d.* ob. q<sup>a</sup>.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1480—81.

Summa Rec. preter Rem., etc., 1399*li.* 17*s.*

8*d.* ob. q<sup>a</sup>.

cum Rem., etc., 3010*li.* 9*s.* 3*d.* ob.

*Reparaciones.* Et sol. Cristofero Hilder, latamo, operanti in dolacione de achlers et factura unius butres ex parte boriali chori de Aluerton ex convencionem, 73*s.* 4*d.* Et sol. pro le Riddyng unius quarrere ibidem et

<sup>1</sup> At Billingham ; frequently mentioned.

<sup>2</sup> As frequently about this time.

adquisicione 33 plaustrorum del flaxstons et achlers ad opus predictum, 12s. 9d. (scaffolding, lime, carriage of lime from Ferry to Alverton, and sand, for the same work); operant. super emendacione defectuum super le Croceloft ibidem (Meryngton), 2s. 2d.

Summa omn. Exp., etc., 1214*li.* 14s. 10d.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1481-2. (Much defaced).

Summa Rec. preter Rem., etc., 1398*li.* 5s. 9d. ob.  
cum Rem., etc., 3138*li.* 11s. 5d. ob.

Summa Exp., etc., 1305*li.* 9s. 2d. ob. q<sup>a</sup>.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1482-3. (Imperfect).

Summa Rec. preter Rem., etc., 1397*li.* 18s. 3d.  
cum Rem., etc., 3177*li.* 15s. 4d. ob. q<sup>a</sup>.

*Exp. nec.* Pro tractacione 40 travis (*sic*) del lyngthake, 20d.; 3s. solut. pro 1 longa reste empt. pro puteo carbonum. Et sol. pro 24 uln. del Flemyscloth ad 10d., 20s. Et sol. pro expensis factis messoribus et aliis operantibus circa manuram de le Whynnyclose hoc anno, 22s. 8d. Et sol. pro trituratione 24 quart. et 2 bus. avenarum proveniencium de le Whynnyclose ad 2d., 3s. 11d. Et sol. pro ventulacione 24 quart. et 2 bus. dictorum granorum ad ob., 11d. ob.

*Reparaciones.* Et sol. Th. Shawden pro operacione 34 pedum diversarum fenestrarum vitrearum, viz. aule d'ni Prioris, Refectorii, Dormitorii, ad 2d., 5s. 8d. Et sol. eidem pro operacione 78 pedum diversarum fenestrarum vitr. viz. aule d'ni Prioris, capelle d'ni Prioris, Refectorii, Dormitorii, Chori de Pittington ad (*illegible*); operantibus in le Riddyng et le demmyng dicti stagni (abbathie) ac Ripe juxta le Scaltokmyln per 55 dies, 4*li.* 2s. 6d. Et sol. diversis mulieribus portantibus fimum, mosse, et piles ad dictum stagnum, 28s. Et sol. pro construccionem medietatis cimbe communis passagii apud Billyngham, 102s. 4d.

Summa Exp., etc., 1579*li.* 8s. 6d. q<sup>a</sup>.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1483-4. (Imperfect).

Contains only part of the receipts and no expenses.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1484-5.

Summa Rec. preter Rem., etc., 1413*li.* 7*d.*  
cum Rem., etc., 3071*li.* 9*s.* 10*d.* 9*a.*

*Garderoba.* All the usual cloths and furs for the liveries bought of Ric. Clyff of Halifax, Draper, who receives for carriage from Halifax to Durham, 6*s.* 8*d.*

*Exp. nec.* Et sol. pro expens. d'nor. Rob'ti Wardall et Th. Pikryng equitancium ad d'nm Archiep'm Ebor. pro confirmatione eleccionis d'ni Prioris, 34*s.* 4*d.* Et sol. pro expens. Rob'ti Patonson equitantis usque Houedenshir et pro empcione avium ferarum erga installationem d'ni Prioris, 4*s.* Et sol. Rob'to Derwent pro emundacione<sup>1</sup> de le kirvyngknyffez d'ni Prioris, 12*d.* Et sol. Th. Foreste pro le tuyng 3 pellium bovium (*sic*) in le lethir-hungry, 4*s.* 6*d.* Et sol. pro 6 bultclothez, 2*s.* 4*d.*, 3 cribris, 6*d.*, 1 stromell, 6*d.*, 2 skeppez, 3*d.*, 7 lavyng bollez, 6*d.*, 4 scutellis, 12*d.* empt. pro granatario, 5*s.* 1*d.*; 4*s.* solut. pro 1 longa resta (*sic*) empta pro puteo carbonum hoc anno, 32*s.* 2*d.* Et sol. pro 2 capillrapez empt. pro ligatura aqueductus Abbathie, 20*s.*

Summa Exp., etc., 1477*li.* 16*s.* 3*d.* 9*a.*

*Comp. d'ni Galfr. Forest*, 1485-6.

*Arr.* (11 ann. Rob. Wardall; 7 ann. Joh. Swan; ult. comp. Joh. Swan).

Summa Rec. preter Rem., etc., 1378*li.* 7*s.* 1*d.* 9*a.*  
cum Rem., etc., 2867*li.* 7*d.* 0*b.* 9*a.*

*Garderoba.* As in 1483-4.

*Exp. nec.* Et sol. pro ferrura boum apud Beaurpair et Acley, 17*s.* 10*d.* Et sol. Rob'to Derwent pro emendacione (*sic*)<sup>2</sup> de lez kyrvyngknyffez d'ni Prioris, 12*d.* Et sol. pro 7 pollitridiis, 2*s.* 9*d.*, 3 skeppez, 3*d.*, 1 Reyng syff, 3*d.*, 2 vassulis, 12*d.*, 3 stowpez, 6*d.* 0*b.*, et emendacione cerarum, 3*d.*, ut patet per billam Granatarii, 5*s.* 0*b.*

*Reparaciones.* Et sol. Cristoforo More, Plumer, pro factura 14 rod. aqueductus abbathie hoc anno ad 18*d.*, 21*s.* Et sol. Th. Falderley cum uno famulo pro factura unius Rayll circa unam clausuram voc. Halyfaxclose et emendacione unius Payll apud Bieulieu, 3*s.* 11*d.* Et sol. eidem pro prostracione huss' pro lez Watils, ac pro le qwhykkyng circa clausur' de Beaurpairmore, 7*s.*

Summa Exp., etc., 1093*li.* 11*s.* 3*d.* 0*b.*

<sup>1</sup> Corrected from "emendacione."

<sup>2</sup> Read "emendacione."



*Comp. ejusdem*, 1486-7.

Summa Rec. preter Rem., etc., 1389*li.* 10*s.* 6*d.* ob.  
cum Rem., etc., 3811*li.* 11*s.* 7*d.* q<sup>a</sup>.

*Garderoba.* The livery cloths and furs are bought of the Prior, and there are payments "pro fullacione dictorum pannorum apud London, 21*s.*, et apud Dunelm., 20*s.*" Carriage from London to Durham, 31*s.*

*Exp. nec.* Et sol. pro 40 uln. panni saccorum empt. de Ricardo Tod, 30, et Ricardo Smith, 10, ad 4*d.*, 13*s.* 4*d.* Et sol. pro 106<sup>1</sup> uln. panni de le hardyn empt. de Relicta Th. Smyth, 27, Rob'to Fox, 9, Rob'to Blythman, 18, Joh'e Cant, 9, Relicta Rob'ti Couper, 14½, Th. Howe, 14, Joh'e Stevenson, 18, W<sup>o</sup> Hogeson, 19, unde 4<sup>xx</sup> 2 ad 3*d.*, et 41 et di.<sup>2</sup> ad 2*d.* ob., 29*s.* 3*d.* Et sol. pro 5<sup>xx</sup> 16 uln. panni linei empt. de Rollando Sotheron, 20, Relicta Rob'ti Couper, 30, Relicta Th. Smyth, 36, Joh'e Martyndall, 20, Joh'e Holme,<sup>3</sup> 10, unde 60 ad 4*d.* et 36 ad 5*d.*, 35*s.* Et in 27 uln. de le Flemyshcloth empt. apud London ad 9*d.*, 20*s.* 3*d.*

*Reparaciones.* Et sol. Joh'i Robynson cum sociis suis operantibus super le mylnfleme de Snawdon et purgac. ejusdem usque le Brandreth, 10*s.*

Summa Exp., etc., 1322*li.* 15*s.* 6*d.* ob. q<sup>a</sup>.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1487-8.

Summa Rec. preter Rem. et Arr., 1408*li.* 7*s.* 1*d.*  
cum Rem., etc., 3105*li.* 17*s.* 9*d.* ob.

*Dona et exennia.* Et in donis dat. cocis d'ni Henrici Regis septimi, 46*s.* 8*d.* Et cantoribus ad ludum suum, 20*d.*

*Reparaciones.* Et sol. Cristoforo More, Plumer, cum 1 famulo, operant. apud Elyngheham, etc., 13*s.* 4*d.* Et sol. eidem pro 1 fudr. plumbi et di. ad 73*s.* 4*d.*, 110*s.* Et sol. eidem pro factura et operatione 3 fudr. plumbi et di. apud Elyngheham ad 5*s.*, 17*s.* 6*d.* Et sol. Will. Tosson pro cariagio 1 fudr. et di. plumbi et bordarum a Sheles usque Elyngheham, 66*s.* 8*d.* Et sol. eidem Cristoforo More pro 27 petr. de le Soudr. ad 3*d.*, 6*s.* 9*d.* Et sol. Th. Shawden Glasyer pro factura 52 pedum vitri et pro expens. 2 vicibus apud Elyngheham et pro 1 ymagine Sce. Crucis, 12*s.* 6*d.* Et

<sup>1</sup> The numbers come to 128½.

<sup>2</sup> These numbers come to 123½.

<sup>3</sup> The persons named were probably local weavers who may have uttered their wares at the Parlour. See *Rites*, ch. xxiii.

sol. Joh'i Cant carpentario, operanti infra Abbathiam et extra super dolacione meremii et construccione unius domus in Silverstrete, unius cancelli apud Elyngeham, *etc.*, 4*li.* 13*s.* 6*d.* Et sol. 2 latamis pro dolacione les peudez in furno per 1 sept., 3*s.* 10*d.* Et sol. Georgio Archar et Th. Fenkhall pro adquisicione lapidum extra quarr. apud Elyngeham pro construccione unius cancelli ibidem, 29*s.* Et sol. Will. Mayson pro dolacione 2 M<sup>l</sup> 220 Achelers ad 4*d.*, 4*li.* 8*s.*, 40 conys ad 3*d.*, 10*s.*, 7 rod. de Wallyng et Settyng ad 13*s.* 4*d.*, 100*s.*; 13 segecalles ad 4*d.*, 4*s.* 4*d.*; 36 skonchones ad 3*d.*, 9*s.*; 17 jawmys ad 4*d.*, 5*s.* 8*d.*, 4<sup>or</sup> spultes cum 1 lavatory stone ad 6*d.*, 2*s.* 6*d.* Et pro le cape hostii cancelli, 2*s.* 6*d.* Et sol. eidem pro factura trium fenistrarum ibidem, 70*s.* Et eidem pro le takyng downe et le riddyng fundi dicti cancelli, 23*s.* 4*d.* Et sol. eidem pro comburisione unius lymekilne, 23*s.* 4*d.* Et eidem pro le Sloknyng ejusdem et portacione dicti calcis, 6*s.* 8*d.* Et sol. eidem pro le bataling 62 uln. circa summitatem cancelli ad 6*d.*, 31*s.* Et sol. pro adquisicione 40 fudr. calcis cum cariagio ejusdem ac fraccione ejusdem, 33*s.* 4*d.* Et sol. Th. Fenkhall pro cariagio meremii ad dictum cancellum, 8*s.* Et sol. eidem pro cariagio 1400 lapidum ad 2*s.* 6*d.*, 33*s.* Et sol. pro ferro et factura lez stanchones, 9*s.* 9*d.* Et sol. pro portacione aque ut patet per billam capellani ibidem, 20*s.* Et sol. Rob'to Preston pro cariagio sabuli a mare usque dictum cancellum, 53*s.* 4*d.* Et sol. pro 1 fatt et 1 watersay, 2*s.* 2*d.* Et sol. pro 1 barell et 2 flakez, 12*d.* Et sol. pro 2 barrowez, 3 tribulis, et 1 vanga cum ferro, 12*d.* Et sol. pro 1 syff et 1 boule, 4*d.* Et sol. pro factura altaris et gradus ante altare, 7*s.* Et in regardis datis latamis et aliis ibidem diversis vicibus, 6*s.* Et sol. pro cariagio ferramentorum Joh'is Cant, et Christofori More, plumer, a Dunelm. usque Elyngeham, 4*s.* 8*d.* Et sol. Joh'i Rosse pro cariagio 2 webbez plumbi et 3 m<sup>l</sup> nallez a Dunelm. usque Elyngeham, 5*s.* Et sol. pro 2 estlandburdes et factura unius tabernaculi pro Sancto Mawro,<sup>1</sup> 3*s.* 4*d.*

Summa Exp., etc., 1446*li.* 14*s.* 8*d.* ob. q<sup>a</sup>.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1488—9. (In a bad state).

Summa Rec. preter Rem., etc., 1402*li.* 15*s.* 4*d.*

cum Rem., etc., 2995*li.* 15*s.* 2*d.* ob.

Summa Exp., etc., 1449*li.* 3*s.* 4*d.* ob.

<sup>1</sup> Ellingham Church is said to be dedicated in honour of St. Maurice; there may have been some transference to the famous Benedictine Saint Maur or Maurus in the monastic mind.

*Comp. d'ni Thome Durham*, 1492-3.

Summa Rec. preter Rem., etc., 1381*li.* 10*d.*

cum Rem., etc., 1457*li.* 7*s.* 10*d.* ob.

*Garderoba.* Cloths bought of Tho. Richardson of Leeds, furs of the Prior.

*Exp. nec.* Et sol. pro dispercione, levacione, et lucracione feni, ac pro dispercione del moldhillez ibidem (apud Beaurepaire), 6*s.* Et sol. Joh'i Armorer pro purgacione del kirvyngknyffes d'ni Prioris, 12*d.* Et sol. W. Bekley pro 36 uln. panni silicini ad 5*d.*, 15*s.*; pro 6 lb. del twyne ad 4*d.*, 2*s.* (Home-made textiles as before, p. 650, n.).

*Reparaciones.* Cristoforo More, plumber, pro factura 3 plumborum voc. culyngledes, contin. 60 petr. plumbi ad 1*d.* ob. le petr., cum sowder pro eisdem, 33*s.* 8*d.*

*Soulsilver.* Forestariis de Beurpaire et Mogleswyk pro eorum soulsilver per temp. comp. viz. per 50 septimanas, utroque capiente per sept. 4*d.* ob., 37*s.* 6*d.*; Joh'i Scot carectario ex convenc. in grosso, 20*s.* Et sol. 20<sup>ti</sup> servientibus infra abbathiam capientibus in diebus piscium pro eorum soulsilver per totum annum extra quadragesimam, 4*li.* 18*s.* 10*d.* ob.

Summa omn. Exp., etc., 1337*li.* 14*s.* 3*d.* ob.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1493-4.

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 1439*li.* 3*s.* 10*d.* q<sup>a</sup>.

cum Arr., 1458*li.* 11*s.* q<sup>a</sup>.

*Exp. nec.* Et sol. pro vectura d'ni Will'i Cathorne versus Oxon., 6*s.* 8*d.* Et sol. Will. Blyrthorne pro succisione salamicarum, 3*s.* 6*d.* Et sol. tribus pueris minantibus aratra, 3*s.* Et sol. pro 2 par. harpicarum, 10*d.*; pro factura 3 pellium boum in le lethirhungry, 3*s.* Et in distribucione facta in obitibus d'nor. Ric'i Stele, Th. Eluet, et Ric'i Blakwell, 30*s.*; et in ob. magistri Joh'is Aukland nuper prioris ecclesie Cathedralis Dunelm., 30*s.* Et sol. Nicholao Dixon pro 2 bus. del bay salt per ipsum empt., 20*d.* Et eidem pro adquisicione talparum, 12*d.*

*Repar. domor.* Et sol. Will. Blyth, latamo, operanti in opere latamorum super warrantum molendini de Scaltoke et le buttriciam Infirmarii per 30 septimanas, ca. per sept. 23*d.*, 57*s.* 6*d.* Et sol. W. Robynson eum 2 sociis operantibus ad warrantum molendini et buttriciam per 4<sup>xx</sup> 14 dies ca. inter se p. d. 9*d.*, 77*s.* 2*d.*

Summa Exp., 1425*li.* 6*s.* 5*d.* ob.

*Comp. d'ni Henrici Dalton*, 1494—5.

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 1425*li.* 18*s.* 6*d.*

cum Arr., 1496*li.* 9*s.* 11*d.* ob.

*Exp. nec.* Et sol. pro 3 obbis pro serevicia imponenda, empt. apud Novum Castrum, 2*s.* 8*d.* ; pro vangis, tribulis, et calathis, 2*s.* ; pro 3 par. de Cartfleykkes, 12*d.* ; pro factura 2 lez brassez, 1 videlicet pro molendino abbathie et aliud pro molendino de Pittyngton, 3*s.* 4*d.* ; pro factura 8 torchez, 12 torchettes, cum 4 vergez pro capella d'ni Prioris, 3*s.* 4*d.* Et sol. Roberto Thomson de Hemyngburgh pro 300 wardons empt., 3*s.* Et sol. Thome Falderley pro custodia animalium in alta silva tempore tempestatis, 3*s.* 4*d.* Et sol. pro uno superpelliceo empto pro clerico capelle, 3*s.* 4*d.*

*Reparaciones.* Super dolacione meremii et construccione magni orrii vocati Wolhous, etc. ; pro nova tectura lapidea 5 rod. super magnum orrium voc. le Wolhous infra monasterium ad 4*s.* 6*d.*, 23*s.* ; (“ tectura lapidea ” for other buildings) ; pro reparacione chori de Estryngton et nova factura unius muri lutei citra ortum decimale ejusdem, 15*s.* ; pro nova factura unius gradus et unius del buttres ad magnum orrium cum layng lez tabilstonez super predictum orrium, 14*s.* 8*d.* ; pro le setting magni plumbi voc. le Buruleid, 4*s.*

Summa Exp., etc. (Decayed away).

*Comp. d'ni Will'mi Haukwell*, 1495—6.

Summa totalis Rec., 1388*li.* 7*s.* 5*d.*

*Exp. nec.* Et sol. pro expensis Rob'ti Jakson et Joh'is Pole equitantibus versus Ovyngheham,<sup>1</sup> Chestre et Ebor. pro signis, lamprons, perchez et anguillis ac salmonibus recent. versus festa Natalis D'ni et Sci. Cuthb. in Marcio, 9*s.* ; pro emundacione de le fleyme molend. de Snawdon, 11*s.* 8*d.* Et solvit Joh'i Spouner de Gelygayt pro reparacione lucerne pendentis ad hostium Camere d'ni Prioris, 8*d.*, pro decem amphris corriis empt. apud Lunden et pro cariagio, 8*s.* ; pro leippez et scotellez pro granario monasterii, 4*s.* ; pro 2 cribris et 1 seiffe pro orriis decimalibus, 7*d.* ; Agneti Broune<sup>2</sup> pro 2 lib. del Twyne, 12*d.* Et sol. Will. Clyf pro cariagio 60 plaustr. carbonum a puteis carbonum domus de Brome usque monasterium

<sup>1</sup> Altered from Ouyngheham.

<sup>2</sup> Twine is usually bought of a woman, probably one who has spun it.

ad 6*d.*, 30*s.*; 36 plaustr. carb. a eisdem puteis usque mon. ad 6*d.*, 18*s.* (Textiles "a diversis," as before). Et sol. Relicte Joh. Bekley<sup>1</sup> pro 16 uln. cilicini ad 4*d.* ob., 6*s.*; pro cariagio 7 Sealles a Farne usque monasterium Dunelm. diversis vicibus ad 2*s.*, 14*d.* Et in exp. Joh's Youle equitantis usque Ebor. pro anguillis, denticibus, tenchez et rochez versus festum Sci. Cuthb. in Marcio, 2*s.* 8*d.*

*Reparaciones.* Et sol. Cristoforo More, plomer, pro factura unius Brewleyd in ten. in tenura Henrici Rosse in Sadlargaith, continentis 14 petr. ad 5*d.*, 6*s.* (New windows in Refectory, Prior's chapel at Beaurpair, and Norham chancel); pro cariagio 3 plaustr. calcis a Coxso usque manerium de Meryngton ad 8*d.*; operantibus ac murantibus le warant molendini juxta monasterium, 10*s.* Et sol. Roberto Wilkynson pro le rakyng et pynnyng per 8 dies apud chorum eccl. de Estmeryngton, 4*s.* Et sol. 18 hominibus operantibus cum Xpofero More in degelando aqueductum monasterii tempore magni gelu hoc anno per 1 diem, 3*s.*

Summa Exp., 1209*li.* 9*s.* 6*d.* ob. *q<sup>a</sup>.*

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1496-7.

Summa Rec. preter Rem., etc., 1308*li.* 5*s.*  
10*d.* ob. *q<sup>a</sup>.*

cum Rem., etc., 1482*li.* 2*s.* 7*d.*

*Marescalcia.* Et solvit pro 4<sup>xx</sup> petr. ferri de Werdale rec. de instaurat. d'ni Prioris pro le Wodhire ad 4*d.*, 26*s.* 8*d.*

*Exp. nec.* Et in expens. d'ni Rob'ti Baillya, Hugonis Holand, Ric'i Wren, et aliorum, attendencium super vexillum Sci. Cuthberti et equitancium usque Novum Castrum cum d'no Ep'o,<sup>2</sup> 46*s.* 8*d.* Et solvit pro expensis d'ni Thome Swalwell, cancellarii, equitantis usque Ebor. ad secundam convocationem ibidem, 37*s.* 4*d.* Et in exp. predicti Thome equitantis usque Aukeland ad loquend. cum d'no Ep'o, 9*d.*

<sup>1</sup> Haircloth had been bought of John Bekley before.

<sup>2</sup> James IV of Scotland and "Perkin Warbeck," who rightly or wrongly claimed to be Richard, Duke of York, and invaded Northumberland with a large army in October, 1496, but withdrew by the end of the year, after ravaging the country.



*Reparaciones.* Et in reparacionibus factis apud turrin de Shoreswod post adventum Regis Scocie et insultum suum factum ibidem hoc anno, 4*li.*

Summa Exp., 1252*li.* 19*s.* 10*d.*

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1497—8.

Summa Rec. preter Rem. et Arr., 1335*li.* 4*s.*

cum Rem., etc., 1509*li.* 5*s.* 9*d.*

*Garderoba.* In primis idem computat in solucione facta D'nis Suppriori, Terrario, Bursario, Senescallo, Capellano, Cancellario, Confessori d'ni Prioris, Presentori, et Granatori, offic' D'ni Prioris, cuilibet eorum, 10*s.*, 4*li.* 10*s.*. (The rest much as usual).

*Empcio vini.* (Red wine much as usual, but also) in una pipa vini clari, 48*s.* Et in i butt malvesey empt., 106*s.* 8*d.*

Summa Exp., etc., 1408*li.* 2*s.* 9*d.*

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1498—9. (cum. dupl.).

Summa Rec. (not cast up in either copy).

*Garderoba* (as above).

*Exp. nec.* Et sol. Cuthberto Heron pro 1 Reyme papiri, 4*s.* 10*d.* Et sol. in expens. d'ni Will'i Cathorne Custodi (*sic*) collegii in Oxon., et d'ni Thome Swalwell, cancellarii Dunelm., cum aliis, equitantibus in visitacione usque Whytby, Ebor., Selby, et Monkburton, 40*s.* 9*d.*, ut patet per papirum Ric'i Wren. Et in expens. d'ni Will'i Caythorn custodi (*sic*) Collegii in Oxon. cum aliis equitantibus usque Northampton ad generale capitulum ordinis Sci. Benedicti tentum ibidem hoc anno, 4*li.* Et in expens. Rob'ti Selby equitantis usque Whytby, Ebor., Selby, Monkburton, ad citand. praedictos fratres, 8*s.* Et sol. Nich'o Armerer pro emundacione les Carvyngknyffes d'ni Prioris, 12*d.* Et sol. Willelmo Clyff pro aracione cum aratro apud qwynnyclosse juxta Beaurpare per 6 dies, cap. per diem 12*d.*, 6*s.* Et sol. 2 pueris minantibus aratra, 2*s.* Et sol. Thome Falderley pro custodia animalium in alta silva tempore tempestatis, 3*s.* Et sol. Roberto Wylkynson de Ebor. pro uno Califectorio, 2*s.* Et sol. Roberto Smyth pro 2 novis securibus et in breercrukez ex eo empt., cum aliis necessariis, 3*s.* Et sol. pro factura d'ni Will'i Caythorne Doctorem Theologie, 13*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

*Reparaciones.* Et sol. Thome Ryllay, Plomer, pro factura trium plumbiorum vocat. Culyngleydez cont. C petr. ad 1*d.* ob., 15*s.* ; pro nova factura 14 rodarum aqueductus abbathe ad 18*d.*, 21*s.* ; pro nova factura 2 plumbiorum voc. Brewleddez, 4*s.* 9*d.* ; (20 stone of lead used "super Claustum") ; pro dispercione et planacione lez moldhylllez.

Summa<sup>1</sup> Exp., etc., 1495*li.* 3*s.* 7*d.* 9<sup>a</sup>.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1499–1500.

Summa Rec. pr. Rem. et Arr., 1399*li.* 17*s.* 4*d.*

cum Rem., etc., 1558*li.* 12*s.* 2*d.* ob.

*Garderoba.* In soluc. facta Thome Richardson Pannario, de Ledes, pro uno panno integro et tribus virgis empt. pro monachis officiar., 4*li.* (The rest as usual).

*Empcio vini.* Et in 5 doliis et uno hoggett vini rubii, una pipa vini Claret, et 1 hoggett vini albi empt. de Will'o Carre de Novo Castro ad *cs.*, 30*li.* Et in uno Butte malvaset empt. per dnm. Priorem, *cs.*

*Exp. nec.* Et in 2 dosen Rosyn empt., 14*d.* ; pro factura 4 tortarum et 4 torchett' et 4 serges, 2*s.* ; pro factura cere rubie, 20*d.* Et in 400 volemis empt. apud Ebor., 3*s.* Et in 3 dosen pellibus pergamene empt., 6*s.*

*Reparaciones.* In pynnyng, Rakyng, et poyntyng ; in Rakyng et poyntyng ; pro le peudyng ad stagnum molendini Abbathe.

Summa Exp., etc., 1629*li.* 9*s.* 9*d.*

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1500–1501.

Summa Rec. preter Rem., etc., 1397*li.* 17*s.* 6*d.*

cum Rem., etc., 1586*li.* 12*s.* 4*d.* ob.

*Exp. nec.* Et sol. pro vectura d'ni Rob'ti Roke versus Farneland, 5*s.* Et pro vect. d'ni Rob'ti Stanedrop versus predictam cellam, 5*s.*, et d'ni Will'i Ogle versus predictam cellam, 5*s.*, et dnor. Ric'i Caly et Henrici Thewe versus Oxoniam, 13*s.* 4*d.* ; pro 3<sup>bus</sup> Scopys pro puteo carbonum, 12*d.* ; pro factura 2 torches, 3 torchetez, 2 verges, pro capella d'ni Prioris, 2*s.* 6*d.* Et sol. in excambio 1 pare bellys pro Will'o Randson, 3*s.* 4*d.* Et sol. Joh'i Acon pro 1 lapide pro aqua conservanda pro coquina apud Beaurpark, 8*s.* Et sol. pro navigacione 9 barellys salmonum a

<sup>1</sup> This word affords a magnificent specimen of penmanship in the capital S.

Berwyk usque Novumcastrum, 6s. 2d. Et in 160 de lez Tyldes empt. de Willelmo Carre de Novocastro, 3s. 1d. Et sol. Rob'to Thomson de Hemmyngburgh pro 300 Wardons, 3s.

*Reparaciones.* Et sol. Joh'i Aton pro 4<sup>or</sup> plaustr. de lez thillstone, 16d. Et sol. pro 70 Tyldestone pro le hurdesse in magna camera d'ni Prioris, 16d.

Summa omn. Exp., etc., 1446*li.* 15s. 11d. ob.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1501—2.

Summa Rec. preter Rem., etc., 1381*li.* 6s. 9d. ob.  
cum Rem., etc., 1603*li.* 20d.

*Exp. nec.* Et sol. in expens. d'ni Thome Swalwell et d'ni Ric'i Caly bis equitancium ad Regem pro eleccione d'ni Ep'i, 4*li.* 12s. 8d. Et sol. in exp. d'nor. Will'i Bukeley et Hugonis Whiethede equitanc. versus Oxon., 10s. Et sol. in expens. d'ni Prioris cum Priore de Gysburne apud Bewley, 17s. 4d., et apud Aukeland cum M'ro Thomson, 2s. 4d.

*Reparaciones.* Et sol. Will'o Smyth et aliis pro lez takyngdowne meremii et lez Ryddyng, 5s. 9d.

Summa omn. Exp., etc., 1400*li.* 3s. 6d. ob.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1503—4. (Duplicate on paper; water-marks, two different unicorns).

Summa Rec. preter Rem., etc., 1383*li.* 18s. 9d.  
cum Rem., etc., 1654*li.* 15s. 9d. ob.

*Empc. vini.* (As usual) Et in 1 pipa de Rompney cum 1 parvo vase de Muscadell empt. per d'nm Priorem, 6*li.* 8s. 8d.

*Exp. nec.* Et sol. pro 41 lez Crosez empt. erga advent. Regine Scotorum, 21d. Et sol. servo d'ni Regis pro non cariag. pro regina Scotorum, 6s. 8d.; pro factura unius le futebrace pro molendino, 3s. 9d.

*Reparaciones.* Et sol. Thome Risley, Plomer, pro operacione 26 petr. plumbi pro lez Gutters in le Alesellar ad 1d. ob., 3s. 3d.

Summa Exp., etc., 1118*li.* 13d. ob.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1504-5.

Summa Rec. preter Rem. et Arr., 1412*li.* 3*s.* 4*d.* ob.  
cum Rem. et Arr., 1703*li.* 5*d.*

*Exp. nec.* Et sol. Rob'to Goldsmyth pro nova factura 4 murrarum pertinencium Refectorio cum lez Shellez, 44*s.*; pro emendacione aliarum murrarum cum knopps et pec' (*sic*) ut patet per librum, 10*s.* 4*d.* Et sol. pro navigacione anguillarum, waynscottes, et aliorum necessariorum a Hull usque Novum Castrum, 2*s.* 7*d.* Et sol. in exp. Thome Porter et aliorum secum laborancium apud Bemondlowgh tempore infirmitatis d'ni Prioris, 4*s.*; pro custodia animalium in alta silva tempore tempestatis, 4*s.* 4*d.* Et in 1 Wey de baysalt empt. de Xpoforo Rawe de Novo Castro, 20*s.*

*Reparaciones.* Et sol. pro 1 par de lez bellowz pro Will'o Randson, 5*s.* Et sol. Will'o Watson cum 2 servientibus operantibus in le guttersetting ut transiret per ortum Cellerarii, operant. per 7 dies, ca. inter se per diem 11*d.*, 6*s.* 5*d.*

Summa Exp., etc., 1700*li.* 2*s.* 8*d.* ob. *q<sup>a</sup>.*

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1505-6. (Head partly gone).

*Arr.* Sed resp. de 185*li.* 9*s.* 2*d.* ob. de arr. decem annorum.

Summa Rec. preter Rem., etc., 1420*li.* 15*s.* 4*d.*  
cum Rem., etc., 1606*li.* 4*s.* 6*d.* ob.

*Exp. nec.* Et sol. pro expens. magistri Doctoris Swalwell in capitulo provinciali tento apud Covyntre, 53*s.* 6*d.*

Summa Exp., etc., 1636*li.* 5*s.* 11*d.* ob. *q<sup>a</sup>.*

1506-7. *A headless roll which must be of this date.*

Summa Rec. preter Rem., etc., 1385*li.* 8*d.* ob. *q<sup>a</sup>.*  
cum Rem., etc., 1542*li.* 7*s.* 8*d.*

*Empcio vini.* (Rubei, Clareti, Malwesett).

*Reparaciones.* Et sol. Joh'i Snaw pro operatione 5<sup>xx</sup> 12 petr. plumbi pro lez Culynglede, et unum in lez Bawkehouse ad 1*d.* ob., 13*s.* 11*d.*; pro operatione 11 Rodarum de lez Cowndeth ad 18*d.*, 16*s.* 6*d.* Pro accuacione ferramentorum molend. de Schaldoke, 4*s.*, Schelom, 2*s.*, Acley, 2*s.*, Burdon, 2*s.*

*Tallia et Indenture.* Et in solucione facta d'no Roberto Eryngton Cellarario Dunelm.<sup>1</sup> pro expens. Coquine per tempus compoti, 455*li.* 5*d.* ob.

*Comp. d'ni Rob. Strother, 1507—8.*

Summa totalis Rec., 1400*li.* 2*s.* ob.

*Garderoba.* In solucione facta Will'mo Mideslay pro 1 panno nigro et 3 uln. empt. pro monachis offic., 4*li.*, etc.

*Exp. d'ni Prioris.* In speciebus, 6*s.* 8*d.* ; 6 lib. Confett', 4*s.* ; 1 lib. de sugurplate, 8*d.* ; 1 lib. licoric', 6*d.* ; 6 lib. de annez, 18*d.* ; Et sol. d'no Priori pro cucullis, bottis, tunicis, et aliis necessariis, 100*s.* ; lotrici 3*s.* 4*d.* Summa, 106*s.* 8*d.*

*Exp. nec.* Et sol. Will'mo Thomson de Hemyngbrught pro cariag. 6 signorum ab hinc usque Dunelm., 6*s.* Et in expens. 4<sup>or</sup> noviciorum equitancium cum Bursario ad Brenkburn<sup>2</sup> ad sacros ordines in Adventu D'ni, 13*s.* 4*d.* ; pro factura 10 Torgez et 12 Tortettes ac 14 Brochez, 3*s.* 8*d.* Et in 2 Rymez papiri empt. apud Novum Castrum, 5*s.* 4*d.* Et in 1 Rym papiri de Exon. empt. apud London, cum cariagio, 3*s.* 4*d.* Et sol. Joh'i Loksmyth pro cera et clave fenestre in Refectorio, 5*d.* (locks and keys for doors of Bursar's stable, and the Cemetery) et ad le Wykkett coram domo Communie, et ad le faldyng yatt' ac ostio granarii, una cum magna et nova cera cum clave ad le pant', 1 futroppe pro ferrura boum ; 2 ropez ad le lumbe pro lumine in pandoxatorio ; 1 motoncloth ; et sol. pro 412 uln. panni lenei empt. in permutacionem omnium linia-mentorum de le Napre Burs. expectanc' ut patet per billam inde confectam, 13*li.* 6*s.* 7*d.* Et pro consuiccione de le Napre dict., 17*s.* Et sol. Rob'to Goldsmyth pro factura 12 cocliarium argenti ex novo composit. ex antiquo confracto ad 4*d.*, 4*s.* Et eidem pro emendacione pedis unius Murre alte, 6*d.* ; pro 2 pannis lineis factis pro mensa et ferculis coram fenestra coquine ; pro 2 pannis vulgo voc. pant<sup>a</sup> bredcloth liberat. d'no Will'mo Hwille capellano pantr' cont. 2 uln. et di., 10*d.* ; pro factura ciphorum ligneorum ; pro uno credyll vitri empt. apud Novum Castrum, 13*s.* 4*d.* ;

<sup>1</sup> This seems to fix the date of the roll, for Robert Heryngton was Cellarer 1505-6, as appears above, p. 102, but the Bursar's roll of that year is different from this one.

<sup>2</sup> In recent years novices had gone to Darlington and to Barnard Castle for the same purpose ; later, they went to Newcastle, Gateshead and York.



pro mundacione unius fovee pro oviculis ; pro ventulacione et mundacione avenarum pro lentibus inde fiendis ; pro cribris, tribulis, scupis, skeppis, bowtcloth, et hujusmodi necessariis empt. per Granatarium ut patet per billam ejus hoc anno, 5s. 7d. ob.

*Reparaciones.* Et sol. pro operacione 78 petrar. plumbi pro lez Guttures in cellario cerevisie ad 1d. ob., 9s. 9d. Et sol. pro bulliacione unius cisterne in tenuta Joh'is Dixson cont. 5 petr. ad 1d. ob., 7d. ob. Et sol. pro 1 plaustr. plumbi empt. in Vardall, 6os. Et sol. operant. fodiendo in alleviacione aque ductus apud Pittyngton, 8s. 6d. Et sol. (diversis) sepientibus cum lez Wykkes et facientibus foveam in villa de Overheworth Biparciend. eandem, viz. querendo le Whikkes, plantando, fodiendo foveam, et eciando <sup>1</sup> ad profunditatem 3 q<sup>ar</sup>, latitudinem in alto, 5 l.<sup>2</sup> 6 q<sup>ar</sup>, et in fundo 2 q<sup>ar</sup> l. amplius, cont. 160 Rodez, ad 3d., 45s. Et sol. pro fossacione ejusdem cum lez Stakes et Ricez et cariagio eorundem, 13s. 9d.

Summa omn. Exp., etc., 1401*li.* 9s. 7d. ob. q<sup>a</sup>.

*Comp. ejusdem (R. Stroder), 1508-9.*

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 1393*li.* 18d.  
cum Arr., 1404*li.* 11d.

*Exp. nec.* Et sol. Rob'to Wylkykson et cuidam Scoto apud Cornefurth <sup>3</sup> pro factura et conjunctione 6 lez axez et 6 securium pro servientibus nostris in pistrina, pandoxatorio et alabi (*sic*), 6s. Et sol. Patricio Tynkler pro emendacione de magno le chalfyr cum patell' et ollis in Beaurepare, 2s. Et sol. in di. precio unius cimbe vulgo a ferybott pro itinerantibus apud le fery juxta Billyngham, cum di. cust. in cariagiis a Novo Castro, 7os. 2d. ob.

*Reparaciones.* Operantibus fodiendo in alleviacione aque ductus de Pittington, 1os. 6d.

Summa omn. Exp., etc., 1552*li.* 13s. 11d.

*Comp. ejusdem, 1509-10.*

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 1427*li.* 17s. 8d. ob. q<sup>a</sup>.  
cum Arr., 1443*li.* 18s. 1d. ob. q<sup>a</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> Easing, adapting ?

<sup>2</sup> The character here used is like l with a thick bar across it, from the right-hand end of which descends a thin slanting down-stroke.

<sup>3</sup> This Scotchman has appeared in a recent roll.

*Exp. nec.* Et sol. Will'o Thomson de Hemmyng-brught pro Cariagio 2 signorum ab hinc usque Dunelm., 12*d.* Et sol. Ric'o Potter pro operatione 2 lez fott Brassys duobus molendinis abbathie contin. 42 lib. 3*s.* 4*d.* Et eidem pro emendacione de le Chalfer in Camera d'ni, 2*d.* Et pro factura lucerne vitree ad ostium camere d'ni, 2*s.* Et in mariscalcia equorum ac medicinis et diminucione sanguinis diversorum equorum hoc anno, 2*s.* 7*d.* Et sol. pro una cella francigena cum phaleris, fashis, ac Brydilbittis bossyd, cum stirroppis et stirroplethirris empt. de Ric'o Wrangwysh et liberatis d'no Priori, 8*s.* Et pro factura et emendacione securium pro servientibus nostris ad silvam laniando fraccinas arbores, 2*s.* 3*d.* Et pro M<sup>r</sup> Brodnalle oblivioni traditis ultimo anno, 2*s.* 1*d.*

*Reparaciones.* Et sol. Hugoni Bust, vitrario, pro vitriacione novi operis continen. 35 pedum et di. ad 4*d.*, ipse inveniente stuffo<sup>1</sup> in toto ac in antiquo opere ad 9*s.* 4*d.*, operanti apud Aclyff, Heggington, Billyngham, Hesilden, ac in Capella d'ni et alibi hoc anno, 21*s.* Et sol. Ric'o Thomson pro factura fenestre vitree juxta le Ussherdor prope cameram d'ni Prioris, operis mixti, una cum 8*d.* pro tabula vitri, 2*s.* 8*d.*

Summa omn. Exp. (*blank*).

*Comp. ejusdem, 1510—II.*

*Skyrnyngham.* Et de 66*s.* 8*d.* rec. de Will'o Esshe pro libero redditu ejusdem ville, preter 12 lupos aquaticos et duos stickes anguillarum ad duo festa Sci. Cuthberti ut patet per Rentale et feodarium.<sup>2</sup>

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 1401*li.* 13*s.* 2*d.*  
cum Arr., 1427*li.* 2*s.* 2*d.*

*Exp. nec.* Et sol. Joh'i Doxforth, Mariner, pro naulo 13 Barrell' et di. salmonum a Barvico et Insula Sacra usque Novum Castrum ad 4*d.*, una cum 2*s.* sol. ministris pro alleviacione a puppe usque Gateshede, 6*s.* 6*d.* Et sol. pro arefaccione avenarum pro lentibus fiendis, 8*d.* Et in uno magno vase vulgo a mele pro Pompenar' d'ni, 6*d.* Et sol. pro uno le Surples ex novo empt. pro clerico capelle d'ni Prioris contin., 6 uln. cum consuicione, 2*s.* 8*d.* Et sol. pro uno pare horssesheres, 4*d.*, et horsse coumez, 3*d.*, 7*d.*

Summa Exp., etc., 1400*li.* 6*s.* 6*d.* ob.

<sup>1</sup> So in MS., but should be "ipso inveniente stuffum."

<sup>2</sup> *Feodarium*, pp. 51, 319.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1511-12.

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 1424*li.* 4*s.* 11*d.* 9*a.*  
cum Arr., 1455*li.* 15*s.* 4*d.* 9*a.*

*Exp. nec.* Et sol. pro trituracione 7 q<sup>ar</sup> Siliginis ad 4*d.* et 6 q<sup>ar</sup> Avenarum ad 2*d.* ibidem, 3*s.* 4*d.* Et in mariscalcia equorum cum medicinis ac diminucione sanguinis vulgo sering diversorum equorum hoc anno, 3*s.* 4*d.* Et sol. pro 13 parapsidibus, 18 discis, 13 salsariis, et 2 lez Chargiours electrinis ponderantibus inter se 70 lib. unde 43 lib. ad 4*d.*, et 27 lib. ad 5*d.*, 25*s.* 7*d.* Et sol. pro 4 dd. Ciphorum et 2 dd. Scalez ad 4*d.*, cum 5 orchis, 11*d.*, 2*s.* 11*d.* Et sol. Thome Robynson, et aliis pro vectura porcorum maris vulgo Sealles a Farne usque Dunelm. hoc anno, 9*s.* 4*d.* Et sol. pro arefaccione avenarum pro lentibus inde fiendis, 8*d.*; pro factura 12 lez horssecollers pro Bigis ad 4*d.*, 4*s.*

*Reparaciones.* Pro serracione j par de le Sheretreyse pro molendino, 5*d.* Et pro 4<sup>or</sup> magnis et grossis clavis ferreis pro dictis lez Sheretreyss', 8*d.*, cum emendacione de le Brandreth molendini ibidem, ac 3*d.* in feodo Coquine una cum 12*d.* dat. tenentibus ibidem (Newton) in serevisia, sublevantibus meremium super dictum molendinum, 23*d.*

Summa Exp., etc., 1486*li.* 9*s.* 0*b.*

*Rentale dompni Rob'ti Stroder*, 1512.

Fragment, on one small sheet of paper; watermark, a glove, and star of six points.

1512-13. *A headless roll of this date.* (*Comp. ejusdem*).

Summa Rec. (*blank*).

*Reparaciones.* Et sol. Joh'i Snaw, plumbario, operanti in factura aquaductus ex novo citra aquam Wyre juxta cimbam, continentis 12 rodarum ad 18*d.*, 18*s.* Georgio Skeloss cum servitore operatione et situacione eorundem (lapidum muralium) in le mylne flym de Shelez per 5 dies et di. ad 7*d.*, 3*s.* 2*d.* 0*b.*

*Pensiones et Stipendia.* The usual list, followed by another, with this heading:—

“Et in Pens. et Stipendiis ex imposicione et assignacione magistri Thome Castell, Prioris, in augmentum et sustentacionem diversorum famulorum prescriptorum pro supplemento eorum reparalium et aliorum.”

*Tallia et Indenture.* Et in solucione, facta d'no Thome Barnes, Cellerario Dunelm.<sup>1</sup> pro expens. Coquine per tempus compoti, 484*li.* 4*s.* 11*d.* ob.

Summa Exp. (*blank*).

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1513—14.

Summa Rec. preter Arr., 1472*li.* 12*s.* 3*d.*  
cum Arr., 1512*li.* 3*s.* 6*d.*

*Garderoba.* Will'mo Mideslay de Dunelm. pro uno panno nigro et 3 uln. emp. pro monachis officialibus, 4*li.* (The rest bought of the Prior).

*Exp. nec.* Pro Bridilbyttes, Stirropes, Spurris, cum le Vernisshing, etc., 8*s.* 8*d.* ; pro ferrura boum, 30*s.* ; pro exasperacione de lez Colepykkez, 12*d.* ; 1 long Roppe for the kyln, 4*s.*, et 1 overcorde, 2*d.* ; pro 100<sup>ma</sup> ulnis panni linei ad 10*d.*, 8*d.*, 6*d.* et 4*d.*, 64*s.*, preter unam magnam et latam mappam de dyaper et 12 napkyns de dyaper elect. gratis datis hoc anno. Et sol. pro 3 dd. Cuppis et Skalez ad 4*d.*, 12*d.* ; pro 2 treleseze ad ustrinum, 6*d.* Et in expensis factis in armis defensivis et equis, cum victualibus et cariagiis, versus Regem Scottorum commorantem cum nimio exercitu virorum armatorum ad ultra numerum, ut dicebatur, centies millium, regnum Anglie invadencium super Brankes Hill, quo in loco, in crastino nativitatis Beate Marie, bello commissio et acto, corruit, cum quasi omnibus proceribus et magnatibus suis, Dei adjutorio insequente in eum in Bello Comite de Surrey, duce milicie, cum, etc., assistente ibidem vexillo Sci. Cuthberti, deputato in custodiam dompnorum Rob'ti Stroder, Bursarii, Ric'i Heryngton, Sacriste, et Rad'i Blaxton Cellerrarii Dunelm. monachorum et aliorum magnatum et communium episcopatus, 15*li.*, tamen idem computans dictam summam relaxavit ex consensu d'ni Prioris suis sumptibus et expensis.<sup>2</sup>

*Reparaciones.* De factura aqueductus ad ultra aquam hoc anno, nil, quia jam pertinet ei (Joh'i Snaw, plumber) ex officio suo. Et in expensis factis circa novam edificacionem lapideam trium tenementorum tegulis tectis juxta turrin in Gatyshede in singulis artificibus et

<sup>1</sup> Thomas Barnes was Cellarer 1512-13 ; see above, p. 105.

<sup>2</sup> This passage relates to the battle of Flodden, fought September 9th, 1513.

laborariis, cum calce, luto, sabulo, ac omnibus cariagiis et aliis expensis, ut patet per billat. inde confect., excepto opere carpentariorum, 29*li.* 6*s.* 0*d.*, nil, quia per computantem libere.

Summa Exp., etc., 1487*li.* 8*s.* 4*d.*

*Comp. d'ni Tho. Barnes*, 1514-15.

Summa totalis Rec., 1390*li.* 13*s.* 8*d.*

*Garderoba.* Nich'o Best de Lethes, Draper, pro uno panno nigro et 3 uln. emp. pro monachis officialibus, 4*li.*

*Reparaciones.* 19 plaustr. tegularum apud quarreram de Eshe ad 14*d.*, 22*s.* 2*d.*; pro nova tectura earund. tegular. super le lewge in Beawrpark, continent. 8 di. Rodez ad 4*s.* 6*d.*, 38*s.* 3*d.*; pro M<sup>l</sup> M<sup>l</sup> lathroddes ad 3*d.*, 5*s.* Et sol. pro adquisicione lez mosse pro tectura ibidem, 3*s.* 4*d.*

Summa Exp., 1448*li.* 16*s.* 8*d.* q<sup>a</sup>.

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1515-16.

Summa Rec. preter Rem., 1434*li.* 17*s.* 10*d.*  
cum Rem., 1449*li.* 18*s.* 9*d.*

*Garderoba.* Will'o Myghlay de Dunelm., Clothman, pro etc., 4*li.*

*Reparaciones.* Operantibus super ampnem molendini Abbathie per 14 dies, 21*s.*; pro adquisicione et cariagio le mossez ad predictum ampnem, 14*s.* 5*d.*

Summa Exp., etc., 1259*li.* 9*s.* 9*d.* q<sup>a</sup>.

*Comp. d'ni Joh. Castell*, 1523-4. Imperfect, on paper. Watermark, a glove, and star of six points.

(The receipts end with East Rainton, and the expenses are entered under different heads from those in former rolls. The following remain).

*Empcio Piscium.* Et in 600 4<sup>xx</sup> 10 dogdr. empt. de Percivallo Conyars de Hartylpolle, 17*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Et in 166 dogdr. empt. de Rob'to Norham ibidem, 70*s.* Et in 100 dogdr. empt. de Joh'e Dobson ib'm, 53*s.* 4*d.* Et in 120 dogdr. empt. de Procur. de Hartylpolle, 62*s.* 8*d.*



Et in 20 dogdr. empt. de Thoma Chester ib'm, 6s. 8d. Et in 1846 drycodlyng empt. de Rob'to Dason ib'm, 45s. 2d. Et in 1000 allec. sor. empt. de Georgio Mathoson, 13s. 10d. Et in 8 barell. allec. alb. empt. de tenentibus de Shellez, 4*li.* 10s. Et in 8 barell. salmonum salt empt. de W<sup>o</sup> Langton de Bervico, 10*li.* 10s. Et in 8 seym salmon. salt empt. de Priore de Fynkhal, 4*li.* Et in 700 mudfyss empt. apud Shellez, 15s. Et in 5 kaggess anguyllar. empt. de Georgio Mathoson et Rob'to Brandlyng, 23s. 4d. Et in 2 porcis marinis empt. de Magistro de Farne, 13s. 4d. Et in piscibus recent. empt. apud Ebor. erga Nativitatem D'ni et festum Sci. Cuthberti, 45s. 8d. Et in musculis et cocleis empt. de Rob'to Law de Coupon hoc anno, 20s.

Summa, 55*li.* 3s.

*Empcio Capon', gall', auc', pull', porcell', signor', et cuniculor'.* Et in 20 aucis, 5s., 40 gall., 6s. 8d., 3 porcell., 12d., empt. de tenentibus de Dalton, 12s. 8d. Et sol. tenentibus de Estrannton pro 76 porcell., 25s. 4d., 4<sup>xx</sup>4 gall., 15s. 8d., 54 capones (*sic*),<sup>1</sup> 13s. 6d., 24 pulli gall., 2s., 56s. 6d. Et sol. tenentibus de Westrannton pro 66 gall., 11s., 4<sup>xx</sup>3 porcell., 27s. 8d., 62 aucis, 11s. 6d., 35 capones, 8s. 9d., 24 pull. gall., 2s., 9 mallertis, 18d., 62s. 5d. Et sol. tenentibus de Pittington pro 9 porcellis, 3s., 5 aucis, 15d., 3 capones, 9d., 4 gall., 8d., 4 pull. gall., 4d., 6s. Et sol. tenentibus de Hesylden pro 7 porcellis, 2s. 4d. Et sol. tenentibus de Aclyff pro 19 porcellis, 6s. 4d., 18 gall., 3s., 4 capones, 12d., 10s. 4d. Et sol. tenentibus de Fery pro 50 porcellis, 16s. 8d., 52 aucis, 8s. 10d., 21 gall., 3s. 6d., 5 capones, 15d., 7 pulli gall., 30s. 10d. Et sol. tenentibus de Estmeryngton pro 5<sup>xx</sup>10 porcellis, 36s. 8d., 40 aucis, 6s. 8d., 15 caponibus, 3s. 9d., 56 gall., 9s. 4d.; 8 pulli gall., 8d., 57s. 1d. Et sol. tenentibus de Mydmeryngton, 65 porcell., 21s. 8d., 19 aucis, 3s. 4d., 26 gall., 3s. 4d., et 7 capon., 7d., 29s. 11d. Et sol. tenentibus de Westmeryngton pro 19 porcell., 6s. 4d., 4 capon., 12d., 6 gall., 12d., 8s. 4d. Et sol. Will'o Howrfeld pro 5 porcell., 20d. Et sol. Hostillario Dunelm. pro 12 porcell., 4s., 7 aucis, 21d., 69 gall., 11s. 6d., 17s. 3d. Et Joh'i Jakeson de Essyngton pro 22 porcell., 7s. 4d., 8 aucis, 16d., 60 gall., 10s., 18s. 8d. Et sol. Oswaldo Oglee pro 12 copyll cuniculorum, 4s.

Summa, 15*li.* 18s.

<sup>1</sup> This disregard of cases runs through the account.

*Empcio Specierum.* Et in 3 dd. Peperis empt. per Thomam Potter apud London, 70s. Et in 2 dd. piperis empt. per Joh'em Alandson apud London., 46s. 6d. Et in 4 dd. piperis empt. de Edwardo Swynburn ad 24s., 4li. 16s. Et in 1 dd. piperis empt. de Will'mo Cuke, 25s. 8d. Et in 4 lib. granis empt. apud London, 7s. 8d. Et in 4 lib. croci empt. de Edwardo Swynburn, 6li. Et in 4 lib. maces et clowez pariter, 36s. Et in 4 lib. gynger empt. de Edwardo Swynburn, 10s. Et in 1 lib. synamon empt. de Edwardo Swynburn, 6s. Et in 4 lib. Sanders empt. apud London, 6s. Et in 2 lib. Sanders empt. de Rob'to Brandlyng, 5s. Et in 2 lib. Sanders empt. de Edwardo Swynburn, 4s. 6d. Et in 1 lib. Turnesoll empt., 4d. Et in 34 lib. de Sugg<sup>r</sup> empt. apud London ad 3d. ob., 12s. 11d. Et in 17 lib. Sugg<sup>r</sup> empt. de Edwardo Swynburn, 9s. 3d. Et in 7 lib. Amigdalarum empt. de Thoma Potter, 2s. 8d. Et in 2 dd. Amigdalarum empt. apud London, 8s. 8d. Et in 4 dd. Ricez, 6s. Et in 2 dd. annessedes empt. de Thoma Potter, 7s. 5d. Et in 4 lib. licoricie empt. de Thoma Potter, 16d. Et in 3 lib. licoric. empt. de Rob'to Brandlyng, 12d. Et in 8 lib. Racemorum corenc' empt. de Edwardo Swynburn, 18d. Et in 8 lib. racemorum corenc' empt. de Rob'to Brandlyng, 20d. Et in 2 dd. Racemorum magnorum empt. de Rob'to Brandlyng, 4s.

Summa, 24li. 10s. 1d.

*Tallia et Indenture.* Et sol. Alexandro Gybson provisorio Abbathie, ut patet per Indentur. fact. inter Burs. et ipsum, 193li. 8s. 3d. Et sol. Joh'i Cotysforth, provisorio Piscium apud Sunderland et Hartyllpolle et alibi hoc anno, 51li. 2d. Et sol. Rob'to Wermoth, provisorio piscium apud Teysse hoc anno, 79s. 1d.

Summa, 248li. 7s. 6d.

Summa omn. Expens., 1445li. 13s. 9d. ob.

Et sic Rec. exced. expens. 112li. 3s. 7d. ob. De quibus se exonerat de Arrer. hujus compoti, 7li. 1d. Et de 4li. 18s. de vastis hujus compoti. Et de 6li. 12s. de decasibus hujus compoti. Summa tocius exoneracionis, 17li. 19s. 1d. Et sic rem. super computantem, 94li. 4s. 6d. ob.

*Rem.* In primis (nothing further entered here).

On a piece of paper sewn on above the heading, are some entries of receipts, etc., but the paper is partly illegible and partly gone.

*Comp. d'ni Roberti Bennett Bursarii Dunelm. a festo Pentecostes Anno D'ni Millesimo ccccc<sup>mo</sup> xxx<sup>mo</sup> vij<sup>to</sup> usque idem festum Anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> ccccc<sup>mo</sup> xxx<sup>mo</sup> vij<sup>mo</sup>.*<sup>1</sup>

*Remanenc.* Nulla, quia in superplus ultimi Compoti precedentis, ut patet in pede ejusdem.

*Norhamshyre et Elandshyre.* Et de 94*li.* 15*d.* ob. rec. pro firma de Shoreswod, necnon de aliis redd. piscar. majoribus et minoribus, ac proficuis currentibus in onere Procuratoris Ecclesie ibidem, ut patet in compoto ejusdem, ultra 20*li.* solut. pro pensione vicarii ibidem, et ultra provenienc. Capelle de Cornell, assignat. Capellano de Cornell pro salario suo, ac ultra 26*s.* 8*d.* solut. procuratori dicte ecclesie pro feodo suo per tempus compoti.

Summa, 4<sup>xx</sup>14*li.* 15*d.* ob.

*Harbotell.* Et de 8*s.* rec. de Redd. assis. 100 acrarum terre juxta Harbotell, vocat. Browne Rygges, tamen reddere solebat per annum 13*s.* 4*d.*, ut patet per cartam Walteri de Insula.

Summa, 8*s.*

*Elyngham.* Et de 40*s.* rec. de Vicario de Elyngham pro terr. et ten. pertin. ad Glebam Rectorie ibidem.

Summa, 40*s.*

*Warkeworth.* Et de 26*s.* 8*d.* rec. pro firma Capelle Sce. Marie Magdalene et 100 acr. terre arabilis, ac pratorum vocat. Bownelez infra parcum de Aclington, ut patet per cartam Joh'is filii Roberti.

Summa, 26*s.* 8*d.*

*Cramlyngton.* Et Will'mo Lawson pro libero redditu 3 toftorum et unius carucate terre, ac unius tofti et 30. acr. terre cum piscaria in aqua de Tyne vocata Bradyar, nichil, tamen reddere solebat per annum, 6*s.* 8*d.*

Summa, nulla.

*Prodhow.* Sed respondet de 4*s.* 4*d.* rec. de Joh'e Coxson pro uno cotagio et diversis acris terre et prati nuper Will'i Yonge, tamen reddere solebat per annum 4*s.*

Summa, 3*s.* 4*d.*

*Walleshend.* Et de 12*li.* 7*s.* 5*d.* ob. rec. de Collectore ibidem pro redd. assise terr. et tenement. ac pratorum dominicalium, una cum Redd. ejusdem ville, sic dimissis tenentibus ibidem, et de 26*s.* 8*d.* rec. pro firma bosci ibidem sic dimissi eiisdem tenentibus. De messyngpennys nichil,

<sup>1</sup> This roll, which is 16 ft. 6 in. long by 11½ in. broad, and consists of seven pieces of parchment, is here given in full, by way of specimen.

quia dimittuntur cum tota villa, tamen reddere solebant per annum 7*d. ob.* Nec de Walyare et Rawyare nichil, quia dimittuntur ut supra, tamen reddere solebant per annum 8*s.* Nec de Smythyare et Holmeyare nichil, tamen reddere solebant per annum 34*s.* Nec de 7 <sup>q<sup>ar</sup></sup> de Scaltmaltes de 7 bondager ejusdem ville nichil, quia dimittitur cum tota villa.

*Wyllington.* Sed respondet de 13*li. 6s. 8d. ob.* rec. de Coll. ib'm pro redd. assise ejusdem ville una cum operibus debitis manerio de Walleshend. De molendino aquatico nichil hoc anno, quia vastatur. Sed r. de 3*s. 4d.* rec. de Thoma Bell pro firma unius saline.

Summa, 13*li. 10s. ob.*

*Novum Castrum.* De 9*li. 3s. 4d.* de pensione concessa per d'nm Regem de firma ville Novi Castri, nichil, quia assignatur magistro de Farne. Sed r. de 26*s. 8d.* rec. de uno tenemento in Pylg'mstrett ib'm impetrato de Joh'e Robynson, sic dimisso Joh'i Watson cum Reparac., tamen reddere solebat per annum 40*s.*

Summa, 26*s. 8d.*

*Pypewelgat.* Et de 116*s.* rec. de libero redditu et redd. assise in Pypewelgat et Gatyshed, ut patet per Rentale.

Summa, 116*s.*

*Overheworth.* Et de 14*li. 14s. 8d.* rec. de Coll. ib'm pro redd. assis. ejusdem ville ultra 16 Renthenez ejusdem ville, 2*s. 8d.* sic dimiss. tenentibus ibidem. De firma luti ib'm hoc anno (nil), tamen reddere solebat per annum 6*s. 8d.* Nec de quarrera de Grynstonez hoc anno, nil, quia in manu domini. Sed r. de 2*s.* rec. de Barone de Hylton pro licencia figendi finem Stagni super terr. d'ni, sic dimiss. eidem Baroni ad terminum 79 annorum, hoc anno 65.

Summa, 14*li. 16s. 8d.*

*Netherheworth.* Et de 4*li. 6s. 8d.* rec. de Coll. ib'm pro firma pratorum dominicalium de Netherheworth, cum dec. feni eorundem. Et de 72*s.* rec. de Coll. ib'm pro redd. assis. ejusdem ville, ultra 5 Renthennes debet. de eadem villa. Et de 31*s.* rec. de eodem Coll. pro operibus ejusdem ville debitis manerio de Wardelay ad festum Sci. Martini tantum. De duobus quarreris subtus le Hanyng hoc anno, nichil, quia in manu d'ni, tamen reddere solebant per annum 20*s.* Nec de una quarrera vocata Wellehed, nichil, quia in manu d'ni, tamen r. sol. per ann. 10*s.* Nec de Hemmyngyare nichil, quia vastatur, tamen r. sol. per



ann. 16s. 8d. Nec de Blaklawyare nichil, quia vastatur. Sed r. de 12d. rec. de eodem Coll. pro Messyngpennez ejusdem ville ad festum Sci. Martini tantum. Et de 20s. rec. de Joh'e Lyndeslay pro firma 2<sup>or</sup> molend. ib'm, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 53s. 4d. Et de 40s. rec. de Joh'e Bell et Relicta Kyngre pro una piscaria vocata Fleyare hoc anno. Et de 53s. 4d. rec. de M<sup>o</sup> Lawes et Georgio Jakson pro 1 piscaria juxta Ledynghough sic dimissa hoc anno. Et de 20s. rec. de una piscaria vocata Langsaundes juxta Walkerdene sic dimissa Joh'i Bell hoc anno.

Summa, 16li. 4s.

*Fellyng.* Et de 26s. 8d. rec. de Thoma Seurtes pro libero redditu de Fellynge, ut patet per feodarium<sup>1</sup> et rentale. De una piscaria in aqua de Tyne vocata Bondyare pert. ad scacc. d'ni Prioris, nichil, quia extra tenuram.

Summa, 26s. 8d.

*Folannsby.* Sed r. de 10s. rec. de Will'mo Hylton pro libero redditu terr. et tenement. ib'm, ut patet per Rentale. Et de 46s. 8d. rec. de una clausura juxta Folannsby, vocata Stroderfeld, ex novo impetrata.

Summa, 56s. 8d.

*Hebbarne.* Et de 48s. 4d. rec. pro libero redditu terr. et tenem. ut patet per feodarium.<sup>2</sup> Et de 12s. rec. de Joh'e Hedworth pro libero redditu 2 parcium unius piscarie in Tyne. De Rad'o Gray pro libera firma terr. et tenem. in Hebbarne ex novo impetratis per Magistrum Thomam Castell nuper Priorem, preter liberam firmam earundem terrarum superius onerat. in 48s. 4d. Et de 66s. 8d. rec. de tenentibus de Netherheworth, pro firma unius claus. vocat. Westrydyng sive Powterclosse, sic dimiss. Et de 2s. rec. pro firma de Petyare, sic di. Et de 11s. 4d. rec. pro terr. ib'm nuper impetrat. per d'nm Joh'em Swanne. Et de 40s. rec. pro terra ib'm nuper pertin. ad officium Communiarii, modo assignata ad officium Bursarii per d'nm Priorem et confratres, anno D'ni Millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup>xiiij<sup>mo</sup>. De una piscaria vocata Payce, nil hoc anno, quia non occupatur hoc anno, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 100s.

Summa, 12li. 8s.

*Mounketon.* Et de 40s. rec. pro redd. assis. ville de Mounketon. Et de 6li. rec. pro firma 8 bond. ib'm ultra 2 Rent Hennez. Et de 22s. rec. de terr. ib'm nuper pertin. ad officium Communiarii, modo assignat. ad offic. Burs.

<sup>1</sup> *Feodarium*, 111, 307.

<sup>2</sup> *Feodarium*, 112.



per d'nm Priorem et confratres anno D'ni Millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup>xiiij<sup>mo</sup>. Et de 2s. 2d. rec. pro libero redditu terr. earundem terr. Communiar. in eadem villa. Et de 18d. rec. pro libero redditu terr. Joh'is Hedworth ib'm.

Summa, 9li. 5s. 8d.

*Hedworth.* Et de 7li. 2s. 6d. ob. rec. de Coll. ib'm pro redd. assis. ejusdem ville, ultra unam gallinam. Et de 5s. 8d. rec. pro libero redditu terr. et tenem. quondam Rogeri Frauncis et Hugonis Colstane, modo Joh'is Hedworth, cum 6d. pro di. lib. piperis cum 1d. pro 1 lib. Cimini et 1 pare cirothecarum. Et de 16s. 8d. rec. pro firma molendini aquatici ibidem.

Summa, 8li. 4s. 9d. ob.

*Symondsid.* Et de 8li. 18s. 10d. rec. de tenentibus ib'm pro redd. assis. ejusd. ville. Et de 6li. rec. de tenentibus ib'm pro terr. ex novo assignat. per magistrum Thomam Castell nuper Priorem. Et de 13s. 4d. rec. pro libera firma tercię partis ejusdem ville, quondam Will'i Bulmer, militis. Et de 4li. 8s. 10d. rec. de terr. ib'm nuper pertin. ad officium Communiarii, modo assignat. ad off. Burs. per d'nm Priorem et Confratres, anno D'ni Mill'imo cccc<sup>mo</sup>xiiij<sup>mo</sup>.

Summa, 20li. 12d.

*Jarrow.* Et de 40s. rec. de magistro de Jarrow pro redd. assis. ejusdem ville. De piscariis de Courtyare et Fullyare nil hoc anno, tamen r. sol. per ann. 66s. 8d. Nec de piscaria vocata Fleyare ib'm, tamen r. sol. per ann. 20s. Sed r. de 1d. rec. de oblac. apud Jarrow in festo Commemoracionis Sci. Pauli, officio Burs. ex consuetudine. Et de 7s. rec. de Mag<sup>o</sup> ib'm pro libera firma septem salinarum juxta Jarrow.

Summa, 47s. 1d.

*Wardlay.* Et de 8li. 13s. 4d. rec. de Rob'to Brandlyng pro firma manerii de Wardley.

Summa, 8li. 13s. 4d.

*Harton.* Et de 27li. 5s. 10d. rec. de Coll. ib'm pro redd. assis. 21 bondag., ultra 5 Renthennez ejusdem ville.

Summa, 27li. 5s. 10d.

*Westow.* Et de 13li. 5s. 4d. rec. de Coll. ib'm pro redd. assis. ejusdem ville, ultra 3s. 11d. ob. rec. de eodem Coll. pro 24 Renthennez et Pennyhennez debitis de 11 bondag. et 9 cotag. ib'm. Et de 16s. rec. de eodem Coll. pro libero redd. terr. quondam Thome Heryng. Et de 10s. rec. de eodem Coll. pro libero redd. terr. quondam Ric'i

Madyson, et Will'i Folannsby. Et de 2*s*. rec. de eodem Coll. pro medietate terrarum illarum nuper empt. de Ric'o Madyson et assignat. ad Officium Burs. per magistrum Thomam Castell nuper Priorem. Et de 16*li*. rec. de tenentibus ejusdem ville pro firma manerii de Westow, cum dec. garb. feni eidem manerio pertinente. Et de 10*li*. rec. de tenentibus de Harton et Westow pro firma molendini juxta Shellez. De piscaria de Tyne vocata Ebyare, nichil, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 13*s*. 4*d*. Sed r. de 53*s*. 4*d*. rec. de quadam pastura vocata Dobsflatt, quondam pertinente ville de Harton, nunc dimissa tenentibus ejusdem ville.

Summa, 45*li*.

*Shellez*. Et de 12*li*. 15*s*. rec. de redd. assis. ejusdem ville. Et de 7*s*. rec. de Brasinag. ejusdem ville, tamen r. sol. per ann. 40*s*. De firma de Sand El draught nichil, quia extra tenuram, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 4*s*. Sed r. (de) 43*s*. 4*d*. rec. pro pastura vocata Salmondraught hoc anno. Et de 3*s*. 4*d*. rec. de Joh'e Car' pro firma 1 saline. Et de 3*s*. 4*d*. rec. de Thoma Day pro firma 1 saline. Et de 6*s*. 8*d*. rec. de Alexandro Bell pro firma 2 salinarum. Et de 6*s*. 8*d*. rec. de Relicta Tayl3our pro firma 2 salinarum. Et de 10*s*. rec. de Rob'to Car' pro firma 3 salinarum.

Summa, 16*li*. 15*s*. 4*d*.

*Southwyk*. Et de 16*li*. 13*s*. 4*d*. rec. pro firma ville ib'm cum firma molendini et piscar. ultra 8 Renthenez et 1 gall. Et de 33*s*. 11*d*. rec. de Joh'e Hedworth et Thoma Wrayk pro libero redditu terr. et ten. predict. ib'm, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 44*s*. 11*d*. ob.

Summa, 18*li*. 8*s*. 3*d*.

*Fulwell*. Et de 12*li*. 13*s*. 4*d*. rec. de 4<sup>or</sup> tenentibus pro firma manerii ib'm cum dec. feni et garb. eidem manerio pertin. Et de 9*li*. 8*d*. rec. de eiisdem tenentibus pro redd. assis. ejusdem ville, ultra 8 Renthenez et 1 gall. Et de 4*s*. rec. de Joh'e Mathon pro reparacione magni orrii ib'm.

Summa, 21*li*. 18*s*.

*Wearmouth*. Et de 12*li*. 4*s*. 4*d*. rec. de Coll. ib'm pro redd. assis. ejusdem ville. Et de 16*s*. 2*d*. rec. de hered. Will'i Bedforth pro libero redditu terr. et ten. ibidem, preter alia opera et servicia debita manerio de Fulwell et Burs. Dunelm. Et de 2*d*. rec. de oblac. in festo Apostolorum Petri et Pauli Officio spectant.

Summa, 13*li*. 8*d*.

*Dalton.* Et de 7*li.* rec. de tenentibus pro firma manerii ib'm cum suis pertin. Et de 109*s.* rec. de eisdem pro redd. assis.

Summa, 12*li.* 9*s.*

*Hawthorne.* Et de 4*s.* rec. de d'no Lumley pro libero redditu unius carucate terre quondam Symonis Hawthorne et Thome Corneforth, ut patet per Rentale.<sup>1</sup>

Summa, 4*s.*

*Thorpe juxta Essyngton.* Et de 8*s.* rec. de Will'mo Cavard pro firma unius tenementi nuper impetrati de Joh'e Mylner, ut patet per Cartam.

Summa, 8*s.*

*Sylkysworth.* Et de 13*s.* 4*d.* rec. de 4<sup>or</sup> tenementibus pro libero redditu ejusdem ville, quondam Rogeri Eplyndon et Philippi Vicecomitis.

Summa, 13*s.* 4*d.*

*Estrannton.* Et de 19*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* rec. de Coll. ib'm pro redd. assis. terr. et ten. dominicalium, una cum redd. assis. ejusdem ville, Coldyngnam landes, et Downwelmedow, ultra 4 Renthenez. Et de 30*s.* 8*d.* rec. pro firma unius mesuagii 60 acr. terr., 5 acr. et 3 Rodd. prati cum pertin. quondam Joh'is Gilforth capt. per d'nm Priorem et Elizabeth relict. Thome Bonyngton, una cum 11*s.* 8*d.* de libera firma earundem terr. et ten. De operibus Cotmanorum ejusdem ville debitis manerio de Pyttington, nichil, quia ad firmam denariorum. Sed r. de 53*s.* 4*d.* rec. pro firma molendini aquatici hoc anno.

Summa, 23*li.* 11*s.* 8*d.*

*Westrannton.* Et de 19*li.* 17*s.* 10*d.* ob. 9<sup>a</sup> rec. de Coll. ib'm pro redd. assis. ejusdem ville, ultra 4 Renthenez. Et de 5*d.* 9<sup>a</sup> rec. de eodem Coll. pro Messyngpennez ejusdem ville. Et de 6*s.* 8*d.* rec. de eodem Coll. pro ladysilver debit. tenentibus ibidem, et non plus, quia Residuum ad firmam denariorum. Et de 4*s.* 6*d.* rec. de Communiario Dunelm. pro libero redditu unius mess. et 50 acr. terre ib'm. Et de 2*s.* 4*d.* rec. cum 1 lib. cimini rec. de Rob'to Bell et Rob'to Galloway pro libero redditu 10 acr. terre quondam Galfridi filii Utredi. De operibus cotmanorum ejusdem ville, nichil, quia ad firmam denariorum. Nec de minera carbonum nichil, quia in manu d'ni.

Summa, 21*li.* 11*s.* 10*d.*

<sup>1</sup> *Feodarium*, 312.

*Moreslay.* Sed r. de 113s. 10d. rec. de Coll. ib'm pro redd. assis. ejusdem ville. Et de 6s. rec. de eodem Coll. pro firma unius cotagii et 6 acr. terr. ib'm in tenuta Will'mi Robynson. Et de 16s. 8d. rec. de terr. ib'm nuper pertin. Communiario, modo assignat. ad officium Burs. per d'nm Priorem et confratres anno Domini Millesimo cccce<sup>mo</sup>xiiiij<sup>mo</sup>.

Summa, 6li. 16s. 6d.

*North Pyttington.* Et de 11li. 7s. 2d. rec. de Coll. ib'm pro redd. assis. De firma 60 acr. terre arabilis super le Donnehilles, nil, eo quod pertinet ad manerium de Pyttington. De operibus Cotmanorum nichil, quia ad firmam denariorum. Sed r. de 16s. 8d. rec. de tenentibus ib'm pro quarrera calcis apud Donhilles. Et de 60s. rec. de Xpof. Morland pro firma molendini aquatici.

Summa, 15li. 3s. 10d.

*South Pyttington.* Et de 8li. 13s. 4d. rec. de eodem Coll. pro redd. assis. ejusdem ville. Et de 22li. 8s. rec. pro firma manerii ib'm hoc anno. Et de 13s. 4d. rec. de eodem Coll. firma unius Clausure vocate Conygarth.

Summa, 31li. 13s. 8d.

*Warkenoll.* Et de 25s. 4d. rec. pro firma de Warkenoll, cum 3s. 4d. pro dec. ejusdem. De firma de Ravynsflat nichil, quia in manu d'ni, tamen r. sol. per ann. 68s. 8d.

Summa, 25s. 4d.

*Eden.* Sed r. de 4li. rec. de Joh'e Jakeson pro firma terr. dominicalium ib'm, sic dimiss. hoc anno. Et de 10s. rec. de Joh'e Claxton pro libero redditu unius tenementi ad finem Borialem ville, et unius bovati terre quondam Will'mi Wolnoston.

Summa, 4li. 10s.

*Holome.* Et de 12d. rec. de hered. Gilberti Claxton pro libero redditu unius tofti et 30 acr. terr. quondam Joh'is Holome, ut patet per Cartam.

Summa, 12d.

*Hoton.* De hered. Thome Eplynden pro libero redditu unius tofti et 30 acr. terre quondam Henrici Hoton, ut patet per Cartam, tamen r. sol. per ann. 6d. vel 1 lib. Cere.

Summa, nulla.

*Hesylden.* Sed r. de 113s. 4d. rec. de Archibaldo Hall, firmario ibidem, pro firma manerii et dec. feni ib'm, tamen r. sol. per ann. 6li. Et de 22li. 3s. rec. pro firma ville de Hesylden. Et de 43s. 4d. rec. pro firma molendini ventritici ib'm, tamen r. sol. per. ann. 6os.

Summa, 29li. 19s. 8d.

*Hartylpolle.* Et de 28s. rec. de diversis tenementis ib'm pro 4<sup>or</sup> burg. cum suis pertinenciis, simul jacent. super le Northraw in Southstrett quondam Rob'ti Bowys sic dimiss. hoc anno. Et de 32s. rec. de diversis tenentibus ibidem pro firma 3 burg. simul jacencium super Southraw in Southstrett inter burg. domus sive hospitalis de Gretham ex parte orientali, et burg. quondam Will'i Bromptoft, modo Thome Megson, ex parte occidentali, sic ei dimissis hoc anno. Et de 10s. 8d. rec. de hered. Benedicti Leton pro libero redd. unius le boyth apud le Neshend super Southraw in Southgat. Et de 12d. rec. de hered. Nich'i Stanehoppe et Thome Pollow pro libero redditu unius burg. prope tenuram predictam apud le Neshend. Et de 5s. rec. de hered. Nich'i Bamburgh et Thome Pollowe pro lib. redd. burg. in Northgatt super Westraw. Et de 12d. rec. de uno vasto ibidem nuper impetrato per d'nm Rob'tum Stroder.

Summa, 78s. 8d.

*Coupon.* Et de 115s. ob. rec. de Coll. ib'm pro redd. assis. ejusdem ville. Et de 24s. rec. de eodem Coll. pro 1 burg. ad firmam dimiss. Et de 7li. 10s. rec. de eodem Coll. pro operibus 15 bond. ultra 15 aucas et 30 gall. 250 ova cum caria. ad monasterium debitis de predictis 15 bondag. Et de 42s. 10d. rec. de eodem Coll. pro operibus Cotmanorum ejusdem ville, ultra 15d. rec. de Pennyhennez. Et de 12s. rec. de eodem Coll. pro Candywykesylver debit. de 6 cot. ejusdem ville. Et de 32s. 6d. rec. de eodem Coll. pro operibus tritulant. ejusdem ville ad festum Michaelis tantum. Et de 12d. rec. de eodem Coll. pro messyng-pennez. Et de 75s. rec. de Coll. ib'm pro non caria. granorum ad granarium Dunelm. de 15 bond. ib'm. Et de 4li. 10s. rec. de eodem Coll. pro havermaltes 15 bond. ib'm. Et de 10s. rec. de eodem pro Wodland pennez ejusdem ville. Et de 12s. 6d. rec. pro Haverpennez ejusdem ville. Et de 25s. 7d. ob. rec. de eodem Coll. pro dec. feni ejusdem ville. Et de 4li. 7s. 6d. rec. de eodem Coll. pro terr. et ten. quondam Thome Fery ib'm et in villa de Byllyngham, sic dimiss. tenentibus ib'm. Et de 8s. rec. pro 2 cotag. nuper noviter edificatis ib'm. De 3 q<sup>ar</sup> 5 bus.



Colthaver, nichil, quia in expens. carect. d'ni. Sed r. de 7*li.* 6*s.* rec. de 16 ten. et tot salinis in precio 36 quar. 4 bus. salis, unde 8 bus. ad q<sup>ar.</sup>, prec. 4*s.*

Summa, 41*li.* 2*s.*

*Newton Bewlay.* Et de 30*li.* 7*s.* 7*d.* rec. de Coll. ib'm pro redd. assis. ejusdem ville. Et de 66*s.* 8*d.* rec. de Coll. ib'm pro firma de Newffelde. Et de 68*s.* rec. de Craklez mores et Barnescosse. Et de 4*li.* rec. pro firma molendini ventritici ib'm.

Summa, 41*li.* 2*s.* 3*d.*

*Manerium de Bewlay.* Et de 41*li.* 3*s.* 4*d.* rec. de Georgio Davyson, firmario ib'm.

Summa, 41*li.* 3*s.* 4*d.*

*Wolueston.* Et de 31*li.* 15*s.* 8*d.* ob. rec. de Coll. ib'm pro redd. assis. ejusdem ville. Et de 14*s.* rec. de eodem Coll. pro dec. feni ejusdem ville. Et de 4*li.* 16*s.* ob. rec. pro libero redditu ejusdem ville. Et de 53*s.* 4*d.* rec. de Rad'o Claxton pro firma molend. aquatici ib'm. Et de 13*s.* 4*d.* rec. pro terr. ib'm nuper Joh'is Symson de Novo Castro, Goldesmyth, ultra 2*s.* 3*d.* pro libera firma earundem superius onerat. infra predictam summam de 4*li.* 16*s.* ob. Et de 8*s.* rec. pro firma terr. ib'm nuper Joh'is Shakloke de novo impetrat. per d'nm Robertum Ebchestre, Priorem, cum 4*s.* solut. Communiario Dunelm. pro libero redd. earundem terrarum. Et de 5*s.* rec. pro 7 acr. terr. nuper impetrat. de Rob'to Wylde et Joh'e Kay, cum 18*d.* solut. Communiario Dunelm. pro libera firma earundem terrarum. Et de 7*s.* rec. pro terr. nuper Joh'is Pylling de novo impetrat. per d'nm Rob'tum Ebchestre Priorem, cum 4*s.* solut. Communiario Dunelm. pro libera firma earundem terrarum. Et de 8*s.* rec. pro firma terr. ib'm Joh'is Clerk de novo impetrat. per d'nm Rob'tum Ebchestre, Priorem, cum 4*s.* solut. Communiario pro libera firma earundem terrarum. Et de 13*s.* 4*d.* rec. pro firma terr. ib'm nuper Will'i Stere de Norton, de novo impetrat. per d'nm Joh'em Aukeland, Priorem. Et de 72*s.* 2*d.* rec. pro terr. ib'm nuper pertin. ad officium Communiarii, modo assignat. ad officium Burs. per d'nm Priorem et confratres Anno D'ni Mill'imo cccccc<sup>mo</sup> xiiij<sup>mo</sup>. Et de 25*s.* 6*d.* rec. de terr. nuper pertin. Sacriste, modo assignat. ad officium Burs. per d'nm Priorem et confratres, anno D'ni Mill'imo cccccc<sup>mo</sup> xiiij<sup>mo</sup>.

Summa, 47*li.* 11*s.* 5*d.*

*Manerium de Bels' (Bellasis).* Et de 6*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.* rec. (de) Percevallo Lampton, firmario manerii ibidem, cum dec. feni, preter dec. garb. ejusdem, sic dimiss. ad terminum 70 annorum, hoc anno 36.

Summa, 6*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

*Byllyngham.* Et de 44*li.* 6*s.* 2*d.* rec. de Coll. ib'm pro firma redd. terr. et pratorum dominicalium, una cum redd. assis. ejusdem ville preter liberum redditum. Et de 11*li.* 6*s.* rec. de Coll. ib'm pro operibus annalibus 15 bondag' ejusdem ville debitis manerio de Bels', et 15 aucis, 30 gall., 250 ova Rentt rec. per eundem Coll. de 15 bond. ejusdem ville, debitis manerio de Bels'. Et de 56*s.* rec. de eodem Coll. pro operibus Cotmanorum ib'm, ultra 2*s.* 6*d.* rec. pro Pennyhennes, de 26 cotagiis earundem Cotmanorum. Et de 12*s.* rec. de eodem Coll. pro operibus autumpnalibus. Et de 8*d.* rec. de eodem Coll. de operibus de Braddall. Et de 12*d.* rec. de eodem Coll. pro messyngpennez ejusdem ville. Et de 18*s.* 9*d.* rec. de eodem Coll. pro Wodlandpennez. Et de 100*s.* rec. de eodem Coll. pro non cariag. granorum ad granarium Dunelm. de 15 bond. ib'm. Et de 60*s.* rec. de eodem Coll. pro 11 acr. prati in Frognell et 1 acr. prati in Reshecare, preter 3 acr. in Frognell que tenentur libere, et preter 2 acr. que dimittuntur ad firmam ut supra onerat. in tenemento eorundem. Et de 40*s.* rec. de eodem Coll. pro quadam pastura vocata Wedermarshe. Et de 40*s.* rec. de eodem Coll. pro firma de Ferybott ib'm. Et de 20*s.* rec. de eodem Coll. pro dec. feni ejusdem ville. Et de 20*s.* 7*d.* ob. rec. de eodem Coll. pro libero redditu ejusdem, et non plus, eo quod extrahuntur 20*d.* ob. de libera firma terr. quondam Ric'i Byllyngham et onerat. postea infra summam de 18*s.* Et de 7*li.* 10*s.* rec. de 15 bond. in precio 37 quar. di. ordii vocat. Havermaltes, prec. quar. 4*s.* Et de 5*s.* 7*d.* ob. rec. de 15 tenementis pro 4 quar. 6 bus. aven. vocat. Colthaver, prec. quar. 16*d.* Et de 6*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.* rec. pro firma molendini aquatici ibidem, una cum multura de 75 quar. di. de Havermaltes de Byllyngham et Coupon preter 30*s.* et 6½ acr. prati vocati Mylnmedow, prec. 26*s.* Et de 18*s.* rec. de firma unius mes. et 1 cotag., 7 acr. terre et di. acr. prati cum pertin. quondam Ric'i Byllyngham patris Ric'i Byllyngham, monachi, per d'nm Will'm Ebchestre quondam Priorem impetrat., cum 20*d.* ob. de libera firma terr. et ten. predict. Et de 16*s.* 2*d.* ob. rec. pro firma terr. ib'm nunc Rob'ti Bllacis (*sic*) ultra 21*d.* ob. de libera firma earundem superius onerat. infra summam de 21*s.* 7*d.* ob.

Et de 20s. rec. pro firma unius tenementi cum columbare nuper Ric'i Bellacis. Et de 4s. rec. pro firma unius cotagii impetrati de Joh'e Bellacis. Et de 10s. rec. pro una parcella prati vocat. lytylmarshe sic dimiss. hoc anno. Et de 25s. 8d. rec. de terr. et ten. ib'm nuper Communiarii, modo assignat. ad officium Burs. per d'nm Priorem et confratres, anno Domini Millesimo ccccc<sup>mo</sup>xiiiij<sup>no</sup>.

Summa, 4<sup>xx</sup>13li. 6s. ob.

*Fysburn.* De firma unius tenementi in Fysburn nichil de novo impetrat. quia assignatur Priori de Fynkhall, tamen reddere solebat per annum 5s. 8d.

Summa, nulla.

*Claxton.* Nec de citu (situ?) manerii de Claxton, quia assignatur ut supra, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 10s.

Summa, nulla.

*Blaxton.* Sed. r. de 26s. 8d. rec. de Thoma Blaxton pro libero redditu ejusdem ville.

Summa, 26s. 8d.

*Burdon.* Et de 4li. 8s. 4d. rec. pro firma terr. et ten. dominicalium ib'm, ut patet per dimiss. Et de 58s. 1d. ob. rec. de 4<sup>or</sup> tenent. pro 3 mes. et 6 bovat. terre ac 3 cotag. sic dimissis tenentibus ibidem. Et de 22s. rec. de uno mes. et 2 bovat. terre quondam Joh'is Dernelew de novo acquisitis. Et de 5s. 1d. ob. rec. de Elemos. Dunelm. et aliis tenentibus liberis pro 15 bovatis terre et 3 acr. libere, et non plus, eo quod extrahuntur 7d. ob. de libera firma molendini aquatici ibidem. Et de 20s. rec. pro firma 2<sup>or</sup> Toftorum et 30 acr. prati cum pertin. in Burdon, quondam Will'i Askew, per d'nm Will'm Ebchestre quondam Priorem impetrat., cum 7d. ob. de libera firma terr. et ten. predict. Et de 64s. 3d. rec. pro terr. quondam Thome Seurtes, impetrat. per magistrum Thomam Castell, nuper Priorem, ultra liberam firmam ejusdem superius oneratam. Et de 26s. 8d. rec. pro terr. nuper Joh'is Ynglesby de novo impetrat. una cum 15d. de libera firma superius onerata in 6s. 1d. ob.

Summa, 19li. 3s. 6d.

*Sadbery.* Et de 3s. 4d. rec. de Rob'to Appylby pro 1 bovata terre ib'm ex dono Joh'is Parkynson.

Summa, 3s. 4d.

*Pountesse.* De Thoma Seurtes pro libero redditu ejusdem ville, quondam Thome Nesbet, nichil, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 2s., nec de uno vasto et crofto cum una

bovata terre in Hartburn nichil, quia assignatur ad pontem de Pountesse, ut patet per Indentur. Walteri Cadamo.

Summa, nulla.

*Barmeton.* Sed r. de 23s. 6d. rec. de diversis tenentibus pro libero redditu ejusdem ville, ut patet per feodarium.<sup>1</sup> Et de 2s. rec. pro firma tofti vasti ibidem, quondam Will'i Askew, per d'nm Will'm Ebchestre Priorem impetrati, cum 22d. ob. pro libera firma ejusdem tofti.

Summa, 35s. 6d.

*Skyrnyngham.* Et de 66s. 8d. rec. de hered. Will'i Eshe pro libero redditu ejusdem ville preter duodecim lupos aquaticos et 2 Stykkes anguillarum ad duo festa Sci. Cuthberti, ut patet per feodarium.<sup>2</sup>

Summa, 66s. 8d.

*Newsham et Wynstow (Winston).*<sup>1</sup> De hered. Humfridi Newsham, Chivaler, Galfridi Lacy, et postea hered. Godrici Newsham pro libero redditu terr. in territor. de Newsham et Wynstow, ut patet per Cartam Rad'i Prioris, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 4s.

Summa, nulla.

*Osmondcroft et Wynstow.*<sup>3</sup> Sed r. de 10s. rec. de hered. Rad'i Bowys pro libero redd. sexies 20<sup>ti</sup> acr. terre quondam Thome Coci, ut patet per Cartam Rad'i Prioris.

Summa, 10s.

*Cletlam.* De eisdem heredibus pro libero redditu 2 bovat. terre quondam Walteri de Cletlam et Joh'is Pyburne, ut patet per Cartam, nichil, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 6d.

Summa, nulla.

*Barforth.* De eisdem hered. pro libero redd. in Barthousse et 10 acr. terre, ut patet per Cartam, nichil, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 3s.

Summa, nulla.

*Somerhousse.* Sed r. de 6s. 8d. rec. de Comite Westmerland pro libero redditu ejusdem ville, quondam Will'i Bennett, ut patet per Cartam.

Summa, 6s. 8d.

<sup>1</sup> *Feodarium*, 150.

<sup>2</sup> *Feodarium*, 151.

<sup>3</sup> Wynstow in some other late rolls. Wynston altered to Wynstow, 1450. Wynstoun or Wynstonn 1440.

*Stanedropshyr.* Et de 4*li.* rec. de eodem Comite pro libero redd. in Stanedroppe et Stanedropshyre, ut patet per Cartam, preter 20*s.* solut. per eundem Comitum magistro de Farne p. annum.

Summa, 4*li.*

*Newton Ketton.* Et de 9*li.* 8*s.* 8*d.* rec. de Georgio Cotysforth et Edwardo Stellyng pro libero redditu et redd. assis. ejusdem ville, cum 26*s.* 8*d.* pro firma de Oxclosse, nuper in tenura Thome Strangvyss.

Summa, 9*li.* 8*s.* 8*d.*

*Manerium de Ketton.* Et de 24*li.* rec. de Georgio Strangvys et Antonio Smyth pro firma ejusdem manerii, cum medietate feni ejusdem manerii. De molendino nichil, quia vastatur, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 32*s.*

Summa, 24*li.*

*Cotome.* Sed r. de 12*d.* rec. de Thoma Coundon pro libero redd. 50 acr. terre et 2 acr. prati ib'm, ut patet per Cartam Joh'is Amondale.

Summa, 12*d.*

*Newhouse.* Et de 53*s.* 4*d.* rec. de relictis Ric'i Denome pro redd. assis. cum dec. garb. preter dec. feni ejusdem.

Summa, 53*s.* 4*d.*

*Cotes super moram.* Et de 6*li.* rec. de Xpof. Denom et Ric'o Taylyour pro redd. assis. ejusdem loci, cum decimis pertinentibus Rectori ibidem, exceptis dec. garb. Et de 13*s.* 4*d.* rec. de Rogero Yonge pro uno gardino cum thorali in villa de Heghyngton.

Summa, 6*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

*Acley.* Et de 7*li.* 12*s.* 4*d.* rec. de tenentibus pro firma terre et pratorum dominicalium manerii, cum medietate feni tocius Parochie, exceptis decimis feni de Nunstanton, preter dec. garb. ejusdem manerii sic dimiss. eis hoc anno. Et de 21*li.* 6*s.* 5*d.* rec. de Coll. ib'm pro redd. assis. 6 bond. ejusdem ville. Et de 8*s.* rec. de eodem Coll. pro libero redd. ejusdem ville. Et de 4*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.* rec. pro firma molendini aquatici ib'm hoc anno. Et de 40*s.* rec. pro firma molendini fullatici hoc anno. De pannagio parci nichil hoc anno. Sed r. de 8*s.* 1*d.* rec. de uno mes. 12 acr. terr., 1 rod. et di. terre, et di. rod. prati cum pertin. quondam Joh'is Power, cum 18*d.* de libera firma ejusdem per d'nm Will'm Ebchestre, quondam Priorem, impetrata. Et de 5*s.* 2*d.* rec. pro firma terre ibidem nuper Petri Bolton, de novo impetrata, ultra 22*d.* de libera firma earundem super onerata infra summam de 8*s.* Et de 7*s.* rec. de



2<sup>obus</sup> toftis juxta molendinum ex parte boriali mes. Nich'i Randalf, et 3 acr. prati Joh'is Ketton, reddendo inde Priori Dunelm. sicut reddere solebant heredes Joh'is Ketton antequam illud capitale mesuagium quondam Alexandri Ketton ad manus domini devenit, nuper impetrat. per magistrum Rob'tum Ebchestre. Et de 40s. rec. pro terr. ib'm quondam Joh'is Bettes, nuper impetrat. per magistrum Thomam Castell' Priorem Dunelm. et Assignat. Capellano Beate Marie in Capella Sce. Margarete.

Summa, 39*li.* 4*d.*

*Wodhome.* Et de 10s. rec. de hered. Joh'is Whitworth pro libero redd. ejusdem ville, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 13s. 4*d.*

Summa, 10s.

*Nunstayneton.* Et de 33s. 4*d.* rec. de monialibus de Nunmonkton pro firma unius mes. et 2 bovat. terre sic dimiss. ad term. cc annorum, hoc anno cxlj.

Summa, 33s. 4*d.*

*Chilton.* Et de 4*li.* 6s. 8*d.* rec. de tenentibus ib'm pro 6 mes. et uno cotagio, 8<sup>xx</sup>16 acr. terre. Et de 3s. 4*d.* rec. pro firma unius parcelle terre vocate Prior Brakes, sic dimiss. tenentibus ib'm.

Summa, 4*li.* 10s.

*Maynesforth.* Et de 20s. 4*d.* rec. de Rob'to Ferroure pro terr. nuper Ric'i More ib'm hoc anno.

Summa, 20s. 4*d.*

*Fery.* Et de 21*li.* 4s. 2*d.* rec. de Coll. ib'm pro redd. assis. ejusdem ville. Et de 53s. 4*d.* rec. de diversis tenentibus pro terr. quondam Thome Fery, de novo acquisit.; sic dimiss. ad firmam. Et de 14s. rec. de Coll. ib'm pro libero redditu ejusdem ville. De hered. Rogeri Fulthroppe pro libero redd. 4<sup>or</sup> acr. terre ad finem borialem de Feryclyff versus Thrustaneton (Thrislington), ut patet per Indentur. fact. anno d'ni mill'imo cccc<sup>mo</sup>ix<sup>o</sup>, nichil, tamen r. sol. per (ann.) 18*d.* Nec de firma harbag. de Ferycliff, quia in manibus tenencium manerii ibidem. Nec de firma molendini ventritici ibidem, quia vastatur. Sed r. de 10*li.* rec. de firma manerii ib'm sic dimiss. tenentibus ib'm. Et de 10s. 8*d.* rec. pro terr. ib'm quondam Thome Gawde nuper impetrat. per magistrum Thomam Castell, nuper Priorem, ultra 2s. 8*d.* de libera firma ejusdem, onerata in 14s. Et de 19s. 11*d.* rec. de terr. quondam Ric'i Browne, ultra 11*d.* de libera firma ejusdem onerata ut supra. Et de 24s. rec. de terr. nuper pertin. officio Communiarii, modo assignat. ad officium Bursarii, anno

Mill'imo cccccc<sup>mo</sup> D'ni xiiij<sup>mo</sup>. Et de 10s. rec. de 8 acr. terr. pertin. Capelle Sci. Nicholai ibidem. Et de 4d. rec. pro libera firma earundem terrarum.

Summa, 37li. 16s. 5d.

*Estmeryngton.* Et de 14li. 2s. 8d. rec. pro firma manerii ibidem. Et de 14li. 12s. 9d. rec. de Coll. ib'm pro redd. assis. ejusdem ville. Et de 48s. rec. de eodem Coll. pro libero redditu ejusdem ville et non plus, eo quod extrahuntur 13s. 4d. de libera firma quondam Joh'is Jakeson et postea onerat. infra summam de 20s. De firma unius claus. juxta Spynnyngmore de novo appruat., nichil, quia dimittitur cum manerio, tamen r. sol. per ann. 16s. Sed r. de 2d. rec. de oblac. in festo Sci. Joh'is Baptiste. De operibus annalibus ejusdem debitis manerio, nichil, quia dimittuntur cum manerio. Sed r. de 53s. 4d. rec. pro firma molendini aquatici de Shelome. Et de 40s. rec. pro firma unius mes. pertin. Officio Communiarii in tenura Joh'is Hixson, ultra 13s. 4d. de libera firma ejusdem mes. superius onerat. infra summam de 48s. Et de 4s. rec. pro firma alterius mes. vocat. Crakland, nuper pertin. ad dictum officium, ultra 20s. de libera firma superius onerata infra summam predictam. Et de 20s. rec. pro firma unius tofti 37 acr. terr. et 2 acr. prati cum pertin., quondam Joh'is Jakeson, per d'nm Will'm Ebchestre Priorem Dunelm. impetrat., cum 13s. 4d. pro libera firma terre et tofti predicti. Et de 73s. 4d. rec. de terr. ib'm nuper pertin. ad Officium Sacriste, modo assignat. ad Officium Burs. per d'nm Priorem et confratres, anno D'ni Millesimo cccccc<sup>mo</sup>xiiij<sup>mo</sup>.

Summa, 41li. 14s. 2d.

*Mydmeryngton.* Et de 15li. 8d. rec. de Coll. ib'm pro redd. assis. ejusdem ville et 12 bond. ib'm. Et de 15s. rec. pro firma unius tofti et 5 acr. terr. cum pertin. ib'm, ac 9 acr. cum. pertin. in Westmeryngton, quondam Joh'is Fery, per d'nm Will'm Ebchestre nuper Priorem impetrat. cum 8s. de libera firma terr. tofti predicti. Et de 12d. rec. pro firma unius forgii nuper impetrati de vasto d'ni. Et de 26s. 8d. rec. pro firma unius nove clausure sic dimisse tenentibus ibidem.

Summa, 16li. 18s. 4d.

*Westmeryngton.* Et de 11li. 13s. 9d. rec. de Coll. ib'm pro redd. assis. ejusdem ville, una cum libero redditu terre Walteri Elstob et Joh'is Robynson. De 2s. 10d. pro lib. redd. terr. quondam Gilberti Elwett, eo quod nichil

devenit modo ad manus d'ni. Sed r. de 13s. 9d. rec. pro firma earundem terr. sic dimiss. tenentibus ib'm.

Summa, 12li. 7s. 6d.

*Hett.* Et de 13s. 4d. rec. de Thoma Gower pro libero redditu terr. et ten.

Summa, 13s. 4d.

*Aukeland.* De hered. Will'i Eure pro firma 2 mes. in Aukeland, quorum unum mes. continens 31 acr. terr. fuit monachi Coci, aliud Thome Penreth, nichil ; tamen r. sol. per annum 5s.

Summa, nulla.

*Hunwyk.* Sed r. de 10s. rec. de redd. assis. unius tenementi, 2 toftorum, et 15 acr. terr. ib'm.

Summa, 10s.

*Hamsterley.* Et de 6s. rec. de redd. assis. unius tenementi nuper impetrat. de Joh'e Mylner, ut patet per Cartam.

Summa, 6s.

*Spynnyngmore.* Et de 2s. rec. de Joh'e Claxton pro firma unius claus. iij angularum in occidentali parte de Spynnyngmore ib'm, sic dimiss. Et de 20s. rec. de tenentibus de Toddow pro firma terr. in Wellyng, tamen reddere sol. per annum 26s. 8d. Et de 16s. rec. de tenentibus de Hett pro 1 parcella terre in Yorkefeld vocata Brownepece, sic dimissa hoc anno. Et de 30s. rec. de tenentibus de Fery pro 1 claus. juxta Spynnyngmore.

Summa, 68s.

*Brome.* Et de 18s. 4d. rec. de Joh'e Davson pro redd. assis. unius tofti et 8 acr. terre ib'm, quondam Joh'is Cavod, ac eciam pro redd. assis. unius tofti et 1 acr. terre ib'm. De minera carbonum nichil, quia in manu d'ni.

Summa, 18s. 4d.

*Edmundbyrez.* De firma ville de Edmundbyrez hoc anno nichil, quia assignatur supervisorii stauri d'ni, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 13s. 4d.

Summa, nulla.

*Wodyfeld.* Nec de libera firma, viz. uno cotagio et 40 acr. terre, eo quod assignatur (supervisorii) stauri d'ni, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 13s. 4d.

Summa, nulla.

*Mugleswyk et Heley.* Nec de firma de Mugleswyk et Heley, eo quod modo assignatur (ut) supra, tamen reddere sol. p. ann. 58s.

Summa, nulla.

*Cokyn et Fordehousse.* Sed r. de 2s. rec. de Priore de Fynchall pro libero reddito divers. terr. et ten. in villa de Cokyn et Fordehousse, ut patet per feodarium.<sup>1</sup> Et de 2d. rec. de dicto Priore pro libero reddito unius gardini juxta vadum de Fynchall, vocati Fordehousse, ut patet per feodarium.<sup>1</sup>

Summa, 2s. 2d.

*Beawrparke.* De firma de Shepcotgarth hoc anno nichil, quia dimittitur cum manerio de Aldyngrange.

Summa, nulla.

*Aldyngrange.* Sed r. de 4li. 13s. 4d. rec. de relicta Adthe pro firma manerii de Aldyngrange et Awmenerhaugh, Morebebanke, Shepcotgarth, unius claus. juxta pontem de Aldyngrange sic dimiss. hoc anno. De magna clausa juxta Stotyate et Morebebank, nichil hoc anno, quia in manu d'ni. Nec de manerio de Rylley, quia in manu Cellerarii. Sed r. de 10s. rec. de Emerico Dande pro firma unius claus. juxta pontem de Rylley voc. Spyttyllerhaugh.

Summa, 103s. 4d.

*Vetus Burgus.*<sup>2</sup> Et de 22s. rec. de Joh'e Dychand et Humfr. Watson pro redd. assis. 1 claus. cont. 5 acr. terr. super Weresflat et aquam de Browne, et 1 claus. continent. 3 acr. terre super Redehylles juxta Coddyslay, et 3 acr. in Coddyslay juxta Chyltonpole in 2 locis. De una claus. cont. 10 acr. juxta claus. elemos. et aquam de Browne, nichil, quia in manu d'ni. Nec de Sacrista Dunelm. pro uno gardino super Westraw in Southstrett, tamen r. solebat p. ann. 2s. Nec. de hered. Joh'is Couper pro libero redd. 1 tenementi ex parte boriali torrentis de Mylneburn, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 3d. Nec de Joh'e Haxthroppe de libero redd. unius tenementi ex parte australi ejusdem tenementi, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 2s. Nec. de hered. Will'i Whelpden pro domo Rob. Lytster, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 21d. Nec de eiisdem pro domo Joh'is Stokton, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 12d. Nec de firma 4<sup>or</sup> ten. veteris burgi Dunelm. nichil, quia assignat. Cellerario. Sed r. de 4s. rec. pro firma unius claus. juxta stagnum molendini vocat. quarrer. Cellerarii, et pro 1 claus. voc. Farthingcroft, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 13s. 4d. De firma 1 claus. voc. Westorchett, nichil, quia

<sup>1</sup> Feodarium, 185.

<sup>2</sup> Feodarium, 191n.

in manu Cellararii, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 26s. 8d. Nec de firma 3 acr. prati in campo de Bellacis vocat. Gossecroft, causa predicta. Sed r. de 8s. rec. de Jacobo Foster pro firma j claus. vocat Lyngcroft juxta Stotyate sic dimiss. Et de 10s. rec. de Emerico Dande pro j claus. juxta Rylley. Et de 12d. rec. de eodem pro una percella terre ibidem.

Summa, 45s.

*Burgus Dunelm.* Et de 50s. rec. de redd. assis. 2 ten. in Framwelgat, 1 ten. in Sylverstrett, et unius ten. juxta Claporth, tamen redd. sol. per annum 54s. Et de 16s. rec. pro firma unius tenementi in Sadlergate. Et de 35s. rec. pro 4<sup>or</sup> ten. in Sadlergate nuper impetrat. de Ric'o More. Et de 26s. 8d. rec. pro firma unius tenementi nuper Will'i Fenwyk capellani, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 33s. 4d.

Summa, 6li. 7s. 8d.

*Vicus Sci. Egidii.* Et de 13li. 8s. rec. pro firma unius mes. capitalis et 2<sup>or</sup> cotag. eidem conjunct., 24 acr. terre, prati quondam Tho'e Lumley, capellani, 20 burg. 12 acr. terr., 1 rod. di. vocat. Delf, ac una clausura vocat. Halyfaxcrosse. Et de 6s. 8d. rec. de uno burgo quondam Thome Ryhall. Et de 2s. rec. pro firma unius tentorii apud Pellowlez hoc anno, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 6s. 8d.

Summa, 13li. 16s. 8d.

*Ballium Dunelm.* Et de 4li. 12d. rec. de redd. assis. septem tenem. simul jacencium super le Westraw, 7 ten. eciam ib'm super Estraw jacent. in 3 locis, et 3 ten. simul jacent. in Kyngysgat, ac unius ten. juxta Portam Borialem, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 117s. 8d.

Summa, 4li. 12d.

*Elwett.* Et de 118s. rec. de redd. assis. divers. ten. et communis furni, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 6li. 4d. De hered. Rob'ti Preston, Joh'is Rycroft, et hered. Thome Knott pro libero redd. 3 tenem. suorum, nichil, tamen reddere solebat per annum 14s. 8d. Sed r. de 15li. rec. pro firma molendini aquatici ex parte occidentali Stangni molendini Abbathie vocat. Skaltokmylles. Nec de hered. Joh'is Taynge pro tercia parte unius tenementi juxta domum Will'i Litster, nichil, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 3s. 4d. De libera firma Thome Howden exeunte de uno tenemento in tenura Hostillarii, nichil, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 6s. 8d.

Summa, 20li. 8s.

*Houghall.* Sed r. de 16li. rec. pro firma manerii de Houghall sic dimissi Rogero Boysh. Et de 50s. rec. de firma divers. claus. nuper in tenura Joh'is Barhaugh sic



dimiss. hostillar. hoc anno. Et de 10s. rec. pro firma unius prati vocati Ryage sic dimissi tenentibus de Shynkelye.

Summa, 19*li*.

*Brompton.* Et de 15s. rec. de hered. Will'i Tempest, Chivaler, pro libero reddito 3 mesuag. et 8 bovat. terre ib'm. De uno Tofto et Crofto ib'm nichil, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 3s. 6*d*. Nec de orto decimal. cum gardino ib'm, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 3s. 6*d*.

Summa, 15s.

*Aluerton.* De redd. assis. 4<sup>or</sup> Cotag. ib'm, nichil, tamen r. sol. per annum 22s.

Summa, nulla.

*Otryngton.* Ne de libero redd. ib'm in precio 1 lib. Cimini, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 4*d*.

Summa, nulla.

*Wodhall.* Sed r. de 11s. rec. pro firma unius mes. et 1 bovat. terr. ib'm hoc anno.

Summa, 11s.

*Pensiones.* Et de 25s. rec. de Rectore de Holtby pro pensione sua. Et de 7*li*. rec. de Hostillario Dunelm. pro ecclesia Sci. Oswaldi juxta Dunelm. Et de 20s. rec. de Abbate Novi Monasterii pro pensione de Whelpyngton. Et de 10s. rec. de Priore de Hexham pro pens. sua ecclesie de Ovyngham. Et de 3s. 4*d*. rec. de eodem Priore pro pensione sua ecclesie de Aldestone. Et de 6s. 8*d*. rec. de Priore de Tynemoth pro pens. sua de Hawtwysyll. Et de 53s. 4*d*. rec. de vicario de Heghyngton pro pens. sua modo assignata ad Scaccarium D'ni Prioris in excambium factum Sacriste Dunelm. de dicta pensione cum suis proficuis veteris burgis (*sic*) et 2 ten. in Crosгат. De magistro Aule Balliole in Oxon. pro pens. de Mikylbenton, nichil, quia assignatur studentibus ibidem, tamen r. sol. per ann. 10s. Nec de vicario de Aluerton pro pensione sua, quia assignatur eisdem studentibus, tamen r. sol. per ann. 20*li*. Sed r. de 20*li*. rec. de Hostillario Dunelm. pro feno et prebenda equorum caret. per convencionem. De Sacrista Dunelm. pro annua pensione 53s. 4*d*. debit. Burs. Dunelm. duarum parcium terrarum dominicalium ville de Bolton, nichil, per convencionem inde factam et in martiologio insertam.

Summa, 32*li*. 18s. 4*d*.

*Rec. forincic.* Sed r. de nil rec. de granatario pro furfure et segesterio hoc anno. Et de 5*li.* 3*s.* 2*d.* rec. pro stramine vendito apud Byllyngham, 19*s.* 6*d.*, Wolueston, 21*s.*, Newton, Coupon, 12*s.*, Estmeryngton, 24*s.*, Fery rys, 26*s.* 8*d.* hoc anno. Et de 8*s.* rec. de Jasper Horsley pro secundo harbagio de Pellowlez hoc anno. Et de 40*s.* rec. de Elemosinario pro mensa magistri scole. Et de 26*s.* 8*d.* rec. in precio 4<sup>xx</sup> petr. ferri de Wardell, lucrat. apud Mugleswyk ad 4*d.* hoc anno. Et de 40*s.* rec. de Leonello Elmeden, Thoma Whithead, et aliis, pro agestiameto equorum in Beauerpar hoc anno. Et de 4*s.* rec. de una clausura vocata Falsnycoll hoc anno. Et de 56*s.* 2*d.* rec. in precio 8 quar. siliginis ad 5*s.* 8*d.*, 42*s.* 8*d.* et 9 quar. aven. ad 18*d.*, 13*s.* 6*d.* provenienc. de una clausura juxta Beuerparke vocata Qwynneclosse hoc anno. Et de 3*s.* 4*d.* rec. de tenentibus de Werelshyr, eo quod non cariant victualia ad Halmot apud Yarrow.

Summa, 14*li.* 16*d.*

*Perquisit. libere Curie et trium Halmot.* De perquisitis libere curie, nichil hoc anno. Sed r. de 26*s.* 10*d.* rec. de Jasper Horsley, cursore scaccarii, pro finibus et amerciamentis tam Halmotorum, viz. primi turni 8*s.*, secundi turni 11*s.*, et tercii turni, 6*s.* 10*d.* De Thoma Hylton, vicecomite Dunelm, nichil hoc anno pro dimidiationibus finium et amerciament. proveniencium de hominibus domini Prioris residentibus in terris et feodis ejusdem Prioris.

Summa, 25*s.* 10*d.*

*Perquisit. Jurisdict. et Synodaliū.* De perquisitis Jurisdiccionum et Synodaliū de Houden et Houdenshyr nil hoc anno. Sed r. de 10*s.* rec. de perquisit. Jurisdiccionum et Sinodaliū infra dioc. Dunelm. et Aluertonshyr hoc anno.

Summa, 10*s.*

*Vendic. garniamentorum.* Et de 6*li.* 11*s.* 8*d.* rec. de Sacrista, Hostillario, Elemosinario, Camerario, et aliis, pro garniamentis sibi venditis et eorum servientibus hoc anno.

Summa, 6*li.* 11*s.* 8*d.*

*Vendicio lane.* Et de 33*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* rec. in precio cc<sup>ma</sup> petr. lane sic vend. relictę Edwardi Swynburn de Novo Castro hoc anno ad 3*s.* 4*d.*

Summa, 33*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

*Vendicio Cebi et feodi Coquine.* Et de *gli.* 11s. 9d. rec. de Cellerario viz. in denariis 3*li.* 2s. 8d. et denariatis 6*li.* 9s. 1d.

Summa, *gli.* 11s. 9d.

*Vendicio Corriorum.* De corriis bovinis et vaccinis ac vitul., pellibus lanutis, nudis, et agn', provenientiibus de lardario et hospit. d'ni Prioris, nichil, quia Senescallus et Cellarius habent inde respondere.

Summa, nulla.

*Decime garbarum parochie de Yarrow.* Sed r. de 73s. 4d. rec. de tenentibus de Willyngton pro dec. garb. ejusdem ville. Et de 73s. 4d. rec. de tenentibus de Walleshend pro dec. garb. ejusdem ville. Et de 53s. 4d. rec. de tenentibus de Owerheworth pro dec. garb. ejusdem ville. De dec. de Folannsbe nichil, quia non seminant., tamen r. sol. per annum 3s. 4d. Sed r. de 30s. rec. de Rob'to Brandlyng pro dec. garb. ville de Netherheworth. Et de 33s. 4d. rec. de dec. de Hebbarne cum villa. De dec. garb. de Hedworth, nichil, quia in manu magistri de Yarrow. Sed r. de 50s. rec. de tenentibus de Mounketon pro dec. garb. ejusdem ville. Et de 56s. 8d. rec. de tenentibus de Symondsyd pro dec. garb. ejusdem ville. Et de 7*li.* 9d. rec. in precio 9½ quar. 1 bus. frumenti ad 5s. 8d., 51s. 4d.; 12 quar. 3 bus. ordii ad 4s., 49s. 6d.; 6½ quar. pis. et fab. ad 5s. 4d., 34s. 8d.; 3½ quar. aven. ad 18d., 5s. 3d., proveniencium de decima de Harton hoc anno in manu d'ni existente. Et de 9*li.* 8s. 10d. ob. rec. in precio 13 qar 3 bus. frumenti ad 5s. 4d., 71s. 3d.; 18 qar di ordii ad 4s., 74s.; 7 qar 2 bus. pisar. et fabar. ad 5s. 4d., 38s. 8d., et 3 qar 2 bus. aven. ad 18d., 4s. 10d. ob. provenienc. de decim. villar. de Westow et Shelhought hoc anno. Et de 10s. rec. de Rob'o Brandlyng pro dec. de Fellyng. Et de 10s. rec. de eodem pro dec. de Wardley.

Summa, 35*li.* 19s. 7d.

*Decim. garb. paroch. de Wermoth.* Et de 4*li.* 10s. 6d. rec. in precio 8 qar 1 bus. frumenti ad 5s. 4d., 43s. 4d.; 8 qar 3 bus. ordii ad 4s., 33s. 6d.; 2 qar pisarum et fabarum ad 5s. 4d., 10s. 8d.; et in 2 qar aven. ad 18d., 3s.; provenienc. de dec. de Southwyk hoc anno. De decimis de Wermoth, Fulwell, Fulwell (*sic*) de Hylton, (villar. de Wermouth, Fulwell, et Hilton 1511) nichil, quia assignantur magistro de Wermouth pro tempore existente.

Summa, 4*li.* 10s. 6d.

*Decim. garb. paroch. de Hesylden.* Sed r. de 6*li.* rec. de vicario ib'm pro dec. garb. de Hesylden, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 6*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Et de 53*s.* 4*d.* rec. de Arch'o Hall pro dec. manerii ib'm. Et de 40*s.* rec. de Willelmo Barnard pro dec. garb. de Hardwyk. Et de 8*li.* rec. de Nich'o Newsham pro dec. garb. de Hoton et Holome. Et de 4*li.* rec. de Rob'o Smethers pro dec. garb. de Shereton, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 6*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Et de 63*s.* 4*d.* rec. de dec. garb. de Eden hoc anno.

Summa, 25*li.* 16*s.* 8*d.*

*Dec. garb. paroch. de Pittyngton.* Et de 56*s.* 8*d.* rec. de magistro Clerk et Thoma Dixon pro dec. garb. de North Pittyngton. Et de 40*s.* rec. de Rob'to Smethers pro dec. garb. de Southpittyngton. Et de 7*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* rec. de vicario ib'm et Ric'o Wright pro dec. garb. de Shaldforth. Et de 32*s.* 4*d.* rec. in precio 3 q<sup>ar</sup> 1 bus. frumenti ad 5*s.* 4*d.*, 16*s.* 8*d.*; 1½ q<sup>ar</sup> 3 bus. ordii ad 4*s.*, 7*s.* 6*d.*; et 5 q<sup>ar</sup> 3 bus. aven. ad 18*d.*, 8*s.* 2*d.*, provenienc. de dec. de Hepton super montem hoc anno. Et de 23*s.* 4*d.* rec. de Rob'to Porter pro decima de Haswelgrange hoc anno. Et de 5*li.* 5*s.* 3*d.* rec. in precio 9 di. q<sup>ar</sup> 3 bus. frumenti ad 5*s.* 4*d.*, 52*s.* 8*d.*; 4 di. q<sup>ar</sup> 2 bus. ordii ad 4*s.*, 19*s.*; 2 bus. pis. et fab. ad 8*d.*, 16*d.*, et 21 di. q<sup>ar</sup> aven. ad 18*d.*, 32*s.* 3*d.*; provenienc. de decima de Northsherburn hoc anno. Et de 70*s.* rec. de Will'mo Wren pro dec. de Southsherburn. Et de 26*s.* 8*d.* rec. de relictis Lomley pro decima de Ludworth. De decima de Conyngarth nichil hoc anno. Nec de 2*s.* 4*d.* de Warkenoll.

Summa, 25*li.* 11*d.*

*Decim. garb. paroch. de Billyngham.* Sed r. de 17*li.* 6*d.* rec. in precio 22 q<sup>ar</sup> 1 bus. frumenti et siliginis ad 5*s.* 4*d.*, 5*li.* 18*s.*; 37 di. q<sup>ar</sup> 2 bus. ordii ad 4*s.*, 7*li.* 11*s.*; 12 quar. pis. et fabar. ad 5*s.* 4*d.*, 64*s.*; et 5 q<sup>ar</sup> aven. ad 18*d.*, 7*s.* 6*d.*, provenienc. de decima de Byllyngham in manu d'ni existent. ultra 11 q<sup>ar</sup> pis. et fab. ac aven., que expenduntur in prebenda equor. carect. hoc anno. Et de 8*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* rec. in precio 12 q<sup>ar</sup> fru. ad 5*s.* 4*d.*, 64*s.*, 14 di. q<sup>ar</sup> ordii ad 4*s.*, 58*s.*, et 8 q<sup>ar</sup> 3 bus. pis. et fabarum ad 5*s.* 4*d.* provenienc. de decima de Coupon hoc anno. Et de 21*li.* 17*s.* 8*d.* rec. in precio 33 q<sup>ar</sup> 2 bus. fru. ad 5*s.* 4*d.*, 8*li.* 17*s.* 4*d.*; 49 di. quar. ordii ad 4*s.*, 9*li.* 18*s.*; 10 q<sup>ar</sup> pis. et fabar. ad 5*s.* 4*d.*, 53*s.* 4*d.*, et 6 quar. aven. ad 18*d.*, 9*s.*, provenienc. de decimis villar. de Woluston et Newton in manu d'ni existent., ultra 14 q<sup>ar</sup> pis. et 6 q<sup>ar</sup> aven. que

expenduntur in prebendis equorum carect. hoc anno. Et de 46s. 8d. rec. de Georgio Davyson pro decima manerii ib'm. Et de 53s. 4d. rec. de dec. de Belcis (*sic*, Bellacis 1511) hoc anno.

Summa, 52*li.* 4s. 10d.

*Decim. garb. paroch. de Acley.* Et de 9*li.* rec. de Will'mo Eure, milite, pro dec. garb. ville de Acley. Et de 66s. 8d. rec. de Thoma Tempest, milite, pro dec. garb. ville de Brafferton. Et de 73s. 4d. rec. de Joh'e Bentley pro dec. garb. ville de Preston. De dec. garb. de Ryknell, nichil. Sed r. de 13s. 4d. rec. de Will'mo Lampton pro dec. garb. manerii de Ryknell. Et de 8s. 3d. ob. rec. in precio 6 bus. fru. ad 8d., 4s., 1 bus. ordii 6s. (*sic*) 4 bus. pisar. et fabar. ad 8d., 2s. 8d., et 6 bus. aven. ad 2d., 13d. ob. (*sic*), provenienc. de dec. de Heworth hoc anno. Et de 20s. rec. de Georgio Smyth pro dec. de Nunstayneton. Et de 26s. 8d. rec. de Edw. Cotysforth et Edw. Stellyng pro dec. garb. de Newton Ketton. Et de 66s. 8d. rec. de manerio de Ketton sic dimiss. firmario ibidem. Et de 13s. 4d. rec. de dec. unius parcelle terre seminate juxta Preston vocate Gryndon, sic dimisse hoc anno. De decim. de parva Ryknell sive Copeley hoc anno nichil, quia non seminata, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 13s. 4d.

Summa, 23*li.* 8s. 3d. ob.

*Decim. garb. paroch. de Heghyngton.* Sed r. de 13*li.* 6s. 8d. rec. pro dec. garbarum ville de Heghyngton. Et de 8*li.* 10s. rec. de magistro Bentlay pro dec. garb. de Walworth. Et de 34s. 4d. rec. de Joh'e Aldewod et Nich'o Crosyer pro dec. garb. de Newbygyng et Mydrygraunge. De dec. de Westhykley nichil, quia non seminat. tamen r. sol. p. ann. 20s. Et de 6*li.* 13s. 4d. rec. de Ric'o Crosby pro dec. garb. de Kyllerby. Et de 20s. rec. de Joh'e Denom et Xpof. Denome pro dec. garb. de Cottes super moram, tamen r. sol. per ann. 40s. Et de 4*li.* rec. de Antonio Smyth pro dec. garb. de Redworth. De dec. garb. de Newhousse, nichil, quia dimittitur cum firma ut supra. Sed r. de 40s. rec. de Will'mo Werdale pro decima garbarum de Scole Acley.

Summa, 37*li.* 3s. 4d.

*Dec. garb. paroch. de Estmeryngton.* Et de 12*li.* 15s. rec. in precio 32 q<sup>ar</sup> frumenti ad 5s. 4d., 8*li.* 10s. 8d.; 12 di. q<sup>ar</sup> 3 bus. ordii ad 4s., 51s. 6d.; 4 bus. pis. et fab. ad 8d., 2s. 8d.; et 20 q<sup>ar</sup> 1 bus. aven. ad 18d., 30s. 2d., provenienc. de decim. de Estmeryngton in manu d'ni existent. hoc



anno. Et de 11*li.* 14*s.* 8*d.* ob. rec. in precio 27 di. q<sup>ar</sup> 3 bus. fru. ad 5*s.* 4*d.*, 7*li.* 8*s.* 8*d.*; 4 di. q<sup>ar</sup> ordii ad 4*s.*, 18*s.*, 7 bus. pis. et fab. ad 8*d.*, 4*s.* 8*d.*; 42 q<sup>ar</sup> 2 bus. aven. ad 18*d.*, 4*d.* ob., provenienc. de decima de Fery super montem. Et de 6*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.* rec. de Ric'o Bellacis pro dec. de Magna Chylton. Et de 48*s.* rec. de Will'mo Maloure pro dec. de parva Chylton hoc anno.

Summa, 33*li.* 11*s.* ob.

*Decim. garb. paroch. de Aluerton.* Et de 20*li.* 10*s.* rec. de Vicario ib'm pro dec. de Aluerton, 12*li.* 6*s.*, et Romundby, 8*li.* 4*s.* Et de 14*li.* rec. de eodem pro decim. garb. de Brompton. Et de 36*s.* 8*d.* rec. de eodem pro decim. garb. ville de Dyghton.

Summa, 36*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

*Dec. garb. agn. et lane tocius paroch. de Estryngton.* Et de 22*li.* rec. de Will'o Lowson pro decima garb. agnor. et lane tocius parochie de Estryngton.

Summa, 22*li.*

*Dec. Magn. Claus. juxta Houghall.* De decim. magne clausure juxta Houghall, nichil hoc anno, quia non seminata, tamen r. sol. p. ann. 40*s.* (10*s.*, 1511).

Summa, nulla.

Summa totalis Recepte, 1462*li.* 11*s.* 11*d.* ob.

*Superplus.* In primis idem computat in superplus ultimi compoti precedentis, ut patet in pede ejusdem, 843*li.* 18*s.* 9*d.* ob.

Summa patet.

*Garderoba Specialis.* In primis, idem computat in solucione facta Georgio Heddon de Dunelm. pro uno panno integro et 3 uln. empt. pro monachis Officiar. 4*li.* 10*s.* Et sol. d'no Priori pro 6 uln. panni nigri, prec. uln. 4*s.*, 24*s.* Et sol. pro 2 di. pannis integris panni coloris, emptis pro vestura (tam) clericorum quam laicorum generosorum, prec. singuli panni 53*s.* 4*d.*, 6*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Et sol. pro 6 pannis integris panni coloris empt. pro vestura (tam) clericorum valectorum quam laicorum, prec. singuli panni 46*s.* 8*d.*, 14*li.* Et sol. pro 7 pannis integris panni coloris empt. pro vestura Gromorum, prec. singuli panni 40*s.*, 14*li.* Et sol. d'no Priori pro tribus furruris ad 18*d.*, 4*s.* 6*d.* Et sol. pro 13 furruris nigris et di. empt. pro monachis officiar. prec. singule furrure 18*d.*, 20*s.* 3*d.* Et sol. d'no Will'o Brantyngham, senescallo, et d'no Thome Hawkwell, capellano, pro eorum cucullis, 13*s.* 5*d.*

Summa, 42*li.* 5*s.* 7*d.*

*Empcio Vini.* Et in uno dolio vini Rubii et Clareti empt. de Relicta Swynburn de Novo Castro hoc anno, 5*li.* Et in 6 doliis vini empti de Jacobo Lauson de eadem (*sic*) ad 5*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, 32*li.* Et in 2 hoggeshed vini empt. de Rob'to Brandlyng de eadem hoc anno, 60*s.* Et in 2 hoggeshed vini empt. de Xpof. Kare et Georgio Bartram de eadem ad diversa precia, 51*s.* 8*d.* (*Verso*) Et in vino Clareto et le Wyn seake empt. in villa Dunelm. et Novo Castro diversis vicibus hoc anno, 12*s.* 9*d.*

Summa, 43*li.* 4*s.* 5*d.*

*Empcio Equorum.* Et in uno equo empt. de Thoma Nixson, de Dunelm. pro Thoma Yngland veridario,<sup>1</sup> 17*s.* Et in uno equo empt. per Joh'em Harper de Byllyngham pro Nicholao Pykeryng viridario,<sup>1</sup> 26*s.* 8*d.* Et in 1 equo empt. de Relicta Nicholai Pykeryng, pro Joh'e Cottes viridario,<sup>1</sup> 14*s.*

Summa, 57*s.* 8*d.*

*Empcio frumenti.* Et in 4 q<sup>ar</sup> frumenti empt. de tenentibus de Dalton hoc anno ad 8*s.*, 32*s.* Et in 4 bus. fru. empt. de Relicta Thome Chilton de Estrannton ad 15*d.*, 5*s.* Et in 1 di. q<sup>ar</sup> fru. empt. de tenentibus de Moreslay ad 8*s.*, 12*s.* Et in 5 di. q<sup>ar</sup> 3 bus. fru. empt. de tenentibus de Hesylden ad 8*s.*, 47*s.* Et in 3 q<sup>ar</sup> fru. empt. de firmario manerii ibidem ad 10*s.*, 30*s.* Et in 10 q<sup>ar</sup> fru. empt. de tenentibus de Coupon ad 8*s.*, 4*li.* Et in 8 di. q<sup>ar</sup> fru. empt. de tenentibus de Newton ad 8*s.*, 68*s.* Et in 13 q<sup>ar</sup> fru. empt. de tenentibus de Wolueston ad diversa precia hoc anno, 5*li.* 8*s.* Et in 12 di. q<sup>ar</sup> fru. empt. de tenentibus de Byllyngham ad 8*s.*, 5*li.* Et in 6 q<sup>ar</sup> 1 bus. fru. emp. de tenentibus de Fery super montem ad 9*s.* 4*d.*, 57*s.* 2*d.* Et in 8 q<sup>ar</sup> fru. empt. de Wylllyngton ad 5*s.* 4*d.*, 42*s.* 8*d.* Et in 7 q<sup>ar</sup> fru. emp. de tenentibus de Walleshend ad 5*s.* 4*d.*, 37*s.* 4*d.* Et in 4 q<sup>ar</sup> fru. empt. de Roberto Smethers de Dunelm. ad 13*s.* 8*d.*, 58*s.* 8*d.* Et in 4 q<sup>ar</sup> fru. emp. de Nich'o Newsham de eadem ad 14*s.* 8*d.*, 58*s.* 8*d.* Et in 1 di. q<sup>ar</sup> fru. empt. de Thoma Dixson de eadem ad 12*s.*, 18*s.* Et in 8 q<sup>ar</sup> siliginis empt. de Jacobo Lauson de Novo Castro ad 12*s.*, 4*li.* 16*s.* Et in 5 q<sup>ar</sup> siliginis empt. de Will'o Care de eadem ad 10*s.*, 50*s.* Et in 3 q<sup>ar</sup> di. siliginis empt. de Relicta Swynburne de eadem ad 9*s.* 4*d.*, 32*s.* 8*d.* Et in 1 q<sup>ar</sup> 2 bus. siliginis empt. de Edwardo Baxter de eadem, 11*s.* 8*d.* Et in 10 di.

<sup>1</sup> In these entries we are probably to understand "veredarius," a carter, not "viridarius," a forester.

q<sup>ar</sup> et 1 bus. fru. et siliginis empt. de Rob'to Tempest apud Kymylsworth ad diversa precia, *6li. 12s. 9d.* Et in 22 q<sup>ar</sup> 2 bus. fru. empt. de Thoma Casson de Houghton ad *14s. 8d., 16li. 8s.* Et in 10 q<sup>ar</sup> fru. empt. de magistro Lambert de Owleton ad *13s. 4d., 6li. 13s. 4d.* Et in 4 q<sup>ar</sup> fru. empt. de Relicta Lax de Chilton ad *13s. 4d., 53s. 4d.* Et in 4 q<sup>ar</sup> 2 bus. fru. empt. de Relicta Colezer de Hessewelgraunge ad *13s. 4d., 56s. 8d.* Et in 4 q<sup>ar</sup> 2 bus. fru. empt. apud Stokton per Thomam Chapman et Joh'em Harper hoc anno ad diversa precia, *48s. 8d.* Et in 12 q<sup>ar</sup> fru. empt. de firmario manerii de Bewley ad *10s. 8d., 6li. 8s.* Et in 1 di. q<sup>ar</sup> 3 bus. fru. empt. de molend. de Newton ad *10s., 18s. 9d.* Et in 16 q<sup>ar</sup> fru. empt. apud Hartylpolle de Will'o Kyngson de Grymsbye per Nicholaum Newsham et Thomam Wederall ad diversa precia, *8li. 4s. 4d.* Et in 2 q<sup>ar</sup> fru. empt. de Hostillario ad *13s. 4d., 26s. 8d.* Et in 70 q<sup>ar</sup> fru. empt. de Joh'e Karre de Hull ad diversa precia, una cum expens. et naulo ejusdem usque Novum Castrum, *31li. 12s. 6d.* Et in 18 q<sup>ar</sup> fru. empt. in foro Dunelm. et de diversis in patria per magistrum Newsham, Thomam Spragen et Matheum (Spragen?) hoc anno ad diversa precia, *6li. 9s. 6d.* Et in 9 di. q<sup>ar</sup> 1 bus. fru. empt. de decim. de Harton hoc anno ad *5s. 4d., 51s. 4d.* Et in 13 q<sup>ar</sup> 3 bus. fru. empt. de decim. villarum de Westow et Shellehough ad *5s. 4d., 71s. 4d.* Et in 8 q<sup>ar</sup> 1 bus. fru. empt. de decim. de Southwyk ad *5s. 4d., 43s. 4d.* Et in 3 q<sup>ar</sup> 1 bus. fru. empt. de decim. de Hepton super montem ad *5s. 4d., 16s. 8d.* Et in 9 di. q<sup>ar</sup> 3 bus. fru. empt. de dec. de Northsherburn ad *5s. 4d., 52s. 8d.* Et in 22 q<sup>ar</sup> 1 bus. fru. empt. de dec. de Byllyngham hoc anno ad *5s. 4d., 118s.* Et in 12 q<sup>ar</sup> fru. empt. de dec. de Coupon ad *5s. 4d., 64s.* Et in 33 q<sup>ar</sup> 2 bus. fru. empt. de dec. villar. de Wolueston et Newton hoc anno ad *5s. 4d., 8li. 17s. 4d.* Et in 6 bus. fru. empt. de dec. de Heworth ad *8d., 4s.* Et in 32 q<sup>ar</sup> fru. empt. de decim. de Estmeryngton hoc anno ad *5s. 4d., 8li. 10s. 8d.* Et in 27 di. q<sup>ar</sup> 3 bus. fru. empt. de dec. de Fery super montem ad *5s. 4d., 7li. 8s. 8d.* Et in 8 q<sup>ar</sup> siliginis rec. de una clausura voc. Qwynnyclosse hoc anno ad *5s. 4d., 42s. 8d.*

Summa, *187li. 16s.*

*Empcio ordii.* Et in 14 q<sup>ar</sup> 1 bus. ordii empt. de tenentibus de Dalton ad *5s. 6d., 77s. 7d.* Et in 29 di. q<sup>ar</sup> 1 bus. ord. empt. de tenentibus de Estrannton ad *5s. 6d., 8li. 2s. 10d.* Et in 21 q<sup>ar</sup> 1 bus. ordii empt. de tenentibus

de Westrannton hoc anno ad 5s. 6d., 5li. 16s. 1d. Et in 13 qar 2 bus. ord. empt. de tenentibus de Moreslay ad 5s. 6d., 72s. 10d. Et in 25 qar 1 bus. ord. emp. de tenentibus de Hesyliden ad 5s. 6d., 6li. 18s. 1d. Et in 2 qar ord. empt. de Arch'o Hall, firmario manerii ibidem ad 6s. 8d., 13s. 4d. Et in 20 qar ordii empt. de tenentibus de Coupon ad 4s. 6d., 4li. 10s. Et in 4<sup>xx</sup> 3 di. qar ord. empt. de tenentibus de Newton ad diversa precia, unde 71 qar di. ad 5s. 6d., 19li. 13s. 3d., et 12 qar ad 4s. 9d., 57s., 22li. 10s. 3d. Et in 72 di. qar 2 bus. ord. empt. de tenentibus de Wolveston ad 5s. 6d., 19li. 19s. 11d. Et in 109 qar ord. empt. de tenentibus de Byllyngham hoc anno ad 5s. 6d., 29li. 19s. 6d. Et in 3 qar ord. empt. de tenentibus de Fery super montem ad diversa precia, 17s. 8d. Et in 110 qar ord. empt. de Roberto Dandbye de Wellez ad 6s. 6d., 35li. 15s. Et in 8 qar ordii bras. empt. de Will'mo Manderson ad 6s. 10d., 54s. 8d. Et in 11 di. qar 2 bus. ord. brasati empt. de Will'mo Whetley de Lynne ad 6s., 70s. 6d. Et in 52 qar di. ord. bras. empt. de Will'o Nicholson de Hartylpolle ad 6s., 15li. 15s. Et in 24 qar ordii empt. de firmario de Bewley ad 26s. 8d. (*sic*, read 6s. 8d.), 8li., et 16 qar de blandcorne ad 20s. (*sic*, read 5s.), 4li., 12li. Et in 12 qar 3 bus. ord. empt. de dec. de Harton hoc anno ad 4s., 49s. 6d. Et in 18 di. qar ordii empt. de dec. villar. de Westow et Shelhought ad 4s., 74s. Et in 8 qar 3 bus. ord. empt. de dec. de Southwyk ad 4s., 33s. 6d. Et in 1 di. qar 3 bus. ord. empt. de dec. de Hepton super montem ad 4s., 7s. 6d. Et in 4 di. qar 2 bus. ord. empt. de dec. de Northsherburn ad 4s., 19s. Et in 37 di. qar 2 bus. ord. empt. de decim. de Byllyngham ad 4s., 7li. 11s. Et in 14 di. qar ord. empt. de dec. de Coupon ad 4s., 58s. Et in 49 di. qar ord. empt. de decim. villar. de Wolveston et Newton ad 4s., 9li. 18s. Et in 1 bus. ordii empt. de dec. de Heworth, 6d. Et in 12 di. qar 3 bus. ord. empt. de dec. de Estmeryngton ad 4s., 51s. 6d. Et in 4 di. qar ord. de decim. de Fery super montem ad 4s., 18s. Et in 37 di. qar ord. de havermaltes empt. de tenentibus de Byllyngham hoc anno ad 4s., 7li. 10s.

Summa, 217li. 3s. 9d.

*Empcio aven.* Et in 4 qar aven. empt. de tenentibus de Dalton ad 20d., 6s. 8d. Et in 17 qar aven. empt. de ten. de Estranton hoc anno ad 2s., 34s. Et in 29 qar aven. empt. de ten. de Westrannton ad 2s., 58s. Et in 6 qar aven. empt. de ten. de Moresley ad 2s., 12s. Et in



6 q<sup>ar</sup> aven. empt. de ten. de Hesylden ad 20*d.*, 10*s.* Et in 4 q<sup>ar</sup> 2 bus. aven. empt. de Arch<sup>o</sup> Hall firmario manerii ibidem, 11*s.* Et in 8 q<sup>ar</sup> aven. empt. de ten. de Fery super montem ad diversa precia, 21*s.* Et in 3 di. q<sup>ar</sup> aven. empt. de dec. de Harton ad 18*d.*, 5*s.* 3*d.* Et in 3 q<sup>ar</sup> 2 bus. aven. empt. de dec. ville de Westow et Shelhough ad 18*d.*, 4*s.* 10*d.* ob. Et in 2 q<sup>ar</sup> aven. empt. de dec. de Southwyk ad 18*d.*, 3*s.* Et in 5 q<sup>ar</sup> 3 bus. aven. empt. de dec. de Hepton super montem ad 18*d.*, 8*s.* 2*d.* Et in 21 di. q<sup>ar</sup> aven. empt. de dec. de Northsherburn ad 18*d.*, 32*s.* 3*d.* Et in 5 q<sup>ar</sup> aven. empt. de dec. de Byllyng- ham ad 18*d.*, 7*s.* 6*d.* Et in 6 q<sup>ar</sup> aven. empt. de dec. villarum de Wolveston et Newton ad 18*d.*, 9*s.* Et in 6 bus. aven. empt. de dec. de Heworth ad 2*d.* q<sup>a</sup>, 14*d.* ob. Et in 20 q<sup>ar</sup> 1 bus. aven. empt. de dec. de Estmeryngton ad 18*d.*, 30*s.* 2*d.* Et in 42 q<sup>ar</sup> 2 bus. aven. empt. de dec. de Fery super montem ad 18*d.*, 63*s.* 4*d.* ob. Et in 9 q<sup>ar</sup> aven. rec. de una clausura vocata Qwynnyclosse hoc anno ad 18*d.*, 13*s.* 6*d.*

Summa, 16*li.* 10*s.* 10*d.* ob.

*Empcio pis. et fabarum.* Et in 6 di. q<sup>ar</sup> pis. et fab. empt. de decim. de Harton ad 5*s.* 4*d.*,<sup>1</sup> 34*s.* 8*d.* Et in 7 q<sup>ar</sup> 2 bus. pis. et fab. empt. de decim. villar. de Westow et Shelhough ad 5*s.* 4*d.*, 38*s.* 8*d.* Et in 2 q<sup>ar</sup> pis. et fab. empt. de dec. de Southwyk ad 5*s.* 4*d.*, 10*s.* 8*d.* Et in 2 bus. pis. et fab. empt. de dec. de Northsherburn ad 8*d.*, 16*d.* Et in 12 q<sup>ar</sup> pis. et fab. empt. de dec. de Billyngham ad 5*s.* 4*d.*, 64*s.* Et in 8 q<sup>ar</sup> 3 bus. pis. et fab. empt. de dec. de Coupon ad 5*s.* 4*d.*, 44*s.* 8*d.* Et in 10 q<sup>ar</sup> pis. et fab. empt. de dec. villar. de Wolveston et Newton ad 5*s.* 4*d.*, 53*s.* 4*d.* Et in 4 bus. pis. et fab. empt. de dec. de Heworth ad 8*d.*, 2*s.* 8*d.* Et in 4 bus. pis. et fab. empt. de dec. de Estmeryngton ad 4*d.*, 2*s.* 8*d.* Et in 7 bus. pis. et fab. empt. de dec. de Fery super montem ad 8*d.*, 4*s.* 8*d.*

Summa, 12*li.* 17*s.* 4*d.*

*Empcio ferri.* Et in 30 petr. ferri Hispanici empt. de Jacobo Lawson de Novo Castro ad 9*d.*, 22*s.* 6*d.* Et in 100 petr. ferri de Wardall empt. de Ric<sup>o</sup> Crosby de Rychemond hoc anno ad 5*d.*, 41*s.* 8*d.* Et in 200<sup>ma</sup> 16 petr. ferri de Wardall empt. de tenentibus de Edmundbyrez et pastoribus de Mugleswyk ad 5*d.*, 116*s.* 8*d.* Et in 4<sup>xx</sup> petr. ferri de stauro d<sup>ni</sup> Prioris pro le Wodyron ad 4*d.*,

<sup>1</sup> Peas and beans being mentioned together as in this account probably shews that they were sown and reaped together, as, according to Rogers (*Prices* I, 27), they occasionally were.



26s. 8d. Et sol. Henrico Bluntt pro operatione 300 5<sup>xx</sup> 6 petr. d'ci ferri in diversis ferramentis d'ni Prioris et Burs. hoc anno ad 2d., 77s. 8d. Et in ferrura equorum d'ni Prioris et Burs. ac servientium hoc anno, 6s. 11d.

Summa, 14li. 4s. 1d.

*Dona et exennia.* Et in Ordinibus fratrum ville Novi Castri super Tynam, cuilibet eorum, 13s. 4d. Et fratribus de Hartylpolle hoc anno, 3s. 4d. Et in diversis donis datis ministralis diversorum dominorum et portantibus ferinam et alia exennia, ut patet per billam d'ni Thome Hawkwell capellani, hoc anno, 10li. 6s. 8d. Et in diversis donis datis portantibus ferinam et alia exennia per manus Burs. hoc anno, 13s. 4d. Et in donis datis cocis ad festum Pasche, 2s. Et Cantori ad ludum suum, 20d.

Summa, 12li. 4d.

*Expens. in ludis d'ni Prioris.* Et sol. d'no Will'o Brantyngham, senescallo d'ni Prioris ad festum Pasche in precio 40 agnorum ad 10d., 33s. 4d. Et eidem in precio 9 porcorum ad 5s., 45s. Et eidem in precio M' M' allec. sor. pro 3<sup>bus</sup> ludis d'ni Prioris, 18s.

Summa, 4li. 16s. 4d.

*Expens. Bursarii.* Et in Expens. Bursarii hoc anno, ut patet in compotis precedentibus.

Summa, 40s.

*Expens. d'ni Prioris.* Et in diversis speciebus emptis per Camerarium d'ni Prioris hoc anno, 6s. 8d. Et in 6 lib. confect. empt. de Thoma Porter ad 8d., 4s. Et in 2 lib. sugrplate ad 8d., 16d. Et in 1 lib. licoric', 4d. Et in 6 lib. annessedes, 18d. Et sol. d'no Priori pro cucullis, bottis, tunicis, et aliis necessariis per tempus compoti, 100s. Et sol. lotrici pro stipend. per temp. comp., 3s. 4d.

Summa, 117s. 2d.

*Elemos. consuet.* Et in distribucione facta ad mandatum D'ni ex consuetudine, 102s. 4d. Et sol. 4<sup>or</sup> viduis Beate Marie, 4s. Et sol. 15 fratribus de domo Dei pro eorum calciamentis, cuilibet eorum 16d., 20s. Et cuilibet eorum pro Garniamentis 18d., 22s. 6d. Et cuilibet eorum pro 1 p<sup>c</sup> salis 2d., 2s. 6d.

Summa, 7li. 11s. 4d.

*Exp. necessarie.* Et sol. in tonsione et locione ovium apud Mugleswyk hoc anno, 9s. 3d. Et in tonsione et locione ovium apud Holme hoc anno, 17s. 6d. Et sol. Thome Heryson et 6 sociis pro falcacione 127 diurnitatum infra parcam de Beawrpark in diversis locis ad 6d., 73s. 6d.

Et sol. pro dispercione, levacione, et lucracione feni ejusdem in Beawrpark per tall. Clementis Hallmude confect., 49s. 2d. Et sol. Matheo Robynson et 5 sociis pro falcacione 33 acr. prati super Pellowlez, Gelylez, et Hymidlegarthez, cum 1 selione super Pellolez quondam Roberti M'shall, viz. pro singula acra 6d., 16s. 6d. Et sol. eisdem pro falcacione unius claus. vocat. North Rauynsflatt ex convenc. facta in grosso, 18s. Et sol. eisdem pro falcacione 35 diurnit. prati in una clausura voc. Southravynsflatte ibidem ad 6d., 17s. 6d. Et sol. eiisdem pro falcacione de una clausura vocata Holcroft ex convencione facta in grosso, 10s. Et sol. pro dispercione, levacione et lucracione feni de Pellolez, Gelylez, Hyndlegarth, Ravynsflatt, et Holcroft, ut patet per billam granatoris, 26s. Et sol. Americo Daund, Will'o Batmanson, Thome Bannkes, et tenentibus de Shynkley et Esshe pro caria. <sup>cmij</sup> plaustr. feni usque monasterium a Pellowlez, Gelylez, Hydlegarth, Ravynsflat et Holcroft hoc anno, unde 60 ad 4d., 20s., et 28 ad 6d., 19s., et 3 ad 2d., 6d. usque le Stake, 39s. 6d. Et sol. pro falcacione et lucracione feni provenientis de 3<sup>bus</sup> acris et di. prati in Frognall in manu d'ni existent. apud Byllyngham pro equis caret. supervenientibus pro diversis granis ab hinc usque monasterium cariandis hoc anno, 2s. 8d. Et sol. magistro de Jarrow pro dec. feni de Shelhough hoc anno, 5s. Et in expens. Bursarii et aliorum secum laborancium in comitatu Northumbr. pro dimissione et recepcione decimarum ibidem hoc anno, 40s. Et in expens. Jasperi Horssey, Rob'ti Syme, et aliorum in collectione agnorum et lane decimalium in Norhamshire hoc anno, 17s. 5d. Et in expens. Burs. et aliorum secum laborancium apud Shellez et alibi in patria pro negociis domus, una cum expensis trium Halmotorum infra tempus compoti hoc anno, 68s. Et sol. Cuthberto Pappe, Nich'o Pykeryng, et Thome Yngland, bigariis, pro expensis suis apud Novum Castrum, Shellez, Hebbarne, Hartylpolle, Mugleswyk et alibi in patria pro caria. agnorum, ferri, salis, dogdr. et aliorum necessariorum per tempus compoti hoc anno, 39s. 5d. Et in expens. Rob'ti Syme pro piscibus recentibus empt. apud Ebor., 6s. 5d. Et in expens. Jasperi Horseley cursoris scaccarii d'ni Prioris equitantis in collectione firmarum in patria et alibi apud Novum Castrum in negociis domus, 12s. 4d. Et in expens. Rob'ti Whithed in Novo Castro pro vino eligendo, 2s. 7d. Et sol. portatoribus Novi Castri pro portacione vini, olei, mellis, bituminis, et aliorum necessariorum per tempus

compoti, 11s. Et sol. famulo magistri Mathoson de Hull  
 pro naulo 10 barell. salmonum, scilicet a Bervico usque  
 Novum Castrum hoc anno, 5s. Et sol. Thome Smyth et  
 Edmundo Laynng de Cestria pro cariagio vini, mellis,  
 bituminis, allec. alb. et smygmatiss a Novo Castro hoc  
 anno, 45s. 2d. Et in 1 dd. cere ad 6d., 6s., et 2 dd. di.  
 Resine ad 12d., 2s. 6d. empt. de Relicta Swynburn, 8s. 6d.  
 Et Nich'o Browne pro factura 2 Torchez, 8d. Et eidem  
 pro 1 libra cere rubie hoc anno, 12d. Et in 8 lib. le  
 qwynna (*sic*)<sup>1</sup> empt. de Relicta Swynneburn de Novo  
 Castro ad diversa precia, 2s. 4d. Et in 4<sup>xx</sup> 17 petr. ceci ad  
 12d., 38 di. petr. feod. coquine empt. de Cellerario ad 10d.,  
 32s. 1d. pro candelis inde fiendis, cum unccione ovium,  
 rotarum bigarum, plaustr., et molend. abbathie per tempus  
 compoti, 6li. 9s. 1d. Et in candelis alb. empt. hoc anno,  
 6d. Et in lichino empt. per Nicholaum Newsham hoc  
 anno, 7s. 8d. ob. Et sol. eidem Nicholao pro arefactione  
 avenarum in lentibus hoc anno, 16d. Et sol. Rad'o  
 Colpottes, Georgio Bluntt, Will'mo Graunge et Rolando  
 Feuster de Dunelm pro cellis novis et emendacione  
 aliorum, una cum frenis, stirropleders, sadletreys, et  
 ceteris illis pertinentibus, captis et receptis pro stabulis  
 d'ni Prioris et Bursarii per tempus compoti, 16s. 8d. Et  
 sol. Stephano Lokesmyth de Bywell pro bridlebyttes,  
 bukkeyles, spurres, pectinibus, una cum emendacione lez  
 bossez, et wernysshynng hoc anno, 8s. 8d. Et in 2 dd.  
 girthweb empt. per Relictam Garstell de Aluerton hoc  
 anno, 22d. Et sol. Thome Heghyngton de Dunelm. pro  
 10 wayneroppes ad 4d., 3s. 4d.; 3 par. pyntrecez ad 8d.,  
 2s., 3 par. mydletraces ad 6d., 18d., et 4 cartropez ad 4d.,  
 16d., 1 dd. wametowshaftes ad 2d., 2s., 2 di. dd. heltrez ad  
 2d., 5s., una cum 1 reste empt. pro le wyndesse in  
 pandoxatario hoc anno, 18s. 2d. Et eidem Thome pro  
 3 lib. le byndyng cum small cordes pro aque ductu, 5d.  
 Et in 100<sup>ma</sup> 4 uln. panni linei empt. hoc anno ad diversa  
 precia, unde 12 uln. ad 8d., 8s., 40 uln. ad 5d., 16s. 8d.,  
 et 72 uln. ad 4d., 24s., 48s. 8d. Et in 40 uln. panni le  
 hardyng empt. de diversis in patria ad 2d., 6s. 8d. Et in  
 4<sup>xx</sup> uln. panni sacci empt. de Will'o Brekes et Will'mo  
 Aland de Hemmyngburgh hoc anno ad 2d. ob., 16s. 8d.  
 Et in 1 lib. Sewynng hayr empt. de Rob'to Valyaunt, 4d.  
 Et sol. uxori Xpof. Huchynson et (ux.) Cuthb'ti Johnson  
 pro consuicione de le Napre hoc anno, 4s. 4d. Et in 1 di.

<sup>1</sup> These words have perhaps been written from dictation, by mistake  
 for *lichini*.

barell smygmatiss empt. de Relicta Swynburn de Novo  
 Castro hoc anno, 35*s.* Et in 4 barell' bituminis empt. de  
 Relicta Swynburne de eadem ad 6*s.*, 24*s.* Et in 4 lib.  
 picis empt. pro rotis molend. de Scaltok, 8*d.* Et sol.  
 Rob'o Bluntt et Clementi Dixson pro tannacione 6 pell.  
 bov. et vacc. hoc anno, 4*s.* Et in 4 bus. salis grossi empt.  
 in Novo Castro ad 12*d.*, 4*s.* Et in 37 di. q<sup>ar</sup> salis empt. de  
 tenentibus de Coupon pro firma salinarum, superius  
 onerat. ad 4*s.* le q<sup>ar</sup>, 7*li.* 10*s.* Et in 7 di. q<sup>ar</sup> salis empt.  
 de Rob'to Kare et Relicta Tayl<sup>or</sup> de Shellez ad diversa  
 precia hoc anno, 26*s.* 6*d.* Et in pergameno (et) papiro  
 empt. hoc anno, 10*s.* 6*d.* Et sol. Will'mo Morefeld et  
 aliis pro seris et clavibus una cum emendacione aliarum  
 infra et extra monasterium hoc anno, 6*s.* 4*d.* Et pro  
 cribris, skepis, roppez, lepez, tribulis, et aliis necessariis  
 empt. per billam granatoris, 6*s.* 3*d.* Et in 2 dd. poculis,  
 10*d.*, empt. de Relicta Swynburne, et 1 dd. ciphorum  
 empt. de Rob'to Rede, 5*d.*, 15*d.* Et sol. Rob'to Wylkyson  
 et Rob'to Foster pro 4<sup>or</sup> securibus et emendacione aliarum  
 securium, et le layng per tempus compoti, 2*s.* 9*d.* Et sol.  
 Jacobo Robynson pro mariscalcia et medicinis equorum ac  
 cum 1 Roba hoc anno, 20*s.* Et sol. Hugoni Burn pro  
 falcacione cirporum apud Holme hoc anno, 12*d.* Et in  
 1 pare calathorum empt. pro catori senescalli in ludis d'ni  
 Prioris, 4*d.* Et sol. David Temple pro cariagio 1 seall ab  
 Insula Sacra usque monasterium hoc anno, 2*s.* Et in  
 expens. Rob'i Best et Americi Dande equitantibus ad  
 nundinas apud Stagshaw, Darneton, Novum Castrum,  
 Wolsyngham, Mugleswyk, et alibi in patria, pro empcione  
 et minacione animalium per tempus compoti, 17*s.* 2*d.* Et  
 sol. Ric'o Fraynche, Joh'i Bayl<sup>ay</sup> et Xpof. Newton, pro  
 1460 Burdnall' ad 4*d.*, 4*s.* 10*d.*, 100 leydnall' 5*d.*, et 2000  
 latbroddes ad 2*s.* 1*d.*, 4*s.* 2*d.*, 9*s.* 5*d.* Et in 2 paribus  
 molarum empt. de Thoma Cruk de Wolsyngham (pro)  
 molendino de Shellez et Scaltok myln, 35*s.* Et sol.  
 tenentibus de Byllyngham, 6*s.* 6*d.*, Wolueston Newton,  
 4*s.* 2*d.*, Meryngton, 6*s.* 6*d.*, Fery, 9*s.*, pro cariagio  
 granorum ab orriis decimal' usque monasterium hoc anno,  
 26*s.* 2*d.* Et sol. tenentibus de Shynkley pro cariagio  
 24 plaustr. carbonum hoc anno ad 5*d.*, 12*s.* Et in 18  
 plaustr. carbonum empt. apud Branndonmor et Kymyls-  
 worth, una cum cariagio ejusdem usque monasterium et  
 Beurpark hoc anno, 23*s.* 4*d.* Et in 31 di. dd. carbonum  
 empt. et cariat. per equos a puteis de Branndonmor et  
 Barrewslonyng ad 12*d.*, 31*s.* 6*d.* Et sol. Will'mo  
 Gamylsby, Thome Spragyn, Joh'i Dychaund, Cuthberto



Martyne et Thome Stubes pro cariagio 300 4<sup>xx</sup> 7 di. dd. carbonum a puteo de Brome ad 6*d.*, 41*li.* 3*s.* 9*d.* Et sol. diversis operariis operantibus pro perimplecione plaustorum fimo hoc anno, 2*s.* Et sol. tenentibus de Esshe et Ewshow pro cariagia (*sic*) fimi usque le Qwynneclosse, 7*s.* 6*d.* Et sol. Americo Daunde, Relicte Adthe, et tenentibus de Esshe, arand. in le Qwynneclosse hoc anno, 11*s.* 5*d.* Et sol. messoribus siliginis et aven. in le Qwynneclosse, 12*s.* Et sol. Thome Holborne et socio pro trituratione unius quarterii siliginis ad 4*d.*, 2*s.* 8*d.*, et 9 quar. aven. ad 2*d.*, 18*d.*, 4*s.* 2*d.* Et puellis de Beurp'k pro ventulacione dictorum granorum hoc anno, 8*d.* Et in expensis factis circa colleccionem decimarum villarum de Weston, Harton, et Southwyk hoc anno, 36*s.* 8*d.* Et sol. per capellanum de Shellez pro trituratione 8 quar. frumenti ad 4*d.*, 2*s.* 8*d.*, 14 di. q<sup>ar</sup> ordii ad 3*d.*, 3*s.* 7*d.* ob., 7 di. q<sup>ar</sup> pis. et fab. ad 2*d.*, 15*d.*, et 3 di. q<sup>ar</sup> aven. ad 2*d.*, 7*d.* provenienc. de dec. villar. de Westow et Shellehough hoc anno, 9*s.* 1*d.* ob. Et puellis ejusdem ville pro ventulacione dictorum granorum, 12*d.* Et sol. Joh'i Mathow de Fulwell pro trituratione 7 di. q<sup>ar</sup> frumenti ad 4*d.*, 2*s.* 6*d.*, 6 q<sup>ar</sup> ord. ad 3*d.*, 18*d.*, 2 q<sup>ar</sup> pis. et fab. ad 2*d.*, 4*d.*, et 1 di. q<sup>ar</sup> aven. ad 2*d.*, 3*d.* ob., provenienc. de decima de Southwyk hoc anno, 4*s.* 7*d.* ob. Et pro ventulacione dictorum granorum, 4*d.* Et in expensis factis in colleccione decime granor. de Northsherburn hoc anno, 4*s.* Et sol. Roberto Holborne et socio pro trituratione 8 di. q<sup>ar</sup> 1 bus. frumenti et siliginis ad 4*d.*, 2*s.* 10*d.* ob., 4 di. q<sup>ar</sup> ord. ad 3*d.*, 13*d.* ob., 20 di. q<sup>ar</sup> aven. 3*s.* 5*d.*, et 2 bus. pis. et fab. ad 2*d.*, provenienc. de dec. de Northsherburn hoc anno, 7*s.* 5*d.* Et sol. eisdem pro ventulacione 33 q<sup>ar</sup> dictorum granorum ad ob., 16*d.* ob. Et sol. Thome Chepman et Thome Thorppe pro reparacionibus factis super orria decimalia de Byllyngham, 3*s.* 9*d.*, et Wolueston, 6*s.*, hoc anno, 9*s.* 9*d.* Et in expens. Joh. Harper, Thome Hart, Rad'i Pape, et Joh'is Yngland circa colleccionem una cum cariagio et le Stakkyng decimar. villar. de Byllyngham, 18*s.*, Wolueston Newton, 31*s.*, et Coupon 10*s.*, hoc anno, 59*s.* Et sol. Thome Chepman pro trituratione 18 q<sup>ar</sup> 2 bus. frumenti ad 4*d.*, 6*s.* 1*d.*, 1 q<sup>ar</sup> 2 bus. siliginis ad 4*d.*, 5*d.*, 33 di. q<sup>ar</sup> 2 bus. ordii ad 3*d.*, 8*s.* 5*d.*, 18 q<sup>ar</sup> pis. et fab. ad 2*d.*, 3*s.*, et 10 q<sup>ar</sup> aven. ad 2*d.*, 20*d.*, provenienc. de dec. de Byllyngham hoc anno, 19*s.* 7*d.* Et pro ventulacione dictorum granorum ad ob., 3*s.* 4*d.* Et sol. Thome Thorpe de Wolueston pro trituratione 29 q<sup>ar</sup> frumenti ad 4*d.*, 9*s.* 8*d.*, 44 q<sup>ar</sup> ord. ad



3*d.*, 11*s.*, 24 q<sup>ar</sup> pis. et fab. ad 2*d.*, 4*s.*, et 12 q<sup>ar</sup> 2 bus. aven. ad 2*d.*, 2*s.*, provenienc. de decim. vill' de Woleston (*sic*) et Newton hoc anno, 26*s.* 8*d.* Et eidem pro ventulacione 109 q<sup>ar</sup> dictorum granorum ad *ob.*, 4*s.* Et Joh'i Foster pro trituratione 12 q<sup>ar</sup> frumenti ad 4*d.*, 4*s.*, 13 q<sup>ar</sup> ordii ad 3*d.*, 3*s.* 3*d.*, 8 q<sup>ar</sup> pis. et fab. ad 2*d.*, 17*d.* provenienc. de dec. de Coupon hoc anno, 8*s.* 8*d.* Et pro ventulacione 32 q<sup>ar</sup> dictorum granorum ad *ob.*, 16*d.* Et sol. tenentibus de Estmeryngton, Rob'to Edgare et Ric'o Fox de eadem pro cariagio et colleccione decim. ejusdem ville hoc anno, 13*s.* 6*d.* Et sol. Ricardo Wille pro trituratione 27 q<sup>ar</sup> frumenti ad 4*d.*, 9*s.*, 10 q<sup>ar</sup> ordii ad 3*d.*, 2*s.* 6*d.*, 4 bus. pis. 1*d.* et 22 q<sup>ar</sup> aven. ad 2*d.*, 3*s.* 8*d.*, provenienc. de decim. de Estmeryngton hoc anno, 15*s.* 2*d.* Et eidem pro ventulacione 59 q<sup>ar</sup> dictor. granor. ad *ob.*, 2*s.* 5*d.* Et sol. Miloni Rotter pro expens. in collectione et cariagio granor. decim. de Fery super montem hoc anno, 26*s.* 8*d.* Et sol. eidem pro trituratione 27 di. q<sup>ar</sup> 2 bus. frumenti ad 4*d.*, 9*s.* 4*d.*, 4 q<sup>ar</sup> 3 bus. ord. ad 3*d.*, 13*d.*, di. q<sup>ar</sup> 3 bus. pis. et fab. ad 2*d.*, et 42 q<sup>ar</sup> aven. ad 2*d.*, 7*s.* provenienc. de decim. de Fery super montem, 17*s.* 6*d.* Et eidem pro ventulacione 74 di. q<sup>ar</sup> dictor. granor. ad *ob.*, 3*s.* 1*d.* Et sol. Xpof. Fenwyk molendinario, pro impositione 1 payr molarum super molend. de Shellez hoc anno, 3*s.* 4*d.*

Summa, 4<sup>xx</sup> 10*li.* 2*s.* 7*d.* *ob.*

*Reparaciones.* Et sol. Symoni Blewmynay et 2<sup>bus</sup> servientibus operantibus in emendacione foraminum super capellam et cameram d'ni Prioris, cameras in firmar' et dormitor', una cum emendacione et bodomhyng 1 le lede in tenemento Georgii Day de Gatyshed per 5 di. dies per diem 14*d.*, 6*s.* 5*d.* Et in 18 di. lib. Sowder empt. de Symone Blewmynay ad 4*d.*, 6*s.* 2*d.* Et sol. Roberto Galilee et Rad'o Galilee carpentariis, operantibus in diversis reparacionibus in patria et villa, tam tenementorum quam molendinorum et aliorum necessariorum infra et extra monasterium per 50 septimanas hoc anno ad 3*s.* 4*d.*, 8*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Et sol. eidem Roberto pro 1 serviente operante secum in dolacione meremii in parco de Beaurepark et ad molend. de Scaltok, Burdon, et Acley per 50 dies, per diem 4*d.*, 16*s.* 8*d.* Et sol. Thome Hunter operanti ibidem per 9 dies, per diem 3*d.*, 2*s.* 3*d.* Et sol. Thome Heryson, carpentario, pro reparacione molendini fullatici de Acley, ex convencionem facta in grosso hoc anno, 12*s.* Et sol. Thome Belle et filio pro serracione 8 rodd. meremii et

bordarum in diversis reparacionibus, tam tenementorum quam molendinorum et aliorum necessariorum per tempus compoti, 2s. 8d., 21s. 4d. Et sol. Thome Hunter, Whelwryght, operanti infra et extra monasterium in factura et reparacione plaustorum, bigarum, rotarum, et aliorum necessariorum per tempus compoti, 33s. 4d. Et sol. Americo Daund, Will'mo Browne, et tenentibus de Hewshaw, pro cariagio 43 plaustr. le fewell a Beauerpark et Rylley hoc anno ad 9d., 32s. 3d. Et sol. Americo Wylson et Thome Cawsy pro 8 pl. tegularum ad 10d., 6s. 8d. Et in 3 pl. tegular. empt. de Thoma Layfeld et Ric'o Alde de Dunelm. hoc anno ad 14d., 3s. 6d. Et sol. Georgio Skeloss, Thome Causy, et Americo Wilson pro nova tectura 5 roddes et 1 q<sup>ar</sup> super stabulum et coquinam de Pyttyngton, di. rod., molend. de Scaltok, 2 rodes et 1 q<sup>ar</sup>, commune furnum de Elwet, ac super diversa tenementa in ballio boriali, di. rod., et in vico Sci. Egidii, 1 di. rod., hoc anno ad 4s. 6d., 23s. 7d. Et sol. Georgio Skeloss, Joh'i Symson, et Americo Wylson, pro puntuacione 30 rod. super orria fenalia maneriorum de Beuarpark, Pyttyngton, et super tenementa in Ballio Boriali, Elwett, et Gelygatt hoc anno ad 8d., 20s. Et sol. eidem Georgio, Joh'i Symson, Ric'o Alde et sociis, pro diurnitat. in puntuacione, tectura, et emendacione foraminum infra et extra monasterium hoc anno per tempus compoti, 38s. 5d. Et in 12 pl. calcis empt. de Joh'e Davson de Coxhow hoc anno ad 14d., 14s. Et sol. Rob'to Shortt, Joh'i Davson de Coxhow, et tenentibus de Shynklay, pro cariagio 12 pl. dicti calcis usque monasterium, Beaurpark, et diversa tenementa in villa ad 8d., 8s. Et sol. Americo Daund, Willelmo Broune, et tenentibus de Esshe, pro cariagio 11 pl. tegularum a quarreris de Esshe et Brassyd usque molend. de Scaltok et diversa tenementa in villa ad 8d., 7s. 4d. Et sol. Rob'o Shorte, Joh'i Davson, Americo Daunde, et tenentibus de Shynkley, pro cariagio 15 pl. sabuli ad 2d., 2s. 6d., et 8 pl. luti ad 3d., 2s., usque monasterium et alibi in villa et diversa tenementa in villa hoc anno, 4s. 6d. Et sol. Thome Raw et Thome Hunter pro lasseracione M<sup>i</sup> M<sup>i</sup> asserum ad 3d., 6s. Et sol. Henrico Cromy cum 1 serviente pro situacione 1 brewled in tenemento Xpof. Huchynson in Elwett per 3 dies, per diem 7d., 21d. Et sol. Rolando Heryson pro le pavyngg coram fronte Jacobi Garnett ex convencionem, in grosso 2s. 6d. Et sol. Joh'i Guby, Henr. Cromy, Joh'i Buk, cum 1 serviente, in muracione et dalbura ac tectura straminea, super diversa tenementa in Sadlergat, Geligat, et Elwett

hoc anno, per 6 dies, per diem inter se 15*d.*, 7*s.* 6*d.* Et in virgis (et) dalbyng stowres empt. hoc anno, 4*d.* Et sol. Cuthberto Wylkynson, Thome Holme, Roberto Olyuer, Joh'i Gresson, Rob'to Heryson, et Lionello Armestrange, operantibus super stagnum molendini et in le mylnerasse de Scaltok hoc anno per 14 dies, per diem 2*s.*, 28*s.* Et sol. diversis portantibus le mosse ad idem opus, per tall. Joh'is Greneswerde, 4*s.* Et in <sup>2abus</sup> restibus emptis pro le ferybott de Byllyngham hoc anno, 2*s.* Et sol. pro exasperacione ferramentorum molendinorum de Shellez, 4*s.*, Southwyd (*sic*), 16*d.*, Pyttington, 16*d.*, Rannton, 8*d.*, Byllyngham, 16*d.*, Wolueston, 16*d.*, Newton, 16*d.*, Hesylden, 16*d.*, Acley, 16*d.*, Shelome, 16*d.*, et Burdon 16*d.*, hoc anno, 16*s.* 8*d.*

Summa, 24*li.* 11*s.* 10*d.*

*Focale.* Et sol. Joh'i Stokall pro factura lez (fagottes)<sup>1</sup> in Bearpark pro expensis domus per tempus compoti, 20*s.* Et sol. Joh'i Davson et 4<sup>or</sup> sociis pro expensis factis in campo de Aldynggraunge circa penetracionem puteorum et auriend. carbonum pro expens. domus per idem tempus, 7*li.* 10*d.* Et sol. Joh'i Davson pro factura et emendacione scoparum hoc anno, 8*d.* Et sol. Thome Robynson de Dunelm. pro exasperacione le pyckes hoc anno, 12*d.* Et in 1 reste empta de Thoma Heghyngton pro puteo hoc anno, 12*d.*

Summa, 8*li.* 3*s.* 6*d.*

*Soulsylver.* Et sol. forestariis de Mugleswyk et Beurpark pro eorum soulsylver per tempus compoti, viz. per 50 septimanas, capientibus per septimanam 4*d.* ob., 37*s.* 6*d.* Et sol. Cuthberto Pape, carter valect. pro suo soulsylver ex convencionem in grosso, 20*s.* Et sol. viginti servantibus infra abbathiam in diebus piscium pro eorum soulsylver per totum annum extra quadragesimam, 4*li.* 18*s.* 10*d.* ob.

Summa, 7*li.* 16*s.* 4*d.* ob.

*Pensiones.* Et sol. Suppriori pro pensione sua, 40*s.* Et sol. Archidiacono de Estrydyng, 53*s.* 4*d.* Et sol. 4<sup>or</sup> Cantaristis in ecclesia, cuilibet eorum 40*s.*, 8*li.* Et sol. (*blank*). Et sol. magistro Infirmarie pro pensione sua, 26*s.* 8*d.* Et sol. refectorario, 6*s.* 8*d.* Et sol. granatorio, 16*s.* 8*d.* Et sol. capellano de Derlyngton, 53*s.* 4*d.* Et sol. capellano de Dedynsall, 53*s.* 4*d.* Et sol. capellanis de Heryngton et Hauerton, 9*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Et sol. capellano de

<sup>1</sup> Omitted in MS., but here supplied from other rolls.

Mugleswyk, 26s. 8d. Et sol. doctori Kellet, jurisperito, Thome Tempest, Rob'to Mynnell, et Thome Farefax, legisperitis, 5*li*. Et sol. Joh'i Brymlay,<sup>1</sup> cantori, 4*li*. Et sol. Thome Newell, senescallo Prioratus Dunelm., 100s. Et sol. Thome Tempest, clerico Scaccarii et libere Curie ac attornato d'ni Prioris Dunelm., 6*li*. 13s. 4d. Et sol. rectori de Ballio Australi, 15s. Et sol. magistro de Farne, 4*li*. 3s. 4d. Et sol. Leonello Elmeden, m'shall, 40s. Et sol. Thome Whythed, kyrvor, 20s. Rogero Claxton, sewer, 13s. 8d., et Philippo Gower, cupberer, 46s. 8d. Et sol. Rob'to Whitehed, valecto cellarii vini d'ni Prioris, Lionello Smyth, valecto Usher, Rob'to Thomson, valecto coco, Rob'to Adthe, janitori abbathe, Rob'to Werdale, scribe scaccarii, et Nich'o Newsham, valecto parve domus,<sup>2</sup> cuilibet 20s., 6*li*. Et sol. Ric'o Todd, valecto stabuli d'ni Prioris, Jasper Horsley, cursori scaccarii, et Nicholao Browne, barbitonsori, cuilibet eorum 26s. 8d., 4*li*. Et sol. Nich'o Huchynson, valecto promptuarii,<sup>3</sup> Joh'i Capper, valecto refectorii, W'o Dalton, gromo camere, Joh'i Brak, gromo stabuli d'ni Prioris, Will'o Gamylsby, gromo bursarii, Thome Spragen, custodi granarii, Jacobo Foster, palaser de Beaurpark, Clementi Hall, et W'o Heryson, plaustrariis ejusdem, ac Gavino Trotter forestario de Acley, cuilibet eorum 13s. 4d., 6*li*. 13s. 4d. Et sol. Rob. Atchet, custodi cervisie nostro celler', 11s. 8d. Et sol. Matheo Spark, pistori, W'o Gamyll, pandoxatori, M'o Blaxton, ballivo de Byllyngham, Cuthberto Pape, Thome Yngland, Nich'o Pykeryng,<sup>4</sup> et Americo Daund, custodi animalium apud Rylley, cuilibet eorum 20s., 7*li*. Et sol. magistro Tempest, forestario de Beawrpark, Georgio Conzers, clerico capelle, Rob. Smyth, gromo aule, Will'mo Thomson, gromo promptuarii, Jacobo Robynson, gromo coco, Hugoni Trewhit, Thome Hogeson, gromis pandoxatorii, Joh'i Dychand, molendinario, Edwardo Trewhit, fyerman, Henrico Blunt, fabro, cuilibet eorum 10s., 100s. Et sol. Matheo Symson, bagman, Joh'i Paxton, Joh'i Wilzanson, brasiatoribus, et Joh'i Newton, waneman, cuilibet 12s., 48s. Et sol. Rob'to Syme, catori (pro) senescallo d'ni Prioris, M'maduco Wermoth, clerico Infirmarie, Joh'i Walker, et W'o Taylzor, Tho. Rawe, cowper, lotrici de le napre d'ni Prioris, et custodi de

<sup>1</sup> Afterwards master of the choristers and organist. In one of the old MS. books of the Cathedral is a *Kyrie* composed by him. He died in 1576, and lies in the Galilee. *Rites*, ch. xxii.

<sup>2</sup> "Domus bursarie," 1511-12.

<sup>3</sup> "Popinario," 1511-12.

<sup>4</sup> Three men are here described as "veredarii" in 1511-12.



Westow, cuilibet eorum 6s. 8d., 46s. 8d. Et sol. Joh'i Hunter, ortulano d'ni Prioris, Thome Whitefeld, et Ric'o Wylle, forestariis de Mugleswyk et Hanyng, cuilibet eorum, 5s., 15s. Et sol. Edw. Patonson, custodi claustris, lotrici de le napre in refectorio, utrique eorum 3s. 4d., 6s. 8d. Et sol. Symoni Blewmynay, plumber, 40s.

Summa, 100*li.* 3s.

*Stipendia ex nova.* Et in pensione et stipendio ex imposicione magistri Thome Castell, nuper Prioris, in augmentis et sustentacione famulorum prescriptorum pro supplemento eorum reparalium et aliorum.

Et sol. Leonello Elmeden, M'shall, 23s. 4d. Et sol. Thome Whitehed, kyrvor, 31s. 8d. Et sol. Rogero Claxton, sewer, 25s. Et sol. Philippo Gower, cuppeberer, 25s. Et sol. Georgio Conzers, clerico capelle, 3s. 4d. Et sol. Rob'to Whithed, valecto cell. vini, 6s. 8d. Et sol. M'o Huchynson, valecto promptuarii, 6s. 8d. Et sol. Ric'o Todd, valecto stabuli, 6s. 8d. Et sol. Lionello Smyth, valecto usher, 6s. 8d. Et sol. Rob. Thomson, valecto coco, 6s. 8d. Et sol. Will. Dalton, gromo camere d'ni Prioris, 6s. 8d. Et sol. Joh'i Brak, gromo stabuli, 6s. 8d. Et sol. Will. Thomson, gromo promptuarii, 3s. 4d. Et sol. Rob'to Smyth, gromo aule, 3s. 4d. Et Rob'to Syme, catori Senescalli, 3s. 4d. Et sol. Jacobo Robynson, gromo coco, 3s. 4d. Et sol. Jacobo Dukett, capellano cantarie beate Marie in capella Sce. Margarete, 40s. Et sol. cantaristis Roberti Rodd' et Agnetis Rodd', cuilibet celibranti per mensem, 5s. 4d.

Summa, 13*li.* 12s. 4d.

*Resolucio pro terr. ad firm. affirmat.* Et sol. Elemosinar. Dunelm. pro firma de Northrylley, 53s. 4d. Et sol. eidem pro firma unius claus. voc. Holcrofte, 60s. Et sol. Rob'to Elstob pro terr. et ten. in Estmeryngton, 12s.

Summa, 6*li.* 5s. 4d.

*Redditus Resolutus.* Et sol. d'no Ep'o pro firma fixionis stagni molendini fullatici de Acley, 12d. Et eidem pro landmale in burgo Dunelm., 15d. ob. Et sol. eidem pro sectis curie ibidem omnium terrarum pertinentium monasterio Dunelm., 8d. Et eidem pro landmale 1 tenementi nuper Joh'is Mathow in foro Dunelm., 12d. Et sol. Rob'to Millett pro libero redditu cujusdam tenementi, 2s. Et eidem d'no Ep'o pro landmale 4<sup>or</sup> burgagiorum in Sadlergate cum 12d. solut. pro uno orto, 22d. ob. Et eidem pro landmale unius tenementi



nuper Will'i Fenwyk, 12*d.* Et pro landmale, 20*d.*, et sectis curie in Sunderland, 8*d.*, 2*s.* 4*d.* Et eidem pro landmale et sectis curie in Gatyshed, 22*d.* *ob.* Et sol. pro Wodyron (*sic*)<sup>1</sup> in Aldyngryge et Rylley, 3*d.* *ob.* Et eidem pro finis (*sic*) et sectis curie in Aluerton, 6*d.* Et eidem d'no Ep'o pro sectis curie in Hartylpolle, 8*d.*, landmale, 18*d.*, ac pro 1 domo ibidem, 12*d.*, 3*s.* 2*d.* Et Priori de Fynchall pro libero redditu manerii de Aldyngryg, 3 toftis, et 50 acr. terre quondam Rogeri Cowhird, 2 messuagiis 10 acr. terre in Brome quondam Joh'is Cowhird, 3*s.* 8*d.* *ob.* Et sol. Sacriste Dunelm. pro 3 acr. prati in Bellacis, 7*d.* Et sol. eidem pro terr. in Wolueston nuper rec. ab officio Bursarii ac superius oneratis, 25*s.* 6*d.* Et sol. eidem pro terris in Estmeryngton nuper assignatis ut supra, 73*s.* 4*d.* Et eidem pro lumine beate Marie in ecclesia Dunelm., 13*s.* 4*d.* Et eidem pro libera firma in Sadlergate, 5*s.* Et sol. Elemos. Dunelm. pro Ferthingcroft in Southstrett, 14*d.* Et eidem pro libero redditu in Estrannton, 20*s.* Et sol. communiario Dunelm. pro libero redditu in Wolueston, 26*s.* 6*d.* Et eidem pro quodam annuo redditu exeunte de 2<sup>bus</sup> tenementis in Estmeryngton, 36*s.* 8*d.* Et eidem pro quodam annuo redditu exeunte de uno tenemento in Westrannton, 24*s.* 6*d.* Et eidem pro terr. in Wolueston nuper rec. ab officio communiarii et assignat. officio Bursarii ac superius onerat., 72*s.* 2*d.* Et eidem pro terr. in Byllyngham nuper assignat. et onerat. ut supra, 26*s.* 8*d.* Et eidem pro terr. in Fery super montem assignat. et onerat. ut supra, 24*s.* Et eidem pro terr. in Moreslay assignat. ut supra, 16*s.* 8*d.* Et eidem pro terr. in Mounketon assignat. ut supra, 24*s.* 2*d.* Et eidem pro terr. in Hebbarne assignat. ut supra, 40*s.* Et eidem pro terr. in Symondsdyd assignat. ut supra, 4*li.* 8*s.* 10*d.* Et sol. eidem pro terr. in Burdon nuper assignat. et onerat. ut supra, 10*s.* Et sol. Procuratori beate Marie in Jarrow pro terr. in Hebbarne nuper assignat. officio Bursarii, 16*d.* Et sol. Priori de Kyrkham pro quadam annua pensione soluta ad festum Purificationis Beate Marie, 4*s.* Et sol. magistro de Kepeyere pro libero redditu omnium terrarum et tenementorum in Gelygat, una cum 11*s.* 8*d.* de libero (redditu) omnium terrarum et tenementorum que fuerunt Thome Lumley, capellani, ac cum 2*s.* 8*d.* de libero redditu unius tenementi quondam Thome Ryall, cum sect. cur., et 4*d.* de libero redditu

<sup>1</sup> "Wodhire," 1511-12; sometimes "Vodhir" appears.

unius silionis nuper Roberti Marshall, 54s. 3*d.* ob. Et sol. capellano cantarie beate Marie in ecclesia Sci. Nicholai pro libero redditu 1 tenementi in Fleshergate, nuper Will'i Fenwyk, capellani, 5s. Et sol. Roberto Aclome pro libero redditu in Brome, 13s. 4*d.* Et sol. magistro Galilee, 6s. 8*d.* Et procuratori capelle Sci. Nicholai in Fery super montem pro 8 acr. terre in territorio, 10s.

Summa, 31*li.* 18s. 5*d.*

*Contribuciones.* Et in denariis solutis d'no Ep'o Romam (*sic, or, Romani*) pro denar. Sci. Petri de terminis Pentecostes et Martini infra tempus compoti, 7s. Et in uno subsidio soluto d'no Regi pro decima hoc anno, 4*li.*

Summa, 4*li.* 7s.

*Allocaciones.* Et petit alloc. de denariis dupliciter oneratis infra liberam firmam terr. et ten. quondam Thome Fery in Fery, eo quod onerantur infra liberam firmam ejusdem ville, ac infra summam de 53s. 4*d.* onerat. de eisdem terris et tenementis, 6s. 8*d.* Et in denariis solutis Rectori de Mugleswyk pro liberatura frumenti sui in precio 2 qr. ad 6s. 8*d.*, 13s. 4*d.* Et in denariis solutis ballivo de Byllyng- ham pro liberatura frumenti sui in precio 3 qr. 2 bus. ad 5s. 4*d.*, 17s. 4*d.* Et in den. sol. Gavino Trotter, forestario de Acley, pro lib. fru. sui in prec. 4 qr. 2 bus. ad 5s. 3*d.*, 22s. 8*d.* Et in den. sol. capellano celebranti in capella de Heworth, ex concessione d'ni Prioris, 13s. 4*d.* Et in allocacione facta in precio 2 qr. 4 bus. de Hauermaltes de Byllyng- ham, debit. de tenura quondam Will'mi Bennett, eo quod conceduntur eidem cum tenement. ad 4s., 10s. Et petit alloc. de diversis pratis super Gelylez, Pellowlez, lucratis et inductis ad usum domus, sic inferius oneratis, 8*li.* 11s. 4*d.* Et in den. sol. ballivo de Shellez pro feodo suo, ac cum una roba, 40s. Et in denar. sol. infra villam de Byllyng- ham pro quadam parcella terre vocata Frognell, supra onerata ad 60s. eo quod in manu d'ni pro equis caret., preter 24s. pro parcellis inde venditis tenentibus ibidem, 36s. Et in 4<sup>or</sup> vaccis liberatis fratribus et sororibus hospitalis de Wytton, 26s. 8*d.* Et in denariis solutis scribenti hunc computum, 6s. 8*d.* Et petit alloc. de 4<sup>or</sup> qr. 6 bus. de Colthauer, eo quod expenduntur cum equis caret. et curie, sic inferius oneratis, 5s. 7*d.* ob. Et pet. alloc. de den. sol. Hostillario Dunelm. pro libera firma unius tenementi in Elwet, 4s. 8*d.* Et pet. alloc. de tot denariis solutis vicario computantis in ecclesia, 13s. 4*d.* Et pet. alloc. de den. sol. subsacriste pro candelis albis ad missas

privatas tempore Yemali, 20*d.* Et pet. alloc. de den. sol. capellano de Esyngton, 60*s.* Et pet. alloc. de den. sol. magistris Euererd et Ranald Beysley, officiariis in Holden-shyr, pro feodis suis, 60*s.*

Summa, 25*li.* 9*s.* 3*d.* ob.

*Tallia et Indenture.* Et in solucione facta d'no Rogero Mydelham, Cellerario Dunelm., pro expensis coquine per tempus compoti, ut patet per Indentur. inter computantem et dictum Cellerarium fact. et huic compoto annex.<sup>1</sup>

Summa, 531*li.* 14*s.* 4*d.* ob.

*Rentale Bursarii*, 1539. Printed at the end of the *Feodarium* edited for the Surtees Society by Canon Greenwell (vol. 58, 1872, p. 302).

c. 1540. *A list of rents in arrear.*

1541. *A similar list.*

---

<sup>1</sup> This indented roll is no longer attached, and has not been found, but the Cellarer's roll for 1438-9, in which the expenses amount to 530*li.* 2*s.* 3½*d.*, is given *in extenso* above, pp. 62-77.

## ROTULI DE MINERIS CARBONUM.

---

*Comp. Will'i Barry, monachi Dunelm., receptoris denariorum proveniencium de minera carbonum apud Raynton* (Pur. B.V.M., 1409-19).

The receipts are given for ten years, and are, 29*li.* 15*s.* 6*d.*, 39*li.* 19*s.* 1½*d.*, 41*li.* 12*d.*, 48*li.* 4*s.* 1*d.*, 49*li.* 17*s.* 9½*d.*, 52*li.* 18*s.* 6*d.*, 35*li.* 18*s.* 7*d.*, 21*li.* 9*s.* 7*d.*, 51*li.* 2*s.* 2½*d.*, 34*li.* 7*s.* 2½*d.* Summa totalis, 403*li.* 13*s.* 7*d.* (comes to 403*li.* 12*s.* 7*d.*).

*Expenses.* Circa lucrationem Aqueductus minere predictæ anno undecimo, 33*li.* 9*s.* 6*d.* ob. ; Ric'o Hessewell tunc Bursario, 119*s.* 8*d.* ; Joh'i Neuton, Rectori de Hoghton pro decima carbonum, 66*s.* 8*d.*

(Similar entries for each year).

*Other expenses are,* In lib. facta Marmaduco filio Joh'is Lumley, militis, pro expensis suis faciendis in suscepcone gradus bacular., ex curialitate Prioris, 66*s.* 8*d.* ; in exp. servientis Eleemosinar. versus Oxon. ex precepto dicti Prioris, 5*s.* ; apud Raby super baptizacione filii comitis Westmerl', 11*li.* (Repairs of Prior's camera, mining tools, silver vessels, tithes, presents, etc.).

Summa omn. exp., soluc., et lib., ccciiij<sup>xx</sup>xvj*li.* viijs.

(This roll is faded and indistinct in many places).

*Comp. d'ni T. N(esbett) receptoris denariorum proveniencia* (sic)<sup>1</sup> *de minera carbonum duorum puteorum de Fery et de Raynton* (Inv. S. Crucis, 1427-8).<sup>2</sup>

*Rec.* Raynton, 59*li.* 13*s.* 7½*d.* ; Fery, 12*li.* 15*s.* 7½*d.*  
Summa, 72*li.* 9*s.* 3*d.*

---

<sup>1</sup> *Proveniencium* in other rolls.

<sup>2</sup> This and the nine following rolls form a continuous uniform series.

*Exp.* In primis in exp. d'ni Prioris apud London pro ecclesia de H., 13*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Item in exp. d'ni Pr. in Bapt. fil. comitis Westm., 6*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; d'no W. Doncastr. pro pecuniis de eodem mutuatis pro incepzione Will'i Ebchestr., 10*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; m'ro T. Ludbery monacho Wygorn, 40*s.*; uni fratri, medico, de ordine predicatorum, commoranti Ebor., 40*s.*; m'ro Will'o Norham, fratri ejusdem ordinis, 13*s.* 4*d.*; ministris d'ni Ep'i Dunelm. apud Aukland et alibi, 46*s.* 4*d.*; Henr. Feryby ad fabricam eccl. Dunelm. 60*s.*; Joh'i Durham, camerario, causa mutui, 6*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; Rectori de Houghton pro decima carbonum de Raynton, 53*s.* 4*d.*; Will'o March supervisorii puteorum predictorum, 20*s.*; T. Tesdall commoranti apud Beaurepair, 6*s.* 8*d.*; T. Spycer de Eluet diversis vicibus pro medicinis factis, 6*s.* 8*d.*; Joh'i de Northfolchia pro 1 eyLOUR et 3 Ryddell' pro Priori, 30*s.* 8*d.*; Elemosinario pro waylefe, 6*s.* 8*d.*; in elemosina, 5*s.* 3½*d.*; Rob'to de Sarterina (?) pro lodic. et factura unius cape et 1 cuculle Priori, 5*s.*; in exp. d'ni Prioris apud Aukland et Raby divers. vic. 14*s.* 11*d.*; in 1 payr sandpokes, 1 trowell, 1 staynax, 2*s.* 1*d.*; Joh. Burneby vers. Oxon., 3*s.* 4*d.*; Will'o Aldyngshell pro diversis speciebus, 4*s.* 2*d.*; pro certis unguentis, ypocras, 1 cap<sup>a</sup> (?) turbyt, servisia, oleo, ovis, et speciebus emptis pro Priore, 12*s.* 7*d.*; uni medico hospitanti ad domum Gaynford, venienti apud Beaurepair pro d'no Priore, 3*s.* 4*d.*; uni viro portanti ferinam, 20*d.*; Will'o Mosse ex precepto Pr. 2*s.*; in exp. T. Ray versus Novocastrum diversis vicibus, et pro 1 cera, 21*d.*; fil. T. del. Hall ex prec. Pr., 8*d.*; Joh'i Pekaryng ex prec. d'ni Pr., 3*s.* 4*d.*; uni fulloni pro purgacione vestium, 8*d.*; d'no Joh'i Byrtly, capellano, 4*s.* 8*d.*; operariis d'ni Prioris, scilicet Joh'i Bell, Joh'i Uswald, Joh. Fayrher, Will'o Henrison, T. Curwenne, et Will'o Sawyer, W. Glasyer, T. Lord, cum ceteris, 9*li.* 18*s.* 11*d.*

Summa omn. exp., 66*li.* 8*s.* ob.

(Receipts, 72*li.* 9*s.* 3*d.*, but arrears due to Prior of Finchale and others, 15 entries, 7*li.* 12*s.* 3½*d.*, so that there is a deficit of 31*s.*).

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1428-9.

*Rec.* Raynton, 37*li.* 14*s.*; Fery, 11*li.* 17*s.* 5*d.*

*Among the expenses are*, Elemosinar. pro Waynleve ad put. de Raynton, 6*s.* 8*d.*; homini de Northfolchia pro 1 panno de say et 1 couleclath empt. pro d'no Priore, et



serico empto, 22s. 6d. ; Rob. de Sartri pro factura 2 cucullarum pro Priore, et suicione 1 costri pro aula d'ni, et filo, 4s. 6d. ob. ; pro 1 mortario et 2 chauffurez, 6s. 7d. ; computanti pro supervisione puteorum, ex precepto d'ni Prioris, 26s. 8d.

*Dona Prioris.* Include, 2<sup>bus</sup> monachis de Ybernea, 2s. ; messoribus de Eluethall, 20d. ; Will'o Durham portanti 1 lib. a Stamford, 20d. ; in Baptismate fil. Will. Lumley, 3li. 8s. 4d. ; Joh. Wessyngton, 3s. 4d.

*Comp. ejusdem, 1429-30.*

*Rec.* Raynton, 30li. 12s. 4d. ; Fery, 3li. 4s. 2½d.

*Exp.* Include, Elemos. Dunelm. pro Wayleve, 6s. 8d. ; pro factura 2 fenestrarum in 2 perlour d'ni Pr., 3s. 5d. ; in 1 clave et emendacione 1 cere pro Butria camere d'ni Pr., 6d. ; pro 1 petra de Merbyll pro d'no Pr., 20s. ; pro 10 Skonsis empt. et lib. Noviciis ex precepto d'ni Pr., 4s. 6d. Joh'i de Northfolch pro 1 pare de Strayles empt. pro d'no Pr., 6s. ; in 1 sowreskynne empt. pro d'no Pr., 18d. ; pro seminacione glandium infra parcum de Beurepair ex pr. d'ni Pr., 8d. ; supervisorii puteorum ex precepto d'ni Prioris, 26s. 8d.

*Donaciones d'ni Prioris.* Include, famulo Prioris de Fyncall portanti ferinam, 8d. ; portanti altilia, 8d. ; do. do., 12d. ; Subsacriste ad lumen in nocte Nat. D'ni, 6d. ; Rob'to de le Sarteryng, 4d. ; portanti heronsues, 12d.

*Comp. ejusdem, 1430-31.*

*Rec.* Raynton, 20li. 13s. 1½d. ; Fery, 10li. 6s. 6d.

*Var. Rec.* De Joh. Ness (?) pistore pro croppys sibi venditis hoc anno, 6s. 8d.

*Expens.* Include, Waylefe, 6s. 8d. ; Will'o Chaloner pro 2 Bannkqweres, 10s. 8d. ; Ric'o Wright pro factura Almariarum in Butria d'ni Pr., 2s. 7d.

*Comp. ejusdem, 1431-2.*

*Rec.* Raynton, 26li. 18s. 6d. ; Fery, 15li. 12s. 9½d.

*Expens.* Include, Super facturam novarum camera-rum d'ni Prioris (52 weeks, masons, building materials, carpenters, etc.). Et in stipendio Joh'is Power kervour,

operantis ibidem per 19 sept. ad diversa precia super le Sylyng de le Parlour et Camere d'ni Prioris, 37s. (carriage of timber, sawyers, plumbers, le parchetyng et blaunchyng, pro posicione arearum lutearum, lime, sharpening tools, tithe to rector of Houghton, to almoner for Wayleve, etc.).

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1432—3.

*Rec.* Raynton, 27*li.* 6s. 2*d.*; Fery, 11*li.* 10s. 10½*d.*

*Exp.* Relate chiefly to work at the *Camera Prioris* during the year. *Include*, Will'o Plumer operanti super facturam unius gargole ac super emendacionem tecture plumbie super cameras d'ni Prioris infra tempus compoti, 12s. 2*d.*

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1433—4.

*Rec.* Raynton, 25*li.* 3s. 8*d.*; Fery, 8*li.* 19s. 3½*d.*

*Expens. d'ni Prioris.* *Similar account to the last.* *Include*, in stipend. Rob'ti Wrygh(t) operantis super facturam almoriolorum infra capellam d'ni Prioris per 16 sept. ad 20*d.*, minus in toto per 1*d.*, 26s. 7*d.*; pro 2 birnyngirens, 2s.; Will'o Glasyer operanti super facturam de le Bayewyndowe, 6s. 4*d.*; pro factura unius shaft infra campum de Heworth pro carbonibus ibidem lucrandis, 20s.; pro 1 pare precarum de auro empt. de Henr. Forster, 8*li.* 3s. 4*d.*; pro pergameno, scriptura, et araiacione hujus compoti, 16*d.*

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1434—5.

*Rec.* Raynton, 10s. 8*d.* ultra expens. in lucracione unius aqueductus; Fery, 10*li.* 11s. 3½*d.*

*Exp. d'ni Prioris.* *Include*, in stip. Joh. Knayth, latami, operantis super facturam nove porte juxta cameram d'ni Prioris per 13 septimanas; (other workmen at same); Rob. Wright pro factura unius nove porte ex conv., 10s.; (sawing, glazing, leading stone, etc.).

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1435—6.

*Rec.* Fery, 11*li.* 5s. 5*d.*; Raynton, nichil.

*Exp. d'ni Prioris. Include, in stip. Joh. Caley's carpent. operantis super facturam carpentr. de le yathous per tres sept., 7s. 1d. Will'o Plumer pro tectura plumb. apud novam portam, una cum factura unius gargoll ibidem, 10s. 8d. ; pro plumbo empto pro tectura nove porte, 8li.*

*Comp. ejusdem, 1436-7.*

*Rec. Raynton, 14li. 7s. 8d., ultra 11li. 19s. 9½d. sol. pro lucracione unius aqueductus ad eandem mineram ; Fery, 27s., et non plus ultra costag. ibidem fact.*

*Exp. Include, Joh'i Knayth, Mason, operanti ad limitacionem d'ni Prioris per 12 sept. (to others labouring "ex consimili limitacione" and "ad limitacionem d'ni Prioris").*

*Comp. d'nor. Joh'is Barlay et Roberti Westmerlande, 1441-2.*

*Vendic. Carbon. Raynton, 40li. 3s. 6d. ; Fery, nichil.*

*Exp. nec. Include, Gliders, hausynges, sholez (and other things, names illegible) apud mineram de Raynton. (Sinking of new pits) ; alloc. supervisoris minere de Raynton pro le lake et waste, 4li.*

*Comp. eorundem, de Raynton et Aldyngrige, 1442-3.*

*Vend. carb. Raynton, 27li. 15s. 5½d. ; Aldyngrige, 11li. 5s. 7d. ultra 10li. 2s. 6d. in precio 230 celdr. carbonum liberat. pro expensis domus, prec. celdre, 9d.*

*Summa, 39li. 12d. ob.*

*Exp. Include, pro custodia equicii d'ni Pr., 20s. ; pro liberatura supervisoris minere de Aldyngrige, 7s. 6d. ; Elemos. Dunelm. pro licencia vie apud Moorehouse, 6s. 8d.*

*Alloc. Mention of "Sholez, Gliders, et pro le lake et waste."*

*Comp. eorundem, de eisdem, Inv. S. Crucis ad 6 Dec., 1443.*

*Rec. Raynton, 12li. 12d. ; Aldyngrige, 10li. 1d., ultra carb. liberat. pro expens. domus.*

*Soluciones denar. Aqueduct at Aldyngrige, cum sintacione quinque novorum puteorum ibidem, 67s. 7d.*

*Exonerac.* Et in allocacione facta Bertramo Gaythirde pro fodicione et sintacione unius novi putei apud Raynton, 4*li.* 8*d.* Item alloc. eidem pro operariis laborantibus in aqueductu et le dright, cum thirlyng unius shafte, ut patet per bill. 10*li.* Item alloc. eidem pro cervisia empt. pro operariis, una cum scopez et pykkez, ac 2 cordis emptis pro dicto opere, 47*s.* 10*d.*  
Summa, 16*li.* 8*s.* 6*d.*

*Comp. ut supra*, 5 Dec., 1443, ad Inv. S. Crucis, 1444.

*Rec.* Raynton, 12*li.* 4*d.* ; Aldyngrige, 106*s.* 9*d.* ultra expens. domus.

*Soluciones.* Include, Mag'ro Will'o Ebchestre pro armis Th. Langley depictis in diversis libris, 8*d.*

*Comp. Joh. Gatesheued et Rob. Westmerland*, 1444—5.

(Raynton and Aldyngrige. Much decayed).

*Rec.* (Illegible).

(*Comp.* —) <sup>1</sup> *Joh'is Gatesheuede*, 1451—2.

*Rec.* Raynton, 32*li.* 5*s.* 3½*d.* ; Fery (illegible).

*Comp. ejusdem*, 1452—3. (Aldyngrige).

Item computat in diversis instrumentis emptis per Will'm Herynger pro carbonibus lucrandis ibidem hoc anno, 11*s.* 4*d.* Et in expensis per Will'm Herynger factis in sincacione trium puteorum, et scrutacione facta pro carbonibus inveniendis in Spenyngmour, 21*s.* 4*d.*

---

<sup>1</sup> Decayed here. This roll contains the usual entries.

## EXTRACTS FROM TREASURERS' BOOKS.

---

The Treasurers' books, *e.g.*, that of 1569-70, begin with the annual and other payments to the Dean, the twelve prebendaries, twelve minor canons, readers of Gospel and Epistle (not necessarily minor canons), ten lay clerks, master of choristers, ten choristers, eight poor men, subdean, treasurer, sacrist, precentor, two vergers, two bellringers, head master of school, second master, eighteen scholars, three annuitants, receiver, outer porter, inner porter, two bakers, two cooks, forester of Bearpark, park-keeper of same, bailiff of Shields, keeper of Baxter wood, bailiff of Elvet, keeper of Haning wood, registrar, clerk of the works, bailiffs of Framwellgate and of Billingham, three travelling bailiffs, bailiff of Shoreswood, repairer of glass windows, vicars of St. Oswald's, Durham, Norham, and Bywell Peter, curate of St. Margaret's, Durham, vicar of Berwick, chaplain of St. Mary's chantry in church of St. Nicholas, Durham, rector of South Bailey, chaplain of Hilton in Wakerfield, rector of Muggleswick, chaplains of Heworth, of Ferry, of chantry of St. James in church of St. Nicholas, of St. Mary in St. Margaret's, of St. Mary in St. Nicholas', of the Holy Trinity in the same, of St. Mary Magdalene, of St. Mary in St. Oswald's, the guild of St. Cuthbert, rents, *viz.* for aqueduct, in Gilesgate, a tenement, landmale to the bishop for waste at Framwellgate, the Queen for proceeds of above chantries.

Total expenditure, £1550 4s. 9d.

The following notes are mostly from the "necessary expenses" and the "Repairs of the Church."

1557-8.

Sol. Joh'i Browne, verger, pro locione lintheaminum infra ecclesiam, 2s. Item payd to Mychaell Tomson 20 Decembr. for makying the yronwark to y<sup>e</sup> cayse of the



Sacrament at the hye alter, 8s. 6*d.* Payde for caryage of 11 sekkes Reyshez frome y<sup>e</sup> Holme w<sup>th</sup> 4 horsez, 2s., and cuttinge, 12*d.*, 3s. For scowrynge y<sup>e</sup> paschall (ad festum Pasche tantum),<sup>1</sup> and scouryng the gowters about the church by yere. Item p<sup>d</sup> to Richarde Sheyle in rewayrde for brynginge 2 dooes to y<sup>e</sup> prebendaryes by th'andes of Mr Doctor Tode, 4<sup>to</sup> Marcii, 3s. 4*d.*

Et R<sup>o</sup> Sheyle deti (deferenti?) 1 evyll buk erga sessiones 8<sup>o</sup> Augusti per doctorem Tode in regardis, 3s. 4*d.* Et eidem die 2<sup>obus</sup> famulis Judicum de<sup>bus</sup> 1 buk prebendariis et di buke canonicis minoribus et aliis ministris chori in regardis per doctorem Tode, 3s. 4*d.*

Et 26<sup>to</sup> Marcii, Will. Newton pro horrilogio ex consuetudine per annum, 2s. Pro sarracione 4 waynscott et aliorum meremii (*sic*) pro operibus in vestibulo et circa le sepulcre (per diem 8*d.*), 4s. 8*d.* Pro factura 1 Redorsse de waynscott ad altare in revestiaro, 10s. ; for glew 5*d.*, and nayls 3*d.* to y<sup>e</sup> same worke, 8*d.* Pro cariagio 3 plaustratorum fyewood usque plumerhoushe, 2s., brytynyng, 6*d.* ; pro le brytynyng 3 fother et fellyng, 8*d.* In factura unius hostii pro le lavers, 8*d.* Et 5<sup>to</sup> Aprilis sol. for 1 rope scilicet 20<sup>ti</sup> fawdome for y<sup>e</sup> pascall, 6s. 8*d.*, and for 40<sup>ti</sup> fawdome smaller Rope for Gyderopez scilicet 2 fawdome for a peny, 20*d.*, 8s. 4*d.* Payd to Jaymes Plomer, Willelmo Walker, et Thome Lawes setting up ye paschall and takyng downe the same, 6s. 8*d.*

Carpentario (etc.) super le brochet (8*d.* per diem). For dyvers yron stuff about the sacrament (etc.), 20s. For 1 pollyrope for the brasse pollye, scilicet 2 fawdome, 10*d.*

(Wax, wine, Hosts, washing of linens).

Et 21 Marcii sol. Petro Hyll, stacyoner, pro 7 psalteriis, 7s., et 1 processionero, 2s. 8*d.*, 9s. 8*d.*

(Repairs at tenements, mills, aqueduct).

Et 9<sup>o</sup> Julii sol. 16 mulieribus portantibus mosse and clay per billam ad idem opus, ut patet, 13s. 2*d.*

Expenses about burnyng a lyme kyll at Kellow 29 Junii, a<sup>o</sup> 1558<sup>vo</sup>.

(Gettyng stones to the lyme kyll, dygthyng ye kyll, fyllynge the kyll, one that brake the stones, 7 fother of colles, tenaundes of Hett for caryage (from Hett) to Kellow at 10*d.*, for burnyng a lyme kyll at Kellow).

<sup>1</sup> Interlined.

(Various articles).

Fyve bagges for money, 13*d.* ; 3 quatern. papiri, 12*d.* ; nedyles and thred, 2*d.* ; broddes at 10*d.* a hundred ; for amendinge 1 payr bandes to ye orgayns, 8*d.* ; lathbroddes at 5*d.* ; hardyne pro le condeth ; lednayle at 5*d.* ; burdnayle at 8*d.* ; broddes at 5*d.*

1563-4.<sup>1</sup> An imperfect book, ill kept, and not appearing to be of much interest.

1564-5. (Frequent repairs of aqueduct).

Sol. pro emendatione fenestre infra ecclesiam vocatu' (*sic*) Te Deum Wyndowe, 3*li.* 6*s.* Pro emendatione le shavinghowse, 6*s.* 9*d.* For fyllinge the holes in the colledge garthe that was mayd for mendinge y<sup>e</sup> condythe, 4*d.*

(Repairs of tenements and mills).

Elemos. pro pauperibus et viis emend. (6*s.* 8*d.*, 3*s.* 4*d.*, 5*s.*, 10*s.*, 20*s.*, etc., are sums given).

Between 1565-6 and 1567-8.<sup>2</sup>

For mendinge the lanteronn of the petycanons kytching (etc.), 27*s.* 4*d.* For a salter, 16*d.* For settinge vp the funte in the colledge church, 3*s.* 6*d.* For fyve poundes of soulder for the condeth and for dyginge and openinge the hearth (earth) in sex severall places, 3*s.* 4*d.* For 1 dosen of cooles for the Shayvinge howse, 2*s.*

(Tenements, mills, and alms as before).

1568-9.

For six quere of paper to make bookes for the singing men, 2*s.* For makeinge the coveringe of the pulpitcloth to Farro, 2*s.* 6*d.* For makeinge the checker over the gatehowse, 30*s.* For makeing of the partition in the checker, 37*s.* 8*d.* To 3 masons that cam to worke upon the bridge that shall be made, 12*s.* (windows of checker).

<sup>1</sup> So dated in modern figures.

<sup>2</sup> Imperfect. So dated in modern figures.

For coveringe the benches in the chapter howse and the checker, *3li. 15s. 3d.* For Jewelles apologie, *10s. 6d.* For sarking of the inner howse in the dorture, *7s. 9d.* For tow spalters to the quere and delivered to Pentland and Matthue,<sup>1</sup> *2s. 4d.*

1569-70. For a comunyon table, *30s. 2d.*

This book has as a cover three leaves and part of a leaf that have belonged to some ascetical work, and one leaf of a consuetudinary. The following headings occur: *Qualiter estatis tempore agatur nocturna laus. x. Qualiter diebus dominicis vigilie aguntur. xj. Quomodo matutinatorum sollempnitas agatur. xij. Qualiter privatis diebus matutini agantur. xij.*

Date of MS. *c. 1325.* It contains nothing specially local, but is shown to be monastic by its referring to four lections in a nocturn.

1570-1. For 2 communion cuppes, *11li. 6d.* For mendinge a sink at the Lavers, *7s. 8d.*

1571-2. Nothing remarkable.

1576-7.

For mendinge y<sup>e</sup> stoorhouse dors in y<sup>e</sup> cloyster and for nayles, *2s. 6d.* For mattinge y<sup>e</sup> com'on (?) pue, *2s. 8d.* For candels and wyne to y<sup>e</sup> communion, *6s.* For rushes and flowers at y<sup>e</sup> Judges being here Aug. 13, *4s.* Payd unto Jhon Browne for mending and tunyng (?) y<sup>e</sup> Chyme, *6li. 13s. 4d.* Geven unto Browne y<sup>e</sup> barber to buy hym cols, *2s.*

1579-80.

Nothing remarkable except alms to prisoners, to a poore man that had his house burnde, *3s. 4d.*, to a scoller of the grammar schole at his goinge to London, *10s.*, to a scoller of Cambridge for exhibition, *40s.*; geven to the earle of Lecesters players, *26s. 8d.*, etc.

<sup>1</sup> Minor canons. Matthew was sacrist.

## MISCELLANEA.

---

*Recepta de ecclesiis.* Recepta de ecclesiis de annis 1293 (1466*li.* 16*s.* 4*d.*), 1348, scil. 2 annis post bellum Dunelm. et 1 anno ante pestilenciam magnam (1616*li.* 8*s.*), 1350, sc. primo anno post pestilenciam magnam (410*li.* 16*s.* 8*d.* ob.), 1392 (452*li.*), 1420 (396*li.* 12*s.*) Et sic rec. de anno 1293 excedunt rec. de 1420 in 1070*li.* 4*s.* 4*d.*

Churches in Scotland named are, Erceldoune, Ederham, and Edyngham, and the priorate of Coldingham. In England, Norham, Holy Island, Ellyngham, Jarow, Heighyngton, Acley, Pittyngton, Hesilden, Meryngton, Byllyngham, Aluerton, Estryngton, and the sums received from the English parishes are given separately under each year, while those from Scotland are lumped together. "Iste rotulus registratus in fine 2<sup>i</sup> Registri."

*Expense diverse facte per d'nm Priorem a festo Sci. Martini in yeme 1356 ad Pent. 1357.*<sup>1</sup>

In primis in elemosina et largicione pauperum per tempus antedictum, 63*s.* 4*d.* Item magistro Will'o de Farnham pro pensione sua de termino Pent. 1356 preter solitam pensionem 40*s.*, 13*s.* 4*d.*; eidem pro term. Mart. '56, 13*s.* 4*d.*; d'no Will'o de Emeldon pro literis missis ad curiam Romanam de London, 3*s.* 4*d.*; pro equo albo sacriste misso uxori d'ni Thome de Seton pro exennio, et pro uno freno pro eodem equo, 4*li.* 14*d.*; diversis famulis suis ex curialitate, 11*s.* 9*d.*; cuidam Xpoforo conducendo pro negociis domus apud Dunelm. trina vice existenti in subsidium laboris sui, 8*s.* 2*d.*; diversis ministrallis, 5*s.* 4*d.*; pro cathenis, chapes, una leses, et uno cornu ad usum venatoris Prioris, 7*s.* 11*d.*; pro silva mundata in le Swynhirst in parco de Beaurepare, 10*s.* 7*d.*; nuncio d'ni Arch'i venienti de curia Romana cum literis, preter di. marcam quam solvit Bursarius, 3*s.* 4*d.*; pro 4 hatchettes et uno bill ad silvam cedendam in parco de Beaurep',

---

<sup>1</sup> A small indented roll.

3s. 8d.; pro funeracione Thome Fole,<sup>1</sup> et necessariis expensis ejusdem, 2s. 7d.; pro diversis speciebus ad usum Prioris, 2s. 7d.; pro uniyon sede et allio in orto seminando, 12d.; pro uncto et entracto (?) ad equos Prioris, 9d.; Will'o de Langton defferenti literas a curia Romana, 6s. 8d.; pro uno jumento ad cariaand. lapides pro muro in parco de Beaurep', 15s.; diversis famulis per maneria, carpent., et aliis operariis ad potum, 3s. 9d.; pro uno panno nigro pro cucull. ad usum Prioris, 12s.; pro caligis ad usum Prioris, 2s. 3d.; pro duobus paribus botarum, 6s. 6d.; pro sepis empt. ad usum Prioris, 8d.; pro uno pari caligarum dato Thome clerico d'ni Thome de Seton, 18d.; pro suicione veterum tunicarum et fururarum et uncto pro botis Prioris, 10d.; pro clavis empt. et expens. apud Beaurep', 11d.

Summa, 14*li.* 2s. 4d.

1360-61. A bundle of four small indentures of no special interest.

*Comp. d'ni Joh'is Oll de receptis pro debitis infrascriptis solvendis.*

Of no special interest. Dated in modern figures, "1441."

Cart. Misc. No. 2763. *No date.* Solut. pro repara<sup>o</sup>ne conductus aque. In primis 2<sup>obus</sup> plu'barijs pro laboribus suis, vjd. Itm. 2<sup>obus</sup> operarijs fodientibus, iiijd. Et pro corda, panno hardyn, et cebo pro eodem, vd.

Summa, xvd.

Hugo Whithead. (1524-48).

No. 2784. *No date.* To the two plum'ers for worky'g on day and a half at the condythe, xviijd. (canvas, sowder, labourer). (c. 1540).

No. 2723. 1541. Mar. 3. For j day mendyng of the Coundeithe for byndyng and clothe to y<sup>e</sup> sayme vjd. and for ij C<sup>th</sup> iiij<sup>xx</sup> and x leade nayle att iiijd. y<sup>e</sup> C<sup>th</sup>, xjd.

<sup>1</sup> This and some other entries here made will be found also in the Bursar's roll of 1356-7 under *Exp. min.*



*Paper Roll found with the Sacrists' Rolls.*

*Expenses for reparationes by maister Blakestone (1541—c. 1548).*

Inprimis payd to iiij warkemen for castyng of erthe warke at Wenstone myll, vjs. iijs. Item payd for vj gallons of terre to ye same myll, iijs. vjd. Item for puttyng in of the harme in the ynder wheall, xvjd.

Summa, iis. id.

Item for wasshyng of ye clothes in ye rewestrie, 12d. Item payd for soppe and (rede *erased*) threde, 16d.

Summa, 2s. 4d.

Item payde Chutbertt Wylkynsone and ij serwantes for mendyng of a chymnay at Johne Helandes tenement on day, 14d. Item payd for wandes and stowres and on futher of claye, 5d. Item payd to Johne Wylsone plastryng and menyng of a chymna on day wt lyme, 11d. Item payd for nailles and a loke to ye heckedore and j band, 7d. Item payde for ij bandes to ye hal dore and a loke to ye same, 7d. Item payd to Johne Wylsone for mendyng of ye stabyll walle, 4d.

Summa, 4s.

Item payd for rossell to the church, 6d. Item payd for syngyng breides. Item payd for iiij doussyne and iij poundes of waxe wt ye carregg, 26s. Item payd for on pounce of grene waxe, 8d. Item payd for makyng of ye said waxe, 2s. Item payd for ij futher of lyme wt ye carregg to ye storehousse in Eluett, 4s. Item payd to Wyll<sup>am</sup> Haere for 4 futher of sand to ye same, 8d. Item payd for ye scowryng of ye pascall, 3s. 4d. Item payd for setting vpe of ye same, 3s. 4d. Item payd to Wyll<sup>am</sup> Heytghyngtone for 30 fawdome of roppe for a bell stryng and 7 fawdome of cordes to ye organes, 6s. 8d.

Summa, 48s. 6d.

Summa, 3li. 5s. 11d.

*Expensses for reparationes by maister Blakestone.*

Item payde to Robert Marlye for iij dais and halyffe for mendyng of a chymnay at the foster lugge in Bere-parke, 21d. Item payd to Rayffe Skelus and his man for the same, 5s. Item payd to Robert Rede and George Skerowe wryghtes 7 days and halyff, 3s. 9d. Item payde to Thomas Rede for 4 days, 2s. Item payd for borde

naylles and spykynges, 6*d*. Item payd to Johne Grenewerde and Robert Rechesone for on wekes warke at y<sup>e</sup> same, 16*d*. Item payd to Nycoles Browne for on pownd of waxe, 9*d*. Item payd to Lyelnell Smythe for 67 quartes of vyne to y<sup>e</sup> chyrch, 11*s*. 2*d*. Item payd for y<sup>e</sup> mendyng of y<sup>e</sup> ymage of Crist for y<sup>e</sup> resurrection, 4*d*.  
Summa, 26*s*. 8*d*.

Item payd to Wyllam Harmstrang for 2 futher of lyme to the store howsse in the bailyay w<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> carregg, 4*s*. 4*d*. Item payd for 2 futher of sande to y<sup>e</sup> same, 6*d*. Item payd for 1 futher of lyme and 1 futher of sande w<sup>t</sup> the carregg to wynkyne Belles tenement in sowghtstrett, 2*s*. 7*d*. Item payd to the smyth of chester for 5 hundreth borde naylles, 21*d*. Item payde for 2 futher of sande to y<sup>e</sup> storehowsse in y<sup>e</sup> bailya, 6*d*. Item payd to Dawsone of Kokesawe for 1 futher of lyme to y<sup>e</sup> same, 2*s*. Item payd to Johne Symsones w<sup>t</sup> 3 serwandes 4 days sklattyng and wallyng at a tenemente in kyngesstrett in y<sup>e</sup> bailya, 6*s*. 6*d*. Item payd for wandes and stowrres and dalbyng to y<sup>e</sup> same, 2*d*. Item payd for bord naylles to y<sup>e</sup> same, 1*d*. Item payd for castyng y<sup>e</sup> lyme and sande into the storehowsse, 2*d*. Item payd for 7 hundreth borde naylles for 2*d*. *ob*. a hundreth, 17*s*. *ob*. Item payd for 4 spykynges and 2 hundreth borde naylles, 6*d*. Item payd to Thomas Johnesone for fellyng tymmer in the hye wood for bordes and Jeistes, 12*d*. Item payd to cuthbert Johnesone w<sup>t</sup> 2 serwandes for squaryng the same tymmer two dais and a hallyffe, 22*d*. *ob*. Item payd to Allane Browne, Nicolle Wylkyngsone, for makyng of 2 clurres, on at Jesus mylles and on at the clokemyll 3 days, 3*s*. Item payd for naylles and grett spykynges to y<sup>e</sup> same, 9*d*. Item payd to Thomas Knagges for makyng of dore stuythes and a horsse bay at a tenement in kynges gatt 4 days and a hallyffe, 22*d*. *ob*. Item payd to Thomas Knagges for makyng of dores at Lanard Randes tenement in ffyesshergatt, 2*s*. 2*d*. *ob*. Item payd to y<sup>e</sup> same Thomas for squaryng of a tre for bordes at Bereparke 1 day and a hallyffe. Item payd for on bord to Randes dorres, 1*d*. Item payd for clengyng of y<sup>e</sup> wassce howsse in kynges gatt to a laborer, 4*d*. Item payd for 1 futher sklatt for mendyng 3 tenementes in Sowthstrett, 10*d*. Item payd for carregg of y<sup>e</sup> same, 8*d*. Item payd for 2 futher of sande to the same, 6*d*. Item payd for castyng in 3 futher of lyme and 3 futher sande in the storehowsse in the bailyay, 2*d*. Item payd to John Lames wyffe for casting in of 2 futher of lyme and 4 futher

of sande at the storehowsse in Eluett, 2*d*. Item payd to the tenantes in Cornforth for 4 futher of lyme to the storehowsse in Eluett, 8*s*. Item payd for 8 futher of sande to the same howsse, 2*s*. Item payd to y<sup>e</sup> same tenantes for 3 futher of lyme to y<sup>e</sup> storehouse in the bailyay, 6*s*. Item payd for 3 futher of sande to y<sup>e</sup> same, 9*d*. Item payd to Robert Johnesone for castyng in of 4 futher of lyme and 8 futher of sande in to y<sup>e</sup> storehowsse in Eluett, 3*d*. Item payd to Johne Farnesone (?) for 3 dd. grett spykyng naylles, 3*d*. *ob*. Item payd to y<sup>e</sup> same Johne for a hundreth brod naylles, 2*d*. *ob*. Item payd to the smythe of chester for D brode naylles, 12*d*.

Summa, 50*s*. 2*d*.

Summa totalis, 7*li*. 2*s*. 9*d*.

*Verso.*

Summa { billarum, 27*li*.  
{ denar., 40*li*. 10*s*. 9*d*. *ob*.

In bundle 7113.

The expences of the audyt at M'tynemas anno xxxv<sup>to</sup> Regis Henr. viij<sup>mi</sup>. (1543).

It'm for my bourdewages by the space of ij wekes & a halfe at ijs. the weke, vs. It'm for my horsemete, vjs. viij*d*. It'm for candylles, ij*d*. It'm for on quare of paper, iij*d*. It'm for ij bagges for bokes, viij*d*. S'm<sup>a</sup> xijs. ix*d*. Per Ric'm Crosby Aud(itorem).

(Other similar accounts in the same bundle).

In bundle 7112. 11 May, 1544.

Et sol. Henrico Pawxton et Will'mo Crosbie in partem soluc'o'is pro factur' vnus le horse pompe pro extracc'oe aque de puteis de Ray'ton ex convenc'oe in grosso pro decem libr', lxs. per me Ro<sup>m</sup> Benett, Clericum.

(Durh. Treasury MS.)

Expenses towards London the xvij<sup>th</sup> day of June,  
Anno Domini 1544<sup>to</sup>.

1. Inprimis at Duresme for horse shoing  
of three horse befor my going furth, ijs. ; for  
horsebred, ijs. ; iij*b*. of hauer, xvij*d*. vs. v*d*.

Item at Darlington by Gamlesbie, *jd.* ;  
 Aluerton dyner, *xd.* ; horsemete, *viijd.* ; in  
 horsebred, *viijd.* ; watching, *ijd.* [Supper, etc.,  
 at Northallerton or Boroughbridge, *1s. 8d.*,  
 apparently omitted]

*iiijs. jd.*

Item the *xix<sup>th</sup>* day of June, dyner at  
 Aberforth, *xd.* ; horsemete, *xijd.* ; Dancaster  
 souper, *xiijd.* ; horsemete, *xvjd.* ; in ale, *jd.* ;  
 wyne, *iiijs.* ; a band to the capcase, *jd.*

*iiijs. ixjd.*

The *xx<sup>th</sup>* day of June, dyner at Tuxfurthe,  
*xviijd.* ; horsemete, *xijd.* ; Neward (*sic*) drynke  
 at nyght, *vjd.* ; wyne, *iiijs.* ; horsemete, *xvjd.* ;  
 wache, *ijd.*

*iiijs. xd.*

The *xxj<sup>th</sup>* day of June, dyner at Stampford,  
*ijs.* ; Horsemet, *xd.* ; Huntington at nyght,  
 souper, *xijd.* ; in wyne, *iiijs.* ; in drynk, *jd.* ;  
 in grese for the horses, *viijd.* ; in horsebred  
 and haye, *ixjd.* ; for dyghting of my M<sup>rs</sup> boites,  
*jd.*

*vs. ixjd.*

The *xxij<sup>th</sup>* day of June, dyner at Roiston,  
*xvd.* ; horsemet, *xijd.* ; Horseshoing, *jd.* ; in  
 wyne, *ijd.* ; souper in Wayre, *xviijd.* ; Horse-  
 met, *xxd.*

*vs. viiijd.*

The *xxiiij<sup>th</sup>* day of June at Stepney dyner,  
*xxd.* ; drynk at nyght, *xd.*

*ijs. vjd.*

Summa, *xxxiijs. jd.*

The *xxiiij<sup>th</sup>* day of June at London,  
 Boythyer, *vjd.* ; dyner for the seruauntes,  
*viijd.* ; my dyner, *viijd.* ; souper at nyght,  
*xiiijjd.*

*iijs. jd.*

The *xxv<sup>th</sup>* day of June, dyner at Westm.,  
*xvjd.* ; souper at Stepney, *xvjd.* ;

*ijs. viiijd.*

The *xxvj<sup>th</sup>* day of June, drynk in the  
 morning, *ijd.* ; for a whery to Westm. and  
 home agayne, *vjd.* ; dyner, *xviijd.*, wyne at  
 dyner, *ijd.* ; souper at Stepney, *xvjd.*, and at  
 p<sup>r</sup>son belles (Parson Bell's) *xijd.*

*iiijs. viiijd.*

The *xxvij<sup>th</sup>* day of June, dyner at London,  
*xvjd.* ; for a whery, *iijs.* ; drynk at nyght, *iiijs.*

*xxiijd.*

The *xxviiij<sup>th</sup>* day of June, dyner at Lon-  
 don, *xvjd.* ; souper for the seruauntes, *viijd.* ;  
 my souper, *viijd.* ; for a whery, *vd.* ; drynke  
 at nyght, *vjd.*

*iijs. vjd.*

The *xxix<sup>th</sup>* day of June, dyner, *xvjd.* ;  
 drynk at nyght, *vd.* ; in wyne, *ijd.* ;

*xxiijd.*

The xxx<sup>th</sup> day of June Gamlesbie dyner at London, *vd.* ; dyner at Westm., *xxd.* ; souper at nyght, *xiiijd.* ; in wyne, *ijd.*

*iijs. vd.*

The furst day of Julie, dyner, *xxd.* ; soper at Stepne, *viijd.*, and at p'son belles, souper, *xviijd.*

*iijs. xd.*

The second day of Julie, dyner, *xxd.* ; souper at Stepne, *xvj d.*

*iijs.*

The iiij<sup>th</sup> day of Julie, dyner, *xviijd.* ; at Stepney souper, *xvj d.*

*ijs. xd.*

The iiij<sup>th</sup> day of Julie, dyner, *xxd.* ; drynk in the morning, *ijd.* ; drynk at nyght, *iiij d.* ; for a whery, *ijd.*

*ijs. iiij d.*

The ffifte day of Julie, dyner, *xvj d.* ; drynk at London, *viijd.* ; souper at Stepney, *vjd.*

*ijs. vjd.*

The vj<sup>th</sup> day of Julie, dyner, *xxd.* ; drynk in the morning, *jd.* ; for a whery, *iiij d. ob.* ; souper and wyne, *xvj d.* ; for horsemete, *vijs. xd.* for all the tyme we in London,

*xjs. iiij d. ob.*

Summa, *xlvijs. ob.*

The vij<sup>th</sup> day of Julie brekfast at Stepney, *xvj d.* ; horsebred, *vjd.* ; in regardes to the maides for wesshing our clothes, *xd.*

*ijs. viij d.*

Item the same day dyner at Wayre, *xxd.* ; horsemet, *xiijd.* ; to the smyth, *ijd.* ; to the sadler, *ijd.* ; at Roston souper and wyne, *xxd.* ; horsemet, *xviijd.*

*vjs. iiij d.*

The viij<sup>th</sup> day of Julie at Royston for bred and drynk, *iiij d.* ; Huntyngton at dyner, *xxd.* ; horsemet, *xijd.* ; in wyne, *iiij d.* ; Stampford at souper, *ijs.* ; horsemet, *xxd.*

*vijs.*

The ix<sup>th</sup> day of Julye at Newerke, dyner, *xviijd.* ; wyne, *iiij d.* ; horsemet, *xviijd.* ; horseshoing, *ijd.* ; souper at Tuxforth, *xviijd.* ; in wyne, *vd.* ; horsemete, *xxijd.*

*vijs. jd.*

The x<sup>th</sup> day of Julie drynk in the morning, *iiij d.* ; dyner at Dancaster, *xviijd.* ; wyne, *ijd.* ; horsemet, *xxd.* ; to the sadler, *iijd.* ; to the smyth, *jd.* ; for horseshoing at Wentbrydge, *jd.* ; at fferybrydge for horsemet, *viijd.* ; for drynk, *vjd.* ; souper in Abberforth, *xvj d.* ; for horsheshoing, *ijd.* ; for horsemet, *xviijd.*

*viijs. iiij d.*

The xj day of Julie at Boroughbridge for horsemet, *xijd.* ; for drynk, *ixd.* ; Aluerton at dyner, *xvj d.* ; horsemete, *xijd.* ; Darlington souper, *xviijd.* ; wyne, *vjd.*

*vs. vijd.*



The xij<sup>th</sup> day of Julie, dyner at Darlington, viij*d.*; Horsetmet, xij*d.*; for mending a sadle, ij*d.*; horsheshoing, ij*d.*

ijs. j*d.*

The item for a horse to P'cyuall by the space of xxiiij<sup>tie</sup> days at iiij*d.* the day

viijs.

Summa, xlvjs. xj*d.*

Summa totalis.

Item in regardes to P'cyuall and Gamlesbie for towe cuppes and shewes

vs.

Summa patet.

Summa totalis expens., vj*li.* xijs. ob.

2. Expenses maid about the pension of the Vicare of Northaluerton and the tenthes of Sainte Oswaldes in trinitie terme, A<sup>o</sup> 1544.

In primis to Mr Hyndley in regard from the prebendaries, v angelles,

xls.

Item to Mr Gosnall for reteyning hym vpon our counsale in our mater agaynst the vicare of Aluerton, one angell,

viijs.

Item to the same Mr Gosnall for drawing the bill of complaynt agaynst the same vicare

iijs. iiij*d.*

Item to the seruaunt of the said Mr. Gosnall for wrytine the same in parchment,

ijs. iiij*d.*

Item to John Greyn, somner or messinger of the court for calling in Henry Wetherall

viij*d.*

Item to Mr. Manerde for the entring of the affidauit of the said Henry in the courte of augmentat'ois

xx*d.*

Item to Mr. Gosnall for his reteynment the secound day,

vs.

Item to Will'm Gall Mr. Gosnall seruaunte for wryting forth the secound tyme the said bill of complaynt in parchment

iijs. iiij*d.*

Item to Mr. Gosnall for drawing the bill of complaynt, iijs. iiij*d.*, in the courte of tenthes and entring, ijs., the mater agaynst the vicare of Sayncte Oswaldes

vs. iiij*d.*

Item paid to his seruaunte for wrytine the same in parchment

ijs.

Item paid to Mr. White for serche of the two billes of complaynt agaynst the vicare of Aluerton

ijs. vj*d.*

Item to Xpofer Robinson for drawing a copie of the certificat to be gyven in for the valewacon of our prebendes,

xx*d.*

Summa, lxxvs. x*d.*

Item paid for viij ympnall noted<sup>1</sup> ad xvij*d.* xijs.  
 Item for xxiiij<sup>tie</sup> latines<sup>2</sup> wherof j dd. noted  
 with playneson of fyve partes at ijs. the dd. vjs.  
 Item paid to the chaunter of Westmynster  
 for pryking the new Latyny<sup>2</sup> in iij, iiij, and v  
 partes in prykeson xx*d.*  
 Summa, xixs. viij*d.*

Summa totalis oneracionis cum expensis  
 x*li.* vijs. v*d.* ob. Wherof receyved x*li.* and  
 so remaneth to me xxvijs. v*d.* ob.

Per me Robertum Benett Clericum.

No. 2769. Pro Refectorio, 1544.

.22. nouembris.

Inp'mis sol'm Geörgio Skeles pro se & seruo op'a't'  
 per q'inq' & dimid. dies v*d.* v*d.* in die pro se & v*d.* pro  
 seruo, vs. It. solue'd' Cuthb'to Jonson pro se et seruo suo  
 op'a't' ad vj dies, v*d.* pro se & v*d.* pro seruo, vs. v*d.* It.  
 pro duobus operarijs op'a't' per duos dies, xv*d.* It. pro  
 two hovndrith bourdnayll ad v*d.* y<sup>e</sup> hovndrithe, x*d.* It.  
 pro xx spykynges ib'm expend', i*d.* It. two hovndrith  
 tyngkyll nayll for y<sup>e</sup> lettryns, v*d.*

S'm<sup>a</sup>, xiiij*s.* iiij*d.* per me Robt. Dallton.

No. 2794. 17 Decebr. (endorsed 1544).

To Willam Walkar & James Person for serchyng &  
 mendyng of the coundeth, viij*d.*

To John Williamson & Thomas Whitfeld, iiij*d.*  
 Itm for clothe to the sayme, i*d.*

Summa, xiiij*d.* per me Stephanu' Marley.

Nos. 2751-2759 (all sewn together). (1545).

(1) Pro ecclesia .3. februarij. In p'mis solue'd. Joh'i  
 Brown in parte solucio'is pro factura capar. pro choristis,  
 vjs. viij*d.* (2) 2<sup>o</sup> februarij. In p'mis 2<sup>o</sup> die februarij  
 pro xxj dossy'g for maky'g off wax, vjs.

(3) .2. Marcij. In p'mis Rob'to Hackett pro hostijs  
 co'secr. 1200, xi*d.* It' p'ciuillo Elyse for griss to the bellys,  
 i*d.* It' pro j buss. off charcoll., i*d.* S<sup>a</sup>, xv*d.*

<sup>1</sup> *Hymnorum cum notis Opusculum*. See Proctor and Wordsworth's  
 edition of the Sarum Breviary, Appendix II, sect. viii.

<sup>2</sup> The Litany in the English Prayer-book, which was first issued, as a  
 separate publication, in 1544, to be used "in the time of processions."  
*Blunt, Annot. P.B.*, 1884, 223.

(4) .15 Aprilis. In p'mis for scowry'g off the pascall to Cuthb't paype & hys felowe, ijs. It' for the mand mayd apon mand thirsday at Mr. Deyn com'andeme't, ijs. *xd.* It' for fower hovndrith breydes to Ro<sup>t</sup> Hackitt, *iiijd.* S'ma, *vs. ijd.*

(5) 16<sup>o</sup> Aprilis. Solut. Jacobo Person et Cuthb't Jonson pro croccione<sup>t</sup> Candelabri Paschalis, cum alijs sibi s'uietib' f'r<sup>a</sup> (feria) 4<sup>ta</sup> ebdomad' sancte A<sup>o</sup> 1545<sup>to</sup>, iijs. *iiijd.* S'ma, iijs. *iiijd.* Hugo Whitehed.

(6) .19. Aprilis. In p'mis to Cuthb'to Jho'son worky'g on day in the stepyll apon y<sup>e</sup> bell wheyll, *xd.* It. for festeny'g y<sup>e</sup> wyndoo in the Kateron wheyll w<sup>t</sup> pullys me'dy'g & for strekylles, *vd.* It. for tynkylly nayll occupyd apon the bell wheyll, *ijd.* It. to He'ry Hays . . . for maky'g off the swaype to the cloke & for mendy'g off a loke to Rob't Hackitt, *xiiijd.* S<sup>a</sup>, ijs. *vjd.*

(7) .15 Aprilis. In p'mis Joh'e Brovne pro lotioni vestiu' & filo, ijs. *iiijd.* It. solue'd. eid' for y<sup>e</sup> last & holl paym't for maky'g copys for y<sup>e</sup> chorist's & tunykylles, *xxs.* S'ma, *xxijs. iiijd.* (8) .16. Aprilis. Deliberand. Nicho<sup>o</sup> Turpy'g pro vino accepto pro celebratio'e missar. a festo natiuitatis d'ni vsq' ad decimu' sextu' die' aprilis pro fyfty & sex q<sup>a</sup>rtes & for Ro<sup>t</sup> Hackit wagis, *xxijs. iiijd.* 3<sup>o</sup> Aprilis. (9) pro eccl'ia de bedlygton. In p'mis for xx<sup>ti</sup> fout off ymagiry glass, *vjs. viijd.* It. for fouer & twenty fut off new glass bought off Jho' chaytr, *vijs.* It. for workyng off the sayme w<sup>t</sup> fouer pound of soder, *iiijs. iiijd.* It. for twyss goyng to belly'gton & caryag off the saym glass, *ijs.* It. for fyny'g berrys thayr occupyd, *xxd.* It. for mendy'g off brokyn wyndoys in the q<sup>e</sup>yr thayr two days, *xd.* S'ma, *xxiijs. vjd.*

(All except (5) signed per me Rob't Dallton).

In bundle 7119.

Expens. fact. per dn<sup>m</sup> Joh'em Brown sacristam a f'o s'ci mich'is Arch. an<sup>o</sup> d'ni 1547 vsq. ad f'm s'ci Edmu'di regis: *also* per thomam Elison sac'ist. a f'o s'ci Edmu'di vsq. ad f'm pasche.

(White candles, mending clock, grease to bells, besoms, brimstone *id.*, whip cord).

<sup>1</sup> This seems to mean scouring with Crocus of iron, a sesquioxide or peroxide obtained by calcination. See N.E.D.

In cena d'ni post ma'datu'.

In ceruisia vj gall. ad *ijd. ob.*, *xvd.* In pane, *iiijd.*  
In vino clareto, j gall., *xijd.* In vino rubeo j pottell, *viijd.*  
It'm in tackettes to sett vp y<sup>e</sup> sepulcre, *jd.*

S'm<sup>a</sup>, *iijs.* *iiijd.* Per me Thoma' Elison.

In bundle 7119.

It'm expe's' fact' per thoma' Elison sac'ist in eccl'ia  
Dunolm, A<sup>o</sup> regni regis Edwardi Sexti secundo (1548-9).  
Inpimis in waxe this yere, *xxviiij<sup>ty</sup>* at *iiijd.* a pownd to Jhon  
Watson of Eluett, *ixs.* *iiijd.*

It'm for a bawdryke, *xxd.* It'm for maykyng of waxe,  
*ijs.* It'm for Reshes, *xijd.* It'm for tallo & busoms, *viijd.*  
It'm for a cord to the vayll of thye alt', *jd.* It'm payd to  
the churche wardens off lanchest' for *xxiiij<sup>ty</sup>* pownd off  
waxe at *ijd.* the pownd, *iiijs.*

Summa totalis, *xviijs.* *ixd.*

No. 2727. n. d., c. 1553.

For Carryage of y<sup>e</sup> new grailēs and missales. In  
primis for beryng of theyme frome the shipe to iohn  
chators howse, *iiijd.* It. to y<sup>e</sup> porters for beryng of theym  
to y<sup>e</sup> cellar, *vjd.*, and for carrynge of y<sup>e</sup> saym stuffe over y<sup>e</sup>  
brydg, *xiiijd.* It. to lyonell smythe for carrynge of  
y<sup>e</sup> sayme from newcastell to durham, *xijd.*

Comp<sup>ar</sup>. S'm<sup>a</sup>, *iijs.* By me ioh<sup>an</sup> tutynge.

No. 2728. n. d.

Expessu' to Ihc mell.<sup>1</sup> first the castyng of y<sup>e</sup> mell rach  
*xxxj* pond & a halff off or awne y<sup>t</sup> comes y<sup>e</sup> castyng *iiij*  
halpens a pond *iijs.* *vjd.* & *xiiij* pond of y<sup>r</sup> awne & halff y<sup>t</sup>  
comes y<sup>e</sup> castyng to *iijs.* *vjd. ob.* S'm<sup>a</sup>, *vijjs. ob.*

It'm to y<sup>e</sup> sayme mell laying y<sup>e</sup> mell spendill Irone &  
stell & warkman schepe, *ijs.* *vjd.* S'm<sup>a</sup> totalis, *ixs.* *vjd.*

It. solut. Jho'i Huntter pro charkoll expe'dyd i'  
eccl'ia, *iiijd.*

It. solut. i' aurificio vnus calicis pro mercurio, *iiijd.*

Comp<sup>a</sup>. S'm<sup>a</sup> totalis, *xs.* *ijd.*

per me Robt. Dallto'.

<sup>1</sup> *Expensum* to "Jesus Mill." The Jesus mills were bought and given to the Church by Prior Castell, to endow the "Jesus mass."—*Scriptores tres*, 153.

(Found with the Bursars' Rolls.)

- c. 1553. *A Treasurer's Roll*, consisting of twelve sheets of paper and a fragment, sewn together in the same way as the membranes in a parchment roll, and having as a watermark a glove and star. The roll is imperfect at the top, and has never contained any account of expenses. The rents of each place are entered in a lump sum. The places are the same as in the Bursars' rolls, but differently arranged. The first series ends thus:—

Summa omnium Temporalium infra Com.  
Dunelm. et Al(uerton), 1319*li.* 11*s.* 3*d.*

The next is headed

Comitat. Northumbr.

and ends,

Summa omnium Temporal. infra Comit.  
Northumbr., 31*li.* 16*s.* 3*d.*

Summa omnium Temporal. infra Comit.  
Dunelm. Northumbr. et Al(uerton), 1351*li.*  
7*s.* 6*d.*

Spiritualia infra Comitatum Dunelm.

Rector S. Oswaldi, 56*li.* 10*s.* 4*d.*<sup>1</sup>; R. de Jarrow, 29*li.* 16*s.* 8*d.*; R. de Warmouth, 106*s.* 8*d.*; R. de Pyttington, 26*li.* 16*s.* 8*d.*; R. de Hesilden, 25*li.* 16*s.* 8*d.*; R. de Dalton, 15*li.* 16*s.*; R. de Byllyngham, 40*li.*; R. de Aykeclyff, 22*li.*; R. de Heghyngton, 35*li.* 10*s.*; R. de Meryngton, 26*li.* 16*d.*; Pensiones (de diversis pensionibus diversarum ecclesiarum), 6*li.* 16*s.* 8*d.*

Summa omnium Spiritualium infra Comitatum  
Dunelm., 200, 4<sup>xx</sup>, 10*li.* 11*s.*

Spiritualia infra Comitatum Northumbr.

Rector de Berwike, (fin. quadrages., nil) 11*li.*; R. de Norham, 70*li.* 3*s.*; R. de Insula Sacra, 21*li.* 3*s.* 4*d.*; R. de Ellyngham, 12*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; R. de Edlyngham, 10*li.* 12*s.* 8*d.*; R. de Bedlyngton, 9*li.*; R. de Bywell, 28*li.*

Summa omnium Spiritualium infra Comitatum  
Northumbr., 163*li.* 12*s.* 4*d.*

<sup>1</sup> The proceeds of rectories are received in each case "de firmario ibidem."



## Spiritualia infra Com. Ebor.

Rector de Fyshelake, 12*li.* ; R. de Bossall, 24*li.* ;  
R. de Brauntyngham, 17*li.* ; R. de Aluerton, 20*li.*

Summa omn. Spiritualium infra Com. Ebor., 73*li.*

Summa Totalis Recept. cum Arr., 2072*li.* 2*s.* 7*d.*

De quibus allocatur ei de parte Arr. predictorum, viz. anno primo Regis Edwardi Sexti, 12*d.*, anno secundo, 12*d.*, anno 3<sup>o</sup>, 12*d.*, anno 4<sup>to</sup>, 3*s.*, anno 5<sup>to</sup>, 5*s.*, et anno sexto Regis predicti, 12*d.*, ut patet particulariter per Rot. Arr. predictorum, in toto 12*s.* Et habentur ad manus Joh'nis Totyng,<sup>1</sup> prebendarii ac thesaurarii Ecclesie Cath. Dunelm., ut patet per Indentur. fact. inter predictum thesaurarium et predictum receptorem, dat. primo die Octobr. anno regni regis Edwardi sexti sexto, tam de arreragiis quam de exitibus hujus anni, 1757*li.* 16*s.* 1*d.* Et debet 314*li.* 10*s.*

Unde in Manu Diversorum Ballivorum Firmariorum Collectorum et aliorum officiariorum, de Arreragiis sive debitis et non solutis ad 16<sup>tum</sup> die(m) novembris, anno primo Marie Regine, viz. anno 35<sup>to</sup> Regis Henrici 8, 4*li.* 13*s.* ; anno 36<sup>to</sup>, 16*li.* 6*s.* 6*d.* ob. ; anno 37<sup>o</sup>, 15*li.* 15*s.* 6*d.* ; anno 38<sup>vo</sup> Regis predicti, 9*li.* 14*s.* ; anno primo Regis Edwardi Sexti, 4*li.* 13*s.* 1*d.* ob. ; anno 2<sup>do</sup>, 8*li.* 18*s.* 7*d.* ; anno 3<sup>o</sup>, 12*li.* 14*s.* 9*d.* ob. ; anno 4<sup>to</sup>, 18*li.* 6*s.* 9*d.* ; anno quinto, 21*li.* 9*s.* 1*d.*, et anno 6<sup>to</sup>, 47*li.* 3*s.* 4*d.*, ut patet particulariter per unum quaternum paupiri Rec. deliberat., ubi nomina et cognomina, cum eorum summis, plenius annotantur et declarantur, 159*li.* 14*s.* 8*d.* ob.

Diversorum Ballivorum Firmariorum Collectorum et aliorum officiariorum de arreragiis suis debitis super determinacione compotorum suorum ad festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, anno regni Marie Regine primo, ad predictum 15<sup>tum</sup> diem Novembr. eodem anno, 154*li.* 15*s.* 4*d.*

Computanti hoc anno, nil.

Et sic quietus est.

(On a loose slip in the Treasury).

*Tercio die Marcii, an<sup>o</sup> D'ni 1554<sup>to</sup> (1554-5).<sup>2</sup>*

Expenses maid the day that the proclamac'on & bonefyres war maid for the Receyving of the Pope in this Realm agayn as folowith.

<sup>1</sup> John Towton, B.D., first prebendary in the eighth stall, deprived 1560.

<sup>2</sup> The Parliament which sat from Nov. 12, 1554, to Jan. 6, 1554-5, agreed to the reconciliation of the Church of England to the See of Rome.

First Paid for Three potelles of wyn in Doctor Watsons<sup>1</sup> chamer, xij*d*. It'm Paid for Two gallons of Ayle dronken in the garthe, v*d*. It'm Paid for walnottes bought, iiij*d*. It'm Paid for on Tarre barrell bought, iiij*d*. It'm paid for wyn & ayle expend by the seruauntes at nicholas turpyns, iiij*s*. It'm Paid for two mynstralles, viij*d*.

Summa, v*js*. x*d*.

Exoneratur per me W<sup>m</sup> todd<sup>2</sup> vicedecanum.

No. 3020.

The xv<sup>th</sup> daye of June a<sup>o</sup> dni 1555.

|                                                                                     |   |                                                                                                                                    |   |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------|
| For ledyng of a<br>futher of esshewoode<br>from Howghell hawghe<br>to the Farmerre. | } | It. to Rob <sup>t</sup> Mayns-<br>worth thelder for ledyng<br>of a fother of esshewode<br>from Howghell hawghe to<br>the Farmerre. | } | vii <i>d</i> . |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------|

S'ma patet.

Examinat. per Mr W<sup>m</sup> todd Vicedecan.

Thomas Chylton.

No. 7105. 7 Sept., 1555.

Carpenteres wyrkyng att the Dame two named John and Rob<sup>t</sup> gallile. Several men at 8*d*., 7*d*., and 6*d*. ; S'ma, liii*js*.

No. 3073, 3. 23 Jan., 1573.

For makeinge a synke thorowe charles moberleys wall of his lodgeinge into the farmerye (Three men's and a woman's wages : men at 6*d*. and 7*d*., woman at 2*d*.).

No. 3131.

Voucher.

The xiiij<sup>th</sup> of Maye A<sup>o</sup> Dni 1586.

Payed and geauen vnto Wyllm Foster of Yorck in rewarde in consideracon of his paines in comyng for the makeinge of the Eagle for the letterne of brasse in the Quier,<sup>3</sup> xiiij*s*. iiij*d*.

Signed, Tobie Matthew Dec.

<sup>1</sup> Thomas Watson, D.D., Dean from 1553 to 1557, when he was promoted to be bishop of Lincoln.

<sup>2</sup> D.D., first prebendary in the fifth stall, deprived before 1567.

<sup>3</sup> See Hegg's *Legend of St. Cuthbert*, 1663, p. 89.

No. 3148. 22 Sept., 1586.

For mendinge the condythe. (Cuthb. Lyddell and others, sowder, harden cloth, corde for byndinge) xs. iiij*d.* ob.

Tobie Matthew Dec. Richerde Johnsonn.

No. 3204, 4. 19 Dec., 1588.

Mentions Mr. Pilkington's brewhowse, bellamys howse, cord, etc.

S'ma, xxvijs. ij*d.*

Leo. Pylkyngton Vicedea. Richard Johnsonn.

No. 3204, 1-4. 22 Mar., 1588-9.

1. For amendinge the codythe at seu'all tymes sence Christenmes last past. Cuthbert Lyddell and others for work beyonde the Suspers<sup>t</sup> Banke, in Holidays courten, the newe bridge, the west ende of the newe bridge and the hill beyond yt, layinge one pece of newe pype at the same ende of the brydge, sowder, halfe a pecke of salte, corde and tallowe.

S'ma, xjs. jd.

Leo. Pylkyngton, Vicedec. Richarde Johnsonn.

2. 18 Jun., 1589.

A similar account. Mentions the bridge, Palmer close, the high wood, the banke beyond y<sup>e</sup> bridge, a day in Charley, Holydayes entrie, the abbay garth, corde for the condyth, vj poundes of Talloo, 2 yerdes of Harden clothe, xixs. jd. *Signed as before.*

3. 26 Sept., 1589.

Mentions the high wood, the Susper bank, the colledge garthe, soudering on the newe brydge, the newe brydge ende, y<sup>e</sup> Palmer close, sowder, corde, tallowe, and harden clothe.

Summa, xvijs. viij*d.*

Tobie Matthew Dec. Richarde Johnsonn.

<sup>t</sup> See Glossary.

No. 3198.

Payd xxviii<sup>o</sup> Septebreis 1589. To the right worshipfull Mr Doctor Pilkington vicedeane And the chapter of Durh<sup>am</sup>.

May it please yo<sup>w</sup> to vnderstand right worshipfull that whereas yo<sup>w</sup> have one pare of Orgaynes w<sup>ch</sup> standeth above the Quere doore, & haith not bene played vpon thes many yeres for lacke of mendinge, I have bestowed a weekes labor in mendinge the sownd boord, the wynd stopp, the springe wyers, and in tuninge the pipes, so that I have mayd them in that good order as now they will much delight bothe the auditorie and the player because they yeld the most principallest and imperiall sound of all the rest. And if it seame strainge vnto yo<sup>r</sup> worshipes that I have tayken in hand to doe it, yo<sup>w</sup> shall vnderstand that I have had some practise in mendinge of an Instrument, and also I have geven diligence in markinge men of greater skill that haith bene here in tymes passed when they have been recompensed five markes or fortie shillinges for lesse paynes than I have taken (w<sup>ch</sup> I referr to the quere) so that now I leue my paynes to yo<sup>r</sup> good considerations, for because I did not so much seeke after the recompence of rewarde as I did the excellencie of the Instrumente regarde, and as also that yo<sup>w</sup> should see my redinesse & good will to indeavour my selfe in what soev<sup>r</sup> I may to profitt o<sup>r</sup> Church.

Yors in whatt soev<sup>r</sup> he is able

Will<sup>am</sup> Smythe pettica'no'.<sup>1</sup>

Summa allocata in cap<sup>lo</sup> vt ex altera parte pat.,  
xxxs.

*Endorsed*, Will<sup>am</sup> Smithes Petitione. Alloc.  
xxxs. 3198.

No. 3232. 1-6.

1. 13 Mar., 1590-1. Mentions Mr Doctor Colmer his entrie, Palmerclose, the cundythe hede, the lonynge, the newe bridge ende, cord, etc.

<sup>1</sup> William Smith was a composer as well as Pettycanon and amateur organ-builder, and was also organist 1588-1598. In one of the MS. organ-books of the Cathedral are Kyries, Creeds, Preces and Psalms for different Festivals, Collects, and Anthems, by "D<sup>s</sup> Smith, Clericus," described in the same book also as "William Smith."

No. 3232, 2. 13 Jun., 1591.

For skowringe the two hedes of the condythe on the moore and in the highe wode, etc.

No. 3232, 3. 18 Jun., 1591.

For mendinge the condythes q<sup>r</sup>ter sence the An'untia-c'on Last past, the loninge, y<sup>e</sup> pindfold, charley, &c.

No. 3232, 4. 24 Jul., 1591.

For makinge newe pipes for the condithe, abowte a fyve score yerdes, and takinge vp that was . . . . . broken in sundrie plaices, and layinge & placinge of the old that was better, burninge of the knottes & souderinge as foloeth.

Cuthbert Liddell and others labouring 34 days and two women  $7\frac{1}{2}$  days apiece, berynge of claye and sande ; viij peckes of salte ; clothe and tallowe to bynd in some places wher yt could not be sowdered.

No. 3232, 5. 25 Sept., 1591.

Mendinge the condythe, cord, tallow, cloth, and labour.

No. 3220. 28 Sept., 1591.

For removinge the susper at the newe bridge ende, and bewldinge the same of newe, and for amendinge the susper in the highe wod.

Labourers at 8*d.*, 7*d.*, and 5*d.* a day, and two women at 3*d.*

No. 3232, 6. 18 Dec., 1591.

Mending, etc., at the lytle brydge, Mr Colmers entrie, the hither ende of the newe bridge, tallow, cord, and harden.

No. 3251, 1, 2. 1. 28 Mar., 1592.

For mendinge the condythe sence Cristemes last past vnto thannu'tiac'on of o<sup>r</sup> blessed ladie then next folowinge.

Cuthb. Lyddell, man, and labourer, at the lytle bridge, nighe to the pinfeld, in palmer close, in the colledge garthe, for one stoone of tallowe, corde, and three yerdes of harden, xxjs.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Accounts all signed by the Dean or Sub-Dean, and Richard Johnson.



2. 23 June, 1592.

Mending conduit from Lady Day. Cuthb., etc., at the chairlawe, in Mr Doctor Colmers gardinge, in the Colledge garthe, for corde, tallowe, and clothe, xvijjs. xd.

No. 3273, 1, 2. 1. 28 Sept., 1592.

Mending, etc., since Midsummer.

Cuthb., etc., at the Susper, (one labourer of Elvett moore, one of ye newbridge), in ye colledge garth, coorde, tallowe, and harden clothe; Tho. Patteson and Ric. Hodgeson for mendinge the seastern doore, xvjd., more for half an hundreth borde naile for the same, vd., xxxiijs. vd.

2. 16 Dec., 1592.

Mending, etc., since Michaelmas. Cuthb., etc., at the litle bridge, at the pindfold, the newe bridge, the cundythe hede, for corde, to the bocher for a stoone of tallowe, for 3 yds. of harden clothe at 6d., xxjs. iijd.

No. 3307, 1-3. 1. 24 Mar., 1592-3.

Cuthb., etc., in palmer close, in the colledge garthe, at ye condyth hed; corde for byndinge, 1 st. of tallowe, 4 yds. of harden clothe, xxiijs. iijd.

No. 3341. 1. 28 March, 1593.

For mendinge, etc., since Christmas. Cuthb. Lyddell, his man, and labourer, at the Susper, in Mr Fassettes stable, on the brydge and at the West yate; for corde of the Roper, for Tallowe bought of the bocher, for harden clothe.

S'ma, xvjs. ix<sup>d</sup>.<sup>1</sup>

No. 3131.

Expencis for ye Cathedrall Church of Durism for mendinge, saudringe, and newcastinge ye west side of ye Church, ouer ye douescott, and part of ye Dortor leads, with sawdringe ye Ravestre leads since ye fifte of March vntill ye sixt of Apryll: An'o Do: 1593.

<sup>1</sup> All the vouchers are signed by the Dean or Sub-Dean, and Richard Johnson or another

|                                                                                                 | <i>s.</i> | <i>d.</i>  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Cuthb. Lyddell 13 days at 12 <i>d.</i> ... ..                                                   | 13        | 0          |
| Cuthb. Hodson his man 13 days at 8 <i>d.</i> ... ..                                             | 8         | 8          |
| Chr. Arrasmith 13 days at 6 <i>d.</i> ... ..                                                    | 6         | 6          |
| Tho. Pattison 7 days at 8 <i>d.</i> ... ..                                                      | 4         | 8          |
| Cuthb. Hymirs 7 days at 8 <i>d.</i> ... ..                                                      | 4         | 8          |
| thre dussen pounce of sawder at 6 <i>d.</i> ... ..                                              | 18        | 0          |
| Reaph Younger for 3 dayes worke for<br>phillitinge y <sup>e</sup> leades at 12 <i>d.</i> ... .. | 3         | 0          |
| his man 3 days at 8 <i>d.</i> ... ..                                                            | 2         | 0          |
| On thousand and a halfe of lead nayles at<br>6 <i>d.</i> y <sup>e</sup> hundreth ... ..         | 7         | 6          |
| On thousand of bord nayles at 10 <i>d.</i> ... ..                                               | 10        | 0          |
| On hundreth and a halfe of dubble spikines<br>at 3 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> ... ..                 | 5         | 0          |
| On hundreth of singell spikinges ... ..                                                         | 2         | 0          |
| Summe ...                                                                                       | <u>£4</u> | <u>5 0</u> |

Tobie Matthew Dec.

By me John Philpott, Sachriston.

No. 3307. 2. 27 Apr., 1593.

For makinge of newe pipes for the condythe and burninge the knottes of same layde between the newe bridge & the hill nighe therto, And also in M<sup>r</sup> Doctor Colmers garding and to laborers, &c., sowder & salte occupied vpo' y<sup>e</sup> same. Cuthb. Lyddell and Cuthb. Hodgeson and labourers. Two women one daye to bere sande & claye, iiij*d.* 24 lb. sowder at 6*d.*, 12*s.* thre peckes of Salte, ix*d.* liij. iiij*d.*

3. 22 June, 1593.

For mendinge the condythe at seu'all playces sence the Annu'tyac'on quarter last. Cuthb. Lyddell, labourer, and man, in the highe wodde, and in the Abbay garth; for corde, tallowe, and clothe. xvs. iiij*d.*

No. 3310.

Thes are to require & authorise you to paie to the bringer hereof M<sup>r</sup> Broughe so muche money as maie (together w<sup>th</sup> that he hath receaued of yo<sup>w</sup> alreddy) amount to ten poundes, for altering & amending of the Organes :

the rest he shall haue w<sup>ch</sup> is xls. when he hath fully perfited the same. And this shalbe yor<sup>r</sup> warrant. At Bereyk 14 of July 1593.

S'm<sup>a</sup>, vij*li*. xijs.

Tobie Matthew Dec.

To M<sup>r</sup> D. Colmer Tresurer of Duresme.

No. 3311. July xx<sup>th</sup>.

Expencis for y<sup>e</sup> Cathedrall Church of Durisme for y<sup>e</sup> wrightes for makinge a frame with other imelmentes (implements?) therto for y<sup>e</sup> Orgaines and remouinge of them. Also for y<sup>e</sup> Smith for mendinge y<sup>e</sup> Clocke and Chime. 1593.

Inprimis for six dayes worke for Thomas Patison and Edward Storie at y<sup>e</sup> reat of viij*d*. y<sup>e</sup> day, viijs.

Item for Christopher Arrasmith for six dayes worke at vj*d*. y<sup>e</sup> daye, iijs.

Cuthb. Lyddelles man 4 days at 8*d*., 3*s*. 8*d*. ; 100 nails, 10*d*. ; mendinge y<sup>e</sup> Clocke, 14*d*. ; busshinge of a ham'er, 8*d*. ; six iron wedges for y<sup>e</sup> Chime, 18*d*. ; layinge of a Cottrell with stele for y<sup>e</sup> barrell of y<sup>e</sup> Chime, 22*d*. ; steleinge of a ham'er and too new lockes, 12*d*. ; a Ceye for y<sup>e</sup> schole house dore, 6*d*. ; makinge too new bandes for a stall, 8*d*. ; makinge too new Chekes for a hammer, 6*d*. ; makinge a new Cey for a plat locke in y<sup>e</sup> Church for y<sup>e</sup> bokes, 4*d*. ; for 3 burden of Rishes, 6*d*. ; for hearbes and flowers and Jeniper, 16*d*.

Some is xxijs. vj*d*.

No. 3329; 1-4. 1. 28 Sept., 1593.

For yern woorke for the estgaite port' lodge, &c. To Robert Mallam for a new handle for the wycket of thest gayte, viij*d*. ; for one newe locke for the porter lodge doore, x*d*. To him for a newe key for the Sesterne doore, iiij*d*. More for a key and a payre of wardes to the stott yate, iiij*d*. To him for a new key for M<sup>r</sup> D. bayrnes for the newbridge, iiij*d*.

S'm<sup>a</sup>, ijs. vj*d*.

2. 28 Sept., 1593.

For mendinge the condythe in seu'all plaices sence mydsomer Last past.

Cuthb., etc., in the charlaye, the palmerclose, at the susper, the newe brydge ende and in colledge and yarde ; to the roper for corde, the bocher for tallowe, and 2 y<sup>ds</sup> of harden clothe.

S'ma, xviijs. *xd.*

3. 4 Dec., 1593.

For a newe Ierne chimney for the exchequer. To Robert Lambe<sup>t</sup> for yerne, and workinge of the same ; the seyde chimney conteyninge twelve stooness of Ierne after ijs. a stoone of wrought Ierne. xxiiijs.

No. 3326, 1. viij<sup>o</sup> die Decembr., 1593.

For mendinge a broken glaswyndowe in the Thesorie howse.

To Edwarde Hodgeson glasyer for settinge (*written over puttinge erased*) the same in newe lede and puttinge therto halfe a foote of newe glas all conteyninge sex foote, ijs.

S'm<sup>a</sup>, ijs.

No. 3329, 4. 14 Dec., 1593.

For mending, etc. Cuthb., etc., in Mr Doctor Colmers entrie, at the wereyate, corde, etc., *as above*.

S'ma, xiiijs. *vjd.*

No. 3326, 2. xvij<sup>o</sup> die Dece'br. A<sup>o</sup> d'ni 1593.

For settinge vp a wyndhuse takinge downe of the gret orgayns caryinge of the same to the petican'ons hall and caryinge the same bak agayn and settinge vp in the former plaice and for skaffoldinge tymber worke and Ierne worke abowte the bellases.

Tho. Patteson, Cuthb. Hindmers, Edwarde Storie, Chr. Arrasmithe, Rauf Yonger, for some days at 8*d.* and 5*d.* To Robert lambe for a croke & a copereon for the rowle, and for nailes, ijs. *vjd.* ; for ij traces for the belleses, *ijd.*

S'ma, xiiijs. *vjd.*

Signed by Dean and Sacristan.

---

Lambe's shop was "upon Framygaite brige end."—*Rites*, ch. xxx,

No. 3335.

Ryght Woshepful Mr Dene vnto you Espeshalli I desyer you<sup>o</sup> good frinshep in this my Request it is not vnbehoue to you<sup>o</sup> worsheps all that I haue taken long labor & graet payens w<sup>t</sup> you<sup>o</sup> graet Orgaens the w<sup>ch</sup> hath bene both pa'ful & costly to me but I trust I haue don them to my credit & to you<sup>o</sup> good sarvis, for the wych I dow not dowt but you<sup>o</sup> worsheps all wylbe as wylling to consether me for my whell dowing as I haue bene wylling to it.

*No signature.*<sup>1</sup>

S'ma, xls.

Tobie Matthew Dec.

*Endorsed*, Mr Broughe, 14 febr., 1593 (1593-4), 3335, xls.

No. 3341, 2. 15 Junii A.D. 1594.

For mendinge the condythe in severall plaices sence the feast of the Annu'tyac'on of o<sup>r</sup> blessed ladye last.

Cuthb. Lyddell, man, and labourer, at the lytle bridge, at the Susper, in the palmer close, in y<sup>e</sup> charlawe, for tallowe, corde, and 3 yds. of harden clothe, xixs. *jd.*

No. 2765.

x<sup>mo</sup> die mensis octobr. Anno D'ni 1595<sup>to</sup>.

Et sol. Joh'i Ricardson laboran' cu' Will'mo Organista<sup>2</sup> in flaco'e organor. per tempus tonaco'is eor'd' viz. per ij dies ad *ijjd.* in toto *vjd.*

Et Edwardo Jacson fabro pro nova factura j plaite de ferro pro le stoppes eor'd' organor. *jd.*

S'm<sup>a</sup>, *vijd.* per me Ro<sup>m</sup> benett.

No. 2703. xij<sup>o</sup> die Mrcij A<sup>o</sup> d'ni 1596.

For mendinge the condythe sence Christemes last in seu'all plaices as foloweth & one dayes worke of the lawer leades of the Checker.

(Cuthbert Lyddell and men in the colledge garthe, at the newe bridge ende, at the pinfoulde, in the palmer close, for mending leads when yt rayned in, and for sowder, to the roper for cord, and for tallow and cloth. xviijs. *vd.*).

W. James. Richarde Johnsonn.

<sup>1</sup> See endorsement, and 14 July, 1593.

<sup>2</sup> See p. 733 n.



## No. 7104.

Expencis for the Cathedrall Church of Durisme for nessesaries about y<sup>e</sup> same beinge y<sup>e</sup> xij<sup>th</sup> of November, Ano Dne 1596. Inprimis for a new cable rope for the great bell weyinge six ston and x pound at y<sup>e</sup> reat of iijs. iiij<sup>d</sup>. y<sup>e</sup> ston, xxijs (iiij<sup>d</sup>). Item for 2 new psalters<sup>1</sup> y<sup>e</sup> on for George Barker and y<sup>e</sup> other for Christopher Smith at y<sup>e</sup> rate of vs. a psalter (xs.). Item for a new matte for y<sup>e</sup> quire to Christopher Arrasmith, xvj<sup>d</sup>.

S'ma, xxxiij<sup>s</sup>. xd.

W. James.

## No. 2679.

Expences for the Cathedrall Church of Durisme for nescenaries about y<sup>e</sup> said Church y<sup>e</sup> fiftenth of February An'o D'ne (*sic*) 1596 (1596-7). Imprimis for fyve duessen of candell at y<sup>e</sup> rate of 4<sup>d</sup>. y<sup>e</sup> pound, xxs. Item for too great mates ye on for y<sup>e</sup> pue in y<sup>e</sup> quire and y<sup>e</sup> other for y<sup>e</sup> gentelwomen to knell on at morning prayer, ijs. viij<sup>d</sup>. Item for mendinge y<sup>e</sup> barrell of y<sup>e</sup> chyme to Maylen y<sup>e</sup> smith, viij<sup>d</sup>. Item for makinge cleane y<sup>e</sup> candelstikes. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

S'ma is xxiijs. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

W. James.

By me Joh. Philpott, Sachriston.

In bundle marked 7111. (Imperfect).

. . for the Cathedrall Church of Durisme for nesisaries about y<sup>e</sup> same . . day of Aprill, An'o D'ni 1597. . . rishes against Easter last, beinge y<sup>e</sup> xxvij<sup>th</sup> day of March, iiij<sup>s</sup>. . . y<sup>e</sup> com'union church cloth and y<sup>e</sup> napkin, xij<sup>d</sup>. . . key for y<sup>e</sup> song schole dore to Maylen y<sup>e</sup> smith, vj<sup>d</sup>. . . xij yeardes of wyer for y<sup>e</sup> chyme at ij<sup>d</sup>. y<sup>e</sup> yeard, ijs. . . too barrs of Iron for y<sup>e</sup> windowes above y<sup>e</sup> ravestrie, xij<sup>d</sup>. . . for mendinge y<sup>e</sup> shaft of a ham'er of y<sup>e</sup> chyme, iiij<sup>d</sup>.

W. James. By me John Philpott, Sachriston.

## No. 2682. 24 Apr., 1597.

For sawinge Sarkyn boordes and Swalles for the church and the new bridge, xxijs. vj<sup>d</sup>.

W. James. Richarde Johnsonn.

<sup>1</sup> The Psalter was often published separate from the Prayer-book,

No. 2687. *No date.*

For the Countete. Fyrst Cuthbert Hodgson & Chr. Arrowsmith the viij & x of October ij daies on the mor, iijs. viij*d*. Itm for sowder spent ther, ijs. Itm the 25 & 27 of Octo. they tow daies in the Palmer Close, iijs. viij*d*. Itm for sowder spent ther, xxj*d*. Itm the 14, 19, and 15 of november they tow iij daies at the pynfowld and new bridge, vs. vj*d*. Itm for sowder spent ther, ijs. vj*d*.

Some, xixs. j*d*.

No. 2684. 30 May, 1597.

For hewing, gittinge stone, and Caffolinge y<sup>e</sup> North Church dore.

Several men at 9*d*., 8*d*. and 6*d*. and four women at 3*d*. for work by the day, to the roper for 4 new tracis, for a hundreth of dubble spikines, do. of borde nailes, and a barrell to draw vpp lyme ine, lvs. 6*d*.

The following notes of expenses ought to have come in next after p. 719, but were overlooked in consequence of their being kept separately from the rest, framed and glazed in the Chapter Library. The frames are made of oak from the original boards of Bishop Pudsey's Bible. Dr. Raine has given extracts from the accounts in "St. Cuthbert," 178*n*., 179. He says that they were both "extracted from a bundle of bills in the Treasury for 1542, under which year are comprised the expences of the Church from Michaelmas, 1541, to the same day in the following year." The short note of a payment of 15*d*. to "Rayffe Skelus" (also printed by Raine in his note on p. 178 above referred to) was found by me among the miscellaneous charters.

Post festum divi Michaelis. Die Sci. Andree (1541-2).

In primis, dat. Joh'i Younger de Claporth pro 3*li*. cere et 3 q<sup>ar</sup> ad 5*d*. a pounce, 19*d*.

It. solut. Joh'i Symson pro ablacione tumbe S. Cuthberti et tumbe S. Bede pro 4<sup>or</sup> diebus, 2*s*.

It. solut. eidem pro suo filio (ad 3*d*.) et Roberto Shefeyld pro totidem diebus (ad 3*d*.), 2*s*.

It. solut. eidem pro Hugone Foster pro 2<sup>us</sup> diebus ad 3*d*., 6*d*.

It. solut. Henrico Kyngston pro se (ad 5*d.*) et servo Cuthberti Jonson (ad 4*d.*) pro 2<sup>us</sup> diebus penes ly kyll Roberti Tomson, 18*d.*

It. solut. Joh'i Younger 3 Decembris pro 1 lib. cere, 5*d.*

It. solut. Wyll'mo Ade pro factura 4*d.* et 8*li.* cere, 18*d.* (*sic*).

It. solut. Georgio Elyson 4<sup>to</sup> Decembris pro 5 diebus, scilicet 3<sup>us</sup> diebus penes Christoferum Brounes et Joh'em Lames, et 1 die penes Rychardum Rawe, et altera die apud Haghehems (?) pro se (ad 4*d.*) et suo laboratore (ad 3*d.*), 2*s.* 11*d.*

It. solut. Wyll'mo Guse (ad 6*d.*) et Edwardo Wattson (ad 4*d.*) pro 2<sup>us</sup> diebus apud molendinum de Raynton, 20*d.*

It. solut. fabro ferrario pro on yern shoull pro carbonibus in ecclesia, 2*d.*

It. solut. Wyll'mo Gallele pro servo apud Hesylton myll, 2*s.*, et pro se 6*d.*, etiam pro ly armes for y<sup>e</sup> iner wheyll, 16*d.*,<sup>1</sup> et pro spykynges, 6*d.*, summa, 4*s.* 4*d.*

Compar. Summa, 18*s.* 7*d.*

Per me Robertum Dallton.<sup>2</sup>

Cart. Misc., No. 2730. *No date.*

Also payd to Rayffe Skelus and iij fellows for takyng away sanct bedes tumbes, xv*d.*

(Signed Raphe blakeston).<sup>3</sup>

Post festum Michaelis (1541-2).

*Circa S. Cuthbertum.* Dat. Georgio Skeles 1 die Januarii pro 2 diebus et dimidia (*sic*) circa facturam putei S. Cuthberti, 15*d.* It. dat. eidem pro Johanne Paxton (ad 3*d.*), Johanne Wyll'amson (3*d.*), Johanne Oxenett (3*d.*) pro duobus diebus et dimidia, 22*d.* ob. It. dat. eidem pro Will'mo Tayller (ad 3*d.*) pro 1 die et dimidia, 4*d.* ob. It. dat. Cuthberto Jonson pro 2<sup>us</sup> et dimidia, 15*d.*

*Circa Beyrparke.* It. dat. Georgio Skeles pro Joh'e Lame seniore (ad 5*d.*), et pro Joh'e Lame juniore ad 4*d.*, pro Henrico Huchynson (ad 4*d.*) et pro servo Joh'is Lame pro uno die apud Beyrparke, et pro 100 lattbroddes, 20*d.*

<sup>1</sup> So at Winston about the same time ; p. 720.

<sup>2</sup> First Prebendary of the Seventh Stall.

<sup>3</sup> First Prebendary of the Tenth Stall.

*Circa S. Cuthbertum.* It. dat. pro 5 ulneis linie pro 1 sheytt ad 8*d.* 1 ulnea, 3*s.* 4*d.* It. dat. pro 1 loyde calcis, 4*d.* It. dat. Stokell pro clavis et ligamentis ferreis, 4*d.* It. dat. Georgio Skeles pro 4<sup>or</sup> diebus in festo Epiphanie circa sepulcrum (*sic*) Sci. Cuthberti, 2*s.* 2*d.* aurora 1*d.* It. dat. eidem pro Joh'e Paxton, Joh'e Wyll'amson, Joh'e Oxenet 4<sup>or</sup> diebus ad 3*d.*, et pro aurora cuilibet 1*d.* et pro Wyll'mo Tayler 3 diebus et aurora 1*d.*, et pro Rychardo Ygggle et Rolando Robson dimidia diei, 4*d.*, 4*s.* 5*d.* It. dat. Cuthberto Jonson pro se et servo 3<sup>us</sup> diebus circa sepulcrum S. Cuthberti, et circa lapidem marmoreum, et circa ecclesiam propter ventum, 2*s.* 3*d.* Item dat. illius uxori pro sheuyng (sewing) off a sheytt, 3*d.*

*Pro Byllyngame.* It. dat. Thome Chepman crastina Epiphanie pro tectura horrii vicarii de Byllyngam, 4*s.* 4*d.* It. dat. eidem pro reparacione tythebarne gayttes, 6*d.*, et pro sera cum clave for y<sup>e</sup> qerdoyr, 6*d.*, pro reparacione fenestre cum vitro ibidem, 8*d.*, 20*d.*

Compar. Summa, 24*s.* 5*d.*

Per me Robertum Dallton.

The following passage in the Hostillar's Roll of 1346-7 should have appeared in p. 118, being interesting as having afforded to the N.E.D. a quotation for *Grass silver*.

*Gressiluer.* Et Thome Fossore seniori [*and seven others*] quolibet capiente 7*s.* 4*d.*, 58*s.* 8*d.*

Et in herbagio empto pro Joh'e de Haliden, hospit. supervenient. et equis Hostillarii, 11*s.*

Summa, 69*s.* 8*d.*

On the back of the roll is a *Status officii* of the usual kind, and one of the manor of Elvethall; at the end of the latter is the following memorandum:—

Semen seminatum. 6 quarter. 6 bus. frumenti; 12 quarter. 1 bus. di. ordii; 20 quarter. aven.; 1 quarter. 6 bus. pis.

NOTE.—The Glossary will be found at the end of this volume, after the Index and Introduction.



# INDEX.

NOTE.—An asterisk means that the word occurs at least twice on the same page. "See Introduction" means that in the Introduction will be found, under general heads, as "Cloth," "Fish," etc., lists of words for which the Index may be consulted.

## A

ABATHIAM, domus infra, 500.  
 Abbey, fulling mill of, 83, 620, 621, 630; garth, 732, 736; gateway, 92, 104, 107, 109, 112, 534, 536, 538, 543; do., buttress of, 611; mill, 516, 554, 557, 560, 603, 612, 618, 637, 653; amnis molend. abb., 664; grease for mill, 697.  
 Abbots, lives of, 471.  
 Abbreviation, unexplained, 660*n*.  
 Abecuc, 433.  
 Abel, J., 175, 179, 263, 265, 383, 386, 396, 555, 565, 566, 594; Tho., 51.  
 Aberford, 723, 724; horse sick at, 504.  
 Abingdon, monk of, 562.  
 Abot, Will., 499.  
 Acca, St., bone of, 433; chasuble of, 428; relics, napkin, and chasuble of, 431.  
 Accountant, clothes for, 307.  
 Acelini, Hug. fil., 5.  
 Acer, 7\*, 11.  
 Acerbi or Acerbæ, 101\*.  
 Acetabula, vinegar-cups, 149, 640.  
 Acklington, 63, 667.  
 Acle, Acley, Aclyff, etc., see Aycliffe.  
 Acle, Joh., 481.  
 Acley, Joh. de, 328, 423, 579, 582\*, 588\*, 589; Will., 613.  
 Aclyff, Joh., 302\*.  
 Aclyf, Joh. de, 422\*.  
 Aclome, Rob., 706.  
 Acon, Joh., 656.  
 Acorns, dearth of, 136; sowing of, 710.  
 Acson, Will., 342.  
 Adæ, Joh. fil., 335, 345, 346; Laur. fil., 354.  
 Adam, custos lanæ, 496\*; nuncius, 499\*, 506; a shepherd, 312.  
 Ade, Will., 742.  
 Ades, Joh. de, 330.  
 Ad quod dampnum, 595.

Adthe, relicta, 683, 699; Rob., 703.  
 Advent, 86; flesh in, for children of Almeri, 227; singers in, 567.  
 Advocates, 456.  
 Advowson of churches, 459.  
 Aftermath, 67, 74, 107, 109, 686.  
 Agatha, St., veil of, 429.  
 Aghtendell of eels, 54\*, 55\*, 56, 86\*, 606.  
 Agistment, 163, 233, 235, 320, 321, 323, 324, 484, 686.  
 Agn. Joh. fil., 581.  
 Agnus Dei, in silver, 433; on burse, 427.  
 Aidan, St., cap of, 394; cross of, of jet, 432; head of, set in copper gilt and precious stones, 433; pears on his day, 382\*, 387, 387*n*, 389, 393, 394, 419; teeth of, 429.  
 Aire, Joh., 361.  
 Aisle, the north, 380; south, "aluaracio" of, 379; south, of choir, 409.  
 Akamy, see Alkenemy.  
 Akley, see Aycliffe.  
 Aland, Will., 697.  
 Alandson, Joh., 666.  
 Alani, Joh. fil., 329, 340.  
 Alansman, Hen., 332.  
 Alanson, Alex., 415; Joh., 73, 349.  
 Alaudæ (larks), 40.  
 Alba Aula (Whythall).  
 Albalanda (Blanchland).  
 Albans, St., 589; abbot of, 176, 546, 569.  
 Albe, 199, 246, 266, 283, 448, 598; old, 395, 396; pawned, 205, 208.  
 Albes, 205\*, 264, 277, 278, 384\*; making of, 401\*, 404, 405, 407, 533, 592; mending of, 391; washing of, 391, 479, 480, 587.  
 Alburn Wyk or Alburnwyk, 372, 373.  
 Alburnwyk, Rob. de, 372; Will. de, 372.  
 Albus piscis, see White fish.  
 Albus pulvis, 507, 510; see Blaunche-poudre.

Alcok, Joh., 51.  
 Alde, Ric., 701\*.  
 Aldeston field, 596.  
 Aldeston, Will., 370.  
 Aldestone, 685.  
 Aldewod, Joh., 689.  
 Aldingrange, see Aldyngrige.  
 Aldurham, 316.  
 Aldwark (in York), 495, 504.  
 Aldyngrige, 66\*, 72\*, 73\*, 74\*, 78, 81, 82\*, 121, 316, 601, 683, 702, 705\*; bridge of, 66, 576; coal-pit at, 601, 712\*, 713\*; manor of, 68.  
 Aldyngshesles, Will., 369, 709.  
 Ale, 169, 207, 234\*, 235, 243, 245, 281\*, 282, 283, 290\*, 291, 295, 415, 636, 662, 709, 723, 728; bought, 521, 528, 541, 544; bought in town for guests coming late, 141\*, 143; drunk in the garth, 731; for hay-makers, 231; for Maundy, 728; for souls of departed, 514\*, 549; for workmen, 713; jars for, 587; leathern stoups for, 149; purchase of, 514\*; see Bread and ale.  
 Ale-cellar, 657, 660.  
 Ale-drawers in frater, 512.  
 Alea (allium), 12.  
 Alenson, Tho., 368.  
 Alex'i, Joh. fil., 340; Tho. fil., 340.  
 Aleyn, Rob., 358\*.  
 Alisaunder (sweetmeat), 507.  
 Alison, Pet., 344.  
 Alkanet, 558.  
 Alkenald (alkanet), 39.  
 Alkenemy, spoons of, 394, 398.  
 Alkmund, St., bone of, 433.  
 All Saints, feast of, 43, 47, 50, 61, 81, 166, 168, 242, 256, 295.  
 All Souls Day, psalters on, 484, 497, 508, 584.  
 Allagby, Joh. de, 540.  
 Allec, see Herrings.  
 Allerhens, 121, 128, 135.  
 Allers, lez, 151, 163.  
 Allerton, 512, 525, see Alverton; window for, 509.  
 Allerton, N. de., 13, 15\*.  
 Allertonshire, 593n.  
 Allewent, Rob. de, 336.  
 Alley, construction of, 302.  
 Allia, garlicks, *q.v.*, 2, 5, 6, 12, 14, 18\*, 30, 36\*, 37\*, 48\*; bundles of, 48.  
 Allman, or Alman, Sim., 260, 441, 442\*, 443\*, 459, 467\*; Will., 69, 286\*.  
 Allocaciones, 706.  
 Allowances, 315n.  
 Alman, monachus de, 484.  
 Almariolum, see Almerly (2).  
 Almenerhalgh, 74.

Almerly (1), the office of the Elimosinarius or Almoner; bishop of, see Boy Bishop; children of, bread and ale for, 234; camera where they eat, 223; haymaking by, 234, 236; their master, 207; meat for, in Advent, 227; their table, 222; house of, 241.  
 Almerly (2), a press or cupboard, 89, 90, 200, 293, 398, 454, 710; great, 377; by altar, 227; at altar of SS. Mart. and Edm., 126; where the boys "keep," 217, 223; in chapel of Infirmary, 266; for relics, 435; for storing evidences, 159; in revestry, painting of, 402; at St. Bede's altar, 607; new, in cloister, 468, 469; for novices, 226; in shaving-house, 272; near shrine, 461; in Solarium caritatis, 233; for towels, 232; for vestments, 376; with six stages, 245; see Andrew, St.  
 Almeries, covering of with lead, 403; in Prior's buttery, 710; in his chapel, 711; in workshops, 397.  
 Almonds, 2, 5, 6\*, 8, 9, 10, 19, 30\*, 32, 37, 43, 46, 49\*, 56\*, 70, 72, 77, 120, 124, 214, 272, 286, 288, 389, 494, 495, 577, 614, 636, 666\*.  
 Almoner, 39, 73, 74, 163, 179, 261, 263, 269, 286, 415, 419, 479, 481, 483, 515, 579, 677, 686\*, 704, 705; boots and cowl for, 219; compensations to, 234, 255; garcio of, 484; garden of, in South Street, 205; paid for wayleave, 709\*, 710, 711, 712; his servant going to Oxford, 708; his sickness, 204; his socius, 215, 219, 256; his stable, 234; his valectus, 256; his vicar, 213, 215, 219, 224, 231, 234, 248.  
 Almoner's checker, 219, 227, 234, 240, 241, 247, 248; house next to, 223; stable under, 227; steps before, 228; office, inventory of, 243; orchard, 215, 217; quarry, 241; Rolls, 199—258.  
 Almonerhalgh, 66, 72.  
 Alms, 123, 139, 163, 170, 202, 203, 204, 286, 296, 307, 316, 709, 716, 717; customary, Rott. Bursarium, *passim*; for mending roads, 716; for poor, 716, 717, 718; for souls departed, 251, 256, 567, 579, 581, 591, 594, 605n, 608, 613, 622; given by Prior on journey, 552; of Prior (Rott. Burs. *passim*); recompense for, 214, 217.  
 Alnam, Will., 163.  
 Alnmouth, Tho., 338.

- Alnus, 7.  
 Alnwick, 566, 595.  
 Alnwyk, Joh., 69.  
 Alphege, St., cowl, etc., of, 432.  
 Alston, 67.  
 Altar, canvas for, 276, 448; dedication of, 210, 240; door under, 265; enlargement of, 265; the great, 383; do., chasuble belonging to, 405; the high, 471, 715; making, 651; painting of, 455; in revestry, 715; step before, 651.  
 Altarages, 162\*, 491.  
 Altare ad caput S. C., 424; in vestibulo, 407.  
 Altar-breads, 720, 727; cloths, 471\*, 639; linen, 448; stone, 238, 240; veil, 728.  
 Altilia, 523, 710.  
 Altonfield, 72, 73.  
 Aluers, 544.  
 Aluracio, see note 1, p. 379.  
 Aluta, see Leather.  
 Alutarius, 410.  
 Alveoli, 552.  
 Alverton, 494, 496\*, 498, 499, 500, 532, 547, 548, 551, 568, 592, 614, 618, 629, 685, 690, 697, 705, 718, 723, 724, 729\*, 730; buttress for chancel at, 647; choir floor repaired, 302\*; dedication of church at, 556; fair at, 176; friars at, 556; gates of grange at, 500; tithes from, 490; payment from, for students in Oxford, 518, 530, 542; vestments, etc., for, 567; vicar of, 85; vicar's pension assigned to students at Balliol Hall, Oxford, 685.  
 Alverton, Alex. de, 489; J. de, 425; Joh. de, 420, 421, 422\*, 423\*, 424; Rog. de, 119, 386, 556, 590, 591.  
 Alvertongate, see Durham, streets.  
 Alvertonshire, 686.  
 Alveus in coquina, 41.  
 Alward, Rob., 366.  
 Alwent, Rob. de, 236, 344.  
 Ambassador to general council, 141.  
 Ambassadors, 402; to Constance, 405; to general council, 406; of kings of Eng. and Scotl., 81; of pope, 180; to Rome, 139, 611.  
 Ambling mares, 324.  
 Ambulatory at Beaurep., 460, 461.  
 Amerciaments, 68, 216.  
 Amesses (amuciæ), 533; de gray et menevayr, 586.  
 Amfre (amphora), 240.  
 Amices (amitæ), 199, 205, 264, 401; making, 404.  
 Amondale, Joh., 679.  
 Amortification of lands, 407.  
 Amotbrigs, Matilda de, 336.  
 Amphibalus, St., dust of, 427.  
 Amphoræ, 89\*, 215, 223, 240, 243, 245, 247, 268, 293; for ale, 275; hooped with iron, 275, 282; leathern, 148, 653; making, 274, 275; repairing, 241, 272; for water, 272; wooden, 148.  
 Anabatra, 253.  
 Analogium, 425, 445, 453, 461; of copper and wood, 454.  
 Anastas, 36.  
 Anastasius, St., 433.  
 Anbell or Andbell, Joh., 69, 70\*, 71\*, 143\*.  
 Anchorage of ships, 68, 195.  
 Andiron (ypopurgium), 293.  
 Andirstowe, Will. de, 570.  
 Andreas textor, 337.  
 Andrew, St., almery of, making, 458; painting, 224, 404, 459; altar of, 389, 405; bone of, 427; chantry of, on bridge, 137, 138\*; chaplain of, 140, 163; cross of, as a mark on vessels of Infirmary, 272; eve of, 282, 283; feast of, 43, 168, 260\*, 262\*, 264, 265, 266\*, 267, 272\*, 279, 281, 283; gifts on, 273; pittances on, 281; the two feasts of, 116; figure of, painting, 267, 269, 274; painting two candlesticks and a cloth before figure of, 269; joint of, 430; relics of, 429; vigil of, 263.  
 Andrews, St., bishop of, 7, 509, 517.  
 Andro, Joh., 101.  
 Androsen, Joh., 99; Rob., 101.  
 Androweson, Will., 644.  
 Ang', Rob., 486.  
 Angels (coins), 725\*.  
 Animalia majora et minora, 206.  
 Animals, arrest of, 593, 595; bought at fairs, 698; care of, in bad weather, 653, 656, 658; do., at night, 644, 645; driven, 698; marking of, 601; stolen, 592.  
 Anise, 286, 295, 494, 495, 503, 527, 637, 643, 659.  
 Anise comfit, 124, 126, 127\*, 554, 560, 566, 602.  
 Anise seeds, 291, 666, 695.  
 Anise (arras?) work, 140.  
 Anne, St., image of, 274; sepulchre of, 428; veil of, 428.  
 Annesly, Tho. de, 585, 595.  
 Anniversaries, 39, 296, 411, 497, 508, 585n.  
 Annuitants, 714.  
 Annunc. B.M., 168.  
 Anotson, Joh., 349.

- Antela, 599.  
 Anthony, St., sheepskin for, 317*n*.  
 Antiphonary not noted, 259.  
 Antiphoner, 119, 264, 533.  
 Antonlamb, 319.  
 Anvils, 376, 380, 599, 643.  
 Ape for the Prior, 562.  
 Apostles, relics of, 426; thrones of, 435.  
 Apparels (paruræ), 199, 205, 211, 376, 401, 405.  
 Apparitors, 455, 456, 459, 464, 477\*, 478, 479, 480, 482\*, 483.  
 Appelby, Joh., 351; Will. de, 214, 217\*, 223, 432.  
 Apples, 15\*, 18\*, 20, 21, 34, 37\*, 120, 124, 125, 126, 127, 179, 214, 403, 529, 554, 561, 599, 612; present of, 550; for novices, 459; for Prior, 592.  
 Applehouse, 98.  
 Apprentice, 189, 239, 270, 415, 416, 527.  
 Aprons, 15, 16, 36, 511, 533, 624.  
 Aqua vitæ distilled, 280.  
 Aquarium argent., 513.  
 Aqueduct (the conduit), 515, 580\*, 584, 590, 591, 597, 599, 611, 649, 656, 662, 663, 697; binding of, 578, 604, 649; canvas for, 578, 580; cord for, 525\*, 527; frozen and thawed, 654; lock for head of, 583; rent for, 714; repairs of, 127, 519, 715; spouts for, 643; trough for, 643; ultra aquam, 663; under Wear, 91.  
 Aqueducts (conduits and other waterways), at Aldyngrige, 712; at Beaurepaire, 626, 627; over Derwent, 547; at Pittington, 660\*; in Prior's garden, 643; at Rainton pit, 711, 712, 713; near Relly, 101; of wood, for Shincliffe mill, 128; building of, at mine at Ferry, 542; of coal pits, 583; lucratio of, 708, 711, 712; see Pipe.  
 Ara (area?) porcorum, 95.  
 Araiaacio, putting in order, 147.  
 Arch of dam, 538; of kiln, 641.  
 Archbishop, 505; clerks of, 532; messenger of, 718.  
 Archdeacon, his harness, 550; his man going to Rome, 559.  
 Archdeaconry, 566.  
 Archer, the king's, 542.  
 Archer, Geo., 651; Joh., 412; Will., 69.  
 Arcus (ox-bows, *q.v.*), 501.  
 Arm, silver, 426.  
 Armagh, "bishop" of, 174, 560, 564; Ric. ep's de, 124.  
 Armariolum, see Almerly (2).  
 Armed men, figures of, 130.  
 Armenia?, 568.  
 Armerer, Joh., 153, 364, 652; Nich., 366, 655.  
 Armes for wheel, 742*n*.  
 Armestrange, Henr., 111; Lion., 702.  
 Armiger filii regis, 502.  
 Armiger laborans in miseria, 287.  
 Armigeri Prioris, see under Prior.  
 Armigeri et alii servientes, 216.  
 Armour, 147, 391.  
 Arms bought, 133; cleaning of, 153; defensive, 663; preservative grease for, 147; as mortuary, 602\*.  
 Arms, heraldic, of bishops of Durham, 451, 713; on cloths, 374, 375; on burses for relics, 427\*.  
 Arnald, Ric., 323, 613\*.  
 Arpour, Will., 180.  
 Arquillæ, see Ox bows.  
 Arræ, earnest-money, 498.  
 Arranging account, 711.  
 Arras, 135.  
 Arras? (anise), 140.  
 Arrears, matters of, 297.  
 Arrows, 133, 257, 388, 594.  
 Arrow-heads, 594.  
 Arrowsmith, Chr., 736, 737, 738, 740, 741; Rog., 335.  
 Arsenic, 610.  
 Arsom, Joh. de, 331.  
 Arsuns, 487.  
 Ascension, feast of, 40, 52, 57, 85, 563; relic of, 431; represented on book cover, 432.  
 Ash wood, 731\*; felling of, 587; splitting of, 661.  
 Ashlars, 270, 642, 648; getting of, 645\*; shaping of, 645\*, 647\*, 648, 651.  
 Askew, Will., 677, 678.  
 Aslakby, Will. de, 167, 211, 329, 579, 582.  
 Asplion, Joh., 371.  
 Assator, 91, 92, 99, 107.  
 Asseres, 149, 150, 236, 322.  
 Assize of ale, 326, etc.; of meat, 327.  
 Assump. B.V.M., feast of, 57, 61, 85.  
 Atchet, Rob., 703.  
 Atkinson, Joh., 356; Leon., 110, 111; Ric., 361; Rob., 361; Tho., 70, 361; Will., 164.  
 Atkok, Will., 345, 346.  
 Atramentum fôr horsedoctoring, 40, 502, 504\*, 505, 530, 542, 568.  
 Attile de laton, 266.  
 Aucæ ad obolum *vel* obulatæ, 5, 6; see Geese.  
 Aucæ rosatæ *vel* rosettæ, 15, 16\*, 536.



Auckland, 100, 125, 394, 386, 523, 530, 576, 657, 682, 709\*; conferring with the bishop at, 654; ordination at, 594; park of, 306; servants at, presents to, 631.  
 Auckland, Prior John, 290, 652, 675.  
 Audephax, 433.  
 Audit, expenses of, 722; see Capons, Wine.  
 Auditing of accounts, 87, 523.  
 Auditors of bishop, 59.  
 Aughtyndel, see Aghtendel.  
 Augmentations, Court of, 725.  
 Augustine, St., Order of, 576; relics of, 434.  
 Augustine (not St.), 526.  
 Aula, 117, 118, 119, 124\*, 126; gildæ, 390; hostillarii, marescallus de, 113; Prioris superior, 615\*.  
 Aumbry, see Almeri (2).  
 Aumenerbarns, 247.  
 Aumenerhaugh, 683.  
 Aumenerorchard, 207, 232.  
 Auneslay, Tho., 348.  
 Auricalco, candelabra de, 88, 96, 148, 227, 394; ladles de, 89, 227; pelvis de, 86; salsaria de, 228.  
 Aurifaber, Joh., 202.  
 Austyn, Pet., 536.  
 Autumn expenses, 164, 165, 167, 176, 187, 196, 202, 203, 204\*, 313, 378.  
 Avellanæ, 54, 55\*, 56, 599, 603.  
 Avenarius, 160, 162, 163.  
 Aventale, 395.  
 Avergarner, 642, 643, 644; see Haver, Oats.  
 Avermalts, 596, 601, 603; see Havermaltes.  
 Averbennies, 306\*, 490, 552, 604.  
 Awain, or Awan, Tho., 343, 344.  
 Awday (a meadow), 163.  
 Axe, 267; for chopping wood, 84, 92; kitchen, 41; larder, 92; making laths, 563; use in slaughter-house, 89; woodyard, 7.  
 Axes, 89, 97, 374, 396, 550, 578\*, 655; for hedging, 400; laying of, 698; making, 660, 661; marking axes, 395, 546; masons, 571\*, 574\*; pole axe, 557; "punctuatio" of, 604; repairs of, 387, 392, 605, 698; setting of, 569; sharpening of, 95, 406, 569; wood axes, 205, 557.  
 Axle, new, for cart broken down, 616.  
 Axles, for carts, 518, 523; for chariots, 596, 599; fitting, 562; making, 587; for waggons, 150.

Axleing (axillyng, axacio, auxacio) of chariots, 599; of millstones, 239; of woodcarts, 562.  
 Axlenails, 399.  
 Axletrees, 129, 396, 399, 587; of iron, 398; for mill, 191.  
 Axletree hoops, 149.  
 Aycliffe, 79, 220, 299, 327, 330, 332, 333, 338, 340, 341\*, 355\*, 503, 514, 523, 525, 533, 534, 547, 548, 550\*, 551, 554, 558, 585, 593, 595, 613, 619, 624, 641, 642, 649, 661, 665, 679, 689, 700, 702, 703, 704, 718, 729; chancel repaired, 538; forester of, 706; fulling mill at, 514, 550\*, 554, 556, 641, 679, 700, 704; garden enclosed at, 239; mill of, 553, 658, 679, 704; mill, clearing stream at, 644; mill-dam at, 562; park of, 322, 600; preacher at, 585; tithes from, 490; water-carriage to, 624; water wall at, 633; window for, 505 (see Scol Acley).  
 Ayhoppshell, 409.  
 Aylsam, a textile, 534.  
 Ayre, Tho., 144, 146\*, 240, 320\*, 411, 464.

B

B . . . , Tho., 356.  
 Babthrop, Rob., 187; Will., 185.  
 Bacar, Nich., 458.  
 Bacheford, Joh. de, 524; Will. de, 526.  
 Bachelor's degree, expenses attending, 708.  
 Bachelor in Theology, degree of, 463.  
 Backstool, 97.  
 Bacon, half, 49.  
 Bacons, 6, 36, 43.  
 Bacon, Matilda, 333.  
 Bacster, Rob., 337.  
 Bacun, Rog., 504.  
 Bag, leathern, for malt, 566.  
 Bags for books, 722; leathern, 498; for money, 716.  
 Baghorse, the, 10\*, 11, 123, 542, 554.  
 Bagman, 703.  
 Bagman, Al., 515; Walt., 557, 570.  
 Bagmannus, 551.  
 Bagsaddle, 518.  
 Bagsaddletrees, 541.  
 Bailey, see Durham, streets.  
 Bailiffs, various, of the Chapter, 714, 730\*; see Ballivi.  
 Baillya, Rob., 654.



- Baitt, Is. del, 350.  
 Baittes, Rob., 194, 250.  
 Bakehouse, usually that of the Abbey, see Pistrina; common, 67, 237, 238; domus infra, 644; lambskin rug for, 590; master of king's, 524; pilches for, 575; sheepskins for, 498.  
 Baker, fuel for, 710; ("penes eq.") of horse-bread?, 337; the queen's, 528.  
 Bakers, 272, 327, etc. (Maresc. Prioris, *passim*); the two, of the Chapter, 714.  
 Baker, Will., 370, 371.  
 Baking-irons, 396, 403.  
 Bakkes of gray, 590.  
 Bakster, Rob., 347; Will., 626.  
 Balance, cords for, 98.  
 Balances, pairs of, 36, 89, 96, 135, 395, 455, 635.  
 Balbinus, St., bone of, 428.  
 Balcok, Henr., 357, 359.  
 Bales, Will., 100.  
 Balk of iron, 395; in solar, 395.  
 Balke (scale-beam), 635, 636.  
 Balles, Will., 591.  
 Balliol, John, 556*n*.  
 Balliolo, Joh. de, 488.  
 Balliol Hall, Oxford, 685.  
 Ballivi, burgi Dunelm., 287; comitis Britaniae, 504; domini Regis, 486.  
 Ballivus de Byllyngham, 703.  
 Baly, Rob., 249; Tho., 111.  
 Bambehele, a messenger, 519.  
 Bamburgh, 557.  
 Bamburgh, Joh. de, 287, 329, 561; Nich., 674; Rob. de, 166; T. de, 497\*, 498, 501.  
 Band to the capcase, 723.  
 Bands (ligamina), 40\*, 108, 131, 152, 168, 211, 256, 265, 268, 269, 272, 546, 720\*; for bell-clappers, 404\*; for the coffin of St. Cuthbert, 743; for a forcer, 516; for the organs, 716, see Cords, Traces; for stable windows, 167; for a stall, 737; for a trap door, 271; and lock for a door under an altar, 265.  
 Bands (fræna), for making hoops, 552\*.  
 Banes, Joh., 364, 600.  
 Bank ("the Banks"), ridding and mending of the way in, 413.  
 Banker of divers colours, 293.  
 Bankers, 114, 118, 135, 148\*, 149, 184, 202, 217, 219\*, 243\*, 245, 246, 264\*, 293\*, 498, 529, 615, 627, 639, 710; blue, 246, 640; long blue, 639; for chapel, 626; cloth, 495; green, with arms, 147; making, 566.  
 Bankes, Tho., 696.  
 Banner, see Belt, Cuthbert, St.  
 Banners of Durham Churches, offerings with, 421.  
 Banys, Joh., 265.  
 Bapthorpe, Rob., 187; Will., 185.  
 Baptism of son of W. Lumley, 710.  
 Baptisms of children of Earls of Westmerland, 630, 708, 709.  
 Baptisterium (a book to use in baptizing), 179.  
 Barbara, St., garment of, 429; relics of, 427, 432.  
 Barber, 46, 286, 793, 717; horse hired for, 553; from the town, making up wax, 449.  
 Barbitonsor, Joh., 443.  
 Barbour, Nich., 515; Rog., 615; Will., 610.  
 Barcar, Joh., 126.  
 Barehide, Barhud, Barhyd, etc., 90, 122, 502\*, 506, 526, 566, 577\*, 582\*, 619, 687; cum bracy's, 536; hides for, 498, 617; for long carts, 504, 518, 592.  
 Barelholt, tabulæ de, 601.  
 Baret, Will., 337.  
 Barforth, 678.  
 Barhaugh, Joh., 684.  
 Bark, 98, 121, 153, 285, 289, 292, 295.  
 Barkar, surname, 580.  
 Barker, a tanner, 187.  
 Barker, Agn., 369; Alic., 338; Geo., 740; Joh., 69, 370, 610; Tho., 367; Walt., 351, 352.  
 Bark-house, the (domus tannatoris), 67, 82, 83\*, 88, 94, 105, 106, 107, 109\*.  
 Barlay, Joh., 59, 712.  
 Barley, 121, 129\*, 150, 200\*, 202, 206, 501, 516, 541, 563, 569, 608, 614, 636, 687\*, 688\*, 689\*, 690, 692\*, 693\*, 699\*, 700\*, 743; as alms, 623; malted, 693; present of, 301; for seed, 221; 36 loads from Billingham, 622; tithe, 548.  
 Barm (yeast), 11.  
 Barmesaker, 321*n*.  
 Barmeton, 342, 678.  
 Barnard, Joh., 294; Tho., 79; Will., 110, 688.  
 Barnard Castle, 659*n*; fair at, 583.  
 Barnard Castle, Ric. de, 443, 445, 452.  
 Barnby ferry, 185, 186, 189, 191, 194\*, 195, 196.  
 Barneby, Ad. de, 485; J. de, 13, 30, 521\*, 522\*, 524, 525; Joh. de, 119, 226; Marg. de, 353.  
 Barnes, 254.  
 Barnes, Tho., 105, 194, 195, 663*n*, 664.

- Barnesclose, 675.  
 Barns, 106, 235.  
 Barrel, 651; for bucket, 586, for cleaning armour, 396; ser?, 243; to draw up lime in, 741; for verjuice, 244, 245, 246.  
 Barrels, iron-hooped, 533; pair of, hooped, 498; ferys, 245; for lard, salt salmon, and oil, 97; for verjuice, 275; of verjuice and vinegar, 148.  
 Barrewsloning, 698.  
 Barriers, keeping, 531\*.  
 Barrows, 92, 205, 216, 243, 245, 268, 279, 398, 415, 651; mending of, at quarry, 417; for stones, 243; see Hollbarrow, Wheelbarrow.  
 Barrow close, 244, 247.  
 Barry, chamber so called, 148, 149; glazing in, 154.  
 Barry, W., 137, 140, 141, 447; Will., 138, 269, 299; Will., 324\*, 325; Will., 405, 614, 708.  
 Barry, a harper, 565\*, 568.  
 Bars, iron (berrys), for Bedlington, 727; for brandreth, 97; for larder window, 40; for latrine windows, 269; for windows above revestry, 740; for N. window of Nine Altars, 413; for Westoe chapel, 546.  
 Bartholomew, St., relics of, 432, 460; of Farne, flesh of, 435; hair of, 427.  
 Bartholomew, donation for funeral of, 131.  
 Barthorp, Will. de, 383.  
 Barthouse, 678.  
 Barton, 311, 312.  
 Barton Cotes, 309.  
 Barton, Al., 73; Joh., 182, 219, 528\*, 531, 610; Ric., 231, 468; Rob., 84, 189; Tho., 412; Will., 233, 287.  
 Barton, sutor, 405.  
 Bartram, Geo., 691; R., 640; Rob., 93, 193, 194, 631; Tho., 414.  
 Barura, 512\*, 522.  
 Basins (for lamps and other uses), 130, 176, 253, 259\*, 264, 374, 398, 635, 640.  
 Basins with lavers, 89, 96, 114, 116, 148, 184, 200, 244, 246, 264, 293; silver, pledged and returned, 466, 282.  
 Basins before High Altar, chains of, 458; (disci) earthen, for blood-letting, 267; of electrum, 471; hanging, at head of S. C., 477\*, 478; large, 376; large and deep, 265; of orichalchum, 635; of pewter, 445, 453, 461; for shaving, 264; silver, 395, 462, 499, 534; silver-gilt, 395; one with holes, called a syle, 89; wooden, 279.  
 Basinets, 134, 395, 594.  
 Baskets (calathi, canistri, cophini, lepes, sportæ), 35, 41, 142, 219, 223\*, 231, 243, 245, 525, 528, 533, 563, 653; large, 91, 93; large, pair of, 95; for alms, 209; for bread, 614; pair of, 229, 698.  
 Basket-maker (sportarius), 42.  
 Basket-making, 563.  
 Basset, Reg., 220.  
 Bassinets, 134, 395, 594.  
 Bastard (wine), 640.  
 Baststones, 647.  
 Baterynge of stones or slates, 554, 560, 621, 633.  
 Bates, 543<sup>72</sup>.  
 Batez, Ra., 412.  
 Batmanson, Joh., 100; Will., 696.  
 Battle, 257; of Flodden, 160, 663.  
 Battle axe, 133.  
 Battlement (Bataling) of a chancel, 651.  
 Baty, Ad. de, 515.  
 Batys, Rob., 415.  
 Baude, Joh., 614; Tho., 640.  
 Baudekyns, 199, 205, 206, 208, 374\*, 375\*, 383, 395; green, 395; lent to lords at funeral, 391; remnant of one used for orphreys, 395; sold, 391.  
 Baudewyn, Emma, 336, 343.  
 Bawdricks for bells, 404, 408, 409, 410, 417, 728.  
 Baxtanford, quarry at, 413.  
 Baxter, Edw., 691; Ric., 244; Tho., 366; Will., 467\*.  
 Baxter wood, keeper of, 714.  
 Bay, in a piggery, 95.  
 Bays in stable, etc., 73, 98, 191, 194, 195, 256, 306, 481, 721; of water mills, 613\*, 643, 645\*, 647; see Forbays.  
 Bay, Alex., 352; Joh., 368.  
 Bayard, Rob., 61, 70, 74, 410.  
 Bayardours, 511, 515\*, 520.  
 Bayllol, Hugo, 522.  
 Baylya, Hen., 194, 195\*; Joh., 698.  
 Bayngoxinstallis, 105.  
 Baynton, Will., 616.  
 Bayonne, salt of, 579, 581, 589; see Baysalt, and Salt.  
 Baynes, Mr. D., 737.  
 Bays (meadow), 163.  
 Baysalt, 652, 658; see Salt del Bay, and Bayonne.  
 Bay window, 711.  
 Bazan, 169, 171, 172, 173.

- Beadnall codling, 632\*; fish, 49\*, 53\*, 58, 81, 608.
- Beads, 472; gilding of, 468; silver?, 403; sold, 470; pairs of, amber, 452; gold, 451, 711; white, 452; 11 pair of, "pro deauracione in vitro colorato," 397.
- Beams, 396, 398.
- Beam in choir, lights on, 373, 376, 445, 453; painting of, 406.
- Beam or "supercilium," 154\*.
- Beamfilling, 210.
- Beamunt, R., 86, 87.
- Beamute, Rob., 86.
- Beans, 129, 160, 169, 614; pro distribucione pauperum, 202, 203.
- Beans and peas, 164, 204\*, 205, 307, 608, 636, 687\*, 688\*, 689\*, 690, 694\*, 699\*, 700\*.
- Bearers of rent, 296.
- Bearpark, the later form of Beauraipaire, *q.v.* [Bellus reditus, 1342; Berepark, 1398, 1414, *c.* 1545; Beaurpark, 1425, 1536; Beauraipair, 1427; Beawrpark, 1514, 1536; Beauerpar, Beuerparke, Beauraipark, Bearpark, Beauerpark, Bearpark, 1536].
- Beatinghammers for stockfish, 89, 97.
- Reaumond, stagnum de, 614.
- Beaumond, Henr. de, 510, 517.
- Beauraipaire, 4, 15, 28, 29, 44, 47, 60, 61, 71, 79, 91, 93\*, 94\*, 95, 102\*, 103\*, 108, 111, 116, 124, 127\*, 152, 166\*, 167, 170, 176, 178\*, 179\*, 180, 204, 207, 210\*, 211, 225, 236\*, 238, 239, 245\*, 245<sup>n</sup>, 248, 253, 263, 268, 287, 300\*, 301, 303, 309, 311, 315, 321, 376, 383, 385\*, 392, 412\*, 447, 460, 461, 463, 470, 484, 485, 487\*, 488\*, 493, 497\*, 498\*, 507, 508\*, 510, 515, 518, 519, 521, 522, 525\*, 528\*, 529, 534, 535, 536, 538\*, 539\*, 542, 545, 546\*, 547, 550\*, 552, 553, 555, 558, 560, 563, 564, 575, 576, 577, 581\*, 582, 584, 585, 590, 591, 592, 594, 602, 605, 612, 613, 621, 625, 626\*, 628, 634, 635, 639, 641, 644, 649, 652, 655, 660, 664, 683, 686\*, 695, 696, 698, 699, 700, 701\*, 702\*, 703\*, 709\*, 719\*, 720, 721, 742; aqueduct at, 626, 627; bridge at, 137, 591; cameræ at, 221, 639; cardinal at, 514; chapels at, 639, 642, 654; chapel in park, 209; chapel of S. J. B. at, 229; chapel of St. Katherine at, 568, 628; chapel of St. Peter at, 245; chaplains at, 201, 204, 205, 212, 502; cutting timber at, 288; dairy at, 518, 525, 533; entry at, 644; forester of, 714; forester's lodge in, 720; grange built, 550; hall at, 640; keeper of, 714; kitchen at, 640, 656; larder at, 484, 499; lodge in, 664; ludentes at, 390, 515; park of, 710, 718\*, 719; sojourns at, 118; store-room at, 640; windows at, 628; wine brought to, 629.
- Beauraipayremore, 66\*, 74, 649.
- Beautrove, 121.
- Beavers, skins of, 590.
- Becham, Joh., 157, 158.
- Beck, Bishop, 144; tomb of, 445, 453.
- Bed, of bishop, 389; carriage of, to Lytham, 411; exchanged, 145; fringed, 153; red, 243, 246; red and embroidered, 136; in the spendment, 384; white, 148; of worsted, 615.
- Beds, 130, 132, 136, 140, 146, 147, 148\*, 149, 151, 153, 155, 156, 190, 243, 246; of blue, 128, 592; of blue say, 243, 246; carriage of, to Finchale, 226, 402; hired, 117; repairs of, 423.
- Bedding, 114, 118, 133, 135, 136, 138, 148\*, 202.
- Bede, St., almsbox of, 387\*, 414, 415; Hist. Wks. of, Smith's ed., 425; a life of, 471; shrine of, 387, 391; tomb of, 741, 742; tunic of, 429.
- Bedell ep'i, 528.
- Bedemen, 544\*, 562, 587, 598; domus Dei, 541; russet for, 545.
- Bedford, Joh., 230.
- Bedforth, Will., 671.
- Bedlington, 204, 205, 385, 387, 396, 406, 486, 491, 501, 546, 549, 729; chancel, 727; rectory gardens, 387; vic. de, 85, 387.
- Bednall, Will. de, 372.
- Bedroom furniture, see under Status Officii.
- Bedyke, Joh. de, 382.
- Bee, Tho., 626, 627, 628.
- Bee-hives (rusci), 99, 114.
- Beef, 60, 80; fresh, 38, 55; powdered, 636; salt, 55, 80, 608, 614, 636.
- Beer (bere), barrels of, 143, 219, 399, 615.
- Bege, Joh., 358.
- Begyne, rayed, 534.
- Bek, Joh. del, 331.
- Beke, Tho., 234.
- Bekettes, 238.
- Bekley, Joh., 369; rel., 654; W., 652.

- Bekwyth, Joh., 618.  
 Bekyngham, Ric. de, 124, 125.  
 Bell, casting of, 180; hung in chapel, 246; cracked, exchanged, 267; of Dorter, cord for, 261; great, 740; in Infirmary, 272\*, 576; of outer Infirmary, 239; called le knoll, 601; "repaired" with new metal, 386; at Sacriston-haugh, 398; for Westoe manor chapel, 620; at Witton, 223.  
 Bells, the, 408\*, 409\*; casting of, 404; collection for, 404; grease for, 406, 407, 408*n*, 726, 727; with handles, 415, 416; hanging of, 404; made, 139, 212; new, at Durham and at Finchale, 224; subscription list for, 405; of orichalcum, 453; six old and six new, 404; sacring?, 391, 620; for shrine, 448; silver, for banner, 445, 453, 461, 471; work connected with, 380.  
 Bell-brass, 404, 406.  
 Bell-metal, 373.  
 Bell-ringers, 714.  
 Bell-ringing for the Jesus mass, 418; on principal feasts, 385, 418.  
 Bell-ropes, 279, 376, 384, 385, 404, 410, 720, 740; horse hide for, 408\*, 409.  
 Bell-wheels, 404\*, 727\*.  
 Bell, Alex., 100, 194, 282\*, 671; Ed., 646; Henr., 358; Joh., 270, 408, 410, 415\*, 669\*, 709; Parson, 723, 724; Ric., 150, 236\*, 237\*, 338, 413, 476; Rob., 672; Tho., 668, 700; Wynkyn, 721.  
 Bellmaker, Rob., 404.  
 Belers, Rob., 217.  
 Beling, Will. de, 503\*.  
 Bellamy's house, 732.  
 Bellasis, near Durham, 684.  
 Bellasys, usually the manor so named in the parish of Billingham, 28, 34, 48\*, 67, 72, 74, 106, 107, 109, 299, 307, 309, 311\*, 312\*, 417, 508, 509, 523, 689, 705; bridge with house on it at, 509; grange of, 580; manor of, 676\*.  
 Belasys, Joh., 219, 330, 352, 640, 677; Ric., 677, 690; Rob., 676.  
 Bello Monte, H. de, 510, 517.  
 Bellows, 225, 402, 577, 656, 658; organ, 738\*; smith's, 587, 610, 646.  
 Bellus reditus (Beaurepaire).  
 Bellybands, 607 (see Wambtowses).  
 Belyngham, Rob., 56, 85.  
 Belsow, Will. de, 337.  
 Belt for banner of S. C., 425; silken, 424.  
 Belts, 178, 190; for novice's drawers, 173.  
 Bemondlowgh, 658.  
 Benches, covering, 717.  
 Benedict (Biscop), life of, 471.  
 Benedict, St., altar of, 395, 449; vestment at altar of, 401; bone of, 427; feast of, 52, 57, 62, 87.  
 Benedicte, Tho., 338.  
 Benedictus, dns., 489.  
 Benett, Tho., 252.  
 Bennett, Rob., 667, 722, 726; Will., 678.  
 Bentlay, Joh. de, 175; Mr., 689.  
 Benton, Long, see Mykylbenton.  
 Benton, Isa. de, 200; Rob. de, 544.  
 Benyngburgh, Joh. de, 570.  
 Beralgh, Joh., 233.  
 Berall, Rob., 351, 618; see Berehalgh.  
 Bercar, Rob., 637.  
 Bercariæ, see Sheepfolds.  
 Bercarii, see Shepherds.  
 Berchow, Joh. de, 166.  
 Berehalgh, Joh., 631; Rob., 618*n*; see Berall.  
 Berford, Ra. de, 484, 487.  
 Berkhuse, 83\*; see Barkhouse.  
 Berlepe, 214, 398.  
 Bermegheham, cloth, 165, 167, 169; white cloth, 171.  
 Bermeton, 329, 333.  
 Bermeton, J. de, 517; Tho. de, 329, 333.  
 Bernard, St., hair of, 427; rib and hair of, 428.  
 Bernard, Idon., 371; Matild., 368; Tho., 84.  
 Bernegarth, 124.  
 Berneskarr, 318, 320.  
 Bernestonpark, 603.  
 Bertelmew, Ric., 587.  
 Bertram the Prior, 283.  
 Bertrame, Rob., 474.  
 Berwick, 12, 72, 294, 494, 509, 526, 529, 533, 556*n*, 657, 661, 665, 697, 729, 737; a Burgess of, 452; salted salmon from, 52; vicar of, 714; vicecomes de, 499; Will. de, 491.  
 Beryer, Will., 335.  
 Beryl, cruciform, enclosing relics, 440.  
 Beryls, 394, 395? (perill'), 433, 445, 452, 461, 472.  
 Beryngton, Joh., 181, 212, 569\*, 573, 574, 588, 589\*, 592, 602.  
 Besages, 617.



- Bescæ, 486.  
 Besoms, 727, 728; see Scopez; making and mending, 702.  
 Best, Nich., 664; Rob., 110, 698.  
 Bethlehem, stone from church of, 428.  
 Betours, beaters?, 377.  
 Bettes, Joh., 680; Rob., 366.  
 Beverley, 515, 519, 521.  
 Beverlaco, Joh. de, 116; Sanctus, 433.  
 Bewik, Nich. de, 328, 330, 334.  
 Bewley [Beulu, Bieuloue, Bewlowe, etc. = Beaulieu], 33, 51\*, 52, 82, 300, 302, 309, 310, 311, 312\*, 319, 485, 486, 493, 495, 497\*, 498\*, 504, 507, 508\*, 509, 522, 524, 529, 542, 555, 602, 608, 624, 635, 638, 639, 649, 657, 689, 692, 693; byre at, 620; chapel at, 575, 586; clock at, 631; dam at, 593; garden at, enclosure of, 635; garderobe at, 500; glazing at, 593; granary at, 620; grange, 554, 611; hall, 637; kitchen at, 593; manor of, 675; milldam repaired, 121; stables at, 621; vessel hired for, 498.  
 Bewras, 395.  
 Bewshire, Joh., 225.  
 Beyk, Henr., 106.  
 Beysley, Everard, 707; Ranald, 707.  
 Beytting, 252.  
 Bible, bishop Pudsey's, 741.  
 Bibrac?, 144.  
 Bicheborne, Eust. de, 346; Tho. de, 334.  
 Biewyk, Nich., sen., 356; jun., 356.  
 Bigæ, 662.  
 Bigarii, 696.  
 Biggbarn, 154, 155.  
 Bigirdill, 580.  
 Rikirton, Ric. de, 177, 581.  
 Bill of complaint, drawing, 725\*.  
 Bill (implement), 98; woodman's, 718.  
 Bills for faggoters, 562, 586.  
 Bill, Joh., 200, 373.  
 Billingham, 33\*, 45, 46, 55, 68, 69, 72, 74, 260, 299\*, 302, 304, 306, 307\*, 317, 320, 322, 331, 332, 339, 405, 500, 508, 509, 519, 524, 536, 543, 548, 574, 593, 596\*, 616, 619, 622, 623, 630, 634, 637, 638, 642\*, 643\*, 645\*, 647\*, 648, 661, 674, 676\*, 686, 688, 691\*, 692, 693\*, 694, 696, 698, 699\*, 702\*, 703, 705, 706, 718, 729, 743; bailiff of, 706, 714; chancel at, 637; ferry at, 553, 589, 660; fisher at, 513; granary at, 638; Joh. serviens de, 541; pomerium de, 536; vicar of, 78; water-mill at, 676.  
 Billinghamshire, 28, 33, 214, 303, 305.  
 Billingham, Al. de, 553, 584, 587; Cuthb., ux., 103; Ric., 240, 473, 476, 477; Rob., 289; Tho. de, 330.  
 Billisfeld, Joh. de, 264, 570, 572.  
 Binchester, Joh., 59, 473.  
 Binding (material), 149, 626, 627, 636; for aqueduct or conduit, 626, 627, 636, 697, 719; see those words.  
 Binding of bell-clappers, 404\*; of books, see Books; for curtains, 140; of Gospels, ornamentation of, 432; of hallings, 591; of hanaper, 526; for mending blue cloth, 458; a missal, 209; a missal and grails, 126; and repair of a Psalter, 546; for a vestment, 449.  
 Bir de debito, 612.  
 Birch spars, 211.  
 Birchow, Joh. de, 667.  
 Birteley, R. de, 15\*; see Birteley.  
 Bird, Al., 151.  
 Birds, 48, 120, 488, 599; brought to Prior, 79; figures of, on bedding, etc., 128, 130, 147, 149, 214, 231, 253; a seller of, 568; small, 35, 43.  
 Birden, Ad. de, 338\*; J. de, 508; Joh. de, 352; Ric. de, 338; Will., 247.  
 Birkhouse, 314, 315\*.  
 Birkir, Joh. de, 166.  
 Birland, tithes from, 490.  
 Birteley, Joh., 72\*, 143, 465; Ric. de, 177, 556.  
 Bishop of Durham, auditors of, 226; bailiffs of, 207, 532; at Bearpark, 447; business affecting, 559; his butler, 401; his chapel, boys of, 527; his chaplain's first mass, 304; his clerks, 444, 518, 543; conferences with, 136, 568; contribution to, 168; his cook, 100; Mr. William the cook of, 532; death of, receipts at, 408.  
 Bishop, decree of, 257; dines with Prior, 531, 532, 533, 534, 597; dues paid to, 115, 393, 553, 554, 556, 705; election of, 657; encroachment by, 96; exchequer of, 220, 287, 556; executors of, wax due from, 374; feast of, 33; garciones of, 486; a guest, 162; household of, 530; kinsman of, robe for, 554; kinsmen of, at Oxford, 508; letters from, for election of Prior, 581; letters patent of, ad amortificand. terras, 407; his license to elect a Prior, 539; his master of



- the boys, 530; meadow-male paid to, 393; meat sent to, 530; at Newcastle with banner of St. Cuthbert, 654; payments to, 115\*, 163, 300; his players, 556\*; presents to, 523\*, 531; rent paid to for Acley mill, 704; search for, 499, 540; servants of, 207, 709; valecti of, 518, 543; venator of, 522.
- Bishop and a "brother" (*cuidam fratri*), present to, 602; and Prior, inquisition held between, 533; do., order repair of bridge gate, 304; and Roger Thornton, inquisition between, 618.
- Bishop's Court, 491; gentlemen, presents to, to gain their favour, 630; John, 617<sup>n</sup>; seal *ad causas*, 240; visitation, 237, 257; waste, 554, 556, 681, 714.
- Bishops of Durham, history of, 471; Beaumont, 375\*; Beck, 374\*, 375; Bury, 375, 521, 522; Kellaw, 374\*, 375.
- Bishops, deceased, baudekins from, 374.
- Bishops, two papal nuncios, 530.
- Bishop-elect, confirmation of, 592; consecration of, 544\*.
- Bishopric, 402, 606\*; magnates and commons of, 663; men of, 207.
- Bishopric, Ric. del, 16, 519.
- Bispham, Will., 630.
- Bisshopton, Joh. de, 263, 266, 608.
- Bitumen, see Tar.
- Biwell, Will., 349, 350.
- Blacden, Will., 592.
- Black cloth, 607, 619; for Prior and monks; see under Pannus, niger.
- Blackcocks, 13, 14\*.
- Black Death, 560?, 718.
- Black-dyeing, 190.
- Black-jacks, 148, 653.
- Black rood of Scotland, 416<sup>n</sup>, 426.
- Blacksmith, 46, 53, 59, 71, 84, 93, 100, 104, 110, 742.
- Black, Joh., 46.
- Blackeberd, Alex., 372.
- Blackborne, Joh., 443; Ric., 70, 185, 412\*, 478.
- Blacklane, Rob. de, 264, 422\*, 423, 591, 592, 605.
- Blacklawyare, 64, 669.
- Blackman, 101; Joh., 364, 367.
- Blackwell, Ric., 652 (the above names appear as Blac-, Blak-, etc.).
- Bladum, S'ci Egidii, 201, 214, 217, 255; S'cæ Mariæ Magd., 255.
- Blaise, St., altar of, chalice of, 409; head of, 433; relic of, 429; super-altar consecrated in honour of, 433.
- Blakston, Blaxton, or Blaykeston, 344, 354, 677; dns. de, 489.
- Blakestone, Blaicston, Blaykeston, or Blaxton, master, 703, 720\*; Ra., 292, 293, 663, 742; Rog. de, 525, 533; Tho. de, 285, 677; Will., 272, 354.
- Blanchland, abbot of, 159, 162, 287, 387, 407, 442, 456, 459, 467; a canon of, 224.
- Blanchland, Will., 352.
- Blandcorn, 693.
- Blankes, 466\*, 467\*, 468.
- Blanket, 169, 171, 172, 178, 182, 535, 562; for langels, 174, 390; lining, 586; slippers, etc., 172, 175.
- Blankets (lodices), 114, 145, 148\*, 149, 167, 190, 243, 246, 253, 709; mending, 267; of fustian, 148\*.
- Blaunchepoudre, 124, 126, 555; see Albus pulvis.
- Blaunching, 711.
- Blayk, Joh., 39.
- Bleaching, 176, 388, 598.
- Bleeding, monastic, see Blood-letting; of horses, 661, 662.
- Blencow, Will. de, 337.
- Blenkarn, Joh., 145.
- Bleukard, 567.
- Blewmeld, 619.
- Blewmyray, Sym., 700\*, 704.
- Blewraye, 619.
- Blind harper, 559, 585.
- Blind man, 568.
- Blod medled, 609, 613, 616, 617, 619, 622, 632\*.
- Blodius (textile), see under Pannus.
- Blomer, Ric., 153.
- Blonket, 617.
- Blonket Ray, 617.
- Blood-house, the bleeding-house, 265.
- Blood-iron, jewel like, 451.
- Blood-letting (minucio), 116, 166\*, 183, 267; basins for, 267.
- Blount, Ad., 550, 552, 553, 557, 561.
- Blowing organs, see Organs.
- Blue beds, 130, 135.
- Blue card, for linings, 409, 567.
- Blue cloth (blodeus), 145, 258, 615, 617, 618; for Prior's chapel, 629; dark and light, 639; light, 617; medled, 609, 613, 616, 617, 619, 622, 632\*; say, 639\*; paly, 639.
- Blue and red mixed, 621.
- Bluet, 495, 523, 549, 591.
- Blund, Joh., 291.

- Blunt, Chr., 161; Geo., 697; Henr., 695, 703; J. H., Annot. P. B., 726*n*; Ric., 109; Rob., 698; Tho., 110, 112.
- Byndharpour, Will., 559\*.
- Blyrthorne, Will., 652.
- Blyth, Will., 652.
- Blythman, Rob., 650.
- Boar, driving, 574; half one, 49.
- Boar's flesh, 614; head, 108, 112, 582.
- Boars, 32, 34, 42, 47, 48, 59, 81, 86, 556, 559, 614, 636.
- Boards, 104, 106, 116, 141, 238, 240, 245, 270, 297, 489, 547, 605, 613, 615, 721; for door, 168; fir, 628; for gutter, 459; making, 514, 721; oak, 150; for roof of chancel at Norham, 509.
- Boards (tables), 105.
- Boarding the henhouse, 105; of windows, 105.
- Boardclogs, 91, 244\*, 245.
- Boardcloth of canvas, 398; twilled, 635.
- Boardcloths, 610.
- Boardnails, 103, 105, 111, 162, 293, 296, 419, 698, 716, 720, 721\*, 726, 735, 736, 741.
- Boardwages, 722; *cf.* Soulsilver.
- Boat, chain, etc., for, 126, 416, 574; clog for, 565; for ferry at Billingham, 589; for ferry on Derwent, 173; for fishing, 605; for fishpond at Pittington, 564, 568; lock for, 578; the monks', 83, 290, 611, 662; new, 126; with two oars, 293; for Prior's fishery, 537.
- Boats, mending of, 102, 105, 288, 290, 303; for stones, 415, 521, 605; see Stanbate.
- Boat-hire, 495, 504, 532, 534.
- Boatloads of sand, 647; of stones, 647.
- Boatman, 286\*, 288, 295.
- Boatmen taking the bursar and his colleagues about on the Tyne, 583, 584.
- Boatstead, 292; mending of, 290.
- Bogett, Will., 306.
- Bointon, Joh., 352.
- Bois, Gilb., 331.
- Boisil, St., book of, 426; comb of, 433; haircloth of, 433; head of, 433; relics of, 430.
- Boldon, 488, 491.
- Boll, bowl?, 139.
- Bolsters, 156; (cervicalia) 148\*, 149, 243, 246, 264; of feathers, 639; flocks for, 154; for bells, 404\*.
- Bolt, Galfr., 356; Tho., 356, 358.
- Boltcloths, 97, 390, 564, 598, 607, 647, 649, 660.
- Bolting house, 106.
- Bolton, 549, 595, 685; B. M. de, light of, 418.
- Bolton, Joh., 137, 212, 337, 347; Pet., 679; Tho., 328, 334; Will., 236.
- Bolts, pair of, 241.
- Bolts of worsted, 613, 615.
- Bolum, Joh., 51; Ric. de, 515; Tho., 328.
- Bondagers, Bondi, Bondmen, 63, 116, 121\*, 170; 172, 187, 196, 558, 603, 668, 670, 674, 676\*, 679.
- Bondyare, 64, 669.
- Bone, Rob., 69.
- Boneferry, 303, 526, 583, 590.
- Boner, Joh., 460\*, 579.
- Bonesilver, boon money, 125.
- Bonfires, 730.
- Bonyngton, Eliz. rel. Tho., 672.
- Book, redemption of, 521.
- Books (church), 172; etc., for East-rington church, 536; binding and repairs of, 126, 209, 213, 266, 277, 385, 401, 411, 486, 546, 550, 614; sacrist's, 382, 383; for singing men, 716.
- Booth at the Ness end, 674.
- Boots (botæ), 122, 127, 163, 167, 170, 173, 175, 176, 177, 178, 188, 189, 190, 192\*, 219, 230, 234, 255, 307, 419, 535, 566, 568, 578, 587\*, 637, 659, 695, 719, 723; leather, 171; lined, 175; not lined, 175; mending of, 179; Prior's, grease for, 719; for one Richard, 528.
- Bootlaces, 190.
- Bordelby, Ad. de, 261.
- Border, banner at, 448.
- Bordon (Burdon).
- Bordon, Ad. de, 347, 354.
- Borers, 374, 398.
- Boroughbridge (Pons burgi), 512, 532, 723, 724; the king at, 595.
- Borudon (Burdon).
- Bos crassus, 486.
- Boscus, firewood, 486, 498.
- Bossall, 730.
- Bosses of harness, 697.
- Bost., 384.
- Bostillyng, 210.
- Boston (villa S. Botulfi), 177, 495\*, 496, 499, 504\*, 512, 519, 534; repairs of houses in, 500; vessel hired to, 498; warehouse hired in, 504; woman of, 485\*, 487.
- Boston Fair, 5*n*, 491, 492, 495, 503, 532\*.
- Botæ, see Boots.

- Botelar, puer de, 506.  
 Boteler, Jac., 601.  
 Botevaunt, 129, 130, 134, 505.  
 Botman, Joh., 408.  
 Bottles, pairs of, 184, 592.  
 Bottling wine, 611.  
 Botulphi, S., villa, see Boston.  
 Boturwyk, Tho., 149.  
 Bouchez, wallets or bags, 304.  
 Bouer, Joh., 579.  
 Boughs, Ad. de, 515, 522.  
 Boulgys for horseshoes, 502, 506;  
   see Bouchez, Bowges, Bulga.  
 Boulton, Ad. de, 21, 30, 36; Rob.,  
   372.  
 Boundary crosses, 536; wall of  
   Prior, 712.  
 Bovaria, new, 387.  
 Bovetter, 314.  
 Bovetti, 200, 315.  
 Boviculi, 200, 488.  
 Bow, 388\*.  
 Bows, 133, 390, 594; for the king,  
   567; repairs of, 134; see Ox-  
   bows.  
 Bowstrings, 134.  
 Bower, Alan, case of, 446\*.  
 Bower, Joh., 269.  
 Bowes, Rad., 678; Rob., 674; Will.,  
   61, 62, 187, 231, 233, 236, 237.  
 Bowges, pair of, 82, 633, 635; see  
   Boulgys.  
 Bowl, 651; with arms, 293; in-  
   scribed, 293; with rose, 293; for  
   washing vessels, 272.  
 Bowls, 38, 93, 156, 157, 177, 245,  
   417, 647; cleaning of, 144; laving,  
   649; for washing feet, 167;  
   wooden, 91, 94, 587; and covers,  
   silver, 400; see Gatæ.  
 Bowl-dishes, 105.  
 Bowman, Marg., 404.  
 Bowne, Sim., 125.  
 Bownelez, 667.  
 Box, the, at the shrine (paxis), 455,  
   456\*, 457, 458\*, 459\*, 460\*, 462\*,  
   463\*, 464\*; (for Great Seal?), 499;  
   iron-bound, for oblations, 239;  
   square, silver mounted, 432; for  
   spices, 293.  
 Boxes, for charters, 215, 217; with  
   evidences, 293; silver, 432; for  
   superaltars, 433; little, grey, 434;  
   do., ivory, 430, 431\*, 434; do.,  
   ivory, adorned with gold and  
   silver, 428; do., silver, 432; do.,  
   silver enamelled, 429, 430; do.,  
   white, 449; do., white, bound with  
   orichalcum, 434; do., wooden,  
   428.  
 Boy, the cellarer's, 576.  
 Boy, a, bringing salmon, 79; hurt  
   by a horse, 583.  
 Boys, the five, of the church, 303,  
   305, 306, 307, 409; driving ploughs,  
   652, 655; labouring, 237, 238;  
   master of, 283; playing before  
   the Prior, 614; serving at mass,  
   231, 405, 406; teaching of, 226\*.  
 Boy bishop, 82, 122, 129\*, 137, 142—  
   147\*, 150\*, 151\*, 153, 155\*, 157\*,  
   158, 159, 175, 179, 180—186\*, 189—  
   195\*, 208, 209, 210, 213, 215, 219,  
   222, 230, 263, 267\*, 268, 281, 287,  
   288, 385, 386, 392, 393, 400, 401,  
   405, 410, 478—483, 564, 568, 574,  
   586, 588, 592, 593, 596, 597, 602,  
   614, 620, 621, 628; his full title,  
   628; see also under Elvet.  
 Boyneton, Chr., 231; Petr. de, 524;  
   Tho. de, 589.  
 Boyse, Joh., 372\*, 415.  
 Boysh, Rog., 684.  
 Boyth, Will., 418.  
 Boythyer, 723.  
 Boyvile, Ad. de, 503.  
 Brabaner, Joh., 332, 336; Pet., 343,  
   354; Rob., 336, 343.  
 Braccalia cum ligulis, 518; see  
   Lumbare.  
 Braccæ, breeches, 177.  
 Braces, 138, 167, 512, 536.  
 Bracey, Will., 518.  
 Braciarum reparacio, 167.  
 Bracile, 511.  
 Bracina, or -num, see Brewhouse.  
 Brackens for thatching, 240.  
 Bradbury, 207\*, 213, 232, 233;  
   bridge and chapel at, 201, 210.  
 Bradby, 116.  
 Braddall, 676.  
 Bradyar, 667.  
 Brafferton, 689.  
 Brafferton, Joh. de, 487.  
 Brak, 459\*; Joh., 314\*, 703, 704;  
   Tho., 414.  
 Brakenbery, Ric. de, 383; Rob. de,  
   264, 265, 549.  
 Brakesfeld, Phil. de, 488.  
 Brakiholme, 168, 176, 187, 189, 196,  
   198.  
 Bran, 207, 378, 380, 406, 487, 641, 686.  
 Bran, Joh., 349.  
 Brancepeth, masons of the lord  
   Neville at, 584, 585, 591; park of,  
   307; rector of, 87.  
 Brandlyng, Joh., 291; Rob., 665\*,  
   670, 687\*, 691.  
 Brandon, 107, 110.  
 Brandon moor, 698\*.  
 Brandon, Hug. de, 375; Pet. de,  
   489; Rob. de, 201.

- Brandreth, pro frixacione, 97; cum  
 iijor costis ferreis, 244, 246, 640;  
 vij barrez ferr. pro le grete  
 brandrethe, 97; making of one,  
 95; round one, 244, 247; "ex sex  
 pedibus," 253; a small one, 89;  
 repairing of one, 269.
- Brandreth (of a mill), 650, 662.
- Branks Hill, 663.
- Brantingham, 168, 171, 187, 196,  
 730.
- Brantingham, Will., 690, 695.
- Bras, Rob., 367, 369.
- Brassil, 6.
- Brasinagium, 299<sup>n</sup>, 300, 306<sup>\*</sup>; of  
 Shields, 671.
- Brass (bronze), 7, 41, 42<sup>\*</sup>, 82, 104,  
 379, 588.
- Brasses (for mills), 653; see Foot-  
 brass.
- Brass foot for mill, 643, 661; mor-  
 tars, 89, 97, 635; spouts, 643.
- Brawn, 15, 16, 37, 40, 46; shields  
 of, 24, 32, 53.
- Brawns, 81.
- Braynley, 63.
- Bread, 169, 207, 224, 234, 280, 281<sup>\*</sup>,  
 282, 283, 415, 614, 724, 728; see  
 Panis; basket for, 614; for the  
 Prior's dogs, 575; exhibition of,  
 333; from granator, 176; for  
 horses, see Horsebread; jar for,  
 202; kinds of, 337; delivery of,  
 231; which the Lord blessed, 429;  
 newly baked, 611; for poor, 484,  
 531; for Prior's hounds, 575; for  
 souls, 487, 505, 579, 614.
- Bread and ale, 292; for boys, 237,  
 248, 255; for haymakers, 234,  
 236, 238; for workmen, 145; ale  
 and spices (pittances) for sick  
 brethren, 279<sup>\*</sup>; and herrings for  
 souls, 505; and wine for chapels,  
 225; see Singing breads.
- Breakfast, 724.
- Breast, see Breyst.
- Breastplate, 133, 391, 594.
- Breeches (braccæ).
- Brekes, Will., 697.
- Brendan, St., his day, 414.
- Brerton, Rob. de, 339<sup>\*</sup>.
- Brethren, gatherings of, 225; pay-  
 ments to, 287, 288, 295.
- Breve de magno sigillo, 547.
- Brevia originalia, 72; de victualibus,  
 525<sup>\*</sup>.
- Breviary, Sarum, 726<sup>n</sup>.
- Breviator, 203<sup>\*</sup>, 222, 225, 236.
- Breviatores, 228.
- Brewers, 626, 703.
- Brewery, 697.
- Brewhouse, 7, 95, 239, 306, 514<sup>\*</sup>,  
 518, 521<sup>\*</sup>, 525, 526, 536<sup>\*</sup>, 537, 539,  
 542, 544<sup>\*</sup>, 546, 552, 554, 558, 562,  
 563<sup>\*</sup>, 566, 577, 579, 587, 591, 605,  
 620, 641, 646<sup>\*</sup>, 660; axe for, 16;  
 louvre-string for, 559; Mr. Pil-  
 kington's, 732.
- Brewing, 326, etc., 606.
- Brewing (Maresc. Prioris, *passim*).
- Brewlead, 151, 156, 290, 294<sup>\*</sup>, 296<sup>\*</sup>,  
 654, 656, see Buruleade; fixing of,  
 292, 701.
- Brewster, Tho., 330; Will., 235.
- Breyst of a fulling mill, 641.
- Briane, Will., 252.
- Briarcrooks, 89, 98, 655.
- Bribes, see Presents.
- Bridge at Bellasis, house on, 509;  
 called Chapmanbrig, 304; hill or  
 bank near, 732, 736; house on,  
 137; the little, 734<sup>\*</sup>, 735, 739;  
 to be made (1568-9), 716; making,  
 303<sup>\*</sup>, 310, 716; the new (Elvet),  
 118, 128, 129, 232, 257, 441, 443,  
 467, (new in 1588) 732-741; gate  
 of, 304; the old (Framwellgate),  
 94, 103, 106<sup>\*</sup>, 109, 220<sup>\*</sup>, 225, 738<sup>n</sup>;  
 subsidy for, 393; in le Peth, 160;  
 see Bradbury.
- Bridge, a, shops on, 560; subsc. to,  
 182; subsidy to, 455; wooden, at  
 West end of Guest-hall, 161<sup>\*</sup>.
- Bridges, 591, 735; both, new gates  
 for, 621.
- Bridget, bones and girdle of, 429.
- Bridle for a gift horse, 718; monk's,  
 225.
- Bridles, 34, 122, 131, 133, 149, 167<sup>\*</sup>,  
 189, 190, 194<sup>\*</sup>, 195, 219, 225, 230,  
 232, 245, 253, 256, 302, 397, 407,  
 409<sup>\*</sup>, 486, 522, 535, 537, 544, 564,  
 566, 579, 599, 636, 697, see Frænum,  
 Reins; for taming colts, 518, 543,  
 544; mending, 10.
- Bridle-bits, 71, 154, 162, 661, 663,  
 697; irons, 590; ropes, 396.
- Bridlington, St. John of, bone of,  
 432.
- Briefs, 251, 407, 525<sup>\*</sup>, 529, 618;  
 carrying of, 234, 236; copying of,  
 185<sup>\*</sup>, 234, 236; for the dead, 236.
- Brig, Joh., 356.
- Brimley, see Brymlay.
- Brimstone, 727.
- Brinkburn, ordination at, 659.
- Brisket, 35<sup>\*</sup>.
- Bristall, see Burstall.
- Britannia, comes de, 504; J. de, 505.
- Britby, Tho. de, 132.
- Broaches (spits), 511, 515; (tapers?),  
 659.



- Broaching-axes, 635.  
 Brochet (spire?), 715.  
 Brodnails, Brods, 116, 211, 219, 293, 296, 322, 615, 716\*, 722; forgotten, 661.  
 Brodgeys, 398.  
 Brogham, Joh., 408; Tho., 233, 469.  
 Broken money, 468\*, 469.  
 Brokerage, 496.  
 Brokton, Joh., 346.  
 Brome, Ric., 316, 599; Steph. de, 135; W., 7.  
 Bromley, Joh., 248, 643.  
 Bromptoft, 239.  
 Bromptoft, Nich. de, 516; Ric., 69; Will., 69, 674; see Brun.  
 Brompton, 685, 690.  
 Bromptona, Tho. de, 372; see Brump.  
 Bron, Will., 152; see Brun.  
 Bronn, 164; see Brun.  
 Brontschell, 313, 316.  
 Broom, 5, 74\*, 121\*, 146, 162, 316, 575, 682, 705, 706; coal pits at, 66, 607, 653, 654, 699; water of, 66\*.  
 Broom close, 103.  
 Broomside, 591.  
 Broughe, Mr., 736, 739.  
 Broughton, Joh. de, 347.  
 Broun or Brown, Ad., 333; Agn., 653; Allane, 721; Chr., 742; Joh., 233, 234, 298, 417, 593, 714, 717, 726, 727\*; Nich., 111, 697, 703, 721; Pet., 563; Ric., 680; Rob., 321, 322, 362; Will., 82, 105, 141; Will., 238, 342, 412, 583, 701, 717.  
 Brounfeld, Tho., 338.  
 Brown (Brownie).  
 Brownepece, 682.  
 Brownie, river, 94, 108, 683\*; park near, 291; quarry of, 291.  
 Brown rigs, 667.  
 Brownynge, Elias, 558.  
 Bruera, see Ling.  
 Brumpton, R. de., 506; W. de, 485.  
 Brun, Brunne (Burn Hall), 121, 164.  
 Brun, Will. le, 497.  
 Bruncester, And. de, 8.  
 Bruntoft, Andr. de, 510.  
 Bruntoftes, Nic. de, 30\*; Will. de, 555.  
 Brushwood (busca), 537, 540, 605.  
 Bruskett, 35\*.  
 Bryen, Will., 416.  
 Brynlay, Joh., sen., 96; Joh., jun., 703<sup>n</sup>.  
 Brymmesgrove, Joh. de, 524.  
 Brys, Tho., 360\*.  
 Bryst, 396.  
 Brytninge, 153, 715.  
 Buck, an evil, 715; a, brought to prebendaries, 715; sent to Prior, 591; half one brought to minor canons, etc., 715.  
 Bucket, 191, 193, 195, 397, 585; of well, 167.  
 Buckets, binding of, 586.  
 Bucketnails, 160.  
 Buckingham, earl of, 133.  
 Buckles (plustulæ), 71, 136, 502, 511, 518, 697; iron, 601.  
 Buckley, Chr., 250\*; Will., 480, 657.  
 Buckram, 257, 258, 391, 392, 400; black, 395; for great altar, 389.  
 Buculi, 418.  
 Bude, Joh., 295.  
 Budge or Buggy (fur), 169, 495, 503, 506; white, 534.  
 Buggy, Tho., 558, 570.  
 Buk, Joh., 701.  
 Bukasyn, 400, 401, 409.  
 Bukkyshorngrene, 619.  
 Bukton, Pet., 52.  
 Bulfote, a king's messenger, 562.  
 Bulga, a leathern bag, 502, 506; see Boulgys.  
 Bulkham, Ad. de, 582.  
 Bull, wounded, 34.  
 Bulls, 206, 207, 312\*, 313, 315\*.  
 Bulls, papal, 455, 459, 589; copying one, 627.  
 Bulle, Joh., 469.  
 Bulliacio unius cisternæ, 660.  
 Bullocks, 200\*, 315, 418, 488.  
 Bullyngham, Rob., 412.  
 Bulmer, Ra., 64; Will., 670.  
 Bultells, 503, 505.  
 Burall or Burell, 506; checked, 536.  
 Burbolt, 10.  
 Burdalysaundre, 518, 551.  
 Burdon, 221, 328\*, 330, 333\*, 340, 341, 342\*, 356; water mill at, 553, 677, 700, 702, 705; barn at, 239; clerk of, 485; capital messuage at, 242; mill at, 500, 658; pigeon cote at, 242.  
 Burdon, Galf. de, 497, 505; Joh., 361.  
 Burell (see Burall).  
 Bures, Joh. de, 530.  
 Burgage, inclosure of, 145.  
 Burgesses of Durham, dinner to, 140.  
 Burgus Dunelm. (Novus et Vetus), see Durham, streets.  
 Burial, dues from, 394; going to, 116.  
 Burial fees, 408, 410\*, 411\*, 414, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.  
 Burn, 316; quarry of, 221; stone got at, 220.



- Burn, Hugo, 698.  
 Burnby, Joh., 470, 709.  
 Burnet, 495, 503, 534; coverlet of, 130.  
 Burnhope, 207.  
 Burnhopschel, 211, 217, 220, 314.  
 Burning by Scots, 501; do., of St. Oswald's church, and of four houses, 122.  
 Burning-irons, 99, 149, 395, 584\*, 590, 711.  
 Burning-wood (firewood), 277, 397.  
 Bursar, 38, 48, 71, 87, 88, 103, 104\*, 106, 107, 109, 110, 112\*, 140, 163, 164, 171, 175, 214, 233, 269, 284, 287, 297, 305, 310, 336, 409, 414, 468, 481, 482; expenses of him and companions to Boston Fair, 495, 496, 504; expenses of, at manors, etc., 492; lands assigned to by Prior Castell, 669\*, 670, 671, 673; provides for collieries, 708; rowed over Tyne, 583, 584.  
 Bursar's account kept by cellarer, 625; one given in extenso, 667; checker, 534, 581, 593, 594, 612\*, 635; green cloth in, 586; white-washing of, 612; clerk, 609; office, status of, 635; stable, 581, 636, 659, 697; vicar, 542, 614.  
 Bursars, four named, 62; joint, 606*n*.  
 Bursars' Rolls, 484—707, 729.  
 Bursarii famulus, 578, 580, 582; garcio, 583; serviens, 610.  
 Bursarman, 578.  
 Burserman, Ad. le, 575.  
 Burses, of cloth of gold, 427, 433; grey and red, 431; red, 429, 430; small red, with large label, 430; for relics, 427\*, 428\*, 449?; for rings and stones, 472; parti-coloured, 433\*; silk, 199; do., particoloured, 428, 430; white, 428, 433, 434; white, with red tassels, 429; of white samite, 429.  
 Burspatez, 412.  
 Burstall, priory of, 589*n*\*.  
 Burton and Raine, 579*n*.  
 Burueleade, 633, 642, 645, 646\*, 653; see Brewlead.  
 Busca, brushwood, 537, 538, 540.  
 Bushel, 243, 245; binding of, 586; burnt, 340.  
 Bushel measures, 377, 398, 619.  
 Bushing of a hammer, 737.  
 Busse, par de, 583.  
 Bust, Hug., 661.  
 Bustyngs, pair of, see Glossary, 203.  
 Busys (unexplained), 90.  
 Butcher, see Carnifex.  
 Butchers, 35, 82; inspection of, 327, etc., *passim*; tallow from, 735\*, 738.  
 Buter, see Butre-.  
 Buthavant, 118\*, 119; see Haute-buthavant.  
 Butler, the Prior's, 615, 617.  
 Butlers, of the Abp. of Cant., present to, 589; of the Bishop and of the Earl of Westm., gratuities to, 401; the king's, 524, 530.  
 Butlery, the Prior's, 593.  
 Butler, Joh., 97\*; Rob., 219, 221.  
 Butrewyk, Isa. de, 202; J. de, 201\*, 205\*, 206; Joh. de, 515; Tho., 145.  
 Butt of malmsey, 656.  
 Butter, 2, etc. (*e.g.* 18, 36, 76, 80), 173, 283; for the church, 375, 376, 377; for the king's men, 524; the Prior's, 112; purchase of, 69; for sheep salve, 314.  
 Butter and lime, 169, 171, 172\*, 173\*.  
 Buttercups, 100, 101.  
 Butterflies, represented on bedding, 128, 130.  
 Buttons, silver gilt, 451.  
 Buttress at Abbey gate, 611; covering of, 58; at great garner, 653; under Infirmary, 611; at Witton, 220.  
 Buttresses, new, at corners of chapel over gateway, 534, 535, 536, 538, 540; making of, 160, 647; for St. Mary Magdalene's, 238.  
 Bwklay (Buckley).  
 By, see Bi.  
 Bycheburn, Joh., 360; Tho., 393.  
 Byis, 592.  
 Bykerstath, Joh. de, 574.  
 Bykyrton, Ric. de, 206, 207.  
 Byland Abbey, 295.  
 Byllyngham, Ric., 676\*.  
 Bynchestre, Joh., 71, 79, 84, 557.  
 Byng, Henr., 363; Tho., 335; Will., 345.  
 Byngfeld, Will., 73.  
 Byrden, Will., 242, 243.  
 Byre, 106, 154, 161, 372, 374, 388, 401, 620.  
 Byrehouse, 154\*.  
 Byrilote, Ad., 548.  
 Byrkhouse, le, 300.  
 Byrtley, Joh., 69, 372, 526, 709; R. de, 11, 509; Ric. de, 565; Rob. de, 9.  
 Byrtenyng, 153, 715.  
 Byschoprike, Ric. del, 515.  
 Bytterle, Steph. de, 531\*.  
 Bywell, 374, 401, 615*n*, 697, 729; church of, 286, 372\*.

Bywell St. Peter, 285, 295; repairs of choir at, 291; vicar of, 714.  
Bywell, J., 455\*; Joh., 413, 423, 442, 450.

## C

CABLE, 612; for shrine, 448; makers of, drink for, 448; old, from shrine, 449.

Cables, 376, 381, 382, 383, 396.

Cable-rope for great bell, 740; for shrine, 473.

Cable-ropes for binding aqueduct, 649.

Cadamo, Walt., 678.

Cadus, 75; a measure of capacity, 60; ad portand. aquam, 192.

Caffoling, 741.

Calaber, fur, 578.

Calais, the bishop at, 614.

Calas, Alic., 333; Tho., 578, 580; see Cales.

Calathi, 102\*, 108, 111, 112, 653; see Baskets; magni, 98.

Calathorum, paria, 100, 698.

Caldron, mending, 311; in sartry, 167.

Caldrons, 89, 97, 310.

Cale, see Caly.

Calefactorium, 293, 655; for altar, 259, 264; pro pomis, 259.

Cales, Joh., 189, 240, 242, 409, 412, 712; see Calas.

Calf-close, 386; hides, 687; house, 386; skins, 112.

Calfhird, Will., 215.

Caligæ, 172, 215, 304, 401, 518, 524, 553\*, 554, 561, 587, 589, 719\*; of cloth, 536; for presents, 128, 592.

Calix deauratus, 245.

Calnyng circa arbores, 250.

Calvary, mount, 430\*.

Calves, 3, 4\*, 28, 55, 59, 80\*, 81\*, 82, 121, 200, 312\*, 313, 315\*, 399, 523, 530, 550; sucking, 315.

Calves' feet, 81.

Caly, Ric., 250, 254, 656, 657; Tho., 475, 476\*.

Camaka, pannus de, 375, 379.

Cambe(?) le, 498.

Cambhow, Rob. de, 515.

Cambi ladyll (unexplained), 100.

Cambow, R. de, 515\*; Will. de, 497.

Cambridge, scholar of, 717.

Camehewgh, 252.

Camera, armigerorum, 552, 554\*, 578; supra le Buthavant, 119; capellæ Infirmary, 578; caritatis,

painting of, 173; clericorum, 485; conventus apud Beaurep., 644; de Elingham, 486; exterior (Beaurep.), 639; feretrarii, 471\*; fratrum, 159; inferior, 244; interior (Beaurep.), 639; monachorum, 555; versus lardarium Prioris, 120; longa, 578; magna, 124; nova voc. Chynoh, 142\*; parva, 138; principalis, 140; Prioris, 225, 485, 525, 553, 558, etc., 578, 583, 589, 598, 601\*, 610, 611, 614, 615, 627, 661\*; minstrel in, 582.

Camera Prioris inferior, 615; magna, 657.

Camera ubi pueri comedunt, 223; Sacristæ (the vestry), 375, 383; secreta, 120; Senescalli, 485, 619; Terrarii, 304, 305.

Camera, Hugo de, 497.

Camerarius, 686.

Camerarii famulus, 107, 110; homo, 71, 79, 188; see Chamberlain's.

Cammow, R. de, 515.

Campanile, 116; of Infirmary, 266.

Campion, Alic., 332.

Canabus, see Canvas.

Candelabrum de auricalco, 273, 471; ferreum, 184, 247, 635; fixum in pariete, 244\*, 246, 639; fixum in poste, 223.

Candelabra, 88, 114, 148, 149, 227\*, 394, 400, 639\*, 640; ærea, 264\*, 265; de auricalco, 244, 246, 454, 461, 635; of copper, 130, 395, 454, 461, 471; of iron, 398; for Prior's chapel, 629; of silver, 398; silver gilt, 396; of wood, 398; cleaning of, 456, 740; duo, super le candylstykk, 417; fixed on walls, 118, 265; cum floribus, 293; before images, 269; about lectern in chapter-house, 403; painting of, 269, 403; pair of, for great altar, 388; to stand on tables, 118.

Candeler, Rob., 358.

Candidus, St. bones of, 434; relic of, 435.

Candle for tailor, 166; wreathen, 393.

Candles, 18, 121, 133, 149, 176, 197, 219, 259, 418, 446\*, 498, 503\*, 529, 614, 636, 722, 740; black, 102; bought in winter, 167; to ye communion, 717; making of, 99, 102\*, 108, 498, 635, 697; mould for, 382\*, 383; Paris, 234\*, 375, 503, 614; bought, 262; home-made, 261; smaller, 630, 634; wax, 141; white, 44, 47, 71\*, 102\*, 103, 112, 116, 141, 162, 212, 225, 234, 256, 260, 261, 283, 284, 286, 288, 291,

- 296, 607, 616, 727; bought, 697; making, 111; for masses in winter, 706.
- Candlestick, the, 417.
- Candlesticks, cleaning, 740.
- Candlewick, 71, 386, 485, 620, 626, 633, 635\*.
- Candlewick silver, 674.
- Candlewickstreet, a textile, 552.
- Canella, 11, 48, 53\*, 495, 503.
- Canellæ flor., 535.
- Canibea duplicata, 253.
- Canille ferreæ, iron tubes, 293.
- Canobus, see Canvas.
- "Canonization" of curates, 483.
- Canons, minor, 714, 717<sup>n</sup>.
- Cans (orchæ), 662; for milk, 97.
- Cant, Joh., 321, 650, 651\*.
- Canterbury, archbishop of, 529\*; do., present to, 589; pilgrim to, 518.
- Cantor, 74, 79, 90, 93, 104\*, 112, 163, 184, 191, 192, 279\*, 280\*, 281\*, 282\*, 283, 284, 305, 306, 418, 468\*, 470, 695, 703; instructing, 406, 462; do., on organs, 287; playing on organ, 462, 463.
- Cantors, 193, 194\*, 195\*, 196\*, 232.
- Cantores ludentes, 163, 220, 422\*.
- Canvas, 5, 31, 42, 105, 169, 171, 173, 174, 178, 184, 199, 228, 243, 265, 407, 494, 495\*, 503, 506, 511, 512, 535, 542, 556, 561, 562, 567, 578\*, 580, 598, 607, 635, 719.
- Canvases (sheets), 114\*, 117, 131, 148\*, 182, 639.
- Canvas for altar, 276, 448; for aqueducts, 578, 580, 599, 616, 626; carrying clothes to wash, 167; church veil, 167; cloth of, 264; for collar maker, 609; for dosour, 598; feather-beds, 265; for housings (as lining?), 521, 523; kitchen, 11, 12, etc.; linen called, 611; for lining, 265; mill sails, 616; for napery, 598; pro poketis ad spo's, 512; provender sacks, 167, 523, 541; sandpoke, 612; sanaps, 132; servants, 398; strainers and aprons, 36; tablecloths, 264, 554; for tent, 603; towels, 180, 181; traces, 507; woolpacks, 495, 504; workmen, 587; wrapper, 171.
- Capa, 709.
- Capa, 257, 258; pro Hostillario, 122; making of, 258; monachalis, pro equitacione, 83.
- Cap-case, band to, 723.
- Cape (door-head), 651.
- Capella Prioris, 611\*; supra portam, 46; ultra portam, 512.
- Capella (ecclesiastical outfit) d'ni Regis, 603.
- Capellanus pantr', 659; super portam, 84; ultra portam, 502.
- Capellanus, Ad., 493; Ra., 487.
- Capestones, 642.
- Capistra, 5, 38, 97, 116, 131, 147, 149, 167, 168, 219, 417, 487, 518, 519, 527, 542, 543, 568, 601.
- Capitalia, 182, 190, 195, 217.
- Capital letters, ornamental, 642<sup>n</sup>, 656<sup>n</sup>.
- Capit. capistr., 523.
- Capitegia, 222.
- Capons, 16, 18, 21, 32, 33, 35, 43, 44, 48, 53, 59, 68, 69, 80\*, 150, 199, 599, 665\*; 2 dozen, 504; given at audit, 223; for pittances, 281; for Prior, 447.
- Caponhouse, 102.
- Cappæ, 220, 222.
- Capper, Joh., 703.
- Cappeschele, 313.
- Caprioli, 8, 12, 16\*, 21\*, 22\*, 23\*, 24, 39, 504, 505; see Kids.
- Caps, red, 627.
- Capsa alba, 433.
- Capsella to hold charters, 141.
- Capsile, 293.
- Capstane, 150, 151, read tapstane.
- Capsula of silk for corporals, 199.
- Capture of a monk, 584.
- Capucium coruinum, 575.
- Car (a moist meadow), 310.
- Cars for carrying wood, 537; for collecting tithes, 605, 620; funeral, see Char'; wheels for, 396; see Kar.
- Car, Joh., 671; Rob., 671.
- Carcases, powdered, 97; salt, 97; worthless, 312, 313\*, 315\*, 316, 317, 318.
- Carclouts, 514.
- Carcos. boum, 530\*; porc., 530; vitul., 530.
- Card (linen), 392, 400, 407, 495, 519, 588; blue, 135; de canabo, 523; indici coloris (Indecarde), 385\*; for pennons, 605; red, 375; for ridells, 588; occident, 5.
- Carda, 565.
- Cardinal, arrival of, 11; baggage of, at Beaurepaire, 514; contrib. to, 578.
- Cardinals, 170, 174, 178, 49; contr. to, 180, 379.
- Cardoill, Will. de, 170.
- Care, Will., 691.

# INDEX.

Carecta, 60, 610; ferrata, 501; see Cart.

Carectarius, Rog., 487\*.

Careway, 390.

Cariageman, 563, 568.

Cariageman, Ad., 581.

Carlele, or Carlill, Joh., 362; Rob., 415.

Carleton, Joh., 363, 598.

Carliolo, Nich. de, ux., 205; relicta, 204\*.

Carlisle, 485\*, 541.

Carlisle, bishop of, 12, 61; nepos, 510; visit of bishop to, 593.

Carmelites, 518, 623; doctor of, 628.

Carnifex Celararii, 51, 52.

Carniprivium, 620.

Carpent. super le brochet, 715.

Carpenter, 271\*, 286, 304, 388, 419, 442, 480, 500, 525, 634, 651, 715; bell-hanging, 404\*; fee of, 416; list of goods of, 396; making coal-pit, 564; offices of, 397.

Carpenter's garden, 396; house, 419; shop, 397; work, 116\*, 244, 256, 297, 612, 613, 624, 637, 638, 664.

Carpenters, 142, 157, 167, 168, 310\*, 407, 568*n*, 700, 710; at dam, 731; covering in Guest-hall, 128.

Carpenter, Rob., 116, 387; Walter the, 387.

Carpentry, 209, 210, 270, 321, 411, 412, 548, 712; at fulling-mill, 240; for siege of Dunbar, 531, 532.

Carpentras, in Provence, bishop, (archbishop) of, 180, 578, 580.

Carr' (carts?), 501.

Carr' (of lead), 373.

Carr' (?), Will., 303.

Carre, Will., 656, 657 (see Care and Kare).

Carrels, 225, 226, 228, 229, 303\*, 464.

Carriage, 92\*; of building materials, 651; of corn from tithe barns, 698; of garderoba from Beverley, 521; from over sea, 510; of grails and missals from ship, 728; of manure, 699; of moss, 702, see Women; from ship to Gateshead, 661; of tools, etc., to Ellingham, 651; of wine, etc., 155, 697; of various commodities, 696.

Carriage-man, 568.

Carriage-wain, 605.

Carriages, for Flodden, 663.

Carriers, 72\*.

Carrying a silver cup, 545; water, 651.

Cars for conveyance of tithes, 176.

Cart, 150, 523, 603\*, see Carecta; and harness, 206; a, or the long, 512, 518, 525, 526\*, 527, 543\*, 549, 551, 566, 576, 582, 592, 639*n*; axles for, 544; harness of litter bought for, 544; hurdles for, 508*n*; saddle for, 543; traces for, 507; the Prior's, 565; the Prior's long, 31.

Cart bodies, 129, 502, 562; clouts, 129, 485, 502, 511, 518, 527, 584; cords, 507; flekes, 653; grease, 496, 543, 560, 580, 616 (see Grease, etc.); harness, 496, 502, 507, 607, 608, 615; horses, 129, 151, 519, 537, 691*n*, 706\*; lent to the bishop for his chariot, 622; provender for, 164, 688, 689; ropes, 129, 376, 384, 514, 543, 568, 600, 601, 627, 645, 697; saddle, 396, 500, 518, 523, 607; saddletrees, 615; strakes, half a gang of, 609; whips, 511.

Carts, 129\*, 419, 485; coverings of, 604 (see Barehides); greasing of, 103, 112; hired, 504, 512, 521; lading of, 504; long, 504, 507; making, 701; mending, 486\*, 496; short, hurdles for, 508*n*.

Carta d'ni regis, expenses of, 499.

Cartage, 553.

Carter, 79, 514.

Carter valect., 702.

Carters, 203, 559, 586, 652; the Prior's, 389.

Carters' stable, 634.

Carter, Agn., 369; Henr., 615; Is., 330; Joh., 343, 356; Rob., 361, 565, 576; Rog., 575; Will., 48, 217, 329.

Carthneys, 604.

Cartsilver, 299, 306, 307.

Cartulary, 245.

Carver, 703, 710.

Carving-knives, cleaning, 647, 649\*, 652, 655.

Carving reredos, 276.

Carvour, Rob., 253.

Cas. mult. or mut. (abl. casis or cassis), 48\*, and Rott. Cell. *non raro*, 530.

Casarium factura, 86.

"Cascos boum," 51, 52.

Case for cistern, 100; for comb, black, 433; for paschal candle, 408; for spoons, 302\*; of leather, for chalice, 231; of black leather, containing sandals, 434.

Cases for silver, 534\*, 535.

Cases, disregard of, 665.



- Cask for souse, 50.  
 Casks, carriage of, 629; empty, 40, 528; hooping of, 546, 547; oak hoops for, 558; portorage of, 629; repairs of, 629; for salt salmon, 40, 42; wine-casks, 546.  
 Casson, Joh., 341; Tho., 329\*, 333, 692.  
 Castell, Joh., 106, 364, 365, 457, 664; Prior, payments assigned by, 662; gave the Jesus mills, 728*n*; see Tho.; Rob., 365\*; sen., 364; Rob. del, 343, 364; Tho., 69, 74, 194, 418\*, 662, 669, 670, 677, 680\*, 704, 728*n*; Will. del, 351.  
 Casting, of earth work, 111, 720; of mill rack, 728.  
 Castle, door over against, 392; guests from, 33; moat or mound of, 283; porter of, 596, 597; wall of, 100, 107, 109.  
 Castles, white, quartered on a burse, 428.  
 Castration of bullocks, 394; of pigs, 58, 60.  
 Castrimargi, woodcocks, 61.  
 Castro, Henr. de, 508; Rob. de, 538.  
 Castro Bernardi, J. de, 115; Joh. de, 533, 581, 585, 587, 591; Ric. de, 597.  
 Castrum (Newcastle), 7, 494.  
 Casua, for "caseo," cheese?, 87.  
 Casula of shrine, 391.  
 Catapults, repairs of, 134.  
 Cataratha (cataracta), trellis window, 105\*.  
 Cater, the, 69, 80\*, 82, 85, 92, 99, 107, 110; see Cater.  
 Cater Tydyswell, 56, 85, 86\*.  
 Caterygg, Rog. de, 589.  
 Cathedræ, 97, 148, 149, 635; longæ, 217.  
 Cathedral, S. Petri, 168.  
 Catherine, St., see Katherine.  
 Cathorne, Will., 652, 655\*.  
 Caton', 567.  
 Cator or Catour, 44, 81, 633, 703, 704; see Cater.  
 Cator Senescalli, 698.  
 Catour Ty, 56.  
 Catteden, Joh. de, 484.  
 Cattle, agistment of, 221; carcasses of, 614; driving, 311; purchase of, 68; sold, 384.  
 Cattle-stealing, 11, 12, 13, 206.  
 Caulæ, 115.  
 Caune, Rob. de, 485.  
 Causey, 512.  
 Causon, Rob., 349.  
 Caution for marking vessels, 293.  
 Cavard, Will., 672.  
 Cave, Joh., 194; Rob. de, 373; Tho., 184.  
 Cavers, rector of, 28.  
 Cawdcloffe, Rob., 318.  
 Cawod, Joh., 73, 74\*, 682; Will. de, 451.  
 Cawood, 592.  
 Cawsy, Tho., 701\*.  
 Cawthorn, Will. de, 336.  
 Cebum (Sepum, *g.v.*), 71, 83, 87, 104, 109, 112, 384, 386, 402, 616, 636, 638; various uses of, 697.  
 Cecilia, St., tooth of, 429.  
 Ceel (seal?), 53.  
 Ceel, Rob., 369.  
 Ceiling of Prior's Parlour, 711.  
 Cells, list of heads of, 479; brethren going to, 137, 210, 403, 492, 508, 512, 540, 656 (Rott. Burs. *passim*).  
 Cellæ for sellæ, saddles, 5, etc.  
 Cellar, 92, 104, 107, 109, 112, 544; over against Common-house, 109; in Newcastle, 728; hides from, 183; the Prior's, 608.  
 Cellarer, 121, 123, 128, 177, 187, 193, 202, 309, 313, 402, 485, 486, 491, 493, 501, 523, 532, 533, 575, 579\*, 581\*, 616, 625, 629, 638, 659, 663*n*, 683\*, 684, 687\*, 697, 707.  
 Cellarer, compensation to, 92; paid for expenses of kitchen, 659.  
 Cellarer of Finchale, 626; of Holy Island, 487.  
 Cellarer's boy, 576; checker, 111, 219, 607, 614, 636; articles in, 93; lead roof of, 95; stationery required for, 72; fishermen, 39.  
 Cellarer's garden, and Cellarer-garth, 67, 72, 74, 78, 84, 86, 92, 100, 101\*, 103, 104\*, 105, 107, 109, 112, 658; do., under the Castle wall by the Wear, 100, 101; hall, 219; household, 46, 99, 110; orchard, 67, 82, 94; see West orchard, and p. 683, last line; quarry, 67, 683; remuneration, 52; Rolls, 1—112; workmen, 39.  
 Cellarers, 509\*.  
 Cellarius or Celerarius, Al., 509\*; H., 10.  
 Celour, 274.  
 Cement, 210; for superaltars, 449.  
 Cementarius dormitorii, 51\*.  
 Cemetery of the monks, 410\*, 659; house in, 385; wall in, 392; walls of, 382.  
 Cendul', 505.  
 Centry garth, 387, 408, 409, 610.  
 Ceolfrid, life of, 471.  
 Ceolwulph, St., head of, 433.



- Cepum, see Cebum.  
 Ceracio (printed teracio), 574.  
 Ceræ (for seræ), locks, 7, etc.  
 Cersinæ (sarcinæ) of lime, 154.  
 Cervicalia, see Bolsters, Pillows, Cushions.  
 Cesarius, Conf., bone of, 427.  
 "Cessavit," 122.  
 Cetevall, 507; see Cito-.  
 Chachesid, Tho., 78.  
 Chafer (chalfyr), the great, 660; for warming ale, 265; for warming food, 148, 244, 246.  
 Chafers, 89, 627, 661, 710; for heating water, 142, 148.  
 Chaferpans, 97.  
 Chain for boat, 126, 416; for dogs, 575; painting of, 478; for shrine, 425; silver, to reliquary, 426.  
 Chain and lock, 241.  
 Chains of basins, 458; for a book, 271; for harriers, 512, 579; for hounds, 100, 718; for hunter, 558; silver, 396, 451; in stable, 397.  
 Chair, iron, 376; thrown or turned, 99; wooden, 179.  
 Chairs, 89, 153, 208, 243, 244, 245, 246, 253\*, 259, 265, 266, 293, 398, 635, 639; for chambers, 161; old, 398, 639; see Cathedrae.  
 Chalice of great altar, gilding of, 409\*; at le Hogh, 382; leather case for, 243; making, 401; stolen from Hesleden, 595; stolen, mended, 413.  
 Chalices, 243, 264, 375, 379, 383, 395, 445, 453, 461, 471, 486; gilding of, 386, 728; repaired, 389, 486, 552, 568; silver, 246, 403; silver gilt, 386, 398.  
 Chalice-cases, 231, 243, 387.  
 Chalk, 160.  
 Chaloner, 368.  
 Chaloner, Joh., 366; Ric., 566; Sim., 352; Will., 370, 371, 710.  
 Chalones, blankets, 117\*, 132, 537.  
 Chamber, cleaning, 269; called Coldingham, 550; over gate, 177; long, near Abbey gate, 578.  
 Chambers, coals for, 162.  
 Chamberlain, 74, 104, 107, 109, 112, 177, 214, 219, 234, 260, 261, 275, 286, 479\*, 497, 537, 579, 686, 709; allowances to, because he has nothing from shrine, 170, 176, 189, 419; presents from, to brethren, 165, 166; to seculars, 165, 167.  
 Chamberlain's checker, 190, 192; funds low, 235; "garciones," 44, 46, 160; man, 59; 84, 93, 197; Rolls, 165—198; "socius," 169\*; vicar, 167, 176, 180, 181, 182; see Camerarii.  
 Chamberlains, 269.  
 Chamberlain, Prior's, 695.  
 Cham-, Chan-, see Chaum-, etc.  
 Chambr', Joh., 228.  
 Chamby, Joh., 270.  
 Chamer, Tho., 292.  
 Champney, Joh., 251.  
 Chancellor, 74, 104, 112, 595, 654, 665\*; the bishop's, 125.  
 Chancellors, twelve, of the king; fee to one for examination of charters, 589.  
 Chansiller, Will., 57.  
 Chantry of Is. Lawson, 418.  
 Chantries, 293, 295\*, 296; of the bishop and Rich. of Barnardcastle, 597; of lord Neville, 591; proceeds of, paid to the queen, 714.  
 Chantry priest, residence of, 230.  
 Chantry priests, 4, 702, 704.  
 Chapel beyond gate, 512; over Abbey gate, 540, 543.  
 Chapel, bishop's, boys of, 527; Prior's, rushes for, 616; see Prior, chapel of.  
 Chapelhende, chamber so called, 275, 276, 280\*.  
 Chapes for dogs, 718; for dog-collars, 569; for forcer, 517; for Prior's harriers, 575; for hunter, 558.  
 Chaplain, 501.  
 Chaplain, Prior's, see Prior, chaplain of.  
 Chaplains, 617.  
 Chaplains, stipends of, 229.  
 Chapman, Agn., 341; Joh., 336, 344; Tho., 692; Will., 331.  
 Chapmanbrig, 304.  
 Chapter, the annual, 40, 82, 156, 473; Prior and, 472, 473.  
 Chapter, consent of, 236.  
 Chapter day, 52.  
 Chapter general, 57, 539, 563, 567, 627, 645, 655; provincial, at Coventry, 658; in Werehalshyr, 546.  
 Chapter, the later, of Durham, 733.  
 Chapter-house, 85, 91, 92, 93, 99, 104, 107, 112, 139, 403; benches in, 717; door of, 406\*; lectern in, 404; light in, 13, 41; lighting of cressets in, 60; mats for, 147; steps in, mat for, 145; window closed in, 407; windows of, 406\*.  
 Chapter of Dominicans, 629.  
 Char, a turn of work?, 226.  
 Char' d'ni Ep'i, the funeral car, 400.  
 Char, Joh. del, 350.

- Charcoal, 31, 37, 118, 386, 402, 560 ; for the church, 726, 728 ; for the kitchen, 39 ; for reduction of lead from "lead ashes," 270*n*, 400, 401, 503, 577, 584. \*
- Chardecoyne', 126, 131, 134, 136, 272, 577, 590, 594, 596, 602, 625, 628\*.
- Charger, silver, 534, 549 ; of wood painted, 293.
- Chargers, 97, 118, 130, 149, 176, 247, 264, 265, 640, 662.
- Chariot bought, 302 ; and horses for the king, 561.
- Chariots, 150, 559, 622 ; making of, 215, 599 ; see Char'.
- Charles, Ad., 524, 526.
- Charlet, 32, 35.
- Charleton, Joh., 608 ; Will. de, 171, 534, 547.
- Charlton, South, 501.
- Charley close, 163, 732, 734, 735, 738, 739.
- Charteron, Joh. de, 451.
- Charter, clerk writing, 499 ; procuring of, for Holy Island, 595.
- Charters, almetry for, 243, 245 ; cofini for, 215, 217, 394 ; confirmation of, 589\* ; examination of, 589 ; regal, 499, 533 ; writing of, in a book, 456 ; and muniments, Wessington's book of, 138.
- Chartteloft, 624.
- Chartulary, 217.
- Chasubles, 126\*, 199*n*, 206, 231, 246, 265, 391, 393, 396, 519 ; making, 401, 416 ; old, 375.
- Chatour, Hen., 320.
- Chamberlayn, Joh., 336, 343\*.
- Chaumbre, Joh., 238.
- Chaumere, Will., 408, 409, 410.
- Chaumpnay, Joh., 252.
- Chaunceller, Nich., 240 ; Will., 323, 410\*.
- Chaytor, Joh., 727, 728.
- Checker, leads of, 739 ; relief of, 165, 168 ; Almoner's, 207, 228 ; Bursar's, 587 ; rats in, 581 ; Cellarer's, 7, 90, 99, 100\*, 101, 104\*, 105\*, 106, 112 ; building of, 577 ; goods in, 88 ; lead roof of, 577 ; porch of, 578 ; spouts of, 90 ; Feretrar's, covering of, 446 ; Hostillar's, 131\*, 135 ; articles in, 149\* ; Sacrist's, inkstand for, 400 ; over gatehouse and partition therein, 716 ; benches in, 717 ; partition in, 716 ; windows of, 716 ; by kitchen, 577 ; the upper, 159.
- Checker, or Chekery (textile), 561, 598.
- Cheeks for a hammer, 737.
- Cheese, 2, 5, 6, 10, 11, 16, 18, 20\*, 22, 23, 25, 26, 27, 30, 108\*, 112, 121, 125, 314\* ; provision for safety of, 528.
- Cheese cloths, or clouts, 311\*, 518, 545, 577 ; fats, 85, 89, 93, 97, 105, 108, 311\*, 525 ; fleke, a hurdle to dry cheeses on, 91.
- Cheker, Will. del, 556.
- Chekes for a hammer, 737.
- Chelmsford, 589.
- Chenone ?, name of a chamber, 142.
- Chepman, Tho., 699\*, 743.
- Cheris, read theris, 559.
- Cherries, 120, 234, 235.
- Cheryman, Alan, 360.
- Chesman, Rob., 151.
- Chest for candles, 293 ; for checker, 135 ; covered with red leather, 395 ; with red velvet, 434 ; green, 434 ; long, 454 ; new, 495 ; for old clothes of deceased brethren, 205 ; small, for bread, 398 ; do., for garcio, 397 ; for stamenes and drawers, 205 ; for vestments, 246.
- Chests, 88, 96, 150, 167, 199, 200, 206, 208, 223, 227, 243, 244\*, 245, 246, 253\*, 293, 392, 396, 398, 635 ; for cloths, 398 ; (coffins), 290, 291, 292\*, 294, 296 ; do., making of, 290 ; four stages, 170 ; great, 272, 639 ; iron-bound, 130, 639 ; small, 99, 245, 247, 264, 397, 398, 639.
- Chester, bishop of, 15.
- Chester-le-Street, 70\*, 275, 583, 602, 616, 653, 697 ; dean of, 588.
- Chester, Ad. de, 570 ; Joh., 337\* ; Tho., 665.
- Childe, Tho., 370.
- Children of the Almetry, 238.
- Chilham, Nic. de, 508.
- Chilton, 334, 345, 500\*, 551, 605, 680, 692.
- Chilton magna, 690 ; parva, 690.
- Chiltons, the two, 606.
- Chilton pool, 66, 683.
- Chilton, Mich. de, 114, 259\*, 260\*, 523 ; Petr. de, 348 ; Tho., 731 ; rel. Tho., 691 ; Will., 16, 18, 337, 346, 347\*, 414.
- Chime, barrel of, 737, 740 ; hammer of, 740 ; mending and tuning, 717 ; six iron wedges for, 737 ; wire for, 740.
- Chimney at the halfetyn repaired, 241 ; new, 236 ; repair of, 269.
- Chimneys, 220\*, 237, 250, 252 ; iron, 119, 124, 214, 259, 264, 273, 738 ;

- making of, 103, 118, 270, 392;  
 mending, 720\*; mud, 95, 155;  
 stone, 273, 643.  
 Chinon, le, 129.  
 Chirden, Will. de, 595.  
 Chiry, Ric., 338.  
 Chisels, 396, 397, 560, 571\*, 610;  
   masons', 578; sharpening, 99.  
 Chivaler (title), 187, etc.  
 Chivyngton, Joh. de, 313\*.  
 Chlamys Prioris, 506.  
 Choir, plumbing over, 411.  
 Choir bench, cloth for, 408.  
 Choir door, work at, 384.  
 Choir doors (Billingham), 637.  
 Chopping firewood, 125.  
 Chopping-knives, 89, 92, 93, 94, 97\*.  
 Choristers, 714, 726; master of,  
   703<sup>n</sup>, 714.  
 Chough, 403<sup>n</sup>.  
 Chr. (chivaler, chevalier), 145, etc.  
 Chrismal for St. Oswald's, 127.  
 Christ, image of, for the Resurrec-  
   tion, 721; relics of, 430\*, 431,  
   433; throne of, 435.  
 Christening present, 630; see Bap-  
   tisms.  
 Christmas, feast of, 50, 52, 59, 60,  
   61, 79, 83, 86, 92, 93, 95, 98\*, 101,  
   102, 104, 105, 108, 112, 116\*, 127\*,  
   128, 133, 134\*, 151, 163, 168, 170\*,  
   212\*, 213, 215, 218\*, 222, 229\*,  
   255\*, 283, 296, 305\*, 306, 307, 503,  
   585, 599, 610, 612, 617, 624, 632,  
   637, 644, 653, 665; boar's head at,  
   582; cloth for "heremita" at, 596;  
   light at, 464; night, light on, 269;  
   oblations at, 121, 167, 260, 261,  
   265, 272, 286, 497; players at, see  
   Histriones; presents at, 163, 216\*,  
   220, 243, 256, 273, 300, 301, 307,  
   401, 403, 495, 442, 543, 544, 552,  
   596\*, 614, 623\*, 629, 632; salmon  
   for, 509; singers at, 446, 629;  
   singers before, 175, 178, 220.  
 Christopher, quidam, 718; St., bone  
   of, 429; relics of, 432, 460.  
 Chronica Martini, 471.  
 Chronicles, parchment for, 425;  
   writing of, 441.  
 Chrysostom, St., relic of, 427.  
 Church (Cathedral), boy of, 107,  
   110, 416; custody of, 482; fabric  
   of, 709; north door of, 741;  
   repairs of, 714, 735; servants of,  
   416.  
 Church of St. Mary Magdalene,  
   building of, 209, 210.  
 Churches, receipts from, 718.  
 Churchwardens (yconomi), 154.  
 Churchyard, ded. of, 240.  
 Churn, 89, 97, 108, 311, 581.  
 Chylton, Tho., 731; see Chilton.  
 Chyney, Joh., 100.  
 Chynoh?, name of a chamber, 142.  
 Ciborium (cuppa), 264.  
 Ciconale'te, read Citouale'te, 495.  
 Cimba monachorum, 94, 95, 96, 107,  
   109.  
 Cinefactorium (cenovectorium, a  
   barrow), 92.  
 Cingula (girths), 38, 116, 195.  
 Cinnamon, 6, 30, 39, 60, 157, 158,  
   160, 625, 636, 666; flor. de  
   (powdered), 39.  
 Ciphus dat. refectorio, 581.  
 Cippæ, posts or pales, 160.  
 Circles of blue, 214.  
 Circumcision of the Lord, relic of,  
   433; feast of, 41, 44, 50, 52, 60,  
   61, 86.  
 Ciriacus, St., teeth and bones of,  
   429\*.  
 Cirographum magnum, 488; super  
   compotum, 171\*.  
 Cissura panni, 390<sup>n</sup>.  
 Cista in dam, 550.  
 Cistern, making of, 90.  
 Cisterns, 89, 100, 191, 546, 660;  
   leaden, 97, 161, 480.  
 Cistern door, 735, 737.  
 Cistula in pariete, 223.  
 Citations, 251, 286\*, 464, 539, 655.  
 Citoualens, 510, 512; abl. printed  
   Ciconale'te, 495.  
 Citoualescenc, 503.  
 Cithara, 528.  
 Citharator, 516.  
 Citharædus, 530, 531.  
 Citharista, 508, 517.  
 Clamator Regis, 486.  
 Clamatores, 488.  
 Clamps, iron, 237; pairs of iron,  
   397\*, 398.  
 Clappers (of bells), 404\*.  
 Clapsulis, tissues pro, 403.  
 Clare, R. de, 499; Rog. de, 497.  
 Claret, see Wine.  
 Clarke, Rob., 419.  
 Clasps, 471.  
 Clathseck, 536, 582.  
 Claustrī custos, 233; garcio, 220;  
   hortus, 163.  
 Claustro, Joh. de, 188.  
 Clausura, of haircloth, hemming  
   or binding?, 274.  
 Clausura (?) in the Spendment, 384.  
 Claves, 380\*.  
 Claxton, 677.  
 Claxton, Gilb., 673; Joh., 86, 432,  
   479, 480, 497, 528, 673, 682; Ra.,  
   675; Rob., 86, 134, 135, 136, 217,

- 221, 340, 581, 593, 594, 600, 603 ; Rog., 703, 704 ; Tho. de, 340, 454, 599.
- Clay, 64, 638, 664, 701, 715, 720 ; for bell casting, 404 ; leading of, 108 ; rent of, 668.
- Clayes (hurdles), 508*n*.
- Claypath, see Durham, streets.
- Cleaning of candelabrum, 381 ; of candlesticks, 740 ; of chambers, 272\* ; of church, 381 ; of coal-house, etc., 272 ; of dormitory, etc., 272 ; of gutters, 624 ; of lamb fold, 660 ; of meadows, 415 ; of wash-house, 721 ; of the Abbey well, 595.
- Clearing away rubbish, 292\*, 297.
- Clekett, a latchkey, 272.
- Clerc, Will., 364.
- Clericus bursarii, 609 ; capellæ, 703, 704 ; capellæ supra portam, 46 ; Infirmary, 163, 703 ; magistri Johannis, 609.
- Clerici, 616, 617 ; de capella d'ni Episcopi, 522 ; generosi, 690 ; de gradu generosorum, 617\* ; status valetorum, 617 ; valetti, 690.
- Clericus, J., 499\* ; Joh., 498.
- Clericuli, 300, 302.
- Clerk registering leases, 560 ; retirement of, 447 ; writing, 82, 446, 725 ; writing confirmation of charters, 523 ; clerk of chapel, royal, 530 ; of checker, 703 ; of king, 602 ; of the works, 714.
- Clerks, 492, 532\*, 545 ; of the bishop, 50 ; of the bishop's chapel, 522 ; courtesy to, 464 ; liveries of, 598 ; poor, 116, 568 ; reciting the Psalter on All Souls' Day, 584.
- Clerk, Joh., 107, 110, 145, 218, 412, 644, 675, 688.
- Clerkchamber, 148, 149 ; new windows in, 152*n*.
- Clerkson, Ric., 570.
- Clervaux, Joh. de, 537.
- Clesby, Harschewy de, 489\*.
- Cletlam, 287, 296\*, 335, 342, 353, 356, 358\*, 678.
- Cletlam, Walt. de, 678.
- Cleveland, 301, 306, 307, 592.
- Cleveland, Rob. de, 331 ; Will., 219.
- Clew of red thread, 384.
- Clews of white thread, 382, 383.
- Clif, Will., 306.
- Clifford, R. de, 501 ; Rob., 140, 612\*.
- Clifton, Nich. de, 454.
- Clipeus apri, 53 ; see Scutum.
- Clips, pairs of, 247, 279 ; see Pot-clips.
- Clitta (a mouldboardclout), 205.
- Clivus Sacristæ (Sacristonhaugh).
- Clock, attending to, 715 ; carpenter's work at, 272 ; painting of, 410 ; repairs of, 384, 410, 631, 727, 737\* ; silk for, 389 ; swape for, 727 ; at Beaurepaire, 639 ; line, 590 ; bells, 272, 639.
- Clog, a log to saw up into boards, 91, 92.
- Cloge for boat, 565.
- Clogs for dressers, 105.
- Cloister, keeper of, 99, 107, 110, 163, 230, 401, 416 ; laver in, 513, 575 ; lead roof of, 656 ; man of, 184 ; storehouse in, 717.
- Cloister brethren, distribution to, 204 ; pittances to, 207.
- Cloister door, key for, 84 ; making of, 503.
- Cloister garth, mowing of, 119, 122, 124, 128.
- Cloister towels, 173, 174, 180, 181.
- Clokmylne, 250, 254, 258, 721.
- Clonkis ?, 396*n*.
- Close under Castle wall, 95, 96.
- Cloth, 133, 305, 494 ; see Pannus ; black, 171, 190, 400, see under Pannus ; blue, on floor before altar 639 ; bought, 70 ; do., at Halifax, 649 ; do., at Leeds, 652, 656 ; of local weavers, 650*n*, 652 ; of the Prior, 650 ; for cheese-making, 95 ; for conduit, 726 ; diapered, 615\* ; for foresters and the poor, 495 ; of gold, for altar, old, 398 ; do., remnant of, 376 ; do., for tomb, 378 ; green, 577, 586, 598 ; do., for altar, 454 ; for hose, 219 ; linen, 187, 188, 196, 391 ; do., broad and narrow, 180 ; nailed on table, 612 ; painting of, before image of St. Andrew, 269 ; for poor, 495, 503 ; for procession, 383, 384 ; red, 523, 618 ; do., with glaucous devices, 639 ; shearing of, 165, 166, 566 ; for shrine, 444 ; small, of blue worsted, 471 ; stragulate, 621, 632 ; for summer surcoats, 566 ; white, for langels, 128 ; do., for tunicella, 257 ; woollen, 187, 196, 303, 305, 586 ; do., broad and narrow, 180 ; do., for socks, 177 ; see Dyeing, Pannus, Panni.
- Cloths, 516, 544, 649 ; for altar, 445, 446, 452, 461 ; ancient, 395 ; of arras, 397 ; blue, of arms, 395 ; do., for shrine, with arms of Neville, 445, 453, 461, 471 ; coloured, 536, 690\* ; coloured and



- striped, 598\*; of gold, of different colours, 374; do., green, 383; do., *indici coloris*, 383; green, for altar, 448; to lay under saddles, 245; for relics, 445; of silk, 375, 383, 392; various, 374, 375, 607, 619, 624; on walls of church, 375; see Introduction.
- Clothes, carriage of, 250, 555.
- Clothier (*pannarius*), 656.
- Clothman, 664.
- Cloukis, 396.
- Cloures, 88, 102, 641, 721; of fulling mill, 252.
- Clouts for waggons, 398; see Cart-clouts.
- Clover, chopper?, 89.
- Cloves, 15, 44, 52, 56, 70, 77, 79, 272\*, 286, 289, 291, 295, 495, 503, 594, 636, 666.
- Clowcrost, palfrey named, 137.
- Cluny, abbot of, 564.
- Clyff, Ric., 649; Tho., 194; Will., 653, 655.
- Clyfford, Rob., 405.
- Coagulum, 525, 528; see Erning.
- Coal, 149, 162, 167, 176, 197, 210, 211, 229\*, 255, 265, 273, 283, 284, 286, 291, 296, 317, 397, 398, 404, 419, 484, 485, 498, 499, 500, 504, 575; carriage of, 284, 575, 653, 654, 698, 699; computation of, 229; flekes for, 564; gates of, 552; getting, 301; pro hominibus Domus Dei, 499; for limekiln, 161, 181, 715; sea, 500, 503, 575; searching for, 713; for shaving-house, 716, 717; for stable, 191; tithe, 135, 146, 162, 233, 252\*, 255, 285\*, 295; under land, purchase of, 559, 564; walled in, 503; for waxhouse, 405, 406.
- Coal-box, 272; horse, 594.
- Coal-house, 149, 271, 281, 282; door for, 269; window in, 272\*.
- Coal mines or pits, 135, 295, 384, 490, 537, 542, 545, 553, 562, 563, 564\*, 575, 579, 581, 583, 585, 595, 600, 601, 603, 607, 672, 682, 702, 708—713; damages caused by, 579; horse pumps for, 722; implements for, 581, 585, 712, 713; long ropes for, 648, 649; Rolls concerning, 708—713; scopys pro, 656, 702, 713; shafts of, 561, 711; sinking of, 561, 564, 581, 585\*, 615, 702; supervisors of, 709, 710\*; surveying of, 518; tithe of, 121; underground survey of, 518; underground wall in, 519; water-way of, 553; woodwork for, 586.
- Coal picks, sharpening, 663.
- Coal pits, see under various places,
- Coal mines, and Minera; place, 630; rake, 40, 89, 97, 397; shovel, 279, 742.
- Coalfish, 34, 35, 38, 169.
- Cobertez, 89.
- Cobham, 531.
- Cobirons, 89<sup>n</sup>, 97, 640.
- Cobner, 148.
- Cocken, 66, 348\*, 683.
- Cockles, 9\*, 11, 37\*, 39, 53, 54, 55, 82.
- Cocleæ (cockles?), 665.
- Cocks, 150, 199; castrandi, 199.
- Coco, Will., 46.
- Cocus conventus (Hugo), 30; monachus, 682.
- Cocus, Gilb., 29\*; Ric., 30; Sym., 372\*; Tho., 678.
- Codesley, 66, 210, 211, 232, 248, 683; park of, 210.
- Codlings (fish), 4, 19, 37\*.
- Cods of brass, 618.
- Coffor for candles, 246.
- Coffers for vestments, 394; the Prior's, 498; for Prior's chapel, 566; (skeps), 583\*.
- Coffin, St. Cuthbert's, 426.
- Coffin for letters, 565.
- Coffins (chests), 202; see Chests; (boxes of sweets), 124\*, 125, 126, 127, 129, 566\*, 596, 600.
- Cofinus 4-partitus, 394.
- Cogs, 191, 192, 249, 252.
- Cogs of mill, 186.
- Cogsale, 616.
- Cogwheel, 164.
- Coik, Joh., 336.
- Coilla, 566.
- Coilson, Will., 330.
- Coiten, Joh., 359; see Coytan.
- Coitor, 52.
- Cok, domus, 220.
- Cok, Barbour, ux., 353; Rob., 59, 302\*, 323\*, 324.
- Coke, Joh., 617; Rob., 97; Will., 413\*, 570.
- Coken, Joh., 192; Tho., 411.
- Cokfeld, Will., 220.
- Cokon, Joh., 135.
- Coksou, printed Cokson, R. de, 494.
- Coksow, R. de, 502; see Coxson.
- Coky, 390.
- Coky, Will., 390<sup>n</sup>.
- Cokyn, Walt., 399.
- Colby, Joh. de, 539; Juliana de, 349.
- Coldhesleden, 171, 196; tithes of, 192.
- Coldingham, 301, 485, 486, 487, 489,



- 497, 501, 517\*, 521, 537, 631, 718 ; expenses at, 500 ; prior of, 61, 87, 166\*, 180, 300, 383, 540 ; chamber called, 550.
- Coldingham lands (Rainton), 672.
- Coldingham, Alanus de, 395 ; Laur. de, 484.
- Cole, Joh., 561.
- Coleclath, 401, 709.
- Colers, see Collars.
- Colezer, relictæ, 692.
- Colgayth, Will. de, 524.
- Colier, Isota, 370.
- Colinson, Joh., 349 ; Will., 602, 603.
- Collæ, collars ?, 245.
- Collanwode, Joh., 314.
- Collar, leathern, 619.
- Collars, 225, 230, 502\*, 506, 518, 543, 565, 607, 619, see Horsecollars ; for carthorses, 151 ; for harriers, 575 ; for palfreys, 397.
- Collarmaker, 609.
- Collations, 113.
- Collecta nova, 570.
- Collectarium liber, 395.
- Collectare, 264.
- Collectarium, 533.
- Collection of money, 307.
- Collections, 466.
- Collector at York and Holtby, 410.
- Collectors, 303, 730\*.
- Collectores d'ni papæ, 57\* ; novæ collectæ, 570.
- Collectorium, probably a collecting book, 482, 483.
- College, 738.
- College church, 716 ; garth, 716, 732, 734, 735\*, 739.
- Collerak (coalrake).
- Collesby, Ric., 370.
- Colliers (carbonarii), drink for, 582 ; gifts to, 286 ; picks of, sharpening, 586.
- Collobium, 569.
- Collome, Ric., 73, 78.
- Collyng, Joh., 366.
- Collysby, Ric., 370 ; Will., 370.
- Colmer, Mr. Dr., 733, 737 ; his entry, 734, 738 ; his garden, 735, 736.
- Colore, Colour (strainer), 382\*, 525.
- Colours for cookery, 558 ; for decorative work, 384 ; divers, on walls, 111.
- Colouring with saunders, 35.
- Colpacio, 390n.
- Colpottes, Ra., 697.
- Colson, Walt., 314 ; Will, 327, 328, 333, 355.
- Colstane, Hug., 670.
- Colt, bay, 199.
- Colts, 199, 200, 206, 312\*, 323, 324, 325, 535, 541 ; black, 324 ; gray, 324 ; taming, 542, 543, 550 ; year, ling, 324, 325.
- Colthalter, 615.
- Colthaver, 619, 627, 675, 676, 706.
- Colum, Ric., 84.
- Columba or Columkille, St., bones of, 427, 429.
- Column of Scourging, 432, 440, 460.
- Columns, little, about shrine, 441.
- Columns, stone and marble, 445, 453.
- Colyer, Joh., 623, 625.
- Colyour, 94, 97.
- Combs, 35, 171, 172, 173, 190 ; see Horsecombs.
- Combs in cases, 165.
- Combs, ivory, 394, 430 ; liturgical, 433.
- Combustio animalium, 394, 584 ; see Consignacio.
- Commendacio animarum, 271, 471\*.
- Commensales, 256.
- Commoner (communiarius), 12, 126, 187, 189, 190, 196, 234, 260, 261, 269, 295, 672, 675\*, 681, 705\* ; expenses of, 286 ; laundress of, 286 ; official gifts of, 286 ; relief to, 245.
- Commoner's checker, rushes for, 290 ; garden, 288, 292\* ; land transferred to Bursar, 669\*, 670, 673, 675, 677, 680, 705 ; office, vessels belonging to, in Durham, 294.
- Commoners, list of six, 288 ; two together, 285, 286.
- Commoners' Rolls, 285—298, 424n.
- Common-house, 10, 92, 104, 107, 112, 109, 260, 291, 296, 297, 373, 406, 421, 502\*, 659 ; coals for, 286, 288 ; master of, 4 ; over against Cellar, 112 ; rushes for, 288, 290 ; Supprior and brethren in, 286 ; wicket of, 659 ; wine in, 87.
- Commonright in pasture, 559 ; lawsuit about, 144\*.
- Communa, Alanus de, 39.
- Communia, Alanus de, 33, 541.
- Communiarius, 591, 669, 670\*.
- Communion of people, 208.
- Communion church cloth and napkin, 740 ; cups, 717 ; table, 717.
- Companagium, 207, 378, 384, 386.
- Compensation, 275.
- Cona ?, Joh. de, 203.
- Concept. B. V. M., f. of, 61, 86.
- Conchæ, shell-fish, 54, 56.
- Concordius, St., bones of, 428.
- Condale, Joh., 346.
- Condall, Is. de, 334.
- Conducta, Conductus, see Conduit,

Conduit (see Aqueduct), 126, 583, 624, 658, 716, 737; binding of, 608, 719 (see Cord); clay and sand for, 734; cloth for, 734\*, 735, 736; digging to, 716, 719; failure of, 9; filling up holes made for, 716; in garden, 271; harden for, 734\*, 735\*; head of, in Elvet wood, 560; the two heads of, 734; in latrine, 272; opening ground for, 716; plumbing at, 719; salt for, 732, 734, 736\*; searching for and mending, 726; tallow for, 735\*, 736, 738, 739\*; by St. Margaret's, 229; at Pittington, 554.

Conduit heads, 733, 734, 735\*; do., in Elvet wood, 560.

Conduits, 529\*, 616; mending, 716, 719\*, 732\*, 734\*, 735\*, 736\*, 737, 739\*, 741.

Confectionery, 129, 271, 272, 288, 290, 291, 295, 566\*, 594, 600, 602, 605, 623, 625, 637, 659, 695; for St. Nicholas' day, 623.

Confessor, Prior's, 655.

Confett, 659.

Confirmations of elections of Priors, 592, 613, 614, 649.

Confrater spiritualis capituli, 440.

Congers, 3, 7, 13, 23, 24\*, 25, 41, 43, 61, 577.

Connor?, bishop of, 501.

Conscius (a colleague), 62, 70, 71, 78, 79, 82, 625.

Consignacio animalium, 601; see Combustio.

Consistory, 286; advocates of, 446; apparitors of, 448, 449; letters, etc., in, 446.

Constabell, Rob., 57.

Constable's guests, 32.

Constabularius, 50.

Constance, council of, 405, 406.

Consuetudinary, 717.

Contributions, 156—164 and elsewhere, *e.g.*, 706.

Controversy about money, 502.

Convenit, *le*, 554<sup>n</sup>.

Convocations, 40, 218, 576, 594, 654.

Conyers, Geo., 703, 704; Percival, 664; Rob., 452.

Conygarth, 93, 94, 100, 102, 155, 673, 688.

Cooks, 37, 82, 91\*, 93, 94\*, 95, 96\*, 272, 305, 307, 488, 620, 714; the bishop's, 84, 303; the king's, 508\*, 650; Henry Percy's, 79; linen for, 98\*; the master cook, 52; the Prior's, 303, 612; painting Christmas dishes, 632; presents to, 300, 301, 695.

Cook-page, 561.

Cook, Eliz., 250.

Cooke, Joh., 238, 239.

Cooling leads, 294\*, 652, 656, 658.

Cooper, Rev. V. K., 609.

Coopertorium pro phiolis, 508.

Copes, 126, 182, 393, 396\*, 518, 519, 521; for choristers, 726, 727; with hood, 598; lining, 401; making, 400, 567, 709, 726; new, 400; for Supprior, 286; with vestments, 391; white, 396.

Copeland, Rob., 362.

Copeley, 689.

Copereon for the rowle, 738.

Cophini for Covey, 249; for relics, 462.

Copin, Tho., 331, 341.

Coponmersk, 519.

Copper, 102, 404.

Copperas, 505, 525.

Copula of fruit, 6, 8, 13, 30, 47, 48; of herrings, 522; of Pynyonade, 549, 551.

Coquina (kitchen-provision), 487, 488.

Coral, silver mounted, 445.

Corbells (baskets), large, for poultry, 36; pairs of, 35; for carrying salmon, etc., 17, 36, 38, 41.

Corbels (stone) for St. Oswald's, 152.

Corbett, Agn., 217; Walt., 372.

Corbridge, 7\*, 13, 117, 387, 487, 488; fair at, 38.

Corbrig, Hug. de, 5, 595; Joh., 365, 408; Rob. de, 524; Tho. de, 590, 595.

Cord, one, 499; to the altar veil, 728.

Cords for aqueduct, see for conduit; for great altar, 391; for bed-hangings, 153; for boat, 559; for long carts, 507; for stone-boat, 564; for buckets, 585; for coal-pits, 586, 713; for conduit, 525, 527, 529, 537, 538, 539, 719, 732\*, 733, 734\*, 735\*, 736, 738\*, 739\*; for cradle, 408; for drawing wood, 581; for fish-horse, 40; for fishing, 599; great, 89; for haircloths?, 495; for hanging basin, 477, 478; for hangings, 626; for harness, 496; hempen, 268; for hunting nets, 550, 555; for kiln, 630; for lamp, 569; for mashfats, 558; to the organs, 720, see Bands, Traces; for packs, 512, 532; repairs of, 408, 409; for ridells, 588; for shrine, 391, 474, 475\*, 476; great, for do., 473; long, for do., 425; small, for aqueduct, 697;

- for shrine, 425 ; for shrine cover, 425\* ; silk, for seals, 499, 567 ; for slaughterhouse, 93\* ; for the vaults, 416 ; for veil of great altar, 399, 728.
- Corda pro Corpore Xti pendente, 179.
- Corda magna pro ustrina, et pro le Spynnyng, 630.
- Cordele (reading doubtful), a textile, 171.
- Cordulæ pro Ranettes (printed Rauecces), 555.
- Cordewan, leather, 173, 510, 566, 587.
- Coria salsa, salted or pickled hides, 5.
- Coris, Henr., 366, 367.
- Corn, 492, 494, 502 ; carriage of, 233, 504 ; in grange, 374 ; prices of, 367 ; for servants, 204 ; sown, 200\*, 374 ; do., statement of, 743 ; tithes of, 490 ; and hay, safety of, 530.
- Cornage, 306\*, 307.
- Cornforth, 111, 660 ; tenants in, 722.
- Cornforth, Geo., 94, 96\*, 414\*, 480, 646 ; Rob., 321 ; Tho., 91, 672 ; W., 91 ; Will., 92.
- Cornhill, 485\* ; chapel of and chaplain at, 667 ; chaplain at, 63 ; church of, 501 ; fishery at, 491 ; Prior's manor at, 501.
- Cornehill, — de, 500.
- Cornwall, Duke of, his butler, 537 ; his courier, 537 ; earl of, 530.
- Cornewayle, Joh. de, 579.
- Cornewale, Tho., 367.
- Corniculi, 588.
- Coronator marescalc. d'ni Regis, 524.
- Coroner, the bishop's, 621 ; the king's, 530.
- Coroners' inquests, 301, 621.
- Corour, R., 41.
- Corporals, 216, 388, 454, 471, 568.
- Corporax case, 427.
- Corpus Christi, feast of, 38, 40\*, 52, 57, 85 ; office of, 242.
- Correction, 532.
- Corrigia, 166.
- Corrody, 269, 404<sup>n</sup>.
- Corset, 561.
- Corvays, 170.
- Costardes (costers, hangings), 154.
- "Costeris," in connection with Brandreth, 89.
- Costers, 140, 154, 615\*, 639\*, 710 ; see Hangings.
- Costrells, 215, 223, 248 ; pairs of, 397, 407, 484 ; repair of, 241.
- Cotam, R. de, 528.
- Cote, repair of, 401.
- Coteclose, 321.
- Coteler, Ad., 561, 563\* ; Joh., 392.
- Coteour, Ric., 550.
- Cotes, 311, 312, 356.
- Cotes super moram, 679, 689.
- Cotes, Joh. del, 516 ; Tho., 358, 359.
- Cotmanni, 672\*, 673, 674, 676.
- Cotom, Alic., 256 ; Rob. de, 122, 537 ; Will. de, 346, 347\*, 588.
- Cotome, 679.
- Cotoun, Will., 44.
- Cotour, Joh., 323.
- Cottagers, 670.
- Cottages, 674.
- Cottes, Joh., 691.
- Cottingham, lord of, 176.
- Cotton, 12, 503.
- Cottrell, laying of, 737.
- Cotysforth, Edw., 689 ; Geo., 679 ; Joh., 666.
- Coue, Tho. del, 387.
- Cough-medicine, 643<sup>n</sup>.
- Couhird, Ad., 312 ; Rog., 550, 556, 576, 590 ; Will., 312\*.
- Couker, sugar, 510<sup>n</sup>.
- Couleclath, 401, 709.
- Coulters, 98, 398.
- Council, general, 286.
- Coundon, 310, 311.
- Coundon, Rog., 346 ; Tho., 679.
- Counters, sets of, 167, 268, 390, 395, 512, 534, 558, 562, 566, 609.
- Countersigla (countercingles, for horses), 50.
- Countess, message to Prior about lying in of, 603.
- Counting-board, 253.
- Country, expenses in, 219.
- Coupe, cup, 130.
- Coupecart, 200, 205.
- Coupes, 398 ; for dung and marl, 383 ; for hay and marl, 381 ; for marl, 379.
- Couper, Alic., 332 ; Dav., 367 ; Joh., 58, 216, 290, 337, 365, 629, 683 ; Rob., 637 ; relicta, 650\* ; Tho., 367, 370, 371 ; Will., 39, 44, 73, 367, 370, 534, 547, 565.
- Coupewains, 71, 200, 205\*.
- Couple, a measure of figs, etc. ; 6, etc. ; see Copula ; of ducks, 41\*.
- Couplers, for the king's puppies, 525.
- Coupon, 299\*, 306, 307\*, 331, 500, 592, 601, 603, 604, 616, 622, 623, 634, 643\*, 665, 674, 676, 686, 688, 691, 692, 693\*, 698, 699, 700 ; salt from, 66, 583 ; see Cowpen, and Salt.
- Couriers, 527\*, 531, 540\* ; of king, 527.

- Court, free, 494.  
 Courts, manorial, 305; expenses of, 319\*; perquisites of, 121, 187; see *Marescalcia Prioris*.  
 Courtceldres, 616\*, 622, 623.  
 Courten, Holiday's, 732.  
 Courtepys, 553, 576.  
 Courtesy, 468, 473, 476, 478, 480; gifts of, 441.  
 Courtesies, sundry, 465\*.  
 Courtiers, king's, 502.  
 Courtladez salis, 634, 635.  
 Courtsingles, short girths?, 232.  
 Courtsmethy, 381.  
 Courtyare, 65, 670.  
 Couton, Andr. de, 39; Will. de, 534.  
 Cova, Cove, or Covey, 208*n*, 216\*, 219, 223\*, 224, 225, 227, 231, 232, 233\*, 240, 249; articles in, 223; candles for, 212; clerk of, his toga, 228; clerks of, 230, 233, 234; custos of, 214, 233; custodes in, 236; entrance by, 520; necessities for, 231; scuttles for, 225\*, 227\*; servants of, 208, 210, 212, 220, 226; valectus, 234, 235\*; vessels for, 215.  
 Covey-account, tablets for, 223.  
 Cova, Joh. de, 203.  
 Coventry, 658.  
 Cover, 243; for basinet, 134.  
 Covers for cushions, 147, 149; of cups, 148.  
 Covered cups, 244, 246; vessels, 293.  
 Coveram, Will., 444.  
 Coverdale, 301.  
 Covering benches in Chapter House and Checker, 717.  
 Coverlet before altar, 246; black, 398; with red fleurs de lys, 398; silk-covered, 383.  
 Coverlets, 136, 145, 169, 227, 243, 246, 253, 398.  
 Coveryngham, Joh., 362.  
 Covrius, Henr., 363.  
 Cowherd, Ric., 324.  
 Cowcloth (?), 401, 709.  
 Cows, 163, 169, 172, 190, 219, 234, 255, 300, 305, 307, 419, 561, 610, 613, 637, 659, 690, 695, 719; "pro ludis," 190, 192; made, 301, 709, 710; for Master or Prior of Farne, 179\*, 180, 188, 196; for novices, 459.  
 Cowpen, 45, 53, 55, 72\*, 78; see *Coupon*; saltworks at, 66, 583.  
 Cowpenails, 153.  
 Cowper, 703.  
 Cowper, Joh., 275, 294; Rob., 248; Will., 83, 640.  
 Cows, 121, 200, 202, 206, 207, 312\*, 313\*, 315\*, 399, 418, 523, 635; bought, 47; with calves, 199, 200; carcasses of, 22\*; dry, 313; for hospital at Witton, 706; for larder, 484.  
 Cow hides, 315, 603, 687, 698.  
 Cowhyrd, Ad., 34; J., 28\*; Joh., 705; Ric., 606; Ric., relicta, 68; Rog., 74, 705; Will., 29.  
 Cow-keepers, 311, 312, 313, 314\*, 315\*.  
 Cowton, Prior, 538*n*, 539*n*.  
 Coxhoe, 654, 701, 721.  
 Coxson, or Coxsou?, Joh., 667; see *Coksou*.  
 Coyners, dns. Ep. de, 501.  
 Coytan, Coyten, Coyton, Coiten, Joh., 357, 358, 359; Ric., 359; Tho., ux., 342; Will., 357.  
 Crabs (scrabbys), 95.  
 Crabs (crustacea), 17, 33, 37, 40, 613; see *Polopus*.  
 Crabs (fruit), 92, 95, 96, 98, 100\*, 101\*, 102, 105\*, 106, 111.  
 Crab lock, 617.  
 Crabtree meadow, 163.  
 Cracbst, Rob., 333.  
 Cradle, builders', cords for, 408; of Christ, 430; of glass, 659; for killing sheep, 89.  
 Cradles, 97.  
 Cragg, Rob., 314, 315; Will., 367.  
 Crakale, Ric., 508.  
 Crake, Rob., 457.  
 Crakland, 681.  
 Craklez mores, 675.  
 Cramlington, 63, 667.  
 Crampe, Agn., 558.  
 Cramps, 503.  
 Cranes (fowl), 10, 46, 49, 561.  
 Crate, 215.  
 Crates for scaffold, 385.  
 Cratels, unexplained, 161.  
 Craticula, see *Gridiron*.  
 Crauford, Joh., 359.  
 Craunswik, Will. de, 580.  
 Craunube, J. de, 501.  
 Craven, Nich. de, 373.  
 Crawfish, see *Skrafysche*.  
 Crayk, Rob. de, 47\*, 51\*, 135, 136, 137, 269, 405, 457, 458\*, 462, 600; sickness of, 461.  
 Creba, 134.  
 Creels, 13, 15, 34, 37, 210, 214; for sand, 217; pair of, 126, 389.  
 Creghton, Will., 412.  
 Creping, Joh. de, 514*n*, 515\*, 520.  
 Creshop, Will., 213.  
 Cressets, 41, 85, 87, 91, 92, 93, 97, 99, 104\*, 109\*, 112, 276, 277; at Abbey gate, 87, 88; at entrance



- to Cellar, 87, 88; in Chapter-house, 60, 85, 88\*; lighting of, 107, 109, 110; at entrance to Commonhouse, 87, 88; in Refectory, 88; various places for, 104, 107, 112; iron, 93.
- Cresset-stone (petra), 41; see Crucibula.
- Crests of orichalcum, 445, 453.
- Crete, wine of, 563.
- Creuis (Scrafisse).
- Crismatory, 246, 387.
- Cristiana, 348.
- Cristina, St., garment of, 429.
- Crobbyng (curbing), 153, 160, 290; see Crobbyng, and Curb.
- Croccio, 727*n*.
- Croceloft, 648.
- Crocus, see Saffron.
- Croft, rector of, 565.
- Croke, Joh., 363, 366, 641.
- Crokebane, Ric., 358.
- Crome, Will. de, 177.
- Cromy, Hen., 480, 481, 701\*.
- Croniclif, 372.
- Crook and copereon, 738; for gate, 186; of iron, 293; do., for making cables, 396, 397.
- Crooks, 96, 152, 211, 225, 256, 265, 268, 419, 546; often mentioned with Bands, *q.v.*
- Crooks (gumfi), 40; for brewlead, 296; for door, 514; (grindstone handles), 396, 398; for image, 269; silver, for shrine, 474.
- Crops of trees, 289, 292; for fuel, 710; oak-tops for tanning, 153, 285.
- Crosby, Joh., 357; Ric., 689, 694, 722.
- Crosbie, Will., 722.
- Crosez (crosses?), 657.
- Crosier (croche) as a mark on plate, 88, 95; with ivory head, 394.
- Crosiers, silver, 376, 383.
- Cross, black, 426; bought, 227; containing bones, 434; costly, minute description of, 440; gilt, 264; of gold, with stones, etc., 426; golden, with precious stones and relics, 440; Holy, box of, 418; do., image of, 650; with image of Crucified, 426; ivory, 433; jet, 432; the leaden, 289; the Lord's, particle of, 428; St. Margaret's, 426; mending of, 403, 477; mounted in silver and gold, with ivory crucifix, 433; new, 458; placed near choir, 381; processional, 395; shaft of, silver, 403; silver, 429, 431; do., for banner, 445, 453, 461, 471; do., with gilt crucifix, 430; do., as reliquary, 430; silver gilt, 395, 403\*; do., set with stones, 430, 431, 432; small, gilt, 428, 451; do., silver, 428; wood of, 429.
- Crosses, ancient, 394; boundary, making of, 536; crystal, 426\*; with feet, 426\*; silvered, 376; see Crosez.
- Crossgate, see Durham, streets.
- Croswayt, Joh., 365.
- Crosyer, Nich., 689.
- Crouder, Pet., 563\*.
- Crowbyng (curbing), 153, 160, 290; see Crobbyng.
- Crown, 434, 445, 454; gilt, with gems, 445; of Thorns, 430; with stones, 454; for tournaments, 434.
- Crowns, Scotch, 462.
- Crows, catching, 548.
- Croxdale, altarage of, 121, 122; chapel of, 126, 164; chaplain at, 119, 121, 122; lord of, 144.
- Croxdale, Joh. de, 39; Rob. de, 29.
- Crubbes, curbs or bands, 290.
- Crucibula (cressets), 41, 85, 87.
- Crucified, image of, 246, 426, 427.
- Crucifix on altar, painting of, 274; the great, 418; on south of choir, cleaning of, 416.
- Crucifixes on book covers, 432\*; embroidered?, 430.
- Crucis vestitæ, altare et pixis, 390.
- Cruet, gilt, 400; making of, 389; mending of, 455, 475, 479; old, 400; silver, 385.
- Cruets, 115, 264, 471, 519; in chapel, 246; cover for, 508; making and gilding of, 416; pair of, 387, 561; silver, 382, 405, 445, 453, 461; tin, 398; for Westoe manor chapel, 620.
- Cruk, Tho., 698.
- Cruppers, 225, 502\*, 518\*, 523, 543, 551, 554, 607, 636.
- Crustis, 126.
- Crwit?, 130.
- Crystal, 394; silver mounted with silver foot and inscription, 432; silver-mounted, for carrying the Host, 445, 452.
- Crystals, 472; attached to rings for signing sick, 445, 453.
- Cubebs, 6, 503, 512, 549, 555.
- Cudes (dies, stamps), 498.
- Cuke, Joh., 91; Will., 283, 666.
- Cukeson, Edw., 111.
- Culcitæ, see Cushions.
- Culgayth, Will. de, 528.
- Cultelli, 87, 103, 108\*, 112; for kitchen, 43; for presents, 128.
- Cummin, 5, 11, 30, 120, 495.



- Cummin rent, 64, 296, 670, 672, 685.  
 Cummock, 597<sup>n</sup>.  
 Cumouk, 597.  
 Cundeth, conduit, 154.  
 Cunyngarth, 466.  
 Cup, gilt, 523; called nole, 264; old, exchanged for a new one, 146; precious, pro Corpore Christi, 395; the Prior's, 486; do., repaired, 499; silver gilt, 253; pro super-venientibus, 565.  
 Cups (cippi, pocula), 113, 114, 115, 149, 161, 162, 228, 240, 398, 400, 404, 607, 618, 662, 663, 698, 725; of Camera, 499; for checker, 227; for Cellarer's do., 84; cleaning and adorning of, 145; fifty dozen of, 498; of maple, 114, see Mazer; mended, 301, 448; silver, 114, 426, 527, 530, 534, 535, 537, 545; white, 114, 118\*, 119\*, 587; wooden, 244, 246, 517, 565; do., making, 659.  
 Cupæ, 89, 150, 156.  
 Cupbearer, 703, 704.  
 Cupboard, 130, 148\*, 639; blue cloth for, 148; linen cloth for, 148.  
 Cupboards, cloths for, 148\*.  
 Cupboard cloths, 147, 149.  
 Cupar', 36.  
 Cuper, Ingr. le, 503.  
 Cupon or Cupun, 508, 552.  
 Cupon, Rob. de, 551.  
 Cuppa pro Corpore Xpi, 405.  
 Curates, absent from Whitsuntide Processions, 472\*.  
 Curates, citation of, 477\*; pre-conization of, 478, 479, 480.  
 Curb for cistern (see Crobbyng), 480.  
 Curia, houses in, 492.  
 Curia Romana, 138, 139\*, 176, 568, 579, 588, 611, 631, 718\*, 719.  
 Curia Regis, 532, 533.  
 Curlews, 9, 35, 38, 41\*, 43, 48, 49, 597, 613.  
 Currants, 39, 44, 48, 49, 52, 56, 57, 70, 77, 139, 140, 291, 597, 608\*, 666.  
 Currier's house, 170.  
 Curroure, Gilb., 339; Joh., 339; Joh., senr., 46; Rob., 46; Will., 328, 335, 345.  
 Currus, 596, 599, 604.  
 Currying hides, 170, 498, 512, 520.  
 Cursor, 79, 332, 612.  
 Cursor scaccarii, 84, 93, 100, 107, 104, 110, 163, 598, 686, 696, 703.  
 Curta manutergia, 130.  
 Curtain for great altar, 389.  
 Curtains, 148\*, 149, 151, 441; blue, 147, 148.  
 Curtain-cords, 588; rings, 400, 401, 475; rods, 269; do. for beds, 132.  
 Curwenne, T., 709; Tho., 229.  
 Cushions, mending, 263; (cervicalia, also bolsters, or pillows), 135, 148\*, 149, 165, 172, 243, 246, 264; covering of, 165; (culcitæ) for the church, 410; for missal, 471; (plumaria), 264, 462?; (pulvinaria), 89, 90, 105, 148\*, 253, 462?, 639; do., blue, 471; do., covered with silk, 471; do., of Cuthbert down, 445, 453, 461; do., filling, 263; do., grey and red, 471; do., for shrine, 455; (quissyns, etc., whysshynes), 60, 148, 217, 231, 243, 244, 245, 259, 395, 503, 527, 615\*, 627; do., of armour, 395\*; do., making, 463; do., making and mending of, 527; do., mending, 463; do., for revestry, 400.  
 Custodia orti cellararii, 84.  
 Custos animalium, 419\*, 703; boum, 107, 110; boum et porcorum, 84; boviculorum, 485, 486; de Bradberi, 207; caponum et aucarum, 112; cerevisiæ, 703; claustrii, 93, 140, 194, 195\*, 598, 611, 704; covæ, 252, 256; in cova, 233, 235; equorum, 82, 256, 419; granarii, 703; hospicii Prioris temp. vacac., 85; lardariæ, 107; lardariæ carniū, 99, 107, 110; lardariæ carniū et assator, 91, 92; lardariæ piscium, 99, 107, 110; del Mawdelans, 207; de Napery (mapparius), 135, 140; porcorum, 99, 107, 110; pullorum et ovorum et gallinarum, 108; apud Riley, 82; vasorum, 92, 107, 110; vasorum et fenistrarum coquinæ, 92; Westorchard, 108; de Westow, 704; de Witton, 207; apud Aldyngrye, 82; boum et porcorum, 92.  
 Cuteler (Coteler).  
 Cuthbert, St., altar at head of, 424; little altar of, 441; banner of, 137, 426, 441, 450, 453, 454, 456, 458\*, 459\*, 460, 461\*, 471, 482\*, 483\*, 529, 542\*, 556\*, 593, 654, 663; do., carried, 455, 472, 473, 474, 477, 478, 479, 480; do., by chaplain, 447; do., by priest, 465<sup>n</sup>; do., to Scotland, 603; do., on what days, 479; do., girdle for, 448; do., leathern cover for, 454, 461; do., repairs of, 482, 483; do., saddle for, 594; do., socket for, 458; banner-bearer of, 444; banner-

staff, painting of, 479; bird of, 591, see Ducks; book of, with text of Gospels, 432; do., chain for, 425; box of (paxis), 443, 481, 482\*, 483; boxes of, 480; cerecloth of, 434; chasuble of, 427, 435; coffin of, 426; cope of, 426; days of, see Feasts; ducks of, on a dorsor, 136 (see Birds); a faithful friend of, 440; feasts of, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37\*, 41, 49, 51, 57, 58, 61, 62, 82, 83, 84, 86\*, 92, 93, 98\*, 102\*, 104\*, 105, 108\*, 111, 112, 117, 118\*, 119, 422\*, 423, 425, 442, 446, 478<sup>n</sup>, 581, 582\*, 584, 599\*, 614, 644, 653, 661, 665; do., fish for, 501, 534, 537; gifts on his day, 552; gloves of, 428; grave of, 426, 742, 743; guild of, 414, 714; image of, 224, 426, 439, 444; life of, with his miracles, 471; do., with text of Gospels, 432\*; master of, 426; miracle of, 138; prayers concerning, 473; relics found at Translation of, 454, 461; sheet of, 427; shrine of, 426; tomb of, 480, 741, 743; vestment of, 426, 434; winding sheet of, 434.  
 Cuthbert down, 445, 453, 461.  
 Cuthberti, S., placea, 115; terra, 490.  
 Cuthbert, Joh., 230, 235; Will., 152, 153\*, 305, 633, 642.  
 Cuts of wick, 635.  
 Cuttes, Will., 312.  
 Cuttesteir, 330.  
 Cutting down hedge-material, 632, 633; trees, 157, 160.  
 Cutting out linen (sculptura), 271.  
 Cuvæ, 7, 528, 546, 547, 558; see Vat.  
 Cygnets, 81\*.  
 Cymbal, repair of, 393.  
 Cyminum, see Cummin.  
 Cyndone, see Sindon.  
 Cyrographa varia, 489.  
 Cyrograffum vetus et novum, 531.

## D

DACE?, see Darres.  
 Dairy, 310, 311, 518, 525, 528, 555; see Nether and Over deyhouses; produce (lacticinum), 207, 222; do. from ewes, 317; requisites, 518, 525, 528.  
 Dais of frater, 592.  
 Daker, sale by, 83\*, 107<sup>n</sup>, 109.  
 Dal, Tho. del, 365.  
 Dalbyng, see Daubing.  
 Dalbyng lez pentessez, 155.  
 Dalbyngstowrys, 96, 152, 161, 236, 245, 249, 702.  
 Dalden, 187, 196; the Lady of, 434.

Dale, Ad. de, 367; Joh., 60, 626; Will., 219.  
 Dalgan, Joh., 328.  
 Dallton, Rob., 726, 727, 728, 742, 743; see Dalton.  
 Dalmatic, 126, 518, 519.  
 Dalton (le Dale), 165, 167, 168\*, 169, 170\*, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175\*, 178, 179\*, 180, 181, 184, 187, 196\*, 299, 339, 492, 507, 508, 509, 520, 665, 672, 691, 692, 693, 729; barn at, 189; camera de, 176; church furniture of, 172; dovecote at, 177, 179; font cover for, 180; garden at, 177, 178, 187; glazing of choir window at, 179; great barn at, 179; horse and cars for collecting tithes of, 176; manor garden at, 189; slating of great grange and kitchen at, 176; smallness of benefice, 184, 188; suspension of pix at, 179; thatching of cellulæ at, 176; thurible for, 180; tithes of, 176\*, 177, 178; vicar of, 170, 175, 184, 187, 188; walls round manor of, 176.  
 Dalton, Hen., 98, 159, 653; Joh. de, 337, 346; Rob., 621, see Dallton; Tho. de, 495; W. de, 522; Will., 233, 472, 562, 703, 704.  
 Dam, carpenters at, 731; cleansing, 550; licence for, 668; making, 634; repair of, 96.  
 Dam, Tho., 348.  
 Damala, a doe, 126.  
 Damdode, Fr., 576.  
 Damehughe, 255.  
 Damming, 648.  
 Danby, or Danbe, Joh., 159, 193, 249, 289, 646.  
 Dancing man, 592.  
 Dandbye, Rob., 693.  
 Dande, or Daund, Americ, or Emeric, 110, 111, 112, 683, 684, 696, 698, 699, 701\*, 703; Joh., 642.  
 Dandr', Tho., 441.  
 Darci, Botuland, 324.  
 Darlington, 13, 28\*, 30, 43, 134, 147, 387, 484\*, 494\*, 495, 504, 516, 525, 528, 577, 633, 659<sup>n</sup>, 698, 723, 724, 725; chaplain of, 502, 702; dean of, 87; fair at, 121, 126, 170, 492, 498, 512, 522, 532; schoolmaster from, 226; see Derlyngton.  
 Darres (dace?), 39.  
 Dates (fruit), 13, 49, 55, 56, 70, 77, 91, 124, 389, 394, 561, 594, 608, 614.  
 Dauber (lutarius), 226.  
 Daubing, 108, 289, 292, 297, 701, 721.  
 Daubingstours, 271; see Dalbyng.  
 Dauline, Tho., 373.

- Dauson, Joh., 351.  
 Dautre, Tho., 390, 423\*.  
 David custos granar. Regis, 510 ;  
     faber, 560, 563.  
 Davson, Joh., 682, 702\*.  
 Davyson, Geo., 689, 702\* ; Rob.,  
     252, 253, 480, 675.  
 Dawdenys (unexplained), 53.  
 Dawson of Coxhoe, 721.  
 Dawson, Hen., 292.  
 Dawtre, Tho., 397.  
 Day, Geo., 700 ; Tho., 671.  
 Daye (dairyman), 311\*.  
 De . . . , 372.  
 Dead, book of offices of, 276, 277.  
 Dean of Durham, 714, 727, 735<sup>n</sup>,  
     736, 737, 738, 739 ; of Chester-le-  
     Street, 588.  
 Debt, bad, 401 ; old, 441.  
 Debts, 165, 170.  
 Decima triennalis, 211.  
 Dedicatio ecclesiæ, office for, 242.  
 Dedryght (meadow), 163.  
 Dedrysall, see Dinsdale.  
 Deer, carriage of, 517\*, 520 ; nets  
     for, 550 ; see Ranettes.  
 Deerskins, 520, 526, 574.  
 Defectum sectæ curiæ, 73, 74.  
 Deighton, 690.  
 Delbatt, Joh., 348.  
 Delf, 684.  
 Delphinus, see Porpoise.  
 Denand, Ric., 251.  
 Denarii ad Mandatum, 604 ; papales,  
     510.  
 Denom, Chr., 679, 689 ; Joh., 356,  
     689 ; Ric., 301, 679.  
 Dentrices, Dentriculi (pike), 62, 91,  
     93, 604.  
 Denys, St., dust of, 432 ; feast of,  
     169 ; relics of, 427, 435.  
 Deodand, 209, 392.  
 Derby, earl of, 542.  
 Derige, 471.  
 Derington, see Darlington.  
 Derlington, Ad. de, 176, 177\*, 178,  
     555 ; Tho., 87, 90 ; W. de, 167 ;  
     Will., 247.  
 Dernelew, Joh., 677.  
 Dernton, Will., 290.  
 Derwent, river, 173, 185, 192, 198,  
     412\*, 547 ; ferry on, 196.  
 Derwent, Rob., 647, 649\*.  
 Desburgh, Will., 627.  
 Desk (analogium), 471.  
 Desks in chapel, 267.  
 Deuenys, Tho. le, 489.  
 Dewte, 599.  
 Dextrar. d'ni Regis, custodiens, 512.  
 Deynez, lez, 65.  
 Deyr, 525.  
 Diamonds, 451.  
 Diaper, 663.  
 Dica (a charter), 499.  
 Dichande, Joh., 110.  
 Dichborwn, Will., 256.  
 Dicheborn, Joh. de, 334.  
 Dictionary, the New English, 543<sup>n</sup>,  
     597<sup>n</sup>, 727<sup>n</sup>, 743.  
 Die-stamps (cudes), 396, 498.  
 Digging, 160, 719.  
 Dighting of boots, 723 ; of oxhide,  
     647.  
 Dighton, Will., 73.  
 Diker, Rog., 591, 693.  
 Dime, see Disme.  
 Dinmouts, 331, 419.  
 Dinner, 723\*, 724\*, 725<sup>5</sup> (jēntaculum)  
     at Hett, en court day, 289, 296,  
     for servants, 723.  
 Dinner-house, 101.  
 Dinsdale, chaplain, 702 ; see  
     Dym-, Dyt-.  
 Dionysius, St., M., bloody stone from  
     tomb of, 435 ; see Denys.  
 Dirige, 205.  
 Discarius, Tho., 486.  
 Discher, Joh., 44, 48\*, 347.  
 Disci, 149 ; lignei, 102, 104, 108.  
 Dishes, 72, 111, 124, 130, 190, 203,  
     214, 223, 247, 253, 264\*, 293, 397,  
     488, 535 ; ale sold in, 337\* ; earthen,  
     for bleeding into, 267 ; of electrum,  
     89, 97\*, 662 ; large, 39 ; silver,  
     524, 526, 528 ; tin, 640 ; of wood,  
     79, 83, 84, 92, 97, 99 ; do. for figs,  
     293.  
 Disher, the, 49.  
 Dismes to king, 138\*, 139\*, 140\*,  
     296.  
 Disshere, Ric., 537.  
 Distraints, 251, 501, 583.  
 Distribucio pauperum, 202, 203, 204\*.  
 Distribution for souls, 557, 591 ; see  
     Alms ; at year's-mind, 295.  
 Ditch, altering, 660\*.  
 Ditches, cleansing, 145, 155, 318 ;  
     for storing fresh water at the  
     Holme, 318.  
 Ditcher, labour of, 31.  
 Ditching, 73, 84, 93, 103, 108, 111\*,  
     155, 156, 160, 241, 242, 300, 310\*,  
     318, 384, 411, 487, 593, 632, 660 ;  
     see Hedging.  
 Diton, Will., 342.  
 Dixon, Clem., 698 ; Eliz., 93, 99 ;  
     Joh., 660 ; Nich., 96, 652 ; Rob.,  
     359 ; Tho., 688, 691 ; ux., 107\*,  
     109, 110.  
 Dobsflatt, 671.  
 Dobson, Joh., 664.  
 Dobynd, Joh., 369.

- Docket, 622.  
 Doctor of Theology, cost of making, 655.  
 Dod, Joh., 413.  
 Dodington, Joh. de, 337.  
 Dodsworth, Rob., 665.  
 Doe, half of, 36.  
 Does brought, 127; brought to prebendaries, 715.  
 Dog-collars, 569, 575.  
 Dogdrave, 2, 5, 9, 11, 12, 14, 16, 30, 34\*, 35, 36, 38, 69, 76, 80, 81, 97, 484, 492, 496, 504, 507, 608, 632, 636, 664\*, 696; at 12d. each, 47; at 14d. each, 54; two for 2s. 4d., 79; new, 30; sold, 460.  
 Dogs, 106; worry sheep in Lent, 313.  
 Docket, Joh., 345.  
 Domacio, 622, 624.  
 Doles of bread and herrings for the soul of Edward I., 505.  
 Dolia, 609, 656, 691.  
 Dolphins (porpoises, *q.v.*), 32, 632.  
 Domacio coriorum, 90.  
 Dominus, title of monk, 423, 424.  
 Domus bursariæ, 703.  
 Domus Dei, 36, 44, 46, 53, 59, 71<sup>n</sup>, 79, 204\*, 205, 208, 212, 214\*, 215, 218, 234, 240, 255, 497, 499, 508, 541, 544, 555, 575, 579, 587, 598, 623; fifteen brethren of, 234, 695; farinæ apud Wardley, 500; necessaria, 267; tannatoris (Bark-house).  
 Donald, Tho., 598, 603.  
 Donatus, 565.  
 Doncan, Tho., 241.  
 Doncaster, 61, 723, 724.  
 Doncaster, Rob., 351; W., 709; Will., 60, 233, 304.  
 Done, Will., 330.  
 Door near bishop Beck's tomb, 445, 453; under Camera Prioris, 610; covering of, 446; for the Lavers, 715; removal of, 269.  
 Doors of Infirmary Chapel, 267, 268; iron, before relics, 454, 475; making, 170, 239, 277, 297, 310, 721; and windows, making, 244.  
 Door bands, 96, 237, 239, 296\*, 384, 406, 419; cheeks, 249; crooks, 239, 296; nails, 496; stooths, 94, 254, 634, 721.  
 Dormitory, 51\*, 182\*, 268, 386, 648\*, 700; contributions for, 137\*, 215, 216, 220; inner house in, sarking of, 717; latrine of, 554, 557; leads of, 735; roofing of, 585; secretum of, window in, 603; subsidy for, 393, 400, 446, 447, 448; windows of, 593, 603.  
 Dormodendes, 281.  
 Dormonds (bedding), 136, 148\*, 227\*, 243, 246, 639; for novices, 193.  
 Dorsal, 145, 148, 160; ancient, 395; of dark and light blue, 640; painted, 253; do., with Life of St. Cuthbert, 246; paled of blue and red say, 243, 246.  
 Dorsale parvum, 149.  
 Dorsers, 89, 245, 264, 265, 267; how hung, 265; for summer, 265.  
 Dorseria, 96.  
 Dorset, 506.  
 Dorsol, 615.  
 Dorsors, 130, 134, 136, 398, 626, 627; figured with dogs, 293.  
 Dorsorium, 129.  
 Dortor, see Dormitory.  
 Doset for cart, 576.  
 Dosour, 598.  
 Dossers, 502\*.  
 Double spikings, 736, 741.  
 Double soles, 587.  
 Doublers, 72, 83, 214, 253.  
 Douglas, countess of, 452; earl of, 606.  
 Doules, 512.  
 Dounehills, 673.  
 Dovecots, 40, 98, 102, 735.  
 Dovecotegarth, 92.  
 Dover, mulier de, 488.  
 Dowffe, Joh., 629.  
 Down of St. Cuthbert's ducks, 445, 453, 461.  
 Downs, Sim., 559.  
 Downwellmeadow, 672.  
 Dowry of a lady, 561.  
 Doxforth, Joh., 661.  
 Dozen of rosin, 656.  
 Drage, 125, 272, 286, 288, 590.  
 Drages, 521.  
 Draget, 129, 516, 527.  
 Draghtes of millstones, 239.  
 Draghttrapes (Draughtropes).  
 Drak, Tho., 413.  
 Dragy, 121, 124, 554, 555, 602.  
 Draper, 664.  
 Draper, Ric., ux., 344, 354.  
 Draughes, 28, 29\*, 34.  
 Draught mutton, salt, 46.  
 Draughtropes, 43, 60, 617; for the Larder, 46.  
 Drawers (femoralia), 166, 182\*, 190\*; sewing of ten dozen of, 188; of fifteen dozen of, 196; of sixteen dozen of, 175.  
 Drawers of ale, 512.  
 Drawing ling-thatch, 648; straw, 607; thatch, 297; water, 586; wine, 516.



- Draw-rope, 87.  
 Draw-well in cloister, 536.  
 Drawking a limekiln, 646.  
 Drax, Will., 228, 269\*, 610, 613\*, 617.  
 Drayton, Will. de, 554.  
 Dregy, see Dragy.  
 Dresser, 86, 87, 96, 105\*, 111.  
 Dressing-board, 92, 97\*, 244, 247.  
 Dressing-knives, 45, 89, 94, 97\*, 179, 223, 225, 244, 247, 253, 398.  
 Drevill, 89, 98; see Dryvell.  
 DREWTON, 176, 177, 187, 189, 196, 197.  
 Dright, le, in coal pit, 713.  
 Drimdale?, patella called, 89.  
 Dring, Petr., 337.  
 Drink, 49, 50, 166, 168\*, 174, 533, 569, 571, 724\*; on a journey, 723\*, 724\*; in the morning, 723, 724; for masons, 584; at night, 723\*; at receiving of the Pope, 731; for scholars and other labourers, 241; for servants, etc., 485, 719; given to workmen, 216.  
 Driving the cart, 612; oxen, etc., southward, 563, 588; sheep to shearing, 315; the Prior's chariot, 621.  
 Drovers, 588.  
 Drowning case, 301.  
 Drundale?, patella called, 89.  
 Dry, Petr., 357.  
 Drycodling, 665.  
 Dryng, Marg., 604; Petr., 347.  
 Dryvell, 217; iron, 396; see Drevill.  
 Du Cange, Lexicon, 496*n*, 502*n*, 518*n*, 519*n*, 523*n*, 584*n*, 604*n*.  
 Ducheman, Pet., 147.  
 Ducks, 10, 19, 26, 32, 38, 40, 41\*, 134, 199, 219, 599; (aves S. Cuthb.), 136; feeding of, 41; of river, 55; tame, 33, 41.  
 Dudon, Egid. de, 344.  
 Duke, a, 133; butler of, 591; coming from Scotland, 133; cook of, 588; gift of, 425; messengers of, 588; minstrel of, 592; players of, 567; seneschal of, 588; servants of, 590.  
 Dukett, Ja., 704; Joh., 335; Tho., 480.  
 Dunbar, siege of, 531, 532.  
 Dunbar, earl of, 445.  
 Dunbar, Patr. de, 545.  
 Duncanus capellanus, 372.  
 Dunelmo, Eust. de, 501.  
 Dunelm. or Dunolm., Joh. de, 382, 523; Pet. de, 568\*, 572; Rob. de, 372; W. de, 30, 522; Will. de, 375.  
 Dunfermline, monks of, 229, 584\*; one ransomed, 539.  
 Dung bought, 207; bridge for, 161; carrying of, 34, 44, 100, 206, 648; filling waggons with, 699; scattering of, 100.  
 Dung-carts, filling, 419; forks, 200, 206.  
 Dungeon (the lying house), 265.  
 Dunstan, St., comb of, 430; day of, 166\*.  
 Dunwell, 550.  
 Dunwell meadow, 5, 7, 596.  
 Duplicatura, see Lining, 401.  
 Duresme or Durem, Joh., 286, 396, 405, 447, 458; Joh. de, 462\*, 463\*, 464, 465, 466, 468, 469, 570; jun., 457; Will., 405, 457; see Durham.  
 Durham, Abbey mills at, see Abbey; archdeacon of, 51; battle of, 718 (Neville's Cross).  
 Durham, bishop of, his auditors, 86; dues to, 496; guest, 61\*, 62, 85; his seneschals, 85, 86; subsidy to, 158.  
 Durham, bishops of, Beaumont, 383, 395; Beck, 376, 378; Bury, 380, 383; Dudley, 414; Fordham, 395, 451; Hatfield, 396\*, 430, 434, 454; altar of, 413; his arms on basins, 395; Kellaw, 385; Langley or Longley, 408, 426; his arms, 713; Pudsey, 741; Skirlaw, 139, 287, 293, 295\*, 296, 396, 411, 449; chantry of, 285; funeral car, etc., of, 400*n*; year's-mind of, 286; Walcher, 439*n*.  
 Durham, bishopric of, 530, 566; carriage to, 72\*; castle of, 83, 94, 95, 96; chancellor of, 201; chapter MSS. at, 425; churches of, see under their names; county of, 417; exchequer of, 418; fair at, 518\*, 536, 546, 550; market at, 537, 692; Prior's alms at, 487, 488.  
 Durham streets, etc.; Alvertongate, 208, 286, 298, 384, 417; Bailey, 208, 220\*, 224, 607, 644, 684; pavement of, 139, 459; North, 241\*, 248, 294, 298, 417, 636, 701\*; road-making in, 390; South, 248, 254, 257, 294, 298, 417, 481, 482, 483, 560, 628, 634; new houses in, 548; rector of, 703, 714; East row in, 620, 684; West row in, 620, 684; baronia, see Elvet, below; Burgus Duhelm., 106, 684, 704; Claypath, or Clayporth, 208, 224, 273, 289, 291\*, 292, 294, 298, 387, 417, 443, 483,



684, 741; Crossgate, 208, 248, 250, 293, 298, 417, 575, 685; Elvet, 67, 73, 113, 114\*, 121, 136, 154, 155\*, 156, 164, 201, 202, 207, 208, 211, 220, 237, 238, 260, 261\*, 269, 271, 297, 316, 350, 370, 406, 417, 441, 443, 472, 575, 618*n*, 630\*, 634, 684, 701\*, 706, 709, 720, 722\*, 728, 735; New, 224, 227, 273, 283, 367, 481, 619; Old, 124, 163, 224, 227, 240, 265, 283, 298; do., high road at end of, 466; do., Northraw in, 273, 298, 467; do., ten. Eleemos. in, 273; see Elvet, below; Fleshergate, 294, 298, 706, 721; Framwellgate, 208, 225, 260, 273, 283, 292, 298, 406, 417, 481, 483, 684, 738*n*; bailiff of, 714; bishop's waste in, 714; bridge of, 137; pavement of, 465; see Vetus Burgus; Gilesgate, 139, 227, 231, 248, 251, 254, 298, 546, 590, 595, 610, 612, 626, 653, 684, 701\*, 705, 714; Kingsgate, or King street, in the Bailey, 620, 684, 721\*; Limekilngate infra Vet. Burg., 236, 237, 298; Lykegate, 406, 409; Magdalen street, 241; Market Place (Forum Dunelm.), 164, 208, 224, 417, 459, 704; Millburngate, 208, 224, 298; Northraw, see Elvet, Old; Novus Burgus, 163; Owensgate (Queen street), 216, 254; Raton row, 135, 163, 208, 254, 467, 481; garden in, 472; Sadlergate, 294, 298, 417, 654, 684, 701, 704, 705; Sidgate, 103\*, 104, 107, 108, 109, 112, 417; Silver street, 280, 651, 684; Southraw, 298; South street, 74, 103\*, 104, 107, 109, 112, 164, 205, 208, 290, 292, 294, 298, 406, 417, 472, 481, 483, 539, 683, 705, 721\*; Ferthingcroft in, 705; house belonging to the Sacrist in, 377; West raw in, 66, 683; Vetus Burgus, 14, 66, 67, 69, 83\*, 109, 139, 236, 237\*, 238, 336, 337, 346, 354, 417, 683, 685; court of, 419; see Framwellgate.

Durham, Use at or of, 253.

Durham, Old, see Old Durham.

Durham, Joh., 62, 75, 229, 269, 360, 419, 613, 617, 709; jun., 55, 79, 617; sen., 269; Tho., 292, 652; Will. de, 215, 455, 710; see Duresme.

Duxfield, W. de, 541.

Dycar, or Dyker, Joh., 93, 550; Tho., 145.

Dychand, or Dychaund, Joh., 683, 698, 703.

Dycon, Will., 300, 316, 317\*, 318.

Dyeing, 169, 172, 407, 408, 598, 617, 618, 623, 624, 627\*; of altar cloth, 446; black, 166, 167, 190, 257, 258; blue to black, 257; to green, 617; linen for linings of vestments, 412; red, 618.

Dyeingleads, 161; see Lyttinglede.

Dyers (see Littyster).

Dyghton, Will., 68, 84.

Dykars (ditchers), 92, 242.

Dykson, Rob., 359.

Dymyngdale, 407.

Dynis, Rob., 333.

Dynmoth (dinmont), 321.

Dynnyng, Edw., 110, 111.

Dysburgh, Will., 70.

Dytinsale, 407.

## E

EAGLE and inscription on stained cloth, 149.

Eagles, figured on a bed, 130; on quilts, 128\*.

Eagle lectern, 731.

Eagle stone, 427.

Earl as guest, 49.

Earth for sheepsalve, 310.

Earth-wall, 546.

Easing a ditch, 660*n*.

Easington, 31, 68\*, 81, 665; chapel of, 707.

Easter, 93, 107, 110, 128, 166, 169\*, 211, 243, 256, 300, 611, 626, 627, 695\*, 715, 740; bleeding before, 166; communion at, 208; feast of, 40, 51, 62, 100, 104, 612; hosts for, 509; oblation at, 486, 497; presents at, 301, 303, 307, 620, 637; provision for, see Lent, and 12.

Easterling, 596.

Eastland boards, 128, 131, 170, 180, 200, 203, 376, 381, 384, 396, 425, 578, 614, 635, 651; for beds in dormitory, 380.

Eastmarch, warden of, 79.

Eastriding, archdeacon of, 560, 702.

Eastrow, see Durham, streets.

Eastrington, 489, 490\*, 492\*, 494, 498, 519, 542, 546, 547, 548, 550, 690, 718; chancel at, 501, 536, 653; expenses at, 501; new grange at, 545; new kitchen at, 492; tithe garden, 653; R. Vicarius de, 502.

Eatage (herbagium), 487\*.

Ebba, St., 427.

Ebbeyar, see Ebyare.

- Ebchester, Rob., Prior, 155, 283, 476, 645, 675\*, 680; Will., Prior, 228, 287, 303, 402, 407, 408, 411, 463\*, 469, 627, 636, 638\*, 640, 676, 677, 678, 679, 681\*, 709, 713; election and installation of, 85.  
 Ebor., see York.  
 Ebyare, 65, 542, 546, 553, 671.  
 Ecclesiæ gromus, 110; puer, 107, 416.  
 Eclipse of sun, 8*n*.  
 Eden (co. Durham), 673, 688.  
 Eden, patella called, 89.  
 Eden, Joh., 82, 412*n*, 631, 634, 635, 638, 642; Ric., 457, 613; Will., 82, 629.  
 Ederham, 718; chancel at, 517.  
 Edgare, Rob., 700.  
 Edinburgh, 567, 594*n*.  
 Edlingham, 373\*, 374, 393, 406, 729; chancel at, 379, 380; R. vic. de, 373.  
 Edmund a messenger, 631.  
 Edmund, St., altar of, 126\*; Conf., cope of, 427.  
 Edmundbyers, 30, 303, 307, 355, 532, 682, 694.  
 Edmundo, Ad. de S., 484.  
 Edward, 301\*, 302.  
 Edward, K.M., St., rib of, 428, 429; I, 505*n*; III, 556*n*, 557, 585; VI, 730\*.  
 Edwin, St., archbishop, lorica and cilicium of, 431.  
 Edyngham, 718.  
 Eel, a large one, 32.  
 Eels, 3, 7, 11, 12, 32, 34, 54\*, 55\*, 56, 86\*, 394, 501, 550, 606, 613, 616, 620, 653, 654, 658; five kegs of, 665; large, 37, 39, 55; do., salt, 55; present of, 550; salt, 21, 53, 54\*, 55\*, 56, 69, 79, 86, 604, 606, 613; small, 37, 55; sticks of, 39, 661; two sticks of, as rent, 678.  
 Eel-baskets (fiscini), 105; see Elsilver, Milneles.  
 Egeley, 163.  
 Egeilscliffe, Tho. de, 373.  
 Eggs, 3, 4, 18\*—27\*, 34, 43, 48, 80, 674, 709; griffins, 430, 432, 433, 434; do., mounted and divided, 433; rent, 674, 676.  
 Egg-buyer, the, 4.  
 Eggsilver, 71, 78, 84, 93, 100, 104, 110.  
 Egge, Joh. del, 348; Will. del, 345.  
 Eggiscliff, Walt. de, 116.  
 Egill, Agn., 344; Joh., 336, 344.  
 Egilston, 136.  
 Eglyngham, Will. de, 330.  
 Eldingpan, 397.  
 Election of Bishop, 657.  
 Elections of Priors, see Confirmations.  
 Electrarius, 104.  
 Electrum, basin of, 471; chargers of, 662; dishes of, 89, 97\*; vessels of, 92, 94, 95, 97, 104, 108, 149, 156; do., marking of, 88; used in glazing of windows, 153.  
 Electuary made of raisins, 291; for monks, 295; for novices, 286, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292; platter for, 293; spatula for, 549.  
 Elemos. clausura, 66.  
 Elemosina consueta, 492; Prioris, 487\*, 488\*, 492; see Almoner.  
 Elflede, abbess, 434.  
 Elgy, Rob., 369.  
 Elison, Tho., 727, 728\*.  
 Elkes (printed Ewes), 536.  
 Ellewik, Gilb. de, 508; Steph. de, 485.  
 Ellingham, 63, 372\*, 489, 490, 492, 494, 499, 650, 718, 729; camera de, 486; chancel, building of, 651\*; chaplain at, 651; domus pauperum at, 501; expenses at, 501; Gervase vic. of, 501; mill at, 488, 501; milldam at, 501; rents of, 491; tithes from, 491; vicar, and glebe of rector, 667.  
 Ellis, Percival, 726.  
 Elmeden, Joh., 136; Lionel, 686, 703, 704; Will., 61\*, 144, 145; Will., 410, 591.  
 Elongare (to remove to a distance), 539, 542.  
 Elsilver, 306\*.  
 Elstob, Rob., 704; Walt., 681.  
 Elvet, see Durham, streets; bailiff of, 714; baronia de, 145, 283, 316, 350, 355, 367, 472, 481; boy bishop of, 143\*, 144\*; bridge of, donation to, 151; do., foot of, 232; do., new, 467; do., pavement on, 227; do., pentice near, 467\*; do., shops on, 548; do., tenements by, 162, 467; do., way to river near, 164; burgus de, 349, 351, 355, 481\*; end of, 297; hall, 117\*, 120, 121, 123\*, 124, 125, 129, 134, 137, 142, 152, 348, 523, 528\*, 529\*; do., aqueduct or conduit at, 147\*, 150, 151, 154; do., forester of, 121; do., garden of pigeon-cote at, 122; do., gate of, 273; do., goods at, 129, 149; do., granary at, 150; do., reapers of, 710; do., servant at, 113; do., do., robe of, 122; do., stock at, 114; forester of, 162, 163; head of, 292; manor of, 16; do., in-

- ventory of, 743; do., oats from, 164; do., prepositus de, 162, 164\*; do., profits of, 162; pavement in, 460; quarry of Almoner in, 236\*, 241; seneschal of court of, 162, 163; superior, 122\*.
- Elvet hill, 231; wood, 210, 538, 560; do., road near, 303.
- Elvet, Gilb., 400, 599, 681; Joh. de, 329, 385; dns. Ric., 51; Tho., 652.
- Elwick, 538.
- Elwyk, Gilb. de, 510; Joh., 356; Steph. de, 484; Will., 281.
- Ely, bishop of, 612; isle of, 519.
- Elyngton, Joh., 290.
- Elyson, Geo., 742.
- Embleton *vel* Emeldon, vic. de, 445, 452, 461.
- Emeldon, Rob., 465; Will. de, 718.
- Emerald, the great, 441, 450, 454\*.
- Emerliones, 525.
- Emma, ancilla, 329.
- Emma relicta Joh. fil. A., 340.
- Emmæ, Joh. fil., 372.
- Emotehill, 373.
- Emotson, Will., 69, 329, 340\*.
- Empson, Mr., 306, 307.
- Empties, returned, 533.
- Emptoft, A. de, 12.
- Emptor de Esington, 31; d'næ Reginæ, 528; victualium, see Cater.
- Emryson, Will., 417.
- Emylton, Rob., 470, 471.
- Enclosure, new, 231.
- Enclosures, 118, 121, 131, 144, 503, 552, 647.
- Enese?, or Enus?, Rob., 57.
- Enys, W., 60.
- Enese?, Will., 57.
- Engles, Ric., 364.
- Entreclose wall, 152, 155, 158, 236, 239, 241, 250, 289.
- Entractum, 719.
- Entry to camera, 644; cleaning of, 250; Mr. Dr. Colmer's, 733, 734, 738.
- Epiphany, feast of, 41, 52, 61, 86.
- Episc. Eleemos., see Boy Bishop; styled dns., 263, 267.
- Epistles, book of, 404; repaired, 464.
- Epistoler, 714.
- Eplyndon, Rog., 672; Tho., 673.
- Equicium d'ni Prioris, 712.
- Equicii supervisor, 323.
- Equiferus, 373.
- Erceldoune, 718; windows at, 517.
- Erilhouse, 214.
- Eriom, Joh. de, 335.
- Ermonia (Armenia?), monks of, 568.
- Erning, rennet, 311\*, 518, 533, 545, 577, 586; see Coagulum.
- Errand boy, 317n.
- Errington, Rob., 659.
- Erthening, see Erning.
- Eryum, Ric. de, 510.
- Esby, Eseby, or Esybe, Joan, 217; Rob. de, 268, 269, 457; Will., 363.
- Escamb, Will. de, 373.
- Escheator's clerks, douceur to, 179.
- Esingwald, Al. de, 487.
- Esquires, summer clothes of, 598.
- Esh, 111, 112, 226, 227, 488, 696, 699\*; quarry at, 102, 120, 154, 238, 251, 416.
- Esh or Esshe, Henr. de, 207n; Johanna fil. Tho. de, 616, 620; Laur. de, 570; Rog. de, 555; Sym. de, 207; Tho. de, 139, 616, 620; Will., 661, 678.
- Estirbladcen, 314.
- Esyngton, Joh. de, 570; Will. de, 563, 611.
- Esyngwald, Joh. de, 577, 578, 583.
- Ethe, 586; see Neche.
- Etthis?, 397.
- Eucharist, the consecrated host, 241.
- Euers or Euerys, R., 60; Rob., 86; W., 85; Will., 61, 62.
- Eugenia, virgin, relics of, 428.
- Euotson, Joh., 338.
- Eure, Joh. de, 532; Rob., 73, 570; Will., 235, 239, 682, 689.
- Eustochia, St., bones of, 430.
- Evenwode, Tho., 304.
- Evidences, book of, 293.
- Evidences and muniments with text of Gospels, 432.
- Ewecote, 320.
- Ewer, 374, 643; silver, 462; and basin, 96.
- Ewere, Rob., 570.
- Ewes, 311, 312, 316, 317, 319\*, 320.
- Ewes (read Elkes), 536.
- Ews (Ouse).
- Ewshow (Ushaw), 699.
- Exchange, 111; of image for jewel, 451; of old stuff, 248; of vessels, 103, 283.
- Exchequer, Almoner's, 378; barons of, 185; bishop's, 204, 213, 373, 378, 399; clerks of, gift to, 499; counters for, 566; cursor of, 59; iron chimney for, 738; the king's, 499; Prior's, 378.
- Excommunication, letter of, 179.
- Exennium d'no Regi, 528.
- Exennia, 19, 28, 116\*, 118, 120, 121, 166, 204, 207, 216, 392; carriage of, 303.
- Exequiæ mortuorum, 271.

Exeter, duke of, 90; paper from, 659.  
 Exitus (viscera of animals), 14, 23\*, 24\*, 25\*, 26\*, 27, 29\*, 32; animalium et piscium, 67, 84\*, 88, 91, 93, 99, 107\*, 109, 110.  
 Exoneration rolls, slips, etc., 10, 11, 12, 13\*, 32.  
 Exuperius, St., 433; bones of, 428, 431.  
 Eyes, medicines for, 302\*.  
 Eylour, 709.

## F

FABER (faber), Tho., 486\*, 487; Will., 343.  
 Fabian, St., bone of, 429.  
 Fabric of church, 394, 407, 409, 416, 418, 469.  
 Faceby, Rob. de, 579.  
 Factura, making of hay, 49; making up of wax, 50.  
 Fabyan, Rob., 370.  
 Faggots, 90, 260, 488, 500, 503, 517, 562, 586; drawing, 519; making, 118, 702.  
 Fagotters, 79, 562.  
 Fairs, divers, 390; expenses at, 387, 487; riding to, 698; see Alverton, Darlington, Durham, Ripon, Thirsk.  
 Faith, St., and S. J. B., altar of, mending chalice of, 411.  
 Falces, see Fauces.  
 Falcons, king's, fed, 529.  
 Falderley, Tho., 103\*, 649, 653, 655; Will. de, 491.  
 Falker, Will., 643.  
 Fallowfeld, Agn., 256.  
 Faloudon, Hug., 47, 129, 264, 424.  
 Falsnycoll, 686.  
 Faltrowe or faldtrowgh of mill, 630, 634.  
 Fanna pro hostiis, 510.  
 Fanon, 509.  
 Farcy, 590.  
 Farefax, Tho., 703.  
 Farianson, Will., 341.  
 Farina avenarum, 607; spelucat', 529.  
 Farinæ factura, 72.  
 Farmer of hides, 112.  
 Farmery (Infirmary, *q.v.*), 731\*.  
 Farming stock, lists of, 113, 114.  
 Farne, 42, 137, 139, 166, 209, 419, 442, 462, 484, 526, 574, 631, 654, 662; hermit of, 427; king's pension for, 537; master of, 63, 179\*, 188, 196, 465, 479, 569, 597, 602, 603, 665, 668, 679, 703; money from, 44.

Farne, Joh., 99.  
 Farneland, 656.  
 Farnesone, 722.  
 Farnham, Will. de, 123, 718.  
 Farnhamsman, 351.  
 Farnhamsman, Joh., 330; T., 265.  
 Farrier (marescallus), 40, 486, 504\*, 505.  
 Farriery, 170, 176, 189, 219, 419, 496, 542, 661, 662, 698.  
 Farro, 716.  
 Farthingcroft, 67, 74, 683, 705.  
 Fashes, 661.  
 Fassette (Fawcet), Mr., his stable, 735.  
 Fat, 32, 46, 418, 560, 614, 687; for frying, 36; sale of, 67; for Paris candles, 261; white, 42, 310; see Grease.  
 Fat pullets (altilia), 36.  
 Fatted birds, 53.  
 Fats (vats), 89, 136, 150\*, 651; of figs, 52, 58, 78.  
 Fatstanes, 587.  
 Fatuus, Thomas, burial of, 558, 719; candelwykstret for, 552; checked burell for, 536; garments for, 511, 516, 536, 537, 538, 541, 543, 544, 545, 547, 549, 550, 552, 553, 554, 557; present to, 528; russet for, 544; shoes for, 535; see Fool.  
 Fauces (falces), 388, 389, 392.  
 Fauks, Gilb., 332; Rob., 332.  
 Faux erased, 333\*.  
 Fawcet, see Fassette.  
 Fawkus, Rob., 111.  
 Fawside, Will., 362.  
 Fayrhall, Joh., 73; Will., 72.  
 Fayrher, Joh., 709.  
 Feasts, thirteen principal, 508; various, payments to convent at, 421; receipts of feretrars at, 420\*, 423; see under names of feasts.  
 Feathers, 410.  
 Feather beds, 155, 156, 217, 243, 246, 253, 264, 265\*, 398; pillows covered with silk, 375.  
 Fed oxen, 49.  
 Fee, see Kitchen-fee.  
 Feeding of oxen, 50; of poultry, 43\*; see under the names of the different animals.  
 Feldog, Rog., 628.  
 Felix, St., bone of, 428.  
 Felling (the place), 64, 68, 669, 687.  
 Felling of timber, 624.  
 Felling axe, 108.  
 Felloes, 105, 150, 214, 525, 587; fixing on, 562.  
 Felon, case of, 185\*.



- Felting (feltacio) of boots on All Saints' day, 166.
- Felton, Will. de, 372; jun., 372, 373.
- Fence between Prior and Bursar, 624.
- Fences, see Hedging.
- Fencing of the Spring or plantation at Elvet wood, 156; at Shincliffe, 155.
- Fenestrellæ, 409.
- Fenham, 501.
- Fenkhall, Tho., 651\*.
- Fennel-seed, 494, 495, 503, 511.
- Fenrothre, W. de, 115.
- Fenwyk, Chr., 700; Will., 684, 705, 706.
- Feodarium, 537*n*, 602*n*, 612*n*, 661*n*, 707.
- Fercula, 39, 46, 47, 50, 659; on chief feasts, 590.
- Feretory, gilt, 394.
- Feretrar, 92, 107, 110, 163, 189, 217, 219, 234, 254, 262\*, 269, 280\*, 281\*, 282\*, 283, 284, 307, 395, 403, 418, 435; allowances to, 441, 442, 446, 455; cell of, 425; clerk of, see shrine; courtesy of, 422; fees of, 422, 423\*; office of, funds assigned to, 478; offerings at tomb of St. John Warton assigned to, 477; payment to, 425; relief to, 156\*, 157, 164, 245, 283, 478, 479, 480; do., from brethren ex devocione, 478, 479, 480; socius of, 441, 442, 446, 479; see Feretrars' Rolls, *passim*; stipend of, 479; study for, 452.
- Feretrrars' Rolls, 420—483.
- Feretrrars, allowances to, 444, 446, 448.
- Feretri or feretrarii clericus, see Shrine, clerk of.
- Feretro, obl. de, 110.
- Fergus, Will., 574, 585.
- Fermour, Joh., 362.
- Fermourson, Joh., 330, 333.
- Ferns, mowing of, 383.
- Ferour, Ferour, Ferur, Joh., 396, 499, 526, 599, 604; Rob., 680; Rog., 334, 345.
- Ferrets, 304.
- Ferret man, 42.
- Ferwell, Juliana, 331.
- Ferry or Fery, 117, 230, 287, 299, 305, 309, 311\*, 312, 334, 342\*, 343\*, 344, 345, 496, 500, 508, 509, 511, 518, 519, 522, 528, 530, 537, 542, 545\*, 548, 552, 559\*, 561, 564, 616, 624, 639, 648, 665, 680, 682, 698, 706; arch of dam at, 538; chapel of St. Nicholas at, 681; chaplain of, 205, 212, 218, 714; coal pit at, 708—713; enclosure of park of, 116, 503; forester of, 485; meadows of, 121; watermill at, 518; windmill at, 547, 553, 616, 680; wood of, 489.
- Ferry newly made, 553.
- Ferryboat, 185, 186, 189, 191, 553, 589, 660, 702; half building of, 648; rent for, 676; repairs of, 645.
- Ferrybridge, 724.
- Ferrycliff, 300, 301, 605, 680\*; custos of, 307.
- Ferry Hill, see Ferry, Ferrycliff, Fery Rise, Fery super montem.
- Ferryman, fercula to, 590.
- Fery Rise, 686.
- Fery super montem, 690, 691, 692, 693\*, 694\*, 700\*, 705, 706.
- Fery, Joh., 681; Rob. del, 367, 370; Rog. de, 334; Tho., 674, 680, 706.
- Feryby, Henr., 53\*, 141\*, 224, 457, 617, 709; Ric., 459.
- Feryman, Tho., 339.
- Ferys, 223, 245.
- Ferys, Ra., 451.
- Festivals, references to, 32.
- Fetters, 243; for horses, 241; parts of, 454; with locks, 541.
- Fetterlock, 232, 386, 614, 642.
- Feuster, Rol., 697.
- Fi, see Fy.
- Fialæ (altar cruets), 115.
- Fieldfares, 39, 41, 61.
- Figs, 2, 6, 8, 9, 13, 30, 33, 37\*, 44, 46, 47, 48, 52, 58, 70, 77, 79, 124, 127, 214, 288, 289\*, 290, 291, 295, 387, 486, 507, 525, 577, 608, 636; of Mallek, 510; of Sybyll, 510; sold, 289.
- Figy, Sim., 597.
- File, 551, 586.
- Filleting the leads, 736.
- Fillies, 199, 206, 323, 325, 399\*; bay, 199; rose-coloured, *ib*.
- Fimum (decayed thatch), 241.
- Finchale, 316, 402, 502, 596; beds carried to, 226; cellarer of, 78; coalpit at, 296; dormitory, new, at, 561; fabric of church of, 469; ford at, 66, 683; house of, 462; a porter at, 5; Prior of, 66, 73, 74, 202, 240, 261, 262, 269, 479, 677, 683, 705, 709; return of loan by, 466; salmon bought of, 665; venison from, 710.
- Finchale Glossary, *in*.
- Findon, 252\*, 255.
- Fines, 68, 705; for absence from processions, 463—469, 474; for



- not exhibiting measures, etc., see *Marescalcia Prioris, passim*.
- Fiola of Nine Altars, 403; orientalis ecclesiae, 402; parva ex parte boriali ecclesiae, 401.
- Fiolæ ecclesiae, 380.
- Fir boards, 236, 628; for tables, 389; silver, 602; timber, 388, 396, 411.
- Fireman, 703; of brewhouse, 587, 624.
- Firewood, 260\*, 261, 283, 284, 291, 296, 297, 488, 492, 498, 500, 503, 520, 715; for curing herrings, 496.
- Firm, Tho., 339.
- Firma luti, 668.
- Firmaculum aureum, 375.
- Firmaria, the Farmery or Infirmary, 423.
- Firmarii, 501, 730\*.
- Firmin, St., finger-bone of, 429.
- First masses, 190, 195, 213, 215, 225, 230, 256, 304, 384, 390, 401, 402, 403, 405, 528, 581, 599.
- First stone, laying, 241; timbers, see *Fristes*.
- Fiscen'ia (not explained), 48.
- Fischebourne, J., 137.
- Fischer, Mariota, 333.
- Fiscini (eel-baskets), 125.
- Fish, Rott. Cel. *passim*; 125, 169, 271, 478*n*, 521, 526, 544, 545, 614; carriage of, 486\*. 498, 508, 523, 529; for St. Cuthbert's day in March, 537; dried, 30; fresh (*recens*), 665, 696; fresh and sea (*recens et marinus*), 272; fresh-water (*aquæ dulcis*), 3, 9\*, 17; for horsebreakers, 585; for king's men, 524; large, 54; presented for shrine, 459; purchase of, 69; salt, 3\*, 24, 27, 38\*, 47, 51, etc., see *Salmon*; small, 20; special purchase of, 534; tithe of, 141, see *Salmon*; various, 394; white, see *White fish*; see *Introduction*.
- Fishbate (boat), 546.
- Fish-buyer at Hawthorne, 5.
- Fish-days, 652; soulsilver to twenty servants on, 702.
- Fish-horse, 70, 79; shoeing of, 38, 43.
- Fish-horses, the, 10, 11, 31, 34\*, 35\*, 40, 47, 52.
- Fish-house, the, 36, 96, 100, 636; boy at, 37, 52, 84; window in, 38.
- Fish-house, Tho. de, 47, 48\*.
- Fish-larder, 89, 105, 108, 112; door of, 105.
- Fish-man, 46, 49, 50, 51, 52, 82, 90, 91, 92, 99, 100, 102, 110.
- Fishman, Adam, 48; Joh., 93.
- Fishponds, 88.
- Fisheries, 192\*, 198\*, 490\*, 491\*, 493, 532, 535, 667\*, 668\*, 669\*, 670, 671.
- Fisherman, the bishop's, 594.
- Fishermen, 8, 12, 14, 98, 513, 537, 584; offerings of, 459, 460.
- Fishing, 546, 567, 594, 595, 614; against St. Cuthbert's day, 7, 513.
- Fishing nets, 124, 125, 126\*, 276.
- Fishburn, 677.
- Fishburn, J., 137; Joh., 52, 220, 227, 614, 619, 622; Tho., 69, 70\*, 469, 488, 502\*; Will., 233.
- Fishlake, 730; haircloth from, 596.
- Fishman, Al., 70, 73.
- Fishwick, Joh., 457.
- Fishous, Joh. del, 124.
- Fitheler, Rob., 531.
- Flacket for mass, 389; for mustard, 302; old, mending, 401.
- Flackets, 93, 132, 140, 268; larger and smaller, 393, 398; pair of, 388.
- Flagon, see *Obba*.
- Flags (stone), 88, 94\*, 95, 612; getting of, 100; leading of, 102, 612.
- Flails, 200, 205, 214.
- Flake pro cuva bracinæ, 554.
- Flakes, 389, 399, 546, 550, 651; for mill dams, 554; for scaffold, 387; see *Flekes*.
- Flanders, 180.
- Flanders chair, 202; chests, 243, 253, 635; work, 244, 246.
- Flaniol', 135.
- Flasks for carrying clothes, 555.
- Flasket for palfrey, 167.
- Flaskets, 495, 503, 527; for carrying clothes, 576; leathern, 495.
- Flawns, 10, 20, 22.
- Flaxstons, 648.
- Playing-knives, 89, 97, 100, 106.
- Fleece or fleeces, the shepherd's, 311.
- Flek coram altari in vestibulo, 407.
- Fleke, one for altar of B.V.M., 391.
- Flekes for great altar, 391.
- Flekes (hurdles), 91, 238, 386, 559, 560; for cart, 523; for coals, 564; for cuvæ bracinæ, 554, 562, 563; making, 412, 580; for malthouse, 564; par del, 643; for stoneboat, 564; for woodcarts, 563; see *Flakes, Hurdles*.
- Flemes of water mills, builders' work in connexion with, 644, 646,

- 662; cleansing of, 624\*, 641, 644, 650, 653; repairing and cleansing of one, 622.
- Flemish, Haukyn, 496; J., 484.
- Flemish cloth, 635, 648, 650.
- Flesh-axe, 89, 97\*, 108; crook, 89, 97, 203, 244, 247, 398, 640; larder, 89, 97, 100\*, 102, 103, 105\*, 108, 112; meat, Rott. Cell. *passim*, 169, 521; for king's falcons, 529; for garciones of king, 524; for workmen, 575, 579.
- Fleshergate, see Durham, streets.
- Fleshewer, Alex., 362; Joh., 69; Juliana, 363; Ric., 92.
- Flesh tubs, 97.
- Fletcher, Ric., 371.
- Fletham, Hug. de, 581\*.
- Flettez, ditches, 322.
- Fleyare, 65, 635, 669, 670.
- Floatage, see Flotagium.
- Flocks, for bay of water mill, 643; for bolsters, 154; for caulking, 102; to stuff cushions, 263, 527; for saddles, 41, 50, 134, 543; for watermill, 156.
- Flocks and herds (wool and flax or hemp refuse for stuffing), 289.
- Flodden fight, 663*n*.
- Flood, great, 249; carries away stone-boat, 533; provision against, 552.
- Floodgates, 93, 94, 95, 103, 525, 535.
- Floors, laying, 155, 158, 271; mud, laying, 711; repairs of, 222, 240.
- Flooring, 241.
- Flos dominicus, 553.
- Flotagium, 71, 414, 415, 419, 613, 616, 626; various uses of, 638.
- Flotyate (floodgate), 93.
- Flour, 202, 208, 212, 218; for poor, 204.
- Flowers for the church, 737; for the Judges, 717; ornaments on candelabra, 244, 640.
- Flywings (nails), 513.
- Foals, 5, 301, 312\*, 399.
- Fodder (cibagium), 176, 509, 512, 515, 550.
- Fodley, Tho., 283.
- Fokes (flocks?), 42.
- Folding gates, 659.
- Folds for horses at fair, 546, 550.
- Follansby, 64, 68, 618, 669, 687.
- Follansby, Will., 671.
- Fon, Will., 577\*.
- Fons conducti, 575.
- Font, setting up, 716; at S.M.M., 240.
- Fool, the bishop's, 522; the king's, 508; see Fatius, Fole.
- Foot, gilding image of, 441.
- Foot-axe, 396.
- Foot-brasses for mills, 643, 653, 657, 661.
- Footrope for shoeing oxen, 659.
- Footstools, 217\*, 223\*, 455, 639, 640.
- Foragium, 2, 5.
- Foraiwes?, 130.
- Forbays of mills, 622\*, 624\*; see Bays.
- Forceps for forge, 590; see Tongs.
- Forcer, mending of, 516, 517.
- Forde, Ric., 69; Tho., 411\*.
- Fordham, Joh. de, 451.
- Fordhouse, 66, 683.
- Forehammer, 635.
- Forest, 168.
- Forest, Galf., 96, 98, 158; Joh., 93; Tho., 647, 649.
- Forester of Aley, 600, 703; of Bearpark, 703, 714; of Ellingham, 501; of Hanying, 704; of Muggleswick, 704; office of, sold, 600; robe and shoes of, 122; forester's lodge, see Foster lugge.
- Foresters, 286, 310, 501, 652, 702.
- Forester, Rob., 342.
- Forgotten entry, 597.
- Forge, 565, 590, 646, 681.
- Forks (implements), 44, 205, 501; for corn, 200, 206; iron, 89, 243; wooden, 206.
- Forma (mould), see Candles.
- Forms (formulæ, benches), 89, 97, 148\*, 149, 208, 243, 244, 245, 246, 253, 293, 635; by a bed, 639; for hall and chamber, 379; wooden, 639, 640.
- Forman, Joh., 95, 98, 359, 413.
- Fornas, Tho., 358.
- Fornax, furnace, in seething house, 95.
- Forssor, Joh., 293.
- Forster, Dav., 634, 635, 637; Henr., 711; Ra., 612; Ric., 619; Rob., 64, 360, 367; Tho., 79; see Foster.
- Forth, Joh. del, 331.
- Forum Dunelm. (Market Place), see Durham, streets, etc.
- Fossatum, 519, 586.
- Fossour, or Fossor, Hen., 591; Joh. (Prior), 135, 165, 295\*, 526, 532, 533, 535, 536, 537, 538*n*, 539\*, 540, 549, 554; beef for, 581; chantry of, 285; death and burial of, 581; distribution for soul of, 581; kinsman of, 535; litter for, 579; year's-mind of, 286, 288, 392, 402; Tho., 28, 545; sen., 743.

- Foster, Hug., 741; Jac., 684, 703;  
 Joh., 482, 700; Rob., 303, 698;  
 Will., 731; see Forster.  
 Foster lugge (forester's lodge), 720.  
 Fote, Nich., 365; Tho., 365.  
 Fotherlay, Tho., 194.  
 Fotmale, 549.  
 Foundations, clearing, 145, 154,  
 158, 168.  
 Founne, Ric., 405.  
 Fountains, abbot of, 51, 57, 516.  
 Fourbourn, Joh., 600.  
 Fournays, Ad. de, 314; Joh. de,  
 352.  
 Fowls, Rott. Cell. *passim*; 125, 271,  
 665\*; see Introduction.  
 Fowler, a, 568.  
 Fox, Ric., 700; Rob., 650; Tho.,  
 583.  
 Foxes, poison for, 389; worrying  
 sheep, 315.  
 Fraeria S. Cuthberti, 374, 377, 382,  
 384, 402.  
 Frænū cum antela, 599; aquaticum,  
 569.  
 Fræna pro circulis fac., 554.  
 Fragments of silver, etc., 376.  
 Frail, 8.  
 Frails of figs, 8, 48, 290, 291, 295,  
 636; of fruits, 51; of raisins, 54,  
 295, 636.  
 Frame for organs, 737.  
 Framed (timber), prepared for use  
 in buildings, 292.  
 Frampton, 593.  
 Framwellgate, see Durham, streets.  
 France, invasion of, 556*n*.  
 Francis, a merchant, law-suit about,  
 510.  
 Francis, Will., 488.  
 Francys, Nich., 415; see Frauncis.  
 Franke, Joh., 631.  
 Frankincense, 411.  
 Frankleyn, park of, 580.  
 Franks, Marg., 333.  
 Frater, quidam, et episcopus, 602.  
 Frater (refectory, *q.v.*), 209, 228;  
 novices in, 224; wax for, 31.  
 Frauloyre, Will., 486.  
 Frauncis, Rog., 670.  
 Fraunsas, Will., 354.  
 Fraynche, Ric., 698.  
 Fractura, see Freight.  
 Frederick, chamberlain of king's  
 son, 502.  
 Freight, 72, 503, 504, 510, 512\*, 532,  
 545, 661, 692, 697.  
 Frend, Joh., 337.  
 Frenys, 153.  
 Fresh-water fish, 3, etc.; see Fish.  
 Freston, Will., 631\*.  
 Freswardes, 254.  
 Frethbanc, Gilb., 591.  
 Frethyngs, 43, 60.  
 Frethys, 50.  
 Freynzes clothez, 102; see Fringes.  
 Friars, at Alverton, 556; arch-  
 bishop of Armagh's case against,  
 560, 564; Austin, 614; Carmelite,  
 557; Dominican, or preaching,  
 125, 381, 709\*; Irish, 303; present  
 to, from the Prior, at their  
 General Chapter, 629; Franciscan,  
 or Minor, 460, 516, 614\*, 623;  
 their chapter, 140; of Hartlepool,  
 623, 630, 695; medical, 709; men-  
 dicant, 588; of Newcastle, 614\*,  
 623, 695; one preaches on St.  
 Cuthbert's day, 629; presents to,  
 627, 630.  
 Fridays, Jesus mass on, 418.  
 Fridys, 60; see Frethyng.  
 Friends, visiting, 422.  
 Fringes, 102, 381, 382, 383, 392, 405,  
 409, 441; black, 449; black and  
 green, 449; for vestment, 239.  
 Frissones, 165.  
 Fristes, 131, 637.  
 Frocks, 165, 169, 172, 173, 181\*,  
 190\*, 553, 586.  
 Frognell, 676, 696, 706; dam at, 634.  
 Frognell head, 634.  
 Frogneheued, cleansing of, 647.  
 Frontals, 271, 276, 401, 445\*, 453\*,  
 461, 471\*, 518, 519; for altar, 278;  
 for great altar, 402; blue, 471;  
 making, 416; silk for, 542.  
 Frostnails, 535, 538, 577.  
 Froys, 35, 89.  
 Fruggans, 398; see Furgons.  
 Fruit, 49, 51, 121, 124, 126, 127, 545,  
 614; see Introduction.  
 Fruits, dried, 120, 512, 544.  
 Frussura, 490.  
 Fruth, 593.  
 Frying in fat, 36.  
 Frying pan, 37, 100, 216.  
 Frying patyls, 97.  
 Frystis, 131, 637.  
 Fucinule, perhaps by mistake for  
 "funiculi," 206.  
 Fuel, 208, 212\*, 265, 404, 513, 514,  
 515, 529, 536, 538, 564, 702;  
 carriage of, 260\*, 701; in cellar,  
 261; cutting, 559; for plumber,  
 408; for poor, 204.  
 Fuler, Nich., Alic. ux., 355.  
 Fulforth, 233, 252, 255.  
 Fuller, cleaning garments, 709.  
 Fulling of cloths, 650.  
 Fulling mills, 236, 248; see under  
 Abbey, Aycliffe, Relly.

Fullyar, 65, 670.  
 Fulthorp, Rog. de, 592, 680.  
 Fulwell, 28, 47, 65\*, 299, 338, 361, 492, 523, 548, 558, 584, 671\*, 687, 699; great garner at, 671; manor of, 558.  
 Funerals, 167\*, 236, 533, 538, 543, 566, 590, 600.  
 Funnel, 217.  
 Fur, see Furs.  
 Furbishing of harness, 411.  
 Furcæ, 181.  
 Furde dns. de, 60; Tho., 411\*.  
 Furgons, 10, 16, 398, 569.  
 Furnace, 111, 374, 481; in kiln, 641; for "magna olla," 102.  
 Furnace close, 150.  
 Furnevill, dns., 51.  
 Furniture, 376.  
 Furnus (oven), 534, 651.  
 Furs, fururæ, 171, 256\*, 485, 494, 495, 503-7, 512, 516, 544, 545, 617, 632, 649, 650, 719; beaver, 590; black, 541, 598, 622, 690; byis, 592; calabere, 578; for coverlets, 165, 171, 178; crow skin? (capucium coruinum), 575; irislands, 582; made of dead lambs' skins, 543; of lambskin, 169, 265; nigra de tibiis, 562; for novices' hoods, 165; for officers, 632, 690; otter's, 598; popill, 590; for the Prior, 582, 632, 690; purdeneir, 592; rabbit, 526, 563; repaired, 484, 526, 719; for servants, 562; white, 598, 622, 632; white budge, 534; see Introduction.  
 Fur cap (galerus), 257.  
 Furred garments, 215, 219, 251*n*.  
 Furring of robe, 123.  
 Fururare, 552.  
 Fusillus, spindle in a mill, 186.  
 Fustian, 565.  
 Fustians (blankets), pair of, 153.  
 Fy, see Fi.  
 Fyesshergatt (Fleshergate).  
 Fynyng berrys, 727.  
 Fysinus, 58.

## G

GABLE, mud, 237.  
 Gables, 132 (printed Ganeyls), 250, 289, 635; making, 207, 634, 638, 641, 646.  
 Gainford, 709.  
 Gainford, Tho., 70.  
 Gaius, 434.  
 Galag', galog', 566.  
 Galanga, 2, 6, 30, 37\*, 44, 125, 126, 495, 503, 541, 594; powdered, 32.  
 Galfridus Prior Dunelm., 372.  
 Galilee, 383, 387, 389, 401\*, 408, 414\*, 418, 607, 703*n*; buttress for, 377; campanile of, 402, 411; clerk of, 36, 44, 46, 53, 59, 73, 79, 82, 84, 92, 99, 107, 110; lights in, 373; windows in, 406.  
 Galilee, Joh., 731; Ra., 700.  
 Gall, Will., 725.  
 Gall., see Hens.  
 Gall. silvestres, 32, 55.  
 Gallinæ silvestres, 41; see Hens.  
 Gallon measure, 97.  
 Gallorum historia, 434.  
 Galloway, Rob., 672.  
 Gallows, sign like, 426*n*.  
 Galoches, 566, 568, 578.  
 Galye, Rob., 251, 258, 499\*, 700\*, 731; Will., 742; magister, 706.  
 Gamesbye, Ra., 110.  
 Gamlesby, see Gamylsby, 723, 724, 725.  
 Gamylle, Will., 703.  
 Gamylsby, Will., 698, 703.  
 Ganeyls, read Gaueyls (gables), 132.  
 Gang, And. de, 497.  
 Gangs, of cartstrakes, 609; of felloes, 150, 203; of spindles, 191; of spokes, 150, 214; of timber, 398.  
 Gape for daubing, 397.  
 Garba (see Sheaf).  
 Garbatorum, 5 bus., 91.  
 Garcio aulæ, 140; capellani d'ni regis, 503; cum carecta, 523; cementariorum, 511; claustris, 215; conventus, 51; ecclesiæ, 46, 53, 59, 71, 79, 84; d'ni ep'i, 523; cum equo infirmo, 504; d'ni regis, 523; see Chamberlain, etc.  
 Garciones, 495, 501, 535, 545, 550, 596, 598, 617\*, 618; drink for, 485, 486, 492, 496, 507; errands of, 31; with horses to Oxford to bring students back, 561; with the queen's horses, 502; the king's, 524, 526; the king's and queen's, 528; the Prior's, 529; robes for, 122, 215; table of, 132.  
 Garcio, Will., 48.  
 Gard, Joh., 356.  
 Garden, of the abbey, 88, 647; carpenters, 392; Cellarer's, 48, 84, 88; of herbs, 265; hired for horses, 584; of infirmary, 272; instrument for, 272; king's man "squared" to save it, 31; land-male paid for, 704; pigs at, 608; the Prior's, 611; the Sacrist's, and one near it, 419; tithe, 653; round a tithe barn, 132; the west, 7\*, 8, 31, 34; work in, 268, 271\*.



- Gardens at Dalton, 177, 178; made, 209, 210; rented, 492.
- Garden seeds, 92, 94, 558; see Garlic, Onion; walls, 401.
- Gardener, the Cellarer's, 46; the Prior's, 704; a woman-gardener, 557.
- Gardener, Joh., 336.
- Gardening, 91, 92, 115, 261, 269, 583.
- Garderoba (clothing), 70; carriage of, 510, 521.
- Garderoba, the latrine, 513.
- Garderoba Prioris (the Prior's household expenses), 492, 506, 516, etc.
- Gargouys, spouts, 90.
- Gargoyles, leaden, 275, 711, 712.
- Garlic, 2, 6, 12, 14, 15, 18\*, 19, 30, 36\*, 37\*, 48\*, 541; bundles of, 78.
- Garlic seed, 228, 719; see Allia.
- Garment, payment for, 626.
- Garments (liveries), 58, 133; for almsfolk and servants, 623; of brethren of Domus Dei, 695; for collectors, 410, 419; for poor brethren and sisters, 202, 203\*, 204, 208\*, 212\*; for five boy servers, 406; for valecti, 419.
- Garner, the great, 653\*.
- Garner, Joh., 234, 321.
- Garnestura, 33, 529.
- Garnett, Ja., 701; Joh., 337, 346; ux., 344.
- Garnisett, 79, 247.
- Garnish of vessels, 92, 102, 104\*, 108, 110, 398.
- Garpschele, 310, 311.
- Garstell, relicta, 697.
- Garsy, Arn., 524.
- Garth (cloister?), 731.
- Garton, Joh. de, 542, 614, 618.
- Gasconius quidam, 602.
- Gastell, 36.
- Gat', Gatæ or Gathes, 11, 17, 31; ad bracinum, 503; ligneæ, 614, 618; pro mortario portand., 525.
- Gate, the east, 737\*; the north, 119, 127, 636, 684; the west, 520, 601, 644\*, 735; of garden, 635; in monks' cemetery, 408, 409; new, by Prior's camera, 711\*; leads over, 712; the Wear, 738; the west, 601.
- Gates, three bought, 310; of fields, 105; great, 552; for Rainton Park, 503.
- Gatehouse, 716; lead roof of, 712.
- Gateway of Abbey, 534, 535, 536, 538.
- Gategang, Walt., 379\*.
- Gateshead, 64, 73, 74, 606, 659n, 661, 668, 700, 705; potters of, 529; tenements in, 663; tower at, 663.
- Gateshed, Gatysheuyd, etc., Joh., 71, 144, 146\*, 147, 185\*, 190, 293, 468, 625, 627\*, 631, 713\*; Rob., 98; Tho., 294.
- Gauging of wine, 545.
- Gavelocks, 149, 200, 205, 243, 245, 376, 397, 571\*, 607, 610, 635.
- Gavill, see Gable.
- Gawde, Tho., 680.
- Gay, Isolda, 336.
- Gaythirde, Bertr., 713.
- Gedde (pike, the fish), 14.
- Geerlay, Walt. de, 541.
- Geese, 18, 20, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 42\*, 43\*, 59, 68, 80, 134, 150, 199, 205, 219, 487, 492, 523, 599, 665\*; half-penny, 5, 6, 36, 55, 81, 87; "de Howel," 50; rent, 55, 674, 676; stubble?, 53; tithe, 81\*; wild, 46, 54; see Aucæ.
- Geete, jet, 432.
- Gelle, Ad., 524.
- Geloffers or Gelofre, 127\*, 506, 551.
- Gelylez, 696\*, 706.
- Gemmys, see Gimmers.
- Generosi, 616, 617; clerici et laici, 632, 636, 690.
- Gengulphus, St., tooth of, good against epilepsy, 432.
- Gentaculum, see Jentaculum.
- Gentilcors, 528.
- Gentilman, Joh., 339, 340; Will., 6.
- George, St., Martyr, relics of, 434.
- Germanus, St., arm of, 394; bone of, 428.
- Gerri, Joh., 345.
- Gersuma, 121, 384.
- Gervace, Joh., 627.
- Gervasius, dns., 501.
- Gervasius, St., thong with which he was bound, 433.
- Geryng, Joh., 69.
- Gesseraunt, 395.
- Gestes, joists, 101.
- Gesthouse (Guest hall).
- Gibson, Joh., 331.
- Gibson, Joh., 347, 355; Marg., 337.
- Giffridus, 502.
- Gilbert, St., tooth of, 434.
- Gilbertus nuncius, 484.
- Gilbert, Joh. fil., 341, 489.
- Gildforth or Gilforth, Joh., 622, 672.
- Gilding of chalices, 409\*.
- Gilehouse, 525, 562, 641.
- Gileray, Steph., 499.
- Giles, St., bones of, 427\*, 429; sheaves of, see Bladum; tooth of, 427; tower of church of, 225.



- Gilesgate or Gillygate, see Durham, streets.
- Gilet, Rog., 333, 342.
- Gilson, Will., 68.
- Gimmers or Gimews, 237, 617, 637.
- Gingebbrace, Gingebbrar, or Gingebras, 495, 504, 507, 551.
- Ginger, 6, 9, 16, 30, 37, 44, 45, 70, 77, 115, 125, 157, 158, 160, 262\*, 272, 286, 288, 291, 295, 495\*, 503, 521, 594, 625, 637, 666; green, 590, 594, 605; picked or tried, 554, 597; powdered, 16, 32, 37, 53.
- Gingerbread, 554.
- Ginger-comfit, 127, 566, 602.
- Gira pigra, see Hiera picra.
- Girdles, 166, 171, 172, 173, 382, 391, 393, 401, 405, 418, 486, 518, 528, 550; for albes, 400; for banner, 448; given, 216, 458; green and silver, 462; the Prior's, repaired, 499; silk, 484; silver, 403; do., enamelled, 445, 452; sold, 470; of white cord, 266.
- Girls winnowing, 699.
- Girths, 50, 122, 131\*, 136, 149, 162, 168, 188, 197, 219, 245, 253, 397, 496, 502\*, 556, 587; lign. pro, 587; oaken, 558, 629; see Hoops.
- Girth buckles, 131, 154, 230, 390, 407, 544<sup>n</sup>, 590; trees, 544; webs, 71, 136, 194, 195, 230, 235, 407, 627, 697.
- Gisburne, J. de, 137.
- Glaserwright, Ric., 575.
- Glasiere or Glasyer, Ric., 408, 410, 628; Tho., 416; W., 709; ux., 274; Will., 152, 406, 711.
- Glass, 99, 238, 373, 376, 385, 394, 650, 659; for Bedlington, 727; blue, 406; coloured, 379, 397, 407; English, 393; imagery, 727; of eight old windows, 397; panels of, 384, 385; tabula of, 661; of various colours, 380, 381—384; white and new, 397.
- Glass windows, repairer of, 714.
- Glastonbury, messenger from, 595.
- Glazier, goods of, 397.
- Glaziers, 142, 269, 272, 379, 386\*, 394, 650, 661, 738; work of, 403, 406, 407\*, 408, 410.
- Glazing, 127, 128, 159, 161, 210, 238, 268, 274, 275, 280\*, 283, 401, 407, 413, 414, 416, 525, 538, 543, 593, 594, 648, 650, 711; of the new work (1509), 661.
- Gliders, 712\*.
- Gloucester, Duke of, 94, 95\*, 96.
- Glover, Joh., 73, 346, 410.
- Gloves, 167\*, 172, 174, 216, 286, 288, 395, 401, 402\*, 403, 415, 419, 495, 507, 512, 523, 524\*, 525, 526\*, 535, 543, 544, 549, 561<sup>n</sup>, 562, 563, 571, 592, 611, 614, 621, 625; to clerks, 523\*; furred, 561, 562, 627; large, 524, 528; for lawyers, 630; lined, 623; making, 574; for novices, 120; for presents, 128, 133, 134, 151, 216\*, 220, 263, 265, 288, 296, 381, 405, 446, 524, 526, 528, 531, 532, 592, 614, 623, 625, 627, 630, 670; as rent, 670; small, 528; unlined, 623; as watermark, 729; white, 531; woolly, 503, 512; for workmen, 122.
- Gloy, 533.
- Glue, 715.
- Gobet Reall, 124, 125, 126, 560, 602.
- Godefray, Joh., 501.
- Godeshous for rolls, 387.
- Godet, 264; with treacle, 428.
- Godric, St., beard of, 428\*, 430, 431; bread of, 434; garment of, 434; girdle of, 432; haircloth of, 431, 434; life of, 471; lorica of, 430, 434, 437; tunic of, 431, 434.
- Godwin, Joh., 338.
- Gold, cloth of, on tomb, 374, 375; exchange of light, 228; for gilding, 561; see Rings.
- Gold foil, 93, 384.
- Goldeburgh, feretrar, 421; Joh. de, 119, 166, 263, 264\*, 579; Ric. de, 570; W. de, 382; Will., 188, 189, 259, 380, 381.
- Goldsmiths, 375, 441, 442, 443, 444, 446, 455, 612, 675; one from London, 449; making seals, 634.
- Goldsmyth, Geo., 416; Joh., 561; Joyse, 475; Ric., 411; Rob., 658, 659; Tho., 147, 474; Will., 95.
- Goldying, Joh., 322, 612; Tho., 359.
- Goly or Godyn, 372, 417.
- Gonnerton or Gonwarton, Joh., 276, 457; Rob., 598.
- Gonmaker, Joh., 390.
- Good Friday, see Kitchen.
- Goodlad, Will., 413\*, 414\*.
- Goose, 55; see Geese.
- Goosecroft, 67, 684.
- Goose house, 95, 106.
- Gormowne, 224.
- Goshawk, 588.
- Goslings, 150.
- Gosnall, Mr., 725\*.
- Gospel of St. John, 433.
- Gospeller, 714.
- Gospels, books of, 404, 426, 432, 471; repaired, 464.
- Gossecroft, 684.
- Goswik, Ric. de, 347; Walt. de, 373.

- Goucell (or Goncell?), Ric., 201.  
 Gouer, Joh., 582.  
 Gouge, 396.  
 Gower, Phil., 703, 704; Tho., 682.  
 Goufleg or Gowfleg, 565*n*.  
 Gowns, 182, 387, 389, 569.  
 Graciana V.M., relic of, 435.  
 Gradus in stable, 634.  
 Grails, 234, 246, 259, 264, 486;  
   binding of, 126; new, 224, 728;  
   parchment for, 456; writing of,  
   455.  
 Grain (corn), carriage of, from tithe  
   barns, 698.  
 Grain or Grains (spice), 527, 666.  
 Grammar schools, master of, 234,  
   256.  
 Grammaticus, Solinus styled, 483.  
 Granary, 84, 114, 116, 127, 149, 576,  
   590, 614, 615, 638; door of, 659;  
   at Billingham, 743; at Elvethall,  
   150; hired, 612; new, 277; for  
   oats, 634; the Prior's, 524; stone-  
   laying and rebuilding of, 145;  
   windows in, 587.  
 Granarii præpositus, 93.  
 Granatarius, Mich., 509.  
 Granatorius, 66, 70, 74, 176, 182,  
   300, 301, 305, 307, 492, 493\*, 553,  
   614, 647, 649\*, 655, 660, 686, 696,  
   698, 702.  
 Grange within Abbey, 116; at  
   Alverton, 548; building, 638; of  
   hay, 122\*; hired, 551; provided  
   dinner for hospital, 208; for tithe  
   sheaves, 612.  
 Granges, 374\*, 500, 637; three, at  
   Elvethall, 124.  
 Grange, Pet. del, 348; Will., 697.  
 Grant, W., 30.  
 Grapays, 15, 42; see Graspais.  
 Grapes (implements), 89, 98, 129,  
   150, 397, 399; see Gape.  
 Graspais, 568; see Grapays.  
 Grass, 501, 507, 512.  
 Grass silver, 123, 743.  
 Grate for ginger, 246.  
 Grates (graters), 99.  
 Grater, see Myour.  
 Grauit, Will., 333.  
 Graves, making of, 256, 539, 610,  
   613, 618.  
 Gravel, leading of, 101.  
 Gray amys, 586.  
 Gray, name given to a mazer, 139\*,  
   141, 148.  
 Gray, Agn., 337, 347; Ra., 303,  
   669; Ric., 294; Tho., 602\*.  
 Gray-slates (tegulæ, tectura la-  
   pidea), 73, 149, 150, 154, 158, 247,  
   248, 251, 252\*, 293, 297\*, 393, 580,  
   647, 663, 664\*, 701.  
 Graystones, Rob. de, 211; do.,  
   bishop elect, 521\*, 522, 525\*; Tho.  
   de, 169, 171, 207, 261, 356, 375,  
   377, 491; Will., 285, 405, 454, 457.  
 Grease for bells, 406, 407, 726, 727;  
   carts, 496; conduit, 719; currying,  
   512; harness, 485; horses on a  
   journey, 723; sick horses, 496,  
   719; mill, 697; sheep and wag-  
   gons, 383; wheels, 414, 415;  
   white, 523; various uses of, 697;  
   see Fat.  
 Great-charger, wooden, 97.  
 Greatham, the hospital at, 674.  
 Greatham, Gretham, or Gretam,  
   Cec. de, 331; Tho. de, 444; W.  
   de, 497.  
 Greatspikings, 237.  
 Greaves, 395\*.  
 Green, 617\*; light, 617\*; cloth,  
   619, 626; do., for altar, 278; do.,  
   for Checker, 126; fodder, 167,  
   170; ground of striped cloth, 621;  
   striped cloth, 621\*; mellid or  
   mixture, 616, 622; ray, 617, 619;  
   wax, 167, 168\*, 170, 257, 586, 720;  
   making of, 720; the king's, in  
   Northumberland, collector of, 559;  
   see under Cloth, and Cloths.  
 Green, see Grene, Greyn.  
 Green, Joh., 477; Rob. 221, 369.  
 Greencroft, Rob., 74, 361.  
 Greenledes, 541.  
 Greenswerde, Joh., 702, 721.  
 Greenwell, Joh., 158; Ric., 157;  
   Tho., 412; Will., 414, 707.  
 Greenewode, Tho., 614.  
 Gregory, St., feast of, 168, 263;  
   relics of, 430, 434; tunic of, 429.  
 Grendon, Joh. de, 489.  
 Gressilver, 743.  
 Gresson, Joh., 702.  
 Gressuma, 135.  
 Gretheuit, Pet., 489.  
 Greveson, Joh., 630, 634; Pet., 352.  
 Grew, Is., 343.  
 Grey, see Gray.  
 Greyn, Joh., 190, 725.  
 Griddle, 259.  
 Gridiron (craticula), 93, 203, 206, 244,  
   246, 261, 640.  
 Griffin, claws of, 426.  
 Griffin's eggs, 427, 430, 432, 433, 434.  
 Griffins, golden, 376.  
 Grilse, 613; salt, 55\*.  
 Grimsby, 692.  
 Grinding corn on an emergency,  
   618; payment for, 618.

Grindon, 689.  
 Grindstones, 98, 396\*, 398; quarry of, 668.  
 Gris, Joh., 313, 314, 316, 332, 339, 340.  
 Grislandes, 558.  
 Grissilur', 123.  
 Groats, see Grotes.  
 Gromus aulæ, 703, 704; bursarii, 703; cameræ, 703, 704; cocus, 703, 704; ecclesie, 106, 419; promptuarii, 703, 704; stabuli, 703, 704.  
 Gromi, 419, 690; pandoxatorii, 703.  
 Grosers (glazier's), 397.  
 Grosier, Joh., 69, 70.  
 Grosvair, 507<sup>n</sup>.  
 Grotes (lentes), 70, 214, 559, 562, 636, 660, 661, 662, 697; bought for Infirmary, 212; for pottage, 517; pro exitibus, 14.  
 Grotsilver, 214, 215, 218, 229, 234, 255.  
 Ground-rent of mills, see Statio.  
 Gruel, 12, 511, 519, 525, 539.  
 Gruel-sieve, 525.  
 Gryffon, Will., 634.  
 Grynwell, Will., 414.  
 Grys, Joh., 331, 340, 355.  
 Guby, Joh., 701.  
 Gubye, Will., 111\*.  
 Gubyun, Hug., 489.  
 Gudgeons (iron), 550.  
 Guests, 139, 162, 599; provisions for, 121.  
 Guest-chambers, 132; fire pokers for, 131.  
 Guest-hall, Rott. Hostill. *passim*, 224, 225, 406, 447.  
 Guest-hall, alterations at, 127, 128; chambers at, 118; entry in, 153; garden wall of, 153; glazing in, 157; groom of, 160, 162, 163; latrines of, 161; mats for, 153; the "new work" in, 161; pentice of, 159; repairs under, 141; rushes for, 128; stables of, 161; walls in, 153; whitewashing of, 128, 159; windows of, 127, 128, 153, 159, 116.  
 Guest-house, garden of, conduit in, 161.  
 Guest-house by abbey gate, 538.  
 Guest-stable, 641, 644.  
 Guide ropes, 715.  
 Guisborough, 590; see Gyseburn.  
 Gum, 503; for sealing-wax, 533.  
 Gums for horse-doctoring, 40, 116, 527, 530, 542, 568.  
 Gumfi, see Crooks.  
 Guns, 133, 149, 395, 594.  
 Gunpowder, 395.

Gunwerton, Joh., 275; Mich. de, 14; see Gonnerton.  
 Gurdis de Gingebrar, In ij, 495.  
 Gurnard, 40.  
 Gurno, a, 100.  
 Guse, Will., 742.  
 Gutter, cleansing, 557; paving, 276; for steeplead, 161; stone, 88; subterranean, 647.  
 Gutters, 122, 131, 236, 277, 511, 561, 624, 643; in ale-cellar, 657; leaden, 152, 242, 247, 660; making, 160, 220, 459; mending, 637; scouring of, 715.  
 Guttersetting, 658.  
 Gyans, 460, 462\*, 463\*, 464.  
 Gybson, Alex., 666; Will., 249.  
 Gylet, 26.  
 Gylehouse, 525, 562, 641.  
 Gylford, Joh., 74.  
 Gyseburn, house of, 502; Prior of, 657.  
 Gyseburn, Joh., 223, 405; Will. de, 17, 416, 498, 533; jun., 166.

## H

H. dns., 499.  
 H., ecclesia de, 709.  
 Ha . . . , Joh., 357.  
 Haberford (Aberford).  
 Hack (implement), 149, 203, 262, 265, 397, 560, 571\*, 574, 607, 635.  
 Hack-hammer, 586.  
 Hackett, Rob., 726, 727\*.  
 Hackforth, Will., 68.  
 Hackneys, 376; black, 205; hired, 534.  
 Hackney saddles, 131, 184, 215, 231, 403.  
 Haddocks, 4, 14, 37\*, 42.  
 Haere, Will., 720.  
 Hagford, Rob., 409.  
 Haghehems?, 742.  
 Hagirston, Joh., 474\*, 477\*, 478, 479.  
 Hagthorp, Joh., 44, 46, 215.  
 Hair (pili) for caulking?, 161; for stuffing, 601.  
 Haircloth (hayr), 427, 428, 429, 431, 433, 434, 495, 512, 634, 654<sup>n</sup>, 652; for altar, 264, 274; for kiln, 160, 528, 563, 576, 583, 586, 587, 594, 596, 601, 612, 629; for sieves, 7.  
 Haircloths and cords, 504.  
 Hair thread, 634, 647.  
 Hairs, haircloths, 512.  
 Hake, see Hack.  
 Hale, 211.  
 Halfpennygeese, see under Geese.  
 Halfetyn, 237, 241\*, 242.

- Halghton, Joh. de, 327, 328, 330, 334, 594; Tho., 101, 642.  
 Haliden, Joh. de, 743.  
 Halifax, 649; close, 649, 684.  
 Hall, at Beaurepaire, furniture of, 640; of Chamberlain's office, 181; of Spittel, 236.  
 Hall door, 720.  
 Hallhouse, 103.  
 Hall or Halle, Alic., 251\*; Archib., 674, 688, 693, 694; Charles H. (Dean), 513*n*; Clem., 111, 112, 703; Henr. del, 367, 370, 371; Joh., 110, 294, 349, 351, 352, 357, 416, 443; Ra. del, ux., 353; Ric. del, 349, 627; Rob., 69; T. del, 709; Tho. de, 69, 304, 323, 355.  
 Hallands, partition walls, 158, 292.  
 Halling, 249; of bluett, binding of, 591; sewing of, 614.  
 Halliwell, J. O., Dictionary of, 507*n*; Joh., 71, 480, 481; Ric., 92.  
 Halmotes, 300, 301, 305, 307, 491, 522, 529, 686\*, 696; cup for, 301.  
 Halmote courts, 72; turns, 68; see Mote.  
 Hallmude, Clem., 696.  
 Haleseton, 209.  
 Halsayr, Will., 330.  
 Halters, 79, 417\*, 600, 697; leathern, 619.  
 Halter-reins, 601.  
 Haltershafts, 596, 627.  
 Halton, Edm., 363.  
 Haltwhistle, 67, 685.  
 Halughton, Joh., 356.  
 Halver, Tho., 244, 247\*, 412.  
 Halyday, Joh., 60, 398.  
 Halyden, R. de, 166.  
 Halyeland, chamber called, 274, 275.  
 Halyfaxclose, 649, 684.  
 Halyman, Tho., 329.  
 Hames, 523.  
 Hammer, bushing of, 737; cheeks for, 737; and dies (cudes), 498; forehammer, 635; for plumber, 582; for quarry, 574, 635; steeling of, 737.  
 Hammers, 396, 399; iron, 217, 557, 635; for lime, 398.  
 Hamound, Joh., 260; W., 14.  
 Hampers, see Hanapers.  
 Hamsterley, 682.  
 Hamsterley, Joh., 98, 250, 289.  
 Hamyrbarell, 69.  
 Hamyrton, Rob., 366.  
 Hanapers or hampers, for letters, 513, 533; for packing the Prior's plate, 526, 583\*.  
 Hanaperium Prioris, 487.  
 Hancock, Will., 364.  
 Handbarrows (Bayards), 511*n*.  
 Handle for wicket, 737.  
 Handles for bells, 415, 416.  
 Handles for cars, 417.  
 Handsaws, 396.  
 Haneryngton, Joh. de, 527.  
 Hangings (costerae, pendentes, ridelli), 130, 147, 148, 149, 202, 214, 253, 448, 471\*; for altar, 445, 452, 453\*, 461; blue, 147, 148; blue and grey, 445, 453, 461, 471; pair of, 454; paly of black and red, 148; repairs of, 646.  
 Hang-locks, 105, 108, 419; do. and keys, 98, 262, 276.  
 Hanneys, Patr., 358.  
 Hanyng, le, 64, 303, 532, 547, 704; quarry at, 645\*, 647, 668; wood at, 489; keeper of, 714.  
 Har, Joh., 69.  
 Harald, Joh., 588.  
 Harbottle, 63, 667.  
 Harbottle, Rob., 302.  
 Harden or Harding, 60, 158, 290, 650, 697, 719, 732\*, 734\*, 735\*, 738, 739\*; for conduit, 716; for windows, 96.  
 Hardgill, Joh., 332; Rob. de, 332, 339\*.  
 Hards, flax or hemp refuse, 289.  
 Harduc, Magister, 486.  
 Hardwick, 70, 287, 502, 548, 688.  
 Hardwick, Pet. de, 493; Tho. de, 45, 126, 130\*, 208, 579.  
 Hardyng, Rob., 363, 364.  
 Harebarowes, 121.  
 Harigald, Hen., 251; Joh., 251.  
 Harleshay, Rob., 405.  
 Harmes in mill wheel, 720.  
 Harmstrang, Will., 721.  
 Harness, 205, 253, 523\*, 545, 549, 614; of arms (a suit), 149; for carts, 502\*; grease for, 485, 486; of litter of deceased bishop bought for long cart, 544; mending, 31, 71, 486\*, 496, 523, 529, 697.  
 Harny, Walt., 355.  
 Harom, 248*n*.  
 Harp for Thomas Harpour, 528.  
 Harpers, 516, 559\*, 560, 562, 565\*, 585.  
 Harpour or Harper, Heliseus, 610, 618; Joh., 559, 691, 692, 699; Nich., 46, 596; Rog., 585; Tho., 44, 46, 423, 528, 538, 539, 541, 568*n*; Will., 180, 275.  
 Harpicæ, see Harrows.  
 Harpyn, Ric., 542.  
 Harrier (leporarius), 180; the queen's, 512.  
 Harriers, sent to the king, 575; the Prior's, 575, 579.



- Harrington, Ric., 482.  
 Harrison, Tho., 110; Will. (103?), 327; see Heryson.  
 Harrow for oxen, 206.  
 Harrows, 150, 152, 200, 206, 214, 387, 398, 575, 605, 652.  
 Harrow lines, iron, 398.  
 Hart, vicar of, 235.  
 Hart, Tho., 347, 699; see Hert.  
 Hartburn, 678.  
 Hartlepool, 2, 3\*, 13, 17, 18, 22, 23, 24\*, 27, 29, 30\*, 31, 33, 35, 44, 50, 65, 69\*, 72\*, 167, 221, 237, 459, 460, 484, 494, 516\*, 527, 529, 534, 537, 575, 587, 611, 613, 623\*, 664, 666, 674, 692, 693, 695, 696, 705; dogdrave, etc., from, 664, 665; friars of, 623, 630, 695; the herring-house at, 66; Neshend in, 66; ib., booth at, 674; Northgate in, 66; Northraw in, 66; procurator at, 664; Southgate in, 66; Southraw in, 66; townwall of, 518; Westraw in, 66.  
 Hartylpole, Tho. de, 264; Will., 195; see Hertillpoll.  
 Harton, 65, 68, 299, 304, 490\*, 548, 603, 670, 671\*, 687, 692, 693, 694.  
 Harvesting, 221, 419, 558, 676.  
 Harvestmen, 648; food of, 121, 221.  
 Harvy, Rob., 109, 111.  
 Harwine, 248.  
 Hasps, 211, 237, 296, 642.  
 Hasteler or Hastiller, Henr., 48\*; ux., 452\*.  
 Hastiller, le, house so called, near the Guesthall, 118.  
 Hastiludiator, 543.  
 Haswell Grange, 688, 692.  
 Hatbands of black silk, 224.  
 Hatchets, 718.  
 Hatfield, bishop, 430, 434, 454; altar of, 413; dns. Tho., 401.  
 Haugh in Bearpark, 108.  
 Haughton, Tho., 416.  
 Hawkwell, Will., 653.  
 Hawkyn, Will., 217.  
 Haumundus, 18.  
 Haunsard, d'na de, 515.  
 Haoulke, Will., 333.  
 Hausorium cupreum, 244, 247.  
 Hausoria, Hausorii, 93, 97, 108.  
 Hausynges, 712.  
 Hauteboutavant (see Buthavant).  
 Hauthorne, Joh., 384.  
 Hauton, W., 56.  
 Hautwysill, Rob. de, 516.  
 Haver, 722; see Aver, Oats.  
 Haverbarn, 154.  
 Havergarner, 642, 643, 644.  
 Havermaltes, 674, 693, 706; barley so called, 676\*, 693; see Avermalts.  
 Haverpennies, 674.  
 Haverton, chaplain of, 502, 702.  
 Haward, E., 540.  
 Hawghton, Tho., 106, 154, 640.  
 Hawkes for sand, 247.  
 Hawksley, Will., 412.  
 Hawkwell, Tho., 690; Will., 103.  
 Hawkyn, Will., 216.  
 Hawsers, 376, 383, 384, 396, 415, 592, 612, 712.  
 Hawthorne, 3, 4, 8, 15, 24, 33, 44, 52\*, 65, 535, 672; buyer at, 40.  
 Hawthorne, Sym., 672.  
 Hawtho(r)ne, Tho., 283.  
 Hawtwisill, W. de, search for, 541.  
 Hawyk, Walt., 400; Hug. de, 580, 581.  
 Haxhow, Will., 203.  
 Haxnails, 518.  
 Haxthroppe, Joh., 683.  
 Hay, 2, 5, 42, 108, 123, 129, 133\*, 176, 189, 197, 199, 205\*, 206, 207, 228\*, 231, 303, 307, 321\*, 378, 398, 419, 492, 496, 507, 512, 530, 569, 615, 671\*, 723; bought, 31, 50, 501; for chimneys, 296; cutting-tool for, 87, 134; and fodder, 117; getting of, 15, 101, 107, 110, 117, 163, 170, 221, 231, 234, 255, 314, 320, 586; and leading, 167; leading of, 107, 110, 116\*; safety of, 528; for thatching, 52, 296; tithe of, 177, 187, 217, 532, 668, 674, 675, 676, 679.  
 Hay, Pet. del, 50, 51.  
 Haye (fence), 310.  
 Haye, Joh., 397.  
 Haybarn, the Prior's, 619.  
 Haybarns, 644, 701.  
 Hayforks, 206.  
 Hayhouse, 161, 576.  
 Hayhopshede, 416, 419.  
 Hayhopshell, printed -shew, 419.  
 Hayloft, 173, 398, 643.  
 Haymakers, 255; drink for, 221 food and drink for, 223.  
 Haymaking, 31, 49, 50, 72, 103, 121, 204, 238, 248, 307, 310, 314, 317, 318, 321, 378, 384, 496, 501, 550\*, 586, 652, 696\*.  
 Haymond, Ad., 627.  
 Hayn, Will., 645.  
 Haynyng, see Hanyng.  
 Hay-park, 310.  
 Hay-rakes, 231\*.  
 Haystack, thatching, 310.  
 Hays (rabbit nets), 106.



- Hays, Henr., 727.  
 Hazel-nuts (Avellanæ, *q. v.*).  
 Head, injury to, cure of, 583; white, of stone, 427.  
 Heads, royal, silver gilt, 394.  
 Headsheets, 135, 148\*.  
 Headstalls, 162, 195, 253, 519.  
 Health, sojourns for good of, 542.  
 Hearse of Prior Cowton, 539.  
 Hearth, 236; in kitchen, 102.  
 Heath or heather, 575, 583; pulling up, etc., of, 488; sale of, 491; see Ling.  
 Heawood, Mr. P. J., 8*n*.  
 Hebburn, 64, 68, 290, 360, 548, 597, 669, 687, 696, 705\*.  
 Hebburne, Emma vid. Nich. de, 561.  
 Heck, the hatch, 34.  
 Hecks, 481, 621.  
 Heck door, 720.  
 Heckstaves, 301.  
 Heckstours, 300.  
 Heddon, or Hedun, Geo., 690; Tho., 486.  
 Hede, Will., 365.  
 Hedge, planting, 241.  
 Hedges, closing of, 314.  
 Hedging, 73, 94, 101, 103, 106, 111, 112, 157, 248, 319, 386, 632, 633, 645, 647, 660; about stacks, 232; do., and ditching, 529, 632, 633; axes for, 400.  
 Hedge-mending, 93.  
 Hedlam, Henr. de, 588; Tho., 627, 629\*; Will., 616.  
 Hedlee, Joh., 249.  
 Hedley, Ric., 73.  
 Hedworth, 64, 360, 687; watermill at, 670.  
 Hedworth, Joh., 57, 86, 87\*, 669, 670\*, 671; Tho., 360.  
 Hegg, Legend of St. Cuthbert, 731*n*.  
 Heifers, 199, 200, 399.  
 Heighington, 417, 546, 548, 550, 594, 596, 661, 679, 685, 689, 718, 729; preacher at, 585; tithes from, 490; vicar of, 372.  
 Heighington or Heghington, Cuthb., 482\*, 483; Isab., 254; Joh. de, 334; Tho., 697\*, 702; Will., 368, 720.  
 Helande, Joh., 720.  
 Helaw, Alic., 363; Henr., 457.  
 Helay, Henr., 141, 303, 305, 323, 613, 617.  
 Helen, St., 460; bone of, 429; relics of, 428, 432\*.  
 Heley, 116, 683; see Hely.  
 Heley, Gilb. de, 372.  
 Helme, 500.  
 Helmeslaye, Hug. de, stultus d'ni Regis, 508.  
 Helmets, 257, 602.  
 Helpers, drink for, 310.  
 Helthys or holthys, halters, 417\*.  
 Helton, 207, 212, 219, 222, 230, 237; Almoner's manor at, 242; chapel of, 225, 236, 242; chaplain at, 212, 218.  
 Helton, Ric. de, 203.  
 Hely, 602*n*, 603; alba aula de, 602, 603; see Heley.  
 Hemingburgh, 165, 168\*, 169, 170\*, 175, 176, 177, 181, 183\*, 187\*, 189\*, 194\*, 196\*, 197\*, 198, 579*n*, 653, 657, 697; bailiff of, 175, 180, 184, 188, 197; boat at, 183, 193; church (?), 466*n*; courts at, 197; clerk of court at, 183; expenses of, 466; fishery at, 178, 183; gibbet at, 193; mill at, 185\*, 186\*, 192\*; swans from, 659, 661; windmill at, 168, 183, 189, 190, 191\*, 192; do., millstones for, 193; pillory and gallows at, 181; receiver at, 184, 185, 188; rector of, 182; seneschal of, 170, 180, 184, 188\*, 189, 197; subseneschal of, 184, 188; toll-house at, 194, 195, 196; see Hemyngburgh.  
 Heming- or Hemmyngyar, 64, 668.  
 Hemming of board cloths, 610; of napery, 577; of sanaps, 274; of towels, etc., 229, 278, 608.  
 Hemp, sowing of, 115.  
 Hempseed, 34, 116.  
 Hemyyard, 47.  
 Hempen savenaps, 130; table-cloth, 130; thread, 583.  
 Hemyngburgh, Joh. de, 128, 383, 613\*; Rob., 445, 599.  
 Henricus, dns., 488, 502; vitrator, 159.  
 Henrici, Will. fil., 327, 328\*, 330, 335.  
 Henriwyf, Crist., 336.  
 Henry IV, gift to shrine from, 450; VI, offerings in honour of, 416, 417; VII, cooks of, 650; ludus for, *ib.*; VIII, 730.  
 Henryson, Ad., 356, 357, 358; Agn., 357; Joh., 67, 74, 82, 83\*, 187, 356, 634; Rob., 632; Will., 709.  
 Hens (*gallinæ*), 41, 42, 48, 58, 59, 150, 219, 398, 492, 511, 526, 529, 665\*; collecting of, 50; fat, 523*n*; feeding of, 42; old, 199; rent, 670, 671\*, 674, 676; stolen, 44; young, 35\*.  
 Henhouse, 105, 106.  
 Hepdon, Hepton, see Hetton.

# INDEX.

Hepscotes, Ric. de, 31.  
Heralds of arms, 557, 559, 560, 582, 585, 586, 588, 592; the king's, 593.  
Herba pro equis, 167, 170.  
Herbæ pro pulmento d'ni, 613.  
Herbagium (standing crop of hay), 320, 484, 487, 496.  
Herbage of waste, 121.  
Herbs, 91, 92, 94; do., and flowers for the church, 737.  
Herb-gardens, 271, 558, 583.  
Herbergour d'ni regis, 594.  
Herby, Will., 371.  
Herdewik, see Hardwick.  
Herdnyng, 386.  
Heremitæ, 105, 574, 591, 596, 610.  
Heremita, Joh., 610.  
Herford, Rob. de, 488.  
Herington, Joh. de, 588.  
Herinius, abbot, relics of, 434.  
Herle, Joh., 52, 540; Tho., 608; Will. de, 201.  
Hermits, see Heremitæ.  
Hernby, J. de, 1, 506, 513; ux., 344.  
Herneste, Gilb., 610.  
Heron, Cuthb., 655; vicecomes, 60.  
Herona, 52.  
Heronsews, 53, 592; brought to the Prior, 550, 710.  
Herrings (alleg'), 2, 5, 9\*, 10, 13\*, 18\*, 20, 21\*, 23—27, 30\*, 34—37, 42, 72, 78, 79, 491, 492, 496, 504, 507, 512, 522, 608; for distribution on St. Katherine's Day, 390; dry, 18, 20, 26, 34; fresh, 22, 24\*, 25\*, 35, 45; as alms for king's soul, 505; for Maundy, 37, 39; meliores, 30; de pejoribus, 30; red, 21, 45, 47, 52, 69, 72\*, 76, 80\*, 97, 665, 695; roasting-irons for, 106; rured. (not explained), 49; salt and wood for curing, 496; of Scarborough, 54; white, 45, 48, 69, 74, 76, 665, 697.  
Herring-house, 641; at Hartlepool, 66; do., at Jarrow, 500.  
Herring oil, for harness, 486.  
Herring or Heryng, Tho., 220, 670.  
Herrington, chaplain of, 502, 702.  
Herrington or Heryngton, Joh. de, 594; Ric., 293, 294, 663; Rob., 102, 252, 254, 659*n*; T., 85; Tho. de, 372; Will. fil. Tho. de, 493.  
Herrison, Will., 103.  
Hert, Joh. de, 166.  
Hertlupoll, Joh. de, 171, 172; Tho. de, 166\*.  
Hertlaw, Ric., 338\*.  
Hertlay, Tho., 359.  
Herynger, Tho., 73; Will., 713\*.  
Heryson, Rob., 702; Rol., 701; Tho., 695, 700; Will., 703.

Hesilrig, Tho., 405\*, 463.  
Hesleden, 54, 116, 187, 299\*, 339\*, 489, 490, 492, 536, 543, 348, 599, 661, 665, 674, 688, 691, 693, 694, 702, 718, 729; chalice stolen from, 595; chancel, 641; dinner at, 537; fish from, 58; manor of, 548; mill at, 742; patella called, 89; windmill at, 536, 553, 557, 674.  
Hesleden or Hesilden, Joh. de, 33; W., 85, 86; Will., 55, 83, 88, 233, 469, 638; a cellarer, 60.  
Hespis de serico, 395.  
Heswell, Joh. de, 313, 333, 372; Ric., 232, 269, 457, 605, 606, 607, 708; T. de, 494; Tho. de, 503, 506, 511, 512.  
Hethe, Joh., 57.  
Hetheworthe or Hethelworth (Heworth), Joh. de, 488, 515, 567; quidam de, 488.  
Hethworth (Heworth).  
Heton, 233, 237.  
Heton or Hetun, Tho. de, 484, 486.  
Hett, 167, 177, 187, 196, 285\*, 287, 293, 295\*, 296\*, 344, 354, 490, 500\*, 548, 682\*; coal mine at, 490; court at, 285, 286, 289, 296; forester of, 286; lands in, 286; mill at, 288, 296, 291\*, 296; milldam at, 288, 296; seneschal of, 287; tenants of, 296, 297\*, 715; toll-hall at, 285; wood of, 291, 296\*, 297.  
Hett, Henr. de, 516; Will. de, 132.  
Hetton (Hepdon), 548.  
Hetton on the hill (Hepton super montem), 688, 692, 693, 694.  
Hetworthe (Heworth).  
Hewet, Joh., 613.  
Hewetson, Will., 250.  
Hewing knife, 397.  
Heworth, 170, 172, 299, 301, 360, 486, 533, 548, 562, 585, 586\*, 689, 692, 693, 694; Nether, 64, 68, 299, 558, 581, 668, 669, 687; Over, 64, 70, 177, 299, 306\*, 558, 668, 687.  
Heworth, chaplain at, 706, 714; coal-pit at, 711; colliers of, 586; moor of, 532, 536; windmill at, 555.  
Heworth, Joh., 469, 470; Ric., 627.  
Hewshaw (Ushaw), 701.  
Hewyk, Joh., 447.  
Hexham, 34, 43; Will., canon of, 125; priors of, 67, 685.  
Hexham, Joh. de, 328; Tho., 136, 242, 463, 466; W. de, 166, 309*n*; Will. de, 17, 32\*, 365, 517, 531.  
Hextildesham (Hexham).  
Hextildesham, Hexildham, etc., Joh. de, 491; Rob. de., 118\*; gift to his kinsman going to Rome,

- 119; Tho. de, 484; W. de, 11, 35\*; Will. de, 527.  
Hexhamshire, 402.  
Hickley, West, 689.  
Hicson, Hikson, or Hixson, Joh., 681; Rob., 334; Will. ux., 345, 354.  
Hide in which Prior Fossor's body was wrapped, 581*n*.  
Hides, 2, 6, 28\*, 29, 34, 74, 82, 83, 104, 107, 109, 112, 312\*, 313\*, 315\*, 316, 317\**nn*, 318, 410, 411, 418, 489, 491, 494, 598; of deer, 520, 526; farmers of, 100, 102, 108, 109, 112; of horses, see Horse hides; of animals dead in murrain, 136, 309*n*, 544; of oxen, see Ox-hides; sale of, 67, 687; salted, 5; tewing of, 649; whitening of, for cart harness, 487, 544; woolly, 67, 82, 109, 309*n*, 311, 312\*; worthless, 315; see Leather.  
Hiera picra, 590.  
High Table of Infirmary, 273; do., at Beaurepaire, footstools for, 640.  
High Wood, 653, 655, 658, 721, 732\*, 734, 736.  
Hildecrok, 170.  
Hilder, Chr., 647.  
Hill, Ra. del., 342.  
Hilton, in Wakerfield, near Stain-drop, 223, 335, 343, 354, 356, 358; chapel built at manor of, 248; chaplain of, 714.  
Hilton, 68, 490, 500\*, 548\*, 599, 687; Barons of, 303, 387, 462, 668.  
Hilton, Diota de, 338; Tho., 686; P. de, 497; Pet. de, 522; Will. de, 515, 669.  
Hinde, Joh., 56, 86.  
Hindley, El., 350; Joh., 301.  
Hindmers, Cuthb., 738.  
Hinges, 225, 233.  
Hippocras, 709.  
Hippolytus, St., bones of, 434; garment of, 430.  
Hird, Will., 413.  
Historia aurea, extracts from, 471.  
Historical works concerning bishops and priors, 471.  
Histrio cæcus Francus, 565; Maioris N.C., 563; quidam, 528.  
Histriones, when and by whom employed, see under all these references, 513, 517, 522\*, 523\*, 527\*, 535, 537, 542, 543, 545, 552, 556\*, 562, 564, 565\*, 567, 568, 586, 588; comitis de Norhamton, 556; d'ni Ep'i, 556, 560, 563; d'ni H. de Bello Monte, 510; d'ni Regis, 503, 504, 522, 530, 531; d'næ Reginae, 530; Regis Scociæ, 527; ad Natale, 526, 530, 556; Com. Warenn', 522.  
Hobard, Joh., 337.  
Hobbys, Agn., 251\*.  
Hobson, Hen., 342; Joh., 316; Th., 357, 364.  
Hochonson, Rob., 416.  
Hodgson, Cuthb., 741; Edw., 738; Ric., 735.  
Hodson, Cuthb., 736\*.  
Hog, Will., 84.  
Hogs (sheep), 194, 321, 419.  
Hogcote, 300, 303, 316, 317, 318.  
Hogeson, Gilb., 329; Joh., 362; Tho., 703; W., 650; Will., 304, 330, 413, 414.  
Hoggasters, 68, 310, 312\*, 316—320.  
Hogge, Rob., 332.  
Hoggets, 314.  
Hoggetts of wine, 656.  
Hoggettarius, 316.  
Hogh, le, see Sacristonheugh.  
Hogill, Rob., 388.  
Hoglyn, 88, 101, 104, 112.  
Hoglyngclose, 107, 109.  
Hogsheads, 108, 691.  
Holand, Hug., 654; Tho., 184, 224, 393, 395, 400, 598.  
Holborne, Rob., 699; Tho., 284, 699.  
Holcroft, 103\*, 106, 111, 226, 232, 696\*, 704.  
Holden, Tho., 67.  
Holes about a house, mending, 250.  
Holiday's courten and entry, 732.  
Hollandcloth, 154, 157, 635; for albes and surplice, 277; for Lenten veil, 276.  
Hollbarowe, 96, 149.  
Hollingside, 94.  
Hollmedowe, 94.  
Hollosfeld, 163.  
Holm, Tho., 646.  
Holman, Cristian, 343.  
Holmclose, 320.  
Holme, le, 34, 300\*, 301\*, 302\*, 303\*, 309\*, 310\*, 311\*, 314, 316\*, 318, 319\*, 320, 321\*, 504, 614, 695, 715; agistment of, 299; bridge at, 303\*; rushes from, 698.  
Holme, Emma del, 330; Joh., 304, 615, 617, 650; Nich., 57, 62; Tho. del, 515, 527, 702.  
Holmesyar, 63, 78, 668.  
Holmside, Joh. de, 485.  
Holoman, Agn. ux., 331.  
Holome, 673, 688.  
Holome, Joh., 673.  
Holomsman, Agn. ux. Will., 341.  
Holtby, 410\*, 419; collector at, 419; rents in, 410; rector of, 665; seneschal of, 411, 416, 419.

- Holtby, Ra., 320, 321.  
 Holy Island, 34, 175, 191, 195, 412, 413, 456*n*, 462, 484, 486, 489, 490, 492, 497, 499\*, 503, 534\*, 539, 546, 549, 577, 608, 610, 631, 632, 661, 718, 729.  
 Holy Island, banner of S. Cuthbert at, 593; cellarer of, 487; charter for, 595; guarded in time of war, 594; the king at, 603; mill or mills in parish of, 491; prior of, 85, 166, 224, 229, 383, 479; seal from, 698.  
 Holy Ghost, altar of, 406.  
 Holy Rood, altar of, 383, 409; box for offerings at, 414; painting of, 389.  
 Holy water, book for making, 454, 462; brass pail for, 615; leaden pails for, 232; salt for, 249; tin vessel for, 639.  
 Holyn, Joh., 583.  
 Homase, Will., 285, 331, 341.  
 Homyll, Will., 412.  
 Honey, 17, 18\*, 30, 33, 41, 42, 51, 76, 78, 504\*, 505, 608, 636, 696, 697; for horse-doctoring, 502; for making the Prior's chardecone, 628; measure for, 97; purchase of, 69.  
 Honk?, see Houk?  
 Hoods, 166, 169, 172, 178, 190\*, 505; of crow's skins?, 575; fur, 495\*; furring of, 190.  
 Hook, great, 383; iron, for lifting, 376.  
 Hooks, 225; for shrine, 446, 448; small, 383.  
 Hook-shave, see Hukschaue.  
 Hoop for fulling mill, 248; for mazer, 121; great, for mill, 291.  
 Hoops (circuli), bought by cooper, 503; for cart wheels, 526; for casks, 5, 7; iron, 550; made, 554; for millstones, 226, 644; for tubs, etc., 545, 547; wooden, 629; see Girths.  
 Hooping, 546, 547.  
 Hope, le, at Westoe, 626.  
 Hoppers, 150, 214, 386, 400.  
 Hoppers (measures), 349\*.  
 Hopper, Ric., 563.  
 Horns for hunters, 558, 718; ivory, 431, 454, 461, 472; repairing of, 504.  
 Horn, Will., 336; ux., 344.  
 Hornby, Edw., 301; Emeric de, 488; Henr. de, 485, 488; Rob., 140, 301; Will. de, 515.  
 Horncliffe, Rob. de, 516, 517.  
 Horse, 251; agistment of, 221; assigned to office in Northumberland, 487; curing of, 504; dead, 301; dead from overwork, 192; death of, 117; exchange of, 486; with farcy, 590; at funeral of bishop, 408; injury to head by, 583; for king, 556\*; lame, 525; a mortuary, high price of, 602*n*; pasturage of, 306; provided for king's service and so lost, 151; red, 580; riding, 606; said to have been killed at the abbey, 530; sent to York, 499; slain by Prior's horse, 597; sorrel (sor), 235; "varii coloris," 190; white, the Sacrist's, 718; and armour, at burial, 410.  
 Horses, 4, 149, 184, 189, 207, 224, 245, 253, 312\*, 322—325, 396, 399, 409, 484, 492, 504, 507, 512, 514, 518, 523, 566, 595; of Almoner, 205, 257; ambling, 301, 413, 636; bay, 146, 199, 569, 580; bedding for, 256; black, 199, 569, 580; bleeding of, 661, 662; bought, 70, 90, 117\*, 256, 496, 517, 526, 644, 691; brought back from Holy Island, 191, 413; captured, 528; care of, 599; for carts, see Carthorses; for coal? (Coilhorse), 594; colours mentioned are, bay, black, grey, rosea, rubius, sorus, varius color, white, see under Horse, Horses, and the heads named after Horse-shoeing; cutting of, 162; doctoring of, 256, 502, 530, 541, 542, 568, 643, 661, 662, 698; draught, 150; exchanged, 400, 486; at Durham fair, 546, 550; for Earl of Douglas, 606; for carrying fish, 36; of fishers, 35\*; of fish-house, 36; for Flodden, 663; of funeral car, 400; grey, 199, 201, 235, 401, 569, 580; hired, 72, 192, 553, 581; hostillar's, 116, 123, 125, 743; keeper of, 82; of king of Scotland, 530; used against the king of Scotland, 663; of king and queen, 527; of queen, 502, 526, 530; large, 526; names of, 137, 531, 542\*; old, sold, 155; ornaments of, 307; pasture for, 256, 307; prices of, 496, 602*n*; provender for, 197; Sacrist's, 383, 718; searing of, 662; sick, 486, 496\*, 504\*, 505, 568\*; sold, 115, 116, 489; stolen, and recovered, 10; sumpter, 170, 171; ten, in London, 589; trotting, 413, 636; white, 146, 205; do., the almoner's and the sacrist's, 205, 718.  
 Horse bag, 98, 721; bread, 147, 160, 234, 252, 256, 527, 569, 577, 641, 722, 723\*, 724; breaking, 518, 585;



- close, 143; cloths, 253; collars, 245, 523\*, 601, 607, 608, 636, 662; combs, 136, 167, 176, 196, 211, 229, 243, 244, 397, 400, 415, 661, 697; corn, 402; doctor, 485, 496, 504; fetters and locks, 235, 241; hair, 607; heck, 216; hides, 147, 149, 376, 410, 496, 526, 544, 607, 628, 647; do., for bell ropes, 408\*, 409; for the maltspout, 526; for shrine-rope, 473\*; hire, 31, 546, 725; houces, 11, 546; keeper, 416; locks, 235, 241; manger, 637; meat, 397, 722, 723\*, 724\*, 725; medicines, 141, 301, 306, 307, 408<sup>n</sup>, 419, 604, 643, 661, 662, 698, 719; mill, 181; pump, 722; shears, 661; shoes, 373, 395, 484\*, 486, 487, 496, 506, 535; do., bag for, 502, 506; shoe-nails, 406, 506; shoeing, 14, 30, 116, 122, 162, 165, 168, 176, 189, 219, 256, 278, 519, 695, 722, 723, 724\*, 725; see Baghorse, Colts, Fillies, Foals, Gums, Hackneys, Mares, Palfreys, Stags, Stallions, Summarii.
- Horsham, Rob., 91.
- Horshyrd, Will., 351.
- Horsley, Betonia, 347, 354; Jasper, 686\*, 696\*, 703; Joh., 138; Rob., 370; Will. de, 585.
- Horsleyhope, 310.
- Hospitium, salt for, 629; Prioris, 627.
- Hospitale S. M. Magd., 200.
- Host, crystal for carrying, 445, 452.
- Hosts, 509, 715, 726, 727; baking of, 509; fan for, 510.
- Hostages, 115.
- Hostell, Will., 344.
- Hosters (oysters).
- Hostiarius, Will., 546.
- Hostillar, the, 14, 38, 67, 103, 107, 114\*, 214, 217, 220, 260\*, 261\*, 262, 263\*, 283\*, 284, 286, 318, 418, 442, 444, 447, 450, 472, 476, 477, 479\*, 481, 482, 487, 537, 665, 684, 685\*, 686, 692, 706.
- Hostillar's allowance, 163; alms, 116; boots and tunic, 116; checker, 147, 152; compensation, 265; courtesy, 124; courts, 122; garciones, 116, 123, 541; garden, 115; gifts, 128; homines, 46; horses, 116, 123, 125, 743; oblation, 116; office, 118; page, 125; rolls of, 113—164, 743; socius, 121; stables, 161; tunics for himself and socius, 163; vicar, 126.
- Hostillarius, Joh., 500.
- Hostiller, Ric., 517.
- Hostillermadow, 162.
- Hostre house, 307.
- Hot, see Hottys.
- Hot water, the Prior's, 518.
- Hote, le, 239.
- Hoterell, le, 226, 228.
- Hothom, Joh. de, 331.
- Hoton, 70, 499, 673; see Hutton.
- Hoton, Henr., 673; Joh., 411, 457, 495, 499; R. de, 499; Rob. de, 500; W., 60, 495, 499, 633; vicecomes, 85\*, 86\*; Will. de, 5, 62, 70, 500.
- Hottys, plural of Hot, a kind of basket, 232.
- Houden, Gilb., 288; T., 60.
- Houeden, J. de, 12; Joh. de, 515; R. de, 491, 497; Rog. de, 523; S. de, 500; Steph. de, 166, 503; T. de, 506.
- Hough, le, Hought, le, see Sacriston-heugh.
- Hough, Ad. del, 220.
- Houghall, 28, 50 ?, 68, 309, 311\*, 313\*, 316\*, 490\*, 493, 496, 509, 522, 528\*, 541, 542, 559, 684, 690; field of, 552; manor of, 548; new house at, 578; servant of, 313; do., a sheep given to, 313.
- Houghal haugh, 731\*.
- Houghton, 68, 226, 692; rector of, has tithe of coal at Rainton, 708, 709, 711.
- Houghton, Joh. de, 605.
- Houk ?, le, Sacristonheugh ?, 446.
- Hounds (molosi), 100; see King's.
- House, fall of, 291; made for Bedlington, 396.
- Housses, Houces, or Housings, for horses, 117\*, 169, 176, 225, 378, 521, 522, 523\*, 533, 535\*, 541, 542, 545, 552, 562; de canabo, 125; for fisherman's horse, 10; making of, 523.
- Houton juxta Alnewik, 501.
- Houton, Will., 57\*.
- Houyth, How, Howe, see Sacriston-heugh.
- Howborne, Tho., 283.
- Howden, 178, 485, 499, 519, 631, 686.
- Howden, Steph., 269, 457; Tho., 684.
- Howdenshire, 589, 686, 707; wild-fowl brought from, 649.
- Howe, Tho., 650; Tho. serviens de, 373.
- Howel, geese of, 50.
- Howldam, Steph., 269.
- Howrfeld, Will., 665.
- Howson, Ric., 241.
- Howyk, Hug. de, 420, 421\*.
- Hoysr or Huysr, 561, 563\*.



- Huby, Alic., 366 ; Rob., 367.  
 Hucheus, see Housings.  
 Huchonson, Joh., 357.  
 Huchuson, Recle, 109.  
 Huchynson, Chr., 697, 701 ; Henr., 742 ; Nich., 703, 704.  
 Hudson, Tho., 627.  
 Huet, Kath., 99.  
 Hugh, le (Sacristonheugh).  
 Hugh de . . . 166.  
 Hugo, custos lanæ, 496\* ; dns., 498.  
 Huguon, Henr. fil., 260 ; Will. fil., 334, 345, 346.  
 Hukschaue for plumber, 551.  
 Hull, 494\*, 502, 516\*, 519, 545, 556, 595, 615, 658, 692, 697.  
 Hull, Rob., 69.  
 Hulme, Nic., 86.  
 Hulome, Will., 292.  
 Humber, river, 183, 589n.  
 Hundeley, 183\*.  
 Hundesley, 165, 169, 170\*, 176\*, 179, 187, 196, 197 ; windmill at, 168.  
 Hundred, the lesser (minus centum), 14.  
 Hundredweight, bells made by, 404.  
 Hunsley (Hundesley).  
 Hunter, 529 ; the Duke's, 594 ; horn etc., for, 558.  
 Hunter house, 607.  
 Hunter, Alan, 294 ; Heruicus, 525\* ; Joh., 359, 627, 704, 728 ; Laur., 334, 345 ; Ra., 557 ; Tho., 700, 701\*.  
 Hunterfield, 72, 73, 88.  
 Huntfield, 73.  
 Hunting, 553 ; against Easter, 538.  
 Huntingdon, 723, 724.  
 Huntsman, 718 ; of the bishop, 522 ; of the duke, 588 ; of the king, 588 ; of the Lady of Bedale, 527.  
 Huntyng, Agn., 348.  
 Hunwick, 682.  
 Hurdesse, 657.  
 Hurdles, 562 ; see Flekes.  
 Hurtards, 310, 316\*, 319.  
 Hurters, 399, 502, 511, 512, 518, 550.  
 Hurtheworth, W. de, 505.  
 Husband (husbandman ?), 304.  
 Husbandry, expenses for, 164.  
 Huscales, Joh., 356 ; Ric., 356.  
 Husgabulum, 418.  
 Huss' for wattles, 649.  
 Husses, 388.  
 Hussem, Ric., 412.  
 Husthaw (Ushaw).  
 Hutches, 443.  
 Hutton Henry, 673, 688.  
 Huyrs, see Hoyrs.  
 Hwille, Will., 659.  
 Hydlegarth, 696.  
 Hydwyn, W., 91.  
 Hykson, Rob., 345.  
 Hylcrukes, 162.  
 Hyll, Pet., 715.  
 Hylton, see Hilton.  
 Hymidligarthez, 696.  
 Hymirs, Cuthb., 736.  
 Hymnal noted, 726n.  
 Hymnarium, 533.  
 Hynde, a colour (indicus), 374.  
 Hyndlegarth, 696.  
 Hyndley, Mr., 725 ; Joh., 610 ; Tho., 393, 394, 449.  
 Hyne, Joh., 84, 220, 226, 393, 402\* ; Tho., 215, 415\*, 614 ; Ric., 73.
- I
- ICELAND, salt fish from, 55\*.  
 Iceland fish, 56, 58\*, 60\*, 79.  
 Ihockes, 375.  
 Illumination of books, 271, 517 ; of tablets with prayers, 473.  
 Ilynges, aisles, of guest-hall, 151.  
 Image, new, of B. V. M., 375 ; of Holy Cross, 650.  
 Images about shrine, 441 ; cleaning of, 456 ; fixing of, about shrine, 449, 480 ; in glass, for a window, 416 ; ivory, on book cover, 432 ; painting of twenty, 417 ; silver gilt, 394, 452.  
 Imagery glass, 727.  
 Imparcacio animalium, 145.  
 Implements, 379.  
 Impgarth, 91n.  
 Incense, 373, 381, 417, 486, 509, 510 ; ship and spoon for, 382, 383.  
 Incense-boat, 396.  
 Inception of John of Beverley, present at, 116 ; of W. Ebchester, 709 ; of same as bachelor, 303 ; of T. de Lunde, 519.  
 Inceptions in Theology, 459, 553, 559\*, 561, 562.  
 Incompetency of a bailiff, 183.  
 Indecarde, 384, 385\*.  
 Indentures, 70, 443, 447, 476 ; making of, 456.  
 Indicus, see Blue, Hynde.  
 Infangthief, 195.  
 Infirmarius, 113.  
 Infirmary, 118, 166, 224, 237, 240, 248, 250, 275, 386, 576, 624, 700 ; approach to, 228 ; bell of, 262, 272\*, 576 ; do., cord for, 279 ; do., in dormitory, 271 ; building of, 140, 227, 228, 230, 269, 270, 546 ; see Fabric ; buttress of, 610, 652\* ; campanile of, 266 ; chambers of, 263 ; new chimney in, 273 ; clerk

- of, 260, 261, 266, 267, 272, 283, 284, 300, 301, 305, 461; clock of, 272; cloister of ?, 228; coal-house of, pointing, 276; contributions to, 233, 269, 407; cook of, 260, 261, 266, 267; death in, 211; drains of, 513; fabric of, 304, 462, 463\*, 464\*, 466; see building of; garcio of, 260, 261, 266, 267, 272, 283; garden of, 273, 276; garden wall of, 275, 277; glazing of window in, 463; gutter under, 637; herb-garden of, 265; high-table of, 273; complete inventory of, 264; latrine of, 557; laundress of, 260, 261, 266, 267, 283, 284; lights in, 373; lock and key for camera infirmorum, 275; minister of, 284; rebuilt 1420, 269; repairs at, 268; the Sacrist in, 390; servants of, gifts to, 273, 461, 509; singers in, 294, 296, 468; windows in, 274; wine in, 456.
- Infirmary*, chapel of, 211, 224\*, 225\*, 226, 234, 250, 261, 263, 272, 274, 276, 503, 578, 583; altar of, 263, 273, 276; chamber of, 578; chancel windows of, 554; door at east end of, 274, 275; great window in, 280\*; great east window of, 274; gutter for, 275; inventory of goods of, 264; Lenten veil for, 276; new window in, 272; offices written and noted for, 242; pavement at door of, 275; salt for, 230; stalls in, 273; tabula over altar in, 275; west window of, 268\*; whitewashing of, 273; windows in, 273, 603\*.
- Infirmary*, chaplain of, 201, 208, 215, 218, 219.
- Infirmary*, hall of, 263—266, 273, 274; dorse for, 264; image of Trinity in, 280; varnished table made for, 264; whitewashing of, 268, 273; window in, 274.
- Infirmary*, master of, 113, 116, 122, 126, 127, 129, 132, 163\*, 173, 175, 188, 197, 208, 210, 211, 220, 230, 232, 234, 259—284, 286, 295, 385, 418, 459, 467, 537, 546, 702; his chamber, 274\*; his pittance on St. Andrew's day, 128.
- Infirmary*, outer, without the gate, between the two Baileys, 201, 202, 204, 208, 209, 212\*, 220, 224, 236, 251, 254, 511; bell of, 239; brethren of, 277\*, 281; pittance for, 276\*; 28 brethren in, 234; 28 brethren and sisters of, 229, 255; brethren and sisters of, 212, 218; eight brethren and sisters receive grotsilver, 229; building of, 210\*; chapel of, 210\*, 213, 216, 217, 227, 229\*, 232\*, 239, 255\*; candles for, 212; chaplain at, 212; coals for, 229, 255; herrings for, 213; pestilence at, 255; salt for, 230; salt, flour, and fuel for, 218; woman-servant at, 208, 234, 255\*; (some of the above references may belong to the next entry).
- Infirmorum domus apud le Maudeleyns*, 260; see *Domus Dei*.
- Infirmario*, Petr. de, 485.
- Infra aquas*, 496, 564\*.
- Ingeman*, Will., 338.
- Ingleton*, 335, 343, 354, 356, 357.
- Ingleton or Ingelton*, Agn. de, 333.
- Ingowe*, Joh., 644, 645; Ric. de, 570.
- Injured leg*, 568.
- Ink*, 618, 619.
- Inkstand*, 400.
- Innkeepers* (*Marescalcia Prioris, passim*).
- Innocents*, Holy, bones of, 429, 430, 431, 433.
- Inquest*, coroner's, 621; de manerio, 618.
- Inquisitio de vasto*, 533.
- Inscribed vessels*, 293.
- Installations of bishops*, 23, 409.
- Instaurarius*, 309, 310, 532, 538, 539; *Rotuli* of, 309—322.
- Instaurator*, 316, 318, 320, 321; stipend of, 314, 315<sup>n</sup>, 317, 320.
- Interclose*, see *Entreclose*.
- Interdict*, 509.
- "Introducing" oxen*, 105.
- Invento portiforii*, 400.
- Invention of Holy Cross*, feast of, 166, 295.
- Inventories*, see *Liber de Reliquiis*, and *Status Officii*.
- Insula*, J. de, 116, 498, 510; Joh. de, 167, 488; Reg. de, 63; Walt. de, 63, 667.
- Irland* (Ireland or Ireland).
- Ireland*, friar from, 303; monks of, 710; priests from, 592; traveller to, 459, 470.
- Ireland*, Ric. de, 445, 452, 461.
- Irislams* (fur), 582.
- Iron*, 5, 6, 7, 38, 164, 170, 211, 219, 235\*, 243, 256, 376, 377, 381, 384, 396, 399, 404\*, 496, 546, 611, 696; binding with, 546; bought for horseshoes, 574; breaking up of, 381; crocus of, 727; for great tower, 384; old, collected, 636; do., worked up, 608, 634; for

- plough, 383; soft, 568; for spade, 283; Spanish, 71, 143, 149, 150, 151, 153, 235, 247, 248, 409, 562, 607, 633, 636, 694; de Sprois, 588; Weardale, 149, 150, 153, 235\*, 562, 633, 636, 654, 686, 694\*; white ("tin"), 639; for windows, 38, 170; for window bars, etc., 128; for "le Wodyron," 694; working up of, 71, 153, 247, 248, 608, 634, 695; wrought, 738.
- Iron bands for millwheels, 181, 254; bars, 740; bound tankards, 537; buckles, 601; chimney for exchequer, 738; forks, 89, 97, 98, 150, 245, 398; hack, 150; mine, 235\*, 240; pick, 243; slots, 277; tool for pulling up weeds, 271; ware, 248; wedges, 98; work, 142, 215, 225, 525, 547, 737; do., about organ bellows, 738; do., around shrine, 452; to case of the Sacrament, 714, 715.
- Irrotulacio placitorum, 618.
- Isaac presbyter, 139.
- Islandshire, 63, 72, 505, 667.
- Isle, Tho., 405.
- Israeliticus lapis, 427.
- Istrio (histrio).
- Iuesley, G. de, 19; Gilb. de, 30.
- Ivestan, I. de, 372.
- Ivonis, Rob. fil., 342.
- Ivory, long curved pieces of, 434.
- J
- J. Summarius d'ni Regis, 528.
- Jacks (armour), 134, 149, 391.
- Jackdaws, 403<sup>n</sup>.
- Jackson, Jacson, or Jakeson, Edw., 739; Geo., 669; Joh., 665, 673, 681\*; Rob., 321, 329, 340, 653; Tho., 187, 363, 365; Will., 339, 341.
- Jactare, 310.
- Jak, Ad., 596.
- Jams, 642, 651.
- James, St., altar of, in St. Nicholas' Church, 205; bones of, 428; feast of, 34, 166\*; relic of, 435; the brother of the Lord, 433; son of Zebedee, garment of, 428.
- James, W., 739, 740\*.
- Janitor abbatthiæ, 703; de Castro, 596, 597; portæ borealis, 604.
- Jantaculum, see Jentaculum.
- Jar, earthen, for bread, 202.
- Jarrow, 59, 65, 68, 372, 487, 490, 496, 500, 502, 548, 552, 554, 566, 670, 686, 687, 705, 718, 729; going to, 216; herring-house at, 500; master of, 166, 273, 479, 548, 670\*, 687, 696; pears from, 600.
- "Jarrow and Wearmouth," 207<sup>n</sup>.
- Jarow, Tho., 362.
- Jarvaux, Will., 631.
- Jasper, superaltar of, 433.
- Jawdewyne, a jester, 565.
- Jay, Isolda, 336.
- Jedburgh, 546.
- Jellybag, 106.
- Jentaculum, 140, 400, 444, 446, 448; to bishop's men, 403.
- Jentilman, Joh., 332.
- Jercæ, 316, 317\*, 318, 319\*, 320; promoted, 319.
- Jerome, St., bone of, 431; joint of, 431.
- Jester, 565.
- Jester? (jugulator), the king's, 508.
- Jesus mass, 728<sup>n</sup>.
- Jesus mass and antiphon, 418, 419.
- Jesus mill, 418, 721, 728<sup>n</sup>.
- Jet, 432; superaltars of, 433, 434.
- Jewel like a blood-iron, 451; precious, offered to shrine, 451.
- Jewels bought, 492; one bought for the shrine, 447.
- Jewell's Apology, 717.
- Jocalia, 512.
- Johannes, dns., 130\*, 131; Episcopi, 617<sup>n</sup>; lepe maker, 563; serviens Bursarii, 610.
- Johannis, Gilb. fil., 341; Hen. fil., 372; Joh. fil., 113; Tho. fil., 334, 335<sup>n</sup>; Will. fil. Will. fil., 561; see Johnson.
- John Baptist, St., 180\*, 183, 433, 435; chapel of at Beaurepaire, 209, 254; charger of, 427, 431; cloak of, 395; cross of, 426; feast of, 52, 60, 85, 188, 242, 256, 265; garment of, 431; garment and dust of bones of, 431; images of, 274, 611; octave of, 168; relics of, 426\*, 427.
- John Evangelist, St., garment of, 428\*, 429, 432, 445, 452; tabula and image of, 224.
- John of Beverley, dns., 116; St., 433.
- John Warton, St., see Warton.
- John bailiff of Hemingburgh, 183.
- John, a man concerned in wool-carriage, 495, 496.
- John, a shepherd, 311\*, 312\*, 316.
- John, son of Henry IV, 605.
- Johnson, Cuthb., 721; ux., 697; Ric., 415, 732\*, 735<sup>n</sup>; Rob., 253; Tho., 314, 721; W., 300; Will., 161, 637; see Jonson, Johannis fil.
- Joists, 106, 721.

Jolibodi, Ra., 583.  
 Jolilok, Ad., 181, 586; Joh., 390, 578, 579.  
 Jonkinson, Gilb., 331; Tho., 345; Will., 336.  
 Jonson, Ad., 342; Cuth., 111, 726, 727\*, 742\*, 743; ux., 743; Edw., 294; Ric., 338, 417, 481; Rob., 315, 328, 345\*; Tho., 234; W., 91; Will., 329, 333, 335, 342, 345, 358, 361, 413\*, 414, 481; see Johnson.  
 Jordans, 217, 265, 398.  
 Jordanus, 486; dns., 116.  
 Joss' aurifaber, 634.  
 Journeys, 125.  
 Journey-money, 167.  
 Jowlyn, Ra., 580, 587.  
 Joy, Ric., 344.  
 Judges (justiciarii), 486, 488, 599; the bishop's, 52\*, 237; convocation of, 175; gratuities to, 175, 231; as guests, 25, 37, 40\*, 41, 162; the king's, 162; rushes and flowers for, 717; servants of, 715; sittings of, 10, 11; travelling, 168.  
 Jug (urceolus) for heating water, 518.  
 Jugulator (joculator?).  
 Jumenta, see Mares.  
 Julian, St., relics of, 428.  
 Julius, 434.  
 Juncaturæ, 301, 302, 514, 550; pro fenestris, 552; pro sellis, 231.  
 Juniper for the church, 737.  
 Jurisperitus, 703.  
 Jurnal, 121.  
 Jurors, 532.  
 Juster', 396.  
 Juvines?, 398.

K

K, initial; see C.  
 Ka, Will., 332, 343.  
 Kaa, El., 347; see Kay.  
 Kakeharpour, 565.  
 Kaloges (galoches), 578.  
 Kamaka, see Camaka.  
 Kanell (canella).  
 Kar, car?, (cart), 150.  
 Kare, Chr., 691; Rob., 698.  
 Karlell, Will., 597.  
 Karliolo, E. de, 38; Edm. de, 41\*, 43.  
 Karolles (carrels).  
 Karre, Joh., 692.  
 Katherine, St., chapel of, at Beaurepaire, 628; dica of, 499; distribution of herrings on feast of, 390; feast of, 43, 385; garment of, 430;

oil of, 431\*; representation of, on a dossal, 253; vestment at altar of, 402.  
 Katherine wheel window, 727.  
 Kay, Joh., 120, 387, 570, 675; jun., 570; Will., 387, 441, 540, 570; see Ka.  
 Kaydstock, Joh., 412.  
 Kaynil?, tithes from, 490.  
 Keall, Joh., 331.  
 Keelfuls of stones, 647.  
 Keep-lodge, 217.  
 Keeper, see Custos.  
 Keeping beasts, 416\*; at nights, 416; house where stones of reredos were, 587.  
 Kelings, 13, 14, 21, 35, 36, 37\*, 40.  
 Kell, R. de, 312.  
 Kellet, doctor, 703.  
 Kellow, now Kelloe, 715.  
 Kellowe, vic. de, 78.  
 Kellow, a patella so called, 89.  
 Kellaw or Kellowe, Emeric de, 493; Galf. de, 333; Joh. de, 428; Pet. de, 166; R. de, 36, 38, 39, 166, 202; R. de, bishop elect, 509; Ric. de, 29, 241, 472; bishop, 385; Rob. de, 39\*, 40; mater Tho. de, 212; Will., 47, 134, 136, 336, 375, 475, 521, 527, 575.  
 Kelsay, Rob., 86.  
 Kelts (fish), 36.  
 Kemp, Will., 304.  
 Kendal boards, 385.  
 Kendall, Agn. de, 352; Edm. de, 531; Joh. de, 335, 343; ux., 343; Ric. de, 524.  
 Kennen, 339, 345\*, 349, 496, 507; made of straw, 345<sup>n</sup>.  
 Kennington, Joh. de, 526, 528.  
 Kent, countess of, 426; earl of, 451, 599.  
 Kepier, master of, 564, 705.  
 Kerneth, Prior (Radulphus), 678.  
 Kerr jactand., 310.  
 Kerr or Ker, Joh., 343; Tho., 616.  
 Kervoure, Joh., 410; Will., 152.  
 Kerynger, Marjoria, 332.  
 Keslops, 108, 112.  
 Ket or Keth, Ric. de, 486, 487.  
 Kettle bought in market, 283.  
 Kettle, leaden, 379.  
 Kettle hats, 395.  
 Ketton, 28, 167, 309, 310\*, 311\*, 312\*, 342, 493, 497, 498\*, 507, 508\*, 509, 517, 518, 521, 522\*, 528, 529, 537, 567, 575, 588, 594\*, 595, 610; camera at, 593; chapel at, 593; dam at, 550; fishing at, 594, 595; manor of, 679, 689; messor de, 515; stankhead at, 610.



- Ketton, Newton, 679.  
 Ketton, Alex., 679; Joh., 679.  
 Kevells, 397, 571.  
 Keverston, 335, 342, 353, 357, 358.  
 Keys, 71, 102, 104\*, 105, 106, 116, 233, 475, 478, 479, 555, 558, 737\*, 740, see Locks; made, 442; missing, 480; and pair of wards, 737; for relics, 456; often mentioned with Locks, *q.v.*  
 Key-holder, 272.  
 Keyington, Joh. de, 524.  
 Kibblesworth, W., 139; see Kyblesworth.  
 Kids, 49, 82; for archbishop, 505.  
 Kids brought up by hand, 39.  
 Kids, 2 dozen, 504; see Caprioli.  
 Kilkenny, Will. de, 122, 538.  
 Killerby, 689.  
 Killerby, Harstulph, 408; Joh., 599; Joh., sen., 356; Will. de, 133\*, 136, 583.  
 Killing "the larder," 108, 111.  
 Killinghall, Joh., 265.  
 Killingworth, Will. de, 14.  
 Kilns, for corn or malt (thorale for torrale, *q.v.*), 120, 132, 134, 135, 160, 459, 529, 563, 576\*, 586, 593, 594, 597, 606, 612\*, 629, 630, 641\*, 679; rope for, 645, 663; building of, 230; chimneys of, 577; locks of, 577, 583; new, in Gilesgate, 231; at Merrington, 587; roofing of, 583, 587; work at, 742.  
 Kilns, for lime, see under Lime.  
 Kiln, Steph. del, 581.  
 Kilnerby, tithes from, 491.  
 Kilngarth, 88.  
 Kimblesworth, 575, 692, 698.  
 King, the, 133, 170, 502, 503, 504, 522\*, 523\*, 526, 529\*, 530, 556\*, annual tenth to, 564; armiger of, 86; banner ordered out by, 448; butler of, 533; contributions to, 138\*, 157, 180\*, 181, 182, 377, 379, 517, 520, 547, 580, 584; cooks of, 90, 523; couriers of, 146, 531; courtiers of, 497; enthroned, representation of, on a bed, 145, 148; grant to, 446; a guest, 9, 10, 23; the, guest sent by, 52; harriers sent to, 575; at Ketton, 522; market and measures of, 360\*; minstrel of, 582; in North, 542; officers of, various, 116, 530, 594; panetarius of, 533; payments to, 283, 284, 418; players of, see Histriones; porter of, 122; presents to, 503, 533; relics given to, 449; saddles for, 566; in Scotland, 505; steward of (massu-erius, *q.v.*); subsidies for, 197, 387, 388, 482; tenths for, 122, 165, 168, 706; wax due from, 374; widow of, payment to, 208; year's mind of, 585*n*.  
 King and Queen, as guests, 23; men and servants of, 524, 528\*; presents to, 556.  
 King's bailiffs, 501; gift to, 501; chamber, 147, 149, 150, 153, 160, 161, 526; roofing of, 150; clerks 12; gift to, 501; collector, 132, 133; counsel, 306, 307; granary, 510; harriers, 575; hounds, 100, 525, 531, 575; household, 33\*; household, as guests, 17; huntsman, 588; men, expenses for and presents to, 526; do., horses of, 508, 530; do., mentioned in connexion with carts, 508, 542; do., woodcart removed from, 542; do., seeking animals, 508; do., paid not to take away straw, 167; do., to be removed, 529; messengers, 485, 497, 508\*, 512\*, 518, 527, 574, 585, 588\*, 612; do., coming late, 508; pardon, 631; protection sought, 509; scholars, 714; servants, 122, 563; hindering threshing, 528; presents for, 512; "squared," 31; victuals, 36\*.  
 King, Ric., 335, 343, 354; ux., 343.  
 Kingston, R. de, 166.  
 Kingsgate or King Street, see Durham, streets.  
 Kinsmen to Oxford, 128.  
 Kippers, 15, 19, 36, 37, 43.  
 Kipper trout, 27.  
 Kipstrings, 147, 518, 568, 601, 627.  
 Kirkby, Joh., 408.  
 Kirkcrofte, 145.  
 Kirkham, prior of, 85, 418, 705.  
 Kirkhouse, Rob., 235.  
 Kirkman, Joh., 100; ux., 105.  
 Kirsettez (cressets).  
 Kirtly, Ric. de, 428.  
 Kitchen, the, 7, 36, 92\*, 94\*, 95\*, 96, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108\*, 109\*, 112, 486, 536\*, 558, 559, 562, 587, 608, 612, 613, 614, 615; "alveus" in, 41; armariolum (cupboard) in, 89, 90; articles in, 89; buttress of, 58; chimneys for, 401; cleaning of, 96; do., on Good Friday, 100\*, 101, 103, 108, 112; drains of, 513; dressers in, 105; expenses of, 118, 638, 659, 663, 707; floor of, 90; goods in, 97, 99, see Rolls under Status officii; great oven in, 92; hearth in, 102; knife for, 16;



masons' work at, 111; the new, 577, 580; do., building of, 569—576; do., new checker and larder of, 577; do., lamp in, 569; pentice from, to Prior's house, 540; profits of, 104, 112; recompense of, 45\*; repairs of, 486, 612; servants of, gifts to, 273; spouts of, 90; windows of, 101, 659; do., hurdles for, 91; top windows in, 105\*, 111; workman of, 73, 82, 84, 92.  
 Kitchen barrow, 92.  
 Kitchen-fee, 67, 82, 83, 84, 88, 103, 104, 107\*, 109\*, 112, 170, 171, 418, 543, 560, 580, 613, 662, 697; for cressets, 87; sale of, 687.  
 Kitchen (cooking and provisions) in several places, 487, 488.  
 Kitchens, at Beaurepaire, 640; East-rington, 492; the petty canons', lantern of, 716.  
 Kits, 93, 223, 243, 245, 247.  
 Knagges, Tho., 721\*.  
 Knapsacks, 243, 246.  
 Knath or Knayth, Joh., 152, 711, 712.  
 Knife for dresser, 575; for plumber, 564.  
 Knives, 167, 172, 173, 174, 178\*, 190, 401, 423, 495, 507, 518\*, 543, 554, 561, 563\*, 592, 625; for novices, 166, 425, 443, 447, 459; pairs of, 304, 305, 472, 474, 478, 480, 504, 517, 535; as presents, 122, 134, 216, 220, 381, 552, 556.  
 Knights, 10.  
 Knight-chamber, 145, 148, 149, 153, 154\*, 160.  
 Knoll, le, 601; repair of, 403.  
 Knolles, Joh., 363.  
 Knop for great mazer repaired, 147; silver, 403; for staff, 394.  
 Knops of mazers, 658.  
 Knots in lead pipe, burning of, 734, 736; of silk, 449.  
 Knott, Tho., 684.  
 Knout, Joh., 337\*, 346, 347\*, 389, 446, 448, 449, 455, 611, 612.  
 Koddisley (Codesley).  
 Koky, Will., 583, 593.  
 Koles (coalfish).  
 Kongyrs (congers, *q.v.*), 13, etc.  
 Kyblesworth, Alex., 63; W., 139; Will., 405, 406, 613\*.  
 Kychon, Tho., 360; Will., *ib.*  
 Kydsape, 587.  
 Kylde, Ric., 499.  
 Kyllingall, ux. Joh. de, 451.  
 Kyng, Henr., 363; Tho., 90; relict, 669.  
 Kyngson, 692.  
 Kyngston, Henr. 742; Rob. de, 116.

Kyo, 221.  
 Kyrkby, Tho., 73.  
 Kyrke, Will., 84.  
 Kyrvieur, Joh., 276.

## L

LABOURER, 275, 412, 569—573, 575, 664, 719, 726.  
 Labours due to manors, 668, 672\*, 673, 674, 676, 681.  
 Laces, silk, 407; for curtains, 400.  
 Lack of money, 300.  
 Lacticinium, 313.  
 Lacy, Galf., 678; Will., 72\*.  
 Lad, load, summa, 61.  
 Ladders, 89, 150, 211, 245, 263, 376\*, 383, 396, 398; greater and less, 244, 247; longer and shorter, 243; that of orchard, 265; repair of, 441; one for the shrine, 424.  
 Ladsadell or Ladesaddle, 136, 200, 215\*, 245, 397, 615.  
 Ladesaddle trees, 615.  
 Ladesilver, see Ladysilver.  
 Lades, 88, 89, 92, 93, 227, 397, 408, 613, 640; of iron, 550; of orichalcum, 613; for lead, 216, 406, 586.  
 Ladylez, le, 163.  
 Ladysilver, 620, 672.  
 Lagards, 599; see Legards.  
 Lagena of wine at 6d., 166.  
 Lagenæ, 129; mellis, 41, 636.  
 Laicalia decimalia (not explained), 121.  
 Laici generosi, 690; valecti, *ib.*  
 Lake and waste, 712\*.  
 Lambs, Rott. Cell. *sæpe*, 52, 75, 80, 82, 120, 311, 312\*, 316\*, 318\*, 319\*, 490, 491\*, 696; bought, 117; charge of, 322; driving of, 501; for Easter, 626, 627, 695; eaten up by king's servants, 316; female, 317; Lenten, 602; male, 317\*; not marked, 312; pit for, 660; promotion of, 317, 318, 319\*; purchase of, 68; sick, 591; tithe, 72, 217, 591, 690, 696.  
 Lamb cote, 320; meadow, 320.  
 Lambe, Rob., 738\*; his shop, 738n.  
 Lambing time, 314, 317.  
 Lambskins, 169\*, 171, 172, 173, 311, 318, 495\*, 498, 503, 687.  
 Lambert, Mr., 692.  
 Lame, Joh., 331, 742; ux., 721; sen., 742; jun., 742.  
 Lamesley, Alex. de, 373, 511, 514.  
 Lamis or laniis?, 253.  
 Lampad-, Lampred-, see Lampreys.  
 Lampreys (sometimes entered as lampredæ, sometimes as murænæ),

- 9, 13, 14, 21, 39, 41, 127, 501, 537, 552, 582, 587, 613; salt, 47, 49, 50, 55, 61, 127, 613.
- Lamprones or Lamprouns, 14, 17, 34, 82, 653.
- Lamps, 228.
- Lamp oil, 386.
- Lampton, Perciv., 676; Tho. de, 264; Will., 689.
- Langton, T., 87.
- Lancashire sheepstealers, 313.
- Lancaster, duke of, 451, 559, 599.
- Lancaster, Pet. de, 422.
- Lances, 113, 149, 391, 594.
- Lance-heads, 134, 391, 594.
- Lanchester, 69, 728; dean of, 87, 373.
- Lanchester or Langchestre, Agn. de, 341; Rob. de, 444, 450, 453; Rog., 274, 405, 409, 457, 458, 463.
- Land, measuring of, 517, 522.
- Landa Dei, chapel at, 381; court of, 377; lead from, 381; trees from, 385.
- Landleave, 560.
- Landmale, 60, 78, 120, 220, 256, 263, 265\*, 287, 296, 392, 393, 417, 418, 622, 704\*, 705\*, 714.
- Landmalebook, binding of, 614.
- Lang, Alan, 552.
- Lange, Will., 90.
- Langage, 108; see Langheg.
- Langalds, 599.
- Langbellington (Bedlington).
- Langels or Laungels, 128, 131, 165\*, 166, 174, 175, 178, 387, 390, 398.
- Langheg (long hedge?), 108, 240.
- Langley, 79, 335, 342, 356, 500.
- Langley, bishop, see Durham, bishops; Joh., 616; R. de, 501; Will., 265, 335, 343, 371.
- Langmeredyke, 155, 163; cleansing of, 143.
- Langsaundes, 669.
- Langton, Joh. de, 259, 630; Tho., 300, 301, 442; ux., 304\*, 305; servants of, 304; Walt. de, 497; Will., 665, 719.
- Lanterns, 135, 137, 214, 225, 505; at Common House door, 10; glass, 119; of petty canons' kitchen, 716; do., at Prior's door, 661; hanging, 653.
- Lanugells (read Laungells), see Langels.
- Lanugia, 117\*.
- Laquei de serico, 512.
- Lard (axungia) for necks of oxen, 386; pro bitumine, 387; (lard-vessels?), 34.
- Lard, Agn., 332; Joh., 332.
- Lardarius, 52.
- Lardener, the royal, 530.
- Lardener, Hug., 48\*; Will., 585.
- Larder, 40, 577, 614, 615, 636; of fish, 97, 98, 99; of flesh, 97, 99\*; of guest-house, 67, 82; made at Beaurepaire, 484; the Prior's, 67, 82, 484; repairs at, 540; six kinds of hides from, 687.
- Larder, killing of, 102\*n.
- Larderhouse, 90, 634.
- Lardinar. d'ni Regis, 528.
- Lardinarius, 37.
- Lardinarius, Edw., 30.
- Lardiner, W., 7, 8; Will., 51.
- Larks (alaudæ), 40.
- Lascell, T., 541.
- Lascels, Will., 557, 559, 566, 567.
- Lasouche, Joh., 526.
- Last of tar, 600, 611.
- Lasyngby, Will., 405.
- Latami, 52, 415, 641, 643, 646, 647, 651\*, 652.
- Latch key, see Clekett.
- Laths, 168, 210, 221, 253, 254, 293, 385, 547, 614; carriage of, 297; making of, 296, 563; for roofing (asseres), 239; splitting of, 101, 103.
- Lathbrods, 163, 698, 716, 742.
- Lathnails, 105.
- Lathrods, 664.
- Latimer, lord, 590.
- Latrine, cleansing of, 223; conduit in, 272; work in, 269, 271.
- Latten, 253.
- Lattice, leaden, 105.
- Launcell, Tho., 46, 47, 129, 131, 136, 209.
- Lauder, Joh., 332.
- Laundress, 73, 82, 84, 93, 99, 107, 110, 113, 160, 163, 188, 197, 296, 480\*, 482\*, 483, 562, 659, 695; of altar, 447, 449; the church, 418; for frater, 704; of Guest-hall, 122; the Prior's, 703; of sartry, 169, 175\*.
- Laundryrens, 89.
- Laurence, a mason, 220\*.
- Laurence, St., bone of, 429; joint of, partly burnt, 428; relics of, 428, 432; rib, bones, and coals of, 427.
- Laurencii, Alic. ux., 354; Ric. fil., 558.
- Lauson, Ja., 691\*.
- Lavatory at door of Refectory, 486.
- Lavatory stone, 651.
- Lavers, 86, 120, 130, 259, 264, 280, 398, 640; in cloister, 513, 535, 575;

- door for, 715; hanging, 120\*, 130, 148, 264; mending of, 275; sink at, 717.
- Laving bowls, 649.
- Law, Rob., 665; Will., 478.
- Law business, 599.
- Law case, 190, 191.
- Lawsuits, 133, 174, 231, 510, 532*n*, 725; expenses of, 492.
- Lawyers, 306, 627, 703; London, 144.
- Lawyers' fees, 185.
- Lawer, Will., 370.
- Lawes, M., 669; Tho., 715.
- Lawson, Isab., 418; Ja., 694; Tho., 59\*, 60, 62, 74\*, 75\*, 79, 318, 622\*, 624; Will., 70, 72, 74, 667.
- Laxe, Joh., 70\*; relicta, 692.
- Laybert, Tho., 366.
- Layclerks, 714, 716.
- Laye, le, 524.
- Layfeld, Tho., 111, 701.
- Laying dressing boards, 106; sinks, 105.
- Laying of axes, 95, 99, 100, 698; of quarry tools, 415; of spindle and rind with steel, 644, 728.
- Laynng, Edm., 697.
- Layot, Joh., 224.
- Layr, le, 321*n*.
- Lead, 11, 95, 128, 141\*, 149, 154, 168, 199, 238, 270, 296, 306, 373, 376, 377, 381\*, 384, 397, 489, 610, 633, 650; bought of Bursar, 161; bought in Weardale, 660; carriage of, 583, 651; casting of, 95; for cloister laver, 513; for a gargoye, 275; for a gutter, 459; refining of, 400, 584; sold, 456; working of, 157, 158.
- Lead ashes, 376, 381, 382, 397, 560, 577\*; reducing of, with charcoal, 401, 402, 560; washing and smelting of, 485.
- Lead en gutters in beer cellar, 660.
- Leadhouse, 390?, 393.
- Leadnails, 95, 162, 270*n*, 296, 373, 395, 579, 698, 716, 719, 736.
- Leads (cisterns, tanks, and other vessels), 34, 89, 97, 136, 150, 154, 184\*, 374, 454, 514, 577, 591, 642, 646\*, see Brewlead; cooling leads, 294\*, 652, 656, 658; covers for, 34; mending and bottoming of a cistern, 700.
- Leads (roofing), 151, 153, 577, 578, 618; do., filleting, 736; do., mending, 711; do., when it rained in, 739.
- Leap for grain, 150; see Lepes.
- Learchild, see Leyerchild.
- Leas of wick, 633, 635.
- Leashes for dogs, 718; for harriers, 575; hunter, 558.
- Leather, 169, 177, 615; black, 526; for cushions, 527; for dosour, 598; for hanging dorsers, 265; good, 566; not tanned sold for tanned, 328; red, 519, 523; white, 523, 525; see Hides.
- Leathern amphoræ, 148, 653; bags, 502, 506; maltbag, 566; cushion, 253; see Ledderhungry.
- Lechyng-knives, 92, 93, 97, 100, 613.
- Lectern of brass, 731; for Chapter-house, 403; painting of, 404.
- Lecterns, 726.
- Lectisternium, 128.
- Ledderhungry, 646, 647, 649, 652.
- Ledum, Joh., 269.
- Ledyhous (lead-house?), 390.
- Ledynhough, 669.
- Lee, Joh., 478; Petr., 161.
- Leeds, 652, 656.
- Leeks for planting, 104.
- Leekseed, 101\*.
- Leese of wick, 633, 635.
- Leg, broken, 565; gilding image of, 441; injured, 568.
- Legg, Joh., 44, 133, 355; Rosa, 362.
- Legards, 596, 597, 598, 599, 617.
- Legat, Petr., 568; Tho., 131, 136, 313.
- Legate, the pope's, 98.
- Legend bought, 534; writing of one, 410.
- Legends, binding and repairs of, 385, 401, 411, 550.
- Legisperiti, 703; see Lawyers.
- Leicester, 5; abbot of, 52; earl of, his players, 717.
- Leicester, Tho., 368.
- Lelpay, Rob., 29\*; W., 22\*; Walt., 29\*, 523.
- Lematon, Joh., 631.
- Lemothoum (Lemington), 372\*, 373\*.
- Lene, Rol., 478*n*.
- Lent, 34, 272; food for, 4, 8; fruits in, 120; gifts in, 273; preachers in, 381, 384, 387, 389, 393, 394, 401, 419.
- Lenten veil, red crosses on, 276.
- Lentes, see Grotes.
- Leo, St., relics of, 430, 434.
- Leonard, St., hospital of, in York, 407.
- Leopards, represented on a dorsor, 130.
- Leopards' heads, 214, 396; do., on a bed, 130.
- Lepes, 150, 232, 630, 647, 653, 698.

- Lepe-maker, 563.  
 Leporarii Prioris, 575, 579.  
 Leporarius Reginæ, 512.  
 Lepper, probably a kind of "lepe"  
   or basket, 243.  
 Lescrop, Galf., 530; Will., 444.  
 Lese (leash?), 387.  
 Lesmaker or Leshmaker, Hen., 215,  
   219, 220, 221.  
 Letham, Joh., 56, 57\*.  
 Lethes, 664.  
 Lethirhungry, 646, 647, 649, 652.  
 Lethom, Joh., 462, 608; Will., 369.  
 Lethum (Lytham).  
 Lethum, J., 137; Joh., 54, 457.  
 Leton, Bened., 674.  
 Letters to abbots, 559; carrying,  
   546; coffin for, 565; inviting mag-  
   nates to feast of St. Cuthbert, 544;  
   hampers for, 513; king's, 631\*;  
   obtained for tithe, 141; orna-  
   mental and inscribed, 642n.  
 Lettorye, see Electuary.  
 Leuain, 337\*.  
 Leute, Alic., 330, 334.  
 Leuyn, Joh., ux., 103.  
 Levechild, Isab., 88.  
 Lewen, Rob., 283.  
 Lewge, le, 664.  
 Lewis, St. almsbox of, 390.  
 Lewyne, Joh., 571-4; Tho., 78, 79,  
   465, 468.  
 Leyerchild, 372\*.  
 Liber Gallicus, 434.  
 Liber de reliquiis, 425-440.  
 Liberaciones, 3n, 129.  
 Library, building of, 301, 460\*, 461;  
   contributions for, 139\*, 140, 226\*,  
   405, 406\*; of Dean and Chapter,  
   741.  
 License to change the site of a  
   church, 240; to dedicate a chapel,  
   240; to elect a bishop, 589; to  
   elect a Prior, 614; to fix end of  
   dam, 668; to live outside hospitals,  
   216.  
 Licencia viæ, 712; see Wayleave.  
 Lichinus, see Wick.  
 Liddell, Cuthb., 732\*, 734\*-739\*.  
 Lieuer (louvre), 105.  
 Ligamina (bands for doors, etc.),  
   see Bands.  
 Ligatura, see Binding.  
 Ligatures (with harness), 194; for  
   pylches, 165; (iron) for bell-  
   clappers, 404\*; see Bands.  
 Light in brewhouse, 659; on Christ-  
   mas night, 459, 460, 710; of  
   B.V.M., 597; before S.J.B., 183;  
   at shrine, 452.  
 Lights for hearse, 539; for shrine  
   and beam, 373.  
 Lightfoit, a king's man, 595.  
 Lightfoothouses, 210, 248.  
 Ligulæ, 518.  
 Liham, Will., 288.  
 Likegate, 406, 409.  
 Lilborne, Joh. de, 588; Rog., 414.  
 Lily, worked on bed, 243, 246.  
 Lilies, on quilts, etc., 130; red, on  
   bedding, 128; and crowns, on  
   hangings, 253; in pots, on a quilt,  
   149.  
 Lime, 7, 34, 40\*, 73, 102, 122, 144,  
   149, 152, 154, 168, 209, 210\*, 211,  
   220, 222, 237, 239, 245, 248, 250,  
   253, 265, 270, 274, 275, 293, 297\*,  
   376, 384, 385\*, 390, 412, 415, 557,  
   559, 575, 615, 648, 654, 664, 701,  
   711, 720, 721\*, 722\*, 741, 743;  
   crushing of, 161, 651; getting of,  
   651; kiln of, 612; leading of, 103,  
   111; riddle for, 180; slaking of,  
   256, 410, 651.  
 Limeburning, 161, 181, 647, 651, 715.  
 Limekiln (torale vel puteum calcis),  
   181, 583, 612, 647, 715; putting  
   out of, 646; slaking of, 646.  
 Limekilns, 557, 560, 567, 575.  
 Limekilngate, see Durham, streets.  
 Lime-riddle, 386, 413.  
 Limestone, breaking, for kiln, 567,  
   575.  
 Limewashing of guest-chambers,  
   154.  
 Limit of Prior and Bursar, 627.  
 Limpets, 10, 12.  
 Linchpins, 399, 518.  
 Lincoln, 380, 496, 504\*, 512, 535;  
   bishop of, 575; earl of, 524.  
 Lincoln say, 495, 506, 507, 512.  
 Lincoln, G. de, 497.  
 Lincoln, Joh. de, 570.  
 Lincolnshire, 601.  
 Linen, 108, 120, 409\*, 441, 448, 495,  
   592, 607, 619, 635, 650, 659\*, 663,  
   697; for albes, amices, etc., 271,  
   283, 401, 404, 533; aprons, etc.,  
   15, 16, 533; aqueduct, 611; to  
   place bread on, 611; for butter,  
   100, 112; called canvas, 611; for  
   cheeses, 108; for the church,  
   washing, 714, 715; coarse, 160;  
   for collar maker, 609; for cooks,  
   84, 90, 91, 94\*, 95, 96\*, 100\*; for  
   corporas, 567; for St. Cuthbert's  
   winding sheet, 743; for dairy, 528,  
   533; drawers, 165; handkerchiefs,  
   165; kitchen window, 100, 111;  
   pillow-covers, 165; Prior's win-



- dow, 105\*; for surplices, see Surplices; tablecloths, 105, 601; for towels, 607; unbleached, 179; for a vestment, 262; bought at Wells, 578; wide and narrow, 135.
- Linen altar-cloths, 398; cloth, 147\*, 158, 160, 176, 177, 184, 267, 278\*, 408\*, 563; do., for chalice, 402; coloured, 409; sheets, double, 114\*; web, 165\*, 166, 169, 171, 172, 178, 384, 385, 495, 503, 506, 509, 528.
- Lines, carpenters', 396.
- Ling (fish), 14, 33\*, 37\*, 40, 42, 43, 46; stockfish ling, 541.
- Ling (heather), carriage of, 240\*; drawing of, 101, 488; for milldams, 248\*, 557, 559, 580, 630; pulling of, 297; for thatch, 124, 378, 481, 560; thraves of, 108, 240, 251, 547; for walls of malthouse, 560.
- Lining of copes, 401; of tunic, 460; of vestments, 393.
- Links of iron, 551.
- Linne Regis, Emeric de, 512.
- Linono, leo de, 431.
- Linseed oil for painting, 378.
- Lintels, 249.
- Linthamen capit., 135, 148\*.
- Linthamina for altar, 259.
- Lion containing a bone of St. Jerome, 431.
- Lions' heads, on bedding, 147.
- Liquorice, 289, 290\*, 291, 295, 527, 603, 633, 637, 643, 659, 666\*, 695.
- Listir, Tho., 623.
- Lists of monks, 450, 457.
- Litanies with plainsong, 726.
- Litany, the new, 726*n*.
- Literæ citatoriæ, 407; patentes, *ib*.
- Lith, Tho. de, 305, 446.
- Litilsir, Rob., 340, 341.
- Litter (straw bedding), 121.
- Litter for carrying the Prior and requisites for it, 579.
- Littester (a dyer), 343, 370\*; Maresc. Prioris; see Lyttinglede.
- Littester, Ad., 343, 354; Al., 363; Joh., 353, 355; Rob., 67; Walt., 351; Will., 328, 356, 370, 684; see Lyttyster.
- Littlemarsh, 677.
- Live stock, 376, 378; given by bishop, 591; stealing of, 592.
- Liveries, 94, 160, 162\*, 169, 175, 178, 188, 197, 202, 203, 208, 215, 218, 256, 286, 306, 307, 405, 419, 421, 506, 521, 545, 596, 598, 617, 636, 649, 650, 690.
- Loaf of sugar, 566.
- Loan from the bishop, 399; deposits on, 515; to the king, 547; by the Prior, payment excused, 475; to the Prior, 266; on security of silver basin and ewer, 462.
- Loans, 263, 377, 421, 489, 494, 630.
- Lobsters, 9, 17, 18, 19\*, 20, 33\*, 37, 54, 55, 613; see Polopus, Scrafisse.
- Locks, 7, 34, 40, 60, 71, 90, 93, 102\*, 104\*, 105, 106, 122, 124, 167\*, 168, 170, 191, 219, 233, 242, 245, 266, 268, 272\*, 277, 286, 441, 442, 446, 485, 518, 537, 550, 552, 555, 560, 571, 575, 576, 720\*; for boat, 578, 617; for door under an altar, 265; at head of S.C., 478; for a horse, 235, 415; of kiln, 583; mending, 154, 245, 446, 478, 649, 727; plat, 737; for shrine, 442, 444\*, 471; of box at foot of shrine, 478; for room by shrine, 459; see Hanglocks.
- Locks and keys, 162, 226, 233, 253, 256, 261\*, 265, 275\*, 284, 293, 296\*, 381, 405, 449, 481, 601, 612, 659\*, 698, 709, 710, 737\*; for lying house, 271; for quire door at Billingham, 743; repairs of, 102.
- Locks of wool, 408, 595.
- Loculi (purses), 482, 512.
- Locutorium Prioris, 583.
- Lodgehill, 93.
- Lodices, see Blankets.
- Lofe, Rog., 330.
- Loft, the (solarium caritatis), 209.
- Logdy, Joh., 345\*.
- Lokesmyth, Joh., 154, 637, 659; Steph., 697.
- Lomley, see Lumley.
- Lomley, Emeric de, 116; Tho. de, 452; Will., 44, 47.
- Lomley, relicta, 688.
- Lomysden, Joh., 362.
- Londe, Joh., 481.
- London, 69, 70\*, 100, 123, 216, 390, 407\*, 463, 484, 485, 491, 499\*, 504\*, 508, 537, 539, 541, 556, 557, 561, 562\*, 564, 566\*, 567\*, 581, 584\*, 589, 591, 592\*, 625, 627\*, 650\*, 653, 659, 666\*, 708, 717, 718, 722, 723\*, 724\*; bishop of, 51; clerk of shrine going to, 443; expenses towards, 722—726; merchant of, 531.
- London, Rob. de, 375, 525.
- Lonesdale, Steph., 221.
- Long Benton (Mikylbenton), 685.
- Long cart, the; see Cart.
- Longrope, 635.
- Long seats, 97.
- Longsettles, 148, 208, 245, 253, 266, 639, 640.



- Loning, the, 733, 734.  
 Lonysden, Henr., 366.  
 Lord, Joh., 339, 340.  
 Lord, T., 709.  
 Lorica (armour), 395\*, 602.  
 Lorymer, Gilb., 534\*; Tho., 442;  
     Will., 647.  
 Lotorium claustris, 513, 535.  
 Lottes, Tho., 292.  
 Lound, Magr. Joh. Ep. Suffr., 240.  
 Loundisplace, 257.  
 Louthir, la, 181.  
 Louvres, 386.  
 Louvre string for brewhouse, 559.  
 Louvre strings, 558, 562.  
 Lowder, Joh., 369.  
 Lowik or Lowyke, Joh., 350; Rob.,  
     607.  
 Lowkyng, 157, 159.  
 Lownde, Joh., 483\*.  
 Lowson, Will., 690.  
 Loyt (lute).  
 Lucar, written by mistake?, 267.  
 Lucas, Hen., 234.  
 Luce (pike), 32\*, 35.  
 Luceby, H. de, 510; Hen. de, 493.  
 Luclyn, Joh., 340; Rob., 329.  
 Lucy, St., bone of, 426.  
 Ludbery, T., 709.  
 Ludentes, 15, etc., 47, 71, 116\*, 129,  
     137, 170, 210, 211.  
 Ludi, wine at, 422.  
 Ludi cantoris, 418, 695; cantorum,  
     422; see Cantores; Prioris, 60,  
     142, 287, 288, 303, 319\*, 419, 423,  
     424, 447, 456, 587, 597<sup>n</sup>, 625, 626,  
     627, 695, 698.  
 Ludi dni. Prioris, tres, 220.  
 Ludi quatuor dni. Prioris, 216, 230,  
     242, 296; at what feasts, 242.  
 Ludworth, 551, 688.  
 Ludworth, Northraw in, 66.  
 Ludworth, Ad. de, 527, 541.  
 Luge, le, the lodge, workmen's  
     shed?, 415.  
 Luke, St., feast of, 168.  
 Lukkyng, 157, 159.  
 Luklyn, Joh., 340; Rob., 329.  
 Lullington, Joh., 236.  
 Lombard, 588.  
 Lumbare, 555, 561; see Braccalia.  
 Lumbe, le (chimney), 659.  
 Luminour, Ra., 517.  
 Lumley, fishery at, 146, 154, 156,  
     158, 162; park of, 233; yare at,  
     135\*, 141.  
 Lumley, Joh. de, 46, 136, 594;  
     Marm. fil. Joh., 708; lady of, 592;  
     lord, 672; Marm. ux., 543; Ra.  
     de, 596; T., 60\*, 86\*; Tho., 56,  
     57\*, 85, 684, 705; W., 85\*, 710;  
     Will., 61.  
 Lumley, 51?  
 Lund, Joh., 87\*; vicecomes, 60, 85\*,  
     86\*.  
 Lunde, T. de, 519.  
 Lundisplace, 254.  
 Lupi aquatici (pike).  
 Lusceby, H. de, 489; Nich. de, 540.  
 Lute, man playing on, 127.  
 Lutterell, J., 13, 14, 508; Joh., 11\*,  
     12.  
 Luttscales, Ric., 343.  
 Lyas, pair of, 394, 397.  
 Lyes, Tho., 303.  
 Lying-house (dungeon), 265, 271.  
 Lying-in of a countess, 603.  
 Lykegate, 406, 409; see Durham  
     streets.  
 Lymbrennere, Will., 567, 575\*.  
 Lyndesaye, Joh. de, 570.  
 Lyndeslay, Joh., 669.  
 Lyngcroft, 684.  
 Lyngeclose, 643.  
 Lyngeland, 93.  
 Lynn, 693; see Linne.  
 Lynpinnes, see Linchpins.  
 Lyntscale, Joh., 357\*; Reg., 357\*.  
 Lyour, 389.  
 Lyra, book called, copying, 425<sup>n</sup>,  
     441.  
 Lytham, camera de, 642; cell of,  
     137, 175, 250, 411, 442, 497, 499;  
     citation sent to, 581; Prior of,  
     166\*, 269, 479, 540.  
 Lyth, Tho. de, 136, 213, 217, 221,  
     393, 394, 396, 399, 441, 444, 447\*;  
     Tho. de, 450\*, 451\*, 452\*, 453\*,  
     454, 600\*.  
 Lytildedryght, 162.  
 Lyttyster, Johanna, 368; Ric., 363;  
     Rob., 683.  
 Lyttinglede, 157, 158.
- M
- MABSON, Ric., 604.  
 Mace (spice), 17, 30\*, 37, 56, 70, 77,  
     79, 272, 291, 295, 503, 527, 594, 636,  
     666.  
 Mace-bearer, the king's, 588; see  
     Massuerius.  
 Maceuerus (Massuerius), 541.  
 Maciani (crabs, the fruit).  
 Mackarel, 3, 10, 24\*, 25, 79; salt,  
     21.  
 Madryan, 124, 560.  
 Madyson, Ric., 671\*.  
 Magdalens (the hospital, etc., of St.  
     Mary Magdalene), 47, 207, 213,  
     214, 223, 231, 237\*, 238\*, 239, 269,  
     395; brethren of, 211, 218;

- brethren and sisters of, 212\*; 15 brethren and sisters in, 234; candles for, 212; Chapel, Church, etc., see Mary Magdalene, St., the hospital, 105, 208, 216, 217, 218\*, 229, 244, 255; lock for capital messuage at, 242; meadow at, 221; oblations of, 211; pasture at, 217; plough Monday at, 212; threshers at, 215.
- Magdalen Street, see Durham, streets.
- Magister ceræ, 395, 396; puerorum, 107, 110; scholæ, 686; stauri, 107.
- Magna camera Prioris, 32.
- Magnates with the bishop, sixty-one bidden to the feast of S. C., 544.
- Mahew, Will., 269.
- Maiden, making malt, 561.
- Mail of black leather, 526.
- Mainsforth, 680.
- Maison-de-Dieu, 218, 555, 575; see Domus Dei.
- Majesty, on book cover, 432.
- Making albes, etc., 283, 533; grave of Prior, 539; a vestment, 262; out account, 711; up of wax, 108, 111, 283, 284.
- Malachi, archbishop, comb of, 433.
- Malachi, St., garment of, 427; hair-cloth and nails of, 427.
- Malasus, abbot, relics of, 434.
- Maldott, Rob., 71.
- Malebery, Joh. de, 144.
- Malesaddle, 134, 135, 139, 184, 215, 388, 397.
- Malin, Will., 348\*.
- Maliotis, 397.
- Mallam, Rob., 737.
- Mallards, 15, 20, 42, 665; of river, 33, 43; tame, 43.
- Mallek (Figs).
- Malleus, 498.
- Mall. et Wegg., 511.
- Malmsey, 158, 589, 590, 609, 627, 655, 656.
- Maloure, Will., 690.
- Malpas, Ric., 318.
- Malt (brasium), 307, 485, 492, 507, 512, 514\*, 515, 516, 554, 608, 614, 693; bag for, 566; of barley, 504, 636; do., ground, 636; of barley and oats, 504; barley and oats mixed with, 541; bought in Lincolnshire, 601; kiln-drying of, 586; of oats, 484, 586; ground and unground, 636.
- Maltbags, 612; leathern, 566.
- Maltgarner, 634, 641.
- Malthouse, 560, 563, 564.
- Malting, 557, 561.
- Maltspout, 526.
- Maltster, 328.
- Maltbarn, Joh., 365.
- Malton, Ric., 368.
- Malvaset, Malvesyn, etc.; see Malmsey.
- Man bringing venison, 91; standing in church, 389.
- Manbe, Joh., 479.
- Mand, Mandatum; see Maundy.
- Manderson, 693.
- Manerde, Mr., 725.
- Manfeld, Crist. de, 336; Will., 356.
- Manger, the Lord's, 428, 430\*, 433.
- Mangers, 481, 621, 634.
- Maniple, 205, 246, 264, 396.
- Maniples, see Stole.
- Manna from tomb of St. Mary, 429.
- Manors, divers, 547; ducks from, 41; geese from, 26; houses belonging to, 374; let, 639; pigeons from, 41, 42; Prior at, 512, 518; see Ludi Prioris; provision against damage in, 524, 526, 528; sojourns at, 120\*; visitations of, 539<sup>n</sup>, 556, 558; work due to, 558.
- Manor courts, 326, etc.
- Mantica magna, 225; pro rotulis, 603; pro rott. Halm., 529.
- Mantle for Prior, 518.
- Mantles, 265, 535, 561, 562; for shaving, 259.
- Manual stolen and recovered, 229.
- Manuals, 225, 246, 486.
- Manubrium, 102.
- Manucule, 264.
- Manure, 271\*, 272, 486; carriage of, 409, 699; leading of, 390; management of, 384.
- Manuring, 150, 151\*, 648.
- Manutergia, 88, 96, 112, 114, 117\*, 120, 130, 135, 147, 184, 246, 259\*, 264, 265, 267, 293\*, 379, 381—384, 396, 398, 404, 445, 453, 461, 471, 495, 519, 608, 635; for altar, 383, 518; for table, 244, 246; for washing before dinner, 149, 244, 246; do. after dinner, 246.
- Maor (unexplained), 262.
- Maple, sawsars of, 214, 217.
- Mappa (tablecloth) of canvas for garciones, 382; for Cellarer's Checker, 42, 44; for table, 265; for great table, 265.
- Mappæ, 60, 88, 96, 114, 120, 121, 135, 147, 148, 149, 184, 199, 205, 208, 219, 222, 223, 244, 246, 253, 259, 264, 265, 273, 283, 284, 293,

- 379, 382, 396, 398, 495, 506, 607, 608, 635.  
 Mapparia (store of tablecloths), 578.  
 Mappar. (mapparium, linen-room?), 130.  
 Mapparius (custos de napery), robe of, 122; salary of, 122.  
 Marble for Prior, 710.  
 Marble stone for foot of font, 240; for St. Cuthbert's grave, 743; tombstone, 555.  
 March, Joh., 412; Ra. del, 364, 367; Will. de, 524, 615, 709.  
 Marches (borders) the, 545.  
 Marchiæ comes, 579, 582.  
 Marchal, Joh., 57; Walt., 361\*.  
 Mare, bay, 199; carrying stones, 719; for the creels, 214; and foal, 199; for harrowing, 222; offered toward adornment of shrine, 443; stolen, 137.  
 Mares (equæ, jumenta), 323, 324, 325, 399, 409, 560, 719; ambling, 324; brood, 529; grey, 199, 580.  
 Marescalcia, 71, 122; equus in, 205.  
 Marescalcia Prioris, 305<sup>n</sup>, 326—371.  
 Marescallus (the blacksmith), 5, 493; horse-doctor, 486, 496, 504; see Marshal.  
 Marescallus Aulæ, his robe and salary, 122; celerarii, 8; equorum reginæ, 526; d'ni H. de Bello-monte, 510.  
 Marescallus, Joh., 484\*.  
 Margaret, St., chapel of, 115<sup>n</sup>, 229, 290, 417; altarage of, 122; new bell for, 153; chantry of B.M. in, 704, 714; chaplain of, 113, 122, 126, 127, 129, 163, 502; chaplain of B.M. in, 680; curate of, 714; priest's chamber at, 250; procurator of, 162, 163; profits of, 162; vestry of, repaired, 224.  
 Margaret, St., relic from side of, 431; rib of, 427; tooth of, 429.  
 Margaret, St., of Scotland, cross of, 426; tooth of, 427.  
 Mariner, 661.  
 Market, various things bought in, 101\*, 102\*, 104, 105, 106, 108, 111, 283, 292, 295, 578.  
 Market Place, see Durham, streets, etc.; pavement of, 459; oats bought in, 164.  
 Market, the king's, 360\*; and weights, the king's, 361.  
 Marking of animals, 305, 538.  
 Marking axes, 395, 546.  
 Marking-irons, 97, 99; for animals, 95, 116, 303, 379, 398; for electrine vessels, 88, 94, 95; for planks, 403; for sheep, 118; for vessels of tin (stanneis), 149.  
 Marl sold, 491.  
 Marley, Joh., 110, 368; Rob., 720; Steph., 726.  
 Marmyon, Rob., 549.  
 Marrok, see Sugar.  
 Marse, le, 321<sup>n</sup>.  
 Marshal, 703, 704; see Marescallus.  
 Marshal, the Earl, 49; the queen's, 508.  
 Marshall, Hen., 574; Joh., 587, 632, 636; Rob., 60, 70\*, 625, 627, 696, 706; servant of, 70; Rog., 291; Tho., 72, 330, 341, 632.  
 Marshalling (farriery), 643.  
 Martals, 376, 380.  
 Martha and Mary, martyrs, relics of, 433.  
 Martiloge, 472, 473, 481, 685.  
 Martin, St., altar of, 455; feast of, 43, 64, 126, 613; oil of?, 431.  
 Martin and Edmund, SS., altar of, 126.  
 Martin, Joh., 351; Rob., 365.  
 Martina, St., bone of, 427.  
 Martindale, house of, in the outer Infirmary, 220.  
 Martindale, Joh., 220; Will., 220, 388, 389, 391.  
 Marting, Joh., 350.  
 Martini, S., Rotulus, 488.  
 Martinmas, 166, 169; labours due at, 668; massing pennies due at, 669.  
 Martinmas term, 126.  
 Martinus, magister, 628.  
 Marton, Aula de, 563.  
 Marton, A. de, 11; Ad. de, 329; Joh. de, 329; Rob., 365.  
 Marts, 1<sup>n</sup>, 2, 11, 12, 13, 28\*.  
 Martyndale, Joh. de, 550, 650; Will., 628.  
 Martyne, Cuthb., 699.  
 Martyrology, see Martiloge.  
 Mary, the B. V., altar of, 391; chantry of, in church of All Saints, York, 390; church of, in South Bailey, 628; do., rector of, 146, 163, 405.  
 Mary, St., feasts of, Annunciation, 433; Purification, 180\*, 295; garment of, 433; images of, 269, 445, 452; one mending, 477; one over shrine, 444; one of gold, 451; one of ivory, 429; one silver-gilt, 426; light of, 409, 414, 597, 705; do., cattle and horses belonging to, 399; milk of, 428; sepulchre of, 428; smock of, 428; white image of, 431; four widows of, 695.

- Mary of Bethlem, St., box for offerings to, 414, 418.
- Mary Magdalene, St., altar of, 227; bishop celebrating thereat, 228; chapel of, 217, 225, 229, 232, 249, 250, 252; missal for, 232; do., close near, 415; do., dedication of, 240; chaplain of, 218, 224, 714; his chamber, 210; church of, 209, 232, 240, 255; font in, 240; pix for, 241; rebuilding of, 238; reconciliation of, 228; roofing of, 239; stalls for, 240\*, 252; site of, transferred, 240; wax and wine for, 255; wedding at, 228; churchyard, grass in, 228; wall of, 240; feast of, 217\*, 234, 243, 256; hospital of, 200; painting image of, 238; parish of, 230, 250, 253; relics of, 426, 427\*.
- Mary and Martha, martyrs, relics of, 433.
- Mary, St., of Sardinia, Sarzinay, or Sarzines, oil of, 428, 431\*.
- Mary, Queen, 730\*.
- Marwod, 221.
- Massham, Massam, or Masham, Rob., 394, 399; W. de, 485; Will. de, 123, 393, 485, 518, 552, 556, 557\*.
- Mashfat, 150.
- Mashfats, cords for, 558.
- Mason at Fulwell, 584; from London, 584; mending image, 444; working about shrine, 442.
- Masons, 142, 167\*, 385, 392\*, 407, 511, 535, 536, 538, 561, 569, 573, 576, 577, 578, 580, 710, 711, 712, 716; master of, 52; of Lord Neville, 584, 585, 591; rewards to, 415.
- Masons' goods, 397; house, 161; shed, 571; work, 269\*, 270, 377, 384, 546; do., at a window, 167.
- Mason-axes, 406, 610; sharpening of, 586.
- Mason, Ad., 570; Agn., 330, 334; Andr., 238; Cristiana, 334; Ric., 560; Tho., 275; Walt., 145.
- Mass, see Jesus.
- Massarius, 502*n*.
- Masses for dead, 251, 256.
- Masses, first, 116, 138, 153, 175.
- Massing-pennies, 63, 64\*, 490, 552, 604, 667, 669, 672, 674, 676.
- Massuerius d'ni Regis, 497, 502, 541*n*, 588.
- Massynger, Edm., 359.
- Mast, sawing of, 554.
- Master of the Choristers, 703*n*, 714; of the Grammar schools, 234, 256; of the Infirmary, see under Infirmary; of the wax, 405.
- Mat for gentlewomen, 740; making, 474; for a pue, 740.
- Mats, 153, 268, 533, 558, 583; for Chapter House, 139, 147; for Guesthall, 127; for Infirmary hall, 729; for the quire, 740.
- Matting the com'on pue, 717.
- Materials for use in the church, 379.
- Matheus provisor, 524.
- Mathon, read Mathou.
- Mathoson, Geo., 665\*; Mr., 697.
- Mathow or Mathou, Joh., 671, 699, 704.
- Mattæ Segæ, 118.
- Matther, Joh., 339\*.
- Matthew, Sacrist, 717.
- Matthew, Toby, 731, 732\*, 736, 737, 739.
- Mattresses, 114, 130, 253, 403.
- Mauborne, Tho., 602.
- Maughan, Walt., 525.
- Maulars, see Mallards.
- Maundy, the, 37, 39, 51, 256, 257, 490, 497, 508\*, 544, 579, 727, 728; ale for, 728; alms at, 497, 695; basins for, 376, 379; bread for, 728; pence at, 604; the Prior's, 508; towel for, 223, 225; wine for, 728.
- Mauntenay, Will., 352.
- Maur, St., 651*n*.
- Maurice, St., 435\*, 651*n*; finger-joint of, 429; rib of, 429.
- Mawer, Gaufr., 69, 70, 73, 74.
- Mawrus, St., tabernacle for, 651.
- May, Joh., 51, 229, 332.
- May skins, 109.
- Maylen the smith, 740\*.
- Maynesford, Rob. de, 335, 731?; Rog. de, 134, 136, 137, 602, 605, 606\*, 608; Tho. de, 372; Will., 233.
- Maynsworth, Rob., 731.
- Maynys, unexplained, 194.
- Mayor of Newcastle, 535.
- Mayore, Will., 565.
- Mayse of herrings, 213.
- Mayson, Joh., 314, 315; Rob., 412, 514, 550; Tho., 300; Will., 651.
- Mazers, 113, 114, 118, 121, 130, 147, 245, 259, 264, 293, 534, 535; one with cover, 253; foot of high, mended, 659; one called Gray, 139\*, 148; do., exchanged, 141; the king's, 592; making of, 658; repairs of, 269, 513, 612, 658, see Murræ; silver hoop for, 534.
- Meadow, 200, 492; making, 409; mowing, 310; new, ditching of, 487.
- Meadows, 496, 501\*; see Mowing.



- Meadow-male, paid to bishop, 393.  
 Meadow-thatch, 88, 103\*, 231, 235, 237, 239, 322.  
 Meal for pottage, 6.  
 Meal house, 518?; at Wardley, 500.  
 Meason, Andr., 411.  
 Measure, 200, 206.  
 Measures, bad, burnt, 340, 345; inspection of, 326, etc.; too large, 329, etc.; Maresc. Prioris, *passim*.  
 Meat, see Flesh.  
 Meatboard, 99.  
 Medews, Joh., 111.  
 Medical man, 568; from Gainford for the Prior, 709.  
 Medicines for horses, 661, 662, 698; made, 709; the Sacrist's, 390; for sick, 526.  
 Medicus, 390.  
 Medomsley, Rob., 599.  
 Meel, 410.  
 Megge, H., 491.  
 Megson, Tho., 674.  
 Meldon, lawsuit about ch. of, 510.  
 Mele, pl. meles or melys, 39, 44, 89, 97, 99, 100, 104, 105, 108, 118, 176, 180, 244, 247, 311, 385, 398, 518\*, 544, 554, 661; for carrying coals, 124; for fish, 105; pro Pompenar' d'ni, 661; for the sick, 265; wooden, 97, 397; do., for washing of feet, 263.  
 Melford, Joh. de, 524.  
 Melhouse, 518.  
 Mell, of iron, 397.  
 Melle, pannus de, 592.  
 Melletum, 534.  
 Menell or Mynnell, Rob., 358, 703.  
 Menhill, H. de, 502\*; W. de, 497.  
 Mennill, Tho., 600.  
 Mensa magna scolorum, 233; magistri scholæ, 686.  
 Mensalia altaris, 264.  
 Mer . . . , Ad., 524.  
 Mercator, Reg., 232.  
 Merchant, gives a tooth of St. William of York, 453.  
 Merchants, payment of, 532; wine and beer for, 31.  
 Mercury for gilding, 728.  
 Merewood, 301.  
 Merfen, Alic., 217.  
 Merleye, Ric. de, 500; Steph., 292; Tho., 482, 483.  
 Merlings (whiting), 3\*, 35, 36, 43\*.  
 Merlinus, garcio, 528.  
 Merlyne, a king's messenger, 553.  
 Merowscales, par de, 434, 454.  
 Merrington, 174\*, 175, 188, 313\*, 334, 486, 493, 497, 498\*, 507, 517, 524, 528, 548, 568, 569, 575, 585\*, 587, 648, 698, 718, 729; East, 191, 197, 299, 307, 329, 354, 418, 616, 627, 665, 681, 686, 689, 692, 693, 694, 700\*, 704, 705\*; chancel at, 654; vic. of, 616; Mid, 299, 335, 345, 354, 630, 665, 681; West, 299, 345, 630, 632, 665, 681\*.  
 Merrington, church of, 619, 654; dam at, 485, 498; Easter communion at, 567; kiln at, 587; manor of, 558; preacher at, 585; reredos at, 180; vicar of, 345, 354, 616; wax for, 183.  
 Meruscalis, see Merowscales.  
 Meryngton, Ric. de, 570; Rob. de, 505; Will. de, 334.  
 Mesling (metal), 404.  
 Messenger, king's, 579.  
 Messenger of king's daughters, 503.  
 Messengers, 499, 505, 506, 527\*, 586, 588, 628; king's, 530, 531; from Rome, 718, 719; see Cursores, Nuncii.  
 Messor de Norham, 486.  
 Mesyngpenys, see Massing-pennies.  
 Metcalfe, Ric., 105.  
 Metcorn or Metecorn, 73, 218, 221, 255\*, 393, 619; for servants, 391; wheat for, 215.  
 Methred or Metrede, 125, 299n, 306\*, 307.  
 Meyle (Mele, a tub), 89, 97.  
 Mi-, see My-.  
 Mice, depredations of, 511, 520.  
 Michael, a shepherd, 313.  
 Michael, St., feast of, 126.  
 Michelson, Will., 362.  
 Middlespikings, 192, 237.  
 Middle traces, 635, 697.  
 Middleham, Bishop, 111.  
 Middleham in Coverdale, 301.  
 Middleham, Bishop, vicar of, 58.  
 Middleham, Joh., 151, 153, 477, 634, 635, 642\*; R. de, 522\*, 528; Rob. de, 16, 115, 520, 521, 535; Rog., 109, 707.  
 Middleton, Joh., 60, 86\*, 87; Rob. de, 531, 532; Steph., 359; W. de, 487.  
 Middlewood, 575.  
 Mideslay, Will., 659, 663.  
 Midridge grange, 689.  
 Mikylbenton, 685.  
 Milk, 3, 9, 10, 22, 25\*, 36, 37, 49, 59, 80\*, 316, 317; collection of, 310; for charlet, 35; for a fawn, 505; for flawsns, 22; for kids, 39; for lambs, 310\*; uses of in cookery, 32.  
 Milksyle, 89.  
 Mill, pigs at, 11, 32, 608; sheretreysse of, 662.



- Mills (watermills for corn, as a rule), 490\*, 493, 519, 633, 662, 715, 716; see also Bay, Faltrowe, Forbays, Fulling mills, Windmills, and under these names:—Abbey, Aycliffe, Billingham, Burdon, Clokmylne, Durham, Ellingham, Ferry, Hedworth, Hesleden, Holy Island, Hundesley, Jesus, Millburn, Muggleswick, Newton, Norham, Pittingtons, Rainton, Relly, Scaltock, Shelome, Shields, Shincliffe, Snawdon, Southwick, Willington, Wolviston.
- Millburn, 67, 236, 237\*, 238, 254, 683; mills of, 226, 239, 241\*, 242\*, 244, 249, 251, 252\*, 256, 257; mill destroyed by flood, 216; water mill, 238, 249; windmill, 242.
- Millburngate; see Durham, streets.
- Mill-dams, 7, 66, 167, 209, 222, 236\*, 250, 252, 492, 501, 519, 550, 552, 561, 580, 581, 583, 588, 599, 603, 607, 645, 683, 702; that of the abbey, 537, 559, 645, 648, 656, 684; see Moss.
- Mill fleme, see Fledes.
- Mill-house at Shields, 646.
- Mill-irons, 153, 154, 237, 543, 643, 647\*, 728; grease for, 560; re-making of, 624; meadow, 676; picks, making, 560; do., sharpening, 658, 702; posts, 233, 588, 603; races, 647, 702; rach, casting of, 728; rinds, 543, 641; sails, 599; spindles, 577, 642\*, 728; step, 643; stones, 7, etc., 126, 127, 131, 134, 181, 191, 226, 239, 242, 248, 252, 516, 519, 560, 602, 615, 641, 698; do., setting, 700; stream, 624; that of the abbey, 664; see Fleme; wheels, 129, 244, 249, 251, 254, 510, 551, 553, 698; putting harmes in, 720; do., interior, 624; re-making of, 624; see Pykoss.
- Miller of the abbey, 93, 107, 110; measures of, 326, etc.; Nicholas the, 39; of Prudhoe, 39.
- Millers, 36, 44, 46, 59, 71, 100, 104, 700, 703; inspection of, 326; (Maresc. Prioris, *passim*).
- Miller v. Jackson, 513*u*.
- Millet, Rob., 704.
- Miln, Joh. del, 336; Matilda del, 347.
- Milneles, eels from the mill stream, 36.
- Milner, Ad., 575; Anota, 330, 334; Edw., 104; Galf., 342; Henr., 366; Joh., 79, 345, 353, 354, 355\*, 365, 672, 682; Rog., 346, 368, 618; Tho., 74, 334, 343, 354, 356, 618; Will., 73, 84, 349\*, 361.
- Minera, coal pit, 562, 563, 575.
- Minera, a stonequarry, 241.
- Minera de Het, 490.
- Mining, 586, 711; damage by, 287; (see Coal, Minera, Sinking).
- Mining tools, 708, 713.
- Ministri iniquitatis, 542.
- Miniver fur, 495, 503, 505, 586.
- Minstrels, 446, 486, 532, 535, 574, 579, 581, 602, 604\*, 614, 625, 627, 628, 631, 632, 695, 718, 731; on Easter Day, 582; eleven entries concerning, 599; kings, 591, 594, 628; of king, prince, and earl of March, 582; of king of Scotland, 485; of Lord Neville and of the Duke, 592; of lord Percy, 585; in camera Prioris, 582, 592; on various festivals, 582\*; cum wafirs, 604.
- Minucio, see Bloodletting.
- Minuti (persons bled), 141, 183, 227.
- Mioure, see Myour.
- Miracle of St. Cuthbert, related, 138.
- Mirror, crystal, 427.
- Miryman, Tho., 340.
- Misa, 319\*.
- Miscellanea, 718—743.
- Missals, 205, 225, 246, 259, 264\*, 375, 381, 382\*, 383, 395, 398, 445, 453, 461, 471; binding of, 126, 209, 232, 471; carriage of, 728; clasps of, mended, 425; correction of, 425; defective, 395; making of, 119; mending, 477; new, 728; repaired, 391; for St. Oswald's, 119.
- Mitres, 386?, 400; as marks on plate, 88, 94; white, 394.
- Moberly, Cha., 731.
- Moderby, Ric., 414, 634.
- Modius (a measure), 150, 586.
- Mody, Henr., 14; Joh., 29\*, 33; Rob., 102; Tho., 63.
- Moldbredez, 150, 205, 384.
- Moldebredclouts, 386, 388, 389, 398, 399.
- Molding board, 247.
- Molecatcher, 528, 529.
- Molecatching, 96\*, 101\*, 102, 415, 652.
- Molehills, 98; spreading of, 652, 656.
- Molend', Joh., 328; Will., 339.
- Molendinarius, Nich., 203\*, 204.
- Molendino, Gilb. de, 39.
- Molitorium for kitchen, 93, 95.
- Molosi, bandogs, 100.
- Molusio, manuring, *q.v.*
- Molynton, Joh., 398.
- Momford, Joh., 591.

- Momour, Ric., 351<sup>n</sup>.  
 Monachus quondam, 559.  
 Monastery, relief to, 245.  
 Money, bags for, 715; borrowed, 344, 347, 348, 489, 491; broken, 462; lost in the church, 380; for met-corn, 218.  
 Monialis, 44, 600.  
 Monilia, 451\*, 452\*; bought, 460; gold, 425, 451; silver, 452.  
 Moniour, Ric., 351, 353.  
 Monk, extraneous, 614.  
 Monk, Rob., 341.  
 Monk Burton, 655\*.  
 Monks, numbers of, 457; payments to, 443\*, 459; professions of, 454; relations of, going to Oxford, 124, 125.  
 Monkton, 64, 68, 299, 360, 548, 558, 669, 687, 705; lands in, 287.  
 Monkton, Will., 57.  
 Monogram, ihc, on bed, 136; ihs, 253; of R.C., 135.  
 Monte Alto, H. de, 497.  
 Moore, Henr., 410.  
 Moor, conduit head on, 734.  
 Moorcocks, 16, 36, 55.  
 Moorfowl, 42, 43.  
 Moorhens, 42.  
 Moorhouse, 231, 235, 348, 712; field of, 579.  
 Moorsley, 348\*, 580, 587, 673, 691, 693\*, 705.  
 Mor, Joh., 406.  
 Morbus caducus, epilepsy, 432.  
 Morby, Tho., 457.  
 Mordon Car, 546.  
 Mordon, R. de, 489.  
 More, Chr., 158, 646, 649, 650\*, 651, 652, 654\*; Joh., 405; Ric., 680, 684; Will., 370.  
 Moreb', Joh., 457.  
 Morebebanke, 683.  
 Moreby, two patellæ called, 89.  
 Moreby, Rob., 288, 463; Tho., 56.  
 Morell, name of a horse, 531.  
 Moreclosse, 163.  
 Morecok, Will., 357.  
 Morefeld, Will., 698.  
 Morehousfeld, 563.  
 Mores (Morys).  
 Moreslaw, Will., 601.  
 Morina, 2, 28, etc.; see Murrain.  
 Moris, Joh., 609.  
 Moriston, Joh. de, 329.  
 Morland, Chr., 673; Will., 316.  
 Morley, Joh., 612; Tho., 248.  
 Morpath, Joh. de, 30.  
 Morreby, Tho., 54\*.  
 Morse, 394, 396; mending, 400.  
 Mortars, 89\*, 710; brass, 82, 97, 199, 203, 205, 253, 259, 264, 265, 293, 635, 640; making of one, 96; with pestles, 379, 398; stone, 203, 398, 640; wooden, for garlic, 203.  
 Mortariolum, 89; æreum cum pilo, 244, 247; for garlic, 214.  
 Mortariola of brass and of stone, 214; lapidea (ij) cum j pilo ligneo, 244, 247.  
 Mortar-stones, 97.  
 Morthyng, Will., 570.  
 Mortmain, see Amortification.  
 Morton, 168, 187, 191, 196\*; chamberlain's house at, 191; dec. garb., 187; grange of, 167; do., thatching of, 168\*; house-building at, 170; park at, 196.  
 Morton, Leon., 294.  
 Mortuaries, 211, 253, 254, 588, 602.  
 Mortuaria (books), 259, 264.  
 Mortuaria viva, 133\*.  
 Moruc', 17\*, 21, 23, 24; sals', 21, 27; in parte sals., 32.  
 Morur., 35.  
 Morys, Joh., 608\*; Th., 357.  
 Mos, Joh., 48, 51.  
 Mosedale, Joh., 90.  
 Moses, 435; rod of, 427.  
 Moss for boats, 604, 606; for boat and milldam, 612; for milldams, 15, 252, 557, 559, 575, 580, 583, 599, 603, 607, 613, 702, 715; for millstream, 664; for roofing, 664.  
 Mosse, Will., 709.  
 Mota, the Castle mound, 280, 283.  
 Mote, le, the Halmote Court, 58, 60.  
 Motley, 536, 596, 598.  
 Moton, 418.  
 Mould for candles, 382\*, 383, 395.  
 Mouldboard, of a plough; see Moldbredez.  
 Mounjoy, title of, 135.  
 Mount, in a garden, 177, 178.  
 Mountagu, Marchio, 93.  
 Mourby, Tho., 269.  
 Mouton, Joh., 623.  
 Moutton, Joh. de, 338.  
 Mowbray, earl, 450; Joh., 178.  
 Mowing (falcacio), 31, 116, 378, 384, 501, 550\*; rushes, 614, 698.  
 Muckforks, 150, 399.  
 Muckhacks, 150.  
 Mud, carriage of, 252, 274; for mud walling, 297.  
 Mudfish, 665.  
 Mudwalls, making, 536, 653; mending, 318.  
 Muggleswick, 4, 28, 29, 32, 210, 236, 254, 304\*, 305, 309<sup>n</sup>, 310, 311\*,

# INDEX.

312\*, 314, 322, 355\*, 442, 486, 487, 493, 497, 498\*, 499\*, 507, 508, 523, 529, 538, 539, 543, 546, 547\*, 553\*, 556, 560, 575, 580, 584, 587, 602*n*, 618, 652, 683, 686, 694, 695, 696, 698, 704; chaplain of, 702; former servant at, 449; mill at, wheel and stone for, 602; millstones from, 560; palicerus.de, 575; two park gates at, 575; park-keeper of, 485; rector of, 706, 714.  
Mukl', Mukling', see Muggleswick.  
Mulkyn, 464.  
Mullers, 396, 397.  
Multones (live sheep), 315, 316\*, 317, 319\*, 320; carcasses, see Mutton.  
Multrale, 91.  
Multura, 121, 676.  
Muniments, almy for, 243, 245; copying of, 223; exhibition of, 597; the sacrist's, 394.  
Muniment book of Almoner, 205, 211.  
Mur, Rad. del, 348; Tho. del, 349.  
Murænae, 37, 41, 56, 86, 582; one brought to the Prior, 139; salted, 55, 79.  
Murinulæ salsæ, 61.  
Murra, 403.  
Murræ, cum lez Shellez, et cum Knoppes, etc., 658; see Mazers.  
Murræ, measures, 366\*, 368, 371.  
Murrain, 2, 28\*, 34\*, 136, 200, 206, 207, 309*n*, 311\*, 312\*, 313\*, 315\*, 316, 317\*, 318\*, 319\*, 390, 399, 544; flesh and hides of animals dead in, 202, 603.  
Muscadell, 657.  
Muscus, musk or moss?, 526.  
Mussels, 4, 20\*, 37\*, 43, 52, 53, 54, 56, 61, 81, 665.  
Mustard (senapium), 300, 301, 305, 318; making of, 306\*, 307; on travel, 302.  
Mustard seed, 306\*, 307.  
Mut, Alic., 359.  
Mutil. carn. vel carcōs. (mutton), 22, 23, 24\*, 25, et Rott. Cell. sæpe, e.g., 28, 29\*, 48.  
Mutton, 2\*, 6, 10, 11, 13, 34, 39, 43, 46, 52, 55, 56, 59, 60; draught, 46\*; fresh, 46; powdered, 97; salt, 46\*.  
Mutton-cloth, 659.  
Mutuaciones, schedules of, 515, 588, 590, 593, etc.  
Mutylyn, 626.  
My-, see Mi-.  
Myghley, Ric., 111; Will., 664.  
Myl, Tho., 483.  
Mylburn, Joh., 457.  
Myne, Will., 364.

Myour, 16, 89, 214, 39.  
de stanno, 244, 247.  
Myton, 499.

## N

NADEVAS, Joh., 359.  
Nafs, see Naves.  
Nails, 40, 41, 104, 128, 152, 153, 159, 168, 226, 256, 263, 265, 269, 271\*, 272, 277, 290, 296, 319, 373, 397, 404, 406\*, 411, 425, 442, 480, 486, 496, 498, 503, 513, 645, 651, 715, 717, 719, 720, 721, 738, 743; for horseshoes, 506; for shrine, 464; see Board nails; Brods, Brod-nails; Flywings; Frostnails; Haxnails; Lathbrods; Lead-nails; Schotnails; Scotnails; Shotnails; Spikings, double, great, middle, single; Sponails, Sponbrods; Strabrods; Strak-nails; Tackets; Tingle-nails.  
Nailmaking, 406, 441; see Nailtoll.  
Nailing of planks, 100.  
Nailtoll, 376*n*, 380, 381, 384.  
Name of Jesus, chantry of, 418; mass of, 419.  
Naming of ollæ, etc., 89, 139\*, 148, 264.  
Naperouns (aprons), 15, 16, 511, 624.  
Napery, 577, 590, 591, 659; bleaching of, 598; of frater, 704; keeper of, 162, 163; the Prior's, 703; sewing of, 598, 697.  
Napkins (manutergia, sudaria), 166, 229, 244, 265, 278, 293; for Communion, 740; of diaper, 663; for relics, 426, 445\*, 452.  
Nappekett', 217.  
Narratores, 492, 505, 527.  
Nassington, Nich. de, 510.  
Nateby, Ric. de, 526.  
Nativ. B.V.M., feast of, 57, 61, 86.  
Nativus, see Neif.  
Natres, Joh., 413, 644, 645; Will., 248.  
Nattes, 381, 385.  
Nave of the Church, 410, 411, 492?.  
Naves of wheels, 214, 391, 392, 587.  
Nayler, Joh., 621\*.  
Naytole, see Nailtoll.  
Neché or Nethe, unexplained, 150; see Ethe.  
Neddirton, Joh. de, 570.  
Needles, 401, 608*n*, 716.  
Neif, 579*n*; Prior's, relief to, in sickness, 623.  
Nereus and Achilleus, SS., bones of, 428.

# INDEX.

bet, Nesebete, etc., J.  
 Joh. de, 309, 516, 529;  
 184, 269, 288, 359,  
 677; Will., 78.  
 eshend (Hartlepool), 674\*.  
 Nesse, Joh., 480, 710; Tho., 105,  
 106.  
 Nessvyl, Tho., 143.  
 Nets, 60, 82, 97, 209, 231, 547, 568;  
 bought, 579; for canopies circa  
 Corpus D'ni, 567; draughts of,  
 545; fishing, 276, 529; hunting,  
 304; see Raanet; making of, 503,  
 588; mending of, 498; small, 42.  
 Nether deyhouse, 303, 314, 315, 581,  
 583, 586, 603.  
 Netton, Joh., 58.  
 Neu-, see New-.  
 Neville, arms of, 445, 453, 461;  
 countess, 451, 396, 600\*; do., relics  
 given to, 449; G., 60; Joh., 57\*,  
 60\*, 143, 395; do., obl. at funeral of,  
 391; do., present to, to protect  
 convent, 631; Joh., jun., 57; the  
 lords, 444, 451, 568\*, 582, 584\*,  
 585\*, 591\*, 592\*, 596, 599; cham-  
 berlain of, 393; chantry of, 591;  
 masons of, 584, 585, 591; R. de,  
 527; Ra. de, 45, 127, 537, 545,  
 552; chantry of, 285\*, 287; Rob.  
 de, 569; T., 85, 86\*; Tho., 60,  
 61, 630, 637; see Newell.  
 Neville screen, see Reredos.  
 Neville's Cross, 596; battle of, 718;  
 road by, 588.  
 New Bridge, 237, 238.  
 New Foundation, 714—717.  
 Newark, 723, 724.  
 Newbiggin, 3\*, 35, 689; the buyer  
 at, 37.  
 Newbiggin, Joh. de, 500; Walt. de,  
 5, 8.  
 Newburgh, Will., 352.  
 Newburn, Joh. de, 135, 136, 581,  
 594, 595, 596, 600.  
 Newcastle, 1<sup>m</sup>, 7, 9, 20, 21\*, 22, 30\*,  
 31, 34, 35, 42, 44, 50, 63, 69\*, 70,  
 72\*, 74, 78, 79, 101\*, 124, 128, 136,  
 143, 151, 155, 168, 171, 260, 262,  
 270, 289, 290\*, 291, 296, 300, 301,  
 386, 388\*, 414, 440, 448, 486, 488\*,  
 494, 501, 516\*, 519, 522\*, 523\*, 526,  
 527, 532\*, 535, 537, 540, 545, 546,  
 551, 553\*, 556\*, 559, 560, 562, 566,  
 568, 578, 581, 582\*, 583, 584, 585,  
 587, 589, 590, 591, 593\*, 595, 599,  
 602, 605<sup>m</sup>, 611, 613, 615, 616, 619,  
 621, 623\*, 626, 627, 628, 629\*, 644,  
 653, 654, 656, 657\*, 658\*, 659\*, 660,  
 661, 675, 686, 691\*, 692, 694, 695,  
 696\*, 697\*, 698\*, 709, 728; bridge

at, 582, 583; friars of, 614\*, 630;  
 their Gen. Chapter at, 629; see  
 Friars; king and queen at, 9; nuns  
 of, 295, 297; rent in, assigned to  
 the master of Farne, 668; vice-  
 comes de, 525; see Tyne.  
 Newchamber, 148, 149.  
 Neweyar, 78.  
 Newell (Neville), dns. Tho., 86; Tho.,  
 703.  
 Newfield, 675.  
 Newhouse, 356, 679, 689.  
 Newland, 490, 501.  
 Newminster, 7, 386, 510; abbot of,  
 61, 67, 85, 685; ten trees from,  
 618.  
 Newneham, Tho. de, 589.  
 News of a birth, 630.  
 Newsham, 678.  
 Newsham, Godr., 678; Humf., 678;  
 Nich., 688, 691, 692\*, 697, 703.  
 Newsom, 335, 342, 356; Tho. de,  
 392; Will. de, 485, 487.  
 Newspring, 111, 112.  
 Newthorp, Tho., 442.  
 Newton (in Wolviston, or doubt-  
 ful), 69, 121, 164, 317, 330, 500\*,  
 599, 643, 662, 686, 688, 691, 692,  
 693\*, 694, 700, 702; mill of, 662,  
 692.  
 Newton Bewley, 329, 340, 620, 675;  
 near Edlingham, 373\*; by Hilton,  
 548; near Jarrow, 372; Ketton,  
 342, 679, 689; in Wolviston, 698,  
 699.  
 Newton, Chr., 698; Hen. de, 335,  
 345; Joh. de, 337\*, 549\*, 551, 552,  
 555\*, 556, 703, 708; Ric. de, 528;  
 W., 87; Will., 56, 57, 87, 715.  
 Nicholas, 340; cantor, 134; dan,  
 242; St., altar of, 288, 383.  
 Nicholas, St., church of, 204, 229,  
 512; chantries in, 218, 229, 232,  
 237\*, 238, 254, 256; chantry of St.  
 James in, 287, 714; chantry of St.  
 Mary in, 230<sup>m</sup>, 287, 706, 714\*;  
 chantry of the Holy Trinity in,  
 714; chantry founded by Tho.  
 Coxside in, 287; chaplain in, 209,  
 212, 257; chaplain of B.M. in, 162;  
 rector of, 238, 257.  
 Nicholas, St., feast of, 61, 62, 86, 286,  
 623; oil of, 429, 431\*; relics of,  
 428, 429; tomb of, 429.  
 Nicholl, Geo., 291.  
 Nicholson, Joh., 89, 294; Will., 693.  
 Nicolson, Joh., 360\*; Joh. rel., 216;  
 Will., 244.  
 Night chairs, 398.  
 Night, keeping beasts at, 415?, 416.  
 Nightcaps, 217.



- Nine Altars, 401, 403; great N. window of, 413; new window at, 406.  
 "Nisi prius," 185.  
 Nixson, Al., 84; Tho., 691.  
 Nobill or Noble, Ad., 152; Tho., 336, 344, 366.  
 Nobles, gold, 452\*.  
 Noblett, Joh., 301.  
 Nodi, silver, gilt and enamelled, 394.  
 Nodulæ, jackdaws?, 403.  
 Nole, name of a cup, 264.  
 Nonnewyk, Rog. de, 372.  
 Nopsekez, see Knapsacks.  
 Norfolk, man of, 709.  
 Norham, 1, 2, 7, 9, 28\*, 478<sup>n</sup>, 485, 486, 489, 490, 492, 494, 498\*, 499\*, 505, 508, 535, 557, 569, 585, 588, 591, 602, 718, 729; chancel at, 654; roofed, 509; church of, 501; churches of, reconciled, 501; expenses at, 501, 509, 510, 513; fishery at, 491; messor de, 486; mill of, 491; park-keeper at, 501; poor men at, 501; procurator of, 456<sup>n</sup>, 509, 525, 534, 557, 602; salmon from, 501, 509; tithes from, 491\*; vicar of, 78, 667, 714.  
 Norham Mains, 372.  
 Northampton, 63, 72, 214, 505, 667, 696.  
 Norham, Joh., 69; Rob., 664; Will., 709.  
 Noris, Will., 337.  
 Normanby, Joh. de, 382.  
 North, Joh., 220.  
 North Gate of Durham, 233, 513, 620; pavement of, 446.  
 North house, 348\*.  
 North side of church, door in, 741; roofing of, 419.  
 North Sherburn, 500.  
 Northallerton, vicar of, 725\*; see Alverton.  
 Northampton, 539, 589, 591, 645, 655; earl of, 559; his players, 556; Prior goes to, 465.  
 Northfolchia, Joh. de, 709, 710.  
 Northgate (Hartlepool), 674.  
 Northraw (Hartlepool), 674.  
 Northumberland, 72, 82, 175, 402, 417, 525, 559, 564; apparitors of, 449; archdeacon of, 61; county of, 729\*; earls of, 58, 60, 63, 90, 91, 94, 95, 96, 98\*; do., as guests, 50, 51, 52; see Neville; invaded, 654<sup>n</sup>.  
 Northumbriæ vicecomes, 523, 583, 585.  
 Norton, 69, 85\*, 86\*, 533, 675.  
 Norton, Mr., 86; Joh., 56, 57\*, 60, 87\*, 119, 373, 533, 581; W. de, 484; Will. de, 130\*, 131.  
 Norwich, bishop of, 565.  
 Notary, 631.  
 Notary's attestation and mark, 640.  
 Nouch (true form), see Ouches.  
 Nouthird, Marg., 331.  
 Nova Aula, 589.  
 Nova camera feretrariæ, 434.  
 Nova fabrica (the Nine Altars), 489.  
 Nova rastura, 192, 235, 275.  
 Novi Burgi ballivus, 163.  
 Novices, 116, 162, 456, 710; allowances to, 457\*; aumbry of, 468, 469; bedding for, 182; black tunics for, 184; black worsted for, 185; bleeding of, 166, 183; boots for, 175\*; carrels of, 464; celebrating first mass, 175; see Oblation of; clothes for, 166, 178, 182, 188; combs for, 171; electuary for, 286, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292; thirteen, expenses of, 165\*, 175; garments of, 172; gloves for, 120, 167; knives for, 472, 474, 478; knives and purses for, 423, 480, 482\*; masters of, 425, 443, 447; meles for, 176; numbers of, 457; four, oblation of, at Beaupaire, 485; two, oblation of, at first masses, 528; ordinations of, 124, 133, 594, 659<sup>n</sup>; going to Oxford, 478; payments to, 443; pittance for, 180; presents to, 459; do. "post rasuram," 419; profession of, 447; purses for, 474, 478; see Knives for; senior, 177; spices for, 166; supper to, at first tonsure, 290; tonsuring of, 182; wine for, 256, 419.  
 Numbles, 21, 22, 23\*, 24\*, 32; paria of, 21, etc., 32.  
 Nuns, 680.  
 Nuncio, papal, 551.  
 Nuncius Ep. Dunelm., 552.  
 Nuncius, Gilb., 485, 487\*.  
 Nuncii, 486, 535, 564, 588; d'ni papæ, 580, 584; d'ni Regis, 552, 562\*.  
 Nunmonkton, 680.  
 Nunstainton, 679, 680, 689.  
 Nurses of lords Nevill, presents to, 596, 631.  
 Nut with foot, etc., 395; with silver foot, 227; silver-mounted, 403.  
 Nuts, 126, 389; for Lent, 603.  
 Nutmegs, 286, 289\*, 295, 503.  
 Nyxson, Al., 84; Tho., 691.

## O

- OAK, bought, 387; great, for boards, 615.  
 Oaks, young, cut down, 553.



- Oars, new, for boat, 291.
- Oats, or haver, 6, 47, 70, 121, 123, 129\*, 133\*, 149, 150, 164\*, 169, 172, 199, 200\*, 202, 206, 207, 215, 217, 228\*, 234, 307, 409, 484, 486, 501\*, 530, 541, 686, 687\*, 688\*, 689\*, 690, 693\*, 694\*, 699\*, 700\*, 722, 743; see Aver, Haver; drying of, 661, 662, 697; made into groats (lentes); 660, 661, 662; for provender, 398, 636; sown, 399; tithe, 548.
- Oatmeal, 607, 612, 614.
- Oat garner, 634; purveyors, royal, 530; straw, 42\*.
- Oath as to the putridity of a carcase, 316; as to the red-ill, 318; as to worthlessness of hides, 318.
- Obbæ, 88, 91, 94, 97, 223, 225, 228, 232, 245, 653; for ale, 243, 653; for the Prior's wine, 638.
- Obedientiaries, 259; contribute to Infirmary fund, 260, 261, 262, 263, 267\*, 269; list of, 269; see Officers, etc.
- Obit of Prior, bread for, 614.
- Obits, 292\*, 295, 296, 652.
- Oblations, of brethren, 422, 468, 482\*, 483; at Candlemas, 225; due from chamberlain, to Master of Infirmary, 275; at Christmas, 116; Christmas, given to servants of curia, 133, 170, 378; at church door, 377; of craftsmen, 414; of curates, 472\*, 473\*, 474\*, 480, 482\*, 483; due from feretrar, to chamberlain, 170; to terrar, 307; funeral, 254, 255, 539; at funerals of bishops, 389, 400, 408; gifts to servants, etc., *passim*, e.g., 170; see Obl. at Christmas; at high altar, 414; at installation of bishop, 389, 409; from Jarrow, 65; of novices, 485, 528; various, 418, 485.
- Obleys, baking of, 125; wheat for, 125.
- Obley-irons, 118, 205, 211.
- Oboli for Prior, for alms; see Prior; Scotch, 463, 464\*.
- Obulus aureus, 452\*.
- Odnell, Joh., 360\*.
- Offerings ex devocione confratrum, 478.
- Office expenses, 204, 307, 419.
- Officers, complete list of, 702, 703; garments sold to, 686; relief from, to funds of feretrar, 478, 480.
- Official monks, 656, 659; black furs and cloth for, 690.
- Officiarii quatuor, 481, 482\*, 483; quinque, 284; see Obedientiaries.
- Offyngham, Edm., 359.
- Oglee, Osw., 665.
- Ogle, or Ogill, Rob. de, 42, 388, 401; Will., 294, 656.
- Oil, 6, 19, 30, 34, 36, 41, 69, 72, 75, 166, 167, 170, 173, 373, 384, 397, 399, 409, 418, 486, 505, 509, 522, 545, 566, 614, 696, 709; for cart-harness and collars, 608; for church, 377; herring, 486; for lamps, 404; linseed, for painting, 376; olive, 6, 16, 46, 527, 551.
- Oilhouse, 397.
- Ointment, 504\*, 505.
- Old Bridge, pavement of, 462.
- Old Durham, 121, 164, 316.
- Oleagium, 494, 501, 545.
- Olive oil, see Oil.
- Oliver, Rob., 593.
- Olivet, mount, 431.
- Oll, Joh., 62, 71, 75, 288, 625, 719.
- Olla cerevisiæ, 99; ærea fixa in fornace, 244, 246, 640; do., for heating water, 278; do., for still, 265; do., soldering of, 275; do., unius lagenæ, 200; de Melan, 89; magna pro fornace, 253; pro rasturis, 259.
- Ollæ coreæ, 142, 592; æneæ vel æreæ, 97, 108, 129, 184, 190, 200, 203\*, 206, 223, 227\*, 248, 264, 374, 391, 398, 552, 640; do., majores, 244, 246; do., minores, 244, 246; fixæ in fornace, 97; in furnis, 89, 90; lignæ, 7; luteæ, 7, 142, 161, 503, 515; for ale, 587; for wine, 587; magnæ, 97, 102, 253; parvæ, 82, 89, 253, 264; stanneæ, pro vino, 148, 615; ale sold in, 337\*; for great feasts, 498; mending of, 50, 96, 102, 104, 108, 275, 660; named, 89; in seething-house, 95; called stopes, 142; see Naming.
- Olyver, Rob., 702.
- Omasa, 59, 61, 62, 81, 87.
- Omeraud, emerald, *q.v.*
- On, R. de, 1, read Ou, for Ovingham.
- Onions (sepæ, cepæ), 2, 6, 12, 14, 15, 18, 30, 37, 48, 52, 60\*, 61, 70, 72, 286, 288, 291, 292, 295, 486, 541, 558, 719; barrels of, 51, 60, 78; ropes of, 93, 94.
- Onion-seed, 91, 92, 93, 98, 101\*, 104, 108, 228, 558, 611, 719.
- Operarius, 203\*.
- Opiliones, 321.

- Opus mixtum (glazing), 661.  
 Orchæ, 662.  
 Orchard, 213, 265, 536; almoner's, 207, 232; lawns (clourez) in, 88.  
 Orcheyard, Gilb. de, 31; Syred del, 39.  
 Ord, see Urde.  
 Ordinatæ res, 165, 169, 170.  
 Ordination of Bishop Skirlaw's chantry, 139; of stipend of vicar of St. Oswald's, 125.  
 Ordinations, 124, 128, 136, 167, 497\*, 505.  
 Organs, amending, 733, 736, 737; bands and cords to, 716, 720; blowing of, 73, 79, 82, 84, 92, 99, 107, 110, 739; instructing on, 287; iron plate for stops of, 739; letters concerning, 733, 739; making of, 465, 469, 586; playing of (pulsans), 526; repairs of, 422; taking down and setting up of, 738; tuning of, 739.  
 Organ-books, 134, 733<sup>n</sup>.  
 Organist, 703<sup>n</sup>.  
 Organists, master of, 460; see Brimley, Joh.; Smith, Will.  
 Orichalcum, 613, 629, 635, 639\*, 640\*.  
 Oriel, cleaning of, 265.  
 Orphreys, 375, 381, 382, 383, 441, 518; of baudekin, 395; for a chasuble, 126; of grey and red, 253.  
 Orrium, 93.  
 Ortolanus, Gardener, *q.v.*  
 Osmondcroft, 678.  
 Oswald, the king, St., armour and cross of, 429; banner of, 427; feast of, 57, 85, 129, 166; image of, 115; ivory horn of, 431; ivory sceptre of, 426; painting of, 422; petition to, 440; rib of, 426; silver-gilt image of, 426.  
 Oswald, St., church of, 115\*, 132, 476, 685; altarage, 113, 121; bell-tower of, 141; books of, 119, 126; breviary for, 119; burnt, 122; carpenter's work at, 152; chancel, great window repaired, 160; chancel rebuilt, 152; chantry of B.M. in, 163, 714; chaplain of B.M. in, 140; choir and church of, work in, 152; choir doors of, 132; choir, roof of, 132; choir, enlarged, 119; repaired, 127; churchwardens of, 154; communitas of, 133\*; confessions at, 115, 119, 124, 137; contribution levied on, for king, 157; cope for, 132; corbels for, 152; enlargement of choir, 119; glazing at, 51; lead for, 134; missal for, 119; new organ for, 153; parish clerk of, 156; procurator, 140, 162, 163; rector of (the Hostillar), 132, 729; repairs at, 134, 150; sessio quadragesimalis, 162; spiritualities of, 132; surplice for, made of 11 ells of linen, 125; temporalities of, 132\*; tenths of, 725; tower of, 568; vestments for, 126, 136; vicar of, 113, 119, 122, 125, 126, 127, 129, 131, 132, 137, 163, 714, 725\*; vicar and chaplains of, pittances for, 115, 119, 124, 137; vicarage of, 132; whitening of chancel walls of, 156; windows repaired, 132; see Elvet.  
 Oswin, St., K.M., flesh of, and uncorrupt body of, 430.  
 Osworth, Will., 73.  
 Otters, 531.  
 Otterington, 685.  
 Ouches, 444, 445, 450\*, 451\*.  
 Ouengate, Owensgate, *q.v.*  
 Ouse, river, 192, 198; fishery in, 185.  
 Ousthorp, J. de, 519; Ric. de, 502.  
 Out-brethren and sisters of hospitals, 213\*; licences for, 216, 218.  
 Ova pannaria (?), 5.  
 Ovens, 83, 220; common, 701; do., in Crossgate, 248; do., in Elvet, 634, 684, 701; in kitchen, 15.  
 Overall, Gilb., 348\*.  
 Overcord, 663.  
 Overdeyhouse, 303, 314, 315.  
 Overheworth, 187, 196.  
 Ovingham, 16\*, 67, 568, 653, 685; salmon and trout from, 32\*.  
 Ovingham, Ad. de, 32, 34; R. de (printed On, read Ou), 1.  
 Owensgate; see Durham, streets.  
 Owleton, 692.  
 Ownelby, Joh. de, 338.  
 Ox, dead, allowance for, 58; fat, 486; given for fabric, 409; slain by mischance, 136; sold, 492.  
 Oxen, 121, 136, 149, 164, 199, 200\*, 204, 206, 207, 217, 315\*, 399, 492, 504, 507, 512, 514, 517, 523\*, 635; see Marts; bought, 117, 496; carcasses of, Rott. Cell. *non raro*; custody of, 99; driving of, 563; fed, 97, 101, 528, 608, 636; feeding up of, 42, 44, 86; intestines of, sold, 494; for ploughs, 129; salted, 608; shoeing of, 232, 415, 649, 659, 663.  
 Ox-bows (arcus), 150, 200, 206, 232, 376, 415, 501, 575; close, 679; feet, 57\*, 61, 80, 81\*, 85; harrow, 206;

- hide, black, 607; do., for the pump, 415; do., tanned, 609, 698; hides, 177, 183, 187, 193, 196, 491, 498, 512, 544, 604, 628, 647, 649, 652, 687, 698; used for bags and barhudes, 498; as cart covers, 604; as tarpaulins, 610*n*.
- Oxenett, Joh., 742, 743.
- Oxford, 151, 485*n*, 486*n*, 541, 569, 593\*, 627, 631, 652, 656, 657, 708, 709; Balliol Hall at, 685; bishop's kinsmen at, 508; brethren at, 170, 486*n*, 492; citation sent to, 581; clerk of Prior at, 613; clerk of shrine going to, 442; clerks studying at, 383; Durh. Coll. in, 228\*, 231, 589, 591; building of chapel in, 222, 223\*; foundation of, 589, 591; Warden of, 155, 247, 655\*; expenses to, 463; first mass of a novice at, 390; journeys to, 140, 157, 184, 192, 233, 249, 287, 292, 301, 384, 482, 510, 512, 519, 579; letters from, 525; messenger sent to, for garments of Emeric de Linne Regis, 512; money taken to associates at, 499; monks or others conducted to or from, 125, 559, 652; novices for, 464; payment at, pro concordia, 183; relatives of monks at, 208; repairs of houses at, 588; riding to, see Oxford, journeys to, scholars at, etc.; scholars at, 128, 207\*, 220\*, 441, 442, 446\*, 448, 455, 512, 527, 593, 602; "socii" at, 42, 44, 120, 444, 497, 499, 508, 522; students at, 119\*, 121, 124\*, 125, 176, 178, 181, 182, 208, 210, 381, 385\*, 402, 403, 405, 422\*, 423, 425, 465, 469, 473, 476, 478, 480\*, 518, 530, 542, 549\*, 552, 553, 559\*, 561, 562, 563, 567, 568, 579, 582, 591, 592; ordinance for students at, in martiloge, 473; Supprior going to, 519; visit to, 510.
- Oysters, 9, 39, 43, 81\*, 84, 124, 127, 228, 294, 303, 304, 552, 583, 611, 612.

## P

- P. cissor, 507.
- Packing, 504\*, 512; of silver, 583\*, of wool, 498.
- Packneedles, 542, 587.
- Packs, men in charge of, 512.
- Packsaddles, 543*n*.
- Packthread, 78, 542, 606, 619.
- Pacok, Joh., 367, 370; Ric., 478*n*.
- Padlocks, see Hang-locks.
- Pafframan, Will., 349.
- Page, garment for, 122; sacrist's, 378.
- Pages, 169, 541, 543, 544, 545, 547, 549, 552, 561; shoes for, 122.
- Pagetti, 222, 586.
- Page, Joh., 311, 312.
- Pagge, Joh., 373.
- Pai, unexplained, 166.
- Pails (situlæ) for holy water, 232; brass, for holy water, 615; silver, 396.
- Painted cloths, 149, 224, 611.
- Painter, 443, 469; Henry the, 396; of N.C., 591.
- Painting of chapel, 224; in frater, 595; of images, 224, 611; of image of B. V. M., 391; of do. of St. Thomas, 586; of St. M. M., 209; of walls, 160; and cleaning of casula of shrine, 391.
- Paintour, Hug., 595.
- Pairs, couples, or, sets of more than two, see under Arsuns, Balances, Barrels, Beads, Bellows, Bottles, Bowges, Busse, Calathi, Canistri, Clamps, Costrels, Cruets, Flackets, Flekes, Hottys, Knives, Langalds, Lyas, Middletraces, Numbles, Obbæ, Panniers, Pastrons, Pedules, Pincers, Pintraces, Pipes (harness), Pipes, Pulterpanniers, Rebbours or Rubbours, Scales, Stone-hooks, Strayles, Syles, Tablets, Tongs, Traces, Trenchers, Trindles, Turettes, Wards of a lock, Weez, Weighscales, Wheels.
- Paisley (Passelay), 518; Prior of, 592.
- Pait, Rob., 338.
- Paite, Hug., 335, 345\*.
- Paitt, Will., 345\*.
- Pakaerum, 495.
- Palaser de Beaurpark, 703.
- Paleboards, getting and carriage of, 98, 102, 105\*.
- Paled cloth, 227; worsted, 615.
- Palefridarius, the prior's palfrey man, 324.
- Pales, 105, 150.
- Palfreys, 5, 34, 131, 137\*, 167, 170, 171, 173, 376, 397, 488, 521, 535, 551, 575; flasket for, 167; grey, 568; white, 544; as presents, to Bishop, 523, 544; to Cardinal, 535; to king, 523, 542; to queen, 533; the Prior's, 544, 569; shoeing of, 522.
- Palfrey-page, 561\*, 562.
- Palfrey, Joh., 570.

- Palfreyman, Hug., 568; Joh., 570; Will., 443.  
 Palfreypage, Will., 593.  
 Palice, paling, 180.  
 Palicerus de Mugleswyk, 575.  
 Paling (setting pales), 105; (fence), ancient, 111.  
 Palings, 383, 635, 649.  
 Palladius, 615<sup>n</sup>.  
 Pallets (armour), 133.  
 Palls, 519; washing of, 479, 480.  
 Palm of the Lord, 432.  
 Palman, 367; Joh., 275, 350, 473, 590; Will., 370\*.  
 Palmanclosse, 163.  
 Palmer close, 732\*, 733, 734, 735, 738, 739\*, 741.  
 Pans, for elding, 397; for the plumber, ib.; great, for wax, 396.  
 Pandoxator, 626, 703.  
 Pandoxatorium, 641.  
 Panels, 595; for aumbry, 376.  
 Panels, pads to ride on, 50, 136, 232, 522, 594, 607.  
 Panes, glazing of, 248.  
 Panetaria, 494; door of, 552.  
 Panetarius, 508<sup>n</sup>; regis, 533.  
 Panetr., Pet. de, 528.  
 Panis dominicus, 17, 33, 123, 505, 529, 585; militaris, 123, 575; see Bread.  
 Pannagium, 136, 679.  
 Pannus, albus, coloracio ejusdem, 623; pro altari, 639; pro armigeris, 495; Aylsam, 534; begynus radiatus, 534; blewmedled, 617, 619; blewraye, 619; blodius pro banquours, 615; do. pro capella d'ni Prioris, 629; do. pro garcionibus, 598; do. mellide, 632\*; do. de secta generosorum cum 25 Rays, 632; do. de secta gromorum, 632; blod. et rub., 618, 621; do. et virid., 617\*; see Blue-, and Blod-medled; blonket et lyght grene, 617; blonket ray, 617; bukkys-horngrene, 619; burall, 506; burdalisaunder, 518, 551; burellus scacciatius, 536; pro caligis, 518; Candelwykstret, 552; cilicinus, 652, 654; Cogsale, 616; coloris, 596, 598\*, 599, 607, 633, 636, 690; coloris et 72 rayis, 633; diaprid pro qwyssons, 615; diversi coloris pro caligis inde faciendis, 536; fotmale, 549; de harden, see Harden; laneus, 542, 586; lineus, 598, 619, 659, 663, 697; do. voc. Canvas, 611; do. voc. Flemysch-clathe, 635, 648, 650; do. voc. Holandclathe, 635; do. pro pane imponendo, 611; do. pro ligatura aqueductus, 611; do. de Westwale, 590, 598; lyghtblew, 617; de Mell, 592; niger pro d'no Priore et pro monachis offic., 598, 607, 609, 617\*, 619, 632, 659, 663, 664, 690, 719; pro valectis d'ni Prioris ad sepulturam d'næ de Nevill, 600; niger furratus, 148; paled, 227; pauperum, 495; plonkett, 582, 586, 619; pro quissins, 527; ray pro valectis, etc., 633\*; de Reynes, 592; reedmeld, 619, 636; rubeus, 618; russet, see Russet; de say, 709; see Say; stragulatus, vel de stragula, 598, 599, 607, 619, 621; stragulatus, le chaumpe viridis coloris, 621<sup>n</sup>; stragulatus cum 40 Rays, 632; stragulatus cum 48 Rays, 632; de Totenays, 522, 525; viridis, 617, 619, 626; viridis, pro armigeris, 577, 598; viridis, pro coopertura scaccariæ, 586; viridis stragulatus, 621; de Wirsted, Worset, etc., see Worset, Worsted; see Bermegheham, Blodius, Burnet, Camaka, Card, Checker.  
 Panni de Berm', 165; de blodio mixto voc. Cogsale, 616; blod-medled, see Blod-and Blue medled; de blonket Ray, 617, 619; de burneto, 534; furrurati, 190; pro garcionibus, 484, 495; de grene Ray, 617, 619; de lyghtgrene, 617\*; de melleto, 534; novi pro Corpore Christi, 395; pro offic. et serv. maneriorum, 495; ad opus clericorum, 495; radiati, 534; de tanneto, 534; tincti, pro altari, 265; pro tribuc', 165; de violet Ray, 617; de viridi mixto, 616; pro werkmannis, 587; see Cloth.  
 Panniers, 35, 217, 227, 391, 393, 398, 609, 620; for fish, 616; pairs of, 558, 562, 620.  
 Pannulæ, rubeæ, 253.  
 Panta bredcloth, 659.  
 Pantersman, Rog., 586.  
 Pantry, 659.  
 Pape, Cuthb., 696, 702, 703; Ra., 699.  
 Papedy, Tho., 72.  
 Papejaies, on beds, 130.  
 Paper, 50, 72, 84, 103, 112, 157, 163, 189, 219, 257, 284, 296, 307, 322, 419, 442, 444, 446\*, 479, 480, 626, 655, 698; for books for singing men, 716; by the quire, 561, 562, 716\*, 722; by the ream, 619, 645, 655, 659.  
 Paradise at Sartry, 186; wall of, 180.



- Parapsides, 130, 149, 247, 264\*, 293, 662; *electrinæ*, 89, 97\*; *lignæ*, 89, 92, 97, 99, 102, 104, 108, 111.
- Parassiphe dies (*parasceve*), Good Friday, *q.v.*
- Parcell (*parsley*?), seed, powdered, 610.
- Parchment, 35, 41, 50, 72, 103, 108, 112, 121, 157, 163, 167, 176, 189, 197, 219, 242, 249, 256, 257, 272, 283, 284, 296, 307, 322, 387, 395, 410, 411, 419, 425, 434, 442, 444, 446\*, 456, 468, 469, 470, 471, 479, 480, 482, 483, 495, 498, 519, 546, 626, 656, 698, 711.
- Parclose, 227.
- Parcum feni, 310.
- Parco de Blaykeston, Ric. de, 533.
- Pargening or pargetting, plastering (*q.v.*), 239, 250\*, 637\*, 711.
- Paris candles, see Candles.
- Park, Ric. del, 265; Ric., 628.
- Park gates, 503.
- Park-keeper, 487; do. of Bearpark, 714; of Norham, 501.
- Parker, Joh., 344; Tho., 607.
- Parkers, 547.
- Parkinson, Tho., 328, 330, 334.
- Parliaments, 532, 537, 557, 558.
- Parlour in cloister, 389, 650*n*;
- Prior's, 710, 711.
- Pars, young salmon, 537*n*.
- Parsley?, see Parcell.
- Partibred, name of a mason, 118.
- Partridges, 10, 15, 16, 26, 41\*, 47, 49, 53, 61, 498\*.
- Partrik, Will., 616.
- Partrikland, 192.
- Partrikur, G., 498.
- Parva domus, 579, 607, 614, 703*n*;
- Bursarii, 575; *subtus scaccarium*, 635; *supra fontem in orto Abb.*, 643.
- Parures, 512.
- Parys, *clausura de*, 537*n*.
- Paschal, painting of, 408; scouring of, 715, 720, 727\*; setting up and taking down of, 715, 720; 20 fathom rope for, 715.
- Paschal candle, 208, 408.
- Passage from Hall to Ympeyard, 131.
- Passion of Christ painted on parchment, 434.
- Passus de spyndellez, 190.
- Pastehouse, 94, 97.
- Pastillator, 84; see Pistillator.
- Pastoral staff, 434; head of, *ib.*
- Pastreall, 596.
- Pastrons, pairs of, 543, 545.
- Pasture, for almoner's horses, 257.
- Pateles, 129.
- Patellæ, 97, 200, 253, 259, 264, 268, 374, 660; *æneæ*, 88, 104, 248; for fish, 89; *magnæ*, 89, 244, 246; *maiores et minores*, 243; *minores*, 640; names given to, 89; *parvæ*, 89, 98, 259; plumber's, 376, 382, 383; repairs of, 5, 96; for use in wax-house, 376, 378, 382, 383, 396, 413.
- Patellus of clock, 384.
- Patenæ, 58, 203, 413; large, 225; repair of, 60.
- Patil, a paddle or spud (?), 264.
- Patil. ferr. ad extrah. pisc. de patell., 89.
- Patison, Tho., 737.
- Patonson, Edw., 704; Rob., 98, 649; Will., 597.
- Patrick, St., bones of, 427; martyr, bones of, 431.
- Patters, sal de, 583.
- Pattowsalt, 586.
- Patteson, Tho., 735, 736, 738.
- Paul, St., feast of, at Jarrow, 670.
- Paul, St., sword of, 440.
- Paul II, pope, 639.
- Paula, St., bones of, 430.
- Paulyn, Ric., 443.
- Paunces, 594.
- Pavement in Bailey, 139, 459; extra boream portam, 127; at choir door, 411; of church, 409\*; at door of Infirmary Chapel, 275; in Gilesgate, 139; in Market-place, 224; in New Elvet, 224; of Old Bridge, 140; outside Infirmary chapel, 278; repaired, 82, 91, 119, 644\*; stone, 277; in veteri burgo, 139.
- Pavilion, 254.
- Paving, 90, 227, 241, 610, 701; at Millburngate, 224.
- Pavitor, Joh., 241.
- Pawning of vestments, 205.
- Pawxton, Henr., 722.
- Pax facta, 488\*.
- Paxbrede, 434, 454, 566.
- Paxton, Joh., 703, 742, 743; Rob. de, 351.
- Payce, a fishery, 669.
- Payments, assigned by Prior Castell, 662; do., to Joh. Wessyngton, 138\*.
- Payntour, Joh., 276.
- Paype, Cuthb., 727.
- Payt' salt, see Salt.
- Payteson, Tho., 363.
- Paytrells, 50, 138, 225; see Antela, Pectorale.
- Pearl, 395, 429.



- Pears, 120, 127, 214, 389, 403, 419, 462, 599, 612, 613, 656; on St. Aidan's day, 382\*, 387<sup>n</sup>, 393, 394, 401, 402, 403; for St. Cuthbert's day, 499; for the duke of Surrey, 602; from Frampton, 593; from Jarrow, 600; at ludi, 456; for novices, 268; for Prior, 449.
- Pear-feast, see Aidan, St.
- Peas, 121, 123, 125, 149, 164, 169, 200, 228, 307, 486, 496, 608, 614\*, 633, 636, 687\*, 688\*, 689\*, 690, 699\*, 700\*, 743; and beans, see Beans; for a boar, 34, 42; green, 70; do., bought to sow, 559; for horses, 6, 215, 378; for pigs, 41; for pigeons, 228; for pottage, 6; for soup, 41; sown, 399; white, 559, 607.
- Peat, for fuel, 488, 500, 536<sup>n</sup>, 538; with charcoal, for reduction of lead ashes, 560.
- Peathouse, 538, 554; see Turfhouse; door of, 558.
- Pecca (peck measure), 200, 398; for provender, 397; de virgis, 337.
- Pectorale (harness), 619.
- Pedales or Pedules, 166, 172, 177, 190\*.
- Pedulum, par, 190\*.
- Peel, 97.
- Peirson, Ric., 105.
- Pekaryng, Joh., 709.
- Pelaw Leaze, 684, 686, 696\*.
- Pelegrini, Raym., 547, 551.
- Pelicans, on quilt, 148.
- Pelidod, an actor, 542; see Polidodde.
- Pelles lanutæ, 83.
- Pellices, 175.
- Pellicium or Pellicea, 165, 169, 172, 177, 178, 181, 182, 188, 190.
- Pelliparius, see Skinner.
- Pencher, Joh., 186\*, 475\*, 476, 632, 633, 642.
- Pencher, Will., 349\*, 350, 360\*, 395, 451.
- Pend. pro mens., 116.
- Penetralia (borers), 379.
- Penmanship, 606<sup>n</sup>, 620<sup>n</sup>, 656<sup>n</sup>.
- Pennies, Scotch, 464.
- Pennons, 605.
- Pennyhens, 33, 37, 45, 53\*, 87, 670, 674, 676.
- Penreth, Tho., 682.
- Pens, trying of, 133.
- Pensions, 418, 662, 702—4, 725, 729; several, 685.
- Pentecost, feast of, 49, 51, 52, 85, 102, 104, 110, 169, 488.
- Pentices, 103, 105, 155, 159, 242; of chequer, 389; making of, 91, 239, 465, 540.
- Pentland, a minor canon, 717.
- Pepper, 2, 6, 9, 10, 11, 13, 30\*, 32, 36, 37\*, 39, 44, 56, 69, 76, 120, 125, 219, 262, 272, 286, 291, 295, 303, 381, 383, 495, 503, 594, 608, 614, 636, 666\*.
- Pepperquerns, pair of, 214, 217.
- Pepper rent, 64, 220, 226, 227, 670.
- "Per quos," 551<sup>n</sup>, 552, 555.
- Percebrig, Joh., 367, 370.
- Perch (fish), 55, 653.
- Percivall, 725.
- Percy, d'na de, 566; d'ns de, 126, 567, 568, 585\*; Hen., 57\*, 79, 444, 451, 452, 596, 599; do., conferences with, 136; Ra., 60.
- Peregrini extranei, 612.
- Perfurnisyng, 582.
- Perforacio fossati, 586.
- Pergamenum, see Parchment.
- Perill', 395.
- Perna, 39.
- Peroles, Rob., ux., 343.
- Perot, the Prior's palfrey-page, 562.
- Perry, 100.
- Persebrig, Joh., 350, 351.
- Person, Ja., 726, 727; Joh., 347; Ric., 334; Tho., 151.
- Perte, Henr., 638.
- Pertica, 55.
- Pertr' (partridges), 10.
- Pertryk, Will., 62, 75, 621.
- Peryle (pearl) of great size, 429.
- Pestell porc., 52\*, 53, 54\*, 55, 59, 60, 61, 81\*, 86\*, 599.
- Pestilences, 126, 251, 255\*, 256, 592.
- Pestilencia magna, 718.
- Pestles, 89, 253, 259; iron, 89, 97, 199, 203\*, 205\*, 264, 265, 293, 640; wood, 97.
- Peter, St., altar of, 408; relics of, 427; skull of, 429.
- Peter ad Vincula, St., feast of, 295.
- Peter pence, 706.
- Peter and Paul, SS., oblation on feast of, 671.
- Peth, the, 160.
- Peth meadow, 155.
- Peth, Ad., 221.
- Pethyar, 64; see Petyare.
- Petmedow, 163.
- Petronilla, St., bone of, 427.
- Petrus clericus, 537; garcio, 181, 182.
- Petri, Joh. fil., 345, 559.
- Petty canon, 733<sup>n</sup>.
- Petty canons' hall, 738; kitchen, 716.

- Petyares, 669; see Pethyar.
- Peudes, 99, 416*n*; dolacio les, in furno, 651.
- Peudying ad stagnum molend., 656.
- Peverell, Joh., 342\*, 353, 357.
- Pewter, 406.
- Pewter vessels, 108, 156, 184, 247, 386; see Electrum.
- Peyrson, Geo., 110; Joh., 481.
- Peytrells, 50, 138, 225.
- Phalæræ, 167, 253, 661.
- Pheasant, 498.
- Phials for relics, crystal, 427\*, 428, 429, 430; do., enclosing small cross, 428; do., with copper-gilt foot, 428; do., with gilt foot, 430; do., with silver foot, 428, 431; do., and silver-mounted, 428; do., with silver-gilt foot, 429, 430; do., silver-gilt mounted, 429; glass, 431; golden, in leathern case, 430; see Reliquaries.
- Philip, St., relics of, 429, 432.
- Philippus vicecomes, 672.
- Philpott, Joh., 736, 740\*.
- Phiola, a phial, 280.
- Phiola, see Fiola.
- Pica, a pike?, 86.
- Picks, 245, 293\*, 397, 560, 571\*, 585, 610, 635; of colliers, 586, 713, for drawing out hay, 245; sharpening of, 99, 702.
- Pickerels, 35, 602, 604\*.
- Pickering, Nich., 691.
- Picton, Rob. de, 264.
- Piece, silver, 403; with cover and money, 630.
- Pier near fulling mill, 630.
- Piercebridge, Joh., 46.
- Piercers (terebella), 211, 379, 399.
- Piercer-irons, 228.
- Pierçon, Rob., 624.
- Pies (birds), catching, 548.
- Pies for guests, 32.
- Pietancia, 61; see Pittance.
- Pigs, 2—33, *passim*, 48, 51, 59, 75, 81\*, 121, 217, 523, 530, 531, 608, 636, 695; castration of, 58; fat, 35; feeding of, 41; little tithe, 54; purchase of, 68; in woodyard, 29\*, 523; intestines of, sold, 494; see Porcelli.
- Pigeons, 8, 9, 16, 25, 26\*, 27\*, 32, 36, 41, 46, 47\*, 48\*, 51\*, 54, 119, 545; salt for, 86; sold, 131; young, 26, 27, 42, 50.
- Pigeon-cotes, 156, 157, 250, 255, 304, 374, 564; at Elvet hall, 125.
- Piggery, 40.
- Pike, iron (pick), 293.
- Pike (fish), 17, 33, 49, 53, 55, 56, 546, 604, 611, 612, 613, 616, 620, 654, 661; twelve as rent, 678; see Dentrices, Ged, Luce, Pickerels.
- Pikering, Mat., 153; Tho., 248, 649.
- Pikton, Rob. de, 264, 265, 589.
- Pilches for bakehouse, 575; see Pellicium.
- Piles, 550.
- Pilgrims, gifts of, 452; women, gifts of, 452.
- Pilgrim Street, N.C., 668.
- Pili, hair?, 161.
- Pilidod, 394.
- Piling (pile-driving), 143.
- Piling wool, 583.
- Pilkington, Mr. Dr., 732, 733; Leo, 732\*.
- Pill, Isolda, 346.
- Pillars for beds, 384.
- Pillory (collistridium), 181, 302.
- Pillows, 156; see Cushions.
- Pillow-stone, 430.
- Pilulæ, 590.
- Pincers, 129, 214, 396, 399, 560; (forpic'), 397.
- Pincers? (tenabulæ), 206.
- Pincerna d'ni ducis, 591.
- Pincernæ d'ni regis, 512, 524.
- Pindfold, 734\*, 735, 739, 741.
- Pines (pine-nuts), 37, 39, 527.
- Pinning (walls), 654, 656.
- Pintraces, 626, 627, 630, 697; pair of, 635.
- Pinyonade, 126.
- P . . . o, 415*n*.
- Pionad, 504.
- Pipe broken and mended, 514, 537, 543, 546, 550\*, 554, 559; in Wear, new, 552.
- Pipes for conduit, 732, 734, 736; frozen, 536\*; for traces, 506*n*, 511, 512, 518, 523; of silver, 445, 453, 461, 471; see Aqueduct, Conduit, Cord, Water-pipe.
- Pipes (casks), 97, 100, 108; for horse-corn, 245; for kitchen, 103; for stowing goods in, 635; for suet, 97; provender, 233; water, 234.
- Piper, Rob., 353; Steph., 352; Will., 537, 556, 562.
- Pipewellgate, near Gateshead, 64, 74, 566, 622, 668.
- Pisa, 139.
- Piscis albus, see White fish; recent., 665.
- Pistillator, pastillator, pastry-cook, 84, 91, 92, 99, 107, 110.

- Pistor, 703.  
 Pistrina or -num, 5, 7, 250, 407, 498, 525\*, 536\*, 550, 566, 575, 577, 579, 587\*, 590, 598, 620, 641, 642, 643, 658, 660.  
 Pit (coalpit), 293; shaft, 561*n*;  
 sinking of, 581, 615.  
 Pit (fovea), for lambs, cleaning out, 660.  
 Pits and gutters, 561.  
 Pitch (for the boat, water-wheels, etc.), 102, 152, 156, 157, 159, 161, 238, 239, 289, 290\*, 397, 416, 419, 504, 505, 536, 537, 599, 604, 645; barrel of, 611; for water-wheels, 698.  
 Pitchers, 533, 535.  
 Pittances, 61, 115, 116\*, 118, 121, 128, 135, 137, 139, 141, 162, 173, 180, 194, 207\*, 219, 237, 238, 243, 262\*, 263\*, 267\*, 268\*, 269\*, 271\*—284, 286, 288, 383, 447, 456; on St. Andrew's day, 537; eve, 283, 284; to novices in frater, 194, 256; to Prior and brethren, 256; provisions for, 272\*; of sick, 423; with wine, 268; see Pietancia.  
 Pittington, 28, 29, 33, 34, 46, 51, 54, 68, 82, 144, 178, 248, 299, 309, 309*n*, 310\*, 311\*, 312, 344\*, 345, 383, 392, 484, 486, 487\*, 488\*, 493, 496, 497\*, 498\*, 499, 503, 504, 507, 508, 509, 522, 524\*, 538\*, 540, 546, 548, 555, 559, 561\*, 563, 564, 583, 588, 591, 616, 622, 638, 639, 641, 665, 672, 688, 701\*, 702, 718, 729.  
 Pittingtons, two, 490, 500.  
 Pittington, North, 344, 348\*, 548, 688; water mill at, 673; South, 348, 548, 673, 688; bridge at, 576.  
 Pittington, bishop at, 511; bridge at, 564; camera monachorum at, 555; camera senescalli at, 619; chancel, 648; chapel at, 487, 500, 555; chaplain of, 5; conduit at, 554; dam at, 487, 588, 593, 604\*; see pond at; field of, 559, 591, 593; gates at, 500; hall and camera at, slating of, 500; herb garden at, 583; kitchen at, 701; limekiln at, 557, 560; ludentes at, 390; magna grangia at, 638; manor of, 548; 550, 554, 561, 619; garden of, 557; mill of, 634, 653; nova camera at, 535; pond at, 550, 552, 564, 568, 591; the queen's players at, 530; rivus circa campum de, 591; royal couriers at 531; stable at, 500, 701; tithes from, 490; vicar of, 78, 349, 576, 600.  
 Pittington, J. de, 28, 497, 500\*; Joh. de, 493, 510, 515.  
 Pitton, Rob., 423.  
 Pixes, mostly for relics, black, 428; for confectionery, 126; copper, 241; crystal, 426, 428, 430; black crystal, 429; with crystal stones, 429; crystal and copper, 430; ad Elemosinaria, 498; ad Eukaristiam, 246, 519; ivory, 259, 429, 430, 434, 445, 450, 453, 472; ivory, silver-mounted, 445, 453, 461; repair of, 444; suspension of, see Corda; see Pihals.  
 Pixis, see Plyris.  
 Pixlay, Joh., 624\*.  
 Placebo, 205, 471.  
 Plachyngwarke, 292.  
 Plaice, 3, 4\*, 9, 17, 18\*, 19\*, 20\*, 26\*, 27\*, 32, 33, 36, 40, 41, 43\*, 45, 51, 54, 81.  
 Plainsong, 726.  
 Planche (planks?), 205.  
 Planchours, 191, 300, 397.  
 Plane for plumber, 550.  
 Planes, 397.  
 Planks, sawing of, 540\*; see Planchours.  
 Planshoring, 100.  
 Planting garden, 91, 92; quickwood, 645.  
 Plaster, 149.  
 Plasterer, Will., 637.  
 Plastering, 158\*, 220, 241, 250, 252; see Pargening.  
 Plat cum molour, 397.  
 Plat lock, 737.  
 Plata argentea deaurata et quadrangulata (relics in), 429; cum vestim. B. M. V., 433; quadrangulata, (relics in), 432.  
 Plate (silver), 117, 120, 133; (sugar plate, *q.v.*)  
 Platella pro electuario, 293.  
 Plattæ ostiorum, 104.  
 Platters, 190, 203, 223, 245; for covey, 227\*; for spices, 293; wooden, 84, 231, 240.  
 Plaustrarii, 703.  
 Plawsworth, 500.  
 Plawsworth, Will., 350\*, 351.  
 Players, see Histriones.  
 Playnchournails, 96.  
 Pleas, 251.  
 Plectra (whips) for carts, 615.  
 Pledge, securing of, 455.  
 Plicans lanam, 519.  
 Plomer or Plomber, Ja., 715; Joh., 150, 151; Tho., 612; W., 156; Will., 153, 643, 645; see Plummer.  
 Plonket, 582, 586, 619.

- Plonketraye, 619.  
 Ploughs, 71, 129, 149, 200\*, 205, 221, 374, 398; driving of, 389; making of, 390.  
 Plough beams, etc., 203; clouts, 213, 386; heads, 150; irons, 211, 221; do., mending of, 388; man, 222; Monday (*eductio carucæ*), 212, 224; paddle, 399; shoes, 222, 232, 387, 388, 389; swaynlands, 558; traces, 317.  
 Plougherbands, 398.  
 Ploughing, 317, 419, 655\*, 699.  
 Plovers, 10, 26, 32, 38, 41\*, 43, 48, 49, 53, 61, 304, 305, 577, 597.  
 Plumaria, feather pillows, 264; see Cushions.  
 Plumbarius, Joh., 385, 386; Rob., 486.  
 Plumbers, 82, 142, 164, 408, 498, 544, 550, 577, 583, 584, 646, 652, 654, 656, 657, 658, 660, 662, 704, 711, 719\*; traces for, 391.  
 Plumber's goods, 397; helper, 384; offices, 397; servants, 486; shop, 397; work, 90\*, 401, 402, 403.  
 Plumber-house, 391, 715.  
 Plumbing, 164, 411, 633, 642, 734; and glazing, 291.  
 Plumber, Joh., 152, 238, 552; T., 603\*; Tho., 229, 270; Will., 411\*, 412.  
 Plumbum æreum in bracula, 577.  
 Plummer or Plumer, Agn., 154; Henr., 591, 595; Joh., 411, 583, 585; Tho., 74, 91, 141, 397; Walt., 351, 597; Will., 368, 711, 712; see Plomer.  
 Plums (*pruni*), 529.  
 Plunket, see Plonket.  
 Plustulæ, 16, 34, 511, 518*n*, 526.  
 Plyris, *pixis de*, 526.  
 Pocklynton, Will., 61, 223, 269, 455\*, 456.  
 Pocks (*murrain*), 317.  
 Pode, Joh., 523, 529.  
 Pointing (*punctuatio*), 94, 101, 102, 103, 108, 122, 124, 152\*, 154, 157, 161, 164, 207, 220, 237, 240, 241, 247, 250, 252, 254, 297, 391, 419, 554, 603, 641, 644\*, 656, 701\*.  
 Points for novices, 443; as presents, 611.  
 Poke for grain, 150.  
 Poker, 89\*; see Por.  
 Poketis ad sp'os, 512.  
 Pole (with harness), 225.  
 Pole axe, 557.  
 Pole de seel?, 396.  
 Pole, Joh., 653; Ric., 106; Will. de la, 556.  
 Polepike, 147.  
 Polidodde, 523; see Pelidod.  
 Poliistor (*Polyhistor*), 483.  
 Polis (with harness), 403.  
 Pollard, Joh., 617; Ric., 300\*.  
 Pollerte, Joh., 623.  
 Pollitridia, 649.  
 Pollowe, Joh. de, 373; Tho., 674\*.  
 Followhill, 313, 314; Walt. de, 602.  
 Polopus, *polypus* (crab or lobster), 85, 86.  
 Polte net, 82.  
 Polua?, 397.  
 "Polustor," 483.  
 Polyhistor, 434.  
 Polys (pulleys), 396.  
 Pomelli argentei, 376\*.  
 Pompenar' d'ni, 661; see Popinarius.  
 Pompe, 42, 43\*, 44\*.  
 Ponchons, 397, 635; see Ponsones.  
 Pond *infra curiam*, 564.  
 Ponds, cleaning out of, 98, 105; stocking of, 93, 604\*.  
 Ponder, Hen., 331.  
 Ponne, Joh. le, 499\*.  
 Pons Burgi; see Boroughbridge.  
 Ponsones, 571\*, 574\*, 578; see Ponchons.  
 Pontefracto, A. de, 497, 500; R. de, 36.  
 Pontefract, Tho., 463.  
 Pontificals, 434, 445, 453, 461, 471.  
 Pontificatus sermones duo, 434.  
 Pooll, Ric., 194.  
 Poor, bread for, 484; distribution of doles to, 411, 509, 530, 531, 579.  
 Poor clerks, tunics for, 385.  
 Poor man's house burned, 717.  
 Poor man imprisoned, 449.  
 Poor men, 714.  
 Pope, contribution to, 584, 611.  
 Pope, nuncios of, 547, 580, 584; against Templars, 509; tithe for, 485\*.  
 Popill (a fur), 590.  
 Popinarius, 703*n*.  
 Poplay, Will., 240.  
 Por (poker), 45, 89\*, 97, 124, 131, 149, 244\*, 246, 247, 264, 266, 397, 635, 639, 640\*.  
 Porcelli (sucking pigs), 2, 3, 16, 18—27, 29, 43\*, 48, 59, 68, 80\*, 121, 665\*.  
 Porch of Chamberlain's camera, 168.  
 Porci, see Pigs.  
 Porci marini, Porci maris, vulgo Sealles, see Seals.  
 Porcis, Jord. de, 489.  
 Pork, 38, 81.  
 Porpoise (*porpas*, *delfinus*), 7, 13, 14, 21, 23, 32, 37, 39, 41, 85, 86,



- 535, 574, 602, 603, 608; for Prior, 553, 592; half of one, bought, 91; see Dolphins.
- Portagium, 494, 495, 504, 512, 545.
- Portases, see Portiforia.
- Porter, 363; inner, 714; of north gate, 604; outer, 714; under, office of, sold, 600.
- Porter's lodge, 644, 737\*.
- Porterage, 696 (frequently in connexion with wine and wool).
- Porter, Alic., 358; Joh., 100, 196, 289, 353, 417, 598, 637; sen., 293; Matilda, 352; Rob., 688; Tho., 366, 633, 658; Walt., 235\*; Will., 231, 562.
- Porticus novi scaccarii, 578.
- Portiforia, 244, 246\*, 253, 259, 264, 379, 382\*, 398, 400, 485, 486, 501, 525, 532; antiqua ex nostro usu, 253; binding of, 275, 393.
- Portiforium repaired, 391; stable, 264; for St. Oswald's, 119.
- Posnet, brass, 253; casting of, 90; cum longstalke, 640.
- Posnets, 89, 97, 228.
- Post for chancel at Billingham, 543.
- Postell, Agn., 341; Joh., 331.
- Postenest, 114.
- Postenet, 265.
- Postern, 284.
- Postnetta, 268.
- Postsett, 238.
- Pot, 397.
- Potaieur, 48, 52.
- Potclips, 89, 97, 99, 244, 246.
- Potherbs, 78.
- Pottages, 78, 539.
- Potters (brassfounders), 82, 643.
- Potters (figulatores), 529.
- Potter, Henr., 350, 355; Joh., 276, 277, 351; Regin., 600; Ric., 98, 570, 661; Rob., 90, 357; Rog., 364; Tho., 294, 666\*; Will., 88, 90, 362.
- Pottle of honey, 53; of vinegar, *ib.*
- Pottles of wine, 731.
- Pottow, Joh., 341.
- Pouchemaker, Hawm., 390, 591, 592.
- Pouer, Will., 326\*, 327\*, 328, 333; see Power.
- Poulterer (pultarius, pulter), 99, 528.
- Poultry, 3 and Rott. Cell. *passim*, 68, 126, 150, 205, 599, 665; custody of, 102; master of king's, 524.
- Poultry man, 100, 107, 110.
- Poultry panniers, 620.
- Pounteys, 677; bridge at, 678.
- Powder for foxes, 389.
- Powderlomberd, 91.
- Powdered fish, 53\*; see Salmon.
- Power, Joh., 679, 710; Will., 355.
- Powtercrosse, 669.
- Prata dominicalia, 667, 668, 676, 679.
- Prayer-book, 726n.
- Preachers in the country, 596.
- Prebenda, provender or fodder, *passim*; prices of, 496.
- Prebendarius, a fodder man, 485.
- Prebendaries, 714, 725, 730, 742n.
- Prebends, valuation of, 725.
- Precentor, 124, 127, 210, 211, 230, 236, 286, 295, 655, 714; at Christmas, 393; writing briefs for brethren deceased, 222.
- Preconization, 464.
- Prentyce, Prentis, etc., Joh., 381, 386, 560, 574\*, 579; jun., 578; Will., 396, 451, 578, 586, 587, 590.
- Prepositus granarii, 100, 104, 107, 110.
- Presents (The following are only samples—See the Bursar's rolls under *Dona et Exennia Prioris*, and similar heads, for many presents not indexed here; see especially pp. 522—524, 527, 528, 531, 630):—Ale to tenants lifting timber, 662; cash to travellers, 216; chariot and horses, 561; cloth for boots for Prior's gifts, 518; cup from lord Neville to the Prior, 545; drink to workmen, 216; eels for the Prior, 550; girdles, 528; gloves, see Gloves; harriers to the king, 575; horses, 565, 566, 718; knives, 216, 518, 552, 592, 625; mazer to the king from the Prior, 592; oysters, 552; palfrey to the bishop of Lincoln, 575; pilei rubei, 627; relics, 449; silver cup, 527; stag's hide, 526; toga pro bonitate, 611; wine at ludi, 216; venison from the bishop to the Prior, 592; do., from Sir Tho. Neville to the Prior and convent, 637; do., from the Prior to the bishop, 592; do., to prebendaries, minor canons, etc., 715.
- At christenings, 630, 708, 710; at Christmas, to actors, 526; to cooks for painting fercula, 632; gifts, various, 307; to esquires, etc., 216; to the granator, 307; to servants, 624, 625; to singers, 305, 629, see Christmas; at Easter, to cooks, 307, 612, 620, 637, 695; to an organ thumper, 526; at the Maundy, 695; at obits



- 652; at Raby, 626, 708; at Shrovetide, 620; at weddings, 614.
- For catching a runaway, 575; for cups and shoes, 725; for ludi Prioris, 216; for medicine in sickness, 526; of the nature of bribes, 537, 539, 553, 725; in die carni-privii, 620; on St. Cuthbert's Day, to actors, 527, 552; on Sunday, 567.
- To actors, 522\*, 526; to the archbishop of York, 523, 621; to the bishop, 523, 550; to the bishop's fool, 522; to his huntsman, 522; to his gentlemen for helping on our business, 630; to his servants at Auckland at first visit of Prior, 631; to the bishop of Ely's clerk, 612; to the boy bishop, *passim*; to brethren of domus Dei for shoes, clothes, and salt, 695; to bringers of altitia, 710; of apples, 592; of "dolphins," 632; of heronsews, 710; of letters, 592, 630, 631\*, 719; of news of a birth, 630; of porpoise, 592; of venison, 591, 592, 628, 631, 632, 637\*, 695\*, 709, 710, 715\*; to butler of duke, 591; to a cake-harper?, 565; to a Cambridge scholar for exhibition, 717; to a Canterbury pilgrim, 518; to cantors at ludi, 650, 695; to Carmelite friars, 518; do., Doctor, 628; to carrier of one lib. from Stamford, 710; to a citharator, 516; to clerks of bishop's chapel, 522; to cooks, 612, 620, 637; to cooks of Henry VII, 650; to cook-page, 561; to the Earl of Leicester's players, 717; to an esquire bringing king's letter, 630; to friars, 516, 614, 623\*, 627, 629\*, 630, 632; do., of Hartlepool, 623, 630, 695; do., of Newcastle, 614\*, 623, 629, 630, 695; do., of Richmond, 588; to a gentleman's servant, 591; to Hartlepool for town walls, 518; to harvestmen, 710; to heralds, 557, 559, 585, 592; to "hermits," 591, 610; to Irish monks, 710; do., priests, 592; to John Wessyngton, 710; to the king, 503, 523, 561, 575, 592; to the king's fool, 508; to the king's messengers, 612; to a king's scholar going to London, 717; to the king's and queen's men for safety of corn and hay, 524, 526, 528; to Lady Seton's servants, 718; to Lady de Vesci, 503; to lawyers, 627, 630; to maid for malting, 561; to maids for washing clothes, 724; to masons, 561, 591; to men of the Prior of Paisley, 592; to messengers, 628; to minstrels, 591, 592\*, 625, 627, 628\*, 631, 632, 695, 718; to musicians, 559, 599; to a nurse, 631; to a palfrey page, 561\*; to peregrinus extraneus, 612; to the prince's men to save the Prior's corn, 505; to the Prior, 175, 545, 550, 552; to a proctor at Rome, etc., 631; to the queen, 503; to the queen's marshal, 526; to Rob. de le Sarteryn, 710; to save the cheese, 528; to servants of the Infirmary, 273; to a sick neif, 623; to the sub-sacrist for lights at Christmas, 710; to Tho. Neville for relaxation of common right, 630; do., for protection, 631; to an usher-page, 561\*; to villani, 630; to widows of B.M., 695; to witnesses at election of Prior, 631; to workmen, 630; do., at Ellingham chancel, 651.
- Preston, 551, 689\*.
- Preston, Joan, 236; Joh., 91, 99, 225; Ric., 91; Rob., 368, 416, 651, 684; Tho., 367, 550.
- Prickets, 141, 145, 552.
- Pricksong, 726.
- Priests, stipends of, 202, 203\*, 204, 207.
- Prince (of Wales), the, 566; men of, paid to save the Prior's corn, 505; minstrels of, 582.
- Prior, alms of, 463, 480, 508, 518; do., on journeys, 487, 497; amys of, 586; ancient pension to, 233; apprentices of, 415, 416; armigeri of, 127, 229, 405, 492, 495, 499, 516, 552, 554\*, 566, 577, 578, 617; their summer dress, 598; attorney of, 703; his bed, 537, 541; his bed curtains, etc., 539; boots for, 587; boundary (limitacio) of, 624, 627, 712; butler of, 546; butlery of, 551; camera of, 115, 485, 569, 646, 700, 708, 711; do., butlery of, 710\*; do., door under, 610; do., le Dosour in, 598; do., fabric of, 465\*, 466; do., new hall for, 589; do., hurdesse in, 657; do., lantern at door of, 653; camera inferior of, 615; new cameræ of, 710, 711; "capella" (church furniture) of, 567; carters of, 571, 574; chapel of, 561, 566\*, 587, 591, 611, 615, 616, 626\*, 627, 629,

648, 653, 656, 661, 711; do., clerk of, 661; repairs of, 700; chaplain of, 139, 229, 232, 553, 559, 563\*, 568, 587, 625, 631, 655; cowl for, 690; managing alms, 544; as paymaster, 542*n*; churches of, 530, 566; coachmen of, 612, 621; confirmation of, 613, 614; contribution of, to new bells, 405; coquina (provision) for, 487; his council, 533; his cup, etc., 534; at Dalton, 179; "domi," and "extra," 32; election of, 581\*; entertains the bishop, 597; entertains the king's son, 605; exchequer or checker (scaccarium) of, 64, 113, 177, 260, 261, 287, 289, 685; clerk of, 163; step to, 646; frock of, 586; fur hood of, 582; furs for, 580; garciones of, 496, 566; his garden of herbs, 558, 643; his garments, 561; his gifts, 422, 423, 477, 492, 518, 556; goes to London, to Parliament, 463; his hall, 531, 626, 627\*, 637\*, 646, 648\*; window in, 628; great window in, 646; new hall of, 589; upper hall of, 615; his harriers, 575; homines curiæ d'ni, 583; his hoods, 580, 582; horse bought of, 70; horses of, 541, 545; care of the same, 712; hospitium, 627, 687; household of, 690; huntsman of, 718; installation of, 649; James, the cook of, 531; kinsman of, 449, 459; kitchen of, 515, see Kitchen, the; larder of, 687; laundress of, 633, 637; his laundry work, 616; litter for, 579; locutorium of, 583, see his parlour; at manors, 492, 497, 507; mantle of, 578\*; messenger of, 540; at Muggleswick, 442; oboli for, 421, 422\*, 423, 424, 425, 441, 442, 444, 456, 458, 460, 464, 465, 479\*, 482\*, 483, 550; officers of, 703; painting of his staff, 423; his parlour, ceiling of, 711; parlours, two, windows of, 710; presents to, 552, 567, 568; provisions for, 577; receives pay for cantor, 281, 282\*, 283; seals of, 533, 539, 545, 547, 557*n*, 574, 586*n*, 634; making of, 631; sells liveries, etc., to the Convent, 650, 652, 663; seneschal of, 71, 256, 633, 690, 695, 703\*; servants of, 46, 422; do., presents to, 243, 256; shoes of, 484; short of wine, 582; sickness of, 658; his solar, 615\*; his stable, 615, 619, 637, 697; his study, 583, 615;

taberna (provision), 487; his table, 592; temporals and spirituals of, 530; tunic of, 586; valecti of, 421; Visitor of Order, 591; his visits to manors, summarised, 507; a ward of, 561; at Westoe, 442; wine for, 441, 442; at Witton, 219; workmen of, 709; see Garderoba Prioris. Prior and brethren, payments to, 425, 446\*; and chapter, ordinances of, 283\*; and convent, pittance to, 284. Prioris Oxon. clericus, 613. Priors, elections of, 539, 540, 581\*, 614, 634; election and conf. of, 631\*, 649; history of, 471; "ludi" of, 163, 166, 179, 197, 242, 256, 446. Prior, Ric., 106, 160. Prior Brakes, 680. Prison of S.J.B. and St. Stephen, wood of, 435. Prisoner, alms to, 229. Prisoners, 539, 541, 601, 717. Privies, the (Domus necessaria, Garderoba, Latrina). Processions, 455, 456, 462\*, 463\*, 464\*, 465\*, 466\*, 472, 726*n*; absentees from, 446, 448, 449, 456\*, 457, 464, 468; Rott. Fer., *passim*; cloth for, 383, 384; offerings of curates at, 466\*, 467\*, 468\*, 469\*; in time of war, 454, 461; Whitsuntide, 421. Processioners, 134, 546, 715. Proctor of convent at Rome, 631. Proctor and Wordsworth, 726*n*. Procur. Cardinal, 496. Procurations, 517. Procurator B.M. in Jarrow, 705; capellæ S. Nich. in Fery super montem, 706; of church of Norham, 667; ecclesiæ, 113; of Norham, 509; robe for, 123. Procuratores, 492. Professions of monks, 461. Promptuarium, 223; at Beaurepaire, 640; infirmorum, 273. Proudlok, Joh., 73, 632; Tho., 73. Provandpok, 541. Provender, 5, 38, 40, 117, 131, 149, 165, 169, 170\*, 228, 234, 252, 378, 379, 380, 492, 496, 504, 507, 569. Proventus infra aquas, 547. Providenciæ, 532. "Provisor," 73. Provisor abbathiæ, 666; episcopi, 523; piscium apud Sunderland, etc., 666; apud Tees, 666. Provisores regis et reginæ, 524\*, 528; regis, 530, 531, 532, 545; reginæ,

522, 526; Prudhoe, 595, 667; miller of, 39.  
 Pruni, prunes or plums, 57, 529.  
 Pruning of trees, 115, 118.  
 Prusia, mensa de, 148.  
 Psalters, 211, 205, 246, 259, 264, 471\*, 486, 533, 546, 715, 716, 717, 740; chained, 445, 453, 461, 471; clerks saying, 286; mended and bound, 425, 441; new, 740*n*; in feretrar's chamber, 445, 453, 461, 471.  
 Pudsay, I., 301; W., 86; Will., 56, 57\*.  
 Pue, ye com'on, 717.  
 Puer ecclesiæ, 100, 101, 104.  
 Pueri de Hoton et Tonkotis, 499\*.  
 Pullets (pulcini, pull. gall.), 16, 18\*, 22—27, 33—36, 42, 45, 48, 54, 80, 398, 529, 5, 9, 665\*; feeding of, 42.  
 Pulleys, 396, 465, 560, 727; brass, 715.  
 Pulley rope, 715.  
 Pulling down old house, 241, 254\*.  
 Pulling of ling, 297.  
 Pulmentum, 613.  
 Pulpit cloth, 716.  
 Pulter, 4, 5.  
 Pulter, Hugo, 5; Joh., 331; Joh., jun., 341\*; Joh., sen., 341; Will., 329, 341.  
 Pulter panniers, pair of, 620.  
 Pulvinaria, cushions, 97, 219, 253, 293, 398, 635, 639, 640.  
 Pulpyk, 562.  
 Pumice, 619.  
 Pump, 415.  
 Pumple (see Pomple).  
 Punchons ferr., 635; see Ponchons.  
 Punsos, see Ponsones.  
 Purdeneir, 592.  
 Purif. B. V. M., feast of, 60, 61, 243, 256; celebration on, 208.  
 Purses, 478, 482, 512, 523, 524\*, 627; for novices, 425, 443, 447, 459, 474; red, 524; silk, 528.  
 Pursuivant at arms, 594.  
 Puteum calcis, 647.  
 Putura, provision in food, 550.  
 Pyburne, Joh., 678.  
 Pykeryng, Nich., 696, 703.  
 Pyketre, Ra. de, 372.  
 Pykoys (a pickaxe), 17, 200, 376.  
 Pykoss molend. (a mill-pick?), 17.  
 Pyliche, see Pellicium.  
 Pyles, Rob., 335.  
 Pylling, Joh., 675.  
 Pyncenii?, 508.  
 Pynder, Tho., 73, 362.  
 Pynyonade, 124, 125, 549, 551, 554, 566; copulæ de, 554.

Pyonad, 507.  
 Pyone, 494, 495, 503.

## Q

QUADRANS aureus, 452.  
 Quarrell, making, of iron, 512.  
 Quarreour, Will., 221.  
 Quarrington, 496\*.  
 Quarrington moor, 144.  
 Quarry, the Abbey, 641; Almoner's, 236\*; barrows at, 417; breaking of, 583; at Elvet hill, 231; of grindstones, 668; the Sacrist's, 111, 413; water in, 566; beyond Wear, 92.  
 Quarries, 64, 103, 406, 413\*, 558, 569.  
 Quarry-hammer, 635; mell, 245; men, 538, 569—573, 576—578, 580, 583; wedges, 211, 557.  
 Quarrying, 237.  
 Queen, the, 502, 503, 512, 522, 529\*, 530; couriers of, 531; courtesy to servants of, 505; harriers of, chain for, 512; marshal of, 526, 530; meat sent to, 530; men of, 16; palfrey sent to, 521; seneschal of household of, 530; visit of, 9.  
 Quercus, unusual genitive of, 615*n*.  
 Querentayn, 431.  
 Quibbis (Cubebs).  
 Quick, or Quickwood, young thorns, 241, 251; getting and planting of, 645.  
 Quicking of fences, 244, 649.  
 Quicksets, 98, 101, 660.  
 Quicksilver, see Mercury.  
 Quilts (tapetæ, tapeta, coopertoria, qwhylys, etc.), 128, 145, 147, 148\*, 243, 246, 253, 395, 541; with birds, 146; blue, 148, 149; devices on, 130; green, 148; red, 148\*; red, with trees, 146; with trees and birds, 148.  
 Quintin, St., bones of, 432.  
 Quires of paper, 626, 645.  
 Quires, thin books, 264; of arrears, 217, 221, 222; of MS. Offices, 242; of lists of relics, 444, 450, 453, 461; of lives of saints, 275; of year's-minds, pittances, etc., 205, 211; writing of, 249.  
 Quissyns, etc., see Cushions.  
 Quitby, W., 137.  
 Quoins (conys), 651.  
 Quybibbis, see Cubebs.  
 Qw, etc., see Wh.  
 Qwalton, Will. de, 515.  
 Qwatlaw or Quetlaw, Will. de, 337\*.  
 Qwerns, 404; for pepper, 214, 217.

Qwhytegay, Steph., 395.  
Qwitley, 396.  
Qwitrig (Whitrigges).  
Qwitton, Joh., 220\*, 221.  
Qwitby (Whitby).  
Qwybiner de argento, 427.  
Qwyfeld, Math. de, 57.  
Qwykham, Will., 369.  
Qwynna, 697.  
Qwynnyclose, 655, 686, 692, 699\*.  
Qwypcord, see Whypcord.  
Qwyteuwell, Ra. de, 36.  
Qwyteuword, see Whitworth.  
Qwyttton, Rob., 265, 423.

R

R. quondam Prior, obit roll of, 513.  
Raonet or Ranet (Roenet), plural misprinted Rauences, 555; cords for, 588, 593.  
Rab . . . , Magister, 497.  
Rabbits, 49\*, 50, 51, 52, 54, 59, 60, 61, 68, 81, 456n, 534, 597, 608, 610; brought, 91; caught by ferrets, 304; couples of, 665.  
Rabbit-nets, 142.  
Rabbit-skins, 526, 563.  
Rabbitstock and screws, 396.  
Raby, 301, 304, 335, 342, 353, 357, 358, 359, 552, 585, 708, 709; Prior visits, 626; rent-charge on, 569; wine brought from, 401.  
Racemi corenc', see Currants; magni, see Raisins.  
Racks, iron, 244, 246, 396.  
Radegund, St., relics of, 433, 434.  
Radulphus Prior (Kerneth), 678.  
Ragadia, or Regadia, 52\*, 53, 61; see Ray.  
Rails, 105, 108\*, 111; flitting of, 100; making of, 100, 102.  
Railing, 93, 94, 101, 103, 649.  
Raine, Canon, 579n; Dr., his "Brief Guide," 581n; his "St. Cuthbert," 481n, 544, 556nn, 567, 581n, 591n, "Ferettrars' Rolls," *passim*.  
Rainton, 304, 503, 545, 547, 550, 563, 575, 580, 585, 644, 702, 722; coal mining at, 553, 595; 708\*—713\*; coal-pit aqueduct at, 583; coal-pit at, let, 600, 603; colliers of, 582.  
Rainton, East, 299\*, 329, 348, 355, 624, 646, 664, 665, 672, 691, 692, 693, 705; mill at, 641, 672.  
Rainton, West, 299\*, 348, 620, 665, 672, 693\*, 705.  
Rainton Park, 231.  
Rainton, Will. de, 339.

Raisins (Racemi, Recini, etc.), 2, 8, 9, 13, 30, 37, 44, 45, 53, 57, 70, 77, 78\*, 79, 115, 124, 127, 139, 140, 214, 272, 288, 291, 295\*, 387, 486, 507, 510, 525, 577, 636, 666; of Curans, see Currants; "sans pepyn," 549, 551; small, 290.  
Rakencrake, 280.  
Rakes, 28, 72, 89, 98, 101\*, 102, 200, 206, 213, 231\*, 243, 282, 398.  
Raking of gutter, 101; of walls, 101, 654, 656; round walls, 95.  
Rakett, Hen., 79, 190, 242n; Ric., 336, 646; ux., 343; W., 86\*, 87.  
Rakis, 397.  
Rakkez, 89, 96, 97.  
Rakwod, Will., 79.  
Ralph, a shepherd, 312.  
Ramell, 121, 248; petrarium, 209; removal of, 271.  
Ramesay, Will. de, 545.  
Rand, J., 5; Leon., 721\*.  
Randman, Will., 561.  
Randolfe, Gilb., 334; Nich., 679; Will., 328\*, 355, 658.  
Randson, Will., 656.  
Ranet, see Raonet.  
Range, bakehouse, 566; kitchen, 84, 93; fee from, 88, 91, 92.  
Rans?, 396n.  
Rape oil, 51.  
Raper, Henr., 368; Joh., 473, 590, 600, 626, 627, 629; Will., 147, 344, 626.  
Rase (a measure of corn), 6, 172, 496, 507.  
Rastra, 60, 501.  
Rastura nova, 190, 191, 259.  
Rats, catching, 546, 581, 604, 610; poisoned, 610.  
Ratcatcher, 42, 550, 558, 559, 564, 568.  
Ratonrowe, 135.  
Raus?, 396.  
Raven, Joh., 315, 602.  
Ravensflat, 67, 74, 297, 548, 615, 673, 696\*; North, 696; South, *ib*.  
Rawe or Raw, Chr., 658; Joh. del, 331, 341; Tho., 701, 703; Will. del, 332, 340.  
Rawyare, 63, 668.  
Ray (skate), 13, 14, 15, 20\*, 21, 22, 36\*, 46; see Ragadia.  
Ray, T., 709.  
Rayed cloth, 534.  
Raynald, Rob., 28; Will., 329, 340.  
Rays or stripes on cloth, 632\*, 633.  
Rays (striped cloths), 633\*.  
Ream of paper, 645, 655, 659.



- Reaping, 72, 176, 378, 486, 520, 533, 648, 695, 696.  
 Rebbours, 178.  
 Receipts, indented, 553, 557.  
 Receiver, 169, 714.  
 Rechesone, Rob., 721.  
 Recompense for lack, 300.  
 Reconciliation of churches, 501.  
 Rectors absent from processions, fined, 463, 464.  
 Rectories, charges on, 418; proceeds of, 729<sup>n</sup>.  
 Red cloth, 523, 618.  
 Redditus resolutus, frequently; long list of, 704—6.  
 Red hills (Redehyll), 66, 683.  
 Red ill (Redeyll) of lambs, 318.  
 Red leather for the Prior's cart harness, 519, 523.  
 Red roan, burse of, 428.  
 Rede, Hen., 29; Rob., 698, 720; Tho., 720.  
 Redemption of noble captives, 596.  
 Redmarshall, chapl. of, 205\*.  
 Redmeld, 619, 636.  
 Redmereshill, H. de, 500.  
 Redworth, 689.  
 Redworth, Joh. de, 326, 328\*, 570; Ric. de, 451.  
 Redyngs (Reading?), 589.  
 Reed thatch, 612.  
 Reekpennies, 376, 377, 409, 490, 552, 603; see Smokepennies.  
 Refectorarius, 403, 532, 514, 702.  
 Refectory, 36, 87\*, 92, 104, 107, 109, 112, 116, 411, 486\*, 512, 578, 581, 583, 591, 597, 648\*, 654, 658, 726; clerk of, 272; dais of, 592; garcio of, 272; great table in, 561; lavatory of, 486; painting in, 595; repairs in, 597; rushes for, 616; servants in gifts to, 273; windows in, 554, 659; do., mended, 503; see Frater.  
 Refuse wool, 595, 598.  
 Regards (gratuities), see Rewards.  
 Reggalt, see Rigalds.  
 Reginald, a mason, 515.  
 Reginaldus, dns., 119, 259; mercator, 254.  
 Register, 104.  
 Registrar of the bishop, 125; of the chapter, 714.  
 Regrator of corn, 367.  
 Reins or bridles, 225, 230, 486, 502, 542, 543, 568, 600; iron, 551; leathern, 619.  
 Rekyngpenys, 603; see Reekpennies.  
 Relics, 264, 394, 425\*; cum billa, 434; sine billis, 430, 431\*, 432, 433; at church door on St. Cuthbert's day, 402; when displayed, 429<sup>n</sup>, 430<sup>n</sup>; fragments of, 427; lists of, 425, 444; index to list of, 435—439; lock for, 441; napkins for, 426, 452; payment to one carrying, 460; presents of, 449; purchase of, 460; shelves (gradus) for, 425, 426; wax-lights before, 424; see under names of saints.  
 Relief of various funds, 248; of monastery, 157, 233, 275, 278\*, 279.  
 Reliefs of offices, 280\*, 281\*, 282\*, 283\*, 289.  
 Reliquaries, ivory, 426\*; silver, 426, 427; silver-gilt, 430; see Lion, Phials, Pixes.  
 Relly, 47, 50, 72\*—75\*, 80, 81\*, 82, 85, 89, 91, 92\*, 93, 94\*, 95\*, 96, 97, 98\*, 99, 100\*, 101, 103\*, 106, 107, 108\*, 110\*, 111\*, 112, 121, 164, 216, 221, 222, 252, 316\*, 593, 683, 684, 701, 703, 705; assigned to Cellarer for butter and cheese, 67; bridge of, 84, 108; field of, 103; manor-house, 103; fulling-mill at, 216, 237\*, 239, 240\*, 242, 247, 252, 258; mill, 221, 248, 257; tithe of, 116; wood of, 103.  
 Relly, North, 73, 704.  
 Remigius, St., rib of, 429.  
 Removing and replacing of water at milldam, 644, 645.  
 Rennet, 525, 528; see Erning.  
 Rents, see Receipta, *passim*; allowances on, 221; assignment of, 625<sup>n</sup>; bearer of, 296; collection of, 72, 256, 295, 696; in lieu of carriage of grain, 674, 676; in lieu of service, 686; not recoverable, 374; pepper, etc., 670.  
 Rentals, 206\*, 217, 219, 245, 272, 283, 293, 661.  
 Rent eggs, 55\*; geese, 36, 37, 42\*; hens, 41, 45\*, 48, 60, 64, 87, 121, 128, 135, 162, 176, 187, 196, 668\*, 669, 670\*, 671\*, 672\*; salt, 602.  
 Repaid loans, 515<sup>un</sup>, 516<sup>n</sup>.  
 Repairs of houses, 546; of mazers, 612; various, 273, 700\*, 701\*, 708.  
 Reparatio lanæ, 496<sup>n</sup>, 498<sup>n</sup>; pratorium et feni, 501.  
 Replegiari, 145.  
 Repun, Rob. de, 442.  
 Rerrecords, 526, 543, 554.  
 Reredos (Neville screen and others), 180\*, 211, 212, 388\*, 578\*, 584\*, 585, 587, 591, 637, 715; carriage of, 386, 585; carving, 276; cleaning of, 464\*; part brought from



- London, 584; in shaving-house, 277.  
*Res ordinariæ*, 197.  
*Res ordinatæ*, 175, 188.  
*Reshecare*, 676.  
*Resina*, 407; see *Rosin*.  
*Re-slatting*, 209.  
*Resurrection*, image for, 721.  
*Retaining fees*, 725\*.  
*Retorna Brevium*, 537.  
*Returned empties*, 533.  
*Revestry*, 395, 720; altar in, 715; leads of, 735; walls in, 409; washing in, 720; window above, 740.  
*Rewards*, 93, 101, 103, 108, 571, 724, 725; to masons, 238.  
*Rewl'*, 397.  
*Reyde*, Rob., 111.  
*Reynes*, *butelclathes de*, 564; *pannus de*, 592.  
*Reynge pro pistrina*, 566.  
*Reynsiff*, 649.  
*Reynysise* (read *Reynysife*), 603.  
*Rhine*, wine from, 538, 582\*, 590; see *Wine*.  
*Ribbon*, 257, 258, 409, 410, 412; of thread, 408.  
*Ribs* (rafters), printed *Rylbys*, 131.  
*Ricardus*, *Clericus Sacristæ*, 551; *pagius Terrarii*, 527.  
*Ricardi*, *Elena ux.*, 346; *Hug. fil.*, 558; *Joh. fil.*, 344, 345; *Ric. fil.*, 354.  
*Rice*, 7—11, 13, 18, 27, 30\*, 37, 49, 50, 51\*, 52, 70, 77, 78, 495, 535, 545, 608, 636.  
*Ricez* (rice), 666; (brushwood), 660.  
*Richard II*, king, 585, 594<sup>n</sup>; III, 414; duke of York, 654<sup>n</sup>; the kitchen man, 614.  
*Richardley*, *Ric.*, 106.  
*Richardson*, *Joh.*, 367, 370, 739; *Tho.*, 652, 656.  
*Richestre*, *Will.*, 322.  
*Richmond*, 104, 140, 539, 588, 590, 591, 694.  
*Richmond*, *Joh. de*, 493; *Ric. de*, 354.  
*Richmondshire*, 591.  
*Ridbandis*, 86.  
*Riddell*, *Joh.*, 100, 251.  
*Riddels* (curtains), 129, 130, 135, 253, 588, 598, 603, 639\*.  
*Ridding*, 58, 60, 634, 648, 657; in the Bank, 413; and filling of bay of mill, 645; a dam, 545; foundations, 241, 647; of quarries, 413\*, 414, 644, 647; of rubbish, 154; at S. M. M., 238, 240; a site, 651; a watergate (waterway), 236.  
*Riddles* (cribra), 129, 150, 232, 389, 398, 583, 593, 603, 645, 653, 709; hanging, for kiln, 587; for lime, 144, 180, 232, 233, 243, 245; see *Sieves*.  
*Rigalds*, 406, 544, 560, 580, 604.  
*Rigbands*, 86?, 607.  
*Rigtoues*, 511, 512.  
*Rigwithy*, 407, 636.  
*Rimes*, about the relics, 440; "omnibus omnia," etc., 133; "ut verdat florem," etc., 609.  
*Rind* (mill-rind), 191, 192, 226, 644.  
*Rings*, 484, 486\*, 507; agricultural, 399; bought of Commoner, 424; bought in Durham 504, 507; for curtains (le riddyls), 400, 475; episcopal, mending, 401; gilding of, 425; given by pilgrims, 451; gold, 304, 375, 451\*, 486, 494; gold, with diamonds, 451; for Lenten veil, 276; for mill, 588; offered by pilgrims, 451; one for pastoral staff (a hoop?), 394; ad pistrinam, 9; pontifical, 394, 402; of shrine, 422, 423, 441, 452, 480; for signing the sick, 445, 453; silver, with stone, 395; with silver chains, 454\*, 472.  
*Ring* of a pair of wheels, 415.  
*Ripa* (bank), 648.  
*Ripon*, 102, 116, 486; fair of, 115, 170, 176, 323; work at, 176; see *Rypon*.  
*Ripp's*, 35.  
*Rise*, hedging wood, see *Ryss*; rising ground, see *Ferry Rise*.  
*Risley*, *Tho.*, 657.  
*Risum*, 500\*.  
*Rites* of Durham, 222<sup>n</sup>, 703<sup>n</sup>.  
*Riving stakes*, 94.  
*Roach*, 654.  
*Road*, hindrance on, 604.  
*Roads*, making and mending, 303\*, 588, 590, 716.  
*Roasters* (assatores), 82, 84.  
*Roasting irons*, 89, 97, 398; for herrings, 106.  
*Roasting-range*, fee from, 107, 109.  
*Roba* (livery), 31; for a bailiff, 706; a buyer, 40; esquires, etc., 495\*; a farrier, 698; a master-mason, 574; a vicar, 502.  
*Robes* for servants, 37, 499, 501.  
*Rob. de . . . yngham*, 523.  
*Robert the fisher*, 14.  
*Robertus*, *dns.*, 288, 501\*; *nuncius*, 499\*; *venerabilis*, de Stanhope, relics of, 427.  
*Roberti*, *Is. rel. Will. fil.*, 333; *Joh. fil.*, 63, 667.

- Robinson, Alex., 70, 331; Chr., 725; Ja., 698, 703, 704; Joh., 69, 85, 89, 222, 635, 650, 668, 681; Matth., 696; Ra., 110; Ric., 291, 315; Tho., 73, 74, 370, 371, 405, 662, 702; Will., 102, 250, 333, 652, 673.
- Robson, Tho., 633; Will., 197.
- Roche, see Sugar.
- Roche, Barth. de, 491.
- Rock on which the B.V. shed her milk, 428; where our Lord was born, 428.
- Rodburne, W., 246\*, 247\*, 247n.
- Rodes or Rodis, Rob., 85, 86\*, 87\*; gives splendid cross to the shrine, 440.
- Rodd, Agn., 704; Rob., 704.
- Rods, 296.
- Rodum, Joh., 194.
- Roe net, see Raanet.
- Rogations, 162; pittance at, 115.
- Roger, dan, organist, 212; Mr, mason, 535.
- Rogeri, Gilb. fil., 341\*; Joh. fil., 329; Will. fil., 341\*.
- Rogerson, Joh., 331, 575; Tho., 412.
- Rogerus, 527; firmarius, 501; de pistrina, 524; vitrarius?, 397.
- Roke, Rokke, or Rokes, Rob., 195, 250, 563, 656.
- Rokpennies, see Reekpennies.
- Roll, description of, 338; dimensions of, 314, 667n; three copies of, 294, 307.
- Rolling porters, 412\*, 414.
- Romanby, 690.
- Roman curia, 505, 564, 568.
- Rome, 469, 483, 508, 560; bishop of, 706; journeys to, 119, 223; orators of, 434; presents to proctor and his servants at, 631; reconciliation to, 730n; some place so called at Durham Abbey, 407.
- Rome, Tho., 138, 223, 269, 400, 406, 459, 464, 614.
- Roimney, 611, 657; see Rumney.
- Rood (crux vestita), altar of, 390; the holy, 402.
- Roofs, making of, 239, 241; old taking down, 151.
- Roofing, 152\*, 237, 250, 322, 419, 550, 701\*.
- Rooks, 588.
- Rookhope, 201, 202\*, 203, 204\*, 240.
- Rookhopeschele, 201, 220, 235\*.
- Rooms, making, 637.
- Roos, Sim., 473\*, 474, 475\*, 476.
- Ropes, 90, 105, 293, 698, 702; for bell strings, 720; for ferry boat, 702; long, for cart, kiln, and cloister well, 644; do., for coal-pits, 648, 649, 702, 713; do., for kiln, 663; do., of forty-one fathom to reach over the river to get the stone-boat over, 564; ad le lumbe, 659; for windlass, 697.
- Ropes of onions, 93, 94; for the Paschal, 715.
- Roper, 735, 738, 739, 741.
- Roper, Tho., 415n.
- Ropp', Tho., 415.
- Ropson, Ad., 220.
- Ros', four anchor de, 9.
- Rose, the Lady de, 452; see Roos.
- Roses, represented on bedding, 128; on mats, 253; on quilts, etc., 130; glaucous, on quilts, 243, 246.
- Rosettæ aucæ, 15, 16.
- Rosin (often for torches), 276, 386, 407, 411, 416, 418, 580, 587, 610, 630, 634\*, 638, 656, 697; for the church, 720.
- Rosse, Henr., 654; Joh., 110, 651.
- Roter, Tho., 524, 540.
- Rothbery, Ric., 608; W., 193.
- Rotour, 599.
- Rotter, Milo, 700.
- Rotuli, see Tables of Contents.
- Rotund', 259.
- Roufot, Tho., 487.
- Rouland, Joh., 344, 413.
- Roundeletys pro magno altare, 389.
- Rounton, West, 593n.
- Routhbyry, Sim. de, 16; Walt. de, 144, 501.
- Rove, 645.
- Rowclyff, Joh. de, 559; Rob. de, 559.
- Rowland, Tho., 91, 247.
- Rowle, the, 738.
- Rowndelet (runlet), 48.
- Rowthselyn, 505.
- Roxburgh, fair at, 517.
- Roxburghshire, 28n.
- Roy, Joh, 328.
- Royclyffe, Joh., 288.
- Royston, 723, 724\*.
- Rubbers, two pair of, 397.
- Rubbish shot into Wear, 248, 249, 291.
- Rud, Mr, 639.
- Rudd, 293, 297.
- Rudd, Joh., 290, 296.
- Rude Meremii, 111.
- Rugs (mattæ), 253.
- Rukby, Rob., 639.
- Ruke, Rob., 91.
- Rumnay or Rumney (wine), 161, 463, 601, 607, 611, 615\*, 657.
- Runaway neif, 579n.

- Rungs, 249, 252, 322 ; for ladders, 265.  
 Rungstoures, 596.  
 Runlets, for altar, 389 ; of olive oil, 551 ; for rasturæ, 265 ; of sturgeon, 48 ; of vinegar, 551.  
 Running orphreys, 391.  
 Rured. (not explained), 49.  
 Ruse, 606.  
 Rushes, 60, 100, 102, 108, 132, 161, 162, 197, 263, 269, 274, 283, 284, 310, 408<sup>n</sup>, 418, 728, 737 ; for Camera Prioris, 546 ; for checker, 88 ; for choir, 386\*, 401, 404 ; for the church, 407 ; for cloister, hall, and chambers, 128 ; for common-house, 288, 290 ; cutting and leading, 715 ; against Easter, 740 ; for hall, etc., 616 ; for Infirmary chapel and hall on S.J.B.'s day, 265 ; for the Judges, 717 ; mowing of, 614, 698 ; for Prior's Chapel, 616 ; eleven sacks of, 715 ; strewing, 614 ; for thatch, 221.  
 Russ. (ruscæ, hives), see Bee-hives.  
 Russet, 169, 171, 484, 495, 498, 503, 541, 562, 598, 607, 619 ; for Bedemen, 544, 545 ; for coverlets, 178.  
 Russet cloth, 610.  
 Ruter, Tho., 538.  
 Ruthfot, Tho., 485, 486.  
 Rutland, earl of, gift of, to shrine, 450 ; relics given to, 449.  
 Ryage, 163, 618<sup>n</sup>, 685.  
 Ryall, Tho., 705.  
 Rycroft, Joh., 684.  
 Ryddall, Joh., 290, 291.  
 Ryddysdale, Tho., 359.  
 Rydell, curtain ?, 222.  
 Rye, 129\*, 150, 199, 200, 393, 662, 686, 688, 691\*, 692\*, 699\* ; left for metcorn, 399.  
 Ryeslay, Tho., 480.  
 Rygald', something for doors, 406 ; see Rigalds.  
 Rygeway, a harper, 559.  
 Ryggates, 381.  
 Ryhale, Tho., 614, 684.  
 Ryhop, Tho., 412.  
 Rykenhall, 551.  
 Rykenhall, Hug., 553.  
 Ryknell, 689\*.  
 Ryknell parva, 689.  
 Rylbys, read Ribbys, ribs, 131.  
 Ryles, 513.  
 Ryllay, Tho., 656.  
 Rylley (Relly).  
 Rynrofez, 619.  
 Rypon, Arn. de, 515, 519 ; Joh., 458, 472, 570 ; Rob. de, 213, 217, 221\*, 423, 457, 596.  
 Ryss (brushwood), Rise, Ryse, or Rysez, 92, 94, 100, 103\*, 106, 632, 633, 636, 644 ; leading of, 112.  
 Rytibus (retibus ?), 13.  
 Ryton, rector of, 631.  
 Ryton, Joh., 457, 606\*.
- S
- SA, Saa, sae (soe), 97\*, 134, 152, 245, 247, 387, 397, 593.  
 Sabbata (Saturdays) how denoted, 7.  
 Sacci, see Sacks.  
 Sace, 17.  
 Sacks, 129, 150, 200, 245, 398, 502\*, 512, 522, 635 ; for harness (phaleræ), 526 ; for lime, 210 ; old, 243 ; for provender, 121 ; sewing of, 606 ; see Sakys.  
 Sackcloth, 78, 578, 586, 635, 650, 697 ; for altars, 415.  
 Sackthread, 635.  
 Sacrament, case of, 714.  
 Sacraments, the last, 251.  
 Sacrist, 60, 66, 74, 87, 113, 116, 122, 139, 140, 154, 214, 217, 224, 248, 261, 269, 282, 286, 300, 301, 307, 403\*, 426, 466, 480, 481, 483, 497, 537, 549, 663, 683, 685\*, 686, 705, 714, 717<sup>n</sup>, 727, 728 ; boots for, 385 ; Checker of, infra ecclesiam, 394 ; clerks of, 378, 379, 551 ; expenses of, forgotten, 375 ; garden of, 419 ; inventory of, 409 ; land transferred from, to Bursar, 681 ; (and socii), liveries of, 419 ; medicus and medicines for, 390 ; oblations due to, 410 ; office of, 417\*, 418\*, 423, 424\* ; do., relief to ex impositione Prioris, 164 ; presents made by, 378 ; quarry of, 154, 297 ; Rolls of, 372—419, 720 ; servants of, 297, 387, 388, 389, 407 ; without servants, 393 ; vicar of, 387.  
 Sacrista, Ra., 497.  
 Sacristan, 736, 738, 740\*.  
 Sacristonheugh (le Hough, le Hugh, le Hough, le How, etc.), 81\*, 139, 373, 375, 376, 378\*, 379\*, 381, 382, 384\*, 386\*, 387\*, 388, 389\*, 390, 391, 394, 395, 396, 398, 399, 400, 401, 403, 404, 409\*, 411, 412, 416\*, 419\*, 446 ? (le Houk), 500 ; le, buildings at, 378 ; burning of manor-house at, 380 ; butlery at, goods in, 398 ; byre at, 401 ; do., stock in, 399 ; chamber at, goods in, 398 ; chapel at, 401 ; church goods at, 379, 398 ; coal pit at, 381 ; damages at, 377 ; gatherings at, 381, 383 ; granary at,

- goods in, 398; grange at, new, 380; hall at, 386; do., goods in, 398; kitchen at, goods in, 398; mass book and portases of, 391, 393; tithes of, 217.
- Sadberge, 677.
- Saddle and bridle, 176.
- Saddles, 31, 36, 41, 122\*, 131, 137, 167, 170, 190, 194, 205, 210, 215, 219, 230, 232, 243, 253, 256, 301, 407, 496, 502, 535, 554, 564, 579, 645, 697; for Banner, 594; for carriages, 189, 190, 556, 601; for carts, 200; covering of, 302\*; fishermen's, 5; French, 661; hackney, 397; for loads, see Ladsadell; of monks, 149, 184, 397, 409, 636; mortuary, 602; repairs of, 134, 176, 179, 189, 195, 219, 484, 486, 487, 543, 645, 725; of Scots, 566, 595; for servants, 409; for sumpters, 484 (see Somersadell); for taming colts, 542; for valecti, 149, 636.
- Saddle-bags (Besages), 617; bows, see Arsuns; house (housing), 231; panell, 90; trees, 697.
- Saddler, 724\*, 725.
- Sadeler, Tho., 619.
- Sadler, Ric., 71.
- Sadlergate, see Durham, streets.
- Saffron (crocus), 2, 5, 8, 9, 11, 30\*, 36, 37\*, 39, 44, 56, 70, 77, 120, 124, 140, 219, 272, 291, 295, 303, 381, 383, 494, 495, 503, 594, 608, 614, 636, 666; id. worth of, 20.
- Saga, see Sagum.
- Sagimen, S. album, 6, 25, 26, etc., 76, 97, 166, 167, 170, 173, 315<sup>n</sup>, 388, 392, 406, 608, 636; for farriery, 116; purchases of, 69.
- Sagster, sawyer, 78.
- Sagum, 190, 191, 192, 639\*; album, 190; nigrum, 190, 196; in plural, Saga, pro grano, 607; military cloaks, 137; see Say.
- Sail cloths for mills, 191, 553, 554.
- Sail twine, 106.
- Sailwands, 543, 557.
- Sailyards of mills, 181, 185, 553, 555, 616.
- Saints, see under their names; four bones of, 428; lives of, inserted in portiforia, 276; many, hairs of, 434, 435; superaltars consecrated in honour of, 433.
- Saints' days, receipts at shrine on, 447.
- St. John, dns., 95.
- Sakys, 86.
- Sal, see Salt.
- Salare, 130.
- Salaria pro sale, 398; stannea, 264.
- Salarii de mapill, 217; see Sawsars.
- Salauncarum (misprinted Salamica-rum) succisio, 652.
- Salband, 496.
- Sales of farm stock and produce, 309, 317\*, 318.
- Saligtoi'm?, 395.
- Salisbury, bishop of, 625; earl of, 451, 626; seeks promotion for his son, 631.
- Sallows placed by Wear, 131.
- Salmon, 2, 3, 8—11, 16—20, 21, 32, 33, 34, 40\*, 69, 260, 478<sup>n</sup>, 488, 501, 545; brought to the Prior, 79; buying of, 72, 644; calver, 38\*; draught, 671; fresh, 44, 61, 80, 653; none taken, 146; out of season, 509; powdered, 48, 49, 51, 55, 60, 79, 80\*, 608; salt, 12, 16, 19, 37, 38\*, 47, 51, 52, 54, 69, 72, 76, 97, 608; salt, do., 8 barrels of, 665; 9 barrels of, 656; 10 barrels of, 697; 13½ barrels of, 661; do., 8 seym of, 665; stopped, 38\*, 39; tithe of, 135\*, 141; unlading barrels of, 661.
- Salmon-trout, 47.
- Salmunculi, 8.
- Salsaria, 130, 190, 203, 228, 253, 264, 387, 488, 635, 662; argentea, 124, 146, 277; do., cum cooperculo, 148; electr., 89, 97; mentioned in connexion with chargers and dishes, 89, 97\*, 124, 130, 293, 524; cum coopertoriis antiqua, 253; de le powder, 293; de stanno, 79, 114; do., cum coopertorio, 89, 244, 246; pro sale, 227.
- Salserrez, 247.
- Salsettis, 217.
- Salsisteria, 37, 38, 41, 44; see Saucestr', Sawcestys.
- Salt, 41, 42, 44, 72, 173\*, 208, 212, 218, 311, 494, 496, 498, 519, 583, 592, 614, 616\*, 629, 634, 635, 636, 643, 675, 696, 698, 736; del Bay, 575; of Bayonne, 579, 581, 589; blessing of, 402; for brethren and sisters in outer Infirmary or Domus Dei, 229, 249, 695; for chapel of outer Infirmary, 229, 230; for cheese and butter, 314; for conduit, 732, 734, 736; called Courtcladres, 622, 623; called Courtlades, 634, 635; grossus, 83, 519, 611, 698; do., riddle for, 87; do., de Paytouse, 72, 78, 616; for holy-water, 249; lump of, 86; de pattow Paytouse, etc., 566,



- 583, 586, 593\*, 594, 604, 608, 616, 629; as rent of saltworks, 698; white, 581.
- Salt-ark, 43, 97; cat, 149; cellars, see Salsaria, Sawsars; fish, see Fish; house, 90, 102, 540, 583, 644; saler de stanno, 96; works, 78, 616, 622, 623, 634, 635, 668, 670\*, 671, 675, 698; see Coupon, Courtceldres.
- Salter, 342.
- Salter, Al., 350; Tho., 72, 342\*, 356.
- Saltholme, see Holme, le.
- Salton, Joh., 67, 70\*, 625.
- Saltpetre, 594.
- Salva mappa, Salvenap, 199, 205, 518; see Sanappes.
- Salvage of wine, 614.
- Salvayn, Gerard, 10.
- Salve for horses, 719.
- Salve Regina, 287, 289, 502.
- Salvenaps, 518.
- Salys, 232.
- Sanappes, Sannaps, Sanopes, Saunapes, Savenaps, or Sawnapes, 60, 114, 117\*, 121, 130\*, 149, 174, 208, 246, 259, 264, 273, 379, 382, 398, 550, 561; de canabo, 117, 125\*, 128; hemming of, 274; lineæ telæ, 117; for table, 266; see Surnaps.
- Sand, 92, 102, 220, 232, 238, 239, 250, 252, 265, 297, 415, 559, 571, 647, 648, 664, 701, 720, 721\*, 722\*; boat loads of, 647; for casting lead, 402, 521; leading of, 103, 111, 127, 571; from the sea, 651.
- Sand-creels, 217; eels, 3, 9\*, 15, 22, 24, 34, 35\*, 620; do., tractatus vel tractus de, 65, 620, 671; pokes, 228, 612, 709.
- Sand, Will., 349.
- Sandals, 434.
- Sanderson, see Alex'i fil.
- Sandragon, 525.
- Sanope, 246.
- Sarcellus, 276.
- Sarculacio, 160.
- Sarking, 717.
- Sarking boards, 740.
- Sarking-nails, 154.
- Sarplers, 546, 550, 552, 554, 556, 598, 607, 635; mending of, 556; sewing of, 606.
- Sars, 397.
- Sarsse, 99.
- Sartrina, 165; expenses of, 167.
- Sartrina, Rob. de, 709, 710\*.
- Sartry, 170, 173, 184, 186; bathing tub in, 167; gate of, 186; servants in, 170, 176, 177, 509; well of, 170.
- Sartryne, Rob., 614.
- Sarum, bishop of, 57.
- Sarzinay, St. Mary of, 428.
- Saserium de stanno, 114.
- Saturday payments (Sabbato in liberacionibus), 3, 4, 18—27, 36, 37, 38, 40, 45—56, et aliis locis in Rott. Cel.
- Saucemaker, 52; see Sawser.
- Saucers; see Salsaria, Sawcers.
- Saucestr', 81\*; see Salsisteria.
- Saunple, Joh., 155.
- Saunapes, read Sannapes?, see Sanappes, but also Sawnapes.
- Saunders, 16, 17, 32, 33, 35, 37, 44, 48, 49, 56, 70, 77, 140, 527, 558, 614, 636, 666\*.
- Saunderson, Joh., 332; Patr., 69; Tho., 332; Will., 415.
- Saus', 17.
- Savenaps, see Sanappes.
- Saviour, St., almsbox of, 414, 418.
- Saw, 264.
- Saws, "bisacutæ," 396; ironed, 396.
- Sawing, 102, 191, 209\*, 210, 237, 238, 240, 241, 270, 277, 292, 297, 310, 381, 384, 404, 419, 711; of boards, 154, 408, 613; of sarking boards and swalles, 740; do., for barrows and tubs, 415.
- Sawn boards, 293.
- Sawnapes, see Sanappes.
- Sawyer, garment for, 605.
- Sawyers, 142, 221, 265, 711.
- Sawyers (tools), 396.
- Sawcers, 253; see Salsaria.
- Sawer, Alanus, 351, 370; Joh., 89; Ric., 238, 240; Rob., 241; Will., 73, 316, 367, 709.
- Sawsars de mapill, 217; see Salarii.
- Sawser, 51; see Saucemaker.
- Sawsestys, Sawsterys, 62, 87; see Salsisteria.
- Saxtson, Rog., 73.
- Say (sagum), black, 244, 246; blue, 145, 243, 246, 253, 274; red, 135, 147, 243; and black, 140; two rolls of, 627; Werdal, 387; a web of, 709.
- Saya Lincoln, see Lincoln say.
- Sayles, Joh. del, 551, 562, 563.
- Sayuill, Will., 588.
- Scabellum chori, 408; in studio, 455.
- Scaccario, Will. de, 495, 497, 500, 502, 504, 526, 527, 528.
- Scaccarium, see Checker.
- Scaffolds, Scaffolding, 209, 238, 385, 386, 546, 560, 577, 648, 738; to North Church door, 741.
- Scaffold flakes, 127.



- Scaldeford, 487.  
 Scales, pair of, 265; with troy weights, 89; wooden, 97; large wooden, 89; for wool, 636.  
 Scalez (bowls), 662, 663.  
 Scallop, given to the shrine by a pilgrim, 452; silver, for blessing of salt, 402.  
 Scaltmaltes, 668.  
 Scaltock, dam of, 492, 554, 603, 630, 702; mill of, 14, 67, 73, 74, 503, 519, 543, 547, 603\*, 612, 613, 618*n*, 630\*, 658, 684, 698\*, 700; fishing at, 529; millrace of, 702; tegulæ for, 701; thatch for, 622; warrant of, 652.  
 Scalyng, Joh., 370.  
 Scamna, 149.  
 Scapha, 84.  
 Scappes, 243.  
 Scappling, 94, 416, 577.  
 Scapularia, 205.  
 Scarborough, 54.  
 Scathaver, 172, 184, 187, 192, 196.  
 Scathelok, Petr., 314.  
 Scatmalt, 63.  
 Scays ?, 245.  
 Sceptre, ivory, 426.  
 Schaf calibis, 389.  
 Schaldon, Joh., 631.  
 Schalonne, see Chalones.  
 Schar., W. de, 36.  
 Scharlyng, 109.  
 Sharp, Joh., 337\*, 346, 349.  
 Schaves, see Shaves.  
 Schawden, Joh., 608.  
 Schaylyng, Joh., 350.  
 Schefeld, W., 646.  
 Schele bought, 386.  
 Schelles, buyer at, 38.  
 Schel, J. del, 498.  
 Schelis, Joh. de, 8.  
 Schepherd, Tho., 338, 339.  
 Scherwent, Ric., 411.  
 Scherwynd, Rob., 348.  
 Schether, Joh., 340.  
 Schethes, 384.  
 Schetnails, 211.  
 Schewtells, 275.  
 Schirrelok, J., 504.  
 Schirewode, Hug. de, 539.  
 Scholar of Cambridge, 717; of Grammar School, going to London, 717; poor, 442.  
 Scholars getting stone, 241; payments to, 422; see Oxford.  
 School, boys', 419; of grammar, 251*n*, 256; masters of later Grammar School, 714; monastic, 139; wall in, 240.  
 School-house door, 737.  
 Schoolmasters, 207, 209, 210, 226, 234, 283; one goes away for fear of pestilence, 251; table of, 686.  
 School-teaching, 406\*.  
 School Acley, 689; see Scol Acley.  
 Schotnails, 514.  
 Schotton, Will. de, 332, 340.  
 Schoyth, 54.  
 Schreif, Rob., 480.  
 Sclater, Alic., 541; Eust., 520; Hug., 304, 371; Joh., 152, 350, 355; Ric., 73, 357; Rob., 153, 237, 239, 240; Tho., ux., 342; see Sclatter.  
 Sclatestones, 621.  
 Sclatter, Alan, 547; Tho., 390, 555; Will., 554; see Sclater.  
 Scleyf, Will. de, 51.  
 Scoinsons, see Skonchones.  
 Scol Acley, Rog. de, 505, 508.  
 Scolbi, Ric. de, 126.  
 Sconces, 639, 710.  
 Scoops ? (scupis), 660.  
 Scope in kitchen, 97; pro aqua evacuanda in quarrera, 566.  
 Sopez for coal-pits, 656, 713.  
 Scopulæ, 587\*.  
 Scotch money, 460, 462\*, 463\*, 464\*, 465\*, 466\*, 467\*; oboli, 465\*, 466; pennies, 468; spy, 497; war, 594.  
 Scotchman, 660*n*.  
 Scotchwoman, poor, 537.  
 Scotill, a winnowing fan, 139, 142.  
 Scotland, 37, 79, 81, 98, 115, 133, 180, 459, 490, 492\*, 493, 505, 520, 526, 527, 542, 592, 593, 599\*, 603; banner of St. Cuthbert carried into, 441, 529, 542; black rood of, 426; churches in, 718; expenses in, 509; invasion of, 556*n*, 557; kings of, 522, 523, 527\*, 530\*, 531, 535, 567\*, 654*n*, 655, 663; monk from, 116; pope's tithe in, 485; queen of, 559, 657; seneschal of, 487; tithes, etc., from, 491; war with, 556*n*, 594*n*; see Scots.  
 Scotnails, 550.  
 Scots, burning by, 501; cattle carried off by, 11; expenses in connexion with, 541; fear of, 312, 539; flight from, 314; infra aquas, 170; wheat for same, *ib.*; injury to corn by, 393; king of, 663; looking out for, 525; spy upon, 514; tenants taken by, 301\*.  
 Scott, Scot, Scotte, Ad., 515; Alex., 417; Gilb., 535; Joh., 92, 537, 652; Matilda, 340; Rob., 213, 218, 342, 519, 540\*, 541\*, 542.

Scouland, Tho. de, 542.  
 Scouring of armour, 147; of conduit heads, 734; of dam, 634; of ditches, 92, 411; of half of a mill-fleme, 646; of the Paschal, 715, 720, 727\*.  
 Scowler, 271.  
 Scrabstre meadow, 163.  
 Scrafisse, 6, 17, 20, 34, 38, 46, 48, 555, 561; see Lobsters.  
 Scriba scaccarii, 703.  
 Scribes, 103, 104, 108.  
 Scriptores tres, 549, 639, 728*n*.  
 Scriptura de le Roy, 244, 246.  
 Scrope, d'na de, 117; d'ns de, 167; G. de, 523; Galf. de, 168; Will. de, 451.  
 Scruppe, G., 525.  
 Sculptura pannorum, 176, 271.  
 Summer, 108, 513; for lead, 405; see Skimmer.  
 Scutcheons, 395; gilt, 452.  
 Scutella or Scuttles, 38, 153, 161, 227\*, 275, 398, 415, 488, 563, 647, 649, 653; osier, 225\*, 228.  
 Scutum apri, 24, 32; see Clipeus.  
 Scythes, 208, 396, 397, 399; falx magna, 500.  
 Sea coal, 35, 116, 118, 119, 129, 171, 260, 261; for glazier, 386.  
 Seaham, 481, 482, 483, 579; indemnity of church of, 478, 479, 480.  
 Seaim, Tho. de, 346.  
 Seal, bishop's, 456; cords of, 567; the king's, 499; new, for new Prior, 539, 631, 634; see Secret.  
 Sealed measures, etc. (Marescalcia Prioris, *passim*); sentence, 407.  
 Sealing, of confirmations of charters, etc., 589\*; of a deed, 233; of a letter, 575; of measures, 326, etc.; of weights, 327, etc.  
 Sealing wax, green, 532, 533; do., made, 518.  
 Seals (animals), 53, 54, 55, 57\*, 662, 665, 698; from Farne, 654; from Holy Island, 698.  
 Sealfish, 57, 81, 643, 654.  
 Sealskin binding, 434.  
 Search of documents, 725.  
 Searching for conduit, 726.  
 Seastern door, 735, 737.  
 Seat in Infirmary hall, 267; repaired "sub pedibus," 263; at shrine, 474.  
 Sebastian, St., 433; bone of, 429; relics of, 428.  
 Second leaf of MS. used for identification, 244.  
 Secret seal, clerks of, 595.

Secretum dormitorii, 603.  
 Secta curiæ, 78, 504, 532, 622, 704, 705\*.  
 Secundum herbagium, see Aftermath.  
 Secundus, St., bones of, 434, 435.  
 Sedge-, see Seg-.  
 Sedilia (moveable), 293.  
 Seeds for garden, 92, 267, 268, 269, 271, 272, 558.  
 Seedcorn, 129, 384.  
 Seether, the, 49\*, 50, 51, 58, 82, 91, 92, 107, 110.  
 Seethinghouse, 89, 95\*, 101, 102, 104, 105\*, 111.  
 Seething pot, 98.  
 Seether (Sether), Geo., 224; Joh., 219, 220, 223; Nich., 84; Rob., 46; Tho., 44, 226.  
 Segbrok or Segbruke, Ric. de, 209, 265, 424, 425, 453.  
 Segecalles, 651.  
 Segefeld, P. de, 506; Rob., 351, 368; Walt. de, 497.  
 Seger, Joh., 558.  
 Segesterium, 686.  
 Seghowe, Rob., 288.  
 Segis, 118.  
 Seignez, 213\*.  
 Seisin, 144, 265, 499.  
 Sekkes, 415.  
 Selawe, Joh., 614.  
 Selby, 655\*; abbot of, 559.  
 Selby, Cuthb., 419; Joh. de, 505; Rob., 655; Will. de, 488.  
 Sele, Joh., 370.  
 Selfysh, see Sealfish.  
 Selion, 706.  
 Sellæ, see Saddles.  
 Sellar., 522.  
 Sellarius, 516.  
 Selours or Silours, 598; for beds, 129, 135, 147, 243, 246; canvas, 640; hanging, 639; for hearse, 395; mentioned with a parclose, 227; see Siloring, Sylours.  
 Seme (of glass), 373.  
 Seme (grease?), 606, 645.  
 Semell, 169, 170, 171.  
 Semez, Idonia de, 344.  
 Senagium, 490.  
 Senescallus, Seneschal, 122, 169, 175, 494, 498\*, etc., 532, 533, 537, 655, 687; bursar's, 508, etc.; chamber of, 485; of court at Hett, 296; ad Cur., 635; domus d'ni ducis, 588; hospicii d'ni Ep'i, 85; in ludis, 296; at Pittington, 619; of Prior, see under Prior; of Priorate, 440; of Scotland, 487; sickness of, 498; wife of, 486.

- Sennedall, Joh. de, 118.  
 Sennez ?, 71*n*.  
 Sentences, entering on, 407.  
 Senyour, Ric., 357.  
 Senys, synods, 218.  
 Sepe (cepæ), see Onions.  
 Seporinum semen, onion seed ?, 34.  
 Sepulchre, of B.V.M., 431; the Holy, 428\*, 429, 430, 431, 435, 440; representation of, on a book cover, 432; in Mount Sinai, stone from, 428; ritual, in the church, 715, 728; do., lights for, 418.  
 Sepum (sebum), 2, 7, 23\*, 24\*, 25\*, 26\*, 167, 376, 377, 487, 498, 503, 636; see Cebum.  
 Sergeant at arms, 530, 531\*, 532, 594.  
 Serges, 656.  
 Seridclath, 408, 409.  
 Sering (searing ?) of horses, 662.  
 Seruat, Will., 494\*.  
 Servants, allowances to, in Lent, 442, 464, 465; of cellarer, lists of, 92, 99; of the chamberlain and of the sartry, 100, 104, 509; Christmas gifts to, 283, 544; of the church, 93, 378, 509; of clerks, 581; gifts to, 256; of guests, 564; of hostillar, 113; inducement to, to work better, 587; of the infirm-ary, 509; of the king and queen, 508; of the kitchen, 614; list of several, 702—4; liveries of, 598; at manors, 28, 493, 494, 495, 549; of officers, alms for, 217; do., garments for, 545; payments of, 50, 52\*; "prandium" to, 179; bringing presents, 303; presents to, 288, 625, 718; refuse wool sold to, 598; riding on business, 163; of sacrist, 378; their souldpennies, 492; table of, 273; thieving, 223; twenty infra abbathiam, 652; underpaid but recompensed, 176; wages of, 107, 110, 164, 165, 311\*, 492; do., raised, 662; and labourers, presents to, 243; and officers, complete list of, 702—4.  
 Servicale (cervicale), 135.  
 Service of tailors, etc., 166.  
 Servientes, see Servants.  
 Serving repairers of walls, 310.  
 Sessio patris, 57\*, 59, 61, 62, 85.  
 Sestres (cisterns ?), 542.  
 Seton, Agn. de, 338; J. de, 530; Joh. de, 1, 5; Rob. de, 458*n*; Tho. de, 518, 533, 719; ux., 718; Will., 241, 247, 473, 515; see Seyton.  
 Setting of tools, 560, 574.  
 Setting in connexion with walling, 651.  
 Seunez ?, 71*n*.  
 Seurtes, Tho., 669, 677\*.  
 Sevyer, Joh., 90.  
 Sewer (attendant at table), 703, 704.  
 Sewers, cleansing of, 155\*.  
 Sewing, 105, 177, 271\*, 283, 284, 391, 598, 627, 659; of a coster, 710; of napery, 697; of old garments, 719; of vestments, 385; of wool-sacks, 504.  
 Sewing-hair, 697.  
 Sewspots, for sew, a kind of pottage, 89.  
 Sextulacio, 164.  
 Seynes (synods, visitations), 215\*, 216\*, 225.  
 Seynterygarth, 610.  
 Seyton, Ad. de, 489; see Seton.  
 Sh, see Sch.  
 Shackle for carrying weight, 397.  
 Shackles for horses, 205; leathern, 619; for the long cart, 543; for ploughs, 205, 399.  
 Shadforth, tithes of, 14, 490, 551, 688.  
 Shafes or Shaffs of glass, 99, 394, 416; of steel, 7\*.  
 Shaft (shaff) mentioned in connexion with a plough, 390.  
 Shafth calibis, 387.  
 Shafts (arrows), 133, 134; headless, 134; of coalpits, 711, 713.  
 Shafrow, Joh. de, 382, 383.  
 Shakeforks, 200.  
 Shakeloke, Joh., 473, 675.  
 Shalden, Joh., 224.  
 Shapest', Ric. et Will., 512.  
 Sharp, Ad., 359.  
 Sharpening of coal picks, 663; of tools, 560; masons' tools, 270, 415, 571, 574\*, 586\*; mill picks, 658, 702\*; of quarry tools, 415.  
 Shaves, 397.  
 Shaving-basins, soldering of, 282; days, 278; house, 268, 275, 277, 716\*; glazing of a window in, 300; irons for plumber, 564.  
 Shawden, Tho., 646, 648, 650.  
 Shealings (Scheles), 140, 142, 163, 201, 603.  
 Sheargarth, 211.  
 Shearing of cloth, 167, 190, 553, 566, 624, 632; see Sculptura.  
 Shearlings, 109, 587.  
 Sheaths ?, 384.  
 Sheaves, brass, 396.  
 Sheaves of steel, 7*n*.  
 Sheaves, tithe, 202, 548.  
 Sheep, 12, 75, 121, 123, 199, 200, 300, 312\*, 313, 314, 316\*, 409, 523, 608,

- 614, 635; see Multones, Shepherds; admission of, from one class to another, 316, 317, 318; burning irons for, 395; driving of, 303; grease for, 103, 112; heck-staves for, 301; "interiora" of, 53\*; keeping of, 126; purchase of, 68; salving of (unccio), 91, 108, 111; shelter for, 140; sickly, 202; stolen, 313; stray, 194; taken by the king's servants, 315; worried by dogs, 313\*; by foxes, 315.
- Sheepcotegarth, 683\*.
- Sheepcrook, 89, 98.
- Sheepfold, enclosure of, 318; garden of, 310; making of, 500; roofing of, 319; thatching of, 310.
- Sheepfolds (bercariæ), 300, 303, 310, 321, 380, 386, 626; salve, 46, 71, 123, 310, 314, 378, 415, 607, 616, 697; shearing, 58, 72, 108, 111, 116, 204, 301, 302, 310\*, 311, 313, 315, 316, 317\*, 319, 384, 392, 419, 487, 602, 695\*; skins, 169\*, 171, 172, 173, 271, 587; do., for bakehouse, 498, 587, 590; for binding pilches, 172\*, 173\*; pro ligatur' scaccarii Burs., 587.
- Sheepwashing, 102, 111, 116, 310\*, 384, 392, 419, 487, 602, 695\*.
- Sheets, 145, 147, 148\*, 149, 229, 246, 253; canvas, 116; canvas for brethren and linen for guests, 114; linen, 116, 135, 136, 243, 246; for monks, 398; old, used for doublets in the war, 160; for servants, 398; sewing of, 160; special for certain guests, 149.
- Shefeyld, Rob., 741.
- Shele, Tho., 69; Will. del, 315.
- Sheles, le (Shields), 545.
- Shelf for cheese, 214.
- Shelves, in covey, 223; for relics, 425, 426\*, 431.
- Shelhough, 687, 692, 693, 694, 696.
- Shellez (shells), mentioned with murræ, 658.
- Shelome, cornage and metred of, 307; cottage at, 630; watermill of, 575, 630, 658, 681, 702; do. shifted, 622.
- Shepherds (bercarii), 203, 300, 311\*, 312, 313\*, 315, 316, 318; iron bought of, 694; salaries or stipends of, 123, 318\*, 320.
- Shepherd, Joh., 72, 301\*, 302, 313, 316, 318; Tho., 72, 321\*.
- Sheraton (Schurerton), 551, 688.
- Sherburn, 102, 144, 248; hospital of, 215, 217; North, 551, 688, 692, 693, 694, 699\*; South, 551, 564, 688; in Elmet, 544.
- Sherburn, Al. de, 347; Gilb. de, 486; Henr. de, 570; Hug., 132, 133, 136; Joh., 612; Ric., 184, 279.
- Sheretrees, four great thick nails for, 662.
- Sheriffgarths, 212.
- Sheriffhouse, 213, 220.
- Shethar, Galf., 534.
- Sheyle, Ric., 715\*.
- Shield of brawn, 24, 32, 53.
- Shields (South, Schelis, le Schell, Shelez), 4, 13, 33, 36, 38, 65, 68, 72, 73\*, 102, 360, 361, 583, 596, 603, 611, 613, 619, 620, 650, 662, 665, 671, 696\*, 698; bailiff of, 706, 714; watermill of, 645, 646, 647, 671, 698, 700; mildam at, 301; tenants of, 665; one captured, 301.
- Shilbordclogge, 241.
- Shincliffe, 45, 92, 102, 110, 111, 113, 116, 120, 121\*, 129, 134\*, 140, 142, 144, 164, 316, 349, 487, 618, 685, 696, 698, 701; bridge of, 117, 126; mill of, 121, 126, 127, 129, 131, 154, 155, 156, 161, 162, 164; do., millstones for, 159; do., rebuilt, 152\*; do., repairs at, 153\*; do., step for, 159; do., trowys of, 157; mildam at, 128; park of, 115, 118, 122, 152, 155, 162; tenants of, 241, 296, 297; do., leading timber, 152; tithe barn at, 161, 164; banks, 157.
- Shincliffe, Tho. fil. Walt. de, 554.
- Ship, gilding image of, 441; for king's war, 537; wrecked on Prior's land, 599.
- Ships, anchorage of, 68; hired to Bewley, and to Boston, 498; for incense, 382, 383, 400; silver-gilt, 451, 452.
- Shipcock, 605.
- Shipwrights, 606, 645.
- Shirburne, see Sherburn.
- Shod shovels, see Shovels.
- Shoes, 166, 169\*, 202, 203\*, 204, 222, 508, 516, 695, 725; for boy, 389; for boys of Hoton, 499; for Domus Dei, 497, 508; episcopal, 401; and fuel, for Bedemen, 544; mended, 498; for the poor, 485, 497, 579; for two travellers from Rome, 504; for various persons, 498\*, 499; for widows of B.M., 508.
- Shoeing, see Horses, Oxen.



- Shoingsmith, 724\*.  
 Shoemaker, 169.  
 Shops on Elvet bridge, 548, 560;  
   repairing of, 103; under toll-house,  
   194, 195, 196.  
 Shoresworth, later Shoreswood, 63,  
   491, 501\*, 510, 591, 667; bailiff of,  
   714; tower at, 646, 655.  
 Short, Tho., 69; Will., 73.  
 Shotnails, 149, 239, 514.  
 Shotton, 335, 342, 356.  
 Shotton, Joh. de, 336, 369, 371*n*.  
 Shottryg, Agn., 349.  
 Shovels (Sholes, Shools, Tribula,  
   Vangæ, etc.), 60, 95, 97, 108, 112,  
   129, 139, 149\*, 200, 206, 264, 293\*,  
   374, 385, 473, 414, 415, 521, 569,  
   606, 607, 636, 651, 653, 660, 698,  
   712\*; bound with iron, 149\*, 150;  
   not bound with iron, 150; iron,  
   149, 244, 247, 266, 521; shod, 34,  
   261, 266, 386, 396, 397, 398;  
   shoeing of with iron, 284.  
 Shovel irons, 108, 147, 609.  
 Shovel, see Vanga.  
 Shrine, altar at, 445, 453, 461, 477;  
   alms box at, 420, 421\*, 424\*,  
   465\*—483; alms box, do., at foot  
   of, 478; altar at head of, 454,  
   471; bells for, 448; bursar receives  
   50s. from, 549; clerk of, 422, 423,  
   424, 425, 441, 442, 443, 444, 446\*,  
   448\*, 455, 473, 479; do., his cham-  
   ber, 454, 462; do., gown, etc.,  
   for, 465\*; surplice for, 472, 479;  
   clerks of, 483; columns about,  
   441; cover of, cords for, 425\*;  
   desk at, 445, 453, 461, 471; doors  
   connected with, 452; examined  
   by order of the bishop, 449; gable  
   of western, 450, 451; golden ob-  
   jects on, 445; hook for, 446, 448;  
   images, etc., at, 456; ladder for,  
   424; legacy to, 473; lights around,  
   373, 376; list of jewels on, 450;  
   lock for, 449, 471; making of, 180;  
   minor expenses of, 422, 423; nails  
   for, 464; oblations to chamberlain  
   from, 170; do., to hostillar from,  
   116, 122; pavement about, 452;  
   prayers written round, 450, 463;  
   pulley for, 465; repairs of, 422,  
   424, 441, 464; repairs of broken  
   articles at, 425; rings bought for,  
   424; rings on, 425; do., repaired,  
   422, 423; seat at, 474; washing  
   and mending cover of, 469; wheel  
   425; work at, 442, 443, 444, 448,  
   449; see Cable, Cords.  
 Shrine of SS. Ceolwulph and Boisil,  
   433; of copper, enamelled, 432.
- Shrines, crests for, 445, 453; painting  
   of, 425; silver, 432; small, with  
   relics, 454, 461; small, silver-gilt,  
   429.  
 Shrovetide presents, 620.  
 Shrove Tuesday, 4.  
 Shrubs, 233.  
 Shyppard, Tho., 321\*.  
 Sicci denarii, 494.  
 Sick brethren, 276—280\*.  
 Sick, fish for, 35; presents to, 119,  
   301, 444; see Pittances. §  
 Sickle for ferns, 383.  
 Sickles, 500, 501.  
 Sickness, 610.  
 Side traces, 630.  
 Side-walls, 289.  
 Sidgate, see Durham, streets.  
 Sieves (cribra), 87, 150, 200, 205,  
   206, 214, 232, 377, 387, 486, 525\*,  
   576, 583, 590, 619, 645, 649, 651,  
   653, 660, 698; see Riddles; for  
   granary, 525, 590; for lime, 525;  
   repairs of, 5, 525.  
 Signa (swans?), 588.  
 Signacula, 411.  
 Signet, clerks of, 595.  
 Signum de albo velweto, 427.  
 Sigston, 295, 296\*; church of, 285,  
   286, 296; manor of, 497; rector  
   of, 285, 287, 297.  
 Siliquæ for pigs, 58, 216.  
 Silk, 262, 407, 498, 511, 521, 710;  
   blue, 395; for the clock, 389; for  
   a frontal, 542; with gold stripes,  
   567; green, for seals, 567; three  
   ounces of, 375; for purse and  
   girdle, 511; red, 409; white, 382,  
   383.  
 Silk cords to attach seals by, 499,  
   567; thread, 567; web (pannus),  
   409.  
 Silksworth, 65, 348, 672.  
 Sills, 637, 638; making of, 634.  
 Siloring of a chamber, 276; of the  
   shaving-house, 277.  
 Silver, various articles of, con-  
   tributed to make a large cross,  
   403; broken, 400, 403\*, 458*n*, 659;  
   for cruets, 561; (money) given at  
   ludi, 446; for refectory, 524; a  
   tooth enclosed in, 453; weighed  
   by shillings, 458.  
 Silver basins, 534; bells of banner,  
   453; box (pixis) cum nodo deau-  
   reto, 149; do., "pro pulvere,"  
   611; chargers, 534; cup with  
   foot, 537; cups, see under Cups;  
   dishes, etc., 124; ewer, 643;  
   hoop for Prior's mazer, 534;



- lavers, 535, 611; leaf, 384; mounting of coral, 445; phials, 445; piece for spices, 526; pieces, 264; do., with covers, 130, 132, 133, 148, 559, 568; one as a christening gift containing its value in money, 630; saltcellar, 524, 535, 611; spoons, 88, 96, 114, 124, 130, 132, 148, 149, 184, 190\*, 227, 244, 246, 254, 259, 262, 264, 293, 302\*, 389, 396, 398, 659; do., broken, remade, 124, 535; do., case for, 88; made of old broken silver, 659; do., old exchanged for new, 139; vessels, 583\*, 611, 708; water-jugs, 534\*.
- Silver street; see Durham, streets.
- Silvertop, Ric., 48.
- Silvester, St., relics of, 429, 430, 434.
- Sim', festum, unexplained, 166.
- Sim'l, 529.
- Simondset, Joh., 73, 614.
- Simonside, 64, 68, 73, 290, 670, 687, 705.
- Simsdoughter, Marg., 331.
- Sinai, Mount, 428.
- Sindon, 495, 498, 521; green, 383; red, 505.
- Singers, 44, 134, 163, 234, 563, 632, 650; at Christmas, 288, 305, 385; in Infirmary, 294, 296, 468; ludentes, at Sacristonheugh at Christmas, 446; at ludus of Succentor, 188, 197.
- Singing taught, 226.
- Singing breads, 720, 727.
- Singing men, see Lay clerks.
- Sink at the Lavers, 717.
- Sinks, 105, 159, 267, 268; making of, 731.
- Sinking of coal pits, 561, 564, 585, 586, 601, 712\*, 713\*; apparatus for, 581.
- Sisters, external, 213; of hospital at Witton, 107, 110.
- Skaltokes, see Skatlock.
- Skalyng, Joh., 350.
- Skar(esbrekes), Walt. de, 117.
- Skaresbrekes, Walt. de, 202, 516, 520, 530, 539.
- Skate, fish, 36\*, 46; see Ragadia, Ray.
- Skathelok, Alic., 331; Rob., 340.
- Skays (?), 381.
- Skeels, 89, 98, 105, 106, 108, 311, 518, 533, 586; for covey, 227; for milk, 314.
- Skeffling, 589n.
- Skeles, Geo., 726, 742\*, 743; see Skeloss.
- Skelet or Skellet, le (small bell?), 268, 282.
- Skeloss or Skelus, Geo., 662, 701\*; et fil., 111; see Skeles; Ra., 720, 741, 742.
- Skeps, 38, 215, 216, 224, 240, 397, 599, 619, 647, 649\*, 660, 698; for coals, 267; for covey, 227\*; of fuel, 204; osier, 228; for packing plate in, 583\*; repairs of, 604.
- Skepaway, Joh., 353.
- Skepher, Rob., 391.
- Skepparius, 508.
- Skerowe, Geo., 720.
- Skers, 203.
- Skimmers, 38, 88, 89; for kitchen 15; of copper, 92; of orichalcum, 244, 247; see Scummer.
- Skinner, 175\*; Ad., 352, 355; Ric., 347; Will., 590.
- Skins, see Hides.
- Skipwith, 547.
- Skirningham, 342, 616, 620, 661, 678.
- Skonchones, 651.
- Skotisadell, 595.
- Skotte, David, 84.
- Skumer, Will., 598.
- Skrafysch, see Scrafysse.
- Skyrray, Geo., 111.
- Slaking lime, 651.
- Slate, 73, 120, 209, 210\*, 211, 221, 547, 721; getting of, 500, 520.
- Slater, 120, 305, 386.
- Slatestone, 385, 397, 398; getting and battering, 621.
- Slating, 158, 168, 239, 546.
- Slaughterer? (jugulator), the king's, 508.
- Slaughters, 183, 192, 193.
- Slaughterhouse, 60, 79, 89, 90, 91\*, 93\*, 94\*, 97, 98, 101, 103\*, 105, 106, 108, 112, 636.
- Slaughterman, the, 49, 84, 92, 99, 107, 110; fee, 613.
- Slaughtermanhouse, 88, 104, 106, 109, 112.
- Sledge for conveyance of tithes, 606.
- Sleekburn (Slikeburn).
- Sleeves (manicæ), 166\*.
- Slingsby, Is. de, 332, 333.
- Slikeburn, 499.
- Slot, 272\*, 514, 642.
- Small-rope, 87.
- Smalschanke, Will., 232.
- Smalwod, Joh., 294.
- Smethers, Rob., 110, 688\*, 691.
- Smethton, Joh. de, 39.
- Smethyar, 63, 668.
- Smith, the, 271, 272, 563, 566, 587, 724\*, 737; of Chester, 721, 722; a legacy of, 458.

- Smith's work, 537, 599, 608.  
 Smith, Smyth, or Smythe, Ad., 356;  
 Agn., 346; Alice, 231; Aliza, 369;  
 Andr., 99; Ant., 679, 689; Chr.,  
 740; Geo., 689; Gilb., 328; Hug.,  
 334; Joh., 334\*, 335, 342, 344,  
 345\*, 354, 356, 357, 358, 367, 368,  
 412, 413, 414, 614; John, the  
 editor of Bede, 425; Lion., 703,  
 704, 721, 728; Patr., 365; Phil.,  
 303; Ric., 71, 79, 138, 153, 275,  
 369, 586, 634, 650; Rob., 344, 348,  
 361\*, 364, 655, 703, 704; Tho., 72,  
 241\*, 319, 351, 412, 610, 627, 697;  
 relicta ejus, 650\*; Will., 328, 333,  
 337\*, 342, 344, 345, 347, 354, 355,  
 367, 657, 733<sup>n</sup>, 739.  
 Smithhalgh, 134, 144.  
 Smithman, Tho., 342.  
 Smithyhouse, 642; see Smytha-  
 etc.  
 Smoke pennies (denarii fumales),  
 122, 372, 387; not recoverable,  
 399; see Reekpennies.  
 Smyrk, Joh., 641; Ric., 70.  
 Smythalough, 127; enclosure of, 131.  
 Smytharogh, 164.  
 Smythgarth, 387.  
 Smythrwgh, 161.  
 Smythson, Joh., 358.  
 Smythyare, 63, 668.  
 Smythygarth, 387, 392.  
 Snapes, Hen., 359.  
 Snaw, Joh., 658, 662, 663.  
 Snawdon, mill of, 612, 653.  
 Snipes, 61.  
 Snotson, Joh., 350.  
 Snotterton, 335, 342, 353, 356, 358;  
 dns. de, 358.  
 Soap, 163, 167, 274, 283, 284, 296,  
 391, 397, 401, 406, 418, 616, 697,  
 698, 720.  
 Socetes, socks?, 166.  
 Socii, ludentes, 47; apud Oxon., see  
 Oxford.  
 Socks, 116, 177, 178, 182\*; of  
 ploughs, 222, 398.  
 Socket for banner, 458; of Holy  
 Rood, 402.  
 Socmen, 558.  
 Sods, carriage of, 100.  
 Soe, see Sa.  
 Sog' of malesaddle, 397.  
 Solacia d'ni Prioris et confratrum,  
 71, 625; see Ludi.  
 Solarium caritatis vel caritativum,  
 219, 225, 229, 231, 233, 392, 411\*,  
 529, 620; chaplain of (under the  
 almoner), 224, 229; entertain-  
 ments in, 406; "novum" (1333),  
 522; do., louvre strings for, 558;  
 wax candles for, and for frater,  
 87\*; wine served in, 115, 447,  
 456; see Loft; d'ni Prioris, 615\*;  
 lanæ, 615; plumbarii, 397; sub  
 camera apud la Hough, 398; sub  
 scaccario, 395; supra stabulum  
 apud le Hough, 398.  
 Solder, 126, 296, 405, 514, 581, 592,  
 643, 645, 646, 650, 652, 700, 716,  
 719, 727, 732\*, 736\*, 739, 741\*.  
 Soldering, 247, 282\*, 735; knots in  
 pipe, 734, 736; over Checker, 91;  
 silver, 277.  
 Soldering-irons, 397\*, 544, 586; for  
 torches, 593.  
 Soldiers, 545.  
 Soles (fish), 41, 43.  
 Solii (probably for Solarii) factura,  
 106.  
 Solinus, Gaius Julius, 483; his work  
 de mirabilibus, 471.  
 Solopium, 200, 205, 206, 377, 381.  
 Somer (packhorse), see Summarii.  
 Somerhouse, 678.  
 Somersadell, 133, 140, 149, 184, 214,  
 215, 397, 636.  
 Somner, 725.  
 Somour, Ric., 340.  
 Song School, 740.  
 Sorr, Sorré (?), 132.  
 Sortez ficuum, 70, 77, 78, 289\*.  
 Sorus, see Glossary.  
 Soteltez, subtilties, 92, 102.  
 Sotheron, Rollandus, 650.  
 Sotiby, Tho., 473.  
 Souls, alms or doles for, 505, 506,  
 594, 622.  
 Soule, Joh., 95, 98.  
 Souleppennies, 492, 509, 513.  
 Soulsilver, 60, 71, 84, 90, 93, 100,  
 104, 107, 110, 171, 174, 176, 177,  
 187, 188, 197, 212\*, 213, 218, 230,  
 255\*, 419, 551, 579, 652\*, 702\*;  
 in diebus piscium extra quadrage-  
 simam, 652, 702.  
 Sourby, Will., 305.  
 Souse, 50.  
 Souter, Rob., 355\*; Will., 328, 604.  
 Souterpath, or -peth, 119, 222, 229,  
 230, 237, 339, 254.  
 South gate, 571.  
 Southhill, Southile (south aisle), 409,  
 411.  
 Southraw (Durham), 298.  
 Southraw (Hartlepool), 674\*.  
 South Street, see Durham, streets.  
 South Street (Hartlepool), 674\*.  
 Southwick, 65, 68, 70, 299, 361, 500,  
 548, 599, 671, 687, 692, 693, 694,  
 699, 702; windmill at, 553, 554,  
 603, 671.

- Sow, 32.  
 Sowches (Zouche ?), 133.  
 Sowing acorns, 710.  
 Sowmes, 398.  
 Sown corn, 206.  
 Sowreskynne, 710.  
 Sowterlofte, 618.  
 Sowterpeth, see Souterpath.  
 Spades, 95, 108, 112, 129, 139, 149, 150, 200, 203, 206, 261, 267, 283, 374, 399, 607, 639, 640*n*, 653; for cutting hay, 134; ironed, 651; shod, 276; wholly of iron, 640; see Bescæ, Vangæ.  
 Spade-iron, 98, 102, 108, 390.  
 Spain, 562.  
 Spaks, or Spakes, 214, 384.  
 Spald et bruskett, 35\*.  
 Spald multon, 10, 15.  
 Spalderlings, 38, 42, 45, 49, 51, 561.  
 Spanyng, 317, 319.  
 Spanish-iron, 145, 146.  
 Sparlings, 3, 4\*, 7, 11, 18\*, 19\*, 20\*, 26\*, 27\*, 41, 43\*, 45, 81; de Cowpon', 53; from the Tees, 52; "de nostro yar," 53.  
 Spars, 93, 210, 211, 239, 386, 638; leading of, 103; splitting of, 103.  
 Sparring, 88.  
 Sparrow, Tho., 457.  
 Spark, Hug., 291; Math., 110, 703; Tho., 196.  
 Sparts, 215, 232.  
 Spatulæ, 161, 549.  
 Spear (hasta), 133.  
 Speculum, 468.  
 Speer, unexplained, 276.  
 Spekkes, 250.  
 Spekys, 150.  
 Spelucat, 529.  
 Spendment, the, 384\*.  
 Spennymoor, 309, 310\*, 318, 490\*, 586?, 616, 681, 682\*, 713; enclosure at, 630.  
 Sper', 271.  
 Spere, 131.  
 Sperver, 627.  
 Spetelmedow, 226.  
 Spice, Spices, 30, 36, 37\*, 56\*, 60, 69, 120, 121, 124, 127, 128, 133\*, 157, 160, 167, 172, 174, 213, 214, 219, 260, 262, 271, 281, 286, 288, 289\*, 290\*, 291, 292, 295, 305, 307, 394, 408*n*, 494, 506, 512, 516, 535, 541, 544, 545, 560, 569, 597, 623, 625, 628\*, 637\*, 659, 666, 695, 709\*, 719; mortar for, 97; for St. Nicholas' day, 623; for the Prior's chardecone, 625, 628\*; pounding of, 96; silver piece for, 526; see under their names; Rott. Cell. *passim*.  
 Spicer (grocer), 351.  
 Spicer, or Spyser, Joh., 242, 562, 566; Nich., 395; T., 709; Tho., 364.  
 Spice-house, 92, 99\*, 101, 104\*.  
 Spigots, 593.  
 Spikings, 111, 149, 162, 168, 189, 192, 209, 211\*, 239, 296, 310, 386, 395, 419, 513, 550, 560, 579, 615, 721\*, 722, 726, 742; double, 736, 741; great, 721, 722; single, 736.  
 Spindle, iron, for fulling-mill, 247.  
 Spindles, of mills, 153, 164, 186\*, 191, 192, 256, 291, 588, 642\*, 644; gang of, 191; "passus" of, 190.  
 Spindling, in a mill, 185.  
 Spinning, 630.  
 Spire ? (brochet), 715.  
 Spiritualities, 729\*, 730\*.  
 Spirituals infra et extra aquas, 405.  
 Spitell, le, 236, 577.  
 Spits (veruta), 97, 203, 244, 246, 253, 640; small, for birds, 640.  
 Splents, for armour, 257.  
 Splitting boards or laths, 256, 419, 701.  
 Spokes, 150, 525.  
 Spones or Spons, 514, 558, 560, 613; 1000 of, 611; 2000 of, 543; making of, 618; for roofing, 558; de spruce, 614.  
 Sponails, 511, 515.  
 Sponbrods, 127, 543, 584.  
 Sponegarn for aqueduct, 584.  
 Sponge of the Lord, 429, 431.  
 Spoons (coclearia), 243, 468; of akamy, 394, 398; case for, 96; at great altar, 409; for incense, 382, 383; stolen, 254; see Silver.  
 Spouner, Joh., 653.  
 Spouts (spultes), 95, 651; brass, 643; making of, 160.  
 Spragen, Math., 692; Tho., 110, 692, 698, 703.  
 Spray, Ra., 11.  
 Sprentes, 14, read Spreutes.  
 Spretis, 215.  
 Spreutes, 14, printed Sprentes.  
 Springs (plantations), 103; one called Shynkley banke, 157; one near the wood of Shynkley, 157.  
 Spring head, 529.  
 Sprinkler, 396.  
 Sprits (poles), 271.  
 Sprois, ferrum de, 588.  
 Sprontes, 14, read Sproutes.  
 Sprot, 40, 43.  
 Sprottis, 8\*, 10.

- Sproutes, 14, printed Sprontes, 37.  
 Spruifische, 596.  
 Spruitt (fish), 36.  
 Sprut (fish), 37.  
 Sprws (fish), 47\*.  
 Spryngald, le, 513.  
 Spurner, Joh., 623, 624, 625.  
 Spurs, 179, 388, 518, 543, 555, 663, 697.  
 Spynke, W., 294.  
 Spyttylerhaugh, 683.  
 Squaring board-clogs 244; a log, 91; spars, 239; timber, 239, 721\*.  
 Squirrel fur, 495, 503.  
 Stabeler, Ric., 604.  
 Stable, 133, 167, 195, 212, 256, 409;  
   Almoner's, 199, 223; Bursar's, rats in, 581; for cart-horses, 634;  
   Chamberlain's, 190, 191; do., coals and candles for, 191; the common, 122; guests', 641, 644; hired, 79;  
   of Hostillar, 122, 149; the Prior's, 523; repairs of, 486; Sacrist's, 376, 378, 383; do., stock in, 397.  
 Stable-men, 123, 140, 160, 162, 163, 219, 230, 234.  
 Stable wall, 720.  
 Stabularius, Rob., 46.  
 Stabuli garcio, 219.  
 Stacks (tassæ), 232, 314; leading hay to, 696.  
 Stackgarths, 182, 192, 198, 322, 643\*.  
 Stacking tithe sheaves, 699.  
 Stafford, T., 48\*; Tho., 396, 398.  
 Stag (cervus), silver-gilt, 426.  
 Stag (horse), red curtal, 399.  
 Stags (horses), 312, 399\*, 409.  
 Stages, six, in almetry, 243, 245.  
 Stagnum (mill-dam), 6 and *passim*; see Dam, Milldams.  
 Stagshaw, 698.  
 Staindrop, 296, 305, 335\*, 342, 343, 354, 363\*, 458, 679; College of, 409; see Standrope.  
 Staindropshire, 679.  
 Stained cloths, 149, 224, 611.  
 Stairs, 249.  
 Stak, Joh., 343.  
 Stake, Rob., 367.  
 Stakes, 100, 250, 647, 660.  
 Stakes, making of, 94\*, 103, 632; and Ryse, fixing, 644.  
 Stallions, 312, 324, 529.  
 Stalls for church of S.M.M., 240\*, 252; for St. Oswald's, 127.  
 Stamford, 122, 166, 209, 484, 497, 502, 612\*, 631, 710, 723, 724; brethren at, 170; cell of, 119\*, 140; do., visit of a monk to, 612; curia regis at, 532; message from, 557; Prior of, 479, 539; the University at, 207<sup>n</sup>.  
 Stamine (the material), 166\*, 169, 171, 184.  
 Stamines (the garments), 165, 166, 167, 169, 178, 181, 182, 190\*, 196; of sagum, 190; of worsted, 181, 187.  
 Stanaxes, see Stone-axes.  
 Stanbate, le, 464, 536, 546, 552, 559, 560\*, 564\*, 612; finding of, 554; fleke for, 564; recovery of, 533.  
 Stanbrods, 96, 103, 149, 209, 211, 232, 237, 395.  
 Stancheons, 247, 651.  
 Stanchon for ink, 400.  
 Stand for Covey, 227.  
 Stands, 97.  
 Standard bushel, 346<sup>n</sup>.  
 Standing cup, 293.  
 Standrope, Rob., 194, 292, 656; Tho., 283.  
 Stanebate, see Stanbate.  
 Stanelats, 209, 210, 560.  
 Stanhope, 201.  
 Stanhope park, 591.  
 Stanhope, Joh. de, 563; Nich., 674; Rob. de, venerabilis, relics of, 427; Rog. de, 372\*; W. de, 499.  
 Stankart (stone cart), 559, 560.  
 Stankhead, 610; meadow, 561.  
 Stanlawe, Joh. de, 570; Will., 351.  
 Stannum, 7, 116, 130, 132, 148, 373, 376, 377, 381, 384\*, 404, 486, 498, 507, 525, 535, 581; for repairing windows, 388; salsarium de, 387; for solder, 126; vessels of, 302.  
 Stanyng of millstones, 242.  
 Stapawai, Joh., 569.  
 Stapilton, W. de, 166.  
 Staplay, Tho., 457, 618.  
 Staples, 211, 237, 272\*, 296\*, 550, 641, 642; silver, for shrine, 474.  
 Star, of brass, 395; as water mark, 729.  
 Stars as ornaments, 271.  
 Star, Cecilia, 341.  
 Stark, Joh., 336.  
 Statio molendini, 74, 152, 257.  
 Stationer paid for books, 715.  
 Status officii, Bursarii, 607, 614, 615, 635, 639; Camerarii, 184; Cellararii, 88, 96, 98; Communiarii, 293; Elemosinarii, 202, 203\*, 205, 206\*, 207, 208, 211, 216, 217, 223, 227, 228, 243, 245, 253; Feretrarii, 444, 450, 461, 471; Hostillarii, 129, 130, 147; Infirmarii, 259, 264; Sacristæ, 373, 375, 381, 382\*, 383\*, 384, 394, 409; recreations at receiving of, 236.  
 Statute (on currency), 228.  
 Staunkmeadow, 561.



- Stavelay, Cecilia, 341; Joh. de, 331.  
 Staves for banner, 454, 461, 471.  
 Stayff for door and windows, 406.  
 Staynton, Joh., 413, 614.  
 Stays, Tho., 329.  
 Stedisone, le, a horse so named, 542.  
 Stedman d'ni H. le Bello Monte, Ric., 510; Pet., 505.  
 Steel (acer, calibs), 7\*, 11, 99, 164, 291, 406, 414, 415, 571\*, 574\*, 642, 644, 647; for edges of wedges, 557.  
 Steeling a hammer, 737.  
 Steeping-barrels, 97; fats, 89; lead, 136; tubs, 97\*.  
 Steeple, 727.  
 Steeplead, 156, 161, 294\*; wooden cover for, 152.  
 Stele, Stelle, or Steyl, John, cantor, 79, 90, 93, 184, 188, 191, 192, 193, 194, 233, 234, 279\*, 280\*, 281\*, 282, 305\*, 306, 468\*, 470, 476n; colleague of feretrar, 477, 478; lives in Elvet; is fined, 367; mends the clock, 410; mends a clock at Bewley, 631; Ric., 73, 91, 652; colleague of feretrar, 478; Tho., 73; Will., 367.  
 Stelley, 69.  
 Stellyng, Edw., 679, 689.  
 Stendez, 97.  
 Step, for granary, 653; for mill, 159.  
 Steps, Cellarer's, 101; wooden, 159.  
 Stephanus, 350; dns., probably the Prior's chaplain, 484, 485, 486, 487; garcio, 526; serviens de Mukl., 499; terrarius, 494.  
 Stephen, St., 435; feast of, 614; finger-joint of, 429; relics of, 432\*, 460; stone with which he was stoned, 433; tooth, etc., of, 428; a servant, 4; a shepherd, 311.  
 Steping, Joh., 340.  
 Stepney, 723\*, 724\*.  
 Ster, Agn., 341; Joh., 330; Marg., 330, 341; Ric., 331; Will., 675.  
 Stevenson, Betonia ux. Will., 329; Nich., 351; Joh., 650; Rob., 313; Will., jun., 418.  
 Sticks (virgæ), 168, 226, 249; of eels, 678; and stours, 158, 159.  
 Sticking knife, 106.  
 Still, 261, 268, 280; leaden, 265.  
 Stilus, 612n.  
 Stipends augmented, 662; new, to servants, 704.  
 Stirks, 221, 312\*, 399, 419.  
 Stirkets, 42, 315\*, 390.  
 Stirketters, 314\*, 316.  
 Stirrups, 162, 195, 231, 253, 256, 403, 599, 661, 663.  
 Stirrup leathers, 194\*, 195\*, 417, 599, 661, 697.  
 Stithy, 587, 610.  
 Stock, live, 373, 409; marking of, 538; to be removed for fear of Scots, 539.  
 Stock (walkstock), 252.  
 Stocks, pair of, 150, 191.  
 Stockfish, 6, 16, 34, 38, 40, 48, 55, 69\*, 76, 79, 92, 97, 394, 519, 532\*, 608, 636.  
 Stockfish-hammers, 89, 97.  
 Stockfish ling, 541.  
 Stocking a bell, 240.  
 Stock-locks, wooden locks, 108, 419, 614.  
 Stockton, 125, 304, 576, 630, 692.  
 Stockton, or Stokton, Joh., 683; Ric. de, 50, 136, 397, 399, 402, 444, 600; Tho. de, 37, 39\*, 40\*, 545, 547, 550, 555.  
 Stodardus, 312, 324.  
 Stoik, Joh., 343.  
 Stokell, 743.  
 Stokton, olla called, 89; patella called, 89.  
 Stokyslay, Joh. de, 571.  
 Stoles, 246, 264, 396, 454, 462, 509.  
 Stole and maniples given by St. Etheldreda to St. Wilfrid, 433.  
 Stone, bread turned into, 432; on which Christ wrote, 435; at Head of the Lord, 430; on which Jesus sat in Herod's hall, 429; over which Christ was born, 430; over which Christ ascended, 430; over which S.J.B. was born, 431; and vessel in which the feet of the twelve Apostles were washed, 431; with muller, 396.  
 Stones from beyond Jordan, 430; three, for the sick, 472; or stone, bought of Sacrist, 480; for building, 152, 154, 270, 297; carriage of, 34\*, 39, 154, 168, 297, 415; see leading of; cleaving of, 635; crystal, 433; fragments of, 434; gathering of, 127; getting of, 103, 157, 238, 406, 413\*, 414\*, 560, 630, 741; getting and cleaning, 252; getting and working, 278; hewing, 741; hoisting up of, 612; leading, 108, 111, 127, 711, 719; see carriage of; from over sea, 646; good marble, 445, 453; precious, 394, 395\*, 472\*; do., fragments of, 383, 445, 454; removal of, 409; seeking, 52, 558;



- sold, 413; for new windows, 406\*;  
 working, 157, 535, 538, 599.  
 Stone doorways, 145, 209; "tabulæ,"  
 145; tank?, 656.  
 Stone-axes, 397, 560, 571\*, 574\*,  
 709; barrows, 96, 149; boat, see  
 Stanbate; cart, 559, 560; cutters,  
 412; hooks, 214; laying, presents  
 at, 145; roofing, 153, 239; slates  
 (tegulæ), 238, 239; thack, 158,  
 252, 289; thatching, 297, 653.  
 Stones, two pair of (sets of stone-  
 weights?), 397.  
 Stone weight of iron, tools made by  
 the, 571.  
 Stones?, 397*n*.  
 Stopped (stuffed), see Salmon.  
 Stopping (stuffing) of pillows, 105.  
 Stordy, Tho., 145.  
 Storehouse, 93, 97, 105, 164, 250\*,  
 251, 253, 254, 297\*; in Bailey,  
 721\*, 722; in cloister, 717; in  
 Crossgate, 293; in Elvet, 720,  
 722\*.  
 Storehouse doors, 717.  
 Store-room, 272\*.  
 Storie, Edw., 737, 738.  
 Stots, 68, 312, 399; stolen and  
 recovered, 417.  
 Stotfauld, Alic., 332.  
 Stoths, gilt, 445.  
 Stottarius, 315.  
 Stottesyete, Will. de, 560.  
 Stotgate, or Stotgate, 66, 74, 225,  
 301, 302, 316, 643, 683, 684, 737;  
 road at, 590.  
 Stoutet?, 397.  
 Stoups, with flackets, 268; leathern,  
 147, 149, 601; ollæ called, 142;  
 vessels, 649.  
 Stoups or Stowpis (posts), getting  
 and leading of, 105\*.  
 Stours, 104, 158, 296, 322, 720, 721;  
 for sheep hecks, 302\*; see Hek-  
 stours.  
 Stovens, young suckers of trees,  
 249.  
 Stowage, 545.  
 Strabrods, 529.  
 Stragula (a textile), 577, 597, 598,  
 599, 607.  
 Stragulated cloth, 619.  
 Strail or Strale per se, 214.  
 Strails, 253; pairs of, 214, 215, 243,  
 246, 506, 710.  
 Strainers, 247, 248, 400, 598.  
 Strainers, 15\*, 16, 31, 35, 39, 43\*,  
 52, 55, 61, 83, 90, 92, 97, 99, 100,  
 108, 111, 164, 391.  
 Strainer-cloth, 90\*.  
 Strainercloths, 104.  
 Strakenails, 526, 527.  
 Strakes, 129, 526.  
 Stranebone?, 507.  
 Stranger, burial of, 253; one gives  
 2s. to Saint Cuthbert, 549.  
 Strangvys, Geo., 679; Rob., 68;  
 Tho., 679.  
 Stranlyne or Stranelyne (?), 495\*,  
 503.  
 Stranton, 80.  
 Straueboue?, 507*n*.  
 Straulyne (?), 495\*.  
 Staunkmeadow, 561.  
 Straw, 43\*, 108, 123, 133, 152\*, 168,  
 171, 226, 231, 322, 494; bought,  
 499; for chambers, 281, 282;  
 cutting of, 155; drawing of, 161,  
 211; for horses' bedding, 256; for  
 mud walls, 638; sold, 686; for  
 thatch, 88, 215, 221, 222, 237, 242,  
 297, 634, 701; thraves of, 237, 553.  
 Stray sheep, 194.  
 Strayff (stray), 195.  
 Streets, good list of, 298; see  
 Durham.  
 Strekylles, 727.  
 Streulyn (Stirling), Joh. de, 559.  
 Strigils, 504.  
 Strike, Will., 635.  
 Stringer, Will., 248, 350, 413\*.  
 Stroder, Rob., 660, 662, 663, 674;  
 see Strother.  
 Stroderfeld, 669.  
 Stromill or Stromell, 647, 649.  
 Strother, 250; Al. de, 595; Rob.,  
 659; ux. d'ni Tho. de, 445; see  
 Stroder.  
 Strothey, le, 249.  
 Stryndle, trindle of mill, 251.  
 Stubble geese?, 53.  
 Stubes, Tho., 699.  
 Stud groom, see Stodardus.  
 Stud mare with foal, 399.  
 Studs (stooths), 104.  
 Studentor, 208.  
 Study, making footstool for, 455.  
 Surgeon (by the barrel, the piece, or  
 the stone), 6, 9, 17, 21, 37, 39, 41,  
 48, 53\*, 54, 55, 501, 537, 553, 606.  
 Suall, W., et ux., 251.  
 Subdean, 714, 735*n*.  
 Subforesters, 547.  
 Subjanitor, his office sold, 600.  
 Subprior, see Supprior.  
 Subsacrist, 269, 378, 396\*, 405, 459,  
 460, 706, 710.  
 Subsidies, 276, 277\*, 280\*, 281, 282\*;  
 Almoner's, 201.  
 Subulcus, 58.  
 Subvicecomes, 407; Ebor., 523, 532;  
 Northumbr., 532, 533, 537, 539.

Succentor, 116, 128, 163, 173, 175, 188, 197, 210, 211, 220, 230, 232, 234, 286, 295\*, 385, 418.  
 Sudarium, 430.  
 Sudington, Tho. de, 486.  
 Suet, 46\*, 48, 49, 51\*, 53\*, 55, 81, 289.  
 Suffragans, 57\*, 85, 128, 227, 240, 323, 563; of York, 556.  
 Suffrages of the monastery, provision for, 469.  
 Sugar, 4, 18, 30, 36, 37, 49, 53, 79, 160, 506, 521, 525, 545, 613, 614, 666; Babilon, 518; blanch, 608; bought "in ecclesia," 36; of Caffatyn, 547, 549, 551; loaf of, 563; of Cyprus, 11, 16, 13, 21, 36, 37, 518, 566; barrel of, 563; jars for, 515; loaves of, 59, 61, 78\*, 510, 563, 566, 578; Marrokkes, 8, 9, 15, 16, 36, 495, 503, 510; in plate, or Sugarplate, 125, 272, 289, 290, 291, 295, 521, 555, 659, 695; de Roche vel de Rupe, 9, 13, 15, 494, 495, 503, 510; roset, 566; Skaffatyne, see Caffatyn; white, 44.  
 Sulphur, 505.  
 Summarii, 131, 137, 176, 204, 205, 213, 397, 522, 550; summarius niger, 557; Prioris, 543, 557.  
 Summer clothing, 215; dorser, 265; hall, 148, 154, 159, 160\*; surcoats, 566.  
 Sumpter, see Summarii.  
 Sumptuarii, 140, 160, 162.  
 Sunday, a present to an actor on, 567.  
 Sunderland, 3\*, 4, 9, 14, 20, 24, 72, 73, 79, 80, 121, 164, 397, 532, 539, 542, 546, 583, 666, 705; burgus de, 502\*; the buyer at, 14; fishery at, 534; juxta mare, 254; mulier de, 488; paving at, 610; "provisor" at, 73; rents from, 9.  
 Sunderland bridge, near Durham, 303.  
 Sundries for the church, 379, 381.  
 Superalters, 243, 433, 434, 449.  
 Supercilicium, 395.  
 Supercilium, 154\*.  
 Supercingula, 116.  
 Superlectile, 375.  
 Supertunic, summer, 122.  
 Supervisor stauri, 419, 682\*.  
 Supervisors of mines, 712\*.  
 Supper to brethren, 291.  
 Suppers, at night, 225; for servants, 723; for those to be tonsured on the morrow, 294; on travel, 723\*, 724\*.

Supprior, 116, 118, 119, 166\*, 207, 225, 228, 269, 286\*, 292, 294, 296, 383, 405, 478, 497, 502\*, 503, 515, 519, 556, 588, 635, 638, 655, 702; "ludens," 166, 288; Prioratu vacante, 631; his supper, 35.  
 Surcingles, 5, 116, 131, 167, 502, 535, 566.  
 Sureties, 326, etc.  
 Surnaps, 267, 592; see Sanappes.  
 Surplices, 239, 271, 277, 395, 472, 533, 546, 591; for five boys ministering at private masses, 405; for clerk of Prior's chapel, 653, 661; for clerk of shrine, 454, 462; making of, 401, 405, 479, 509.  
 Surrey, duke of, 602, 663.  
 Surtays, Tho., 343, 533.  
 Suspers, the, 732, 735\*, 738, 739; renewing and amending, 734.  
 Suspers Bank, 732\*.  
 Suthwyk, Will., 457, 458.  
 Sutteltez, 93, 95, 98\*, 101, 105\*, 112.  
 Sutton, Cuthb. de, 330; Will. de, 530.  
 Swalles or Swailles, sawing of, 103, 740.  
 Swallowell, Magister, 103; Mr. Dr., 658; Edw., 307; Tho., 157, 159, 249, 253, 254\*, 306, 654\*, 655, 657.  
 Swan, Alic., 332; Joh., 158, 417, 649, 669; Tho., 566.  
 Swane, Joh., 157.  
 Swaneston, Joh., 632.  
 Swans, 16, 48, 49\*, 55, 228, 517, 546, 558, 588, 593, 653, 659, 661; carriage of, 550; sent to Prior, 229; wild (Elkes), 536.  
 Swape to clock, 727.  
 Swardyng of timber, 157.  
 Swayn, Joh., 294.  
 Swayne del byres, 372.  
 Sweetmeats, 128, 158.  
 Swelyngpan, 89, 98.  
 Swetopp, Tho., 362.  
 Swetstan, 244.  
 Swilling pan, 89, 98.  
 Swine, see Pigs; sea (seals), 662.  
 Swine-garth, 86, 88, 93, 94\*, 95, 98; herd, 60; hirst, 718; cleansing of, 558; houses, 100, 101, 103; sties, 93.  
 Swinehousegarth, 91.  
 Swingtrees, 214.  
 Swinton, 346.  
 Swyft, Joh., 335, 336.  
 Swynburn, Edw., 666\*; relicta, 691\*, 697\*, 698\*; relicta Edw., 686.  
 Swynesheud, J., 137; or -hed, Joh., 405, 457, 458.  
 Swynton, Joh., 334.

Swytwith, Will., 458.  
 Syburn, Joh., 324.  
 Sybyll, see Figs.  
 Syle, 89.  
 Syler, 160.  
 Syles, 131, 377, 634, 637, 638.  
 Sylours, 148\*, 149, 151, 160; blue, 148; in hall of Infirmary, 272; painting of, 273; red, 148.  
 Sylyng of Prior's parlour and camera, 711.  
 Sylyngnails, 160.  
 Syme, Rob., 696\*, 703, 704.  
 Symeon, relic of, 435.  
 Symson, Joh., 111, 675, 701\*, 721, 741; Matth., 703.  
 Synod, 14, 51, 59, 61, 86; and Consistory, 40; and Convocation, 38.  
 Synodals, 686.  
 Syre, Will., 515.  
 Sythar, Geo., 225, 288.  
 Sythe, St., alms box of, 418.  
 Sylvier, Joh., 153.

## T

TA or Taa, Tho., 357, 364, 366.

Tabellæ magnæ, 184.

Taberna for Prior, 487, 488.

Tabernacle gilt, with images, 433; golden, 445; painted for image of St. Andrew, 269; for St. Maur, 651; silver enamelled, 445, 452; silver gilt, 452; with relic, 395.

Tables, 148, 149, 223\*, 253, 264, 293, 635, 639, 640; for Camera Prioris, 618; of the Lord, 431, 432; made, 498; do., of fir, 628; new, in Infirmary hall, 264; Prior's, 611; small, for sick, 264, 265; stationary, 211; and trestles, 88, 96, 200, 211; wooden, at ferry, 194; see Tabulæ mensales; pictures, see Tabulæ.

Tablecloths (mappæ), 96, 105, 130, 601.

Table-linen, 118.

Tablestones, see Tabulares.

Tablets, pairs of, 184, 223, 567.

Tabor, Mount, 435.

Tabul', for a window, 268.

Tabula (furniture), 223.

Tabulæ mensales, 243, 244, 245, 246.

Tabulæ (pictures, &c.), for altars, 115, 263, 275; circa feretrum, 423, 463; gilt, with eagle, 428; new, 227; with prayers, 473; vitri, 661; writing and illumination of, 468, 469.

Tabulares lapides, 221, 386, 641, 653; tabulæ lapideæ, 145.

Tabulacio, 295.

Taburer, Rob. le, 497.

Tacketts, 160, 417, 728.

Tadcastell, Will., 413.

Tailors (scissores or cissores), 175\*, 188, 197.

Taillour, Taillour, Taylyour, etc., Ad., 339, 351, 352; Dougl., 346; Joh., 329, 330, 334, 336, 342\*, 350, 351, 352, 358, 364, 368; Laur., 342, 353, 356, 412; Marg., 334; Nich., 351; relicta, 671, 698; Ric., 331, 334, 341, 346, 358, 364\*, 679; Rob., 238; Rog., 341; Tho., 99, 327, 344\*, 346, 355, 367, 369; Will., 329, 335, 337\*, 344\*, 349, 410, 703, 742, 743.

Tais, 391, 392, 393; see Tays.

Taking down old chancel, 651; do., timber, 657.

Talbot, G., 524.

Talim, 485n.

Taliun, 486.

Tallies, 1, 70, 80, 317, 488, 493, 509, 513, 696, 702, 707, 728.

Tallon, 485n.

Tallow for the church, 728; for the conduit, 732\*, 734\*.

Tallun, 485n.

Talpator, Tho., 528, 529.

Talun, 485\*, 486, 487.

Talun, Steph., 485n.

Tan sold, 534.

Tanfeld, Ric., 340.

Tang', Andr. de, 502.

Tankards, 130, 396; binding of, 551; hooped, 180; iron-bound, 130, 396, 537; making of, 386; repairs of, 121.

Tanner, 98, 410.

Tannetum, 534.

Tanning, 90, 167, 698.

Tanton, Rob. de, 523.

Tapetia, Tapeta, Tapetæ, 114, 117, 506; making, 566; indici coloris, 382, 383.

Tapettes, see Toppes.

Tapstones (for taps to drop on?), 294\*.

Tar, 71, 102, 152, 156, 157, 161, 238, 239, 289, 290, 291, 378, 387, 392, 414, 536, 602, 611, 615, 645, 696, 697, 698; two barrels of, for the great tower, 387; last of, 600; for mill, 720; for sheep-salve, 46, 314, 607.

Tar barrel, 731.

Taratantaræ, 645.

Tarpaulins, 610n.

- Tars, pannus de, 374.  
 Tartryn, green, 448.  
 Task work, 560.  
 Tawnt, Tho., 362.  
 Taynge, Joh., 684.  
 Tays for vestments, 388, 389; see Tais.  
 Tayses, pieces of silk for vestments, 381, 395.  
 Te Deum window, 716.  
 Teal, 36, 40, 41, 43, 61.  
 Tebot, Will., 368.  
 Tectura, 637, 638, 701; lapidea, 653.  
 Teddi, Joh., 326\*, 327, 330, 333, 355; Rob., 336, 343, 365; Will., 355.  
 Tees, 51, 52, 54, 55, 314, 666; fish of, 47, 61.  
 Tees, smelts from, 11.  
 Teesdale, Tho., 300.  
 Tegulæ, see Gray-slates.  
 Tekhill, see Thikhill.  
 Tempest, Mr., 703; Ric., 584; Rob., 692; Tho., 689, 703\*; Will., 685.  
 Templars, papal enquiry against, 509.  
 Temple of the Lord, 431.  
 Templez et wandys, 642.  
 Temple, Dav., 698; Ric., 250.  
 Temporalities, 729\*; infra et extra aquas, 402, 405.  
 Tempyll, Ric., 250.  
 Temys pro pistrina, 566.  
 Tenabulæ, 206.  
 Tenant that absconded, 183.  
 Tenants, allowances to, 231\*; con-donations to, 170; dinner for, 233; gratuity to, 189; leading, 111, 112; poultry, etc., bought of, 665; refuse to pay St. Giles's sheaves, 214; work by, 320; see Shincliffe.  
 Tench, 82, 615, 654.  
 Tenements rebuilt, 663; repairs of, 470.  
 Tent for banner, etc., 556; canvas for, 603; repairs of, 556.  
 Tenterhooks, 160; silver, 480.  
 Tenths, Court of, 725; to the king and pope, 220, 492, 611.  
 Teræ, 11, 15, 376, 377, 379.  
 Teracio, 574.  
 Terebella, piercers, 205.  
 Terrar, the, 42, 44, 48, 202, 261, 300, 310\*, 317, 318, 326, 336, 409, 503, 517, 519, 522\*, 524, 528\*, 530\*, 531, 532\*, 533, 538, 539, 547, 552, 557, 558, 563, 566\*, 600, 606, 624, 631\*, 655; allowances to, 4; groom of, 307; laundress of, 301, 305; saddle bought for, 301; stable of, 300, 306; office of, 393; takes banner to Scotland, 556\*; valectus of, 307.  
 Terrar's meadow, 299, 307; Rolls, 299—308.  
 Terrar and Hostillar, both offices held by one man, 269.  
 Terrer, Joh., 611.  
 Tesedale, Ric., 213; T., 709; Tho., 324; Walt. de, 137, 223, 224, 336, 457, 600, 601, 602.  
 Tethers, 214, 235, 243, 386, 390, 398 599.  
 Tewel or Towell (chimney), 83, 643.  
 Tewel, Agn., 367.  
 Tewing hides, 628, 647, 649.  
 Tewyng, Joh., 392.  
 Text of Gospels, 382, 383; gilt, 394.  
 Textiles, 504, 545; home-made, 650, 652, 654.  
 Teyses, 381.  
 Thacke et wrak, 291, 292, 297.  
 Thakboards, 186, 192.  
 Thatch, 297; drawing, 164; of rushes, 310; see Bracken, Ling, Sprettis, Straw, Meadowthak, Stonethack, Slate.  
 Thatching, 52, 93, 103, 106, 145, 158, 164, 235, 239, 240, 292, 318, 607, 612, 622, 634, 644, 701.  
 Theban legion, 435.  
 Thefts, 2, 10, 11, etc.  
 Theker, Donald, 560; Rob., 344, 354, 388; Walt., 345, 346.  
 Theobald, St., bones of, 430; cloth dipped in blood of, 430; garment of, 430.  
 Theræ, 559*n*; see Teræ.  
 Thewe, cucking stool, 191.  
 Thewe, Henr., 157, 249, 480, 656.  
 Thikhill, Joh. de, 384\*.  
 Thikle, Ric. de, 600.  
 Thill, cementing of, 515; carrying of, *ib.*; getting of, 92, 248, 634, 641; do. at quarry, 520.  
 Thillstone, 657.  
 Thirlaw, Joh. de, 524, 531.  
 Thirling a shaft, 713.  
 Thirn, Will. de, 353, 355.  
 Thirsk, 576, 626, 627, 629; fair at, 176.  
 Thomæ, Ric. fil., 335.  
 Thomas, bercarius, 314, 315; clericus Prioris, 167; clericus Thomæ de Seton, 719; fatuus, 535, 536, 537, 538, 541, 543, 544, 545, 547, 549, 550, 552\*, 553\*, 554, 557; burial of, 558; shoes for, 535, 536, 537\*; piscator, 14; St., of Canterbury, blood of, 426; flesh and fat of, 429; garments of, 431; garments



- in which he was buried, 429;  
image of, 586; St., earl of Lan-  
caster, beads of, 427.
- Thomson, Isab., 164; Joh., 238,  
467; Mr., 657; Ric., 661; Rob.,  
91, 653, 657, 703, 704; Tho., 102,  
643, 646; Will., 608, 659, 661, 703,  
704.
- Thompson, Rob., 112.
- Thorale (torrale), 106, 109, 117, 124,  
587\*; chimneys of, 577; door and  
locks of, 577.
- Thorn from the Crown of Thorns,  
430.
- Thorns, leading of, 106, 108, 111\*.
- Thornburggt, Olif., 103\*, 105.
- Thornton le Street, 172.
- Thornton, Gilb. de, 488; Henr.,  
619, 621\*; Ric., 72, 368, 373;  
Rog., 86\*, 87, 393\*, 605n\*, 606,  
607\*, 609\*, 610\*, 611, 618, 619;  
excuses the Prior 4*li*. due, 607;  
loan from, 393; Tho., 72.
- Thorp, 569.
- Thorpex juxta Essyngton, 672.
- Thorp, Joh. de, 528; Rob. de, 557;  
Tho., 699\*; Will., 624.
- Thraves, of corn, 255; of ling, 108,  
248; of straw, 103\*, 106, 108, 239.
- Thread, 262, 283, 284, 381, 382, 383,  
384, 385\*, 391, 400, 401, 405, 407,  
410, 418, 495, 557, 710, 716, 720,  
727; for aqueduct, 590, 604; black,  
175, 188, 196; coloured, 395;  
green, 567; for haircloth, 576,  
583, 586, 599, 634; hempen, 583;  
for making mats, 147; red, 384,  
720; ribbon of, 408; for sackcloth,  
583, 586, 635; for sarplers, making,  
etc., 550, 554, 556; for sewing,  
608; for sewing wool sacks, 504,  
550, 554; silk, 567; white, 175,  
188, 196, 382, 383, 395.
- Threptende, 548.
- Threshers, 213, 214, 215.
- Threshing (trituration), 160, 164, 215,  
222, 233, 378, 392, 487, 500, 501,  
502, 648, 662, 674, 699\*, 700\*; of  
tithe corn, 557.
- Thriekeld, Joh., 481.
- Thrislington, 680.
- Throne on which Jesus sat, 435.
- Thrones of twelve Apostles, 435.
- Thrustaneton, 680.
- Thurck, R., 11.
- Thurible, silver gilt, 396.
- Thuribles, 180, 400\*, 411, 546, 550.
- Thurstanston, 310\*.
- Thwartsaws, 396.
- Thwysill, see Twysill.
- Thyked, Tho., 364.
- Thykston, stone-thack, local slates,  
158\*.
- Thyxtill, 396\*.
- Tibia, gilt, 451.
- Tickhill, see Thikhill.
- Ticking off entries, 534*n*.
- Tidde, Joh., 332.
- Tidsman, Tho., ux., 332.
- Tigna, 231, 626.
- Tiketum, 253.
- Tikhill, Joh. de, 563.
- Til' of sturgeon, 53.
- Till boum, 57; see Tyld, Tyles, Tyll.
- Tillemuth, d'na de, 501.
- Tillyngton, 357.
- Timber, 129, 154, 170, 210, 211, 238,  
239, 240, 270, 292\*, 297\*, 322, 376,  
396, 408, 412, 498, 504, 613, 711;  
carriage of, 651; for coal pit,  
586; cutting up of, 254; felling  
and shaping of, 624, 721; getting  
of, 310\*; large, 569; leading of,  
101, 291; lifting of, for mill, 662;  
old, extracted from mill-flemme,  
622; preparation of, in the wood,  
160; sawing of, 111, 258; shaping  
of, 651, 653; smoothing of, 253.
- Timber work, 738.
- Tin, see Stannum.
- Tinfoil, 92, 108; nails, 389; plate  
(album ferrum), 639.
- Tindale, see Tynedale.
- Tindale, Rob. de, 348.
- Tingle nails, 239, 291, 296, 587, 726,  
727.
- Tinkler, a tinker, 84.
- Tippel, Tippil, Tipelar, Tipplator,  
358, 359\*, 360, 364\*, 365, 366\*,  
368\*, 369\*, 370\*, 371\*.
- Tissues (tysshews pro clapsulis),  
403.
- Tithes, 68, 115, 121, 517, 580, 708;  
autumn, 217; of barley, 548;  
blessing of, 169; carriage of,  
700\*; of cheese, 491; of coal,  
708, 709, 711; collection of, 492,  
513, 696\*, 699, 700\*; of geese,  
491; of hay, 491, 696; of hens,  
491; courtesy to queen's servants  
for saving, 505; full accounts of,  
687—690; houses and gardens  
hired for storage of, 500; infra  
aquas, 521; king's, 492; sent,  
217\*; new arrangements respect-  
ing, 548*n*; of oats, 548; paid to  
the rector of Houghton, for coal,  
711; papal, 113, 116; sale of, 72,  
505, 510, 531; small, 491; tem-  
poral, 113.
- Tithe accounts, hostillar's, 164; do.,  
of ten parishes, 687—690; barns,



- 132, 642, 653, 698, 699; do., gates of, at Billingham, 743; corn, threshing of, 513; garden, 685; hens, 33; lambs, 35, 490, 696; sheaves, 140, 490, 548, 612; stacking of, 699; wool, 490, 696.
- Titheable fields, certified, 564; see Tenths.
- Tociens quociens, 145.
- Todd, Tod, or Tode, Joh., 451; Mr. Dr., 715\*; Ric., 650, 703, 704; Rob., 296, 480, 637; Sim., 501; Tho., 473; Walt., 314, 315; Will, 731\*.
- Todforth, Edw., 418.
- Tofall, 253; roofing of, 465.
- Toga, 305; for boatman, 295; of cloth of gold, redemption of, 447; curta, of cloth of gold, 454; et furrura, 256.
- Togæ æstivales, 215, 301, 307, 421; of clerks, 301; pro clericulis, 300, 302.
- Toggall, Nich., 334, 346.
- Toll, 512.
- Toll ale, 285, 289, 292.
- Tolbooth, 216, 237.
- Toll-house, 194, 195, 196.
- Toller, Laur., 294; Rob., 291; Will., 413.
- Tomby, Tho., 352.
- Tomson, Ja., 242; Joh., 79, 332, 340, 342\*, 353, 357; sen., 348; Mich., 714; Rob., 78, 335, 345, 742; Rog., 347, 586; Will., 332, 340, 350, 615.
- Tongs, pair of, 265; smith's, 565, 610.
- Tonis, Joh., 559.
- Tonkotes, 499.
- Tonkotis, Agn. de, 498.
- Tonne, Joh. del, 332.
- Tonsuring of novices, 178.
- Tools, 376, 547; carriage of, 651; iron, making of, 695; setting or sharpening, 413, 414, 560, 574, 578, 586, 711.
- Toppes or Toppets of raisins, 78, 290, 291.
- Tops, oak, for tanner, 98.
- Torch, half, 149.
- Torches, 141, 145, 149, 282, 290, 291\*, 295, 395\*, 407, 418\*, 543, 552, 614, 630, 653, 656\*, 659, 697; funeral, sold, 400; for high altar, 382, 393; making of, 276, 411, 634, 638, 697; do., at York, 383; soldering irons for, 593; for table, 607.
- Torchets, 653, 656\*, 659.
- Torksey, 504, 512; carts from Lincoln to, 495.
- Tornator, 5, 8.
- Tornator, Rog., 517.
- Tornor, Rob., 79.
- Tort, a merchant, 604.
- Torte, Joh., 609.
- Tortessæ, 149, 635.
- Torticæ, 543, 552.
- Tortises, 594.
- Tortys, 141.
- Tosson, Joh., 362\*; Will., 650.
- Totenays, 522, 525.
- Totyng, see Towton.
- Toune, Joh. del, 339, 340.
- Toures, T. de, 519.
- Tournaments, 434.
- Tow, 91, 291.
- Towels, 60, 96, 130, 169, 171, 177, 190, 219, 229, 246, 253, 293, 607\*, 635; for altar, 246, 445\*, 453\*, 461, 471\*; canvas, 217; for Cellarer's checker, 43, 44; in cloister, 173, 174; for high altar, 567; long, 105; for Maundy, 223; for washing before and after dinner, 148.
- Towel-closet, 232.
- Towell or Tewell (of chimney), 83, 643.
- Tower, flakes for, 387; repair of, 266; tar for, 387; the great, 231, 232\*, 379, 380\*, 381, 383, 384, 385, 387, 411—417, 467\*, 468\*; cleaning of, 404; lead roofing of, 412; sawing boards for, 404.
- Tower and wall between guest hall and Infirmary, 118.
- Tower, ivory (reliquary), 433.
- Towres, T. de, 518.
- Towton (or Tuting), Joh., 728, 730n.
- Traces (de corio and de cannabo), 129, 147, 149, 200, 376, 397, 496, 500, 502\*, 507\*, 523, 543, 568, 601\*, 607, 741; see Middletraces, Pintraces, Sidetraces; of funeral car, 400; for harrows, 152; for organ bellows, 738; see Bands, Cords; pairs of, for plumber, 391.
- Tramale or Tramel, 88, 92, 106, 293.
- Tranishone?, 586.
- Transcripts, 618.
- Transfiguration, 435.
- Transgression, offering for, 451.
- Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 168, 169.
- Trapdoor over lying-house, 271.
- Trauishone?, 586.
- Travellers, gifts to, 119.
- Traynels, 541, 542.

- Trays, 568.  
 Treacle, 428.  
 Treasurer, 497, 714, 730, 737.  
 Treasurer's Books, 714—717; Roll, 729.  
 Treasury (cancellaria), 293, 741.  
 Treasury house, 738; officers, presents to, 589.  
 Tree of Paradise, 430; shaping of, 103; under which Angels were with Abraham, 429.  
 Trees, ten, bought, 618; marking of, 546; for timber, 396.  
 Tree chargers (wooden dishes), 97.  
 Treit, 362\*, 363\*; see Tret.  
 Trellis, 101, 240, 663.  
 Trellising, 95.  
 Trellis windows, 94, 105\*, 106.  
 Trenchers, 97, 175, 182, 188, 197, 293.  
 Trestles, 96, 105, 148, 149, 200, 223, 243, 244, 245, 246, 259, 264, 398, 639, 640.  
 Tret, a kind of bread, 359, 362\*, 363\*, 368\*, 369, 370.  
 Tretrogh, see Trough, wooden.  
 Trewhit, Edw., 703; Geo., 251*n*; Hug., 703.  
 Triangular close, 682.  
 Tribuces or -i, Tribucii, Tribullez, Tribuez, 165, 172, 177, 178, 182\*, 187, 190\*, 191, 195.  
 Tribula or -æ, 11, 15, 16, 17, 44, 60, 86, 95, 97, 156, 636.  
 Trillesden, 144, 187, 286.  
 Trimdon, 81.  
 Trindles, 251; pair of, 543; brass, 396; for mill, 241, 242, 251, 252.  
 Trinity, Holy, feast of, 38, 40\*, 52, 57, 85; image of, 280, 395, 426; mass of, writing out, 286, 287, 288.  
 Trinity Term, 725.  
 Tripe, see Exitus, Omasa.  
 Tripods, 167, 200, 265, 280, 293, 376, 396, 398; in chamber over wax-house, 396; for melting wax, 383.  
 Trippyngknase, a servant, 317*n*.  
 Trituracio, see Threshing.  
 Trompours, 559.  
 Trompour, Rob., 574.  
 Tronage, 495, 496.  
 Trone?, 397*n*.  
 Trotter, Gavin, 703, 706; Joh., 418; Rob., 632.  
 Trottersaddle, 592.  
 Troue?, 397.  
 Troughs, for siliquæ, 216; stone, 217; wooden, 217; see Trowes.  
 Troughstone for aqueduct in Prior's garden, 643.  
 Trout, 10\*, 23, 24\*, 32, 40, 44, 51, 613; fresh, 79; kipper, 27; salt, 79.  
 Trowes (troughs, *q.v.*) in the bake-house, 618; for feeding oxen in the slaughter-house, 90, 94, 101, 103; in the kitchen, 244, 247; making of, 90, 160; for mills, 157, 160, 588; for a fulling mill, 252; for poultry, 101.  
 Trowel, 709.  
 Troves, 78.  
 Troy-weights, 89, 403.  
 Trumpeters, 559; the king's, 599.  
 Trussing ropes, 396, 397.  
 Tryetginger, 597.  
 Trynters, 419.  
 Tualia, 115, 518; see Tuellæ.  
 Tubbs, 89, 97\*, 227, 311, 398, 415; made of old casks, 528; mending of, 407; for oats, 636.  
 Tudhoe, 682.  
 Tudhow, Joh. de, 29.  
 Tuellæ, 553; see Tualia.  
 Tuellus (a chimney), 83, 273, 643; see Towell.  
 Tuing hides, 649; see Tewing.  
 Tunics, 70, 122, 126, 169\*, 176, 177, 256, 307, 506, 561\*, 586, 637, 659, 695, 719; black, 184, 190\*, 460; that of Christ, 430; cloth for, 167; furred, 189, 197, 215, 219, 405; one given, 121; one for a harper, 565; one as a mortuary, 253, 254; of novices, 184\*, 459; summer, 554; white, 190.  
 Tunicles, 126, 257, 505, 518, 519, 727; making, 416; silk, 199.  
 Tunning mell, 565.  
 Turb., turfs? sods?, 261.  
 Turbot, 4, 7, 12, 13\*, 14, 18, 19, 20, 24, 25\*, 33\*, 40, 46, 54.  
 Turbotspreute, 14, 61; see Spreutes, Sproates.  
 Turbyt, 709.  
 Turettes, 230; par. de, 387.  
 Turf house, 535; see Peathouse; spade, 95, 271.  
 Turnatores (turnspits), 5, 8, 35.  
 Turnbroche, 88, 93, 99, 107, 110.  
 Turnbroch, Joh., 623.  
 Turnbrogh, Joh., 625.  
 Turner, the, 104.  
 Turnour, Matild., 369; Rog., 384, 523.  
 Turnssole, 666.  
 Turpentine, 518.  
 Turpyng, Nich., 727, 731.  
 Tutbury, 531.  
 Tuxford, 723, 724.

Tuyrne, 577.  
 Tweed, river, 54.  
 Tweedmouth, fishery of, 491.  
 Twill for making bags, 519, 529;  
   towels of, 130.  
 Twine, 646, 652, 653<sup>n</sup>.  
 Twinters, 399, 419.  
 Twybill, 390.  
 Twysill, Ra. de, 117\*, 118.  
 Ty(diswell), Catour, 56.  
 Tydiswell, Cater, 85, 86\*; Joh., 84;  
   Rob., 82, 84\*.  
 Tykes, 38.  
 Tykhill, see Thikhill.  
 Tykhill, Joh. de, 42, 173\*, 174\*, 381.  
 Tyld carn. bov., 55, 60, 80\*, 81.  
 Tyldez, 657.  
 Tyldestone, 657.  
 Tyldesley, Joh., 195\*.  
 Tyles carn. recent., 40.  
 Tyll bov. sals., 56.  
 Tyna, 555.  
 Tyncker, Is., 332.  
 Tyncler, Alic., 331.  
 Tyndale, Joh., 370; Tho. de, 575.  
 Tynkler, Patr., 102, 104.  
 Tyne, river, 584, 667, 669\*, 671;  
   bridge of, 629; carriage beyond  
   port of, 162<sup>n</sup>; fisheries on, 63, 64\*,  
   65; see Fisheries, and under  
   names of places.  
 Tyne and Tees, 490.  
 Tyndale, a mason, 220\*, 221.  
 Tynedale, 568.  
 Tynemouth, monks of, 85; Prior of,  
   61, 67, 85, 568, 685.  
 Tynemouth, Joh., 285, 455, 457,  
   459\*; Ric. de, 166, 167, 542.  
 Tyngryng, Joh., 362.  
 Tynkler, Patr., 660.  
 Tyr', 34.

## U

UBLIHIRNES, Obley-irons, *q.v.*  
 Ulmage of wine, 527.  
 Umfrayvell, Rob., 61, 63.  
 Uncouth, Gilb., 348, 587; Joh., 348.  
 Unctum (grease, *q.v.*).  
 Underdrain, 647.  
 Underwood, getting, 319.  
 Undremayster, Ric., 520.  
 Unguents, 568, 709.  
 Unity of the Church, 611.  
 Unthankes, printed Unyankes, Joh.  
   de, 372.  
 Urceoli, 259\*, 398, 518.  
 Urceolus æneus, 206; aquaticus,  
   527.  
 Urde, Will., 591, 602.  
 Urinals (?), vesicæ æreæ, 264.

Urpeth, Ric., 411.  
 Use, monastic, at Durham, 253.  
 Ushaw (Ewshow, Hewshaw, Hus-  
   thaw), 103, 110, 111, 112, 699, 701.  
 Usher door, window by, 661.  
 Usher-page, 561\*.  
 Usseworth, Will., 370, 630.  
 Ussher, Will., 327, 330, 333.  
 Uswald, Joh., 709.  
 Uthredus, dns., 124, 128, 384, 514,  
   549\*, 552\*, 553, 559, 561\*, 563\*,  
   566, 567, 568\*, 569, 579, 589;  
   incipiens in Theologia, 125, 559\*;  
   Prior of Finchale, 596; magister,  
   591, 592; his horse, 593; visita-  
   tion by, 593; Supprior, 576\*.  
 Utredi, Galf. fil., 672.

## V

VACCARIA, 583.  
 Vaccarii, see Rott. Instaur.  
 Valectus de armis, 602; cellarii  
   vini, 703, 704; cocus, 703, 704;  
   parvæ domus, 703; promptuarii,  
   703, 704; rectorii, 703; d'ni  
   regis, 602; stabuli, 703, 704;  
   Terrarii, 52; usher, 703, 704.  
 Valecti, 215, 243, 545, 596, 633; beds  
   of, 136; clerici et laici, 632;  
   liveries for, 534; Prioris, 229;  
   table for, 148.  
 Valence, Emeric de, 37.  
 Vallie homines, 528.  
 Value, estimated, of the Emerald,  
   etc., 454.  
 Valyaunt, Rob., 697.  
 Vambrace, 133.  
 Vangæ, 44, 60, 86, 89\*; ferratæ,  
   17; cum ferro, 651; for cutting  
   hay, 87.  
 Varnish, 264, 389.  
 Varnishing (in connexion with  
   harness), 162, 663, 697.  
 Vasa de stanno, 203; garnest, 144.  
 Vassula, 649.  
 Vasta tenementa, 208.  
 Vat in sartry in which brethren  
   washed, 167.  
 Vault (le Vout), 292\*, 600; steps in,  
   222; of West Gate, 644.  
 Vaults, cords for, 416.  
 Vaulting, stone for, 600.  
 Vaurellus, Petr., 527.  
 Vavasour, Will., 177, 178\*.  
 Veal, 3, 18—27, 34, 40, 43, 53, 59, 80,  
   531; see Calves.  
 Vegetables, 91, 92.  
 Veil of great altar, 399, 728; for  
   church, 167; before cross, 405.  
 Veils, 172.

- Vellum, 626.  
 Velvet, 484; red, 374.  
 Venison (*caro ferina*), 14, 15, 36, 568, 574, 575, 585; sent by the bishop and other nobles, 82, 88, 91, 119, 143, 151, 152, 292\*, 294, 303, 304, 552, 591, 592, 628, 631, 632, 637, 695, 709; getting in for Christmas, 637.  
 Vennel leading to Smytharogh, 161, 164.  
 Ventale, 134.  
 Ventilabra, 396; for kiln, 597.  
 Ver, Joh., 57.  
 Verdigris, 442, 502, 505, 525.  
 Vereda (the driver of a funeral car?), 408.  
 Veredarii, 691*n*, 703*n*.  
 Vergæ ferreæ, see Virgæ.  
 Vergeous, see Verius.  
 Vergers, 714\*.  
 Verges (torches), 653, 656.  
 Verione, pro, 91.  
 Verius (verjuice), 92, 97, 106.  
 Verjuice, 148, 244, 245, 246, 275, 551.  
 Verjuice house, 106.  
 Vermilion, 503.  
 Vernag. vinum de, 527.  
 Verr', 404.  
 Verses, Latin, relating to the relics, 440; do., "Ut ver," etc., 609; see Rimes.  
 Versorium, 253.  
 Vertibulum, 293.  
 Veruta parva (for eels), 89; quadrata, 89.  
 Vesci, d'na de, 503; Joh., 489, 515, 588.  
 Vesicæ æreæ, urinals?, 264.  
 Vessels for collecting drink, 209; for brewhouse, 546; custody of, 99; for dairy, 545; of electrum, 273; inscribed, 293; for kitchen, 38; leaden, 398; "de stanno," 72; de stanno garnist, 132; wooden, 34, 49, 50, 72, 118; do., for salt fish and flesh, 203.  
 Vestibulum, 715.  
 Vestimenta integra, 518, 592.  
 Vestment made of ancient cloths, 395; Dominical, 619; grey and red, 471; at le Hogh, 382\*; for Northallerton, 629; for shrine, 462; velvet, 471.  
 Vestments, 172, 206, 225, 262, 264, 266, 379, 398, 406, 408\*, 412, 424, 448, 459\*, 518\*, 592, 598; blue, 445, 452, 461, 471; girdles for, 266; green, 445, 453\*, 461\*, 471; making of, 391, 441, 567; new, 604; do., bearer of, 444; for par. churches, 565; principal, for high altar, 396; red, 445, 453, 461, 471; repairs of, 265, 400, 405, 595; washing of, 509; white, 380; do., for Prior's chapel, 604; of white linen with black fringe, etc., 449.  
 Vestura secunda (aftermath, *q.v.*), 67.  
 Vetus Burgus, see Durham, streets.  
 Via aquatica (conduit?), 176.  
 Vibrac'?, 144.  
 Vicar of the Bursar in the church, 501, 502, 518, 542, 562, 610, 614, 706; of the cellarer, 78, 79; of the Chamberlain, 167, 189, 197; of the Hostillar, 126, 134; of the Sacrist, 387, 388, 389*n*, 419.  
 Vicars absent from processions, fined, 463, 464.  
 Vicars, pensions to, 585.  
 Vicar', Ric., 339.  
 Vicecomes Dunelm., 532, 541, 686; Northumbr., 586; reward to, 144.  
 Vicecomitis clericus, 145.  
 Vicecomites, 85\*, 86, 87, 407, 522, 599.  
 Vicedean, 731\*, 732\*, 733.  
 Victuals, for Flodden, 663.  
 Vigilator versus Scociam, 486.  
 Vikers, Ad. del, 348.  
 Vinegar (acetum, vinum acre), 19, 21, 42, 52, 53\*, 126, 148, 516, 527, 551\*.  
 Vinegar-cups, see Acetabula.  
 Violet Ray, 617.  
 Virgæ (rods, wattles), 150; eburneæ, 445, 453, 461, 471; ferreæ, 635; see Wands.  
 Virgins, 11000, head and bones of one of them, 433.  
 Viredarius, 602.  
 Viridarius, 691*n*.  
 Viridis cera, 499, 532\*, 538, 583, 585, 720; see Green wax.  
 Visir, Joh., 348.  
 Visitation, archbishop's, 532; of Archdeaconry, 566; of monastery, 61; Benedictine monasteries, 591, 655; at Winchester, 645*n*.  
 Visiting friends, 116, 122, 166, 170, 207, 385; parents, 302.  
 Visitors, monastic, 57.  
 Vitarius, Walt., 546.  
 Vituli, see Calves, Veal.  
 Vitulus cervinus, 505.  
 Vivarium, 513; and stream, cleansing of, 591; d'ni Prioris, 602; gate of, 575.  
 Vivaria, old cleansing and new making, 537 and *n.*; new, 538.  
 Viver, le, 519.

Vodhir, 705*n*.  
 Voiders, 253.  
 Volatilia, 18\*, 19, 20, etc., 488, 599 ;  
     for a present, 531.  
 Volaunt, a herald, 559.  
 Volema or Volemi, see Wardons.  
 Volta, 406, 407.  
 Voragines garderobæ, 513.  
 Vouchers signed, 735*n*.

## W

WA . . . , Will. de, 540.  
 Wadlede, woad vat, 157.  
 Wadley, Joh., 353, 368, 624 ; Tho.,  
     611, 613.  
 Wadmale, 395.  
 Wafers, 604.  
 Wages, 270, 316, 570—573, and  
     *passim*.  
 Wagons, 71, 129, 150\*, 200, 221,  
     398, 419, 604 ; long, 206 ; making,  
     701 ; mending, 414.  
 Waif, 195.  
 Wainbody, 392.  
 Wain-clouts, 149, 514*n* ; leave, 709 ;  
     man, 419, 703 ; ropes, 79, 129,  
     391, 398, 601, 697.  
 Wainpane, see Waynpayn.  
 Wainscot, 209, 211, 560, 600, 601,  
     602, 604, 658, 715.  
 Wake, Alic., 361 ; d'ns de, 168 ;  
     Rob., 361\*.  
 Wakerfeld, 335, 342, 356, 357.  
 Wakerfeld, Will. de, 329, 333.  
 Wakyng silvyr, 597.  
 Walcher, bishop, 439*n*.  
 Walden, Will. de, 524.  
 Walker, Henr., 643 ; Joh., 629 ;  
     Will., 726.  
 Walker (a fuller), 330.  
 Walker, Ad., 332 ; Alic., 332, 340\* ;  
     Hen., 107 ; Joh., 73, 147, 703 ;  
     Matild., 332 ; Ric., 340 ; Will.,  
     343, 634, 669, 715.  
 Walkington, 168, 187, 197, 295 ;  
     tithes of, 285, 286.  
 Walkstock, 232, 236, 237, 242, 258.  
 Wall, breaking, for new window,  
     385 ; breaking down and re-  
     building, 480 ; where coals were  
     placed, 503, 630 ; by Infirmary  
     Chapel, 267 ; between kitchen and  
     refectory, 36 ; between S. M. in  
     S. Bailey and Abbey, 540 ; earthen,  
     546 ; round court at Dalton, 168 ;  
     by larder, 40 ; at Morton Grange,  
     168 ; round "parcum feni," 310.  
 Walls, mending of, 31, 320, 558 ;  
     mud (lutei), 536, 653 ; in revestry,  
     409.

Wall, Hug., 415.  
 Walling, 108\*, 239, 241, 252, 254,  
     270\*, 271, 292, 297, 310, 321, 322\*,  
     384, 498, 500, 503\*, 651, 701, 719 ;  
     underground, 519 ; up a door in  
     the dungeon, 265 ; in mill fleme,  
     662.  
 Wallplate, 94, 103, 104 ; ridge, 69 ;  
     stones, 236\*, 241.  
 Waller (builder of walls), 630.  
 Walleshendheued, 517.  
 Wallesheued, 306.  
 Walleworth, Joh. de, 213\* ; Pet. de,  
     445 ; Rob. de, 120, 581.  
 Wallsend, 63\*, 68, 78, 299, 306\*,  
     361, 583\*, 584, 667, 668, 687, 691 ;  
     see Walles-.  
 Wallyare, 63, 78, 668.  
 Walman, Rob., 362.  
 Walnuts, 124, 214, 286, 288, 394, 561,  
     574, 731.  
 Walsed, Will., 334.  
 Walshe, Joh., 598.  
 Waltele, 410.  
 Walterus Bursarius, 517*n* ; serviens,  
     509.  
 Walteri, J. fil., 28, 548 ; Joh. fil.,  
     442.  
 Waltham, Ja. de, 527.  
 Walworth, 500\*, 689 ; Joh., 218 ;  
     Pet. de, 452 ; Rob. de, 563 ; Tho.,  
     221.  
 Wambtowes, 34, 37, 38, 40, 52, 511 ;  
     of leather, 543.  
 Wametowshaftes, 697.  
 Wampas, 587.  
 Wan, Will., 248.  
 Wandpennies, 490, 552, 604.  
 Wands, 96, 150, 296, 642, 702, 720,  
     721.  
 War, times of, 161 ; see Battle,  
     Cuthbert, St., banner of.  
 Warbeck, Perkin, 654*n*.  
 Warcopp, Ric., 69, 70, 73 ; Rob., 73.  
 Wardall or Wardell, Rob., 290, 476,  
     649\*.  
 Warde, Ric., 498 ; Rob., 358 ; Tho.,  
     59, 60, 61, 62, 78, 274, 358, 625 ;  
     Will., 72.  
 Ward. (unexplained), 567.  
 Wards, pair of, 737.  
 Warde, olla so called, 89.  
 Wardeles, 486\*.  
 Wardeley, Joh. de, 485 ; Tho., 627 ;  
     Will., 360.  
 Warderapes, 376.  
 Warderap, Tho. del, 365.  
 Wardley, 29, 64, 311, 487, 488\*, 497,  
     498, 500, 504, 507, 523, 528, 531*n*,  
     533\*, 537, 542, 670, 687 ; dinner  
     at, 533 ; manor of, 558\*, 668.



- Wardley, Tho., 627; see Wardeley.  
 Wardons (volemi), 91, 92\*, 151, 157\*, 232, 272, 304, 612, 653, 657.  
 Ware, 723, 724; horse sick at, 504.  
 Warehek molendini, 641.  
 Warehouse hired, 495; see Store-house.  
 Warke, Joh., 194.  
 Warkenoll, 673, 688.  
 Warkledes, 156.  
 Workman schepe (workmanship), 728.  
 Warkmannus Coquinæ, 625.  
 Warkword, Hug., 457.  
 Warkworth, 63, 136, 303, 577\*, chapel of S. M. M. at, 63, 667; dns. de, 372; master of, 493; mill of, 418.  
 Warrantum, 485\*.  
 Warner, dns., 491; Joh., 278, 476\*, 477\*, 478; Rob., 366; Tho., 408.  
 Warnestur, 374, 393.  
 Warraunte molendini, 637, 652\*, 654; ashlar for, 645.  
 Warren, earl of, 451, 523, 525, 529, 531.  
 Warton, St. Joh., alms box of, 476, 477\*, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482\*, 483.  
 Warwick, earl of, 90, 91.  
 Wascropheued, 116, 309, 310\*, 311\*, 312, 314\*, 315\*, 532.  
 Wash-house, cleaning of, 721.  
 Washing before dinner, 293; of church linen, 714, 715, 720; of clothes, 250, 252, 724; of napery etc., 616; in revestry, 720; of vestments, 486, 509, 587, 727.  
 Washing-towels, 147, 398.  
 Waste, allowance for, 712.  
 Waste, clearing, 292.  
 Waste, tenements lying, 104, 112.  
 Watching, 723\*; animals at night, 417, 644, 645, 653, 655, 658.  
 Water, carriage of brushwood by, 538, 540.  
 Water, carrying of, 233, 310, 517, 519\*, 539, 546, 550, 554, 559, 651; see Women; drawing, from coal pit, 586; removal of, for repairs of mill, 643; running, payment for, 418.  
 Waterchamber, 148, 151, 152\*, 154.  
 Watercourse, cleansing, 591.  
 Water-gate (a watercourse), 236, 575\*, 586; marks on paper, 56, 157, 282, 623, 633, 636<sup>n</sup>, 637<sup>n</sup>, 657, 662, 664, 729; mills, see Mills; pipe, 47; pots (ydriæ), 604; say, 651; trowe, 152; wall, 633; do., of mill, 630; wawes molend., 540; way of mine, 553.  
 Watkinson, Joh., 66, 71, 79; prepos. Gran., 84.  
 Watlingorcharde, 9, 14.  
 Watson, Edw., 742; Hen., 297; Humfr., 683; Joh., 219, 357, 643, 668, 728; Rob., 83, 233; Tho., 330, 334, 342, 355, 361, 731<sup>n</sup>; Will., 28, 658.  
 Wattles, 104, 150, 152, 191, 226, 236, 271, 296, 322, 580, 638, 649, 702.  
 Wattleing, 88, 637, 638.  
 Wauton, Ad. de, 532.  
 Waux, Alic., 332, 333.  
 Wavener, Tho., 362.  
 Wawes, of lead, 11.  
 Wawton, W., 294; Will., 291\*.  
 Wax, 3, 5, 6\*, 7, 31, 71, 87\*, 108, 111, 116, 199, 208, 225, 232, 255, 274, 276, 281\*, 283, 284, 373, 374, 376, 377, 383\*, 384, 386, 390, 393, 395, 402, 409, 418, 445, 446, 453, 462, 479, 480, 486, 494\*, 495, 505\*, 506, 512, 545, 566, 607, 614, 634, 697, 715, 720, 728\*; black, 574; bought, 102; at Candlemas, 212; carriage of from York, 383; for chapel, 260, 261; before Christmas, 47; at funeral of bishop, 400, 408; green, see Green wax, and Viridis cera; for horse doctoring, 505; for Infirmarys, 212; making up of, 47, 102, 260, 261, 279, 384, 405, 422\*, 424\*, 425, 446, 448, 449, 473, 479, 480, 482, 610, 630, 638, 720, 721, 726, 728; for Merrington, 174\*, 175, 183, 188, 191, 197; red, 180, 189, 248, 256, 557<sup>n</sup>, 574, 586<sup>n</sup>, 619, 656, 697; for Prior's seal, 545; for refectory, 39, 47, 50; for relics, and making up, 442; due to Sacrist, 374; for sealing, 174; sold, 458<sup>n</sup>, 468\*, 469\*, 470; for torches, 630, 634, 697.  
 Wax-house, 391, 396, 413; see Patellæ.  
 Wax-lights on beam, 445, 453; offered by penitents, 445; for Sepulchre, 418; suspended before altar, 266; for table, 607.  
 Waxed cloth, 379.  
 Wayleave, 709, 710\*, 711, 712; in York, 407.  
 Waynboghes, 375.  
 Waynflete, bishop of Winchester, 645<sup>n</sup>.  
 Waynhop, Tho., 323.  
 Waynman, Pet., 240, 630.  
 Waynpayn, le, 44, 45\*, 46, 52, 53, 54, 58\*, 59, 71, 98\*.  
 Waynpayn, Nich., 84, 90\*, 91, 92, 93, 95, 644\*, 645\*; Rob., 98\*; Will., 73.

- Wear, the, 88, 91, 92, 101, 107, 109, 128, 131, 145, 151, 164, 291, 517, 519\*, 525, 526, 529, 536, 539, 540, 552, 553\*, 641, 662, 663; cleansing of, 542; entry to by Elvet bridge, 164; flood on, 618; rubbish shot into, 248, 249; sheepfolds by, 115; water carried from, 10.
- Weardale, 140, 142, 163, 200, 221, 300\*, 303, 314\*, 485, 486, 493, 557, 562; foresters of, 207; iron of, see Iron; lead from, 660.
- Weardale say, 387; see Werdale.
- Wearmouth, 65, 68, 74, 299, 300, 361, 487, 548, 552, 671, 687\*, 729; master of, 166, 479, 548, 687; see Wermouth.
- Weavers, local, 650n; (Maresc. Prioris, *passim*).
- Webs (telæ ad cingula, etc.) 502.
- Webs (webbez) of lead, 651.
- Webster, Ad., 350; Alan., 351, 352; Alex., 338; Andr., 337; Anota, 336; Bern., 368; Edm., 336, 343\*, Elena, 355; Joh., 330, 334, 342, 344, 355, 357; Ra., 327, 328; Ric., 346, 352, 369; Rob., 350\*, 351; Rog., 355; Tho., 331, 342\*; Will., 345.
- Wechingbalk, 390n.
- Wedding, 228; presents at, 614.
- Wederall, Tho., 692.
- Wedermarshe, 676.
- Wedges, presumably iron, 245, 397, 511, 571\*, 574, 610; iron, 89, 237, 376, 396, 635; do., for chime, 737; do., perfecting of, 557.
- Wedyingfeld, Joh. de, 334.
- Weeds, 271.
- Weedhooks, 150, 213, 398.
- Weeding (lowkyng, lukkyng, sarculacio), 125, 157, 159, 160.
- Weez lign., 97.
- Wegh of Salt, see Wey.
- Weighscales, 87, 89, 635, 636.
- Weights, 89\*, 96, 97, 518; leaden, 395, 635; inspection of, 326, etc., (Maresc. Prioris, *passim*).
- Weland, Henr. de, 563.
- Welbankes, 162.
- Welbi, Tho., 348\*.
- Welhedis, 64.
- Wellifed, Joh., 336.
- Well, the Abbey, 550; do., cleansing of, 536, 595; in Abbey garden, 643\*; in cloister, 645; of sartry, 167, 170, 186.
- Welles, Joh., 357.
- Wellez, 693.
- Wellewa, Agn., 488.
- Wellhead, 539; quarry at, 668.
- Wellhouse, 539, 641, 643; door of, 555.
- Welling, 682.
- Wells (in Norfolk?), 578.
- Wellynglede, 577.
- Welsh harper, 562.
- Welton, 168, 187, 196.
- Wensley, rector of, 303.
- Wentbridge, 724.
- Werdale, Joh., 642; Rob., 90, 194, 646\*, 689, 703.
- Were, Tho. del, 363.
- Werehalfshire, Werehalshyr, Werelshir, 546, 563, 686; see Wirralshire.
- Weresflat, 683.
- Wereyate, 738.
- Werkword, Hugo de, 53.
- Werkeworth, Magister, 489.
- Werkmanni, 587.
- Wermouth, Ad. de, 514, 549; Joh., jun., 637\*; Marm., 703; Ric., 362; Rob., 666; Rog. de, 586; Will., 104, 194.
- Wessyngton, Joh., 138, 145, 223, 236, 402, 403, 405, 456, 599, 613, 710; Prior John de, 323; resignation of, 631; Will., 405.
- West, Rob., 92; Will. del, 554.
- Westchester, 224.
- Westerton, 67, 74.
- Westfal or Westwale (linen of), 590, 598; broad and narrow, 135.
- Westflodyates, 310.
- West garden, 7, 8.
- Westgate, near Edmondbyres, 303, 314.
- West-house, the, 10, 161.
- Westhykley, 689.
- Westle, Will. de, 554.
- Westmerland, Rob., 62, 70, 71, 235, 236\*, 712, 713.
- Westmerland, earl of, 86, 91, 100, 296, 401, 604, 626, 630, 641, 678, 708; baptism, 630.
- Westminster, 723\*, 724; chaunter of, 726.
- Westoe (Wystoue, Wyuestow), 33, 47, 65, 68, 299, 309, 310, 311, 312, 316, 338, 395, 492, 507, 508, 517, 522, 523, 524, 526, 528, 547, 548, 551, 559, 564, 594, 597, 602, 603, 626, 670, 671\*, 687, 692, 693, 694, 704; bercaria at, 500; chapel (new) at, 546; granary at, 604; limekiln at, 560; manor of, 302; manor chapel at, 620; manor house at, 546; mill at, 547; Prior at, 442.
- Weston, Will. de, 524.
- Westorchard, 5\*, 11, 15, 16, 31, 44\*, 92, 93\*, 98\*, 99, 100, 102\*, 104,

- 105\*, 106\*, 107, 108, 109\*, 112\*, 683; dove-cote in, 40; keeper of, 111; mowing of, 49, 50; paling of, 111; wall made at, 41; see Cellarer orchard, and p. 683, last line.
- Westraw, see Durham, streets.
- Westraw (Hartlepool), 674.
- Westryddyng, 64, 669.
- Westwood, 144.
- Westwyke, Joh., 366.
- Wetherall, Hen., 725.
- Wethingbalk, 390.
- Wethirhard, Joh., 316.
- Wettwang, Ric., 630.
- Wey of salt, 83, 643; of bay salt, 658.
- Weyng, 579.
- Weyscill (weigh scale), 87.
- Whalpe, Will., 481.
- Whalton, Rob. de, 177; Will. de, 546.
- Wharelwegges, see Quarry wedges.
- Wharflatt, 66.
- Wharnowe, 314.
- Wharton, Tho., 96.
- Wharton, see Warton.
- Whassington, Rog. de, 539.
- Wheat, 47, 123, 129\*, 150, 172\*, 173\*, 182, 199, 200\*, 206\*, 217, 229, 501\*, 515, 516, 521, 526, 608, 614, 619, 636, 687\*, 688\*, 689\*, 690, 691\*, 692\*, 699\*, 700\*, 743; see Corn; allowances in lieu of, 706\*; for bakehouse, 382; for friars, 588; given, 218; ground, 636; loans in, 515; for obleys or hosts, 125, 509; price of, 625; removed on account of Scots, 170; for seed, 221, 743.
- Wheatbarn, 93, 156; garner, 634.
- Wheaten bread, 636.
- Wheel, hinder, of mill, 720; inner, of mill, 630; new, for mill, 602; outer, of mill, 630\*, 634; in vault, 441; in windmill, 186.
- Wheels, 71, 392, 398\*, 496, 545, 596; for a chariot, 150; greasing of, 104, 112, 697; hooping or ringing of, 415, 537, 608, 615; injured by overloading, 554; iron, 396; iron-bound, 150\*, 398; do. for chariot, 396; making, 391, 701; outer and inner of mill, 630; pairs of, 116, 387, 415, 419, 615; repaired, 502\*; spokes for, 526.
- Wheelbarrow, 89, 95, 97, 277, 529; see Barrow; harrow, 399; timber, 396, 584; wright, 414, 701.
- Wheldayne, Ric., 294.
- Wheleks, 8, 10, 12, 19, 37, 43.
- Whelpden, Will., 683.
- Whelpington, 67, 539, 685.
- Wherham, Tho., 363\*.
- Wherry, 723\*, 724.
- Whetly, Tho., 348; Will., 693.
- Whetstone, 244, 247.
- Whibibbes, see Cubebs.
- Whight, weight?, 129.
- Whik, Whikwod, 92, 645.
- Whikham, Alanus\*, 356; Joh., 88.
- Whins (saliuncæ, misprinted "salamicæ"), 652.
- Whipcord, 554, 565, 566\*, 568, 596, 599, 727.
- Whips (flagella, plectra), 511, 615.
- Whipson, Joh., 215.
- Whitby, 31, 50, 655\*.
- Whitby, Abbot of, 61, 559.
- White, Mr., 725; Ric., 314; Will., 287, 413.
- White barn, at Rely, 106; fish, 3, 14\*, 17—27, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 43, 52, 53, 55, 79, 80, 563, 613; see Merlings.
- Whitewashing, 111, 210\*, 250, 268, 273, 612, 711; in chambers, 160; lime for, 274.
- Whitehead, Hug., 480, 657, 719, 727; Joh., 69; Rob., 482, 696, 703, 704; Tho., 686.
- Whiteley, Will. de, 542.
- Whitfeld, Ant., 110, 112\*; Ric. de, 166; Tho., 704, 726.
- Whithall (Alba Aula), 602, 603.
- Whithousse, 111.
- Whitleather, 376, 609, 614; for bawdricks, 417; for cart harness from cattle dead in murrain, 544; making of, 487; skins of, 615.
- Whitley, Ric., 110.
- Whitly, Will., 338.
- Whitrigges, Joh., 175\*, 177.
- Whitsunday, 40.
- Whitsuntide, see Processions.
- Whitton, Joh., 222; Rob. de, 332, 335.
- Whitton, see Witton.
- Whitwell burn, bridge over, 152.
- Whitwell, Isolda relicta Ra. de, 375.
- Whitworth, 373, 377\*; chapel of, 387.
- Whitworth, Joh., 680; Ric. de, 533.
- Whorlton, Ric., 234.
- Whynnyclose, 648.
- Whysshynes, see Cushions.
- Whythall, 315, 602\*, 603.
- Wick, 5, 39, 47, 50, 102, 108, 208, 261, 276, 381, 384, 407, 411, 418, 446\*, 498, 503, 535, 539, 552, 635\*,

- 697*n*; for candles, 485; for torches, 395; washing of, 593; winding of, 593.
- Wicket, before door of common-house, 659; of East Gate, 737.
- Widows of St. Mary, 497, 508, 561, 562, 578.
- Widowson, Ric., 348.
- Wilberfos, Will., 304\*.
- Wildfowl, 649.
- Wild geese, 54.
- Wilford, Will., 251.
- Wilkinson, Cuthb., 702, 720; Joh., 85; Nich., 721; Rob., 371, 654, 655, 660, 698.
- Will. molendinarius, 349.
- Wille or Willy, Chr., 195; Joh., 290, 312, 360; Ric., 360\*, 700, 704; Rob., 294.
- Willelmus, 547; camerar. d'ni Pr., 601; Cancellarius, 621; Cantor, 226; custos lanæ, 495, 496\*; dns., 517; Instaurator, 319; serviens de Reyington, 499.
- Willelmi, Hug. fil., 336, 343; Ric. fil., 335; Tho. fil., 336, 341\*, 348.
- William, bishop, 426.
- William of York, St., tooth of, 432; do., enclosed in silver, 453.
- Williamson, Joh., 703, 726, 742, 743; Tho., 331, 335.
- Willington (par. of Jarrow), 68, 299, 300, 306, 361, 583\*, 584, 668, 687, 691; watermill at, 500, 668; windmill at, 63.
- Willyngham, Joh., 462.
- Wilson, Agn., 102; Andr., 252; Americ, 701\*; Joh., 363, 720\*.
- Wimbles, 150, 392; repairs of, 565.
- Winchelsye, Joh., 97, 413, 416.
- Winchester, visitation at, 645*n*.
- Winchester, Joh. de, 386.
- Wind, work caused by, 743.
- Windbands, 512, 526, 551, 560.
- Windegat, Will. de, 485, 486, 487.
- Windgates, 348.
- Winding-sheet, linen for and sewing of, 743.
- Windlass in brewery, 697; setting up, 738.
- Windlasses, 105, 396.
- Windmills, see under these names:—  
Ferry, Hemingburgh, Hesleden, Heworth, Hundesley, Southwick, Willington.
- Window over altar of St. Peter, 408; blocked up, 407; in end of church, 174; in south of church, 382; in cloister, 407; Katherine wheel, 385?, 727; making for Aycliffe chancel, 503, 505; near Bede's tomb, 401; in nave, 410; new, 385; newly leaded, 738; round, 385, 727; round, over clock, glazing of, 403; called scowler, 271; for shop, 480; stonework of, made ready, 394, 395; Te Deum, 716; in south vault, 406, 407; walling up of one, 266.
- Windows, 228, 249, 416, 517, 546; making of, 99, 100, 103, 105, 270, 297, 393, 394\*, 503, 651; mending of, 91, 96, 105, 116, 260, 268\*, 269, 406, 407, 408, 554, 557, 743; in choir, 408; over choir, making of, 469; in choir, mending of, 233; of church, 174\*; of Infirmary cha., 261\*; of kitchen, care of, 99; in many places, 648; new, 407, 654; trellis, 101.
- Windowbands, 96, 237, 239.
- Windowcloth (winnowing-cloth), 150.
- Wine, 115, 120, 121, 125, 133, 137\*, 139, 141, 144\*, 151, 179, 208, 224, 232, 282\*, 296, 373, 387, 389, 394, 486\*, 487, 488\*, 492, 494\*, 501, 504, 505\*, 507, 509, 510, 512, 516, 522, 545, 569, 610, 613\*, 691, 696, 697, 723\*, 724\*; on St. Aidan's day, 382\*, 393, 394, 403; on St. Andrew's day, 263; at audit, 213, 218; on battlefield, 556; at Beaurepaire, 268, 305; bought by Bursar, in Durham, 563, 601; in Hartlepool, 494; in Hull, 494, 502; in Newcastle, 488, 494, and frequently in York, 611; cask of, 554; choosing of, at Newcastle, by Rob. Whithead, 696; for the church, 414, 721, 727; claret, 162, 656, 658, 691\*, 728; vinum clarum, 655; in Common house, 447; for communion, 567, 715, 717; of Crete, 563; at dinner, 723; on festivals, 263; Gascon (red), 615, 617\*, 619; gauging of, 545; at Halmote, 305; at home, 456; jars for, 587; given, 219, 392, 421; do., at Candlemas, 224; do., in ludi, 220; for judges, 529\*, 606; for ludi, 163, 188, 197, 216, 230, 242, 256, 263, 287, 288, 303, 419, 423, 424, 447, 456, 463; for ludus Prioris given to Infirmary, 462; malwaset, 162, 658; see Malmsey; for masses, 255, 376, 377, 382\*, 383, 384, 396, 715, 527; for Maundy, 728; for minuti, 183; muscadell, 657; for novices, 256, 419; for the Prior, 423, 449; do., at Beaurepaire, 470; for the



- queen's horse, 528 ; red, 141, 155, 156\*, 158, 162, 418, 553, 580, 582, 590, 601, 604, 605, 606, 608, 609\*, 615\*, 619, 621, 629, 640, 655, 656, 658, 691, 728 ; do., for celebration, 412 ; do., Gascon, 617, 619 ; from Rhine, 538, 582\*, 590 ; Rumney, see the word ; sack (seake), 691 ; sale of, 337 ; salvage of, 614 ; for sick, 280\*, 281\*, 424 ; in solar, 166, 213, 447 ; sought at Hull, 502 ; for Supprior when sick, 449 ; sweet, 151, 157, 158, 304, 629, 640 ; ulnage of, 527 ; for various guests, etc., 162 ; vernage, 527 ; in Dr. Watson's chamber, 731 ; white, 553, 580, 582, 604, 656 ; in hall at Witton, 213 ; at year's mind, 392 ; and ale for servants, 731 ; and water in the mass, 264.
- Wine-casks, 546.
- Winnowing, 160, 164, 233, 392, 500, 501, 502, 648, 660, 699\*, 700\*.
- Winnowing cloth, 206, 376, 398, 551 ; fans, 597.
- Winston, 335, 678\*n, 742n ; mill at, 720 ; sheepfold at, 500.
- Winter clothing, 617.
- Winterhall, 149, 152.
- Wire for chime, 740.
- Wirralshire, 82, 303, 305 ; see Were-halshire.
- Witness examined, 552.
- Witton, 22\*, 71\*, 108, 116, 129, 166, 199, 202\*, 203\*, 204\*, 207\*, 208\*—213\*, 215\*, 216, 219\*—223, 225\*, 228, 231, 234n, 236\*, 237\*, 238\*, 240, 249, 254, 481, 488 ; articles at, 243, 246 ; barn and camera at, 211 ; new barn at, 206 ; boundary between manor and village, 242 ; camera conventualis at, 220, 250 ; candles for, 212 ; cellarium at, 228 ; chapel at, 217, 220, 229, 232, 242 ; do., its windows, 221 ; chaplain of, 204, 205, 209, 212 ; his house repaired, 216 ; garden, clearing of rubbish, 241 ; grange at, 208 ; haymaking at, 204 ; hospital of, 46, 47, 50, 78, 84, 93, 100, 104, 107, 110, 208\*, 216, 217, 218\*, 229, 237, 255, 577 ; do., brethren and sisters of, 212 ; do., rebuilt, 216 ; kitchen at, 254 ; do., work at, 220 ; manor of, 218, 227\*, 248, 250\*, 252, 255 ; meadow at, 221 ; men of, 200 ; parish chapel at, 250 ; poor at, 204 ; recreation of brethren at, 235, 236, 248\*, 255 ; servants at, 204\* ; sheepcote at, 206 ; sheepshearing at, 204 ; tithe belonging to church of, 204.
- Witton, Joh., 612 ; Tho., 227, 457.
- Witwang, R., 85 ; Tho., 645.
- Wode, Joh., 360, 362 ; Nich., 362\* ; Rob., 360\*.
- Wodford, Joh., 335.
- Wodhire, 74, 78, 654, 705n.
- Wodkys, 47.
- Wodladpennies, 490, 552 ; see Woodland.
- Wodlandsilver, paid to the bishop, 136.
- Wodom, 344, 354 ; Gilb. de, 515 ; Joh. de, 354.
- Wodorofe, Joh., 331.
- Wodrofe, Will., 637.
- Wodyfeld, 682.
- Wodyfeld, Agn., 164.
- Wodyron, 694, 705.
- Wolsingham, Will., 351\*, 352.
- Wolt, le, 292\*.
- Wolviston, 51\*, 285, 287, 299, 300, 304, 329, 330, 331, 341, 417, 418, 500, 504, 508, 541, 612\*, 620, 630, 637, 643\*, 645, 675, 686, 688, 691, 692, 693\*, 694, 698\*, 699\*, 700, 702, 705\* ; chaplain at, 288 ; water mill at, 675.
- Wolviston, Ric. de, 529 ; Rob., 214, 221, 368 ; Will. de, 331, 673.
- Woman, casting lime and sand into the storehouse, 721 ; a gardener, malting, 557 ; making feather beds, 265 ; do., mortar, 534 ; do., sacks, 563 ; serving masons, 534 ; singing to lute, 127 ; unknown, gift of, 452 ; wages of, 731 ; winnowing, 563.
- Women, carrying faggots, 517 ; do., fish, 498, 508, 523, 529 ; do., manure, 34 ; do., moss, clay, etc., 645, 648, 715 ; do., piles, 648 ; do., a present, 529 ; do., sand, 7, 521 ; do., slates, 520 ; do., stones, 39, 609 ; do., sand and clay, 734, 736 ; do., water, 9, 10, 525, 526, 527, 529, 536\*, 537, 543 ; cleansing oatmeal, 612 ; drawing faggots, 519 ; do., straw, 151, 607 ; do., thatch, 154 ; gathering and carrying moss, ling, etc., for milldam, etc., 15, 552, 575, 580, 583, 599, 603, 607, 645, 648, 715 ; getting brackens, 240 ; hay-making and stacking, 310 ; helping stone-masons, 741 ; labourers, 222\*, 734, 741 ; making malt, 557, 561 ; milking sheep, 314 ; serving thatcher, 237, 607 ; sewing napery,



- 591; washing, see Laundress; weavers, 339, 340; working at dam, 583; at pipe, 537.
- Wood, for a bay in a stable, 306; for fuel, 149, 486; for hoops, 547; of the Holy Cross, 432<sup>n</sup>; of the Lord, 429, 430, 432; of the Table of the Lord, 432; sawing of, 41; seeking for, 392; with which St. Laurence was beaten, 428.
- Woodaxes, 205, 557.
- Woodcarts, 518, 527, 541, 542, 545, 549, 562, 569, 586.
- Woodcocks, 41\*, 43, 45, 47?, 59, 61\*, 588, 597.
- Woodcutting (felling), 550, 718, 721.
- Wooden dishes, 89, 130; do., vessels, 58.
- Woodshend, Will., 412.
- Woodgarth the, 39; see Woodyard; gate of, 558, 560.
- Woodhall, 685.
- Woodham, 551, 680.
- Woodland (Wodland, *q.v.*) pennies, 674, 676.
- Woodman, 296.
- Woodstock, 540.
- Woodyard, the, 7, 11, 29\*, 503, 523; piggery in, 40; pigs in, 32; pork from, 40; see Woodgarth.
- Woodyard gate, 558, 560.
- Wool, 121, 199, 418, 491\*, 494, 566, 607, 686; carriage of, 496, 512, 554; do., from Bewley to York and from York to Boston, 495; do., from Pittington to Boston, 504; locks of, 408, 595; mending of, 390; packing of, 498, 504\*, 542, 546; piling of, 561, 583, 591; plicans lanam, 519<sup>n</sup>; refuse, 595, 598; reparacio of, 496, 498; sales of, 67, 384, 408, 686; sarplers for, see the word; scales for, 636; sorting of, 561; storage of, 504; taken to Boston Fair, 495, 496; taken for the king, 535; tithe, 217, 690, 696.
- Woolfells, 202, 205, 687; house, 540, 636, 653; do., sub camera Prioris, 562; keepers, 495, 496; packers, 584; sacks, 495, 504\*; see Sarplers.
- Woolen cloth, 100, 102, 108, 112, 542; do., good and wide, 184; do., for gelypoke, 106; web, 175; see Cloth.
- Worcester, monk of, 709.
- Workhouse, 236—239, 244; articles in, 245.
- Working wax and rosin into torches, 638.
- Workman, of bakehouse, 587; of brewhouse, 587; of kitchen, 99, 107, 110, 587, 623, 624, 625.
- Workmen, 541, 544, 545, 562, 598\*; drink for, 121; gifts to, 286; provisions for, 579.
- Workshop, 480.
- Worsted, bed of, 130; cloth of, 586; panni de, 172; see Worsted.
- Worsewyk, Tho., 61.
- Worsted, 178, 182\*, 184, 545, 594, 596, 610, 613, 615\*; bed of, 615; black, 175, 184, 185, 187, 190; do., panni de, 173, 462; paled, 615; rolls of, 181; white, 187; see Worsted.
- Wortlede, repairs of, 645.
- Wounding by men of Abbey, 539.
- Wrak, 249.
- Wrake or Wrayk, Joh., 195; Ric., 190, 192, 244, 245\*, 281, 289, 414; Tho., 99, 671; Will., 247\*.
- Wrangwys, Joh., 366; Ric., 661.
- Wreathen candle, 393.
- Wreck, wine from, 614.
- Wren, Ric., 654, 655; Will., 688.
- Wrestler, 129.
- Wright, Barth., 129; Edonia, 332; Gilb., 352; Hug., 340; Joh., 217, 219, 220, 353; Marjoria, 332; Ric., 79, 332, 340, 347, 354, 630\*, 688, 710; Rob., 220, 711\*; Rog., 337; Tho., 110, 337; Walt., 612; Will., 363, 366.
- Wrightgarth, 94.
- Wright-house, 391.
- Wright-Wülcker, Vocab., 403<sup>n</sup>.
- Writing out of account rolls, 84, 163\*, 170, 176, 189, 197, 219, 232, 256, 257, 265, 283, 284, 286, 296, 307, 320, 322, 419, 446, 470, 479, 480, 482, 483, 706, 711; a bill of complaint, 725\*; documents, 618; and noting of Offices, 242, 249; prayers, 473.
- Wuluestona, Joh. de, 513.
- Wycliff, Joh., 403, 421<sup>n</sup>, 614.
- Wyghtman, Tho., 363.
- Wylde, Rob., 675.
- Wylome, Will., 196, 292, 482, 483.
- Wylubeuys, Wylibewis, Wilibeus (some one who received alms and clothing), 5, 9, 10.
- Wyndag, 494, 516.
- Wyndyng, 222, 289.
- Wyndys, windlass, 105.
- Wynstow, see Winston.
- Wynyarde, Joh., 631.
- Wyschardus, dns., 485.
- Wyse, Rob., 613.
- Wyteby, Joh. de, 6\*.

Wyuestou, Joh. de, 499.

## Y

YARD, 738.

Yar or Yare, "noster," 53.

Yares, two, at Heworth, 64; three, at Jarrow, 65; four, at Wallsend, 63; one, at Westoe, 65.

Yares, fixing of, 539.

Yarrow (Jarrow).

Yconomi (churchwardens), 154.

Year's minds (anniversaries).

Yeland, Will. de, 488, 489.

Yernyng, 577.

Yetlings, 244, 246, 300, 398, 588; of brass, 180.

Yettes, Tho., 294.

Yggle, Ric., 743.

Yle, Tho., 457.

Ympyard or garth, 1e, 34, 84, 91, 131.

Ympgarth, see Impgarth.

Yngland, Joh., 699; Tho., 691, 696, 703.

Ynglesby, Joh., 677.

Ynt (or Yut), see Yut.

Yoill, Agn., 339; Joh., 334; Rob., 584.

Yokes, 71, 129, 206, 387, 415, 501, 605; ironed, 398; for oxen, 150.

York, 7, 37, 56, 61, 72\*, 91, 92, 102, 152, 167, 168\*, 177, 180, 304, 379, 383\*, 390, 407\*, 410\*, 419, 478<sup>n</sup>, 485, 487\*, 488, 492, 495, 497\*, 499, 501, 504, 505, 507, 508, 510, 512, 516, 521, 522\*, 523, 525\*, 529, 532, 537, 538, 540\*, 542, 549\*, 550, 551\*, 552, 555, 559\*, 562, 566, 580, 592, 597, 609, 611, 615, 616, 632, 633\*, 636, 653, 654, 655\*, 656, 659<sup>n</sup>, 696, 709, 731; abbots of St. Mary's at, 57, 559, 585; archbishops of, 2, 91, 180, 430, 466, 532, 556, 575, 589, 606, 618, 649; contrib. to, 584; installation of, 304\*; do., presents at, 621;

official of, 555; present of fish to, 523; subsidy for, 197; Theobald, Abp., relics of, 430; castle of, 185; city, churches in, All Saints', 390, 410; Little St. Peter's, 410; diocese, churches in, 459, 627; collector at, 419; convocation at, 576, 594, 654; county of, 171, 177, 180, 185, 187, 189, 197, 564\*, 606\*, 611, 631, 730; do., presents in, 176; do., receiver in, 189; dean of, 491; dio. of, 178; duke of, 599; fresh fish bought at, 665; journey to bishop of Durham at, 303; rents in city, 410; streets of: Aldwark, 495; Via S. Andree, 410; Goodramgate, 410; Ousegate in, 407\*; Stanegate, 410; vicecomes of, 418; window from, 408.

Yorkefeld, 682.

Youle, Joh., 654.

Yonge, Joh., 371; Rog., 679; Will., 413, 667.

Yonger or Younger, Ad., 362, 363; Joh., 741, 742; Ra., 736, 738.

Yowdall, Will., 478.

Yowecote, 320.

Ypopurgium, 293.

Ypocras, 709.

Yut (or Ynt?), Joh., 328; Will., 330.

Yvesmoss, 536, 538.

## 3

3ATTYNGES, castings, 191.

3edders, 106.

3etlings, see Yetlings.

## Z

Zachary, relic of, 435.

Zaunders (Saunders).

Zele (seal).

Zonæ, see Belts, Girdles.

Zuker (Sugar).

## INDEX, AMENDMENTS AND ADDITIONS.

---

*Insert Alloy, see Laye.*  
*Under Almery, children of, bread and ale for, add 238.*  
*After Almoner's . . . Rolls, 199-258, add see Aumenerbarns, etc.*  
*Under Almonerhalgh, add 74, 683.*  
*" Alms . . . departed, insert 385.*  
*" Altilia, insert 36, 53.*  
*Insert Andrew, St., chapel of, see under Infirmary.*  
*Under Apparels, add 512.*  
*" Barmeton, add see Barmeton.*  
*" Barton, insert 309.*  
*Delete Barton Cotes, 309.*  
*After Bell-ringing, insert 379.*  
*Under Barmeton, add see Barmeton.*  
*" Birkhouse, insert 300.*  
*Insert Bisacutæ, 396.*  
*Under Bladum, etc., for 201, read 202.*  
*" Botevaunt, add see Buthavant.*  
*" Boy bishop, for 129\*, read 129.*  
*After Brass . . . spouts, 643, add star, 395.*  
*Under Burnhopschel, for 217, read 218.*  
*After Buthavant . . . see, insert Botevaunt.*  
*" Campanile, 116, insert see Tower.*  
*Under Card, delete occident, 5.*  
*Insert Cardium occidentale, 5.*  
*After Carpenter's garden, insert 392.*  
*" Castration . . . 394, insert of cocks, 199.*  
*" Cellarer's . . . garth, insert 48 and 88.*  
*" Chantries . . . 591, insert of Prior Castell, 418; see Name of Jesus.*  
*Under Chantry priests, delete 4.*  
*" Charley, for close, read field.*  
*" Checker, add see Chamberlain's.*  
*" Children, etc., add see Almery.*  
*After Cleaning . . . church, insert 379.*  
*" Clericus . . . Johannis, 609, add sacristæ, 379.*

*Under Coal pits, for various places read Aldyngrige, Broom, Ferry, Hett, Heworth, Rainton, Sacristonhaugh, Spennymoor.*  
*Under Coalpicks, sharpening, insert 586, 702.*  
*" Commoner, insert 4.*  
*" Conygarth, insert 466.*  
*" Coopertorium, insert pro basinet, 134.*  
*After Cords, insert 379.*  
*" Cotes, insert 309.*  
*" Cutting out . . . 271, add 390n; insert scissura.*  
*Under Dirige, add 471.*  
*" Distribucio, etc., add 385.*  
*" Does, insert 126.*  
*Insert Donnehills, 673\*.*  
*Delete Dounehills, 673.*  
*After Dozen, . . . 656, add see Glossary, under Dd.*  
*" Drage . . . 590, add see Dragy.*  
*" Dragy . . . 602, add see Drage, and place entry above Drak.*  
*" Ducks . . . Cuth., 136, add 591.*  
*" Durham, bishops, add at end, see also under their names.*  
*Under Durham, Streets, insert Souterpath, see Index, p. 846.*  
*Insert Earning, see Erning.*  
*After Eastrington, . . . R. Vicarius de, 502, add vicar of, 501, 502.*  
*" Farnesone, insert Joh.*  
*Read Fat pullets, Fatted birds, see Altilia.*  
*Delete Filberts.*  
*For Fimum, read Fimus.*  
*Under Fool, delete Fole.*  
*After Garden . . . 392, add 396; after tithe, 653, add 685; at end add see Herb-gardens, Infirmary.*  
*" Gentilcors, add Joh.*  
*" Gersuma . . . 384, add see Gressuma.*  
*Under Girdles, insert 379.*  
*" Green, insert silk, with black, 449.*  
*" Gressilver, insert 123.*

- After Gressuma, 135, add see Gersuma.*  
*Insert Greyhound, see Harrier.*  
*Under Gromus ecclesiæ, insert 110.*  
 „ *Harrier, after leporarius, insert comma, and greyhound.*  
*Under Hayhopeshele, insert 409.*  
*After Helton . . . 218, add see Hilton in Wakerfield.*  
*Under Herb-gardens, insert 265.*  
*After Hilton . . . 714, add see Helton.*  
 „ *Holme, le, . . . 698, add 715.*  
 „ *Hooks, for shrine, add 480.*  
 „ *Impgarth, 91n, add see Ympyard.*  
*Under Incese, insert 379.*  
 „ *Infirmiry, garden of, insert 272.*  
*Note under Infirmary, chapel of, etc., that some of the references belong to Infirmary, outer, under which insert surplice for, 239.*  
*Under Iron, insert 379.*  
*Delete Julius, 434.*  
*For Keep-lodge, read Keep, to lodge.*  
*Under Killerby, insert 491.*  
*For Kilnerby, read Kiluerby (Killerby, q.v.).*  
*After Knights, add 545.*  
 „ *Lardener, the royal, insert 528.*  
 „ *Lardinar . . . 528, add 530.*  
*Under Lead, insert 379.*  
 „ *Limpets, delete 12.*  
 „ *Locks and keys, insert 379.*  
 „ *Loundisplace, insert 254.*  
 „ *Louvres, insert 105.*  
 „ *Lundisplace, insert 257.*  
*For Maciani, read Maciana.*  
*After Magister . . . 396, insert 405.*  
 „ *Manutergia, add see Towels.*  
*Insert Marius and Martha, relics of, 433.*  
*Under Martha, for Mary, read Marius.*  
*Delete Mary and Martha, etc.*  
*Put back Marwod to its right place.*  
*Under Masons, insert 379.*  
*Insert Masses, private, 405.*  
*Under Mats, insert 379.*  
*After Minera . . . 575, add see Coal mines.*  
*Insert Northraw, see Durham, Streets.*  
*Under Nova rastura, for 192, read 190-196.*  
 „ *Novices, at end, add see Nova rastura.*  
 „ *Numbles, for, etc., read 23, 24, 25.*  
*Under Orchard, for lawns, read floodgates.*  
*For Orphreys, read Orfrays, and place it before Organs; insert 379.*  
*Under Pairs, insert Bowtys, Bustyngs, Clips, Corbells, Creels, Foraiwes, Millstones, Pepperquerns, Pyncenii, Sotulares, Stocks, Stones, Windowbands.*  
 „ *Pannus, insert cyratus, 379.*  
*For Parcum, read Parcus.*  
*Insert Pendes, see Peudes.*  
*After Peudes, insert (read Pendes).*  
 „ *Peudyng, insert (read Pedyng).*  
*Under Pinyonade, for 126, read see Pynyonade.*  
 „ *Plumbers, insert 379.*  
*Insert Preculæ, see Beads.*  
*Under Presents (p. 830, col. 2), for a nurse, read nurses, 596.*  
*After Puer . . . 104, add 107, 416; pueri quinque ecclesiæ, 231, 303, 305, 306, 307, 405, 406, 409.*  
*For Puteum, read Puteus.*  
*Under Pynyonade, insert 126.*  
 „ *Pyonad, insert 504.*  
*Insert Quibinus, 439.*  
*For Qwitley, read Qwitleþ' (y for th, whitleather).*  
*Under Ratonrowe, for 135, read see Durham, Streets.*  
 „ *Rents, collection of, insert 379.*  
*After Rice, read 6-11.*  
*For Ripp's, read Ripp's.*  
*Under Sagimen, insert 379.*  
 „ *Salt, after padow, insert a comma.*  
 „ *Saws, for "bisacutæ," read handsaws.*  
 „ *Sawsars, read 214.*  
 „ *Scotland, for carried into, read carried towards, and after 542 add 663.*  
 „ *Sepum, insert 379.*  
 „ *Sheep . . . stray, for 124, read 194.*  
*After Shoes . . . B.M., 508, add see Thomas, fatuus.*  
*For Skelet . . . 282, read Skelet (clearing land), 282. Skellet, le (small bell?), 268.*  
*Delete Soldiers, 545.*  
*Under Souterpath, for 339, read 239.*  
 „ *Spitell, le, insert 237.*  
 „ *Stannum, insert 379.*  
*After Stranlyne . . . 503, add 507 (misprinted Stranebone).*

*Under Sutteltez, insert 92, 102.*

*Insert Tabulæ, see Boards.*

*Under Thread, insert 379.*

„ Thrislington, *insert 310\*.*

„ Tillyngton, *insert Rog. de.*

„ Tithes, sale of, *insert 379.*

„ Tithe garden, *insert 653.*

*After Towels, add see Manutergia.*

*Under Tramale, delete 293.*

*Insert Trammys, 293.*

*Under Trout, Kipper, for 72, read 27.*

„ Turbotspreute, *for Sproates,*  
*read Sproutes.*

„ Uthredus, *for 552\*, read 552.*

*After Vault . . . 644, add see Volta.*

*Under Vicar, delete 501, 502.*

*Under Volta, insert 230 and add see Vault.*

„ Wax, *insert 379.*

*Read Wellhead, the, 539; at Heworth, quarry at, 64, 668.*

*Under Werkmanni, add 625.*

*After Westorchard . . . line, add also Cardium occidentale.*

*Under Whithall, insert 315.*

„ Whitleather, *insert 396.*

„ Wick, *insert 379.*

„ Wine, *insert 379.*

## CORRIGENDA.

p. 1, l. 10, *read Ou. (Ovingham).*

p. 5, l. 13, *for faccione read falcacione.*

p. 47, l. 32, *read Wynstou.*

p. 61, l. 21, *read Turbotspreute.*

p. 64, l. 13, *read duabus.*

p. 78, l. 20, *read et secta.*

p. 97, l. 20, *insert semicolon at end.*

p. 99, headline, *read 1488-91.*

p. 126, l. 26, *after acri, insert (sic).*

p. 132, l. 11, *read Gaueyls.*

p. 133, l. 33, *after gonnys, insert comma.*

p. 150, l. 12, and 151, l. 8, *read tapstane.*

p. 165, ll. 8, 31, and 166, l. 37, *read laungells.*

p. 243, l. 14, *read barell fer.*

p. 265, l. 8, *read antiquum.*

p. 291, l. 29, *read topettes.*

p. 295, l. 4, *read Rude.*

p. 309, l. 24, *after Barton, insert comma.*

p. 323, *last line, after eidem, insert 3s. 4d., and add full point after condonat (for condonati).*

p. 337-341, *headlines, before date insert c.*

p. 379, l. 21, *read sannape.*

p. 381, l. 27, *read juxta.*

p. 397, l. 31, *after cariacione, insert comma.*

p. 398, l. 2, *after lagen., insert semicolon.*

p. 416, l. 4, *read pro factura.*

p. 417, l. 10, *for Redd. Ass., read Rec.*

p. 418, l. 40, *read domum.*

p. 419, l. 23, *read Hayhopshell.*

p. 426, l. 12, *read argentea.*

p. 434, *see correction on p. 483.*

p. 491, *last line, read Kiluerby.*

p. 495, l. 29, *read citouale'te.*

p. 550, l. 23, *read Sannapis.*

p. 555, l. 20, *read Ranettes.*

p. 559, *last line, read theris.*

p. 569, footnote, l. 4, *read 1366-68, 1370-71, and 1373-74. l. 6, read 1366 to 1374.*

p. 586, l. 4, *from end, erase 15s. 4d.*

p. 639, l. 1, *after 42, add now 18.*

p. 652, l. 29, *read salauncarum.*

p. 653, l. 20, *read decimale.*

p. 671, l. 35, *read Mathou.*

p. 673, l. 31, *read Wolueston.*

p. 707, l. 11, *read 631 li., etc., and add Summa omnium Expens.*

*Solucionum et Allocacionum*

*cum Superplus, 2357li. 7s. 7d.*

*Et sic in superplus,*

*894li. 11s. 7½d.*

p. 710, l. 31, *read Baunkqweres.*

p. 727, l. 17, *read lotione.*



# LISTS OF SUBJECTS

REFERRED TO IN THE ROLLS AND NOTES.

---

## I. ANIMALS.<sup>1</sup>

Admission and promotion (309-318), Animals, Antonlambs, Ape, Boars, Bos crassus, Bovetti, Boviculi, Bucks, Buculi, Bullocks, Bulls, Burning-irons, Calves, Caprioli, Castration, Cattle, Caulæ, Combustio, Consignacio, Cows, Cow-keepers, Damala, Deer, Dinmonts, Does, Dogs, Draughes, Earth for sheepsalve, Ewes, Fed oxen, Feeding, Ferrets, Foxes, Greyhounds, Heifers, Hogs (sheep), Hoggasters, Hoggets, Hounds, Hurtards, Imparcacio, "Introducing" oxen, Jercæ, Jumenta, Keeping, Kids, Lacticinium, Lambs, Leporarii, Live stock, Marking, Marts, Mice, Milk for kids, do. for lambs, Moles, Molosi, Multones, Murrain, Night watching, Otters, Oves matrices, Oxen, Pigs, Pit for lambs, Pocks, Porcelli, Porci marini, Rabbits, Rats, Redill, Seals, Seal-fish, Sea swine (seals), Shearlings, Sheep, Sow, Spanyng, Stirks, Stirkets, Stock, Stots, Stray, Swine, Trynters, Twinters, Tykes, Vaccaria, Vituli, Vitulus cervinus.

## II. ARMOUR.

Araiacio, Armour, Arrows, Arrow-heads, Aventale, Bassinets, Battle-axe, Bows, Bowstrings, Breastplate, Catapults, Coopertorium, Gesseraunt, Grease for, Greaves, Guns, Gunpowder, Helmets, Jacks, Lances, Lance-heads, Lorica, Pallets, Paunces, Pole-axe, Pole-pike, Quarrell, Scouring of, Shafts, Spear, Splents, Spryngald, Tent, Vambrace, Ventale.

## III. BOOKS.

Antiphoner, Bags for, Baptisterium, Breviary, Cartuarium, Chronica Martini, Church, Clasps for, Collectarum liber, Collectorium, Commendacio animarum, Consuetudinary, Correction of a Missal, Dead, Office of, Dedicatio ecclesiæ, Dictionary, the N.E., Du Cange, Durham Use, Epistles, Evidences, Excepciones, Feodarium, Gallorum historia, Gospel of St. John, Gospels, Grails, Halliwell's Dictionary, Hegg's Legend of St. Cuthbert, Historia aurea, Historialia de Episcopis et Prioribus, for Holy water making, Hymnal, Illumination of, Invencio portiforii, Jewell's Apology, Jurnal, Landmale book, Legends, Liber S. Boisili, do. S. Cuthberti, do. Gallicus, do. de Reliquiis, Litanies, Lyra, Majesty on cover, Manuals, Martiloge, Missals, Mortuaria, Muniment Book of Almoner, Organ-books, Paper for Singing men, Polyhistor, Pontificals, Pontificatus sermones, Portiforia, Prayer-book, Processioners, Psalters, Quires, Register, Rites of Durham, Scriptorum tres, Signacula, Solinus, Vitæ Sanctorum (471), Wright-Wülcker.

---

<sup>1</sup> See also under Flesh, and Horses. Note that in these lists are sometimes included particulars connected with, but not exactly coming under the headings.

## IV. BREAD AND OTHER EDIBLES.

Altar-bread, Bread, Charlet, Cheese, Companagium, Crusta, Fercula, Flawns, Flos dominicus, Flour, Froys, Gastell, Gingerbread, Herbæ, Horse bread, Lentesc, Leuain, Meal for pottage, Oatmeal, Obleys, Panis dominicus, do. militaris, Pies, Poor, bread for, Pottages, Pulmentum, Singing bread, Sorr, Souse, Subtilties, Sweetmeats, Treit, Victuals, Wafers, Wheaten bread (see Marescalcia Prioris).

## V. BUILDINGS, MATERIALS, ETC.

Abathiam, domus infra, Abbey, Aisles, Altar, Aluracio, Alveoli, Alveus, Ambulatory, Applehouse, Aqueducts, Arches, Ashlars, Asseres, Aula, Aumenerbarns, Avergarner, Bakehouse, Bands, Barkhouse, Barns, Barry, Bars, Baststones, Baterynge, Battlement, Bays, Bayngoxinstallis, Bay-window, Beams, Beamfilling, Bekettes, Biggbarn, Birch spars, Bloodhouse, Boards, Boatstead, Bolting-house, Bovaria, Brackens, Brandreth of mill, Brasinagium, Brewhouse, Brewlead, Bridges, Burdæ, Burn, Busys, Butavant, Butlery, Buttresses, Byre, Byrehouse, Camerae, Campanile, Cape, Capella, Capestones, Caponhouse, Carols, Carters' stable, Casæ, Cataratha, Ceiling, Cellar, Cement, Cendulæ, Chalk, Chancels, Chantries, Chapels, Chapelhende, Chapmanbrig, Chapter-house, Chartteloft, Checker, Chimneys, Chinon, Choir, Churches, Chynoh, Cista in dam, Cisterns, Cistula in pariete, Clay, Clerkchamber, Clog, Cloisters, Cloures, Coalhouse, Columns, Columpnellæ, Commoner's checker, Commonhouse, Coquina, Conduit, Corbels, Cottages, Cova, Cradle, builders', Cradles, Cramps, Crates, Croceloft, Currier's house, Dairy, Dais, Dalbyngstours, Dam, Daubingstours, Dinner-house, Domus bursariæ, Domus Dei, Doors, etc., Dormitory, Doules, Dovecots, Draw-well in cloister, Dungeon, Earthwall, Eastland boards, Entreclose wall, Entry, Erilhouse, Ewecote, Exchequer, Fabric, Fenestrellæ, Fiolæ, Firboards, First stone, Fish-house, Fish-larder, Flags, Flaxstons, Flekes for altars, Flesh-larder, Floodgates, Floors, Folding gates, Fons conducti, Forester's lodge, Forge, Fornax, Foster lugge, Foundations, Frame for organs, Framed timber, Frater, Freswardes, Fristes, Fulling mills, Furnace, Gables, Galilee, Garderoba, Gargouys, Gargoyles, Garner, Gates, Gatehouse, Gateway, Gilehouse, Glass, Goose house, Gradus in stable, Granary, Grange, Gray slates, Guest-chambers, -hall, -house, -stable, Gutters, Gyle-house, Halfetyn, Hall, Hallands, Halyeland, Hastiller, Hauteboutevant, Haverbarn, Havergarner, Haybarns, -house, -loft, Hearth, Heather, Heck, Heckdoor, -staves, -stours, Henhouse, Herringhouse, Hogcote, Hospicium, H. d'ni Prioris, Hospitale S. M. Magd., Hostre house, Hote, le, Hoterell, le, Hurdesse, Huss, Ilynges, Infirmary; do., between 2 Baileys; do., at S. M. M., Jambs, Jesus mill, Joists, Kendal boards, Kilns, Kitchens, Knight-chamber, Lambcote, Larders, Larderhouse, Laths, Lathrods, Latrine, Lavatory, Lavers, Leaden gutters, Leadhouse, Leads, Lewge, Library, Likegate, Lime, Limekilns, Ling, Lintels, Locutorium Prioris, Loft, Lotorium claustrî, Louthir, Louvres, Luge, Lumbe, Lying house, Magdalens, Magna camera Prioris, Maison de Dieu, Maltgarner, Malthouse, Mangers, Mapparium?, Marble, Margaret, St., chapel of, Martindale, Mary Magd., S., ch. of, Meadow thatch, Meal house at Wardley, Melhouse, Mills, Mill-dams, Moor, conduit head on, Moss, Mota, Mud, Mudwalls, Nave, Nether deyhouse, Neville, masons of, screen, etc., New Bridge, Newchamber,

Nine Altars, North Gate, do. house, do. side of church, Nova aula, camera feretrariæ, fabrica, Oatgarner, Oilhouse, Old bridge, Opella, Oriel, Orrium, Oswald, St., church of, Ovens, Overdeyhouse, Pandoxatorium, Panels, Panetaria, Pantry, Paradise wall, Parclose, Pargening, Parlour, Parva domus, Pastehouse, Pavement, Pavilion, Paving, Peathouse, Pentices, Pendes, Petty canons' hall, do. kitchen, Pier, Pigeon cotes, Piggery, Piles, Pindfold, Pinning, Pistrina, Pipes, Planchours, Planks, Planshoryng, Plaster, Plumber-house, Porch, Porter's lodge, Porticus, Post, Postern, Postsett, Prisons, Privies, Promptuarium, Pue, Puteus calcis, Quarries, Quoins, Ramell, Range, Reed thatch, Refectory, Removing, Repairs, Reredos, Re-slating, Revestry, Reyng (Range?), Ribs, Rigalds, Roasting-range, Rods, Roma (a room so called), Roofs, Rooms, Rota in volta, Rynrofez, Salthouse, Saltworks, Sand, Sarking, Sarking-boards, Sartrina or Sartry, Sawn boards, Scaffolds, Scappling, Schele, Schoolhouse, Sclatestones, Scoinsons, Scowler, Seastern door, Secretum dormitorii, Seething house, Sestres, Setting, Shaving-house, Shealings, Sheepfolds, Shops, Side-walls, Sills, Siloring, Sinks, Skonchones, Slate, Slatestone, Slaughterhouse, Slaughtermanhouse, Smithy-house, Solarium caritatis, Somerhouse, Song School, South gate, South aisle, Sowter-lofte, Spars, Spekkes, Spendment, Sper, Spice-house, Spire, Spitell, Spones, Sprits, Stable, Stable wall, Stagnum, Stairs, Stalls, Stancheons, Stanelats, Stayff, Steeple, Steps, Sticks, Stones, Storehouse, Store-room, Stoths, Stours, Studs, Study, Summer hall, Supercilium, Suspers, Swalles, Swinehouse, Syler, Syles, Sylours, Tablestones, Tabulæ, Tabulares lapides, Taking down, Tapstones, Tectura, Tegulæ, Templez et wandys, Tenements, Tewell or Towell, Thacke et Wrak, Thackboards, Thatch, Theloneum de Hemingburgh, Thill, Thillstone, Thorale, Thykston, Tigna, Timber, Tofall, Tollbooth, Tollhouse, Towel-closet, Tower, Trapdoor, Treasury, Trellis, Trellis windows, Troughstone, Turfhouse, Tyldes, Tyldestone, Underdrain, Usher door, Vaccaria, Vasta tenementa, Vaults, Vaulting, Verjuice house, Vestibulum, Via aquatica, Virgæ, Volta, Voragines garderobæ, Wainscot, Walls, Wallplate, Waltele, Wands, Warehouse, Washhouse, Waterchamber, Wattles, Waxhouse, Wells, Wellhouse, Westhouse, Wheat-barn, do. garner, Wheel in vault, White barn, Whitewashing, Wicket, Windows, Winterhall, Wood, Workhouse, do. shop, Wrighthouse, Wyndyng, Yowecote.

## VI. CHURCH REQUISITES.<sup>1</sup>

Albes, Almeries, Altars, Altar-breads, do. cloths, etc., Amesses, Amices, Analogium, Apparels, Banner of St. Cuthbert, Banners, Basins, Bawdricks, Beads, Bells, Bellropes, do. wheels, Boxes, Burses, Cables for shrine, Calefactorium, Candelabra, Candles, Canvas for altar, Capsula for corporals, Casula of shrine, Chain for liber S. Cuthberti, Chalices, Chalice cases, Charcoal, Chasubles, Chests (coffins), Chime, Chrismal, Chrismatory, Ciborium, Cilicium super altare, Clappers of bells, Claves, Clock, Combs, Communion requisites, Coopertorium pro phiolis, Copereon, Copes, Cophini, Cords, Corporals, Corporax case, Coverlet, Cressets, Crismatory, Croceloft, Crosier, Crosses, Crucifixes, Cruets, Crystal, Cuppa pro Corpore Xti, Curtain for great altar, Dalmatics, Desk, Eagle lectern, Fanna pro

<sup>1</sup> See Lighting, Plate.

hostiis, Fanons, Feretory, Fialæ, Flackets, Flek coram altari, Flekes, Flowers, Font, Frankincense, Frontals, Girdles, Gray amys, Hearse, Herbs, Holy water pails, Host, crystal for carrying, Hosts, Images, Incense, Incense-boat, Knoll, Ladder for shrine, Lecterns, Lenten veil, Lights, Linthiamina, Maniples, Manucale, Manutergia, Mats, Materials, Mensalia, Mitres, Morse, Obleys, Obley-irons, Oil, Orfrays, Organs, Pails, Painted cloths, Palls, Parures, Paschal, Paschal candle, Passion, painting of, Pastoral staff, Paten, Paxbrede, Pelves pro mandato, Pelvis ad caput S. C., Phials, Pixes, Pulpit cloth, Relics, Reliquaries, Reredos, Resurrection, image for, Roundeletys, Rushes, Sacrament-case, Scabellum chori, Scallop for salt, Sepulchre, Ships for incense, Shrines, Signum, Singing breads, Skellet, Socket, Spoon for incense, Sprinkler, Stained cloths, Staves for banner, Stoles, Sundries, Superalgars, Surplices, Tabernacles, Tabulæ, Tallow, Thuribles, Torches, Torchets, Tortessæ, Torticiæ, Tortises, Tortys, Tunicles, Ublihirnes, Veils, Verges, Vestimenta integra, Vestments, Wax lights, Wine, Zonæ.

VII. CLOTHING.<sup>1</sup>

Aprons, Bakkes of gray, Bigirdill, Boots, Braccæ, Braccalia, Bracile, Buttons, Caligæ, Capcase, Capitalia, Capitegia, Cappæ, Capucium coruinum, Cervicalia, Chlamys Prioris, Collobium, Corset, Courtepys, Cows, Drawers, Duplicatura, Esquires', Frocks, Furred garments, Galag, Galoches, Garderoba, Garments, Girdles, Gloves, Gowns, Hatbands, Hoods, Hoyrs, Kettle hats, Ligulæ, Liveries, Lumbare, Manicæ, Naperouns, Nightcaps, Pedules, Pellicium, Points, Robæ, Sandals, Scapularia, Shoes, Sleeves, Socetes, Socks, Stamines, Sudaria, Summer clothing, Supertunic, Togæ, Tribuces, Tunics, Wampas, Warnamentum, Winter clothing, Zonæ.

## VIII. CORN AND MALT.

Avermalts, Beans, Bladum, Blandcorn, Corn, Farina, Flos dominicus Flour, Giles, St., sheaves of, Gloy, Grain, Groats, Gruel, Haver, Haver-malts, Lentes, Malt, Meal for pottage, Metcorn, Oats, Oatmeal, Peas, Poke, Rice, Rye, Scaltmaltes, Scathaver, Scatmalt, Seedcorn, Sown corn, Spelucat, Straw, Thraves, Threshing, Tithes, Verio, Wheat.

## IX. CUSTOMARY AND OTHER PAYMENTS.

Bonesilver, Brasinagium, Candywyksilver, Cartsilver, Cornage, Cummin rent, Denarii ad mandatum, Denarii papales, Dismes, Distributions, Doles, Eggsilver, Elemosina, Elsilver, Fines, Firma luti, Freight, Gersuma or Gressuma, Grass silver, Grotsilver, Groundrent, Haverpennies, Husgabulum, Ladysilver, Laicalia decimalia, Landmale, Liberaciones, Massing-pennies, Meadowmale, Methred, Misa, Monialis, Oleagium, Pannagium, Pepper rent, Peter pence, Portagium, Porterage, Reekpennies, Rekyngpennies, Rents, Rentals, Retaining fees, Rewards, Saturday payments, Senagium, Sextulacio, Smokepennies, Soulepennies, Soulsilver, Toll, Tronage, Ulnage, Vodhir, Wakyngsilver, Wandpennies, Water, running, payment for, Wodhire, Woodland pennies, silver, Wyndage.

<sup>1</sup> See Textiles.



X. FISH, ETC.<sup>1</sup>

Aghtendell, Albus piscis, Allec alb., do. rub., Beadnall fish, Burbot, Coal-fish, Cockles, Codlings, Conchæ, Congers, Crabs, Crawfish, Dace or Darres, Dentrices, Dentriculi, Dogdrave, Dolphin, Drycodling, Eels, Exitus, Fish-days, -horse, -ponds, Fisheries, Fishing, Freshwater, Gedde, Grapays, Grilse, Gurnard, Haddocks, Herrings, Iceland fish, Kalver salmon, Kelings, Kelts, Kippers, Lampreys, Lamprones, Limpets, Ling, Lobsters, Luce, Lupi aquatici, Mackarel, Merlings, Milneles, Moruc', Morur', Mudfish, Murænæ, Mussels, Oysters, Panniers for, Pars, Perch, Pertica, Pickerells, Pike, Piscis albus aquæ dulcis, salsus, Plaice, Polopus, Porpoise, Powdered fish, Ragadia, Ray, Roach, Salmon, Salmon-trout, Salmunculi, Salt fish, Sandeels, Scrafisse, Seals, Sealfish, Skate, Soles, Spalderlings, Sparlings, Spreutes, Sproutes, Sprot, Sprottis, Spruisfische, Spruitt, Sprut, Sprws, Stickeels, Stockfish, Stockfish ling, Stocking ponds, Stopped salmon, Sturgeon, Tees smelts, etc., Tench, Til' of sturgeon, Trout, Turbot, Turbotspreute, Whelks.

XI. FLESH.<sup>2</sup>

Bacons, Beef, Boar's flesh, Brawn, Brusket, Bucks, Calves' feet, Carcases, Cas. mult., Cascos, boun, Clipeus apri, Does, Draught mutton, Exitus, Fat, Fed oxen, Flesh for falcons, garciones, workmen, Killing "the larder," Mutil. carn., Mutton, Numbles, Omasa, Perna, Pestell porc., Pork, Salsisteria, Scutum apri, Souse, Spald et bruskett, Spald multon., Suet, Till boun, Tripe, Veal, Venison.

## XII. FOWL.

Allerhens, Altilia, Aucæ ad obolum, Aucæ rosatæ, Birds, Blackcocks, Capons, Castrimargi, Cocks (castrandi), Corniculi, Cranes, Crows, catching, Curlews, Cuthbert down, Cygnets, Ducks, Eggs, Elkes, Emerliones, Falcons, Fatted birds (altilia), Feathers, Feeding, Fieldfares, Fowls, Gallinæ, Geese, Goshawk, Goslings, Halfpennygeese, Hens, Heronsews, Howel, geese of, Jackdaws, Larks, Mallards, Moorcocks, -fowl, -hens, Nodulæ, Ova pannaria?, Partridges, Pennyhens, Pheasant, Pies, Pigeons, Plovers, Poultry, Pullets, Rent eggs, -geese, etc., Rooks, Rosettæ aucæ, Snipes, Stubble geese, Swans, Teal, Volatilia, Wild fowl, Wild geese, Woodcocks.

## XIII. FRUITS.

Acerbæ, Acorns, Almonds, Apples, Avellanæ, Cherries, Crabs, Currants, Dates, Figs (of Mallek, of Sybill), Fruit, Hazel-nuts, Maciana, Nuts, Pears, Pine-nuts, Plums, Pruni, Racemi corenc, R. magni, R. sans pepyn, Raisins, Volema, Walnuts, Wardons.

## XIV. FUEL.

Boscus, Bruera, Busca, Carbones, C. marini, Charcoal, Coals, Crops (tops) sold to baker, Eldingpan, Fagots, Firewood, Fuel, Peat, Sea coal.

<sup>1</sup> Including a few marine mammalia, crustacea, and mollusca.

<sup>2</sup> See Animals.



## XV. FURS.

Beaver, Black, Budge or Buggy, Byis, Calabere for Coverlets, Crow-skin ?, Furs, Grosvair, Irislams, Lambskin, Miniver, Nigra de tibiis for Novices' hoods, do. for Officers, Otter's, Popill for the Prior, Purdeneir ?, Rabbitskin, Repaired, Rowthselyn for Servants, Squirrel, Stranlyne, White, White budge.

XVI. GARDENS, HUSBANDRY, SEEDS, ETC.<sup>1</sup>

Anise seed, Cardium occidentale, Cellarer's garden, Fennel seed, Garden, Garlic seed, Green peas, Hemp, Herb-garden of Infirmary, Impgarth, Leek plants and seed, Manure, Marl, Molusio, Mount, Mustard seed, Onion seed, Orchard, Parsley seed, Peas, Planting, Potherbs, Pruning, Seeds for garden, Skelet, Sods, Sown corn, West garden, West orchard.

## XVII. GLASS.

Bay window, Credyll vitri, Galilee, glazing in, Glass, Imagery glass, Katherine wheel, Lantern at Prior's door, Nine Altars, north window of, Opus mixtum, Panes, Round window over clock, Scowler, Tabula vitri, Te Deum window, Vitriacio novi operis, Vitrum alb., glauc., rub., indic., Windows, see Index.

## XVIII. GREASE.

Album unguentum, Bell grease, Butter, Cart grease, Cebum, Conduit, tallow for, Fat, Flotagium, Herring oil, Grease, Kitchen fee, Lamp oil, Lard, do. for necks of oxen, Molle unctum pro equis infirmis, Oils (various), Ointment, Rape oil, Sagimen, Seme, Sepum, Sheepsalve, Slaughterman fee, Suet, Tallow, Unctum, Unguents.

## XIX. HARNESS.

Antela, Bagsaddles, Bellybands, Besages, Bosses, Braces, Bridles, Bridle-bits, Buckles, Capistra, Chapes, Cingula, Collars, Colthalter, Combs, Countersigla, Couplers, Courtsingles, Cruppers, Dogcollars, Doset, Fetters, Fetterlock, Frænum cum antela, F. aquaticum, Girths, Girthbuckles, Hackney saddles, Halters, Halter-reins, -shafts, Hames, Harness, Headstalls, Herring oil for, Horns for hunters, Horse Bag, cloths, collars, combs, fetters, houces, locks, shoes, Kipstrings, Ladesadell, Langalds, Leashes, Ligatures, Ligulæ, Malesaddle, Middletraces, Overcord, Ox-bows, Pack-saddles, Panels, Pastrons, Paytrells or Peytrells, Pectorale, Phaleræ, Pintraces, Pipes, Plectra, Plougherbands, Plustulæ, Pole, Polis, Reins, Rerecords, Ridbandis, Rigbands, Rigtoues, Rigwithy, Saddles, Saddlebags, Shackles, Side traces, Skotisadell, Sog', Somersadell, Stirrups, Stirrup leathers, Surcingles, Swingtrees, Teræ, Tethers, Traces, Traynells, Trays, Trottersaddle, Wambtowes, Wametowshaftes, Waynboghes, Whips, Windbands, Yokes.

## XX. HORSES.

Ambling, Atramenta for, Baghorse, Breaking of, Carthorses, Clowcrost, Colts, Copperas for, Equicum d'ni Prioris, Equiferus, Farcy, Fillies, Fish-horses, Foals, Folds, Gums for, Hackneys, Hire, Horse-bread, -combs,

<sup>1</sup> e Trees, etc.

-corn, -keeper, -locks, -meat, -medicines, -pump, -shears, -shoes, Housings, Housings for, Jumenta, Langalds, Mares, Marescalcia, Medicines for, Morell de Cobham, Mortuary, Olive oil for, Palfreys, Pullani, Pulli, Pultri, Salve for, Sandragon for, Serving of, Shackles, Shoeing of, Sickness of, Somers, Stag, red curtal, Stags, Stallions, Stedisone, Stud mare, Sulphur for, Summarii, Trotting horse, Yearlings, Verdigris for, Vinegar for, see Index under Horse, Horses, Horse-bag.

#### XXI. HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES.<sup>1</sup>

Acetabula, Alb. pulv. (Blanchepowder), Alkanet, Alkenemy spoons, Almeries, Amphoræ, Anabatra, Andirons, Backstool, Barrels, Baysalt, Beds, Blackjacks, Blue beds, Boardcloths, Bolsters, Bowls, Brandreths, Brewleads, Brimstone, Broaches, Butter, Buttercups, Candelabra, Candles, Carving-knives, Cathedra ferrea, do. lignea, Cervicalia, Chairs, Chalones, Chardecoyne, Chargers, Chests, Churn, Clips, Coagulum, Colore, Cooling leads, Cophini, Costers, Cough medicine, Counting-board, Coverlets, Covers, Craticula, Cups, Cupboards, Cushions, Dishes, Dormodendes, Dormonds, Dorsal, etc., Doublers, Dresser, Dressing-board and knives, Earning, Eggs, Eldingpan, Electuary, Entractum, Eyes, medicines for, Eylour, Featherbeds, Flackets, Flanders chair and chests, Flesh tubs, Footstools, Forcer, Forms, Furniture, Garnish, Gatæ, Godeshouse for Rolls, Godet, Grate or Grater, Greatcharger, Halling, Hampers, Hangings, Hausoria, Herdnyng, Hogsheads, Honey, Jar for bread, Jelly bag, Juster, Keslops, Kysape, Laundryrens, Laving bowls, Lectisternium, Litter for Prior, Loaf sugar, Long seats and settles, Lyas, pair of, Mail, Maltbags, Maple sawsars, Mats (nattæ), Mattresses, Mazers, Meatboard, Meles, Mensa, Milk, Mirror, Molding-board, Molitorium, Mortariola, Mortars, Murræ, Nattes, Night chairs, Nut (cup), Obbæ, Ollæ, Orchæ, Packneedles, Pans for elding, Parapsides, Pateles, Patellæ, Patenæ, Patil. ferr., Patters, sal de, Pattowsalt, Pepperquerns, Pillars for beds, Pillows, Pitchers, Platters, Plumaria, Poker, Por, Potclips, Prusia, mensa de, Pulvinaria, Quilts, Qwerns, Rakkez, Rennet, Salaria, etc., Salsaria, etc., Salt, Salt-ark, Saltpetre, Salve, Scabellum, Scales and Weights, Scamna, Scaphæ, Scappes, Sconces, Scoops, Scope, Scopulæ, Scummer, Seats, Sedilia, Segis, Selours, Sewpots, Shaving-basins, Shells, Shelves, Skimmers, Soap, Souse, Speculum, Sperver, Spigots, Spits, Spoons, Stages in Almetry, Stands, Steeping barrels, etc., Steeplead, Still, Stones, 2 pr. of, Stoups, Strainers, Sugar, Sulphur, Superlectile, Surnaps, Swelyng pan, Tables, Tabulæ mensales, Tree chargers, Trenchers, Trestles, Tripods, Trowes, Urceoli, Urinals, Veruta, Vesicæ æreæ, Vessels, Vinegar cups, Voiders, Weez lign., Weighscales, Whyssshynes, White cups, Wooden dishes, Ypopurgium.

#### XXII. IMPLEMENTS, UTENSILS,<sup>2</sup> ETC.

Anvils, Armes for wheel, Axes, Axletrees and hoops, Balances, Balke, Barrels, Barrows, Basins, earthen, for bleeding, with lavers, Baskets, Beating-hammers, Beehives, Bellows, Berlepe, Bescæ, Besoms, Betours, Bigæ, Bills, Boats, Borers, Bouches, Briarcrooks, Broaches, Broaching

<sup>1</sup> See Sundries, Implements.

<sup>2</sup> See Household, Ironmongery, Nails.

axes, Buckets, Buckles, Burning-irons, Cacabus for dairy, Caldrons, Cambi ladyll, Capsa, Capsella for charters, Capsilæ, Carclouts, Carecta, Carriage-wain, Cars, Carts, Carving knives, Cases, Casks, Cautery, Chafers, Chariots, Chisels, Chopping knives, Cimba monachorum, Cinefactorium, Clathseck, Clayes, Clitta, Cloge for boat, Clouts, Clover, Coal-picks, -rake, -shovel, Cobertez, Cobirons, Coffers, Coffins, Cooling-leads, Corbells, Cords, Costrels, Coulters, Coupecart, Coupes, Coupewains, Cowkeepers, Crablock, Crates, Craticula, Creba, Creels, Cudes, Cultelli, Cuvæ, Die-stamps, Dolia, Doules, Dressing-knives, Drevill or Dryvel, Dung-carts, -forks, Dyeing leads, Eelbaskets? (fiscini), Etke, Ewer, Fats, Fatstanes, Felling-axe, Felloes, Ferryboat, File, Fishing-nets, Flails, Flakes, Flasks, Flasket, Flaying knives, Flekes, Flesh-axes, Fleshcrook, Flesh-tubs, Foot-axe, Foot-rope, Forceps, Forehammer, Forks, Forma, Frethings, Fruggans, Frying pan and patyls, Funnel, Furgons, Gangs of cartstrakes, etc., Gavelocks, Godeshous, Godet, Goufleg, Gouge, Grape, Grate for ginger, Griddle, Gridiron, Grindstones, Grosers, Gruel-sieve, Hack, Hack-hammer, Hammer, Hammers or Hanapers, Handbarrows, Handles, Handsaws, Harrow tines, Harrows, Hatchets, Hawkes, Hayforks, -rakes, Hays, Hewing knife, Holbarowe, Hooks, Hook-shave, Hoops, Hoppers, Horns, Horse shears, Hottys, Hurdles, Hurtours, Hutches, Implements, Inkstand, Inscribed vessels, Jar, Jordans, Jug, Justeres, Kettles, Kevells, Keyholder, Kitchen barrow, Kits, Knapsacks, Knives, Ladders, Ladles, Lagenæ, Lanterns, Leads (vessels), Leap, Lechyngknives, Lepes, Lepper, Lime-riddle, Linchpins, Lines, carpenters', Litter, Long cart, Lotoria, Lyttinglede, Maliotis, Mall et Wegg., Maltsput, Manubrium, Marking-axes, Marking-irons, Martels, Mashfat, Mason axes, Mell, Merowscales, Milkstyle, Moldbredez, Moldbredclouts, Mould, Muckforks, Muckhacks, Mullers, Multrale, Myour, Nafs or Naves, Nailtole, Neche, Nets, Oars, Obley-irons, Ollæ æneæ, Panniers, Pannus ventriticus, Passus de spyndelles, Pateles or Patils, Patellæ, Peel, Pelves, Penetralia, Pestles, Pewter vessels, Picks, Piercers, Piercer-irons, Pike, Pincers, Pipes (casks), Pitchers, Plane for plumber, Planes, Plat cum molour, Platella pro electuario, Plectra, Ploughs, Ploughbeams, etc., Plumbum æreum, Pole, polis (with harness), Poltenet, Ponchons, Por, Posnet, Postenet, Pot, Potclips, Poultry panniers, Provandpok, Pulleys, Pulterpanniers, Pulypik, Pump, Punchons, Purses, Pykoys, Pykoss molend., Quarry-hammer, etc., Qwerns, Raanet, Rabbit nets, Rabbitstock, Racks, Rakenrake, Rakes, Rakis, Rakkez, Rastra, Rebours, Rewl, Rying siff, Riddles, Rinds, Ripps, Roasting irons, Rubbers, Rungs, Rungstoures, Runlets, Ryles, Saa, Sace, Sacks, Sandcreels, Sarcellus, Sars, Saserium, Saws, Sawsars, Scaffoldflakes, Scales, pairs of, Scalez (bowls), Schethes, Schewtells, Scopez, Scopulæ, Scotill, Scummer for lead, Scutella, Scuttles, Scythes, Seething pot, Sekkes, Shackle, Shaft, Shake-forks, Shaves, Shaving-irons, Sheaths, Sheepcrook, Shilbordclogge, Shod shovels, Shovels, Shovel-irons, Sickles, Sieves, Skeels, Skeps, Skers, Sledge, Socks of ploughs, Soe, Soldering irons, Solopium, Sowmes, Spade-iron, Spades, Spaks, Sparts, Spatulæ, Spigots, Spokes, Spouts, Spurs, Stanbate, Stankart, Sticking knife, Stithy, Stock, Stockfish hammers, Stone with muller, Stone-axes, etc., Stoups, Stours, Strainers, Strakes, Strekylls, Strigils, Stromill, Swetstan, Swingtrees, Syle, Tankards, Tarbarrel, Temys pro pistrina, Tenabulæ, Terebella, Thwartsaws, Thyxtill,

Tongs, Tools, Tramales, Travishone, Tree trough, Tribula, Tripods, Troughs, Trowes, Trowel, Tubs, Tunning mell, Turfspade, Tuyrne, Twybill, Tyna, Uncus ferreus, Urceoli, Vangæ, Vasa de stanno, Vassula, Vat in sartry, Ventilabra, Versorium, Vertibulum, Waddele, Wagons, Wainbody, Wainclouts, Walkstock, Warkledes, Water-pots, -say, -trowe, Waynboghes, Wechingbalk, Wedges, Weedhooks, Weez, Weighscales, Weights, Wellynglede, Weyscill, Wharelwegges, Wheelbarrow, do. harrow, Wheels, Wherry, Whetstone, Wimbles, Windlasses, Winecasks, Wood-axes, Woodcarts, Wortlede, Yetlings.

### XXIII. IRONMONGERY.<sup>1</sup>

Baking-irons, Bands, Bars, Bowtys (bolts), Buckles, Canillæ ferreæ, Chains, Chapes, Cheeks for hammer, Clamps, Clekett, Cobirons, Copereon, Cottrells, Couplers, Crablock, Cramps, Crooks, Doorbands, etc., Felloes, Files, Gemowes, Gimmers, Gudgeons, Gumfi, Handles, Hang-locks, Harrow tines, Hasps, Hinges, Hooks, Hoops, Hurters, Iron bands, etc., Juncturæ, Keys, Ligamina, Links, Locks, Packing Needles, Padlock, Platt lock, Plattæ ostiorum, Plustulæ, Rings, Rowle, Sheaves (brass and steel), Slot, Spade-irons, Spindles, Spouts, Spurs, Staples, Stock locks, Tenter hooks, Trindles, Turrettes, Virgæ ferreæ, Wards, Wedges, Windowbands, Wire for Chime.

### XXIV. LABOURS (OF MEN) AND LABOURERS.

Ale-drawers, Alutarius, Assator, Avenarius, Bakers, Barber, Barker, Bayardours, Bearing books from ship, Bell-founding, -hanging, -ringing, Beytting, Bigarii, Binding, Blacksmith, Bleaching, Blowing organs, Bostillyng, Bottling, Bovetter, Brewing, Brytninge, Bulliacio, Bushing a hammer, Butchers, Byrtenyng, Caffoling, Calnyng, Cantor teaching youths organ, Carnifex Cellarii, Carpenters, Carriagemen, Carriers, Carters, Casting, Casting an earthwork, Cater, Carving reredos, Cellarer's fishermen, -quarrymen, -workmen, Cementarius, Chaloner, Children of the Almery in hayfield, etc., Chopping firewood, Cissura panni, Citharator, Clausura, Cleaning of things and places, do. church, do. kitchen on Good Friday, do. wash-house, Clothman, Collarmaker, Colliers, Colpacio, Communis emptor, Cowper, Crobbyng, Croccio, Curryng, Cutting hedge-material, Cutting out linen, etc., Dalbyng, Damming, Daubing, Denigracio, Digging, Dighting boots, Ditching, Dolacio, Domacio, Drapers, Drawing thatch, Drawking, Driving, Drovers, Duncarts filling, Dyeing, Dykers, Easing a ditch, Electrarius, Eggbuyer, Factor, Factura, Faggot making, Faggoters, Farmer of hides, Farrier, Felling of rungs, stours, and timber, Felting, Fencing, Ferreting, Ferns, mowing of, Ferryman, Filleting, Fireman, Firmarius, Fishbuyer, Fishermen, Fishman, Fowling, Fulling, Furbishing, Fururare, Gardening, Getting meadowthack, etc., Getting underwood, Gilding, Glazing, Goldsmiths, Grave-making, Gravel-leading, Grinding, Gutter-setting, Harpers, Harvesting, Haymaking, Haystack thatching, Hedging, Hedge-mending, Helpers, Hemming, Hoggettarius, Horse-breaking, Innkeeping, Jactare, Keeping cattle, Labourers, Latami, Latrine, cleansing of, Laundress, Laying, Leads, philliting of, Lepemaker, Lesmaker, Lime-burning, Limestone, breaking of, Lime-washing, Littester, Lowkyng or

<sup>1</sup> See Implements, Nails.



Lukkyng, Luminour, Maiden, Making, Malting, Maltster, Man, Manuring, Marescalcia, Mariner, Marking, Marshalling, Masons, Mast, sawing of, Mending leads, Mercator bladi, Mercer, Millers, Molecatcher, Mole-hill spreading, Mowing, Nail-making, Nailing, Operarius, Opiliones, Organ-blowing, Ornamenting boar's head and subtilties, Packing, Painting, Paling, Pandoxator, Pannarius, Pelliparius, Perfurnisying, Perforacio fossati, Pendencyng, Piling (pile-driving), Piling (wool), Pinning (walls), Pistor, Plachyngwarke, Planshoryng, Planting, Plastering, Plaustrarii, Plicans lanam, Ploughing, Plumbers, Plumbing, Pointing, Ponds, cleaning out of, Porterage, Potters (fictile), Potters (brass), Pouchmaker, Poulterer, Poultry man, Pricking litany, Pruning, Pulling down old house, Pulling of ling, Pulter, Quarrying, Quickening, Rabbit catching, Raking of gutter, do. of walls, Ramell, removal of, Ratcatching, Reaping, Registrar, Regrator bladi, Removing water, Reslating, Ridding, Ringing (hooping) wheels, Riving stakes, Road mending, Roasters, Rolling porters, Roofing, Roper, Rubbish shot, Rushes, getting, Ryse, fixing, Saddler, Sagster, Salauncarum succisio, Salter, Sarculacio, Saucemaker or Sawser, Sawyers, Scappling, Schoolmasters, Scouring, Sculptura pannorum, Sellarius, Serving masons, Setting tools, Setting in connexion with walling, Sewers, cleansing of, Sewing, Sharpening tools, Shearing of cloth, Sheep-salving, -shearing, -washing, Shepherds, Shipwrights, Shoeing of horses and oxen, Shoeing smith, Shoemaker, Siloring, Sinking pits, Skepparius, Slaking lime, Slating, Slaughterer, Slaughterman, Smith, Sods, carrying, Soldering, Solii factura, Sparring, Spicer, Spindling, Spinning, Splitting, Sportarius, Spreading ker, Squaring, Stable men, Stacking, Stakes, making, etc., Stanyng of millstones, Stationer, Stedman, Steeling a hammer, Stirketters, Stocking a bell, Stodardus, Stones, getting, etc., Stopping of pillows, Stottarius, Sutor, Swardyng, Sylyng, Tailors, Taking down, Talpator, Tanner, Taskwork, Teracio, Tewyng, Thatching, Thirling a shaft, Threshers, Tinkler, Tippel, Tonsio (cloth), Tree, shaping of, Trituracio, Turnatores, Turnbroche, Turner, Varnishing, Walker, Waller, Walling, Warkmanschepe, Warkmannus Coquinæ, Washing, Watching animals, Water, carriage by and of, Watercourse, cleansing, Wattling, Wax, making up of, Weavers, Weeding, Werkmanni, Wheelright, Whitewashing, Whitleather, Winnowing, Women employed, Woodcutting, Wood-leading, Woodman, Wool-selling, Working wax and rosin, Workmen, Writing out, Wyndyng, 3attynges.

#### XXV. LABOURS (OF WOMEN).

Baking, Carrying clay, fagots, fish, manure, moss, piles, present, sand, slates, stones, water, Casting in of lime and sand, Collecting milk, Drawing straw, Gardening, Gathering moss and heath, Getting fagots, Helping to get stone, Laundry work, Making mortar, Malting, Oatmeal groats, Sacks, Seeking moss, Serving masons, do. thatcher, Sewing napery, Washing albes, napery, Weaving, Winnowing, Working at milldam. See Index under Women.

#### XXVI. LEATHER AND SKINS.

Aluta, Bags, one for malt, Barehide, Bark and tops for tanning, Bazan, Beaver, Belts, Blackleather, Boots, Boulgys, Bulgæ, Calf-hides, Caligæ, Cordewan, Coria boum, pro pellicibus ligandis, salsa, Corrigia,



Corvays, Cowhides, Daker, sale by, Deerskins, Double soles, Farmer of hides, Hide, Hides, Horsehides, Lambskins, Leather, Ledderhungry, Mail, Maltbag, May skins, Murrain-hides, Ollæ, Oxhides, Pelles lanutæ, Pelligium, Pilches, Rabbit skins, Red leather, Red roan, Scharlyng, Sealskin, Semell, Shackles, Sheepskins for bakehouse, Skins, Sowreskynne, Spekkes, Tan, Tanning, Tewing, Tops, oak, Whiteleather, Woolfells, Woollyhides.

XXVII. LIGHTING.<sup>1</sup>

Candles, Cressets, Crucibula, Lamps, Lanterns, Lichinus, Light, Lights, Pans, great, for wax, Paris candles, Pelves, Prickets, Rosin for torches, Sconces, Serges, Torches, Verges, Waxlights, Wick, Wreathen candle.

XXVIII. METALS.<sup>2</sup>

Æs pro campanis, Aurichalcum, Bell-brass, Brass (bronze), Copper, Electrum, Gold foil, leaf, Iron, Spanish, Sprois, and Weardale, Knots in lead pipe, Latten, Lattice, leaden, Laye, le, Lead, Weardale, Lead-ashes, Mercury for gilding, Mesling, Orichalcum, Pewter, Sand for casting lead, Silver-leaf, Solder, Stannum, Steel, Stithy, Tin, Tinfoil.

## XXIX. MINES.

See Index under Coal and Coal mines, Minera, Mining, Pit, and add, Aqueducts, Buckets, Dright, Gliders, Picks, Scopez, Waterway.

## XXX. MILLS.

Bays, Brandreth, Breyst, Clokmylne, Cloures, Coddess of brass, Cogs, Crampones, Dams, Faltrowe, Flakes, Flemes, Flocks, Footbrasses, Forbays, Fulling mills, Fusillus, Harmes, Mills, etc., Passus de spyndellez, Pollitridia, Rack, casting, Rind, Sail, etc., Sheretrees, Shilbordclogge, Spindles, Spindling, Stagnum, Statio, Stryndle, Taratantara, Trindles, Warehek, Warraunte, Water-trowe, -wall, -wawes, Wheels, Windmills.

## XXXI. MINSTRELS, MUSICIANS, ETC.

Blyndharpour, Citharator, Dancing man, Harpers, Histriones, Jawdewyne, Jester, Kakeharpour, Lute, player on, Minstrels, Polidodde, Rotour, Trompours, Trumpeters, Welsh harper, Woman singing to a lute, Wrestler.

## XXXII. MISCELLANEA.

Absentees from Processions, Almery of St. Andrew, Amortification, Anniversaries, Antonlambs, Anthony, St., Armed men (figures of), Arms, heraldic, Arsenic, Bachelors' degrees, Baptisms, Battles, Beryls, Black death, Black rood, Bleeding, Blood-iron (jewel), Bonfires, Boundary crosses, Bulls, papal, Burning, Capture of a monk, Cardinals, Carmelites, Carniprivium, Cells, Chapter, Char' d'ni Ep'i, Charters, Children of the Almery, Christmas, Chronicles, Cimba monachorum, Cithara, Constance, council of, Contributions, Convent, le, Convocations, Coral, Corrodies, Council, general, Courts, manorial, Crucis vestitæ altare, etc., Crystal, Curia, do. Romana, do. Regis, Defectum sectæ curiæ, Diamonds, Distraints, Doctor, Duke, Eagle Stone, Earl, Easter, Eclipse, Edward, kings

<sup>1</sup> See Church requisites.

<sup>2</sup> See Plate.

Elections, Emerald, Enclosures, Exchanges, Excommunication, Fairs, Feasts, Fence between Prior and Bursar, Ferryboat, Ferys, Fines, Firma luti, First masses, Flodden fight, Flood, Fountains, abbot of, Fraeria S. Cuthberti, Francè, invasion of, Friars, Frussura, Funerals, Furcæ, Gardens, Garnestura, Geete (jet), Griffins' claws and eggs, Grislandes, Gum, Halmotes, Harp, Hastiludiator, Health, Hempyard, Henry, kings, Heralds, Herbgardens, High Tables, Hippocras, Histriones, Holy Ghost, altar of, Holy Rood, altar of, Horse mill, Horse pump, Inceptions, Indentures, Infangthief, Infra aquas, Ink, Inkstand, Inquests, Installations, Interdict, Ireland, Irrotulacio, Israeliticus lapis, Ivory, Jasper, Jentaculum, Jesus mass, etc., Jet, Jewels, John Warton, St., Journeys, Kent, countess of, Kepier, master of, Kinsmen to Oxford, Kirkham, prior of, Lake and Waste, Lancashire sheepstealers, Lancaster, duke of, Landleave, Land measuring, Law business, Leg broken, Leicester, abbot of, earl of, Lent, Licences, Limit, Lion with bone of St. Jerome, Lists, Litanies, Literæ, Loculi (purses), Ludentes, Ludi, Lying in, Magnates as guests, Manna, Manors, Marble, Marble stone for S. Cuthbert, Marches (Borders), Markets, Mary of Bethlem, St., Mary, queen, Masses, Maundy, Meadow, Medical man, Medicines, Merchants, Minucio, Minuti, Miracle, Monastery, Monialis, Monks, Monograms, Morbus caducus, Mortuaries, Moss for boats, Mote, le, Multura, Muniments, Murrain, Muscus, Name of Jesus, Naming of ollæ, etc., Neville, Neville's Cross, Newminster, News of a birth, Nole, Notary and mark, Nova rastura, Novices, Nuns, Oaths, Obits, Oblations, Offerings, Omeraud, Ordinatae res, Ordinations, Out-brethren and sisters, Parassiphe dies, Pairs, Paradise, Parliaments, Patellus of clock, Pax facta, Pearfeast, Pearl, Penmanship, Pennons, Pens, Pensions, Per quos, Peregrini extranei, Pestilences, Pilgrims, Pilidod, Pillory, Pillowstone, Pilulæ, Pipes, Pits and gutters, Pittances, Pixis S. Joh. Warton, Placebo, Plainsong, Pleas, Pledge, Plyris, pixis de, Pocks, Pond infra curiam, Ponds, Poor men, Pope, contribution to, Pottages, Powder for foxes, Prata dominicalia, Preachers, Prebends, Preconization, Pricksong, Prisoners, Processions, Procurations, Professions of monks, Proventus infra aquas, Pulmentum, Putura, Rails, Rastura, Receipts, indented, Recompence, Reconciliation, Redemption of captives, Redill, Regrator, Relics, Reliefs, Rentals, Reparatio, Replegiari, Res ordinariæ and ordinatæ, Retorna brevium, Returned empties, Rimes, Roads, Rock, Roll, Roman curia, Rome, Rubbish, Runaway, Rutland, earl of, Ryage, Sabbata, Sacraments, the last, Scallop, Sceptre, ivory, Scholars, Schools, Scotch wars, Scots, Seals, Search of documents, Searching for conduit, Second leaf of MS., Secta curiæ, Segecalles, Seignez, Seisin, Selion, Sentences, Senys, Sepulchre, Sessio patris, Seynes, Seynterygarth, Sheargarth, Sheepcotegarth, Sheepfold, Ships, Shipcok, Sick, Signet, Singers, Sisters, Socii apud Oxon., Socmen, Solacia, Sorr, Soteltez, Souls, Spiritualities, Spirituals, Stanbate, Star, brass, Stars, Status officii, Statute, Stilus, Stocks, pair of, Stones as relics, for the sick, Stoups (posts), Stowage, Streets, Studentor, Suffrages, Suppers for brethren, novices, and others, Sureties, Sutteltez, Swape to clock, Synod, Synodals, Taberna, Tablets, pairs of, Tabulacio, Tallies, Templars, Temporalities, Tenants, Tent for banner, Tenth, court of, Thefts, Thewe, Tibia, gilt, Ticking off, Tithes accounts, Tociens quociens, Tonsuring, Tournaments, Transcripts, Treacle, Unity of the Church, Use of Durham, Valliæ homines, Values, estimated, Vellum, Vennel, Verses, Victuals, Virgæ eburneæ, Viridis cera,

Visitation, Visiting friends, Vivaria, Viver, lè, Vouchers, Waif, War, Warnamentum, Warnestore, Waste, Watergate (watercourse), Watermarks, Wayleave, Wedding, Weeds, Well, Wherry, Widows of St. Mary, Wind, Woodgarth, Woodyard, Wounding, Wrestler, Wrightgarth, Writing out, Yard, Years minds.

## XXXIII. MONEY.

Alners, Amerciaments, Angels, Arræ, Averpennies, Bags for, Blankes, Bonesilver, Counters, Crowns, Debts, Denarii, Gyans, Liberaciones, Loans, Lack of, Money, Mulkyn, Nobles, Oboli, Obulus aureus, Pawning, Pennies, Purses (loculi), Quadrans aureus, Scotch, Sicci denarii, in silver cup, Tallies, Valuations.

## XXXIV. NAILS.

Axlenails, Boardnails, Brods, Brodnails, Bucketnails, Cowpenails, Flywings, Frostnails, Haxnails, Horseshoe nails, Lathbrods, Lathnails, Leadnails, Magni et grossi pro Sheretreys, Nails, Playnchournails, Sarkingnails, Schetnails, Schotnails, Scotnails, Shotnails, Spikings, double, great, middle, and single, Sponails, Sponbrods, Stanbrods, Strabrods, Strakenails, Sylyngnails, Tacketts, Tingle nails.

## XXXV. OFFICERS, ETC.

Almoner, Apparitors, Apprentices, Archbishop, Archdeacon, Armigeri, Bailiffs of Chapter, Ballivi, Ballivus d'ni Regis, Bedell ep'i, Bishop, Boys, Boy bishops, Bursar, Bursar's clerk, Cantor, Capellanus, Carnifex Cellarii, Cellararius de Finchale, de Insula, Cellarer, Chamberlain, Chancellor, Chantry-priests, Chaplains, Choristers, and master of, Churchwardens, Clamatores, Claustrici custos, Clerici, Clericuli, Collectors, Commoner, Conscii, Consistory officers, Constabularius, Coroners, Curates, Custodes (various), Daye, Dean of Durham, of Chester-le-Street, of Lanchester, Dextrar. d'ni regis custodiens, Deyr, East Riding, archdeacon of, Epistoler, Equicii Supervisor, Esquires, Farrier, Feretrar, Forester, Generosi, clerici et laici, Gospeller, Grammar Schools, master of, Granarii præpositus, Granator, Heralds, Herbergour, Heremitæ, Hostillar, Infirmary, master of, Instaurarius, Instaurator, Janitor, Jarrow, master of, Judges, King, Magister, Magnates, Mapparius, Marecallus, Marshal, Massarius, Massuearius, Masters, Messor de Norham, Monks, Narratores, Night watch, Novi Burgi ballivus, Nuncii, Nuns, Nutrix d'ni de Nevill, Obedientiaries, Officers, do., on New Foundation, p. 714, Officials, Organist, Organists, master of, Palaser, Palicerus, Panetarius, Park-keepers, Petty canons, Pincernæ, Pompenarius domini, Poor clerks, Pope, Popinarius, Porter, Potaïour, Preachers, Prebendaries, Precentor, Prepositus granarii, Priests, Prince, Prior, Prior's Chaplain, Proctor, Procur. Cardinal, Procuratores, Provisores, Pursuivant, Queen, Receiver, Rectors, Refectorarius, Registrars, Sacrist, Sacrist's clerk, Sacristan, Scriba scaccarii, Scribes, Secret seal, clerks of, Senescallus, Sergeant, Shrine, clerk of, Signet, clerks of, Singers, Singing men, Sisters, Somner, Studentor, Sub-dean, -foresters, -janitor, -prior, -sacrist, -vicecomes, Succentor, Suffragans, Supervisors, Supprior, Terrar, Treasurer, Valecti, clerici et laici, Venatores, Vicar, Vicecomites, Vicedean, Vigilator versus Scotiam, Viredarius, Visitors, monastic, Yconomi.

## XXXVI. PLACES ABOUT OR NEAR THE ABBEY.

Almoner's orchard, Boatstead, Centry or Seyntery garth (Cemetery of the monks), Cloister garth, Conygarth, Dovecotgarth, Erilhouse, Gardens, viz., Abbey, Carpenter's, Cellarer's, Commoner's, Hostillar's, Infirmary, Prior's, Sacrist's, West, Garths, Herb-gardens, Imp-yard or Ympgarth, Orchard, Paradise of Sartry, Quarries, viz., Abbey, Almoner's, Sacrist's, etc., Swinegarth, Swinehouse garth, West Orchard, Woodyard, Wrightgarth, -house, -yard, Yard.

## XXXVII. PLATE, ETC.

Agnus Dei, silver, Arm, silver, Bells, silver, Chargers, silver, Crosses, silver, Crowns, Cups, Electrum, Ewers, Firmaculum aureum, Fragments of silver, Heads, royal, silver-gilt, Hoops, silver, Knops, Marked with crosier, cross of St. Andrew, mitre, Monilia, Morse, Nodi, Nouch, Nut, Ouches, Piece, Plata argentea, Plate, Pomelli argentei, Qwybyner, Rings, Scallop, silver, Shrovetide, Silver, Spoons, Stag, silver-gilt, Standing cup, Staples of silver, Tenterhooks, silver.

## XXXVIII. PRESENTS.

See Index, under Presents, Exennia, Novices.

## XXXIX. PROVENDER, ETC. SEE CORN.

Aftermath, Agistment, Beans, Bran, Colthaver, Eatage, Fodder, Foragium, Grass, Hay, Herba, Herbagium, Horsemeat, Meadow, Parcus feni, Pasture, Peas, Pomple, Prebenda, Secundum herbagium, Segesterium, Siliquæ, Stacks, Vestura secunda.

## XL. REPAIRS.

Abbey well, Axes (and laying), Banner of St. Cuthbert, Barrels, Carts, Chalfyr, Chalice enlarged and gilt, Chalices, Chancel at Eastrington, Chime, Chimney, Clocks, Conduit, Cote, Cymbal, Dorsor's, etc., of Prior's Hall, Ferryboat, Foot of high mazer, Forcer, Furs, Hangings in Prior's Camera, Harness, Holes about house, Horns, Houses, Image, of Christ for the Resurrection, do. of St. Cuthbert, Kitchen, Knop, Lantern of Petty Canons' Kitchen, Lead tanks, Ligacio hanaperii, Locks and keys, Mazers, Mill-fleme, -irons, -wheel, Mills, Nets, Organs, Palings, Prior's banker, coffers, cup, forcer, girdle, Saddles, Sarplers, Shaving house, Shoreswood tower, Silver ewer, Sink at Lavers, Stable wall, Stables, Stanebate, Te Deum Window, Tent, Tithe barns, Trowez in pistrina, Underdrain, Vestments, Waggons, Wheels, Windows.

## XLI. SERVANTS, ETC.

Archer (the king's), Bagman, Bambehele, Bedemen, Bondagers, Boys, Breviatores, Bulfote, Bursarii famulus, Butlers, Buyers, Camerarii famulus, garciones, homo, Carectarius, Carver, Cator, Cellarer's boy, household, Cloister, keeper of, Cocus Infirmarie, Coitor, Colliers, Cook-page, Cooks, Cotmanni, Couriers, Cowkeepers, Cupbearers, Cursores, Daye, Disher, Drawers of ale, do. of thatch, Ecclesie gromus, pueri, Errand boy, Fatuus, Ferret man, Ferryman, Fireman, Fishbuyer, Fishman, Fools, Garciones, Gardeners, Gromus, Hoggettarius, Hunter, Huntsman, Janitors, Jesters,



Legards, Manors, servants at, Messengers, Messor, Minstrels, Nativi or Neifs, Opiliones, Ortolanus, Pages, Pagetti, Palefridarius, Palfrey-page, Pandoxator, Panetarius, Pastillator, Pincernæ, Pistor, Players, Plumbarius cum servientibus, Potaïour, Prebendarius (fodder man), Puer ecclesiæ, Pueri de Hoton, etc., Pulter, Ratcatcher, Scribes, Seether, Servants, Sewer, Shepherds, Stablemen, Stabuli garcio, Stodardus, Stottarius, Stud groom, Subulcus, Sumptuarii, Tornator, Trippyngknase, Turnbroche, Usher-page, Vaccarii, Valecti, Vereda, Veredarii, Vergers, Viridarius, Warkmannus, Waynpayn, Werkmanni, Woodman.

#### XLII. SPICES, DRUGS, SWEETMEATS, ETC.

Albus pulvis, Alisaunder, Alkenald, Anise-seed, Anys confeyt, Arsenic, Atramentum, Blaunche poudre, Brasill, Brimstone, Canella, Canellæ flor., Ceteual, Chardecoyns, Cinnamon, Citoualescenc, Cloves, Coffins of confections, Colouring matter, Confectionery, Confett, Copperas, Cubebs, Cyminum, Drage or Dragy, Earth for sheepsalve, Electuary, Entractum, Eyes, medicines for, Fennel seed, Galanga, Garlic, Gelloffers, Gingebras, Ginger, Ginger confet, green, picked, Gingerbread, Gira pigra, Gobett-reall, Grayn, Gums, Gurdis de Gingebrar, Hiera picra, Lettorye, Lime and butter, Liquorice, Lombard, Mace, Madryan, Mustard, Nutmegs, Parsley ? (Parcell) seed ground, Pastreall, Pepper, Pilulæ, Pine-nuts, Pionad, Powder for foxes, Powder-lombard, Pynyonade, Pyone, Sandragon, Saffron, Saunders, Spices, Sugar, Sugar plate, Sweetmeats, Treacle, Tryetginger, Turbyt, Turnesoll, Verdigris, Vermilion, Whibibbes.

#### XLIII. SUNDRIES.<sup>1</sup>

Aqua vitæ, Band to the capcase, Barelholt, Barm, Beehives, Bootlaces, Boxes, Chain for boat, Chains, various, Cloukis, Cods of brass, Colours, Combs, Counters, Cuthbert down, Dung, Fimus (decayed thatch), Flocks, do. for pillows, Glue, Gum, Gunpowder, Hair for stuffing, Ink, Kydsape, Linseed oil, Maltspout, Manubrium, Mutyllyn, Needles, Oil, Ointment, Packneedles, Paleboards, Pales, Palice, Paper, Parchment, Pitch, Provender, Pulvis pro vulpibus, Pumice, Purses, Qwynna, Rails, Railing, Rape oil, Rosin, Ruse, Rushes, Ryles (rails), Salt cat, Scutcheons, Sealing-wax, Stanchon for ink, Tablets, pairs of, Tar, Thongs to hang knives by, Tow, Turpentine, Varnish, Verjuice, Vinegar, Wax.

#### XLIV. TEXTILES.<sup>2</sup>

Arras, Aylsam, Bankers, Baudekyns, Begynum, Bell-ropes, Bermegheham, Bewras, Binding, Birds represented, Black cloth, Blanket, Bleaching, Blewmeld, -raye, Blodmedled, Blonket, Blue cord, do. cloth, Bluet, Boltcloths, Buckram, Bukasyn, Bukkyshorngrene, Bultelli, Burall, Burdalysaundre, Burnet, Butterflies on, Cables, Camaka, Candlewickstreet, Canibea duplicata, Card, do. red, Ceracio, Chalones, Clausura of haircloth, Cloister towels, Cloth, Colecloth, Cooperturæ, Cordele, Cords, Cordulæ, Costers, Cotton, Couclecloth, Covers for cushions, Cupboard-cloths, Curta manutergia, Curtains, Cushions, Cuts of wick, Diaper, Dorsors, Draught ropes, Drawrope, Duplicatura, Eagles and inscriptions on, Fashes, Fim-

<sup>1</sup> See Household articles.

<sup>2</sup> Including cords, thread, etc., and articles made of textiles, ornaments on them, etc. See Clothing, and Index under Pannus.



briacio, Flemish cloth, Flocks, Fotmale, Fringes, Fustyan, Fustyans, Gold, cloth of, Green, Guide-ropes, Haircloth, Hair thread, Halling, Hangings, Harden, Hards, Hauceour, Hausynges, Hawsters, Headsheets, Hempen cloth and thread, Hespis of silk, Holland with red crosses, Home-made, Indecard, Indicus, Laces, Langels, Laquei, Lectisternium, Leopard's heads on, Lilies on, Lincoln day, Linen, Lining, Lions' heads on, Liveries, Long rope, Louvre-strings, Lyour, Mantica, Mantles, Manutergia, Mappæ, Mashfats, cords for, Melle, Melletum, Monograms on, Motley, Mutton-cloth, Naperouns, Napery, Napkins, Orfrays, Packthread, Paled cloth, Pannus, Panni, Pannulæ, Panta bredcloth, Papejaies on, Pelicans on, Pilches for bakehouse, Pillows, Plonket, Plonketraye, Plumaria, Pulley-rope, Pulvinaria, Purdeneir (if a textile), Quilts, Rayed cloth, Rays, Red cloth, Redmeld, Reynes, pannus de, Ribbon, Riddels, Ropes, Roses on, Rotund, Rove, Rugs, Running orphreys, Russet, Sackcloth, Sackthread, Sagum, Sail cloths, do. twine, Salband, Salva mappa, Salvenaps, Sanapps, Sarplers, Say, Scriptura de le Roy on, Sculptura pannorum, Sekkes, Selours, Seridclath, Sewing, Sewing-hair, Shearing, Sheets, Signum, Silk, Sindon, Sleeves, Small-rope, Sponegarn, Stamine, Stars on, Stopping of pillows, Stragula, Strails, Strainer-cloth, Summer articles, Superlectile, Surnaps, Tablecloths, Table-linen, Tais, Tapetia, Tarpaulins, Tars, Tartryn, Tayses, Textiles, Thread, black, red, white, Tiketum, Tissues, Totenays, Towels, Trussing-ropes, Tualia, Tuellæ, Twill, Twine, Velvet, Violet Ray, Viridis cordele, Wadmale, Wainclouts, Warderapes, Washing towels, Waxed cloth for vestments, Weardale say, Webs, Westfal or Westwale, Whipcord, Winding sheet, Window cloth, Winnowing cloth, Woollen cloth, Worset, Worsted.

#### XLV. TITHES.<sup>1</sup>

Cheese, Coal, Collection of, Corn, Decima triennalis, Dismes to the king, Geese, Hay, Hens, Laicalia decimalia, Lambs, Newly broken ground (frussura), Protected, 505, Sheaves, Small, Tithes, Wool.

#### XLVI. TREES AND SHRUBS, ETC.

Acorns, Alder, Ash, Birch, Boscus, Brushwood, Calnyng circa arbores, Crops, Faggots, Ferns, Heath, Hedge, Huss, Juniper, Ling, Maple, Moss, Oak, Oak bark and crops (tops), Quick, Rise, Rushes, Ryss, Shrubs, Sowing acorns, Springs, Stakes, Stovens, Thorns, Trees, Underwood, Weeds, Whins, 5edders.

#### XLVII. VEGETABLES.

Garden seeds, Garlic, Herbæ pro pulmento d'ni, Herbs, Leeks, Onions, Peas, green, Potherbs, Rape, Vegetables.

#### XLVIII. WEIGHTS,<sup>2</sup> MEASURES,<sup>3</sup> AND QUANTITIES.

Aghtendell of eels, Ancer of wine, Barrels of onions, Bolts of worsted, Bushel, Butt of Malmsey, Cadus, Carr' of lead, Cersinæ of lime, Ciphus, Clews of thread, Copulæ of dried fruit, pynyonade, etc., Couple of ducks, Courtceldres, Courtladez, Cuts of wick, Dakers of hides, Discus, Dozen

<sup>1</sup> See also pp. 491, 687-690.

<sup>2</sup> De petra and de plumbo.

<sup>3</sup> De ligno, de stanno, de stramine, de virgis.

of coals, ells, knots of whipcord, pounds, etc., Frails of figs, etc., Gallon, Gurdi of Gingebrar, Half pound, Hespis of silk, Hoggetes of wine, Hogsheads, Hopper, Hundred, the lesser, Hundredweight, Keelfuls of stones, Kennen, Knots of silk, Lagenæ of wine, of honey, Last of herrings, of tar, Leas of wick, Loads of coal, Mayse of herrings, Measures, Meel of lime, Modius, Murra, Olla, Ounce, Pecca, Pottle, Pound, Quart, Quarters of coal, Quires of paper, Rase of corn, Ream of paper, Ropes of onions, Rowndeletys, Rude meremii, Runlets, Scales, Schaf calibis, Sealed measures and weights, Seme of glass, Shafes of glass, of steel, Shafth calibis, Sortez ficuum, Standard bushel, Sticks of eels, Stones, Stone-weight, Tercia pars, Till of oxen, of sturgeon, Toppes or Topettes of raisins, Tronage, Troy weights, Tyld. carn. bov., Tyles, Ulna, Wawes of lead, Webs of lead, Wegh of salt, Weigh scales, Weights, Wey of salt.

#### XLIX. WINE, ALE, ETC.

Ale, Assize, Bastard, Beer, Bottling, in Common-house at profession of Novices, Crete, Claret, Drink, Gauging, Hippocras, Malmsey, Muscadell, Perry, Rhine, Ros', Rumnay, Salvage, for the Sick, Tollale, Vernage, Wine, Wreck, wine from, Ypocras.

#### L. WOOL, ETC.

Fleece, Hair, Locks, Packing, Pili, Piling, Refuse, Reparacio, Sarplers for, Scales for, Wool.

## WORDS AWAITING EXPLANATION.

Anastas., 36; Bekettes, 238; Bibrac', 144; Bostillyng, 210; Bryst, 396; Bulliacio, 660; Calnyng, 250; Capa, 709; Carda, 565; Carthneys, 604; Citoualescenc, 503; Clokmyln, 250; Cobner, 148; Coilla, 566; Courtceldre, 616, etc.; Cowpenalys, 153; Dawdenys, 53; Eche or Ethe?, 150, 586, 397; Erilhouse, 214; Eylour, 709; Fiscen'ia, 48; Foraiwes, par de, 130; Fotmale, 549; Frænum aquaticum, 569; Greenledes, 541; Gurnus or -um, 100; Halfetyn, 237, etc.; Hamyrbarell, 69; Linono, leo de, 431; Lyas, par de, 394-97; Maynys, 194; Oleagium, 494, etc.; Pannaria ova, 5; Plyris, 526; Polua, 397; Popill, 590; Purdeneir, 592; Qwybyner, 427; Rowthselyn, 505; Ruse, 606; Rynrofez, 619; Saligtoi'm, 395; Schoyth, 54; Segecalles, 651; Shipcok, 605; Sim', 166; Sog', 397; Solopium, 200; Spōs, 512; Spruitt, Sprut, Sprout, Sprws, 36, 37, 47; Sugre Babilon, do. Caffatyne or Skaffatyne, do. Roche or de Roche; Traynells, 541; Vibrac', 144; Warehek, 641; 3edders, 106.

## WORKS MOST USED IN THIS GLOSSARY.

| SHORT TITLE.                                                    | ABBREVIATION.   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Catholicon Anglicum ... ..                                      | C. A.           |
| Caxton's Dialogues, E.E.T.S. (quoted by page and line) ... ..   | Caxton.         |
| Chaucer's Poetical Works, Globe edition ... ..                  | Chaucer.        |
| Cotgrave, Dictionarie of French and English ... ..              | Cotgr.          |
| Durham Household Book (Surtees Soc.) ... ..                     | Durh. Hd. Bk.   |
| Durham Parish Books (Surtees Soc.) ... ..                       | Durh. Par. Bks. |
| English Dialect Dictionary ... ..                               | E. D. D.        |
| Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis (Surtees Soc.) ... ..           | Feod.           |
| Forby's Norfolk Glossary, 1830 ... ..                           | Forby.          |
| Gerarde, Herball, 1633 ... ..                                   | Gerarde.        |
| Glossarium Domini du Cange ... ..                               | Du Cange.       |
| Halliwell's Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial Words ... ..   | Halli.          |
| Hatfield's Survey (Surtees Soc.) ... ..                         | Hatf. Survey.   |
| Henslow, Medical Works of 14th Century ... ..                   | Henslow.        |
| Jacob's Law Dictionary ... ..                                   | Jacob.          |
| Jamieson's Dictionary of Scottish, 1879-87... ..                | Jamieson.       |
| Jarrow and Wearmouth (Surtees Soc.) ... ..                      | Jarrow.         |
| Kitchin, Obedientiary Rolls of St. Swithin's, Winchester ... .. | Kitchin.        |
| Lexicon Manuale par D'Arnis ... ..                              | D'Arnis.        |
| Napier, A Noble Boke off Cookry (1882, from a MS.) ... ..       | Napier.         |
| New English Dictionary ... ..                                   | N. E. D.        |
| Peacock's Manley and Corringham Glossary ... ..                 | Peacock.        |
| Priory of Finchale (Surtees Soc.) ... ..                        | Finchale.       |
| Promptorium Parvulorum ... ..                                   | P. P.           |
| Raine's St. Cuthbert ... ..                                     | Raine, S. C.    |
| Rites of Durham (Surtees Soc.) ... ..                           | Rites.          |
| Rogers, History of Prices ... ..                                | Rogers.         |
| Skeat, Etymological Dictionary ... ..                           | Sk. Dict.       |
| Student's Natural History, by Baird ... ..                      | Baird.          |
| Trice Martin's Record Interpreter, Glossary ... ..              | Trice Martin.   |
| Wills and Inventories (Surtees Soc.) ... ..                     | Wills and Inv.  |
| Wright-Wülcker, Vocabularies ... ..                             | W. W.           |
| York Fabric Rolls, Raine (Surtees Soc.) ... ..                  | Yk. F. R.       |

## GLOSSARY.

---

ABECUC, see *Marius*.

ACER, steel, Fr. *acier*; Du Cange.

ACERBÆ, crab-apples; see *Arbita*.

ACHELEYS, ACHELLARI, ashlar, squared stones.

AD QUOD DAMPNUM, a writ directed to the sheriff to enquire what damage to the king, if any, had arisen from any royal grants, licences, etc.

AFFRI, jumenta, horses employed in husbandry. Du Cange; Finchale.

AGHTENDELL, see *Auchtyndel*.

AKAMY, see *Alkenemy*.

ALBA AULA or WHITHALL juxta Hely; see *Hely*.

ALBURNWYK, Abberwick, in the parish of Edlingham.

ALBUS PISCIS; probably for the most part merling or whiting; horse-loads were brought to the Cellarer week by week. See especially pp. 17-27, where the term *merlinges* (*q.v.*) does not occur. The term *albus piscis* may, however, have stood for other "white fish" besides whiting, as, for example, pickled herrings.

ALBUS PULVIS, *blanchepoudre*, *q.v.*

ALDESTONE, Alston in Cumberland.

ALDURHAM, Old Durham, about a mile east of Durham.

ALDYNGRIGE, Aldin Grange, about two miles west of Durham.

ALE, alley, p. 302 note.

ALE, malt liquor; see *Ber*.

ALEA, ALLEA (*allia*, pl. of *allium*, or a fem. sing. form which was also used), garlic, *Allium domesticum*. "Make vs somme garlyk; we shall haue all the day more hete in our membres," Caxton, 27, 2.

ALISAUNDER, 507, Alexanders, an umbelliferous plant, *Smyrniolum olusatrum*, formerly cultivated and eaten like celery. Also called Stanmarche or Stammarche; P. P. The seeds were much used in medicine.

ALKENALD, alkanet root, the root of *Anchusa tinctoria*, dyer's bugloss, which affords a red dye that was probably used in cookery.

ALKENEMY, alchemy gold, a metallic composition imitating gold. Or sometimes a white metal is meant. C. A. 6.

ALLEC, herring, *Clupea harengus*. *A. sorus* vel *ruber*, red herring, bought by the *last*, *q.v.*; *albus*, white, kept in stock, therefore different from *recens*, fresh, perhaps pickled or salted, but not smoked, bought by the barrel.

ALLERHENNES, 121, qu. "our own hens"? In Chaucer we have "our aller cost," the expense of us all, A. 799, and "our aller cock," the cock of us all, that wakes us all, A. 823.

ALLERS, alders; see *Alnus*.

ALLERS, lez, a meadow so called.

ALMARIOLUM, an almery or aumbry, what is now called a cupboard, or closet in which things are put away, such as books, clothes, meat, etc. P. P. 10, notes 2, 3; C. A. 8.

ALMONERHALGH, some land that was let with Aldin Grange and Bearpark moor. Feod. 191.

ALNERS, 544, printed "Aluers." *Alner* appears to be a syncopated form of *Almoner*, an alms-purse (N.E.D. *s.v.* 2), or, as Du Cange explains *Eleemosynaria*, "Gallis *Aumonière*, Marsupium, ex quo promi solent Eleemosynæ."



- ALNUS, 7, the alder tree (*Alnus glutinosa*), used for piles, etc., "because it neuer rotteth in the water, but lasteth as it were for euer," Surflēt, quoted in N. E. D. Called also "Oryelle tre": P. P. 369 and note 3. Sometimes confounded with the elder: C. A. 113, note 5.
- ALTILIA, fattened birds, Du Cange. *Hic altile*, a capun: W. W. *Altillis*, from *alo*, is a classical word.
- ALTON FIELD, now Auton Field, between Auton Stile and Aldin Grange.
- ALUERS, 544; a miscopying of *Alners*, *q.v.*
- ALURACIO, see 379 note. The alure was primarily the walk or passage behind the parapet, which served also to collect the water from the roof and discharge it through the gargois; hence *Alure* is rendered in P. P. by *Canal* and *Canalis*.
- ALUTARIUS, a maker of *aluta*, whitleather, *i.e.*, horse hide prepared without tan, said to derive its Latin name from being dressed with alum.
- AMFRE, 240; AMFFRA, 282; AMPHRA, 653, for *amphora*, *q.v.*; see foot of p. 241.
- AMITA, the amice, a square of white linen worn on the head or on the shoulders, as one of the Eucharistic vestments; derived from the Latin *amictus*.
- AMORTIFICARE, to alienate lands or tenements in mortmain, *i.e.*, into the hands of an ecclesiastical or other corporation. Mortmain being such a state of possession as makes property inalienable, it is said to be *in mortua manu*, in a dead hand. The licence of the Sovereign was usually required for this process, but in the Palatinate the Bishop of Durham issued letters patent for it, as Prince Palatine.
- AMOWS, an almuce or fur amice; see *Amucia*.
- AMPHIBILUS, 427, St. Amphibalus, the imaginary companion of St. Alban, named in fabulous legend, but not in the Roman Martyrology or in that of Bede.
- AMPHORA, a vessel of cooper's work with iron hoops, for drawing ale into; see p. 275.
- AMUCIA, the amess or almuce, a cape or tippet of fur, or cloth lined with fur, worn by monks and canons in choir; derived from *almucia*, which is supposed to be from a word cognate with the Scotch *mutch*, a cap, with the Arabic definite article *al*, and to have come into European languages through Spanish and Portuguese. Sometimes wrongly used of the linen amice, *e.g.*, p. 533.
- ANABATRA, hallings, *q.v.* An Hallynge, *Auleum*, *Anabatrū* (*cortina*, *velum*); versus ¶ Vela vel aulea cortine sunt anabatra: C. A. 172, note 1, xlv, also under Curtyn, p. 87.
- ANALOGIUM, a desk or lectern.
- ANASTAS, 36.
- ANCARAGIA, anchorage, a due paid by ships for casting anchor.
- ANCER, anker or anchor, 8½ gallons, a measure of wine, 9.
- ANDIRONS (laundryrens), fire-dogs, bars sustained by upright supports so as to carry burning wood in a fireplace. C. A. 16.
- ANGELL, a gold coin bearing the device of the archangel Michael standing upon and piercing the dragon; value in 6 Edw. VI, 10s.
- AN'I'ATI, 376, read *Anamilati*, enamelled.
- ANISE ? 140, apparently an erroneous form of *Arras*, rich tapestry of Arras, a town in Artois.
- ANNIVERSARIUM, a year's mind or obit, on which see Rock, Ch. of our Fathers, III, 97 (ed. 1852).
- ANOLIGIUM, see *Analogium*.
- ANTELA, a breast-piece in the harness of a horse. *Peytrel*, of horsys harneys, *antela*: P. P. *Patrelle*, *antela*, *pectorale*: C. A. and note.

ANTONLAM, apparently a lamb devoted to St. Anthony, 317 note, 319.

ANYS CONFET, anise comfit or confection, prepared from anise seeds, the produce of *Pimpinella anisum*.

APPENTICIUM, a pentise or "appendix," an open shed, to-fall, or projection to protect an outdoor passage, or a door, window, flight of steps, etc. *Pentyce*, of an howse ende, *appendicium*: P. P., see note 5; C. A. 275, note 1.

APPRUARE, to appropriate, take to one's own use or profit; the word is much used in connexion with taking in land from the common.

AQUA VITÆ, a spirit distilled from wine mixed with aromatic herbs. Henslow, 73.

AQUARIUM, 513, a water-vessel.

AQUEDUCTUS, a leaden water-pipe often called a conduit, by which water was brought to the Abbey, to Beaurepaire, or elsewhere; the medieval lead pipes, like those of the Romans, were made with a seam along the side, the lengths being joined by collars; the seams and joints were usually "burned," not soldered. A Cundyth, *aqueductile*: C. A. and note. It is said in a MS. of about the time of James I, quoted in the Introduction to "Study of the Pipe Rolls," that it was supposed that "our Ancestors . . . tooke their plott from an *aqueduct*. That as water is derived from many springes to heades, and from heades guided into a pipe, and by that carried into the cesterne of a greate house or pallace, where it is to bee expended accordinge to the necessitie and use of every office. Soe, this silver streame, growing out of divers natures, might bee drawne from its springes, wch are the severale courtes from whence it ariseth, to certaine heades, from thence collected into one pipe, and by that conveyed into the cesterne, wch is his Mat'es receipte." For the details of water distribution at Canterbury as shown in Norman drawings, see Willis, *Conventual Buildings*, ch. x.

ARA PORCORUM, 95, probably for *area*, the pigyard or swinegarth.

ARAIACIO (*compoti*), drawing up, putting into correct form.

ARBITA, *arbuti*, crab-apples, the produce of *Pyrus malus*, the common crab tree. A Crab, *Arbitum*, vel *Arbita*; a Crab tre, *Arbitus*: C. A.

ARCENOCUM, *arsenicum*, yellow arsenic or orpiment, found native. The white arsenic now used does not appear to have been known in the fifteenth century.

ARCHIA, an arch.

ARCUS BOUM, ox bows, the wooden bows that go round the necks of oxen; see *Arquilla*.

ARECALCUM, see *Auricalcum*.

ARMARIOLUM, a cupboard, or locker; see N. E. D. on *Ambry* or *Aumbry*.

ARMES or HARMES, for a wheel, 742, perhaps spokes.

ARQUILLA, an ox-bow: C. A. 265, note 1. Another kind of ox-bow is used in Italy, viz., a bow of wood fixed between the necks of two oxen going abreast, with the concavity upward, so that a driver can sit upon it, facing backward. See *Arcus*, also an article of horse-harness, P. P. 452, note 2.

ARRAS, rich tapestry, or hangings of the same, named from Arras, famed for its manufacture.

ARSENIC, see *Arcenocum*.

ARSUNS, par de, 487, the front and back saddle-bow.

ASPERSORIUM, a sprinkler for holy water.

ASSERES, planks, etc.. A board, a shingle, a planke, a clouen or sawed boord, a punchion, or ioist, *asser*: Baret, in C. A. 283, note 2; a Planke, C. A.; Spars or laths, Finch. Gloss.; Lætta, W. W. 126; Latta, vel reafteres, *ib.* 185.

ASTILUDIA, *hastiludia*, tournaments.

ATRAMENTUM, some black material, perhaps powdered charcoal, frequently mentioned with gums, verdigris, etc., as used for sores on horses. But on p. 568 it seems to be a general term for horse-medicaments.

ATTILE, *attilium*, apparatus, belongings.

AUCA FERA, the wild goose, *Anser ferus*.

AUCÆ AD OBOLUM or OBULATÆ, "halpenyges," perhaps geese supplied by certain tenants at a halfpenny each.

AUCÆ ROSETTÆ or ROSATÆ, 15, 16\*, 536. We should probably read *russettæ*, and understand the term to denote the sheldrake, *Tudorna vulpanser*, which much resembles a small goose in form, is remarkable for its russet or reddish plumage, and is common on the Farne and Holy Islands. In Scotland it is called the Skeeling, Sly, or Strand Goose. (*Sheld*=party-coloured, hence *sheld drake*: Skeat). A filly, no doubt a roan, is described as *rosea*, p. 199.

AUCÆ ST'BULATÆ, probably stubble geese.

AUCHTYNDEL, an eightin-dele, eighth part, an obsolete and now unknown measure or weight used in connexion with salt eels in these Rolls; see N. E. D., and P. P. 137.

AUDEPHAX, see *Marius*.

AUGMENTATION, the name of a court erected 27 Hen. VIII for determining controversies relating to monastic property; it was so called from the augmentation of the revenues of the Crown by the suppression of the religious houses.

AULA, a halling or hanging for a hall; see *Anabatra*.

AUMENERORCHARD, the Almoner's orchard, a "manor" on the west side of the city of Durham, with which were associated Holcroft and Codesley; 232; Feod. 193 note. This and the Cellarer orchard appear to have been made out of a certain garden mentioned in the early charters. Feod. 192 note. See *Westorchard*.

AURICALCUM, an erroneous form of *orichalcum* (ὀρείχαλκος, mountain copper), a kind of brass, gold-mestling. Laton, *Auricalcum*: C. A., and note; P. P. 289 and note.

AUTUMPNALIA OPERA, harvest.

AVELANÆ (nuces), properly hazel nuts, but Cath. Angl. has "a Walnotte, Auellanus," p. 407; see note.

AVENARIUS, a man in charge of the oats, 162, 163.

AVENTALE, the movable front or mouthpiece of a helmet, which could be put up to admit more air.

AWDAY, 163, a meadow so called.

AYHOPSHELL, see *Hayhopshelle*.

AVERGARNER, see HAVERGARNER. There seems to be some uncertainty with regard to these Aver- and Haver- compounds, which occur both with and without the H in the same connexion, whether the initial element means feudal due or oats. In the former case cf. Tithe-barn.

AVERMALTS, perhaps malt paid as a feudal due or in lieu of service; see *Averpenys*. See also p. 676, for barley called Havermaltes, and in the Granators' Rolls the Aver- or Haver-malts of Billingham always appear amongst the receipts of barley; see *Havermaltes*.

AVERPENYS, "the money paid in commutation of the service (*avera*) of performing any work by horse or ox, or by carriage with either," Hatfield's Survey, Glossary. N. E. D., "Haberet et Averpeni, scilicet pro singulis triginta acris duos denarios. Mon. Angl. 302.

AVES SANCTI CUTHBERTI, St. Cuthbert's ducks, Eider ducks, *Somateria spectabilis*.

AUXACIO, AXACIO, fitting with axles, or keeping them in order; see p. 599.

AYLSAM, 534. Rogers says he has found linen "from Aylsham in Norfolk," IV, 556.

AYRPECYS, *harpices*, harrows, 605.

BACKSTOOL, see Bakstole.

BACONES. In the Rolls the term seems to be used in the less usual sense as denoting live pigs, probably those that were ready for killing and curing; see N. E. D.

BADEUS, bay, colour of a horse.

BAGHORSE, a horse that carried a bag or bags.

BAKING IRONS, obley-irons, *q.v.*

BAKKES, 590, garments for the back; so we speak of the arm of a coat or the legs of trousers; perhaps under-waistcoats are meant; see N. E. D., *Back*, III, †7. Some MSS. of Chaucer, G. 881, have "a brat to walken inne by day-light"; five others, "a bak"; here it seems to mean a cloak.

BAKSTOLE, perhaps a bake-board, on which dough was kneaded, with legs to it, or a stool to lay a bakeboard on, or a stool with a back to it.

BALK or BALKE, a beam. *Balk de ferro* and *Balk in solario* both occur on p. 395; in both cases a scale-beam appears to be meant, as at pp. 635, 636.

BANCALE, 264, a *Banker*, *q.v.*

BANDS (*ligamina, ligaturæ*), DOORBANDS, *q.v.*, and C. A. 19, note 4; often mentioned with crooks (*gumphî*).

BANKERS, BANCOURS, BAUNCQUERS, BANQUOURS, etc., cloths to be laid on benches.

BAPTISTERIUM, 179, in this case a book containing the baptismal service.

BARELHOLT, 601, apparently barrel-wood, barrel-boards, for making barrels, if *holt*, like the Dutch *hout*, can mean wood as material, which is perhaps doubtful; see N. E. D.

BARFORTH, Barford, in the parish of Winston, but on the right bank of the Tees.

BARHUD, BARHYD, BARE-HIDE, supposed to be a hide with the hair or wool removed, or one undressed, or more than one sewn together to serve as tarpaulins now do. It may have originally been a bear's hide; see Finchale Glossary.

BARKHOUSE, *domus tannatoris*; see p. 83.

BARMESAKER; see p. 321 note.

BARMETON, Barnton, in the parish of Haughton-le-Skerne.

BARNESCLOSE, see p. 675.

BARRERÆ, barriers.

BARREWSLONYING, see p. 698.

BARTHOLOMEW, ST., of Farne, a monk of Durham who lived as a hermit on Farne Island, A.D. 1182. Reginaldi Libellus, Surt. Soc., p. 53 and note. Contemporary Life in Boll. Acta SS., June 24.

BARTHOUSE, see p. 678.

BARTON, probably a close in Billingham called Bartoun Park in 1358. Durh. Halm. Rolls, I, 22.

BARURA, 512, 522, probably *barhyd*, *q.v.*

BASINET (diminutive of Basin), a small light steel headpiece that when used without the ventail would go under the great helm, which rested on the shoulders.

BASTARD, 640, a sweet Spanish wine, regarded as "mongrel" or "adulterated" with honey, etc.: N. E. D.



- BASTSTONYS, *Bass* and *Bat* are both terms for carbonaceous shale or impure coal: N. E. D. Such may have been used for smiths' work, 647.
- BATALING, 651, embattling.
- BATELLUS, a ship of burden plying on great rivers; *parvus batellus*, 537, 'a boat used for the Prior's fishery.
- BATELLUS LAPIDEUS, the *Stanebate*, in which stone was brought over the river from the quarries on the west of the city.
- BATEMAN, boatman.
- BATES, 543 note; packsaddles?
- BATILLAGIUM, boat-hire.
- BATIRYNG, battering, knocking into shape and size, dressing. "Et solvit . . . pro M sklattes . . . cum le bateryng, et cariagio," Finchale, cclxiii; see Index.
- BATRARE, to dress stones; see *Batiryng*.
- BAUDEKYN, rich silk, originally from Bagdad (Ital. *Baldacco*) and with a warp of gold thread; later, glowing crimson silk without gold. N. E. D.; Rock, Textiles, 40; Yks. Arch. Jnl., XV, 481 note.
- BAUNQUERS, see *Bankers*.
- BAWDRIKEZ, baldricks, the thongs by which the clappers of church bells were formerly suspended, but the word had a more general application; see note in P. P.
- BAY, a division within a building, as a standing in a stable, a compartment in a barn, or in a church.
- BAY (molendini aquatici); see *Forbay*. The flocks bought for the bay of the Abbey mill in 1470, p. 643, were probably for caulking chinks in the wooden sides. "In stipendia j carpentarii reparantis le Bay apud conductum præter mensam per v dies ijs. vjd," Kitchin, 212.
- BAY, said to be short for Bayon in "sal del Bay" (Bay salt), 575. But see N. E. D. under *Bay-salt*.
- BAYARDOURS, barrow men, masons' labourers, 511 note.
- BAYEYNDOWE, a window forming a bay or recess in a room; also called a Bow-window when segmentally curved on the plan.
- BAYNGOXINSTALLS, 105, should perhaps be written in two words, baying oxen-stalls, *i.e.*, dividing them into *bays*, *q.v.*
- BAYON, Bayonne.
- BAYS, a place, see p. 163.
- BAZAN, *basil*, sheepskin tanned in bark as distinguished from roan, which is tanned in sumach. Fr. *basane*, of Arabic origin. "Of shepes fellis may be made the basenne," Caxton, 19, 25.
- BEADS, see *Preculæ*.
- BEAUTROVE, 121, Butterby, on the right bank of the Wear, between Croxdale and Shincliffe.
- BEDMEN, beadsmen, inmates of the *Domus Dei*, *q.v.* So called as being especially bound to be men of prayer.
- BEDNAL FISH, fish from Beadnall bay, on the coast of Northumberland. There were *Bednelcodlinges*, Finchale Glossary.
- BEER, see *Ber*.
- BEERHOUSE, p. 154, a byre-house or *byre*, *q.v.*
- BEGYNUM RADIATUM, some striped material, 534.
- BEKETTES, 238.
- BELLASYS, usually a manor in Billingham, but at p. 684 a place still so called close to Durham, where the Grammar School now is.
- BELYES, bellows.



- BEMFYLLYNG, beam-filling, the filling in of the spaces between the tops of the walls and the roofs.
- BER, BERE, beer, formerly distinguished from ale by being hopped. *Cervisia hummulina*, P. P.; *hoppe*, sede for beyre, *hummulus*, *Ib.* See also p. 245, note 1; C. A. 28, note 8; Rogers, IV, 546, 547.
- BERCARIA, an enclosure with sheds, folds, hecks, etc., for keeping sheep in.
- BERCARIUS, a shepherd. Fr. *berger*.
- BERKHUSE, the bark-house, domus tannatoris, 83.
- BERLEPE, 214, 398, probably a basket or hopper for sowing bear, bere, bigg, or winter barley, *Hordeum hexastichum*, six-rowed (or sometimes four-rowed) barley, which by its ripening quicker than the common summer barley, *H. distichum*, was better adapted for the short summers of northern climates: Baird. See *Biggbarn* below, and the note on *Barlylepe* in P. P.
- BERME, barm, yeast.
- BERMEGHEHAM, Birmingham, or cloth made or sold there.
- BERNEGARTH, qu. the Barn Garth; see p. 124.
- BERNESKARR, probably in Billingham; see pp. 318, 320.
- BERNESTONPARK, 603.
- BERRIS, 727, bars?
- BESAGES, saddle-bags; F. *besace*, L. *bisaccia*, from *bis* and *saicus*, 617.
- BESCÆ, spades, 486.
- BEVYRE, beaver, *Castor fiber*. The beaver was formerly native in England, Scotland, and Wales. The bones have been found in the Fens.
- BEWLEY (Beaulieu, Bellus locus), a place in the parish of Billingham, where the Abbey had a grange and manor.
- BEWRAS, 395, perhaps for *buras*. Trice Martin gives *bura*, a lock of hair or wool, and N. E. D. gives *Bure*, a coarse woollen stuff.
- BEYTTYNG, amending, improving; see *Beet*, *Bete*, in N. E. D.
- BIBRAC? 144; see *Vibrac*; reading doubtful.
- BIDNELCODLYNGE, small cod from Beadnall bay.
- BIER, a byre, 620.
- BIGGBARN, a barn for bigg, which is said to be properly four-rowed barley as distinct from *bear* (see under *Berlepe*) and the two rowed barley of the present day. But *bear*, *barley*, and *bigg*, are used interchangeably. Gerarde distinguishes between "common Barley," and "Beare Barley, or Barley Bigg," p. 70. A street in Newcastle-upon-Tyne is still called the "Bigg market"; see *Berlepe*.
- BIGIRDILL, a girdle; *marsupium*, *renale*: C. A. Hence not only a girdle but a pouch or purse suspended thereat. The prefix is the same as in *Begirt*, so that it might be called a *Begirdle*; see N. E. D. under *Bygirdle*, and note in C. A.
- BILLA, a written document; in the case of relics, one attached by way of attestation of genuineness.
- BIR, 612, perhaps an onset, an attack in order to recover the debt. Cf. Metr. Life of St. Cuthbert, *Index Verborum*.
- BIRKHOUSE, in Weardale; see p. 300.
- BIRLAND, in Eastrington, 490.
- BIRNYNGIRENS, see *Burnyngyrynnys*.
- BISACUTÆ, see *Twybill*.
- BITTIRUM, *butyrum*, butter.
- BITUMEN, tar, mixed with butter to make sheep-salve for anointing scabbed sheep, 314; Index under Sheepsalve. Every shepherd carried a tar-box (*tarre boyste* in Chester Plays, p. 121) or a *terre-powghe* (tar pouch), P. Plowman's Crede, l. 618, to hold his salve. Skeat, Notes to P. Pl., p. 127. Rogers, I, 31.

BLACKLAWYARE, a yare on the Tyne, in Nether Heworth, 64.

BLADUM, properly green corn. "Bladum dum viride, dum in granario granum," C. A. 76. But it is the usual term for corn on the ground when ripe, in connexion with tithe.

BLAND-CORN, blend or blended corn, wheat and rye sown and grown together, as peas and beans often were; see p. 694, and Rogers, I, 27.

BLANKET, the material of which langels (our blankets) were made. *Blankett*, vollen clothe, *Lodix*; *Blankett*, lawngelle, *Langellus*: P. P.

BLAUNCHEPOUDRE, finely powdered white sugar and ginger; MS. Harl. 2378, p. 311.

BLAUNCHYNG, whitewashing.

BLAUNKES, small French coins of baser alloy than sterling, worth about 4d., but not current in England after 1423: Raine, St. Cuthb., 148*n*.

BLEUCARD, *indekarde*, *q.v.*

BLEWMEDLED, the same as *Blodmedled*, *q.v.*

BLOD MEDLED, blue mixture; see *Blodius*.

BLODEYRN, a blood-iron, *i.e.*, a lancet, 451. Bledynge yryn, Bloode yryn: P. P.; Bluderyne, Blodeyren: C. A. The Prioress of Kirklees laid the *blood-irons* to Robin Hood's vein (Percy Folio, I, 56).

BLODEUM MELLIDE, blue mixture.

BLODIUS, blue, a later word equivalent to *Indicus*, *q.v.* Rock, Textiles, 76. *Blewe of coloure*, Blodius, bluetus: P. P.

BLOMER, a bloomer, one who makes blooms or ingots of iron (as a surname), 153. See N. E. D. on *Bloom*, *sb*<sup>2</sup>.

BLONKET, 617, the same as *Plunkett*, *q.v.*

BLUDHOUSE, the bleeding-house, 265.

BLUTUM, BLUET, BLUETT, a bluish woollen cloth; see *Blodius*.

BOLL, a measure of corn varying from the old boll of six bushels to the new boll of two.

BOLL, bowl, *e.g.*, for washing feet, 167, or probably as wash-hand-basins also, 177.

BOLTES, rolls of woven fabric, of 30 yards, 28 ells, or 40 feet.

BONDI, bonds, vassals, but not *nativi* or *serfs* by birth, as improperly implied in C. A. The bond held a house and land, and was bound to the lord to render service in tilling the lord's demesne. From them was named Bondgate, the street where they lived, in some of our old northern towns. And the term *Bondager* is still in use in Northumberland: E. D. D.

BONEFERRY, BONESFERRY, BONNESFERY, BONYFERRY, 303, 526, 583, 590.

BONESILVER, probably a money payment made by tenants in lieu of *Boon* or service due by them.

BORDE NAYLLES, board nails.

BOREL, see *Burall*.

BOSSEZ, studs, projecting ornaments, 697.

BOST, 384, perhaps for *bostar* or *bostarium*, or *boscar*, etc., an ox fold; see Du Cange.

BOSTILLYNG, 210.

BOTÆ, boots.

BOUCHEZ, 304, bouges, *bowges*, *q.v.*

BOULGYS, see *Bowges*.

BOVETTI, bullocks, 315.

BOWGES, *par de*, leather bags, whence came the heraldic "water-budgets."

BOWNELEZ, see p. 667.

- BOWT-CLOTH, a bolting cloth for sifting flour.
- BOWTYS (par de le), bolts.
- BOYTH, Northern form of Booth, a shop.
- BOYSTEDE, the place where the boat was moored.
- BRACCÆ, drawers (*femoralia*).
- BRACCALIA, breech-girdles or belts. *Hoc braccale*, brygyrdylle: W. W. 656, 2; a brekbelt, *ib.* 734, 26; see N. E. D. under the English words; see *Lumbare*.
- BRACCILE, bracile, a girdle, 511 note.
- BRACES, BRACLÆ, some part of a horse's trappings, 138, 167; fastenings for a *Barehud*, *q.v.*, 536.
- BRACINA, the brewhouse.
- BRADBY, p. 116.
- BRADDALL, in Billingham, 676.
- BRADYAR, a yare on the Tyne, belonging to but not situated in Cramlington, 667.
- BRAKIHOLME, Brackenholme, a township to the east of Hemingbrough: Burton and Raine's Hemingbrough, 165.
- BRANDRETH, a tripod (usually) to stand on the hearth to support a pot or frying plate. "Le grete brandrethe" had "vij barrez ferri," p. 97; j brandreth rotundum, 244; j brandreth ferreum ex sex pedibus, 253. See C. A. 40, note 5.
- BRANDRETH, 650, 662, probably the construction with bars that keeps floating rubbish off a water-wheel; it may well have been so called from its resemblance to a gridiron. In Finchale, p. ccccxiv, we find a brandreth of some sort for the making of which 44 stones of iron were used. But the term *Brandret* was applied to the ink or rind of a millstone. "Millers term it in English a Brandret," Holme, *Armoury*, 1688, quoted in N. E. D. under Ink, *sô*<sup>2</sup>.
- BRANKES HILL, near Branxton and Flodden, 663.
- BRASILL, a red dye-wood of the genus *Cæsalpinia*, imported from India, and now known in the trade as *sappan*. The modern name *Brazil-wood* is applied to a dye-wood similar in character to that from the East, imported from South America, and supposed to have given its name to Brazil, at first called *terra de Brasil*, from its newly discovered product; N. E. D.; Skeat, Notes to Chaucer, p. 258.
- BRASINAGIUM (usually written *bras.*), a maltkiln, malthouse or brewhouse, or something paid for the right to have one; see p. 299.
- BRAUNE, boar's flesh. The word *brawn* meant (1) fleshy parts of limbs, (2) flesh of animals used for food, (3) specially boar's flesh, (4) a boar, (5) hardened or thickened skin. The limitation of sense 3 to pork treated in a particular way is comparatively recent. P. P. distinguishes between Brawne of a bore, of a checun, and of mannys leggyes or armys.
- BRAYNLEY, a meadow; see p. 63, and Feod. 2, 2n.
- BREERCROKE, BRERECROKE, an implement for removing briars, *falcastrum*: C. A. 43, note 2.
- BREVIATOR, a Brief-bearer; see pp. 222, 225, 234, 236.
- BREWLEYD, a brew-lead, a leaden vessel used in brewing; see *Culyngledes*. The lead for boiling was fixed like a modern copper, over a grate, and, so long as there was plenty of water in it, it would not melt; see Skeat's Notes to Chaucer, p. 24.
- BREYST (molendini), 641. The local millers are not clear about the *Breast*, but think it is the face of walling just where the water "takes" an overshot or Breast Wheel.

- BRIDLINGTON, ST. JOHN OF, prior of the house of Austin Canons at Bridlington, died 1379.
- BROCAGIUM, brocage, the remuneration of a broker.
- BROCHES, spits. Also either some kind of tapers, or spikes to fix them on, 659; see N. E. D.; perhaps the same as *Vergez*, q.v.
- BROCHET, le, 715, probably one of the broaches or spires on the western towers or of the spirelets formerly on the turrets of the Nine Altars or transepts.
- BROCHYNGAXEZ, 635. To broach is "to pick, indent, or furrow the surface of stone with a narrow-pointed stone chisel called a broach, or puncheon." A broaching axe would be for the same purpose, or, it seems, for splitting stones.
- BRODGEYS, brood geese? 398, iij brodgees et j auca juvenca. Finchale, clvii.
- BRODNALLE, brodnails.
- BRODS, see *Brodnalle*.
- BRONTSCHELL, 313, 316.
- BROOM, a hamlet to the west of Durham, formerly in the parish of St. Oswald.
- BROOM CLOSE, see *Broom*, p. 103.
- BROOMSIDE, see *Broom*, p. 591.
- BROUNE, aqua de, the river Browney, which falls into the Wear a little below Croxdale.
- BROWN RIGS, near Harbottle in Northumberland, 667.
- BROWNEPECE, 682.
- BRUERA, heath, especially ling; *Calluna vulgaris*.
- BRUSKET, brisket, the breast-piece, 35\*.
- BRYST, breast? 396. Something in a carpenter's shop.
- BRYTNYNGE, same as *Byrtenyng*, q.v.
- BUGGY, BUGGETUM, the fur called *Budge*, lambskin with the wool on, such as was formerly used for the Cambridge B.A. hood.
- BUKASYN, bocasin, fine buckram used for lining.
- BUKKISHORNGRENE, a textile so called; this name seems to be an erroneous form of *Bukasyn*, q.v.
- BULGÆ, leathern bags.
- BULLIACIO, 660.
- BULTCLATE, a bolt clout or sifting cloth. C. A. 47, note 4; Finchale Glossary.
- BULTELLI, bolters, bolting cloths (or sieves) for flour; sometimes sold by the ell, 503.
- BURALL, BURELL, a coarse woollen cloth, probably brown, not worn by clerks; see N. E. D. on *Burel* and *Bureau*, and Skeat's Glossary to Chaucer. Hence *borel men*, men rudely clad, laymen.
- BURBOT, the eel-pout, a river fish still found in the Skerne; *Lota vulgaris*.
- BURNET, dark brown dyed woollen cloth, distinguished from *Brunus* or *Russet*, which is undyed: Jacob.
- BURNHOPE, BURNHOPSCHEL, in Weardale; see p. 314.
- BURNING, making "knots" (joints) in lead pipes, 734. In local parlance, "burning" differs from soldering. The edges are fused by a blow-pipe or a red hot iron, and then brought together.
- BURNING IRON. The term may have been applied to a soldering iron or to an iron for making "knots"; see N. E. D. under *Burn*, v. 13 c, and see the entries here, next above and next below.
- BURNYNG RYNNYS, burning-irons for marking cattle, etc., on their hides or horns. St. Wilfrid's burning-iron at Ripon was believed to preserve



cattle from murrain, and so was a source of profit to the Chapter.  
C. A. 32, note.

BURSPATEZ, 412.

BURSTALL, see 589n\*.

BURULEADE, 633, 642, etc., here the usual form of *Brewlead*, q.v.

BUSCA, brushwood, firewood.

BUSHING (of a hammer), 737; probably inserting a "bush" (perforated plug) in the eye or hole of a hammer to make it smaller and better adapted to the handle. Miners' picks are thus "bushed." There can hardly be any connexion with the American term *Bush-hammer*, for which see N. E. D.

BUSOMS, 728, besoms, still called "bussoms" in Durham.

BUSSE (par de), 583\*, perhaps a set of bosses for harness, book covers, or some such purpose; see *Bossez*. "I payr bossys" occurs in connexion with harness in Durh. Hd. Bk. 19.

BUSTYNGS (par de), perhaps blankets or sheets. *Bustian* was a cotton fabric something like *fustian*, q.v.

BUSYS (pro bobus), 90, stalls; see E. D. D. under *Boose*. A Buse for a noxe, *bocetum*: C. A., where see note.

BUTELLARIA, the butler's pantry.

BUTHAVANT, 118, 129, 130, 134. *Boutevent*, chimney: Cotgr.

BUYT, a butt (of wine).

BYGBERN, see *Biggbarn*.

BYIS, a fur much used for trimming gowns; see †*Byse* in N. E. D.

BYNDYNGE, binding (*ligatura*) for the aqueducts (lead pipes).

BYRE, BYER, BOVARIVM, a cowhouse.

BYRELS, beryls.

BYRKHOUSE, le, 300.

BYRTENYNG, burdening, loading.

CADUS, a cade, cask, or barrel. A barrel of herrings contained 1000, a cade six hundred, six score to the hundred. P. P. 57, note 4.

CAFFATYN, see *Sugre*.

CAFFOLINGE, 741. Probably scaffolding in order to set up Queen Elizabeth's arms, which are shown in old views as being sculptured on a large stone that is still preserved, with other sculptured stones, in the undercroft of the dormitory.

CAKE HARPER, see *Kakeharpour*.

CALABERE, calaber, a kind of fur, supposed to be that of some foreign squirrel, and to have come from Calabria.

CALABS, chalybs, steel.

CALATI, *calathi*, baskets. *Panyere* (or *pedde*, *infra*; *panyzer*, or *paner*), *Calathus*; *Pedde*, *idem quod panere*: P. P., see 389, note 2.

CALCETUM, a causeway.

CALEFACTORIVM, a chafing dish or something of the kind. Also a round vessel to hold hot water, called a *pome*, for the priest to warm his hands with when saying mass. Both meanings occur p. 259.

CALIGÆ, hose, socks, or stockings of some kind, sometimes perhaps soled; see P. P. 248, note 2. Lanfranc's Statutes mention *caligæ* of cloth, reaching to the knees, and clean *caligæ* were to be put on a body before burial. Liber Evesham, col. 124.

CALNYNG, 250. So apparently, not *caluyng*, in the MS. A blank left in the MS. has been filled up by the insertion of this word *secunda manu*.



- CALVER, 38\*, original sense unknown, probably the same as the Scotch *Caller*, fresh (*cf. silver, siller*); perhaps *crimped*; see N. E. D. and P. P. 59, note 2.
- CAMAKA, a costly textile "probably woven of fine camel's hair and silk, and of Asiatic workmanship." Rock, Textiles, 30. N. E. D. Skeat, Notes to P. Plowman, p. 220.
- CAMBE, le, 498. Perhaps the same as Camb or Cam, a hedge-bank, an earthen mound or dyke. E. D. D.
- CAMBI LADYLL, qu. a ladle with a *camber* or bent handle ?
- CAMEHEWGHE, a place where coal was won, 252.
- CAMERA. This word "is not always confined to a single chamber, but often implies a Hall with its appendages of chambers and conveniences," Willis, Mon. Bldgs. of Canterbury, 95. Thus the Prior's residence is constantly called *Camera Prioris*.
- CANABUS (cannabis), canvas.
- CANAPUM, for *Canapeum*, a veil for the pix, 567.
- CANDELWYKSTRET, 552, a textile that derived its name from Candlewick Street, now Cannon Street, in London. Edward III introduced weavers of woollen cloth into that neighbourhood. They had the same cloth at Winchester, for pages : Kitchin, 235.
- CANDYLWYKESYLVER, a customary payment made by six cottagers in Cowpon, probably in lieu of candlewick originally made by them.
- CANELLA, properly a coarse kind of cinnamon, but the term was applied to any cinnamon : C. A. 53, note 3.
- CANEVACES, canvases, hempen sheets.
- CANIBEA DUPLICATA, 253, perhaps hempen sheets lined, or else coverings or hangings over a bed. *Cf.* N. E. D. under *Canopy*, 1.
- CANTOR, see *Præcentor*.
- CAP., for *capitis* in phrase *prec. cap.*, price per head.
- CAPA, a cope, 258.
- CAPA, 709, possibly for *Capsula*.
- CAPCASE, a travelling case answering to the modern bag or portmanteau.
- CAPE, 651, apparently a door-head or hood-moulding.
- CAPELLA, chapel (in the sense of the requisites for divine service), 567. *Capella d'ni Regis*, 603. These articles were carried about in "chapell-cofferes," Test. Ebor., III, 76. "The king's chapel" is a term still in use in the Court at St. James's in this sense.
- CAPELLUM, the hood of a cope, 598.
- CAPESTONYS, coping stones; at p. 651 *cape* seems to denote a hood-moulding.
- CAPIAS. "Is a Writ or Process of two Sorts; one whereof is called *Capias ad Respondendum*, before Judgment . . . the other a Writ of Execution, after Judgment, being of divers kinds, as *Capias ad satisfaciendum*, *Capias Utlagatum*, etc.," Jacob.
- CAPILLRAPEZ, cable ropes.
- CAPISTRUM, headstall, the part of a bridle that goes on the head; a halter.
- CAPITALIA, CAPITEGIA, nightcaps or other head-cloths; distinguished from *cappe pro noctibus*, p. 217.
- CAPONES, capons, castrated cocks.
- CAPPÆ, 220, 222, caps.
- CAPPESCHELE, 313, a place where the convent had a dairy farm, not identified.
- CAPRIOLI or CAPRIOLÆ, kids.
- CAPSILÆ, 293, *capsulæ*, small *capsæ* or chests.

- CAPSTANE, 150, perhaps a capstan, but it may be tap-stone, as in 151; see *Tapstane*.
- CAPSULA DE SERICO, a burse for the *Corporals*, *q.v.*
- CAR, a moist meadow.
- CAR, see *Kar*.
- CARBONARI, colliers.
- CARCLOUTIS, cartclouts, iron plates to protect the axles from wearing.
- CARD, a kind of muslin; used for pennons, p. 605.
- CARD. OCCIDENT., the *West garden*, *q.v.* At Dunstable was a wall "circa cardium," *Annales Monastici*, Rolls series III, 108, in the Glossary to which *cardium* is said to be "apparently a corruption for *gardinum*."
- CARDA, 565.
- CAREWAY, 390. Probably a surname. P. P. has "*Care-away*, sorowles," and there is a surname "Careless."
- CARIGIAMANNUS, a carriage-man, perhaps a carrier, or a baggage-man.
- CARMELITES, an order of mendicant friars who claimed to have been founded by the prophets Elijah and Elisha in Mount Carmel. Miræus, *Orig. Monast.*, lib. III, cap. xviii.
- CARNIPRIVII DIES, "shrofdays," W. W. 571; dies Martis Carnisprivii, Shrove Tuesday. But other days were so called; see Nicolas, *Chron. Hist.*, 117.
- CARNIPRIVIVM, Lent.
- CAROLA, a carol or carrel; a little study constructed in the cloisters. "A karalle or a wryting burde, *pluteus (A)*," C. A.
- CARPATRENSIS, of Carpentras, N. E. of Avignon.
- CARR, ij, de plumbo, 373; qu. car-loads?
- CARRATA, *Carectata*, a cart-load.
- CARREL, see *Carola*.
- CARTCLOUTS, *Cartclitts*; see *Carcloutis*.
- CARTHERNES, cart-harness.
- CARTHNEYS, 604, read CARTH'NEYS, cart-harness.
- CARTSILVER, possibly a payment made by certain tenants in lieu of cart-service or "leading."
- CARTSTRAKES; see *Strakes* and *Strakenails*. Halliwell's explanation of "Strakes" appears to be erroneous.
- CASCOS, miswritten for *carcos*?, 51.
- CASS', abl. pl. *cassis*, multonum, 58 and frequently. Answers to *carcos. boum*. So in Hatfield's Survey, App. 227; also at Winchester, Kitchin 229, 239; and at Barking, "ijj casse of multon," Mon. Angl. 81.
- CASTRIMARGI, woodcocks (form of *gastrimargus*, a glutton). See the quotation in Titus i, 12, γαστρίπτεσ ἀργαί. Wodekok, bryd; *Castrimargus*, gallus silvestris: P. P.
- CASTYNG, throwing up the soil by the side of a ditch; ditching and casting go together; Cf. St. Luke xix, 43, A. V. Also throwing up turfs, manure, etc.
- CASUL, 517, perhaps for *casement*, a hollow moulding, such as dripstones or hood mouldings have.
- CASULA, a shrine-cover, 391; a chasuble, *ib.*
- CATAPULT, 134, a military engine for discharging darts, stones, etc., perhaps in this case a crossbow; see *Spryngald*.
- CATHARATHA, *cataracta*, a grated or trellised window; hence "cataract" in the eye, which begins as a grating and ends as a shutter.
- CATHEDRA TURNYD, a "thrown" chair, one made of turner's work.

- CATON', 567, a manual of ethical apophthegms attributed to Dionysius Cato, in great repute in the middle ages. "George the booke sellar Hath . . . doctrinals, catons," etc., Caxton, p. 38, l. 41; see P. P. 63, note 4. In 1483 Caxton published it in English as "The Booke called Cathon."
- CATOUR, *Provisor, Emptor*, a Cater, now called a Caterer, *i.e.*, one who provided Cates (Acates, purchases, see N. E. D.), C. A. 55, note 5; Scr. Tres, p. cxxxviii. Under the new foundation there was to be "a Cator to bye there dyetes," Bygate's Durham, 97; for the modern form compare Fruiterer, Poulterer, etc.
- CAULA, a fence, Du Cange; "munimentum ovium," D'Arnis; a fold, schepcot, W. W.; a sheepehouse, a folde, Cooper; "Lupus . . . fremit ad caulas," Virg. *Æn.*, IX, 59, 60. In the Granator's Roll of 1341-2 we find an allowance of two bushels of wheat, "Ade Werkman facienti caulas in campo de Houghale contra aquam," *i.e.*, perhaps, when floods were expected.
- CAVERS, a parish in Roxburghshire, near Hawick.
- CEBUM (sebum), suet, tallow, or other grease.
- CEEL, see *Seal*.
- CELLA (sella), a saddle; *cella Francigena*, a French saddle.
- CELLARERGARTH, an enclosure by the Wear, otherwise called *Hoglyn*, p. 101; probably the same as "ortus Cellararii subtus murum Castri," pp. 100, 101.
- CELLARERORCHARD, see *Aumenerorchard*.
- CELOUR, a ceiling.
- CENA DOMINI, Maundy Thursday.
- CENDULÆ, scindulæ, shingles, flat pieces of wood like tiles, used for roofs. In some places, as in Bosnia, these are quite long pieces, fixed on in the same direction as the rafters, and overlapping one another. Cf. P. P. 75, note 3.
- CENOVECTORIUM, CINEFACTORIUM, CENEVECTORIUM, a dung-barrow; one is described as *cum rota*, p. 277. See *Cinefactorium*. C. A. 22.
- CERA, often written for *sera*, a lock.
- CERACIO, probably the right reading of *teracio*, 574, and meaning some process of waxing hides to prepare them for making gloves.
- CERCINA, for *sarcina*, a horse-load.
- CEROTICÆ, chirothecæ, gloves.
- CERVICAL, a bolster: C. A. 36, and note 7.
- CERRA, for *sera*, a lock.
- CESSAVIT, a writ that lies against one who has ceased for two years to fulfil the obligations involved in his tenure, and has not sufficient to be distrained, p. 122.
- CESTR., see *Chester*.
- CESTRIA, Chester-le-Street.
- CETEUALL, Citouale, Cetewale, Setuale, Settwell, etc., are forms of the word *zedoary*, the name of an aromatic drug from the East. *Zingiber casumunar*, Yellow Zedoary, and *Curcuma zerumbet*, Long Zedoary, are said to be the plants that yield it. Later, *Valeriana officinalis* and *V. pyrenaica* were called "Setwall," Henslow, 269; see *Citoualescenc*. We find "the lycorys and cetewale" mentioned together in Chaucer, A. 3267 and B. 1951.
- CEY, 737, a key.
- CHAFER, *calefactorium*, a vessel to heat water, etc., in, a sauce pan, or a chafing-dish or portable grate to heat things over.
- CHAIRLAW, see *Charlawe*.
- CHALFYR, chafer, *q.v.*

- CHALONE, *tapetum*, W. W. ; bedde-cloth, P. P. ; name supposed to be from Chalons-sur-Marne ; a blanket or coverlet, villous on both sides : C. A. 58, note 1. The miller in Chaucer's Reeve's Tale made a bed "With sheetes and with chalons faire y-sprede," A. 4140.
- CHAPES, "caps," *i.e.*, metal plates or other mountings : C. A. 58, xxxiv.
- CHAR, a chariot or funeral car.
- CHAR, a turn of work, an odd job ; hence Char-woman. So Shakespeare, Antony and Cleopatra, IV, xv, 75 : "The Maid that milkes, and doe's the meanest chares."
- CHARDECOYNE (Chardeconces, Chardecone, Chardeconeys, Chardeconis, Chardecoyne, Chardecocyns, Chardekoyns, Chardequyns), a preserve made of the pulp of quinces ; O. F. *chair de coings*, MS. Harl. 2378, p. 309.
- CHARGERS, large plates or dishes.
- CHARLAWE, CHARLAYE, "Charley Field," the field situated in the space between the South Road and the road that leads towards Potters' Bank. "Charley's Cross" is still standing hard by the angle, but the head of it is gone.
- CHARLET. "To mak charlet tak freche porke and sethe it and swing eggs ther withe then hewe the pork smalle and boile it in swet mylk and serue it," Napier, 121. In P. P., however, it is explained as "dyschmete." *Pepo*, *i.e.*, a gourd ; so now we speak of "vegetable marrow." Cf. note on *Mortrewes* in P. P. 344.
- CHARTTELOFT, 624 ; perhaps a chamber in which charters were kept, or written out.
- CHAUMPE, the ground or "field" of striped cloth.
- CHEKER, checked cloth, 598.
- CHEKES (cheeks), the extensions of the sides of the eyes or holes in some hammers by which they are secured to the handles. "Cheek" is a general name among mechanics for almost all those pieces of their instruments that are double and perfectly alike," Chambers, quoted in Bailey, folio edition.
- CHENONE, see *Chinon*.
- CHERÆ, 559, read *Theræ*, *q.v.*
- CHESEFLEKE, a hurdle to dry cheeses on.
- CHESTER, bp. of, the bishop of Lichfield, Chester, and Coventry ; see Stubbs, Reg. Sacrum Angl., 226.
- CHINON, CHENONE, a chamber so called.
- CHIPHI, ciphi, cups.
- CHIROGRAPHUM, see *Cyrographum*.
- CHLAMYS, 506, a cloak or mantle ; Gr. *χλαμύς*.
- CHRONICA MARTINI. The full title is "Cronica fratris Martini, ordinis fratrum predicatorum, penitentiarii domini pape." A MS. of this work is still in the Cathedral Library, B. II, 35, No. 13 ; see Rud's Catalogue, 144.
- CHYME, le, the chime made by order of Bishop Sparke. Rites, xix.
- CHYNE, chain.
- CHYNOH ? , see *Chinon*.
- CIBORIUM, a vessel used to contain altar-breads. In form it is often very like a chalice, with a hemispherical cover surmounted by a cross.
- CICONALE'TE, 495, read *Ci'oualente* ; see *Ceteuall*.
- CILICIUM, a hair-cloth worn next the skin ; originally a cloth made of the hair of Cilician goats.
- CILICIUM, a haircloth, for an altar, 274.
- CINEFACTORIUM (cenovectorium), a barrow "voc. le Barowe Coquinæ," 92.

- CINERES PLUMBI, lead ashes, *i.e.*, lead oxides which are formed when melted lead is exposed to the air, and from which the lead can be reduced by heating them with charcoal or other carbonaceous matter.
- CIPHI ALBI, cups made of white wood, used at the Maundy. "Et in x siphis ligni albi emptis ad deservendum in mandato prædicto," Mem. Ripon, III, 216. At the Oxford City banquets "cuppes of ashe wch hathe bene of auneyent used," were still used in 1571: Oxford City Records, '337. "Ciphi fraxinei," "asshen Cuppes," are mentioned in connexion with the Maundy in Swayne's Reading Ch. W. Accts., 8, 10, 38.
- CIPPÆ, for *cippi*, pales, stakes, posts.
- CIRCULI, hoops for casks, etc.
- CIRPI (scirpi), rushes, much used for strewing floors; many species of *Juncus* would answer the purpose, *e.g.*, *J. effusus* and *J. conglomeratus*. In some of the Durham MSS. a rush has been left, having been picked off the floor for a marker.
- CISSOR (scissor), a tailor.
- CISSURA for *scissura*, cutting out (of cloth).
- CISTA, a chest, a wooden coffin, as now in Scotland. "He is now deed and nayled in his cheste," Chaucer, E. 29. At p. 550 some receptacle, probably for live fish, made with piles and hurdles.
- CITOUALESCENC, 503; see *Ceteuall*, but *-scenc* remains unexplained.
- CITULA, for *situla*, a pail.
- CLAMATOR, a crier of a court; Stubbs, Select Charters, Glossary.
- CLAMDYS, for *chlamydis*, of the cloak, 395.
- CLAMMYS, paria de, pairs of clams or clamps, 397 *bis*, 398.
- CLAPSULIS, pro, 403; should probably be *capsulis*, bags for relics.
- CLARET, a name originally given (like F. *vin claret*) to wines of yellowish or light red colour, as distinguished alike from "red wine" and "white wine," N. E. D. But from a receipt *ad faciendum claretum* in P. P. 79, note 4, the term appears to have been applied to red wine sweetened with honey and spiced. This was the more usual sense in later medieval times. "No man yit in the mortar spices grond To claire, ne to sause of galentyne": Chaucer, Former Age, 15. See *Ypocras*.
- CLATHSECK, 536, printed *Clathset* for *-sec*, 582, a cloth sack.
- CLAUSURA, p. 274. Perhaps "closing" in the sense of sewing it so as to fit on to the *mensa* of the altar.
- CLAVACIO, nailing, 612.
- CLAVES, 380 *bis*, apparently bell-clappers.
- CLAYES, hurdles, probably placed in the sides of carts to enable them to be loaded higher. F., from Late L. *cleta*, probably of Celtic origin; see N. E. D.
- CLEKET, usually a clicket or latch-key. "In uno cliket ad hostium camere inferioris in ecclesia, vjd.": Norwich Sacr. Roll, 1331-32. Sometimes a small catch falling into a notch in a wheel: C. A. 66, note 2.
- CLENGYNG, cleansing.
- CLERICI DE SIGNETO ET SECRETI SIGILLI, 595, clerks of the privy signet and of the privy seal, both which are required for a royal grant before it receives the great seal: Jacob. Certain documents were sealed with the privy seal only, others with the great seal.
- CLERICULI, boys employed in the services of the church.
- CLETLAM, Cleatlam, about a mile south of Staindrop, formerly associated with *Snotterton*, *q.v.*
- CLIPEUS APRI, 53; see *Scutum*.
- CLIPS, pairs of; see *Clyppez*, *Potclips*.



- CLITTA, a clout or patch of iron to protect the mouldboard of a plough ; a *moldbredclout*, *q.v.*
- CLIVUS SACRISTÆ, Sacristonheugh.
- CLOGS pro le dressers, probably large chopping blocks, like those used by butchers.
- CLOKLYN, a cord for a clock weight.
- CLOKMYLNE, 250, 258. In Durham, the mill formerly on the Mill Burn ; see Durh. Halm. Rolls, 194. A mill so called is still standing on the old site, and has been used as a mill within living memory, but it is now divided into poor tenements.
- CLONKIS, see *Cloukis*.
- CLOOSE, closed, 244.
- CLOUKIS, 396, probably clutches ; see N. E. D. under *Clutch sb* 6b, and note that these are mentioned in connexion with brass pulleys.
- CLOURE, a clow or floodgate : C. A. 68, note 8. The term is still in use in Durham.
- CLOUTS, cart-clouts, *q.v.* ; see also *Clitta*.
- CLOVER, p. 89, probably a cleaver or chopper for reducing the size of the groats or of the crystals or lumps of salt.
- CLOWRE, often green sward, lawn, but in the Rolls stands for *Cloure* or *Clow*, a floodgate.
- CLOWYS, cloves, the dried flower-buds of *Caryophyllus aromaticus*, called cloves from their resemblance to small nails (*clavi*). The full form was *Clowe gilofre* ; see *Geloffers*.
- CLURRE, see *Cloure*.
- CLYPPEZ, *Clepys*, *paria de*, 247, 279. Probably either shears, or what Jamieson describes as "an instrument for lifting a pot by its *bools* or ears ; also for carrying a barrel between two persons. It consists of two pieces of iron, of an elliptic form, conjoined ; or of two chains, each having a hook at the end." See also the Finchale Glossary.
- COB IRYNS (cobertez, 89), the irons on which a spit turns. "A peire of cobbardis of yron." Peacock, Engl. Ch. Furn., 189, 211 ; Bury Wills, 100, 252 ; Archæologia, XLIII, 222.
- COBERTEZ, see *Cob Iryns*.
- COBNER, 148.
- CODDIS, bolsters or bearings for axles to work on.
- CODESLEY, an estate within a mile of Durham, westward ; see Feodarium 193 note, 194 note ; see *Koddisley*.
- COFE, the *Covey* ; see *Cova*.
- COFFYNGS, *cofini*, caskets, coffers, or small boxes.
- COGSALE, a textile so named from Coggeshall in Essex, 616.
- COHOPERIRE, to cover in a building.
- COHOPERTORIA, coopertoria, covers.
- COILHORS, the coal-horse.
- COILLA, 566.
- COITOR, a servant who went with the *Potaïour* or *Pottager* ? *q.v.* His colleague ? Cf. *Conscius*.
- COLECLATH, 401 ; see *Couleclathe*.
- COLLÆ, collars ? 245.
- COLLECTARE, COLLECTARIUM, a book containing the *orationes* or collects.
- COLLECTORIUM, 482, 483, apparently a collecting book.
- COLLERAK, a coal rake. C. A. 72, note 5.
- COLLISTRIDUM, *collistrigium*, a post with a ring to go round the neck, a pillory. C. A.
- COLLOBIUM, a tunic with no sleeves, or with sleeves not reaching below the elbow ; *Taberde*, W. W.

- COLOR, "pannus coloris" is cloth of one colour, not motley or striped.
- COLORE, 382\*, *Colour*, 525, a strainer or sifter. But at 382\* some colouring matter may possibly be meant; see *Colyour*.
- COLPACIO, 390 note. Shaping with an adze or otherwise.
- COLTHAVER (*avenæ vocatæ*), oats for colts.
- COLUMBELLÆ, young pigeons.
- COLUMNNA, the column to which Our Lord was bound, 460.
- COLYOUR, probably a strainer or colander, on which fish could be put to drain, 94, 97; see *Colore*.
- COMBUSTIO ANIMALIUM, marking them with a *Burning-iron*, *q.v.*
- COMPANAGIUM, something to take with bread.
- COMPOTORIA, COMPUTATORIA, counters to reckon with.
- COMPUTATORIUM, a counter, *i.e.*, a table for counting money and reckoning accounts upon, probably marked with divisions for counters and money.
- CONDYTHE, conduit; see *Aqueductus*. Large quantities of salt were bought for the conduit, no doubt to prevent freezing.
- CONFETT, comfit, a sweetmeat made of some fruit, root, or seed, enclosed in sugar; caraway-seed and almond comfits are now the usual forms.
- CONSCIUS, a confidential colleague of an officer of the abbey.
- CONSIGNACIO, see *Combustio*.
- CONVENT, LE, see 554 note.
- CONYGARTH, a rabbit garth or small enclosed "run."
- CONYS, coigns or quoins, corner-stones, 651.
- COOPERTORIUM, a quilt or counterpane; a gambeson or cover for a basinet, 134; a cover for cruets, 508.
- COPELEY, in Aycliffe, 689; Feod. 330.
- COPEREON, coperoun, an ornamental end. "*Coporne* or coporour of a thyng (coperone, coperun), *Capitellum*," P. P.
- COPONMERSK, Cowpon marsh, near Billingham.
- COPPROS, copperas (*Vitriola*, P. P.); the term standing alone usually denoted green copperas or sulphate of iron.
- COPULA, see *Couple*.
- COPULÆ, couplings for dogs, 525.
- COQUINA, kitchen-provision, 487, 488.
- CORBELLES, pairs of, baskets or panniers for carrying fish, poultry, etc., on horses. Fr. *corbeille*, Lat. *corbicula*, dim. of *corbis*, a basket.
- CORBELLEZ, 152, stone corbels. Old Fr. *corbel*, now *corbeau*, from late Lat. *corvell-um*, nom. (-us), dim. of *corvus*, raven. The architectural application is supposed to have begun with beak-like projections, and to have no connexion with *corbeil*, a basket. N. E. D.
- CORDELE, 171 (reading doubtful), some textile. Cf. N. E. D. under *Cordillas*, and Cotgrave, "*Cordillat d'Espagne*, a kind of twisted stuffe made of fine wooll."
- CORDEWAN, same as *Corvays*, *q.v.*
- CORENC', see *Racemi*.
- CORNAGE, horngeld, noutgeld, a feudal service, being a form of rent fixed by the number of horned cattle, in lieu of a return of cattle in kind. The explanation about "blowing a horn" is erroneous; see Boldon Buke, Glossary, lv, and N. E. D.
- CORNICULI, 588, probably young rooks. The reading may be *coruiculi*.
- CORPORALIA, corporases or corporals, linen cloths used in the celebration of Mass.

- CORRECCIO, repairing.
- CORRIGIA, a strap or thong.
- CORRODIUM, a corrody, *i.e.*, "a yearly allowance in money or food, or even in chambers, granted by a convent or other body in return for an advance of money, or other service rendered," Kitchin, 259 note, and 159-170; N. E. D. Corrodies were sometimes sold, p. 269 and quot. 1533 in N. E. D.
- CORSET, a close-fitting body-garment for men or women. See N. E. D.
- CORUINUM (capucium, 575), made of crows' skins?
- CORVAYS, CORDEWAN, leather of Cordova. "Of fellis of gheet or of the bakke Make men good cordewan," Caxton, 19, 23.
- COSTARDES, costers or hangings.
- COSTERÆ, hangings.
- COSTERELLEZ, costrels, small wooden kegs, each with an ear or ears for suspension by the waist, to carry wine or other liquors in. C. A. 77, note 7.
- COTES, COTES SUPER MORAM, Coatsay Moor, in the parish of Heighington. Feod. 160 note.
- COTMANNI, cottagers who held each a cottage with a small piece of land attached to it, paying to the Abbey a money rent and service in labour.
- COTTRELL, a cotterel. The term is used for different things connected with iron pins, etc.; see N. E. D.
- COTUN, cotton, used for wicks as early as 1290. N. E. D.
- COUKER, a way of spelling *Souker*, sugar, 510. The initial C often stood for S.
- COULECLATHE, perhaps cloth to make cowls of, 709.
- COUNTOURS, counters, round pieces of metal, ivory, or other material, formerly used in reckoning up sums; see Pr. Parv., 98 note. Many of our rolls have the sums expressed in the margins by rows of dots arranged as the counters would be. Accountants were also called "Cownters," C. A. and note.
- COUPECARTS, COUPEWAYNES, box-carts, or carts and wains with bodie, that can be tilted. See E. D. D. under *Coup*, *sb*<sup>3</sup>, and N. E. D. under *Coup*, *Coop*, *sb*<sup>2</sup>, and *Coup-cart*.
- COUPES, see *Coupecarts*.
- COUPLE, "2 couple et di. de ficubus," p. 6. Constantly used in this way in connexion with dried fruits. Perhaps it meant the quantity contained in a couple of baskets made to be carried by a horse. Also some quantity of sweetmeats, 554.
- COUREARE, to curry leather, *i.e.*, dress it after tanning.
- COURTCELDRE, 616, 622, 623, apparently the chaldron as regulated by the manorial court.
- COURTEN, a courtin, *i.e.*, enclosed yard, from *cortina*, dim. of *cortis*, a court.
- COURTEPYS, see *Curtebys*.
- COURTLADEZ, apparently some measure of salt regulated by the Manorial Court, 634.
- COURTSYNGYLS, 232, probably short girths, perhaps the same as *Cowntersigla*, *q.v.*
- COURTYARE, a fishery at Jarrow, 65.
- COVA, the *covey* or pantry; see Rites, 77.
- COWNDETH, the conduit or waterpipe.
- COWNTERSIGLA, countercingles, girths for the *counter* of a horse, *viz.*, the upper part of the breast, between the shoulders.
- COWPENALYS, 153, some sort of nails.

- COWPER, a servant of the Abbey employed in buying, selling, bartering, etc.  
See *Coup* or *Cowp* in N. E. D.
- COWRANS, CURRANCE, etc. Corinth, constantly used in mention of *Rasynges de Cowrans*, the fruit of a small seedless grape vine, now called currants, which name has passed on to our garden currants, the produce of *Ribes nigrum*, *R. rubrum*, and the white and pink varieties of the latter. See N. E. D.
- CRABBELOK, probably a lock or pawl for a machine for raising weights.  
See N. E. D. under *Crab*, sb 7.
- CRABS (fruit) appear as Crabbys, Scrabbys, Maciana, Acerbæ, Arbita (or -i), Arbuta (or -i).
- CRABTREE MEADOW (Scrabstre) ; see 163.
- CRAKLAND, see 681.
- CRAKLEZ MORES, see 675.
- CRAMPONES, iron cramps.
- CRATELS, le, 161, probably the crates that the glass had come in.
- CRATICULA, Rost yryn, or gradyryn, *Craticula*, *crates* : P. P. So C. A., where see note.
- CRATIS, crates, hurdles, also called *flekes* or *flakes*.
- CREBA, 134, perhaps *Crab*, an iron trivet to put on the fire.
- CREBRA, cribra, riddles.
- CREDYLL, a cradle or crate in which glass is carried.
- CRELL, creel.
- CRESSETS, see *Kirsettes*.
- CRETE, 563, Cretan wine.
- CREUIS, CREVESE, "Crayfish," in the earlier sense of the term as including all the larger as well as the smaller edible crustacea. N. E. D. C. A. 324, note 4.
- CRISMALE, a vessel to hold the chrism or holy oils.
- CROBBYNG, Crowbyng, *q.v.*
- CROCCIO, see 727 note.
- ROCELOFT, a roodloft.
- CROCHE, a crosier.
- CROCUS, saffron, the stigmata of *Crocus sativus*, much used in medieval cookery to give colour and flavour. Even capons and warden pies were coloured with it. Skeat, Notes to Chaucer, p. 270.
- CRONICLIFF, 372.
- CROPELL, CROPPE, a crupper.
- CROPPEZ, the crops or shoots of trees grown in one season ; see *Toppys*.  
"The croppès were so thick y-ronne, and every braunche in other knette," Chaucer, R. 1396.
- CROSEZ, qu. crosses to be carried in procession ?
- CROWBYNG, curbing, fixing timber round the sides of a cistern, to strengthen them ; see *Courbyng*, and *Courbys*, in the Finchale Glossary.
- CROWNES, 462. French crowns, of inferior value to the English. Raine, S. C., 148 note.
- CRUBBEZ, curbs or bands.
- CRUCES, 536, boundary crosses.
- CRUCIBULA, the *kirsettes* or cressets, *q.v.* A Cressett ; *batillus*, *crucibulum*, *lucubrum* : C. A. Called *crusells* at Ripon ; Mem. Rip., III, 210, and *crocera*, *ib.*, 217, 222.
- CRUSTA, cakes, biscuits, sometimes called *Crispæ* : Kitchin, 490.
- CRUX VESTITA, probably the "Bound Rood" mentioned in Rites, ch. xx.

- CRWITT ? 130. Perhaps cruet-cloths are meant, cloths for wiping and drying cruets.
- CUBEBA, Cubebs; a kind of pepper used in medicine and cookery, the produce of *Cubeba officinalis* = *Piper Cubeba*.
- CUCULLA, a monastic cowl, a sleeveless garment with a hood.
- CUDIS, a die or stamp.
- CULCITRA, a cushion.
- CULTELLI, knives, frequently given to the novices and others as presents. So Chaucer says of the Frere, "His typet was ay farsed full of knyves and pynnès, for to yeven yongè wyvès," Prologue, 233.
- CULYNGLEDES, cooling leads; see *Brewleyd*.
- CUMOUK, see note p. 597, to which it may be added that the price is 3s.
- CUNYNGARTH, a coney garth, rabbit warren. The term was in common use all over the country.
- CUPÆ, casks, tuns; see N. E. D. under *Coop* and *Cooper*. *Hec cupa*, a colle (a hogshead, or large barrel): W. W. 808. *Cupa* is also a fat or vat: C. A. 123 and note. See *Fatte*.
- CUPARIUS, a cooper, a Fattmaker: C. A. 123.
- CUPPA, the "socket of horn" in which St. Cuthbert's banner-staff was carried: Rites, ch. xlix.
- CURBE, a *Crowbyng*, *q.v.*
- CURIALITAS, courtesy.
- CURLEUS, curlews, the whaup or curlew, *Numenius arquatus*. It was supposed to live upon air. Skeat, Notes to P. Plowman, p. 206.
- CURTA (manutergia), short towels.
- CURTEBYS, courtpeys, short pea-jackets or cloaks of coarse cloth.
- CUSARE, to sew.
- CUSTODIRE, to "keep" in the Cambridge sense, *i.e.*, lodge, p. 217. So in Norfolk, according to Forby.
- CUTHBERT DOWN, the down of the St. Cuthbert's duck (*Somateria mollissima*), eider down. On these birds see Raine, S. C., 22 note.
- CUTTEZ, 635. A cut is "a certain quantity of yarn; properly containing 120 rounds of the legal reel, and 91 inches long," N. E. D.
- CUVA, a cask, a tub. Fr. *cuve*; Low. Lat. *cupa*; see *Cupæ*. "Dolea vacua pro cuvis," 528.
- CYMINUM, cummin seed, somewhat like anise and caraway; the produce of *Cuminum Cyminum*.
- CYNDON, cendal, sendal, one of the less costly silken stuffs.
- CYROGRAFFUM, chirographum, a written document, especially a charter-party or indenture, written in duplicate on a single sheet, and then divided by an indented line through a row of letters, often the word CYROGRAPHUM, one of the copies being then kept by each party. Such indentures might be tripartite or quadripartite.
- DACTULI, dates, the fruit of the date palm, *Phoenix dactylifera*.
- DAKYR, a dicker (Lat. *decuria*), ten, a term used in reckoning hides.
- DALBYNGSTOWRES, see *Stowrez*.
- DAMALA, a doe, 126. Either the red deer, *Cervus elaphus*, or the fallow deer, *Dama vulgaris*.
- DAMEHUGHE, a place where coal was won and paid tithe to the Abbey, 255.
- DAMPE, 96, a dam?
- DARRE, dace or dare, *Leuciscus vulgaris*.
- DAWDENYS, 53.
- DAYE, 311, dairy man; see *Deyhouse*, *Deyr*.



DD., duodena, a dozen, usually a dozen pounds, but sometimes of other units, *e.g.*, of whipcord, 566. See Finchale, Glossary, and *Duodenum*, below.

DEALBACIO, whitewashing.

DEBUS, 715, deferentibus.

DEDRYGHT, the name of a meadow, 163. Cf. *Lytildedryght*, 162.

DEIS, the dais.

DELFINUS, properly the dolphin, *Delphinus Delphis*, which inhabits the Mediterranean and Indian seas. But the name was often given to the common porpoise of our northern seas and estuaries, *Phocæna communis*; see *Porpays*. Bede says that St. Cuthbert and his companions found "tria frusta delphininæ carnis" (Vit. S. Cuthb., xi). The Metrical Life says "Thre peces of porpas þar þai fandē," and the Carlisle couplet, "fed wt yis delfyne as ye se," Metr. Life, 52 [11]. Machyn's Diary mentions "dolphins" in the Thames, p. 22, by some called "rygges" (from their showing their backs above water) or "whirlepooles" (*Ib.* Notes, 326, 377).

DEMMYNG, damming.

DENARII FUMALES, reekpennies, *q.v.*

DENTRICES, DENTRICULI, pike, *Esox lucius*. *Pyke*, *fysche*, *Dentrix*: P. P.

DEPOSICIO, the burial or the death of a saint, hence the festival commemorating the same.

DEWTE, 599, a debt; see *Dwte* in P. P.

DEXTRARIUS, a warhorse. Fr. *destrier*, the knight's horse, which the esquire, riding his own horse, led on his right: Brachet; Skeat, Glossary to Chaucer.

DEYHOUSE, a dairy or *deyery*, the scene of the operations of the *dey*, who was at first the kneader, then the woman in charge of the milk, etc., also a general female servant, and lastly also a man having similar duties. N. E. D. C. A. 94, note 2; see *Daye*.

DEYNEZ, LEZ, probably the denes or valleys, in Harton. We find *le Denis* in Westoe. Halm. Rolls, 80.

DEYR, for *deyria*, a dairy, or else for *dayar* or *deyer*, the dairy man or woman, 525; see P. P. 116, note 3.

DIAPRID, diapered, having the ground diversified by a small uniform pattern; see *Dyaper*.

DICA, a charter or similar document.

DIPLOIS, a doublet.

DIRIGE, matins in the Office of the Dead, named from the first antiphon, "Dirige Domine Deus meus in conspectu tuo viam meam."

DISCUS, a dish, a local and obsolete measure by which ale and wine were sold.

DISME, decima, a tenth.

DIURNITAS, apparently the same as *Diurnalis*, and *Diuturna*, as much land as can be ploughed in a day with an ox.

DOBSFLATT, a pasture in Westoe, formerly belonging to Harton, 671.

DOGDRAVE, some kind of fish bought in enormous quantities for the use of the Abbey. Dogdraves were dried on the Lawe at South Shields. A comparison of various entries in these Rolls leads to the conclusion that they must have been codfish, which never occur under that name, although Codlings and Moruc' are occasionally mentioned. On p. 2 we find 1748 dogdrave bought "per majus centum" for 35*li.* 3*s.* 7*d.*, and at p. 460 a single one sold for 14*d.* Beadnall codling and Kelings are both entered in the Bursar's book, *e.g.*, on p. 111, under the head of Dogdrave. See further in Glossaries to Durh. Hd. Bk. and Finchale. In W. W. 586, 22, we find "*Gerra*, a doggedraue," but at 764, 35, 36, we have both *allec* and *gerra* for "a heryng."

- DOGGETUM, a docket or summary ; original sense obscure. See N. E. D.
- DOLIUM, two thirds of a pipe, 609 note.
- DOMACIO, 90, dressing, rendering supple.
- DOMESTICIS, p. 41, is *dom.* in the MS., and should perhaps be read *domitis*, as we find *aucae indomitæ*, p. 46.
- DOMUS DEI, the hospital of St. Mary Magdalene. See p. 234.
- DOMUS TANNATORIS, often called the Barkhouse.
- DONATUS, the *Ars Grammatica* of Ælius Donatus (4th c.); a Latin Grammar much used in the Middle Ages and often called a *Donet*. See N. E. D. Hence any primer. C. A. 104, note 1. "Donettis, partis, (parts of speech), accidents"; Caxton, 38, 40.
- DONGEON, the dungeon or *lying-house*, *q.v.*
- DONNEHILLS, 673, the hills in North Pittington where limestone is still quarried.
- DOORBANDS, long strap-shaped iron hinges serving at once for strengthening the door and for hanging it on the *Doorcrooks*.
- DORESTOTHIS, *Dore stuythes*, doorposts, as in Finchale, ccclv.
- DORMANDES, DORMONDES, frequently mentioned among articles of bedding, as also in Finchale, clv.
- DORMODENDES, 281 ; probably dormond ends ; *dormond* sometimes meaning a table fixed to the floor. N. E. D. under *Dormant* 3b. Cf. *Bord-eynde* in Durh. Household Bk. 157.
- DORSAL, DORSER, DORSOL, DOSOUR, see *Dorsorium*.
- DORSET, 506, 576, probably a "back-band," now a strap or chain going over the cart-saddle and fixed to hooks in the shafts, or under the horse's belly.
- DORSORIUM, a dorsal or dossal, an ornamental cloth hung at the back of a seat or an altar, or in a chamber or hall. "*Docere* of an halle, *Dorsorium, Auleum*," P. P. See also C. A. and Glossary to Martene de Ant. Mon. Rit. under *Dorsalia*.
- DOSET, see *Dorset*.
- DOUBLERS, large plates or dishes.
- DOULES, the dowels or pins with which the pieces constituting the fellies of wheels are fastened together. See *Dowel* in N. E. D., and the note on *Dowle of a whele* in C. A.
- DOVECOTEGARTH, in the west orchard of the Abbey, 92.
- DOWNWELLMEADOW, in East Rainton ; see *Dunwell*.
- DRAGE, DRAGEE, DRAGET, see *Dragy*.
- DRAHTES, 239, probably the furrows on the working surfaces of the stones. Cf. N. E. D. under *Draw*, v, 59.
- DRAGY, dredge, "a sweetmeat, a comfit containing a seed or grain of spice, a preparation made of a mixture of spices," see N. E. D. Fr. *dragée*, a sugar plum. The same term was applied to mixed corn, but in these Rolls it always denotes the sweetmeats, "serued in at the last course (or otherwise) for stomacke-closers." Cotgr. *drageoir*, a comfet box. *Ib.*, C. A. 106, note 3.
- DRAUGHTS, drafts, selections, as of sheep, from a larger number.
- DRAWING thatch, pulling it out straight to be ready to lay on ; see *Tractacio*.
- DRAWKYNG, saturating with water, slaking lime, 646.
- DRAWTRAPES, draught ropes for hauling up carcasses of oxen, etc. Drawte or pulle, *Tractus* : P. P.
- DRESSING KNIVES, knives used in dressing meat, etc. C. A. 108, note 4. We still have the term *dresser* for the table on which meat is dressed, and it often occurs in the Rolls ; see Index.

DREVILL, DRYVEL, a drivel, *i.e.*, driving tool or instrument pushed forward.  
 DREWTON, in the wapentake of Harthill, E. R. Yks.; Nomina Villarum, 309.

DRIGHT, now drift, a passage "driven" or excavated horizontally, for draining a mine or for other purposes.

DRYCODLING, small codfish dried.

DUBLERS, doublers, large plates or dishes.

DUNWELL, probably the same meadow as *Downwell*, *q.v.*

DUODENUM, 609, a dozen ells; see *Dd* above.

DUPLEX, lined, 623.

DUPLICATURA, lining of vestments, etc.; see *Doubling*, 2, in N. E. D.

DYAPER, diaper, a linen fabric woven with patterns, as now; see *Diaprid*.

DYGH TYNG, dressing hides or preparing them for a particular use, 647; so in a Gateshead Will of 1569 we find "Eight dight calffe skinnnes, *vs.*," Wills and Inv., I, 310; preparing a limekiln, 715.

DYME, a disme or tenth.

DYMYNGDALE, DYTINSALE, etc., 407 note, Dinsdale, on the left bank of the Tees, between Hurworth and Yarm.

DYNMONTES or DYNMOTHS, male sheep between the first and second shearing.

EAGLE STONE, *petra aquilæ*, 427. *Lapis aetites*, a hollow nodule of stone with a loose nucleus, fabled to be found in the eagle's nest, and to possess medicinal and magical properties. It was further said that without it eagles could not hatch. N. E. D.

EAST, see *Est*.

EBYARE, a fishery on the Tyne, in Westoe.

ECHE or ETHE? 586; *cf.* 397, and *Neche*, 150. Said in Jarrow Glossary to be an adze, and rightly; see *Each*, *sb.*, in E. D. D.

ECIARE, 660, apparently to "eche" (a ditch), in the sense of enlarging and clearing it out, that the water may flow more easily. See N. E. D. under the verb *Eche*.

EDERHAM, now Edrom, near Duns in Berwickshire.

EDMONDBIRES, Edmundbyers, on the main road 16 m. S. W. of Gateshead.

EDYNGHAM, now Ednam, in Roxburghshire, near Kelso.

EGGESILVER, egg money, either in lieu of eggs, or to buy eggs with; an allowance made to the brethren and sisters in Witton hospital, p. 78; "erga fest. Paschæ," p. 104, 110.

ELDING, fuel. P. P. 136. Still largely current. See E. D. D.

ELDYNGPAN, a pan for fuel.

ELECTRARIUS, a worker in *Electrum*, *q.v.*

ELECTRUM, a term applied to various mixed metals: (1) silver and gold; (2) copper and zinc, a kind of brass or latten; (3) pewter: P. P. 395, C. A. 277. It seems to be used of *solder*, p. 153.

ELKES (printed *Ewes*, *q.v.*), 536. *Elk* is a name of the wild swan or hooper, *Cygnus ferus*, also of the wild goose, *Anas anser*. N. E. D.

ELONGARE, to remove to a distance.

ELSILVER, 306, etc. Perhaps money paid in lieu of a tribute of eels.

EMELDON, Embleton in Northumberland.

EMERAUD, le, the great emerald, 454.

EMERLIONES, 525, merlins or falcons. *Falco æsalon*, "Johannes Hudson . . . cariat esperuarios et merliones," Hatf. Survey, 61. "Ther is a Merlyon. And that hauke is for a lady," Boke of St. Albans d. iiij. See C. A. 236, note 2.

- EMOTEHILL, 373; Emodhille, in North Durham, Feod. 302. Now called Edmondhills, a place on the borders of Islandshire and Norhamshire, near Ancroft; Raine, North Durh. 223, and App. 130.
- ENTRACTUM, 719. *Entract*, the greenish salve called *Trait*: Cotgr. Trett, *tractura*, *Emplastrum*: C. A. and note. There is a long recipe for making trett in Halliwell, p. 478. It was no doubt valued for its "drawing" property. Cf. N. E. D. under *Draw*, v. 42.
- ENTRE, an entry.
- ENTRECLOSEWALL, an internal partition closing off an entry, another room, or the like, within a house. See *Halland*.
- EPISCOPUS ELEMOSINAR., the boy bishop, "bishop of the Almery," as being one of the children of the Almery.
- EPISCOPUS DE ELVET, a boy bishop at St. Oswald's?
- EQUIFERUS, a wild or bad horse.
- ERCELDOUNE, now Earlston, on the Leader, about two miles from its junction with the Tweed, in Berwickshire. Hence came Thomas of Ercildoune, "the Rhymer."
- ERILHOUSE, 214. Possibly Earlshouse, near Sniperley.
- ERMONIA, 568, Armenia?
- ERNYNG, earning, rennet, from *Earn*, a form of *Run*, in the sense of run into curds, curdle.
- ESTERLYNG, an Easterling or German.
- ESTIRBLACDEN, 314, a place in Weardale where there was a dairy farm.
- ESTLANDBORDS, Eastland or Norway boards.
- ETHYS or ECCHYS? 397; cf. 586, and *Neche*, 150. Read *Ecchys*, adzes.
- EUSTOCHIA, St., 430, daughter of *Paula*, q.v. Her real name was Eustochium; see Dict. Chr. Biog. II, 392; Mart. Rom. Jan. 26.
- EWES, 536, read *Elkes*, q.v. In the MS. the w and the lk are exactly alike.
- EWSHAW, Ushaw, about four miles west of Durham.
- EX<sup>a</sup>, 582, probably for *extera*, or else for *exennia*.
- EXCABIUM, exchange.
- EXCEPCIONES, excerpts.
- EXHENNIUM, exennium, xenium, ξένιον, a ceremonial present, chiefly confined to persons of distinction. See *Regarda*.
- EXITUS, 1, a quantity of poultry sent out from a manor, 199; the produce of mares, 325; 2, the *draught* or viscera of beasts and fishes, e.g., tripe, and cod sounds, called "yssu" in P. P. under *Intrayle*. At Winchester the term was used of brewhouse refuse: Kitchin, 227. A haggis is made of "the entrails of a sheep, minced with oatmeal, and boiled in the stomach or paunch of the animal," Halliwell. Accordingly we find "grotes pro exitibus." Cf. *Haggis*, and *Draught* 41, N. E. D.
- EYLOUR, 709. Certainly so in the MS., perhaps by mistake for *sylour* or *selour*.
- FALDYNG YATT', the folding gates mentioned in Rites of Durham, ch. xlix *bis*.
- FALSNYCOLL, a close so called, 681.
- FALTROWE (fall-trough), 630, probably the trough that received the ground corn, according to the Finchale Glossary, but in the text, ccclxxxiii, we find "factura le falltrow et waterwall molendini," and in our text it occurs in connexion with a water wheel and inner wheel, which contexts seem to suggest the trough from which the water falls on to an overshot or breast wheel.



- FANNA, 510. Probably a fan for blowing away the lighter and poorer grains of wheat before making the choice grains into hosts. See C. A. 122, note 3; Introd. xii.
- FANUN, a fanon or maniple.
- FARMERYE, the Infirmary.
- FARRACIO, 284, for *ferratio*, shoeing with iron.
- FARSSY, farcy, a disease of horses, allied to glanders.
- FARTHINGCROFT, the ancient pasture, irregular in surface and in outline, next to the Prebends' Gate and facing the foot of Potters Bank.
- FASH, fringe, 661. N. E. D.
- FATSTANES, 587. Probably the heavy stones used to compress the cheese in cheese vats. See N. E. D. under *Cheesefat*.
- FATTE, a vat. "Formerly, any tub or packing-case," Halliwell. *Fate*, vesselle, *Cuva*, *cupa vel cupus*: P. P. where see note.
- FAUCES, falces, sickles.
- FELTACIO botarum, lining them with felt, which was done at the approach of winter, 166.
- FELYES, feloes of wheels.
- FEMORALIA, drawers (braccæ).
- FENNEL SEED, the produce of the common fennel, *Anethum Feniculum* = *Feniculum vulgare*; formerly used in medicine and cookery.
- FEODUM COQUINÆ, dripping, kitchen fee. *Feod. del Sluwterman*, 613, some kind of refuse that could be made use of.
- FERRAT., 142. Probably for *ferratio*, either shoeing horses, or hooping casks, or some other ironwork.
- FERRUM ALBUM, 639, Fr. *Fer-blanc*, what we now call "tin," i.e., sheet iron coated with tin. It was used, among other purposes, to make cases for the protection of seals. See Du Cange.
- FERRUM DE WERDALE, Weardale iron. "Numerous account rolls of the Bishop of Durham's bloomeries in Weardale are preserved, affording valuable information relative to the mode of smelting in use in the fifteenth century, the wages of workmen, etc.": Finchale Glossary.
- FERRUM HISPANICUM, Spanish iron, which was much used.
- FERRYBRIDGE, on the Aire, about 3 miles west of Pontefract.
- FERYS, j par de barell ferys, 223; ij barelles ferys pro servisia, 245; j barell fer . . . (printed ser . . .), 243.
- FESAUND, a pheasant, *Phasianus Colchicus*. See P. P. 158, note 1; C. A. 128, note 3.
- FICULI, FIGULI, little figs, 510.
- FILLETING, see *Phillitinge*.
- FIMBRIACIO, hemming, or edging in ornamental fashion, e.g., fringing.
- FIMUM, manure, rotten thatch, 241.
- FINDON, a place about three miles north of Durham, near Sacriston.
- FIOLA, apparently a spirelet on a turret, 401, 402, 403; cf. p. 380.
- FIOLÆ, flackets, cruets.
- FIRMACULA, clasps or brooches.
- FIRMARIUM, FIRMARIA, the Farmery or Infirmary.
- FIRMARIUS, see 326.
- FIRSILVER, 602, perhaps for fire-silver, smoke-pence.
- FISCEN'IA, 48. Apparently connected with *Fysinus*, 58. Perhaps to be read *Fiscenaria* or *-eria*, adj. agreeing with *stipendia*. *Fissinerius* = Old Fr. *fisinier*, a smith or worker in iron (D'Arnis). *Fysinus*, p. 58, may be a synonym. Or, again, there may be a connexion with *Fiscina*, an eel-basket, or else something used in making cheese.



FLAGELLA, cart whips.

FLAKES, hurdles; see *Flekes*. Their being used for a scaffold, p. 387, is illustrated by the MS. Accounts for the building of Louth Spire, in Lincolnshire; j day takyn down flekes about the brooch, 1502-3; swathying wandes to fleykes, 1514-15.

FLAKETS, cruets for mass, 389; also great vessels in pairs, holding one or four gallons, 398. But the term seems to have denoted almost any bottles or flasks. P. P. 163, note 6; C. A. 133, note 5. The explanation in the Glossary to Best's Farming Book is, "a small keg in which ale is carried to haymakers, some not above a pint measure." In the Glossary to Durham Depositions, "a wooden bottle in shape of a barrel." Flackets such as Best speaks of were used and so called in Lincolnshire some fifty years ago.

FLANIOL', 135, probably something made of flannel.

FLASK, in S. W. dialect, as here in Durham formerly, a clothes basket or other basket.

FLASKET, dim. of *Flask*, *q.v.* See N. E. D.

FLAUNS (*fladones*, *flaones*, Rolls Ser. glossaries), Custards, cheesecakes, or pancakes, made in various ways. See N. E. D., Cotgrave, and C. A. 133, note. "Of mylke and of egges Men make flawnes," Caxton 12, 33. The following formula is given in P. P. 164, note 3, from Sloane MS. 1986, f. 87:—"Take new chese, and grinde hyt fayre In mortar wyth egges, wyth out dyswayre (doubt); Put powder þerto of suger I say, Coloure hyt with safrone ful wele þou may; Put hyt in cofyns þat bene fayre, And take hyt forthe y the pray." At Nettleham in Lincolnshire the village feast is still called "Nettleham Flawn" from the flaws that are or used to be provided, as curd cheesecakes are for the same occasion at Winterton and elsewhere.

FLAXSTONS, 648. Perhaps *Flake stones*, thin pieces for rubble-work. *Flag-stones* would hardly suit the context.

FLEKES, for altars, 391 *bis*, 407. Flekes are hurdles as a rule; here perhaps light moveable screens are meant. So at Norwich, "pro uno fleyke ad altare S'ci Stephani, xijd.," Rot. Sacr: 1396-97.

FLEKES, par del, for a carter, 643, hurdles.

FLEME, the *fleam*, millrace, or watercourse leading from a mill-wheel. *Fullum Aqua*, a Fleam or Stream of Water, such as comes from a Mill: Jacob. In these Rolls, however, it may perhaps be the same as *Flum* or *Flume*, said by three different millers to be the box or covered channel that takes the water to an overshot wheel.

FLESHCROKE, an iron hook, often double or triple, for lifting meat out of the pot. Cf. 1 Sam. ii, 13, 14. C. A. 135, note 1.

FLETTEZ, fleets, creeks, inlets, drains. Hence many place-names, as Ebbsfleet, Ousefleet, etc.

FLEUBOTIMIA, phlebotomy, bleeding.

FLEYARE, a fishery at Jarrow, 65.

FLOKYS, flocks for stuffing saddles, etc., or for the bay of a mill, 643.

FLOR., *flores*, flour, powder.

FLOS DOMINICUS, 553, apparently flour for making *panis dominicus*, *q.v.* See *Flos Frumenti* in Du Cange.

FLOTAGIUM, the "floatage" or fat skimmings that float on the top of the pot in which meat is boiled.

FLOTYATE, a floodgate, 93.

FLYTTYNG (transitive), removing, 100.

FLYWINGES, 513, nails of some kind, perhaps "sprigs" in form likened to flies' wings. There were small nails called *sparrow-bills* or *sparables* (not mentioned in these Rolls).

FOKES, 42, probably to be read *flokes*; see *Flokys*.

FOOT-AXE, 396.

- FORAGIUM, fodder, from Fr. *fourrage*, which word is of Teutonic origin. Dry winter food is what is especially meant.
- FORAIWES, 130.
- FORBAY, the forebay or discharging end of a mill-race.
- FORCER, a chest, coffer, or casket, often provided with a lock. "Your jewellis in your forcier That they be not stolen": Caxton 8, 21.
- FORHAMER, 635, a fore hammer, "the large hammer which strikes first, a sledge-hammer": N. E. D. St. Cuthbert's coffin was broken open with "a great fore hammer of a smyth": Rites, ch. li.
- FORMA, 382\*, 383, a mould for making candles.
- FORPIC', *forpices*, forceps, pincers.
- FOSTER LUGGE, forester's lodge. *Foster* is a contracted form of *Forester* that was in common use when there were more frequent occasions for it. "No man shall . . . gett anie woode in the Lordes woode without leave of the Lorde or his lawful ffoster": Scotter Manor Roll, 1578, in Glossary of Manley and Corringham. Hence the common surnames Forster and Foster.
- FOT BRASS, *pes aeneus*, foot brass, the brass (bronze) socket in which the mill spindle works. It rapidly wears out, especially if not kept well oiled. See *Sheretreyse*.
- FOTMALE, 549, here some textile. *Fotmal* is usually a certain weight of lead. See N. E. D.
- FRACTA PECUNIA, "broken" coins, 468. There being no copper currency, the silver penny and groat were often cut in two for the sake of convenience. The pieces so divided were always liable to be clipped by dishonest persons, and Raine thinks that this explains the term "broken money": St. Cuthb., 149 note. But perhaps it refers to the thin silver coins of the time so broken as no longer to pass current.
- FRAELL, a frail, *i.e.*, a rush or mat basket used for figs and raisins, hence a certain quantity of raisins or figs, amount unknown; see Rogers iv, 669; P. P. 175, note 4; E. D. D.
- FRÆNA. Something of which hoops were made, 552, 554.
- FRÆNUM AQUATICUM, 569.
- FRÆRIA or FRARIA S. CUTHBERTI, 402, etc., probably the Guild of St. Cuthbert in the Galilee; see *Inventories*, Surtees Soc., vol. 97, pp. 127, 148.
- FRAGHT, freight.
- FRAMYDE TYMBER, 292, squared, prepared. See N. E. D., *s.v.* *Frame*, v. †4.
- FRECTURA, *frettum*, freighting.
- FRENS, FRENYS, FREYNS, FREYNEYSSE, fringe.
- FRESWARDES, 254, thresholds; N. E. D. gives *Freshwood* as dial. form of *Threshold*.
- FRETHYNGS, 43, 60; *frethys*, 50, perhaps besoms made of brushwood. See N. E. D. under *Frith*, *sb*<sup>2</sup>, 3.
- FREYN3ES CLOTHEZ, 102, fringed cloths?
- FRIDYS, 60; see *Frethyngs*.
- FRISSONES, 165, frisons, supposed to be a kind of frieze or woollen cloth. N. E. D.
- FRISTE, a "first" or ridge-pole=first-piece.
- FRIXORIUM, a frying-pan.
- FROGNELL, in Billingham, 676; Feod. 42, 43, 317.
- FROGONYS, see *Furgun*.
- FROSTNAILS, nails to put into horses' shoes in frosty weather.
- FROYS (frixura), pancake with bits of pork or bacon in it, or any pancake. See P. P. 180, note 2.

- FRUBESYNG, furbishing.
- FRUSSURA, newly broken ground ; see Du Cange.
- FRUTH, 593 ; perhaps the same as *Frith*, underwood, brushwood ; see N. E. D. under *Frith sb*<sup>2</sup>, 3. See *Frethyngs*, *Fridys*.
- FRYSTYS, 131, 206, see *Friste*.
- FUCINULÆ, *fuscinaulæ*, forks. See Du Cange. Or else awls. *Fuscinula* vel *tridens*, awul : W. W. "An aul" is included in "Instruments of Husbandry" in *Dictionarium Rusticum*, 1704, s.v. Instruments.
- FUDR., a fother (of lead), 19½ cwt. ; a load, e.g., of lime.
- FULLYAR, a fishery at Jarrow, 65.
- FUNDUS, in a mill, 633. The bottom of the mill pond or of the conduits connected therewith.
- FURETTARIUS, the ferret man ; employed in catching rabbits or rats. A Feret, *furo*, *furectus* : C. A., where see note. So at Winchester ; see Kitchen, Glossary, and p. 251.
- FURGUN, a fruggan, i.e., an oven-fork or poker with which the fuel was managed in an oven. *Rotabulum* : P. P. *Vertibulum* (etc.) : C. A., where see note.
- FURURARE, 552, to clean out the fur or sediment that is formed in pipes and vessels.
- FUSILLUS, the spindle of a mill ; see *Spyndyll*.
- FUSTYAN, cotton velveteen or corduroy, with a warp of linen thread.
- FUTEBRACE, see *Fot Brass*.
- FUTROPPE, a footrope with which to tie oxen while being shod, as is now done in South Africa, or else (or also) hobbles to put on cows' hind legs while they are being milked.
- FYNY'G, 727, finding ?
- FYSINUS, 58 ; see *Fiscen'ia*.
- GALAG., GALOG., GALOCHES, wooden outer soles, fastened on with thongs of leather. See N. E. D. But Cotgrave explains the French *Galoche* as "a wooden Shooe, or Patten, made all of a peece, without any latchet, or ty of leather, and worne by the poore clowne in winter." He also says that what are now termed "Unattached students" in universities were "tearmed thus, because, in passing the streets, they commonly weare *Galloches*."
- GALANGA, Galingale, "the aromatic root of certain East Indian plants of the genera *Alpinia* and *Kæmpferia*, formerly much used in medicine and cookery" : N. E. D. It has "a hot spicy taste like mixture of pepper and ginger, with some bitterness" : Baird. See P. P. 185, note 4 ; C. A. 149, note 2. Later, the root of *Cyperus longus* or "English Galingale" was much used in place of the true Galingale. Compare the case of Zedoary ; see *Ceteuale*.
- GALERUS, a fur or leathern cap ; *fellen hæf* : Ælfric in W. W. ; a coyfe off lether ; C. A. 70, note 5.
- GALL. DENARIAT., see *Pennyhens*.
- GALLI SILVESTRES, NIGRI SILVESTRES, NIGRI, blackcocks, *Tetrao tetrix*, formerly abundant in the copses in the west of the county.
- GALLINÆ SILVESTRES, see *Galli silvestres*.
- GANEYLS, 132. Read *Gaueyls*, gables.
- GANG (*passus*, 190), a set, e.g., of felloes for cart wheels ; of rungstoures, 596 ; spindles, 191 ; cartstrakes, 609 ; a gang of felloes is now 12, i.e., enough for two wheels ; of spokes, 24.
- GAPE, 397. A *grape* is a dung-fork "with three or more teeth, in the shape of a spade or shovel," Finchale Glossary. Something of the same kind may have been used in working up the clayey mud for daubing purposes. See *Grape*.

- GARBATORUM, 5 bus. empt. pro verione, 91. Du Cange has "*Grabotum*, Leviora grana frumenti cum paleis vanno ejecta."
- GARCIO, a man-servant, answering to Fr. *garçon* and medieval Engl. *grome*; see *Gromus*.
- GARDEROBA PRIORIS. Under this head, which occurs constantly in the Bursars' Rolls, are included many expenses of the household besides clothing. See pp. 506, 507, 516, etc.
- GARDEROBA, a wardrobe, hence any secret closet, a latrine, as on p. 513, and in Chaucer, B. 1762, where the Prioress tells of the little St. Hugh "that in a wardrobe they hym threwe." Hence also household expenses; see *G. Prioris*.
- GARGOILLS, GARGOYLS, spouts. *Gargulye*, yn a walle; *Gorgoua*, *gurgulio*: P. P., where see note.
- GARIAFALI (caryophylli), cloves.
- GARNESTURA, warnstore, *i.e.*, victuals, arms, etc., for the defence of a town or castle: Du Cange; Jacob; Skeat, Notes on Chaucer, 212.
- GARNISETT, GARNIT', assorted so as to form a "garnish" or set.
- GARNISH, a set of vessels of pewter, electrum, or wood.
- GARPSCHELE, 310, 311, a dairy farm, probably in Weardale.
- GASTELLUS, placenta genus, *gâteau*; olim *gastel*: D'Arnis. Wastel bread, made of the best flour.
- GATHES, GATIS, GAT., see Index under the words. "In iij gatis empt. pro bracia, 5d.," Roll in Hatf. Surv. App. 205. Cotgrave has "*Gate*, as *Jatte*, A bowle, or mazer ¶ Pic.;" and Du Cange, under *Gata*, refers to "vox apud nostros *Geate*, seu ut Picardi efferunt, *Gate*, pro vase rotundo largiori ac minus profundo." Brachet derives the modern French *Jatte* from Span. and Lat. *gabata*, a bowl; see Du Cange on *Gabata*.
- GAVELOCK, a crowbar, originally a spear. Derivation obscure. See N. E. D.
- GAVILL, a gable.
- GEDDE, ged, a northern name for the pike (*Esox lucius*).
- GEETE, GETE, jet. *Geete*, or blake bedys, *Gagates*: P. P., where see note; also C. A. 154, note 6.
- GEOFFERS, cloves; see *Clowys*. The original name of the spice was *girofle* or *gilofre*, from late Lat. *carophilum*, from Greek *καρμόφυλλον*; in Old Fr. *clou de girofle* (*girofle* nail). This was often shortened to *clowe* for the spice, the full name adhering to the clove-pink, which smells like the spice. Finally, with the corruption to *gillyflower*, the latter name has passed to other scented flowers, and has been further perverted to *July-flower*. In the Rolls the spice is sometimes called *Clowes* and sometimes *Geloffers*. See N. E. D. on *Clove*, *Clove-gillyflower*, and *Gillyflower*.
- GELYLEZ, meadow land probably in St. Giles's parish.
- GELYPOKE, 106, a jelly-bag.
- GEMMIS, GEMMOSE, GEMOWES, gimmews, gimmels, hinges. See P. P. 194, note 4.
- GERSUMA, *gressom*, a fine or exaction paid to the lord of a manor, *e.g.*, to the Prior. See C. A. 151, note 1.
- GESSECROFT, 67, 684, a meadow in Bellasis near Durham.
- GESSERAUNT, a sleeveless jacket composed of small overlapping plates of iron or steel, sometimes covered with velvet.
- GESTES, joists. *Gyste*, balk, *Trabes*, *trabecula*: P. P.
- GETH, jet, see *Geete*.
- GINGEBRAR, 495; GINGEBRAS, 504; GINGEBRACE, 507, old forms of a word which has become *Gingerbread* by a change in meaning and a



confusion of the third syllable with *bread*. At first it seems to have denoted preserved or candied ginger, but, from the 15th c. onwards, cakes made of flour and treacle, flavoured with ginger. N. E. D.

GINGER CONFET (O.F. *Gingebre confit*), preserved ginger. See N. E. D.

GIRA PIGRA, *Hiera Picra*, aloes, or a composition of aloes and other drugs. Aloes is the inspissated juice of several species of *Aloe*, for which see Baird.

GIRTHES QUERCULINI, 558, wooden hoops for casks, etc., made of young oaks split; cf. 587, 629.

GIRTHTREES, 544, probably young oaks suitable for *Girthes*, q.v.

GLAUCUS, glaucous, greenish grey.

GLIDERS, something used in coal pits, 712 *bis*. Probably the runners of the sledges or trams that were used before the trams were placed on wheels. These runners were made of hard wood.

GLOY, 533, withered blades, or straw; see Jamieson, and further in C. A. 159, note 3.

GOBET REALL, a sweetmeat; royal gobbet or titbit. It was made of sugar coloured with turnsole and flavoured with ginger and mace, and cut up into little "goblets." A gobbet was not only a small lump, as in this case, but a portion or piece of anything, even of cloth. N. E. D.; P. P. 200, note 4.

GODESHOUS, 387, perhaps a "goods-house" or receptacle for anything of value.

GODETTUM, a godet, *i.e.*, a cruet.

GOLY or GOLYN, in Scotland, Gullane, a parish now united to that of Dirleton, in Haddingtonshire, on the Frith of Forth.

GORMOWNE, 224.

GOSSECROFT, 67, 684, a meadow in Bellasis, near Durham. A "goscroft" or goosecroft was a usual parcel of land in the undivided common fields.

GOUG, hollowed like a gouge? See *Thykstyll*.

GOWFLEG or GOUFLEG, 565, qu. erroneous form of *Gavelock*? *Gaiflok* and *Gowelock* occur. See N. E. D.

GOYSHOUS, the goose-house.

GRADALIA, GRADIARIA, graduals, *grails*, q.v.

GRADUS, 425, 426, shelves; 634, probably stone steps forming an "upping-block" to mount horses by, or perhaps outside steps to an upper chamber or hayloft.

GRAILES, graduals, the books containing the music sung at the mass.

GRANATARIUS, the Master of the Garners.

GRANES, grains of Paradise, cardamom seeds, the produce of *Elettaria Cardamomum*: P. P. 209, note 4; see *Grayn*.

GRANGIA, properly a granary or garner, usually but not necessarily monastic; one is hired, p. 612. Hence a farm house and granary, with other buildings, at a distance from a manor or a monastery.

GRAPAYS, p. 15, 42; Graspais, 568; O.F. *grapois*, *graspeis*, *craspois*; Lat. *crassus piscis*; probably the porpoise is meant; see N. E. D. on *Graspeys* and *Grampus*.

GRAPE, a three-pronged fork for dung, a dung-fork: C. A. 163, note 2, xlv.

GRATE, a grater for ginger, etc. *Grate* for gyngure, or oþer lyke, *fritcellum*, *frittellum*: P. P.

GRAY AMYS, the almuce or cape of grey fur with long pendent portions in front, worn by canons; but also by other dignified ecclesiastics, *e.g.*, the Prior of Durham, 586. In Skelton's *Dirige for the Soul of Phyllyp Sparowe* it is beautifully said that the little birds "Shall morne soft and styll In theyr amyse of gray," alluding to the gray breasts of the sparrows; Peacock, Ch. Furniture, 33 note.



GRAYN, see *Granes*. Used in conjunction with liquorice to sweeten the breath. Chaucer says of the "Joly lover" Absolon, in the Miller's Tale, going courting, "But first he cheweth greyn and lycorys, To smellen swete, er he had kembd his heer"; line 3690, Group A.

GREENLEDES, 541.

GREEN MELLID (textile), green mixture.

GREEN WAX, GRENWAX, sealing wax of a green colour, a term frequently used for certified extracts (estreats) relating to fines, amercements, etc., delivered out of the Exchequer under a seal of green wax. See Jacob, Law Dict., under Green wax and Estreat; also N. E. D. and quotations there. But at p. 720 the term is applied to some wax that was bought by the pound and "made up." This seems rather to point to bees-wax in a fresh state. At Winchester the receiver accounts "de iijl*z*. receptis de viridi cera per manus Thomæ de Cotes clerici de Berthona," which looks as if the wax had been a product of the manor of Barton Priors, sold for the benefit of the monastery; see Kitchen, 227.

GRESSILVER, 123, 743, money paid for grass bought for horses.

GRESSUMA, an exaction, fine, or amerciament; see *Gersuma*.

GREVES, greaves, protections for the legs in armour.

GRIDDLE, see *Grydel*.

GRIFFINA OVA, probably eggs of the ostrich or other outlandish bird, brought home by travellers; or else coco-nut shells; see N. E. D. under *Gripe's egg*, cf. *Nux*, below; Introd. p. xx.

GRIFFONIS UNGUES. Something imagined to be griffins' claws. See the Introduction, section on the Feretrars' Rolls, p. xx.

GRILLS, see *Grilse*.

GRILSE, "the name given to a young salmon on its first return to the river from the sea, and retained during the same year," N. E. D.

GRISIUS, grey, grizzled; see Skeat, s.v. Minever.

GRISLANDES, 558, apparently Grass lands.

GRISSILUR', *Gressilver*, q.v.

GROMUS, a man-servant often placed under a *Valectus*, q.v., and receiving half the wage; see p. 704, and *Groom* 3, in N. E. D. The *Gromus ecclesie*, 106, 419, was apparently the same as the *puer ecclesie*.

GROSERS, grozing irons, on which term see N. E. D. Pieces of glass were first roughly shaped by means of a hot iron which produced a crack, and then were brought to the exact shape required by chipping their edges with an iron hook or nippers, called a grozing iron. The diamond appears not to have been used until the 17th century.

GROTES, oatmeal groats; see *Exitus*<sup>2</sup>. The Latin term used in these Rolls for groats is *lentes*, q.v.

GROTSILVER, an allowance of 5*d*. each; see p. 255. "The olde grotes of england Which be worth v pens," Caxton, 17, 24.

GROUAYR, 507, Grosvair, a kind of fur, Halliwell; see *Menevieyr*. As *Vair*, q.v., consisted of skins of animals sewn together so as to form the pattern represented by the heraldic *vair*, it seems not unlikely that Grosvair was made of larger skins, and Minever of smaller ones.

GROWELSEVE, 525, a sieve for *Gruell*, q.v.

GRUELL, GRUELLUM. (1) "fine flour, meal, or other farinaceous substance," N.E.D. P. P. and C. A. both distinctly indicate flour of pease, beans, lentils, etc. (2) Pottage made thereof, now usually made of *Grotes*, q.v.

GRYDEL, 259, a griddle or circular iron plate on which bread was baked; see *Griddle*, in N. E. D. and E. D. D.

GUDGEONS, the iron pins at the ends of horizontal shafts or axles that work in the collars.

- GUMFI, crooks for doors or gates. A Cruke of a dore; *gumphus*: C. A. and note.
- GURDUS, 495; so in a document quoted in No. 2, 9th S. vii, 33, "Et pro uno gurdo gingebrade, ponderis xxviii*li*, xlijs." *Gurdus* is a gourd, and gingebrar (*q.v.*) seems to have been imported in gourds, which are sometimes large enough to weigh 30 lb., and such might well weigh 28 lb. when filled with preserved ginger.
- GURNARD; among British species, the red gurnard, *Trigla pini*, the gray, *T. Gurnhardus*, and the sapphire, *T. hirundo*, are the most common in the markets.
- GURNUS, or -UM, 100.
- GYANS, 460. Halfpence of Genoa, current in Stow's time among some foreigners in London. Called *Janes* in Chaucer. See Skeat's Notes, p. 186, and N. E. D., under †*Geane*.
- GYLEHOUSE, the place in which the gyle or wort stood to cool and ferment.
- GYLET, 26, marg., perhaps a landowner so named. There is a place called Rowley Gylet in the Dearness Valley.
- GYNGER CONFET, preserved ginger. See *Grenegynger* in Gloss. to Yk. F. R., also *Gingebrar* above.
- HAGHEHEMS ? 742.
- HAIR, see *Hayres*.
- HAKE, see *Hakys*.
- HAKENAY, a hackney or ordinary riding-horse, as distinguished from a hunting, war, or draught horse. N. E. D.; C. A. 170, note 4.
- HAKYS, hacks, pickaxes, mattocks. A Hacc, an Hak; *bidens*, *fossorium*, *ligo*, *marra*: C. A. 169, 170, note 3. "A hack, or two-toothed pickaxe, an implement of agriculture well known": Finchale Glossary.
- HALE, in plural, plough or barrow handles, but in singular, at p. 211, perhaps a strong rake or other implement used in a quarry for haling or dragging heavy stones.
- HALFETYN, le, 237, 241\*, 242, a house in the North Bailey so called. In the Almoner's rental it is said to include a tenement "erga portam infirmariæ"; another there called the "Werkhouse"; another on the north side of "le Werkhouse," "cum parvo celario subtus cameram sacerdotis in manu Elemos. pro lapidibus et asseribus conservandis," a tenement on the north of the cellar, and one "erga portam abbathiæ in tenura portarii."
- HALLAND, hallan, a partition wall in a cottage, particularly that between the door and the fire-place, forming an entrance. See *Entreclosewall*.
- HALLYNG, a hanging for a hall; see *Anabatra*.
- HALMOTE, the Hall mote or meeting, a court held in the hall of one of the Prior's (or Bishop's) manors; see Durh. Halm. Rolls, Surt. Soc.
- HALNESETON ? 209.
- HALPENIGES, halfpenny-geese, *Aucæ ad obolum*, *q.v.*
- HALYNG, see *Hallyng*.
- HAMYRBARELL, 69.
- HAMYS, hames, the curved pieces of wood or metal fixed to the sides of the collars of draught-horses.
- HANAPERIUM, 487, originally, and probably here, a case for hanaps (goblets); see 526, 583\*; also, a wicker case for documents, 513, 533. Hence our modern "hamper," P. P. 226, note 1. But there is still the Crown office "Clerk of the Hanaper."
- HANDYLLES (pro campanis pulsandis, 415, 416), probably wooden handles fixed to the ropes, for chiming.
- HANYNG, a haining, *i.e.*, enclosure; see N. E. D., under *Hain*.

HAR, hair-cloth. *Har threde*, thread for sewing hair-cloth, itself made of hair. See *Hayres*, *Sewynnge hayr*.

HARDS, see *Herdes*.

HARDYN, harding, harden, a coarse textile made of the coarser parts of flax or hemp; see P. P. 241, note 2, and *Herdes*, below.

HAREBAROWES, Harbour House, on the left bank of the Wear, about due east from Plawsworth (Harbarwes, Kellaw's Reg.; Harebarowes, Hatfield's Survey). Formerly the manor house of the Forcers, now a farm house. But the Harebarowes mentioned on p. 121 belonged to the Abbey, and is probably to be identified with "Arbour House," which adjoins the Bearpark and Stotgate farms on the S.E.

HARMES, 720, qu. *arms*, some part of the sails or wheel. "Mylhayrmes" and "harmes pro molendinis" occur in Durh. Hd. Bk. 80, and are explained in the Glossary to be "arms or sail-wands for a wind-mill. But at p. 720 we have them for a mill-wheel.

HARNAYSE ARMORUM, a suit of armour.

HAROM or HARWINE, a place where there was a quarry for grey-slates, 248 note.

HAROWTYND' (de ferro, 398), harrow teeth. Such were often of wood, and when one failed it could be at once knocked out with a hammer, carried for the purpose, and another knocked in. For a valuable account of harrows, see Peacock, in N. & Q., 9th S. I, 485.

HARPICÆ, harrows. *Harpicare*, to harrow.

HASTELER, the roaster or turnspit; as a description and surname, 48 *bis*, 452 *bis*. *Roostare*, or *hastelere*, *Assator*: P. P. See N. E. D.

HASTILLER, the name of a building, 118.

HASTILUDIATOR, 543, from *hastiludiare*. "Hastis configere in hastiludiis et torneamentis": Du Cange.

HATBAND, a narrow band or ribbon put round a hat immediately above the brim; it could formerly be tightened or loosened to make the hat fit.

HAUCEOURS, hawsers.

HAUSORIA, probably the same as *Hauritoria*, vessels to draw wine, etc., into, or as *Haustoria*, *q.v.*; mentioned with "skumer," p. 108.

HAUSTORIUM, a ladle. A Ladylle, *hausorium*: C. A.

HAUSYNGES, 712, hawsers, ropes used at the coalpits.

HAUTBOUTAVANT, 1e, 118; see *Buthavant*.

HAVERBARNE, the *Avergarner*, *q.v.*, or oat barn? *Ote*, or *havur corne*, *Avena*: P. P. and note 1. *Havyr*, *Auena*, *Auenula*: C. A. 178, and note. "Haver-bread" (oat-cake) is still common in West Yorkshire houses, and a soldier's "Haversack" was originally an oat-bag for the horses; N. E. D.

HAVERGARNER, the same as *Haverbarn*, *q.v.*

HAVERMALTES, see *Avermalts*. But malt made of oats is almost certainly meant. In the Howard Household Books *oates* or *otes* is the usual term for the grain, yet we find "xli bushells of haver malt," p. 217, and under "Oates," p. 46, "x bushells iij pecks bought at Carlyle for to mault, xxvs."

HAVERPENNEZ, see *Averpenys*.

HAWKES (for sand), 247. Hacks (N. E. D.). See *Hakys*.

HAWSERS, hoisting-ropes such as were used in building.

HAXNAILS, 518.

HAYAR, see *Hayres*.

HAYE, a hedge or fence.

HAYHOPSHILL, about 3 miles south of Wolsingham.

HAYNYNG, see *Hanyng*.

**HAYRES**, haircloths. (1) For drying the malt in kilns after it has begun to put out rootlets, but before it sprouts. In Harrison's *Desc. of England*, 1586, bk. II, ch. vi, is a full account of the process, where it is said that "they carie it to a kill covered with a haire cloth." This use of haircloth was common in the eighteenth century, and is perhaps not yet wholly obsolete. "There are several methods used in drying of Malts, as the Iron Plate Frame, the Tile Frame, that are both full of little holes; the Brass-wired and Iron-wired Frame, and the Hair-cloth; . . . by many the Hair-cloth is reckoned the best of all"; The London and Country Brewer, London, 1759, quoted in Stopes, *Malt and Malting*, London, 1885, p. 25. Stopes speaks of hair cloth as stiff horse hair woven into a coarse mesh, but "seldom used." The hair cloth and woven wire were stretched on frames, or, when used on larger scale, fastened to the walls of the heated chambers and supported by wooden bars resting on joists. The heat employed is not so great as to injure the hair. Haircloth has also been much used in drying saffron. (2) To wear for mortification of the flesh; C. A. 170, xlv. (3) For under-coverings of altars, as also at Norwich, "hayre pro altaribus," *Rot. Sacr.*, 1400-1. (4) For hair-sieves.

**HAYS**, rabbit-nets, placed before their holes, 106. *Haye*, net to catch conys wythe (hay net, hanet), *cassis*. *Hayyn'* for conys, *Cassio*. P. P., where see note.

**HECK**, see *Hek*.

**HECKEDORE**. Either a door divided across into an upper and a lower portion, or, an inner door leading from the entry or lobby to the interior of the house; the latter is now called a heck door in Northumberland; an Heke (Hekke), *Antica*: C. A., see note.

**HEDELSTILLES**, 162, headstalls.

**HEGGEYNG**, hedging.

**HEK**, le, the hatch, probably that which served the Loft and Frater from the kitchen; *Rites*, ch. xlv.

**HEKES**, hecks for fodder.

**HEKSTAURES**, *Hekstaves*, the upright bars in a heck or rack for fodder. Willows were cut for "*Hecke-stowers*, *harrowe-spindles*," etc., in Yorkshire, c. 1641; see Best's *Farming Book*, 120.

**HELME**, 500, probably Helme Park, near Harperley.

**HELTERSCHAFTES**, 596. Occur at the same price in *Durh. Hd. Bk.* 20. The Glossary says, "Halter shafts, made either of a thicker rope, or perhaps occasionally of wood, like the instruments at present used by horse-breakers and farriers."

**HELTHYR'**, **HOLTHYR**, 417, perhaps halters.

**HELTON**, see *Hilton*.

**HELTYRREYNS**, 601, halter-reins.

**HELY**, **Heley** in Muggleswick; see *Feodarium*, 183*n*.

**HERBARIUM**, a herb-garden. See Caxton, 13, 29-37, and *Nomina herbarum*, in W. W. 643, for the plants that were cultivated. An *Herber*, *herbarium*: C. A. and note, showing that the term also denoted an orchard.

**HERBERGOUR**, a harbinger, purveyor.

**HERCLÆ**, harrows.

**HERDES**, hards, coarse hemp or linen refuse; see C. A. 175, note 1, xlv.

**HERDNYG**, **HERDENYG**, 386, perhaps earning or rennet is meant; see *Hernyng*.

**HERDYN**, see *Hardyn*.

**HEREMITA**, a hermit (*solivagus*) or perhaps also an anchorite (*conclusus*). On the difference between the anchorite and the hermit see more in P. P. 141, note 4. Garments were provided for *heremitæ*, and we find



- one apparently employed either in working at or in collecting funds for paving, 610, and another is mentioned in connexion with a bridge, 591. In P. Plowman, A. vii, 178, we read, "An hep of Hermytes henten heom spades, And doluen drit (muck) and donge, to dutte honger oute," which seems to show that there were hermits who worked for their living. There was an anchorite at one time in the Abbey church; Rites, ch. xi. In later times, if not earlier, the inmates of hospitals appear to have been called eremites; see Ripon Ch. Acts, 363 note; Drake's Eboracum, 284; this may be the sense in which the word is used in the Rolls.
- HERINIUS, abbot, 434. The Bollandist Fathers have kindly endeavoured to identify for us the abbots Malasus and Herinius, but have not been successful in their investigations.
- HERNES, harness.
- HERNYNG, earning or rennet.
- HERONA, a heron, 52; *Ardea cinerea*.
- HERONSUES, hernshaws or young herons; perhaps used as *heronsew* is now in Durham, Lincolnshire, Swaledale, and elsewhere, of any herons. Fr. *heronceau*, Old Fr. *heroncel*.
- HERPICARE, see *Harpica*.
- HESPE, 395, a hasp, hank, or skein of yarn, thread, or silk; the fourth part of a spindle of yarn. N. E. D.
- HEUEDSHETE, a head-sheet for a bed; see N. E. D.
- HEWSHAW, Ushaw; see *Ewshaw*.
- HIERA PICRA, see *Gira pigra*.
- HILDECROK, 170, probably the same as *Hylcrukez*, 162.
- HILTON, in Wakerfield, near Staindrop, not Hilton near Monk Wearmouth.
- HIPPOCRAS, see *Ypocras*.
- HIRNES, 95, probably iron corners fixed to wooden spades or shovels; see *Sholyrnes*.
- HISTORIA AUREA, the work so called, written by John of Tynemouth, a monk of St. Albans who lived A.D. 1366. It is a historical work, including much hagiology. There is a very fine and perfect copy of it in the Lambeth Library, shown by the beginnings of the second leaves to be that which formerly belonged to Durham Abbey.
- HOG, a sheep of a year old of either sex.
- HOGCOTE, a sheepcote.
- HOGGASTRI, young rams not yet admitted to be *Hurtardi*, q.v.
- HOGGETARIUS, the man who had charge of the yearling sheep; see *Hoggett*.
- HOGGETT. (1) A yearling sheep; see *Hog*, and N. E. D. (2) A form of hoghead, or hogshhead, 656. Originally *oxhead*, as in Dutch, Danish, Swedish, etc., but the reason of the name is uncertain.
- HOGH, le, Sacristonheugh.
- HOGLYN, a close by the Wear, otherwise called *Cellarergerath*, q.v.
- HOLCROFT or HOWLCROFT, the ancient enclosure on the south of Crossgate Peth, now cut up, and including the archery ground and fields adjoining, up to Neville's Cross.
- HOLLBAROWE, probably a form of *Hurlbarrow*, a northern term for a wheelbarrow, from *Hurl*, to wheel or drive. N. E. D.
- HOLLMEDOWE, 94.
- HOLLOSFELD, a meadow, 163.
- HOLMCLOSE, 320.
- HOLME, le, a great sheep farm belonging to the Abbey, being a portion of Coupon in Billinghamshire.



HOLMEYARE, a fishery in Wallsend.

HOLOME, Holum or Hulam, in the parish of Monk Hesleden, 688 ; Feod. 330.

HOLTBY, a small parish about seven miles east of York.

HOLYNSIDE, now Hollingsidé, about a mile south of Durham, on the hill overlooking the valley of the Browney and the Wear.

HOPE, le, at Westoe. A narrow valley. The word often occurs in Northern place-names, as Rookhope, etc.

HOPER, "a seed-basket," Halliwell. At pp. 346, 349, probably a measure of a certain capacity. P. P. distinguishes between "*Hopur* of a mylle, or a tramale, *Taratantara*," and "*Hopur* of (or) a seedlepe, *satorium*, *saticulum*"; see 246, note 2, and C. A. 188, xlv, note 3.

HOPYS, hoops, *e.g.*, for millstones, 226 ; HOPE, 248.

HORSBAY, see *Bay*.

HORSE-BREAD, see *Panis equinus*.

HORSLEYHOPE, in Muggleswick ; Feod. 183.

HOSPITATOR, see 326, an innkeeper.

HOSTERS, oysters, *Ostrea edulis*. There is a recipe for "Potage of oystirs" in Napier, 110. Oysters, mussels, and cockles frequently occur in our Rolls, and "bushels of oyster, mussel, and cockle shells" have been found at Fountains : Mem. Fountains, II, 136.

HOSTIUM, ostium, door.

HOSTRE HOUSE, in East Merrington, 307.

HOTE, le, the hut or shed for timber, 239 ; *cf.* 226, 228.

HOTERELL, HOTRELL, apparently a diminutive of *Hote*, 226, 228.

HOTON, Hutton Henry, in Monk Hesleden, 688 ; named from Henricus de Hoton. Feod. 22 note.

HOTTYS (par de), rough baskets for carrying manure, etc. ; see p. 232. *Hotte*, a Scuttle, Dosser, or Basket to carrie on the backe ; (The right *Hotte* is wide at the top, and narrow at the bottome) : Cotgrave. The modern word *Hod*, formerly a sort of tray, but not in evidence before the 16th century, is apparently a modification of *Hot* in the above sense. See N. E. D. under *Hod* and *Hot sb.* This *Hotte* is still in common use in Switzerland, where it is so called.

HOUCE, *houze*, a housing or saddle-cloth for a horse ; C. A. 189, note 4.

HOUGHTH, le, Sacristonheugh.

HOWEL, 50, qu. Houghal ?

HOYRS, HUYRS, 561, 563, *bis*, cauls, caps. *Hwyr*, cappe (hvyr, hure, huwyr, hurwyr). *Tena, howe*, or hure, heed hyllynge, *Tena* : P. P. ; see 249, note 2. "Huues of silke, Coyfes for men" : Caxton, 21, 37. Caxton gives "the huue or calle maker" for "le huuetier."

HUCHA, a hutch, *i.e.*, a long wooden chest.

HUCHEUS, a housing ; see *Houce*.

HUGH, le, Sacristonheugh.

HUKSCHAVE, 551, perhaps a hooked tool with a cutting edge, to fashion lead with.

HUNDESLEY, Hunsley, in the wapentake of Harthill ; E. R. Yks. *Nomina Villarum*, 308.

HUNDRED, the lesser (minus centum), 100 as distinguished from the greater or long hundred, 120.

HUPPE, hoop, probably for a millstone, 291.

HURDESSE, a hurdis or hurdice, *i.e.*, a palisade, hence, apparently, a paved yard enclosed by a palisade, 657 ; see P. P. 253, note 2.

HURTARDI, rams of full growth ; the term is connected with *Hurt* in its primary sense of knock, strike, dash ; hence butt.

- HURTOUR, the plate of iron that protects the shoulder of an axle, against which the nave of a wheel strikes.
- HUSBAND, 304, a householder.
- HUSGABULUM, 418, house-rent ; see *Gavel* in N. E. D.
- HUSS', 649. The context points to brushwood or osiers.
- HUSSES, housings ; see *Houce*.
- HUSTHAW, Ushaw, see *Ewshaw*.
- HUYRS, see *Hoyrs*.
- HYDLEGARTH, HYNDLEGARTH, 696.
- HYLCRUKEZ, 162, probably the same as *Hildecrok*, 170.
- HYMIDLIGARTHEZ, 696.
- HYNDE, Inde, the Indian colour (indicus, indigo), 374.
- HOCKES, 375: Perhaps an eccentric spelling of *Yokes*.
- LYNGES, the aisles in the Guest-hall ; see *Rites*, ch. xlvii.
- IMPGARTH, usually *Ympgarth*, q.v. *Imp* is A. S., borrowed from Low Lat. *impotus*, a graft, from Gk. ἐμψυγ, engrafted.
- INCAUSTUM (encaustum), ink.
- INCEPCIO BACALARIATUS. When a bachelor was admitted to be a master or teacher in his faculty, he was said to *incept* or commence, and this was his *incepcio* : Boase, Reg. Univ. Oxf. Pref., p. viii. So *Incepcio* in *Theologia*, 561 ; *Incipientes* in *Theologia*, 553, etc.
- INDEKARDE, blue muslin ? 384, 385 bis ; *card indice (sic) coloris*, 385.
- INDICUS, indigo, blue.
- INFANKETHEYFF, the right to take and try a thief caught on a manor.
- INFRA AQUAS, 496, 564\*, sc. "de Tyne et Teyse" ; Finchale, p. xxiii.
- INGLETON, in the parish of Staindrop, about 2½ miles east.
- INNER HOWSE in the dorture, 717. Probably the latrines are meant. See *Rites*, xliii.
- INQUIDIS, 599, for *incudis*.
- INWHELE, the inner wheel of a mill. Pro factura j le inwhele, ac pro meremio empto pro eodem : Finchale, cclxvii ; for a newe inwhell for the mylne at Durham, and for coggs to the same wheill : Bp's Accts., quoted in Finchale Glossary. In these volumes it occurs as *rota interior*, p. 630.
- IRISLAMs, 582. Irish lambs ?
- ISLANDSHIRE, that part of North Durham (now included in Northumberland) which consists of the parish of Holy Island, with the chapelries of Kyloe, Ancroft, and Tweedmouth.
- ISPANEUM (ferrum), Spanish iron.
- JACTARE, to spread manure, molehills, etc., over land, 310.
- JAKS, JACKS, coats of mail or of quilted stout leather ; doublets.
- JANTACULUM, *jentaculum*, dinner ; see P. P. and C. A. But some say breakfast : C. A. 100, note 2. It probably corresponded to the modern French *déjeuner*.
- JAWDEWYNE, a name given to a jester, 565 ; Cf. N. E. D. on Jaudewine. The jester probably enacted the part of a "Jaudewyne," who seems to have been a sort of wrangler or quarrelsome fellow.
- JAWMYS, jambs.
- JEISTES, joists.
- JENIPER, Juniper, *Juniperus communis*, used in church decorations, 737.
- JERCÆ, young ewes not yet admitted to be *Oves matrices*.

- JESUS MASS AND ANTIPHON, 418, 419. The Jesus mass was almost certainly the "Missa in festo Nominis Jesu" in the Sarum Missal (Burntisland ed., 1861-83, col. 846). Dean Heywood provided "tam missam quam antiphonam nominis Jesu" for every Friday: *Archæologia*, LII, 632. It is not yet known what were the words of the Jesus Antiphon that is so frequently mentioned with the Jesus Mass; see Atchley, in Legg, Principles, etc., of the Prayer Book, 1899, 34, 35.
- JESUS MILLS, see 418 and 728 note. Now represented by one or both of the disused watermills on the Wear, below the Cathedral.
- JEWELLES APOLOGIE, Bishop Jewel's "Apology of the Church of England," first published in 1562. Jewel's and other works were very often bought for churches, that people might go and read them there.
- JORDAN, a chamber utensil, originally a wide-necked bottle with a big belly, said to be named after those which pilgrims brought with water from the river Jordan. See P. P. 267, note 1; also C. A. 198, and note. At Jarrow they had in 1491, "v jordens pro minctura," Rolls, p. 128. But the above explanation is open to question. See N. E. D.
- JUGIS SPAKES, 384. The MS. has "cum jugis spakes," but we must supply *et*, "with yokes and spokes."
- JUGULATOR, 508, probably for *joculator*, a jester, but possibly it denotes the slaughterer or the executioner.
- JUMENTA (jug-menta), yoked animals, horses and mares for farm work, sometimes "ambulantes," 323-325.
- JUNCTURÆ, hinges or other fastenings.
- JURANS, 532, jurors.
- JURNAL, "lytyle boke, *Diurnale*," P. P. "The Day-hours including Mattins, except the Lessons and their responds," Brev. Sarisb., ed. Cantab., 1882, fascic. I, p. mdviii. But C. A. renders it by *breviarium*, and Huloet by *Hodæporicum* (= Portiforium), see note.
- JUSTERES, 396, perhaps the same as Fr. *juste*, a vessel with a wide body and long straight neck, or L. *justa*, a vessel of known capacity for an allowance of wine; D'Arnis. (Probably from *justa mensura*). Compare *justitia*; "cervisia, quæ in eodem die in justiciis remanet, cedat elemosinario," Scr. tres, App. p. xxxvi.
- JUVINES, young geese?, 398.
- KAGGES, kegs, 665.
- KAKEHARPOUR, 565, probably the same as "diversi ministralli cum wafirs," 604. They seem to have been minstrels who went about playing on their instruments and selling cakes or wafers. "Singeres with harpes" are mentioned in close connexion with "wafereres" in Chaucer, c. 479.
- KALOGES, 578, galoches; see *Galag*.
- KALVER, 38, see *Calver*.
- KAMEKA, 375, see *Camaka*.
- KANELL, see *Canell*.
- KANWESE, canvas.
- KAR, 620, see *Kare*, *Kerre*.
- KARE, a car or cart. *Carre*, or lytyll cart þat oone hors drawythe, *Monocosmus*: P. P.
- KAROLLES, see *Carola*.
- KARRIS, 417, perhaps cars, meaning what we now call trucks, for carrying stone, etc., during building operations.
- KAYNIL (?), in Eastrington, 803.

KEELFULS, see *Keylfulis*.

KELINGES, some sort of cod, of which stockfish was made. "Codling or Kelyng," Napier, 89; C. A. 201, note 1; N. E. D. under Keeling.

KELTS, 36, salmon spent after spawning.

KENNEN, or KENNING, half a bushel. Ken' de stramine, 345<sup>n</sup>, a kennen measure made of straw?

KERR, a carr or moist meadow, 310; see *Jactare*.

KERRE, 605, car, a term formerly used in a wider sense than it is now, answering to our "cart." Thus Machyn says there went from Westminster "xx carres" with wedges of gold and silver to the Tower to be coined in 1554: Diary, 69.

KESLOPPES, calves' stomachs prepared as rennet. Northern form of *Cheeselis*, on which see N. E. D., Naworth Househd. Bks., 216<sup>n</sup>.

KETTON, in the parish of Aycliffe. On Newton Ketton and Ketton Hall or Manor, see Feod. 156 note and 158 note.

KETYLHATTE, pelliris, galerus, a leather cap. P. P. 273 and note 2.

KEVERSTON, now Keverstone Grange, adjoining Raby Park, about a mile north of Staindrop.

KEVYLL, KEVEL, or *Cavill*, a large hammer. See Finchale and Jarrow Glossaries. This is clearly the meaning in these Rolls, but the term was applied at Winchester to a slate-peg: Kitchin, 498. In Browne's Glossary to his Yk. F. R. it is said to be an iron roller for moving large stones, and in P. P. a bit for a horse.

KEYLFULIS, 647, keel-fulls; keels are barges or ships of burden used on rivers and canals. See N. and Q., 9th S. vii, 65.

KILL, LY, the kiln.

KILLERBY, 689, about 2½ miles north of Gainford.

KIMBLESWORTH, about three miles north of Durham. "Kimblesworth chappell," mentioned in Rites, xlvii, has disappeared, and the precise site of it is not known, but there is a plain Early English grave-cover lying by the hedge of "Chapel Field."

KIPPERS, lit. spawners (Dutch), a term applied to salmon and trout after spawning, cured because then of inferior quality and not so good to eat fresh. Hence the modern application in connexion with herrings. See Skeat. The term is applied especially to the male fish, the females being called *shedders*: N. E. D.

KIPSTRINGS, 147; pro carectis, 568; kepestrengys, with cart harness, Intr. p. lvi. Kippstring or Kypstring is explained in the Glossary to Hatfield's Survey as a "halter." Connected with the verb *kíp*, to take hold of, take in the hand: N. E. D.

KIRKROFTE, 145.

KIRN, a churn.

KIRSETTEZ, cressets, stones with cavities in which fat was burned for purposes of light.

KNIVES, pairs of, frequently mentioned; see Index, under *Knives*. The term seems to indicate that two knives were used as we now use a knife and fork, for the novices were provided with one pair each, 478, etc.; see *Cultelli*. Or perhaps "pair" is sometimes used in the sense of "set."

KNOLL, one of the bells. There was a bell at Ripon called the knoll or klank knoll: Mem. Ripon, III, 99.

KNOPP (pro murra, 147), a spheroidal or polygonal projection on the stem of a chalice, mazer, or other standing cup; for a pastoral staff, 394.

KNOTTES, see *Burning*.

KODDISLEY, Codesley or Codeslaw, adjoining Durham on the west side.

- KOLES, coal-fish, *Merlangus carbonarius*, a very worthless fish allied to the cod.
- KREDILL, a cradle or suspended framework used on or in buildings.
- KRELIS, creels.
- KYDSAPE, 587. "Kids" are lice, particularly those of sheep : Jamieson. Kydsape was perhaps soap specially made to destroy such vermin, as dog soap is now.
- KYLL, see *Kill*.
- KYOW, 221, formerly Kyhow, now Kyo, about three miles north of Lancaster.
- KYPSTRINGS, see *Kipstrings*.
- KYRNEZ, churns.
- KYRVOUR, carver.
- LACTICINIUM, yield of milk, dairy produce. *Mylke mete*, or mete made wythe mylke, *Lactatum*, *lacticinium* : P. P., C. A.
- LAD', LADA, load.
- LADESILVER, see *Ladysilver*.
- LADSADELL, a saddle for carrying loads. A Layd sadylle, *gestatorium*, *gestarium* : C. A.
- LADYLEZ, LE, 163.
- LADYSILVER, probably Our Lady's silver, a customary payment at West Rainton, perhaps due on Lady Day.
- LAGARDS, see *Legards*.
- LAGENA, a gallon. Twelve lbs. of "aver de pays" made one gallon of Durham measure ; Finchale, Glossary, s.v. *Lagena*.
- LAICALIA DECIMALIA, 121.
- LAKE AND WASTE, an allowance was made to the supervisors of coalmines for "lake and waste," 712. "Lake" perhaps has reference to the miners being off work, which is called "laking." (play-time) in Yorkshire now, or else to "lack," deficiency in the supply of coal.
- LAMBR' BEEDES, lammer beads, beads of amber.
- LAMCOTE, a cote for lambs.
- LAMIS, 253, lambs ? see *Irislams*. Perhaps representations of the *Agnus Dei*.
- LAMPAD (lamprada), probably the larger or sea Lamprey, *Petromyzon marinus*, sometimes two feet long or more. *Lawmpery*, *murena*, *lampreda* : P. P. See *Murena* ; cf. *Laumpron*.
- LAMPREDA, see *Lampad*.
- LAMPROUN, see *Laumpron*.
- LANDA DEI, a manor granted to the Sacrist by *Le Convent* ; Feod. 216. Now Landieu, about two miles west of Wolsingham.
- LANDLEVE, permission to get millstones on certain land, or else leave to carry them over it, 560.
- LANDMALE, a reserved rent charged on land by the chief lord of a fee. Accordingly we find it paid by the Convent to the Bishop of Durham. See Finchale, Glossary.
- LANDMALEBOK, a book in which to enter the *landmale*, q.v.
- LANGAGE, 108 ; LANGHEG, 240 ; LONGHEGHE, 481 ; apparently some place named from a long hedge. It was near Lancaster.
- LANGALDS, *paria de*, 599, langholds, fetters for horses.
- LANGCART, *longa carecta*, the long cart in which the Prior's *impedimenta* were carried.
- LANGMEREDYKE, see Index.



LANGSAUNDES, a fishing in Nether Heworth, 669.

LANUGELLS, read *Laungells*, *q.v.*

LANUGIUM, a blanket; LANGELES, blankets; Finchale, Glossary.

LANUTUS, woolly.

LAPIS ISRAELITICUS, 427, some valued stone; see Du Cange *s.v. Israel*. In Legg and Hope's Inventories of Ch. Ch., Canterbury, p. 107, we find "ij anuli cum capitibus de lapid. Israel," which Mr. Hope describes as cameos, and note the mention of *heads* both at Durham and at Canterbury. Among the relics at St. Paul's was "Quidam lapis de Israell, exprimens Majestatem Dei, albi coloris," etc., and Piers Gaveston had "Un cameau en or, de Israel"; Archæologia, LII, 226 note.

LAQUEI, the cords by which seals were attached.

LARD, 34. Apparently put for *lard-tub* here.

LARDARIUS, the lardiner, who had the charge of the larder.

LARDINARIUS, the same as *Lardarius*, *q.v.*

LAST of red herrings, a load, "20 cades or thousand," Jacob; 12000, Rogers; of tar, pp. 600, 611, "fourteen barrels," Rogers. See further in N. E. D., and in Skeat's Notes to Chaucer, p. 174.

LATAMUS, a stone-mason.

LATICINIUM, lacticinium, *q.v.*

LATINE, LATYNY, the Litany; see 726 note.

LATON, latten, 253, "a hard mixed metal much resembling brass": P. P. and note. Latin equivalents are *Auricalcum* and *Electrum*. See Skeat's Notes to Chaucer, p. 270.

LAUMPRON, the smaller or river lamprey, about a foot long, or less. *Petromyzon fluviatilis*; see N. E. D. Any small lampreys, however, seem to have been called lamprons; see Kitchin, 498. *Lawmperowne*, lamprun, *Lampredula*, *murenula*: P. P.; C. A., 207, note 4.

LAUNDVRENS, the word *andirons*, *q.v.*, with the French article prefixed, 89.

LAUNGELLS, LANGELES, blankets; see *Lanugium*.

LAVERS, LE, the lavatory in the cloisters, 715.

LAYE, LE, 524, an erroneous form of *l'alay*, the alloy.

LAYNG, reesteeling the edge of a tool, or a cotterel, or a mill-spindle and rind. See N. E. D. under Lay, 38. But can it be connected with Alloy in the sense of Alloy, admixture of metals?

LAYR, LE, 321 note.

LEAD ASHES, *cineres plumbi*, the oxides of lead that form on the surface of lead melted in the air, and which are skimmed off and kept in order to recover the lead by heating them in an iron or earthen pot with carbonaceous matter, which process at once deoxydises them so that the lead settles down to the bottom in a metallic state.

LEAP, a basket for grain; see *Lepe*.

LEAZE, LEAZES, common pasture; A. S. *læs*, pasture, in some parts of England called *leasows*, from acc., gen. and dat. *læswe*: N. E. D. Not the pl. of *Lea*.

LECHINUM, lichinum, *q.v.*

LECHYNGKNYFE, a slicing knife; see *Lechyde* in Halliwell, and P. P. 292, note 1.

LECTISTERNIUM, a bed covering, or the bed itself; see Du Cange.

LECTRINUM, a lectern.

LECTUARIA, electuaries.

LEDDEHHUNGRY, leather hungry. "Pro j pelle de ledirhungry, iiijj.;" Priory of Finchale, ccccxixiv. "Perhaps leather originally from Hungary"; *lb.* Glossary. Brockett gives it as a term applied to

tough cheese. We find in these Rolls a hide of ledderhungry, with dyghtyng, tewing, and *factura* of oxhides into the same.

LEDYNHOUGH, in Nether Heworth, 669.

LEESE, leas. *Lee* of threde, *Ligatura*: P. P. The quantity varied; see note 2.

LEGARDS (once *Lagards*), certain servants in the Prior's household, mentioned with *garçiones* as receiving "stragulated" liveries. Coles gives *Leged* as meaning resident, and Bailey assigns the same meaning to *Leger*, as in the case of a *Leger* ambassador. The Legards were perhaps resident attendants, as distinct from those who went about with the Prior.

LEGENDA, a book containing the lessons at matins.

LEIPPEZ, *lepes*, *q.v.*

LEMOTHOM, Lemmington, in the parish of Edlingham.

LENGES, ling, *Lota molva*.

LENTES, properly lentils, but in these rolls shelling or groats, oats with the husks removed, 636, 660. So in C. A., a Grote, *lens*, *lenticula*.

LENTRE, *l'entrée*, the entry, 644.

LEPE, a basket; C. A. 213, note 3, xlviii. See Forby under *Seed-lep*, and Peacock, under *Leap*.

LEPEMAKER, 563, a basket maker.

LEPORARIUS, a hound used for hunting hares, a greyhound.

LEPPER, probably a sort of *Lepe*, *q.v.*

LESE, LESES, a leash for hounds. *Leece*, or lees, of howndys, *Laxa*: P.P., where see note.

LETHES, 664, *qu.* Leeds?

LETHOM, the cell of Lytham in Lancashire. Camera de Lethom, 642, seems to have been a chamber or residence within the Abbey: Feodarium 210. It may have been for the use of monks or others coming from Lytham.

LETTORYE, electuary; letuarie in Chaucer A. 426, C. 307.

LETTYNS, lecterns.

LEUAIN, 337, leaven.

LEWGE, see *Luge*.

LEYERCHILD, Learchild, in the parish of Edlingham.

LEYS, *leese*, *q.v.*

LIBERACIONES, certain sums paid every Saturday; see Cellarers' Rolls, *passim*, especially that of 1340.

LICHINUS, candle- or lamp-wick.

LIEUER, 105, louvre, a ventilator at the top of a building.

LIGAMINA, the iron bands for doors, windows, or gates, by which they are hung on the *gumfi* or crooks.

LIGATURA, binding for the aqueducts, constantly required by their leaking. See *Aqueductus*. Also the same as *Ligamina*, *q.v.*

LIGULÆ, tongues or straps to fasten belts with, 518.

LIKEGATE, see *Lykegate*.

LIMPETS; the common limpet, *Patella vulgata*, is much used for food by the poor where it is plentiful, and was so used at the Abbey; see p. 10.

LINICIO, daubing or plastering, 220.

LINONO, LEO DE, 431.

LINURÆ, linings.

LISTER, a dyer. The word survives in Durham as a surname in its older form *Litster*. The surname *Dyer* is common everywhere.

- LITTERÆ, 453, letters used either in inscriptions, or as ornamental monograms.
- LITTELMARSH, a meadow in Billingham.
- LITTURA EQUORUM, litter, bedding.
- LITTYNGLEDE, a dyeing tank.
- LITTYSTER, a dyer; see *Lister*, and C. A. 219, note 1. "No mader, welde, or wood, no litestere ne knew," Chaucer, *Former Age*, 17.
- LOAD of coal, one-third of a quarter, 229.
- LOCULI, 512, purses; see C. A., under "a Purse."
- LODICI, LODICES, blankets; see *Blanket*, and C. A. 34, note 2.
- LOGE HILL, in Beaurepaire, now a plantation called Lodge Hill, belonging to Bearpark Lodge Farm.
- LOKES, locks or small pieces of wool trimmed off separately from the fleece.
- LONGSTALKE, a long handle, 640.
- LONGYNGE, the, some lane near Durham. There is a lane behind the present Grammar School still called "Clarty lonnan."
- LOPISTERS, lobsters, *Homarus vulgaris*. See *Scrafisse*.
- LORICA, iron armour worn next to the skin, for mortification.
- LOTORIUM, a water-pitcher that goes with a basin (*pelvis*).
- LOTORIUM CLAUSTRUM, "The Lavers" or lavatory, the lower part of which still remains in the middle of the cloister-garth; see *Rites*, ch. xl.
- LOTORIUM PENDULUM, a hanging vessel holding water so that it could be let out over a basin or sink, for washing the hands. "A hyngyngelayer of latten hyngyngel wt a cheyne of yron": Inv. 1534 in Peacock, *Engl. Ch. Furniture*, App. 188. Such are still in use on the Continent, in hotel yards, etc.
- LOUERSTRINGES, cords for opening and closing louveres.
- LOUNDISPLACE, a tenement in the South Bailey. It was let to Symond de Blumina, plumber, in 1527; *Misc. Charters* 6764.
- LOUTHIR, LA, 181. Probably the louver.
- LOWKYNG, weeding. To Lowke (or weyde), *runcare, sarculare*: C. A. and note; *Finchale Glossary*. C. A. has also Lowke crouke, Luke crouke, and Lowker.
- LOYT, lute, a stringed instrument that was played much as a banjo is now. Old Fr. *lut*, Span. *laud*, Port. *alaude*, from Arab. 'al 'ūd, the wood, stick, lute, or harp.
- LUCE, pike (*Esox lucius*).
- LUCRACIO, getting of hay, stone, coal, wattles, thatch, etc. Used also in connexion with conduits of mines, 708, 712. So the term *winning* is constantly used in the North in connexion with coal-mining, hay making, etc., at the present time.
- LUCTATOR, a wrestler.
- LUDI, times of recreation, when the Prior or Subprior went *cum sociis* to one or other of the manors for a holiday or rest from their ordinary occupations. Thus, in Yorkshire still, a person who is not at work is said to be *laikin'* (playing). The *quatuor ludi ordinarii* were on or about the feasts of the Purification, Easter, St. John the Baptist, and All Saints. See further in *Durh. Hd. Bk.* and *Finchale Glossaries*.
- LUDWORTH, in the parish of Easington, about 2 miles east of Sherburn House. Ludworth Tower is still standing, as a ruin.
- LUGE, LE, the lodge; a common form of the word; C. A. 223.
- LUKKYNG, see *Lowkyng*.
- LUMBARDUS, 588. A Lombard or banker seems to be meant here.
- LUMBARE, a breech belt or breech girdle; see *Braccalia*.

- LUMBE, apparently something of the nature of a *lum* or chimney connected with the light in the brewhouse.
- LUMINOUS, an illuminator of MSS., as pr. name, 517. A *Luminere* of bukes ; *miniator*, *miniographus*, *illuminator* : C. A.
- LUNDISPLACE, Loundisplace, *q.v.*
- LUPI AQUATICI, pike.
- LUTARIUS, a dauber, mud-plasterer.
- LUVERS, louveres for a hall. A *Luvere* (Lyuer) ; *fomarium*, *fomerale*, *lucar*, *lodium* : C. A. and note.
- LY, a common form of *le*, the French article.
- LYAS, par de, 394, 397.
- LYKEGATE, "Lyegaite," "Lidgate" (Rites, ch. lv, *q.v.*). The street that leads from the cemetery, north (and formerly also east) of the Cathedral, to the Bailey. The name seems to show that it was the way by which bodies were carried for burial.
- LYNGCROFT, near Stotgate, in the *Vetus Burgus*, *q.v.*
- LYNGECLOSE, Lyngcroft, *q.v.*
- LYNGELAUND, in Beaurepaire.
- LYNGHOUSE, the Lying-house or dungeon under the house of the master of the Infirmary ; Rites, xlv.
- LYNGTHAKE, thatch consisting of ling ; see *Bruera*.
- LYOUR, binding. *Lyowre*, to bynde wythe precyows clothys, *Ligatorium*, *redimiculum*. *Fringe*, or lyoure, *Tenia*. *Ryband*, of a clothe ; (ribawnde or liour, lyoure) *Limbus*, *redimiculum* : P. P.
- LYRA, the Postils of Nicholas de Lyra (of Lyre in Normandy) on the Books of Holy Scripture ; see p. 425 note. The MS. is also described in Rud's catalogue, 3, 4. De Lyra died in 1340. Born of Jewish parents, he embraced Christianity when young, joined the Franciscans in 1291, and earned for himself the title of *Doctor planus et utilis*. He was regarded afterwards as a precursor of the Reformation, hence the distich "Si Lyra non lyrasset, Lutherus non saltasset," or, "Totus mundus delirasset."
- LYTTYNGLEDE, see *Littynglede*.
- LYTYLDEDRIGHT, 162. See *Dedryght*.
- MACER, MACEUERUS, mace-bearer, *massuerius*, *q.v.*
- MACIANA, crab-apples. *Crabbe*, appulle or frute, *Macianum* : P. P. A Crab tre ; *Arbitus*, *macianus* ; *macianum est fructus eius* : C. A.
- MADRYAN, 124. Some sweetmeat. In MS. Harl. 2378 are most elaborate directions at p. 305, "To make Columbine of madryan," and at p. 306, "To make the madryan in counfite," but their interpretation is not very clear. It seems to have been something like *Sugre in Plate*, *q.v.*
- MAINS, as in "Norham Mains," demesne lands.
- MALACHI, St., archbishop of Armagh, 1134-1148, a friend of St. Bernard, who wrote his life ; he was a great promoter of the Cistercian order and of Roman claims in Ireland. Canonised in 1190.
- MALASUS, abbot ; see *Herinius*.
- MALE, 526, a mail or bag.
- MALESADILL, a *Bagsaddle*, *q.v.*
- MALIOTIS, 397, maliots, mallets, or large hammers. See York F. R., Glossary.
- MALLEK, ficul. de, 510, probably Malaga figs. Rogers mentions rice "de Malikis," iv, 673.
- MALLERTI, mallards ; *Anas boschas*.
- MALTSPOUT, 526, a leathern spout for malt in the brewhouse.



- MALVESIN, MALVASY**, Malmsey, a strong and sweet wine that originally came from Malvasia, now Napoli di Malvasia, on the east coast of Greece. See Glossary to Durh. Hd. Bk. under *Malvaticum*.
- MANDATUM D'NI PRIORIS**, the Prior's Maundy.
- MANNA SEPULCHRI SANCTÆ MARIÆ**, 429. The term "manna" was applied to miraculous fluids or fragrant dust issuing from the tombs and bodies of Saints. See Du Cange, who gives a great many instances, but does not mention "manna" from the tomb of the Blessed Virgin.
- MANÛCALE**, a fanon or manipule.
- MANUGERIUM**, 634, a manger.
- MANUTERGIA**, towels or napkins for altar, washing, or dinner.
- M<sup>A</sup>OR**, 262.
- MAPILL**, maple, *Acer campestre*. The birds-eye or spotted variety of the wood was called *Mazer*, *q.v.* The modern birds-eye maple is from *A. saccharinum*, a North American tree.
- MAPPA**, a tablecloth; see 264, 265.
- MARESCALCIA**, usually farriery or general care of horses. *Marescalcia Prioris*, a court of Marshalsea held by the authority of the Prior.
- MARESCALLUS**, a farrier or marshal, properly one having charge of horses, C. A. 229, but the use of the term was extended so as to denote upper servants or officers of various kinds.
- MARESCALLUS CELLARARII**, the man who looked after the Cellarer's horses.
- MARIUS**, a martyr ("Mario" on p. 433 is right). SS. Marius and Martha, with their sons Audifax and Abacuc, Persian nobles, suffered under Claudius. Martyrol. Bædæ, Jan. 20, and Mart. Romanum, Jan. 19.
- MARKING AXE**, 395, securis "pro lignis signandis," 546, a small axe carried by foresters for marking trees.
- MARKING IRONS**, either dies for stamping pewter or other vessels, or irons for marking cattle, sheep, etc.
- MARROKES**, see *Sugre*.
- MARSE, LE**, 321 note.
- MARTELS**, great hammers such as were used with anvils.
- MARTIOLOGIUM**, martyrologium, a book expanded from the Calendar, and read in the capitular service after Prime. Important documents seem to have been copied into the same volume for ready reference and perpetual remembrance, 685. But see further in the Glossary to Clark's *Barnwell Priory*; P. P. 327, note 2.
- MARTS**, see p. 1 note.
- MARWOD**, 221, 301, the place now represented by Barnard Castle. See Hutchinson's Durham, III, 231.
- MARY, ST., OF SARZINAY**, a famous icon of Our Lady, which, having been bought in Jerusalem by a pilgrim, was brought to Sardenay or Sardenai, a place about six miles from Damascus. There it sweated a miraculous oil, and produced female breasts and flesh, according to Matthew Paris, Chron. Maj. Rolls ed. II, 484-8. At Canterbury they had "de oleo Sancte Marie de Sardiney, quod fluit de pectore et de mamillis cujusdam ymaginis beate Marie Virginis," Legg and Hope's Inventories, 88.
- MASSARIUS**, see 502 note.
- MASSHEFATTES**, the vats in which the malt and hot water are left until the infusion is drawn off.
- MASSING PENNIES**, frequently mentioned; see Index. "Probably the same as the "masse peny" in Chaucer, D. 1749. Skeat explains it as "a penny for saying a mass," quoting Jack Upland, § 19. "Freer, when thou receivest a peny for to say a masse, whether sellest thou Gods body for that peny, or thy prayer, or els thy travell?"



- MASSUARIUS, one of the king's mace-bearers.
- MATTÆ SEGÆ, see *Segis*.
- MAULARS, mallards, *Anas boschas*.
- MAUNIORIA, 621, mangers.
- MAWRUS, ST.; see 651 note.
- MAY SKYNNES, skins of sheep killed in or about May, between Easter and Whitsuntide.
- MAYNE DE NORHAM, see *Mains*.
- MAYNYS, 194. So apparently in the MS.
- MAYSE, a mease, mase, or maze of herrings, variously explained as *millenarius*, *allistrigium*, *quingenta*: C. A., 225 and note. And as half a thousand or five long hundreds.
- MAZER, spotted maple; see *Mapill*; hence a bowl or cup made of that material. See *Archæologia*, vol. L, p. 129; P. P. 328, note 2; C. A. 229, note 6; Peacock, *Engl. Ch. Furniture*, 194-198.
- MEDOWMALE, a payment to the bishop, 393.
- MEDOWTHAKE, coarse herbage mown and dried for thatch, probably always covered by a layer of straw or ling; something similar to *Star-thack*, a coarse grass that grows on sandy soil.
- MELES, *meyls*, "cups or bowls" (Halliwell); A. S. = "hollow vessel, cup, pot, basket" (Bosworth). Probably for the most part large *bowls* in these Rolls. One is used for carrying coals, p. 124; washing feet, 263.
- MELHOUSE, 1e, 518, either the meal house (*domus farinae*, 500), or a place for *Meles*, *q.v.*
- MELL or MEEL (of lime), a miell, two quarters: Rogers, IV, 396; Yk. F. R. "1000 lb., or half a ton": Browne, Yk. F. R.
- MELL, 105\*, 244 = *Mele*.
- MELL, 397, a great hammer.
- MELL RACH, 728, probably the rack by which the access of the water to a mill wheel was regulated.
- MELLE, probably medley or "mixture," 592.
- MELLETUM, probably *Melle*, *q.v.*, 534.
- MENEVIEYR, miniver, O. F. *menu ver*, "little fur," a fine fur said to be white with black spots, or grey. The "burnet cote" of "Avarice," in Chaucer's *Romaunt*, was "Furred with no menyvere, But with a furre rough of here," l. 227. See *Grouayr*, and *Vair*.
- MENSALIA, linen coverings for altars, 264.
- MENYNG, mending.
- MEREMUM, timber. Fr. *merrain*, L. *materiamen*; see Brachet.
- MEREWODE, 301, see *Marwod*.
- MERKYNAX, an axe with which trees were marked by the forester, probably small enough to be carried in the pocket or at the girdle.
- MERLINGES, whittings, *Merlangus vulgaris*.
- MERUSCALIS, 434; *par de merowscales*, 454; finely adjusted scales; *merowe* is delicate: see Halliwell, also Stratmann-Bradley under *Mearu*.
- MESONDIEU, *maison de Dieu*; see *Domus Dei*. At Ripon the term is, or was, corrupted into "Maidens' due."
- MESSLYNG, mixed metal used for bells, 404.
- MESYNGPENYS, massing pennies, *q.v.*
- METECORN, 73, 619, a measure of corn given out to some customary tenants and to servants of a monastery. See Cowel's *Law Dictionary*, ed. 1727, and Ryley's *Plac. Parl.*, f. 391, quoted therein.

- METREDE, 125, *Metrid*, *Methred*, 299. Some customary payment made to the Abbey, perhaps in kind. The words "vacca de metride" occur frequently in Boldon Buke, in conjunction with *cornage*, *q.v.*: Boldon Buke, Glossary, p. lvi.
- MEYL, MEYLE = Mele.
- MIDDLESPIKINGS, spike nails of medium size.
- MIDDLETRACES. Finchale has *medylsomes* and *mydylsomys*, and Jamieson explains *Sowme* to be "the rope or chain that passes between the horses or oxen by which the plough is drawn." Middle traces were doubtless the same as middle somes, but the precise way in which they were used is not very evident. There were also *Fuytsomes* (Finchale) and *Pintraces*, *q.v.*
- MIDDLEWOOD, 575, a place where coals were got.
- MIDRIDGE GRANGE, 689, in the parish of Heighington; Feod. 209, 331.
- MIKYLBENTON, Long Benton in Northumberland, three miles north of Newcastle.
- MILKSYLE, a milk-strainer.
- MILL-IRONS, ironwork belonging to the stones.
- MILL-PICKS, the tools with which the stones are worked over from time to time as they become worn.
- MILNELES, eels caught in a mill-race.
- MILNEPOST, the great central post that supported the old post mills. There is an excellent illustration of one on the brass of Adam de Walsokne at Lynn, 1349.
- MILNFLEME, see *Fleme*.
- MILNRASSES, mill races.
- MILNYRENES, mill-irons (entered as different from rinds or spindles, p. 543).
- MINUTI, those who had been bled. On the monastic custom of periodical bleeding (*minutio*), see Clark's "Barnwell," lxi-lxxii.
- MIOUR, see *Myour*.
- MISA, expenditure of stock or of money, "quævis exactio seu præstatio"; Du Cange. From Fr. *mise*, connected with *mettre*.
- MISSALE, the book containing the various masses sung throughout the year. It was commonly called a mass book.
- MITON, 499, probably Myton upon Swale, near Thirsk.
- MITRUM or -US, 386, perhaps a carpenter's square used in making mitred joints.
- MODHYLLES, molehills, *Mod*, *Mold*, and *Mole*, are shortened forms of *moldwarp*, the caster up of mould.
- MOLDBREDCLOUT, a piece of iron protecting the mouldboard of a plough.
- MOLDBREDEZ, the mould boards of ploughs.
- MOLDHILLEZ, molehills; see *Modhylles*.
- MOLDYNGBOARD, 247, probably a "paste-board," to mould pastry on.
- MOLITORIUM pro coquina, 93, 95, probably some sort of a quern or hand mill.
- MOLOSI, band dogs or bandogs, such as were chained up, originally from Molossia in Epirus. *Molossus*, a blod-honde: W. W.; a mastiue dogge: Cooper.
- MOLOUR, a muller to grind paint with.
- MOLUSIO, mulching, manuring.
- MONIALIS, 44, 600; apparently some monastic allowance. The term occurs twice in the Finchale volume, and is regarded in the Glossary as synonymous with *Coquina* and *Soulsilver*, *q.v.*
- MONILE, a brooch: W. W.; sometimes a necklace; see *Nouch*, and C. A. 89, note 5.

- MONKTON, a place occurring as Munecatun in Symeon's list of the appendages of Jarrow; Feod. 114 note.
- MONS GARDINI, apparently a mound or mount, motte, or mote, such as those described in Miss Amherst's History of Gardening, and referred to in Caxton, 13, 25, "Brembles, bremble beries, Ther is founden ofte In gardyns on the mottes," and as late as 1794 in Doggett, "The Country Wake," Act I, "the mount in the garden."
- MOORCOCK, MOORFOWL, MOORHEN, grouse, *Lagopus Scoticus*, still plentiful on the moors near Muggleswick.
- MOORHOUSE, Moor House, between Gilesgate Moor and West Rainton, about  $3\frac{1}{2}$  miles east of Durham.
- MOORSLEY, or *Moreslawe*, close adjoining the Raintons to the south; Feod. 126 note.
- MORBUS CADUCUS, epilepsy, the falling sickness.
- MORDON CAR, the moist meadows to the east of Mordon, which is two miles south-east of Sedgely.
- MOREBEBANK, 683, certainly so in the MS., but the farm now called "Moorsley Banks" must be what is meant.
- MORECLOSSE, 163.
- MOREHOUSEFELD, 563, a field belonging to *Moorhouse*, *q.v.*
- MORELL (mulberry coloured, roan), the name of a horse, 531.
- MORINA, murrain, a general term for diseases of sheep and cattle, including lambing, pocks, red-ill, etc. See Rogers, I, 19, 21, 704.
- MORS, a morse or clasp for a cape.
- MORTARIUM (lignum pro alio), 203. Cf. Caxton, 8, 25; "For to make to us garlyk and sauses thurgh the strayner, ye muste have a morter, a pestyll."
- MORTON, a place in the parish of Dalton-le-Dale, now "Murton," in accordance with the local pronunciation.
- MORTUARIUM, mortuary. It was usual to bequeath the testator's best "quick good" or "optimum animal" to the church as a mortuary, or if he did not possess an animal, then a garment or other article. Said to be in lieu of forgotten or omitted tithes. In Bacon's Liber Regis, 1786, p. 1057, is a curious list of mortuaries formerly due to the Bishop of St. Asaph on the decease of every clergyman beneficed in his diocese. These were mortuaries of an exceptional kind.
- MORTUARIUM, a book containing the offices for the dead.
- MORUCA, MORURA, probably Cod, *Gadus morrhua*; see *Dogdrave*. Salted, pp. 21, 27, 32.
- MOTA, the mound on which the Castle stands. It still gives its name to "Moatside Lane." See *Mons gardini*.
- MOTE, LE, the Halmote; see p. 72. The Court of the Prior as lord of any of the manors, held in the hall of the manor-house; see Halmota Prioratus Dunelm., Surtees Society.
- MOTLY, motley, particoloured cloth. Often used for the dress of fools, but here for "garciones," 596, and "armigeri," 598. At Norwich, however, we find "In factura unius panni de Motley velveto cum frixatura de serico pro eodem pro altare S'ce Crucis, iij*s*. ij*d*." Rot. Sacr., 1504-5.
- MOTON, *multones*, *q.v.*
- MUDFYSS, mudfish. According to Webster, the loach, *Cobitis barbatula*, which Izaak Walton says is "commended for great nourishment, and to be very grateful both to the palate and stomach of sick persons": Complete Angler, ch. xviii. But Jamieson defines it as "Fish salted in barrels, Shetland."

- MUKL', MUKLYNG', Muggleswick (Moclyngeswic), on which place see Durh. Arch. Trans., IV, 287.
- MULKYN, 464. Raine thought that this meant *mulcting*: St. Cuthbert, 148 note.
- MULTONES, sheep generally, *Ovis aries*.
- MULTRALE, a milk pail, can, or strainer.
- MULTURA, the share of tenants' corn allowed to the lord's mill for grinding.  
The tenants of a manor were bound to grind their corn at the lord's mill and to relinquish a fixed share, which varied in different manors.
- MUNERATI, persons who have received gratuities.
- MURÆNA, the large sea lamprey, *Petromyzon marinus*; see Lampad.
- MURRA, mazer, maple, *Acer campestre*; a cup made of the same; see C. A., 229 and note; Archæologia, L, 129; and *Mazer*, above. Also a measure of fluids, 366\*, 368, 371.
- MUSCADELL, a sweet, rich, and fragrant wine, so called from its perfume, as being scented with musk, or comparable thereto.
- MUSCUS, musk?, 526.
- MUTYLYN, 626, parchment, sheepskin as distinct from *velym*, *pellis vitulina*, or calf's skin.
- MYOUR, micatorium, a grater. "To Mye brede, micare, jnterrere." See C. A. 239 and note.
- NAFES, NAFS, naves of wheels; *Nave* in this sense comes originally from Sanscr. *nabh*, to burst out, as a hub or central boss, and from *nave* comes the diminutive *navel*.
- NAILTOLL, 376 note. Nailtools were the iron matrices in which nails were headed. At Finchale they had one specially "pro rotis," for making the large nails that fastened the strakes or tires of wheels: Finchale Glossary. A Nayle tulle (Nayle toyle, *Add. MS.* 15562), clavatorium: C. A.
- NAMIA, distrained goods, 501. In the Witton and Magdalens lists printed in the Introduction, pp. xxxix, xl, it seems to mean simply portions or allowances.
- NAPEROUNS, aprons: C. A. 249, note 1, li.
- NAPPEKETT, 217, probably a small napkin.
- NARRATOES, pleaders or reporters in law cases.
- NATIVUS, a neif or unfree dependant; see 579 note. Born in bondage, he had no legal right over himself or his earnings.
- NATTES, mats: C. A. 249 note; P. P. 351, note 3. The Lat. *matta* had already become *natta* (whence Fr. *natte*) in Gregory of Tours (544-595); so *nappe* from *mappa*. See Brachet on *Natte* and on *Changer* (from *Cambiare*).
- NECHE, 150, see *Eche*.
- NEREUS AND ACHILLEUS, SS., two brothers said to have been baptized by St. Peter; martyred at Rome under Trajan. Mart. Rom. et Bædæ, May 12.
- NEUTONA, 373\*, almost certainly Edlingham New-town.
- NEWBIGIN, a fishing village in the parish of Woodhorn, on the coast of Northumberland, seven miles east of Morpeth.
- NEW BRIDGE, Elvet Bridge, 237, 238; Feod. 195 note.
- NEW FOUNDATION, the founding anew of a dissolved monastery as a church of secular canons.
- NEWFYAR, a fishery on the Tyne, at Wallsend, 78.
- NEWFFELDE, see 675.
- NEWHOUSE, in the parish of Aycliffe; Feod. 159 note.



- NEWLAND, about a mile south of Eastrington.
- NEWSHAM, NEUSOM, about  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles north-west of Winston.
- NEWSPRING, a new plantation near Whitehouse, which seems to have been near Esh, 111, 112. See *Sprynge*.
- NEWTON, for six places of this name, consult the Index.
- NIGHTCAPS, see *Capitalia*.
- NINE ALTARS, the great eastern transept of Durham Cathedral, named from the nine altars that were there placed; Rites, ch. i.
- NISI PRIUS, a commission to Justices to try some cause on a certain day, "nisi prius Justiciarii domini Regis ad Assisas capiendas venerint."
- NOBILE, a noble, a gold coin worth 6s. 8d.
- NODI, "knots" of silver, gilt and enamelled, 394.
- NODULÆ, jackdaws?, 403 note.
- NOLE, a name given to a particular cup, 264.
- NOOTMOGEZ, NUTMUGEZ, etc., nutmegs. The second syllable is the O. F. *muge*, musk. "And notemuge to putte in ale, Wheither it be moyste or stale, Or for to leye in cofre," Chaucer, B. 1953.
- NOPSEKEZ, 243, 246, knapsacks? lit. provision bags, from Dutch *knap*, eating: Skeat.
- NORHAMSHIRE, that part of North Durham which lies between the Tweed and *Islandshire*, q.v.
- NORTH GATE OF DURHAM, the gateway that formerly led from the city into the North Bailey.
- NORTHOUS, some estate that went with Cocken, 348.
- NORTHRAW, in Old Elvet; see Durham, streets, in Index.
- NOUCH, the true form of *ouch* (monile), a buckle, clasp, bracelet, properly a setting for a jewel, hence a jewel, or a jewelled ornament. "A corone on hire heed they han y-dressed, and sette hire ful of nowches grete and smale": Chaucer, E. 381.
- NOVA RASTURA, the tonsuring of a new set of novices; see p. 190 and following pages.
- NOVUS BURGUS, a *burgus* erected "in Eluethalge tempore Hugonis Episcopi," Feod. 194 note.
- NUCES MUSCATÆ, nutmegs.
- NUMBLES, pairs of, sets of the edible internal organs of deer, corresponding with pig's or lamb's fry. The term appears, as it occurs so frequently, to have been also applied to the same parts of sheep or other animals, in connexion with which it is often used, e.g., in pp. 23-25. And "nombles of a dere" are mentioned, as if there were other numbles (N. E. D. under *Charlet*). See P. P. 360, note 1; C. A. 257, note 9. We are told what "fallith to the nombles" of "an Hert" in the Boke of St. Albans, Sign. f. iij v., but the meaning of some of the terms used is not very clear.
- NUN MONKTON, a place about  $7\frac{1}{2}$  miles north-west of York, where there was a Benedictine nunnery.
- NUN STAINTON, an estate in the parish of Aycliffe, given by the reputed foundress of Nun Monkton nunnery to that house; Feod. 163 note.
- NUX, a *Nut*, i.e., a cup made of Coco-nut shell. See Ripon Ch. Acts, 234 note; Archæologia, XLVII, 58 note; Lincolnshire N. and Q., July, 1900, 65.
- OB., for *Obolus*, halfpenny.
- OBBA, "genus est calicis, *Anglice* a Juyste": W. W. 598, 17. "Juste, a kind of vessel with a wide body and a long straight neck": Halliwell.



OBLATIONS, a general term for offerings ; see Index *s.v.*

OBLEY IRONS, a pair of iron nippers for making obleys or wafers, which were often, though not always, for sacred use : P. P. 361 ; note 2. Fowler, Hist. of C. C. C. (Oxf. Hist. Soc.), 356 note. We find in a Norwich Sacrist's roll (1333-34), "In uno pari ferrorum ad oblata nondum adhuc sculpta, vjs. viij*d.*" English terms used at Norwich were, lez Bakying eernys, 1426 ; howselyng jrons, 1466. In Lanfranc's Constitutions there are very minute directions with regard to the making of obleys, and the same are found, with additions, in the consuetudinary of Abbot Ware (Cotton MS. Otho, c. xi). The obley-irons (*ferra*) are to be held with gloved hands.

OBLEYS, see *Obley-irons*.

OBOLUS AUREUS, a gold coin, sometimes of the value of about four or five shillings ; see Du Cange. We read in Fabyan (ed. Ellis, p. 455) that in 1343 Edward III "made a coyne of fyne golde, and named it the floryne, that is to say, the penny of the value of vjs. viij*d.*, the halfe peny of the value of iij*s.* iij*d.*, and the farthyng of the value of xx*d.*" Skeat, Notes to Piers Pl., p. 37. See *Quadrans aureus*.

OFFICIARII, obedientaries, *i.e.*, monks holding the principal offices under the Prior.

OLD BRIDGE, Framwellgate Bridge ; Feod. 195 note.

OLEAGIUM, 494, 501, 545. Some expense connected with the purchase of wine. In 1277 occurs a mention in the Pipe Rolls, quoted in Thompson's History of Boston, p. 330, of *oleagium vinorum Regis*.

OLEUM ALLECIS (ad caret. et harnes.), 486. Herring oil. "Sayme of hereng ; Men enoynte therwyth shoes" : Caxton, 20, 33. "Walram the coryer Dooth a foul crafte. He stynketh after the hous ; He coryeth his hydes With sayme of heryngs," 46, 14.

OLLA. (1) A pot, jar, or flagon, of brass or of earthenware. (2) A measure by which ale and wine were sold.

OMASUM, bullock's tripe.

OMERAUD, Emerald, *q.v.*

OPERARIUS, 203, master of the works ; see Du Cange.

OPILIONES (oviliones), shepherds.

ORCHA, orca, according to Du Cange, an earthen vessel in which oil was kept. In English use, "a tankard," "a cane" : W. W.

ORDINATÆ RES, 165, 169, 170, ordinary or prescribed allowances, such as clothing.

ORFRAYS, Old French *orfrois*, Low Lat. *aurifrisium*, gold embroidery, fringe, braid, or the like : Skeat, Gloss. Chaucer. Hence the modern word *orphrey*.

ORICHALCUM (right form) ; see *Auricalcum*.

Oriel, a pent-house, porch, gate-house, upper storey, loft, minstrels' gallery. "Oriel windows" appear not to be mentioned by ancient writers. Archæologia, XXIII, quoted in Parker's Glossary. It is impossible to know what is meant on p. 265.

ORTULANUS, hortulanus, a gardener.

OSMONDCROFT, six score acres of land in Winston, 678 ; Feod. 51, 89.

OSTIUM SUB ALTARI, 265, the door of an aumbry or locker under an altar. There are many such lockers (now disused) in Coutances Cathedral. On this arrangement, see Layfolks Massbook, 165, 166.

OSWALD, St., king of Northumbria, A.D. 635-642.

OSWIN, St., king of Deira, A.D. 642-651.

OTTERINGTON, North Otterington, near Northallerton, 685 ; Feod. 76.

OWCHE, nouch, *q.v.*

- OWENSGATE, the street in Durham *infra Castrum*, called Hoovinsgate in 1616, and now Queen Street. Surtees, Hist., IV, 38.
- OWLETON, 692.
- OX-BOWS, see *Arcus boum*.
- PAGII, pages (serving men); *pagetti*, little pages.
- PAI, IN, 166, perhaps *in pari*, like *ex pari*, on an equal footing.
- PAIR, a couple, or, a set of more than two uniform articles. For examples, see Index, *Pairs*. For additions, see p. 868.
- PAKAERUM, packing, or *-rus*, a packer (of wool).
- PALACIUM, 111, a common mis-spelling of the late Latin *palitium*, whence Old Fr. *paleis*, Mid. Engl. *paleis*, *palis*, *palice*, a paling or palisade. It is perfectly distinct from Lat. *palatium*, whence Fr. *palais*, Eng. *palace*, from the Palatium on the Palatine Hill.
- PALASER, a park-keeper.
- PALEBOARDS, boards suitable for cutting up into palings, or perhaps palings made of boards.
- PALED, with upright broad stripes, the heraldic *paly*, the appearance presented by grass that has just been cut by a lawn-mower.
- PALEFRIDARIUS, a man in charge of palfreys; a palfreyman.
- PALETS, head-pieces, usually of leather. "Armowre for the heed": P. P., where see note.
- PALFREY, generally understood to mean a riding-horse, originally "an extra post-horse." O.F. *palefrei*, Low Lat. *paraveredus*; see further in Skeat. St. Cuthbert's riding horse is called a "palfray" in an inscription at Carlisle Cathedral, c. 1485: Metr. Life [10].
- PALICE, paling, 180, 383.
- PALICERUS, a park-keeper.
- PALLADIUS, see 615 note.
- PALLIUM, the linen pall (*palla*) used for veiling the consecrated elements.
- PALMA DOMINI, probably a palm believed to have been used at Our Lord's Triumphal Entry.
- PALMANCLOSSE, 163, perhaps the same as *Palmer Close*, *q.v.*
- PALMER CLOSE, the large field to the north of Charley Field (see *Charlawe*) and divided from it by the road leading to Potters Bank.
- PANDOXATOR. (1) An innkeeper. (2) A brewer. See Du Cange *s.vv.* *Pandox*, *Pandoxare*.
- PANDOXATORIUM. (1) An inn. (2) A brewhouse.
- PANEL, a treeless pad to ride on. C. A. 267, note 5. But at Winchester we find "j novo panella pro cella (sella) manticali" explained in the Glossary as a saddle-cloth: Kitchin, 281, 502; also "in j sadell panellato," *ib.* 383.
- PANES, see *Payns*.
- PANETARIA, the bakehouse. *Panetarius*, 508 note.
- PANIS DOMINICUS, bread suitable for the Prior and other lords, often called *payndemayn*. "Whit was his face as payndemayn": Chaucer, B. 1915. "Panis dominicus" occurs in documents quoted in Dr. Raine's North Durham, 267, and in Canon Raine's Fasti Ebor., I, 394, in both which works it is said to be the eulogia or holy-bread, and it may have been sometimes used for this purpose; see *Flos dominicus*. There were *Simnelli dominici*: Chron. de Melsa, Rolls series, I, 275. It has been said that the adjective *dominicus* has reference to a figure of Our Lord impressed on the loaf. See quotations in Skeat's Notes to Chaucer, p. 185. But it seems quite as likely that the term is analogous to *Panis equinus*, and *P. militaris*.

- PANIS EQUINUS, horse bread, made of beans, peas, bran, or other coarse materials, as food for horses. See N. and Q., 9th S. iv, 83, 173, 333, 547; Skeat, Notes to P. Plowman, p. 114.
- PANIS MILITARIS, knights' bread.
- PANNAGIUM, pannage, a payment for the privilege of turning swine into the woods for the acorns, etc. From O.F. *pasnage*, Lat. *pastinaticum*, pasturage.
- PANŅARIA OVA, 5.
- PANNUS, a general term for linen or cloth, or for garments made thereof. Often it means a web or "piece" of some textile, as "worset," p. 172.
- PANNUS CYRATUS, cerecloth, used to stiffen vestments, p. 379, and as an under-covering for altars.
- PANNUS VENTRITICUS, a winnowing cloth.
- PANT', PANTA, PANTR., pantaria, panetaria, pantry, originally the place where the bread was kept, often called the buttery, which term originally denoted the place where the butts of liquor were kept.
- PAPEJAIES, popinjays, parrots. *Psittacus erythacus*, the gray parrot; *Chrysotis Amazonicus*, the green parrot, etc. But the term was applied in England to the green woodpecker, *Gecinus viridis*: Skeat, Gloss. to Chaucer.
- PAR, a set of two or more things, a *pair* in the older sense; see *Pair* in the Index and at p. 868.
- PARADISE, a garden. A field between Claypath and the river is still called "Paradise Garden," probably from having some time been a garden.
- PARAPSIDES, dishes or platters, properly square in form; P. P. 124 note.
- PARASCIPHE, *Parasceve*, Good Friday.
- PARCELL, 610, apparently here denotes parsley, *Petroselinum sativum*.
- PARCHETYNG, see *Pargenyng*.
- PARCLOSE, a screen or partition.
- PARGENYNG, plastering.
- PARIS CANDLES. "Candles are frequently described as of Paris," and "are sometimes dearer than English produce, though frequently of the same price": Rogers, IV, 368.
- PARKarii, park-keepers.
- PARLIAMENTUM, the Parlour, which was between the south transept and the Chapter-house. See Rites, ch. xxiii, xxxiii.
- PARRY, 100, perry. Pirrey (Pirre); *piretum, est potus factus de piris*: C. A.
- PARS D'NI PRIORIS, SUPPRIORIS, OFFICII. Three fair copies of each roll were made for three different officers, each being inscribed accordingly.
- PARURÆ, parures, *i.e.*, apparels, of albes and amices.
- PARVA DOMUS; for two or three places so called, see Index.
- PARYS, 537 note, qu. *pars*, young salmon?
- PASCALL, the great Paschal candlestick. Rites, ch. iv.
- PASSUS, a gang or set of mill-spindles, 190.
- PASTEHOUSE, a place connected with the kitchen, where pastry was made.
- PASTILLATOR, 84. C. A. has "a Pasteler, *pastillarius*," a maker of *pastilli* or pasties, including sweet pastry; see Du Cange s. *vv. Pastillaria*, etc. In classical Latin *Pastillus* was (1) A little loaf or roll; (2) A pill or lozenge, sometimes aromatic, "*pastilloſ' Rufillus olet*": Hor. Sat., I, 2, 27. Usually written *Pistillator*, *q.v.*, in the Rolls.
- PASTIS, PISTIS, Introduction, liv. Ablative plurals of *Pasta* or *Pastus*, *Pista* or *Pistus*. The distinction in form is observed in other Granators' Rolls of about the same date, but what it implies is not

- evident. Both terms probably denote pastry; perhaps pasty-crusts and cakes or buns are meant. See Du Cange, under *Pasta*, *Pastillaria*, *Pastus*, etc.
- PASTREAL, 596, paste royal, a confection of sugar, honey, and ginger, with other spices. MS. Harl. 2378.
- PASTRONS, fetters applied to the pasterns (the lower parts) of horses' legs.
- PATELES, pattyls, perhaps spuds, paddles; cf. Deut. xxiii, 13, A. V. See *Patil*, and *Plogh pattyil*.
- PATELLUS ORILOGII, 384, perhaps the pallet or catch that works in the escapement.
- PATENÆ, plates; *patena* occurs once as a paten for the mass, 413.
- PATTERS, PATTOW, Poitou; see Payt' salt.
- PATYLS, patellæ, iron plates, placed on a *Brandreth*, q.v. We find "ij fryng patyls ferr.," p. 97.
- PAUNCS, 594, the same as *pawnce*, said by Halliwell, s.v. *Pounce*, to be "a coat of mail." It occurs in Morte Arthure, MS. Lincoln, f. 75.
- PAVILION, 254, the manor now called Pallion, in the parish of Bishop Wearmouth. Surtees Hist. I, 241.
- PAXBRED, i.e., pax-board, the pax, a tablet of metal, ivory, or wood, used to carry round the kiss of peace in the mass. For illustrations, see Pugin, Glossary, s.v. (modern); Noel Humphreys, Art of Printing, Pl. 50 (from a Sarum Missal of 1492).
- PAYCE, see p. 669.
- PAYLLBORDES, boards for palings.
- PAYNS, panels or compartments in windows, 248.
- PAYNS of glass, 248, what we now call panels, or compartments.
- PAYT' SALT, salt of Poitou. At Finchale we find Patwys, Paytou, Paytowe, Petou, and Petous salt. Cotgrave has "*Sel de Poictou, ou de Ponant*, Blacke salt, gray salt."
- PAYTREL, a pectoral, poitrel, or breast-piece for a horse, e.g., that of the Canon's Yeoman in Chaucer, G. 564; "aboute the peytrel stood the foom ful hye." See *Antela*.
- PC DE VIRG., apparently a peck measure made of basket work, 337.
- PECCA, a peck skep.
- PECIA, a silver piece, as, a covered cup. A Pece of siluer or of metalle, crater, cratera: C. A. and note.
- PECTORALE, see *Antela*, *Paytrel*.
- PEDALES, PEDULES, a sort of slippers, or soles, sometimes made of *blanket*, q.v.
- PELAW LEAZE or LEAZES, the land between Gilesgate and the river, now cut up into private grounds, allotments, etc.; see *Leaze*.
- PELE, 97, a peel or wooden shovel used by bakers.
- PELIDOD, 542; see *Polidodde*.
- PELLES LANUTÆ, wool-fells, hides with the wool on.
- PELLICES, 175, pilches; see *Pelliceum*.
- PELLICEUM, a pilch or fur garment. Sometimes apparently a leathern sole to a woollen sock, as on p. 177. See P. P. 397, note 3; C. A. 278, note 4. Hence *superpelliceum*, a loose linen garment that could be worn over a pilch, now *surplice*.
- PEND. FACT. PRO MENS., 116. Something to hang on a table?
- PENDEZ (see *Peudez*). Probably paving-stones. See *Pendying*.
- PENDYNG (printed *Peudying*), "Penning, putting down stones in order. The word is still used": Finch. Gloss., Brockett. Solvit . . . ac diversis aliis laborariis, pro le pendying prædicti stagni, ix. iij*d.*;



pro le pendency de le lokk et stangni, vjs. viij<sup>d</sup>. : Finchale, ccclxxv, ccclxxxij.

PENETRALIA, piercers, borers, probably wimbles or gimlets. See *Percours*.

PENNONS, small pointed or swallow-tailed flags borne on lances.

PENTES, PENTICIUM, a pentice; see *Appenticium*. Hence the later word *penthouse*.

PENYHENNES, penny-hens; perhaps hens bought at that price by agreement with certain tenants.

PEPYN, 549, 551, the seed of fruit, now *pip*. First applied to the seeds of the cucumber and melon, *pepo*, Gr. *πέπων*, a melon: Skeat.

PERCOURS, gimlets, piercers; a Parsoure, *perforale*, *terebellum*: C. A. 270; wymbyl: P. P. Gimblet, a gimlet or piercer: Cotgrave. *Gimlet* is the diminutive of an unrecorded word of which *wimble* is the English form. N. E. D.

PERFURNISYNG, furnishing, fitting up, trimming, 582.

PERIDOT, see *Pilidod*.

PERILLI, pearls? 395; *peryle*, 429, probably a large pearly shell brought by some pilgrim, as such shells are brought now by travellers from the Holy Land, rudely carved to represent sacred subjects.

PERLOUR, parlour.

PERNA, in classical Latin said to be "a ham, a gammon of bacon": Smith, Lat. Engl. Dict., 1870. In W. W., "a flyk of bacun," and so in P. P. 167, and C. A. 135, where see note.

PER QUOS, see 551 note.

PERTICA, 55, for *perca*, perch, *Perca fluviatilis*, "piscis laudabilis"; see Du Cange.

PES AENEUS, a foot-brass for a mill.

PESTELL' PORCOURUM, pigs' feet, hence the proverb "to do a thing by degrees, as the cat ate the pestle" (*Linc.*). Pigs' shanks are still called "pestils" in the West Riding of Yorkshire.

PESTILENCIA MAGNA, the great pestilence of 1349, now commonly known as the Black Death. Dr. Gasquet's work (1893) is the best on the subject.

PETÆ, peats for fuel. The true form of *peat* is *beat*, from M. E. *beten*, to mend a fire, as in Chaucer, A. 2253, "I wol doon sacrifice and fires beete": Skeat.

PETERFENCE, *denarii S. Petri*, a penny for every house, first sent to Rome in 725, said to be so called from being collected on the day of St. Peter ad Vincula, Aug. 1.

PETH, a northern term for a road through a cutting on a steep hill; "le peth" was probably "Crossgate Peth," leading out of Durham to the west, as "Shincliffe Peth" does to the east.

PETHMEDOWE, 155, PETMEDOW, 163, a meadow presumably near Crossgate Peth.

PETHOUSE, the peat house,

PETHYAR, 64, PETYARE, 669, a fishery in Hebburn, on the Tyne.

PETICANONS' HALL, and KITCHEN. For some time after the commencement of the New Foundation, the Minor Canons used the Frater of the late Monastery as their hall, now the Old Library. Dean Sudbury in his will, dated 11 Jan., 1683, provided "for the building of a library in the place commonly called the petty canons' hall"; Hutchinson's Durham, II, 267 note. It is not known where their kitchen was.

PETRA AQUILÆ, 427; see *Eagle stone*.

PETRARUM, 2 par', 397, perhaps stone weights.

PEUDES, or PENDES? some sort of stones got in a quarry; see *Pendez*.



PEUDR', 406, "pewter" used for solder; see *Archæologia*, LIII, 230.

PEUDYNG, see *Pendyng*.

PHALERÆ, harness. Harness, *falera*, *falere*: C. A. and see note. *Harneys* for hors, *Falere*, plur.: P. P.

PHILLITINGE, filleting; the term is now applied to the making of the rolls on a lead roof where the sheets of metal join; see *Fillettes*, in Yk. F.R., Glossary. We find "feletyng" about the roofs in a Norwich Sacr. Roll (1440); also "fylettyng," 1470.

PHIOLA, see *Fiola*.

PICA, 86, a pike (fish)?

PIETANCIA, a pittance, *i.e.*, an occasional treat in the way of food, given by one of the Obedientiaries. In some monasteries there were special endowments for certain pittances. There are lists of provisions for pittances on flesh days and on fish days at St. Albans in Ann. Mon. S. Alb., Rolls Ser. II, 316, 317. Cotgrave explains the Fr. *Pittance* as "Meat, food; acates; victuall of all sorts (bread and drinke excepted)." Acates (aphetized to Cates) are things purchased, not made in the house, dainties: N. E. D. *Pittance* is probably from the Low Lat. *pictantia*, originally a dole of the value of a *picta*, a small coin of Poitiers (Pictava): Skeat. Some derive *Pietancia* from *Pietas*.

PIKERELS, young pike, bought for stocking fishponds.

PILGRIM STREET, Newcastle, derives its name from occupying the line of the pilgrims' way to St. Mary's Well in Jesmond Dene.

PILL, 161, probably cow-hair used for stopping up crevices, caulking the troughs of the waterwheel, etc.

PILIDOD, 394, peridot, chrysolite. See *Perited* in Gloss. to Yk. F.R. "j peridot oblongus" occurs in Legg and Hope's Inventories of Christ Church, Canterbury, p. 72. They had at St. Albans lapidem pretiosum qui vulgariter dicitur "peridotus," qui et subviridis coloris est: Ann. Mon. S. Alb., Rolls Ser. II, 332. At Glastonbury a ring of St. Thomas of Canterbury "cum dicto Peritot": Mon. Angl. 1682, I, 6. It was formerly much used in jewellery, but has now fallen into the contempt implied in the following couplet:—*Qui a deux Peridots en a un de trop: which may be thus translated:—Who two peridots doth own more than needful hath by one*"; N. and Q., 9th S. vi, 414.

PILIUM, 394, apparently for *pileus*, cap.

PILUM, a pestle.

PINES, see *Pynes*.

PINNING, see *Pynnyng*.

PINTRACES, 626, etc., some sort of traces for horses, or perhaps also oxen. They are mentioned in Durh. Hd. Bk., *e.g.*, at pp. 19, 66, 154. The pin-horse in a team goes next behind the lash-horse, which is the third from the plough or waggon; see N. E. D., under *Lash* 5.

PINYONADE, see *Pynyonade*.

PIONAD, probably some preparation of *Pyone*, *q.v.*

PIPA, an empty wine-pipe, 233, 234.

PIPES (mentioned in pairs and "pro tractubus" in connexion with harness), probably leathern tubes for the traces to pass through, so as not to chafe the horses. Such pipes are now used with chain traces.

PIPES, tubular portions of the shaft of the banner of St. Cuthbert, 453.

PIPEWELLGATE, now represented by the street in Gateshead that extends by the river side westward from the Tyne Bridge.

PISA, the well-known place on the Arno in Italy.

PISCIS ALBUS; Du Cange gives "*Pisces albi*" as occurring in the "*Itinerarium Camerarii Scotiæ*," edited by Skene in 1609, but without any

- explanation of the term. The Cellarer got in  $5\frac{1}{2}$  horse-loads on one occasion in 1337-38, p. 33.
- PISTILLATOR, PISTULATOR, a servant in the kitchen, often mentioned in connexion with the Seether; the same as *Pastillator*, *g.v.* In the Granators' Rolls we find pistolar, pastillar, pistillar coquinæ.
- PISTIS, see *Pastis*.
- PISTOR, a baker.
- PISTRINA or PISTRINUM, a bakehouse.
- PITTANCE, see *Pietancia*.
- PIXIDES, pixes or boxes, often for relics, often also for the Holy Eucharist.
- PLACEBO, vespers in the Office of the Dead, named from the first antiphon, "Placebo Domino in regione vivorum."
- PLACHYNGWARKE, 292, apparently plashing thorn hedges, *i.e.*, trimming off the long ends of the branches, and laying them down after cutting them partly through.
- PLAICE, the well-known fish *Platessa communis*; perhaps the term formerly included the flounder, *P. flesus*, which is not separately mentioned in the Rolls.
- PLANCHA, PLANCHOUR, a plank. *Plancher* is a boarded floor in Norfolk (Forby).
- PLANE for the plumber, probably a tool similar to a carpenter's plane, for smoothing the edges or surfaces of lead.
- PLANSHORYNG, fixing planks or boards, or perhaps the boarding itself when done. *Plaunchere*, *Plancula*: P. P.
- PLAT CUM MOLOUR, a plate to grind paint on; see *Molour*.
- PLAT LOCKE, 737, probably a flat lock as distinguished from a padlock. There may be reference to a plate of iron. "Plate-lock" is still the term for a large flat lock enclosed in a case of wood.
- PLATA ARGENTEA, something to fix relics in; see Index.
- PLATTÆ OSTIURUM, 104, probably iron plates.
- PLAYNESON, plainsong, the ancient music of the Western Church, which was usually sung in unison. But at p. 726 we find the old plainsong melody of the Litany harmonized, in which form the same is still sung.
- PLAYNSHOREZ, planks; hence *Playnchournails*.
- PLECTRA, 615, one would suppose whips. But in W. W. we find "plectra, sceacelas," and leather shackles are mentioned with harness, p. 619.
- PLICANS LANAM, collecting wool. Du Cange explains *Plicator* as "Reddituum sive vectigalium collector et exactor."
- PLOGH PATTYL, a plough paddle or spud, to clear off adherent soil or weeds, or for breaking large clods. See *Pateles*.
- PLOGHSCHOUE, a plough shoe; see *Plushone*.
- PLOMBERHOUSE, the plumber's shop belonging to the Abbey.
- PLONKET, see *Plunkett*.
- PLONKETRAVE, see *Plunkett* and *Ray*.
- PLOUGHERBANDS, 398, some part of the harness of a plough.
- PLOUGHSWAYNLANDES, 558.
- PLOVERS. The golden plover, *Charadrius pluvialis*, and the lapwing or peewit, *Vanellus cristatus*, are probably the birds indicated.
- PLUMARIA, feather-cushions or pillows.
- PLUNKETT, 582, supposed to be the same as *Blunket*, a gray or light blue colour, also a textile of the same colour (*Jacinctus*). See P. P. 406 note, and N. E. D. under *Blunket*. Halliwell explains Plunket as "a coarse woollen cloth."
- PLUSHONE, plough shoes, sledges placed under ploughs so that they may be drawn along the ground without going in.

PLUSTULÆ, buckles.

PLYRIS, 526.

POINTS, see *Poyntz*.

POKETIS AD SP'OS, 512.

POKKES, a disease of sheep.

POLAN, in Granators' Rolls, 1459-61; see Introduction, p. lv and note. Malt meal used in cookery?

POLE, abl. pl. POLIS, mentioned with collars and reins, 225; with saddle and stirrups, 403. See *Polis*.

POLE DE SEEL, 396; possibly meant for *pelle de seel*, sealskin, but see *Pole*.

POLEPIKE, a pikestaff.

POLIDODDE, 523, apparently a name given to some person. At Winchester we find "In donis Polytot, Thomæ le Sitolier, Godescakkio, et aliis, xvjs. viijd." : Kitchin, 251.

POLIMITUS, polymitus, many-coloured.

POLIS, 403; something connected with a saddle; at p. 396 *polys* seems to mean pulleys. See *Pole*.

POLLITRIDIA, boltcloths: W. W. 603; Hoc pollentridium, a bultpele, *ib.* 808. Cf. C. A. under *Bultynge cloth*, and note.

POLLOWHILL, 313, 314, some place where sheep were kept.

POLOPUS (*polypus*), lobster. A Lopster, *polipus*: C. A. 220, and note.

POLTE NETT, probably some kind of fishing net. In Reg. Pal. Dunelm., III, 40, we find "duæ sagenæ quæ vocantur Tol et Pul." In the Selby Cartulary, II, 288, that the tenants of Crowle fished "in comuni aqua . . cum polnettes."

POLUA? 397.

POLYS, 396, pulleys?

POMELLI, spherical buttons.

POMPENAR, 661; read *Popinario*; see p. 703 note. *Popinarius* appears to be the same as *valectus promptuarii*. On the form, see *Pomple*.

POMPLE; the word is a nasalized form of *Popull* or *Popylle*, *lolium* (W. W.), the common rye-grass, *Lolium perenne*, most valuable as fodder. The seed is mentioned with oats in a Finchale Inventory, "xviij qu. vj bus. avenæ et pomple" (Finchale xxxiii), and also at Wearmouth, "x acræ avenæ et pu'pyl" (Jarrow and Wearmouth, 183). See C. A. 286, note 5; N. and Q., 9th S. vi, 235. The Darnel, or Cockle, *L. temulentum*, which is deleterious when infested by ergot, to which it is very liable, is a different species.

PONCHONS, see *Ponsones*.

PONERE, to "lay" an axe or other edge tool by welding on a steel cutting edge. See *Layng*.

PONS BURGI, Boroughbridge in Yorkshire.

PONSONES, puncheons, some kind of tools much used by masons, 571. *Pownson* (poyntyn), *Puncto*: P. P. See *Brochyngaxe*.

PONTIFICAL, the book containing the rites performed by a bishop only.

POPILL, 590, some kind of fur. At Winchester we find "Pop," perhaps a contraction for Popill: Kitchin, 236.

POPINARIUS, an officer or servant of the Abbey in 1511-12; p. 703 note. See *Pompengar*. He occurs in the list of Valecti printed in Rites, 125.

PORCELLI, sucking pigs, or at any rate little pigs.

PORCI MARINI vel MARIS, seals; see p. 662.

PORE, POR, PORR, a fire poker. Hence "Pur the fire" in Norfolk: Forby.

PORPAS, PORPAYS, porpoise, *Phocæna communis*. A Porpas; *foca*, *delfis*, *delfin*: C. A. The old cookery books contain directions for making

- porpoise or the numbles thereof eatable by boiling and spicing. See Napier, p. 90. See *Delfinus*.
- PORRA, 104, leeks, *Allium porrum*.
- PORTAGIUM, either portage or port dues; these and other meanings are given by Du Cange.
- PORTAS, see *Portiforium*.
- PORTIFORIUM, porthors (from Fr. *porter*, to carry, and *hors*, abroad), porthos, portôs, etc., the English name for a small portable breviary, in which the music was omitted to save space, and which the priest carried abroad, probably in a bag hung at his girdle, as distinct from a large one made to lie on a desk (*portiforium stabile*, p. 264), which contained the music. The Benedictine Breviary, which would be used in the Abbey and by monks, differs somewhat from the Sarum, York, and Roman Breviaries.
- POSICIO, 574, "setting" of masons' tools.
- POSNET, a small iron pot to boil anything in: C. A. 288, note 1; P. P. 410, note 3.
- POSTENEST, POSTENET, POSTNETTA, see *Posnet*.
- POSTON, 284, postern?
- POSTSETT, 238. Something built belonging to a granary and apparently behind it, perhaps a buttress, or an outhouse?
- POTAIOUR, POTEIOUR, the pottager?
- POTCLIPPEZ, see *Clyppez*. But Jamieson's description, there quoted, is not very clear.
- POTTER, a brass-founder or brass pot-maker, who was sometimes a bell-founder, 643. A bell at Norwich is inscribed "Has Tu Campanas Formasti Pottere Thomas": L'Estrange, Ch. Bells of Norfolk, 26.
- POTTLE, a liquid measure of four pints. Vinegar was bought at 3d. a quart in 1409, and 6d. a "potel" in 1410, p. 53.
- POUNTESSE, pons Teyse, a place on the left bank of the Tees near Dinsdale. The bridge has long been swept away.
- POWDERLOMBERD. Probably some kind of seasoning; Cf. Halliwell s.v. *Lumbard-pie*.
- POWDRED, salted. Powderyd, wythe salte, *Salitus*: P. P. In an inventory of 1534 in App. to Peacock's Engl. Ch. Furniture occurs "a powtheringe tubb wt a coveringe," p. 189.
- POWDRETFISH, salmon or other fish powdered; see *Salmones pulv.*
- POWNDES, ponds.
- POWTERCLOSSE, in Hebburn, 669.
- POYNTZ, 443, 611, points or tags for laces, hence laces provided with the same, formerly much used where buttons are now. Given as presents, p. 611. In use until c. 1625, or later, "then came in hookes and eies": Aubrey, Brief Lives, I, 205.
- PP., abbreviation of *Pipa*, a pipe of wine.
- PRÆBENDA, provender or fodder.
- PRÆBENDARIUS, a man in charge of fodder, 485.
- PRÆCENTOR (*Cantor*), an officer in the Abbey who presided over the singing, etc.
- PRÆCONIZACIO, giving notice beforehand, 464.
- PRATA DOMINICALIA, meadows pertaining to the lord of the manor.
- PRECULÆ, beads for devotional use; *par de bedys*. "A peire of bedis eke she bere," Chaucer, Rom. Rose, 7372. Bede=(1) prayer; (2) a string of "beads" upon which prayers are counted, hence, any such "beads."
- PREKETTVS, prickets, candles to be stuck on spikes or "prick candlesticks."



PRESTON, in the parish of Jarrow, in later times merged in Simonside.

PRINCIPALES, principal festivals, 385.

PRIOR BRAKES, see p. 680.

PROCESSIONER, the book containing directions for the various processions, with the words and music of the antiphons, etc., then chanted, together with certain offices connected with processions. *Processionale Sarum*, Leeds, 1882; *Manuale et Processionale Ebor.*, Surt. Soc., 133.

PROCESSIONS. The references in the Rolls are mostly to such out-door processions as are described in Rites, liii-lvi.

PROCURATIONES, sums of money paid by parish churches to the bishop or archdeacon in lieu of entertainment at their visitations. But the churches subject to the Abbey paid their procurations to the Bursar. See pp. 489, 490.

PROCURATORES, in the Rolls, officers of the Abbey who collected the proceeds of certain benefices.

PROFESSIONES MONACHORUM, 461, the documents by which the monks bound themselves to observe the Rule when they entered the Order. See Introduction, xix, note 2.

PROMPTUARIUM, *Promptorium*, a store-room, where things were kept ready for use. Hence its figurative use in the title of *Promptorium Parvulorum*, the children's storehouse of words.

PROVANDPOK, a bag for horse provender.

PROVENTUS INFRA AQUAS, 547, profits coming from between Tyne and Tees.

PROVIDENTIÆ, 532, provisions.

PROVISOR, a caterer; see *Catour*.

PRUNI, plums, all fruit included in the genus *Prunus*.

PRUSIA (mensa de), a *Spruce* or Prussian table. Spruce chests were common.

PRYKESON, pricksong, musical notation.

PSALTERIUM, the book containing the psalms as sung or said in the breviary offices.

PUE, the common, 717, perhaps the pue in which certain gentlewomen sat about 1628. See Cosin's Corresp., I, 174.

PUER ECCLESIAE, mentioned five times. There were also the *quinque pueri ecclesiae*. See Intr. xxii.

PUERI DE HOTON, etc., 499\*.

PULCIN', chickens.

PULEYNS, 560, elsewhere *polys*, pulleys. Poleyne, *Troclea*: P. P. and note. From Fr. *poulain*, Lat. *pullanus*, a colt; "names of animals are applied to contrivances for exerting force." Skeat, Dict., s.v. Pulley.

PULLANI, colts.

PULLUS, a colt, 199.

PULLYNG of ling, pulling it up from the ground, for thatch.

PULMENTUM, a monastic made dish. See Du Cange.

PULTAR', *Pulter*, the poultry man, or woman.

PULTERPANYERS, the pulter's panniers; see *Pultar'*.

PULTES or *Pultis*? a pullet? gen. pl. *pulcium*, p. 45.

PULTRA, a filly, 199.

PULTRUS, a colt.

PULVINARIA, cushions. *Pulvinar* and *Pulvinus* are both classical words in the same sense; the derivation appears to be unknown.

PULVIS PRO WLPIBUS, 389, some sort of poison for foxes, such as *Arcenocum*, q.v., which was used for poisoning rats, p. 610.



- PULPYRK, some kind of pick used in mining, 562.
- PUMISCH, pumice-stone, used to make parchment or vellum more fit to be written on by rubbing off the natural surface.
- PUNCHON, see *Brochyngaxe*.
- PUNCTA, points, tagged laces.
- PURDENEIR, 592, apparently some material; the context suggests a fur. The reading should probably be *purdeueir*, = pured vair, furred vair. *Pured* = *furred* in *Sir Gawaine*, l. 154, and *puryd* also in *Lybeaus Diaconus*, l. 2072 (Ritson's Ancient Metrical Romances, ii, 88). See *Vair*.
- PURSUER, a pursuivant or messenger, especially in matters pertaining to jurisdiction.
- PUTEUS CALCIS, a lime kiln, 647.
- PUTURA, allowance of food or of money in lieu of it, 550, a variant of *Pastura*. For a somewhat different sense, see Du Cange.
- PYKE, pitch.
- PYKERELLS, pickerels, small pike. Chaucer's merchant thought that a pike was better than a pickerel, but that tender veal was better than old beef: E. 1418.
- PYKOSS MOLEND., 17, perhaps a mill-pick.
- PYKOYS, Fr. *picquois*, a pickaxe, Old Fr. *picoise*; *pick-axe* is a corruption of the M. E. word, occurring as early as 1611, and probably earlier.
- PYLING, pile-driving.
- PYNCENIS, par de, 508, pinsons, thin-soled shoes. See Halliwell.
- PYNES, the edible seeds either of some British pine trees, or, more likely, of some species of pine common in the south of Italy, sweet as almonds, but with a slight flavour of turpentine: Loudon, Cycl. of Plants, 1872, p. 803. They were much used in medieval cookery and medicine, C. A., 279, note 3, and are still employed in Italian confectionery.
- PYNNYNG, inserting new pieces of stone into old walls; we still use the term *underpinning*, and "growndepynnyng" occurs in Willis and Clark's Cambridge, I, 415.
- PYNTRACEZ, see *Pintraces*.
- PYNYONADE, penenate, a confection made of sugar boiled up with *Pynes*, *q.v.*, seasoned with ginger and mace, and put into boxes with cloves stuck in it.
- PYONAD, see *Pionad*.
- PYONE, peony, *Pæonia officinalis*. The roots, flowers, and seeds were used in medicine, and perhaps for making *Pionad*, *q.v.* The Master of the Farmery at Barnwell was always to have ginger, cinnamon, *pyonia*, and the like, at hand in case they were suddenly required: Clark's Barnwell, 202.
- PYPEZ, 635, empty wine pipes.
- QUADRANS AUREUS, 452, the fourth part of a gold florin, value 20d. See *Obolus aureus*.
- QUARELL, 512, qu. *quarrelles*, arrow-points? See Halliwell. Also see *Qwarrell*.
- QUARTER of coal, 3 loads, 229.
- QUARTILLATA, quartered heraldically.
- QUATERNUS, a quire, *i.e.*, either a certain number of loose sheets of paper, now 24, or, paper or parchment stitched so as to form a thin book.
- QUERENTAYN, Quarentania, the wilderness in which Our Lord fasted and was tempted forty days.
- QUIBIBIS, cubeba, *q.v.* *Quybybe*, spyce: P. P. Quibyby: C. A., where see note.

QUIBINUS, 439. See *Qwybyner*.

QUISSYNGS, cushions, still called *Whissings* in the W. R. of Yorkshire. Old Fr. *coissin*; see N. E. D.

QWARRELL, quarry, properly a place where stones are got and squared. Square tiles of fire-clay are still called *Quar'ls* in Northumberland and Durham. A *Qvarelle* of stone, *lapidicina*, *lapidicium*: C. A., and see note.

QWEKE, quicksets, young hawthorns for hedges. It is said that they were so called at first as contrasted with *dead* wood, of which hedges were made before the discovery of "quickset" hedges: Finchale Glossary.

QWELTIMBER, wheel-timber.

QWHELE HARROW, a harrow running on wheels.

QWHERNS, querns for pepper, etc.

QWIPCORD, whipcord.

QWITBY, Whitby.

QWITLEY, 396, read *Qwitley*, *Whitleather*, *q.v.*

QWYBYNER, 427, some sort of a reliquary. See *Quibinus*.

QWYKING, planting *Qweke*, *q.v.*

QWYNNA, 697*n*.

QWYNNYCLOSE, whinny close, near Beaurepaire, 655, 686, etc.

QWYPCORD, whipcord.

RAANET, a net for catching roes or other deer. *Raa buke*, *capreus*, *caprea* C. A. Alexander Colier . . . eat in rahunt ad summonitionem Episcopi: Hatf. Survey, 30.

RABITSTOKE, apparently a carpenter's appliance for holding wood that is to receive a rabbit or rebate, *i.e.*, a slanting cut or a groove where two pieces are to be fitted together. See P. P. 421, col. 2.

RABY, the ancient seat of the Nevilles; the park adjoins Staindrop, and the castle is about a mile to the north.

RACEMI CORENC', raisins of Corinth, now called currants. *Rasyns* of Coran, *vua passa*: C. A., and note. See *Cowrans*.

RACEMI MAGNI, raisins.

RACH, 728, apparently the rack for raising and lowering the *cloure*, *q.v.*

RAGADIA, a ray or skate. See *Raye*. P. P. has *Ray*, *fysh*, and *Thornebak*, *fysche*, *Uranoscopus*, *Reyhhe*, *fysche*, *Ragadia*. *Rowhe*, or *reyhe*, *fysche* (*rowefysshe*, *rowghe*), *Ragadies* (*thornback*). See *Raye*.

RAILE, LE, 95, some kind of rail or bar.

RAKEN CRAKE, a rekan-hook to hang a pot on over the fire.

RAKIS, something in the plumber's shop, 397.

RAKKEZ FERR. Probably large *Cob Irons*, *q.v.* Cotgrave gives *Rotissoir*, a *Cob-iron*, or little *Racke*. *Rakkez pro assac. carn.*, 96.

RAKYNG, clearing the old loose mortar out of joints before re-pointing; Durham masons now call it "raking the joints out."

RAMALIA, branches of trees.

RAMELL, rubbish; when mentioned with bark as a source of revenue, it doubtless means the small branches of oaks, "toppys," *q.v.* See C. A. 299, note 6.

RANET, see *Raanet*.

RANGH, RAUNGE, LE, apparently the "range" in the kitchen or bakehouse. In Winchester we find "Rengia," *Kitchin*, 231, 247, and *Ranger*, 383. Also "Fyne Ranger" and "Cours Rangers," 387; these were perhaps the gratings through which the ashes passed.

RANS or RAUS? 396. Possibly connected with *Rance*, a term applied in Scotland to various wooden props, stakes, or bars: *Jamieson*

- RAS', RASE, RASARIUM, RASERIUM, a measure of corn now disused (Jacob).
- RASTRA, rakes. *Rake*, or ryve, *Rastrum* : P. P. A *Rake*, *pecten*, *rastrum*, *rastellum*, dim. : C. A.
- RASTURA, a shaving day, particularly when new novices received the tonsure ; see *Novā Rastura*.
- RATONARIUS, the ratcatcher, probably assisted by the *Furettarius*, *q.v.*  
*Ratonere*, *soricus*, *soriceps*, *ratonarius* : P. P.
- RATONES, "rattons," rats. *Ratun*, or *raton* ; *Rato*, *sorex* : P. P., so C. A., *i.e.*, the old English black rat (*Mus Rattus*), which has rapidly disappeared before the now common brown or Norway rat (*Mus decumanus*), but it survived about Durham Cathedral until about 1882, when the last was trapped. Canon Greenwell remembers a good many being in and about the church.
- RATONROWE, now represented by Court Lane, which connects Old and New Elvet ; the name appears to have been changed when the Assize Courts were removed to the top of Elvet. There are, or have been, almost as many Raton Rawes as High Streets and Kirkgates in Northern towns, and the origin of the name has been much discussed in *Notes and Queries* as well as elsewhere. Out of some eight or ten derivations that have been suggested, the most likely seems to be that it was a depreciatory designation applied to rows of mean houses infested with ratons or rats, hence, proverbially, a poor row of houses. The term *Vicus Ratonum* occurs A.D. 1458 in a Glasgow Cartulary, and *Raton Rawe* seems to have been the most usual form before it took the modern form of "Rotten Row."
- RAUECCES, 555. The reading should doubtless be *Ranettes* ; see *Raanet*.
- RAUS or RANS ? 396 ; see *Rans*.
- RAVENSFLAT, the farm and ancient enclosure between the Sunderland road a little to the west of Belmont church, and the old green lane called Renny's Lane.
- RAVESTRE, the revestry or vestry on the south side of the choir, demolished in 1802.
- RAWYARE, a fishery in Wallsend, 63, 668.
- RAY, a striped textile. *Ray*, yn a clothe (rayid, rayyd with ray, rayed), *Stragulatus*, *radiatus* : P. P. Ray, *stragulum* (*stragulatus*) : C. A., 299, and note. Rayde, *stragulatus* : *Ib.*
- RAYE, skate (fish). Ray or schate, *ragadia*, *vranoscopus* : C. A. and note. *Raia batis*, the blue or gray skate, *R. clavata*, the thornback, or rough ray, and *R. miraletus*, the homelyn or sand ray, are all English species, and all good eating. See *Ragadia*.
- RAYS, stripes in cloth ; cloth striped with "rays." See *Ray*.
- REBBOURS, par de, 178. See *Rubbours*.
- RECENS, "fresh," applied to freshwater as opposed to sea fish, 272.
- RECINI CORENT., see *Racemi*.
- REDDITUS ASSISUS, or ASSISÆ, set or standing rent paid in money or provisions as assessed or charged to tenants.
- REDDITUS RESOLUTUS, usually rent payable to the Crown out of abbey lands, reserved to the Crown after the dissolution at Durham, previously payable to the Bishop, certain obedientiaries, etc. See pp. 704-706.
- REDE, reed thatch, still much used in many places, *e.g.*, in the district of the Norfolk Broads, and by the Trent side.
- REDEHYLLES, the Red Hills, to the west of Durham, now intersected by the deep railway cutting ; here the monks prayed before the battle after which Neville's Cross and a wooden cross were set up, according to Rites, xv. But it is supposed that there was a stone cross before the battle, where the base of "Neville's Cross" now stands.

- REDELL, a hanging, curtain; see *Ridels*. Rydelle, vbi A curtyn—a Curtyn, *Anabatrūm*, ansa, curtina (etc.): C. A. 307, note 1.
- REDEYLL, the red ill, a disease of lambs now known as "the redwater" (*hæmaturia*).
- REDMELD, cloth of red mixture.
- REDMERSHILL, Redmarshall, a parish about four miles N. W. of Stockton.
- REDORSSE, reredos.
- REDWORTH, an estate in Heighington.
- REDYNGS, 589, qu. Reading in Berkshire?
- REFECTORARIUS, the person in charge of the Frater or refectory.
- REFFUYS, refuse, *e.g.*, of wool.
- REGADIA, see *Ragadia*.
- REGARDA, rewards, gratuities, such as were given to servants, messengers, etc., what are now called "tips." See Finchale Glossary.
- REGGALT, see *Rigaldes*.
- REGRATOR, one who buys goods in a market in order to sell them at a higher price in the same market. To do this was a punishable offence. See Nottingham Records, V, 292, 343. But any retail dealer was called a Regrator or Regrateress, as distinct from the Engrosser (grocer) or wholesale dealer. Regratresses received from the bakers thirteen loaves to the dozen at the price of twelve, their profit lying in the thirteenth loaf. Hence the "baker's dozen." Skeat, Notes to P. Plowman, p. 43.
- REKPENYS, REKYNPENYS, reek-pennies, smoke-pennies, *denarii fumales*. Said to be the same as the ancient Peter pence, levied on every house that had a chimney.
- RELICS. The following references to relic-lists that I have met with may be of use:—
- Canterbury, Ch. Ch. *Inventories*, by Legg and Hope. (In the Press). Also in Dart's *Canterbury*, 78-94.
- Coventry, Cath. Ch. Egerton MS. 2603, f. 26. *Reliquary*, N. S., IV, 103.
- Durham. *Liber de Reliquiis*, in *Rolls*, 425-440, and elsewhere; see *reff.* on p. 425.
- Ely, undated, but 1539. *East Anglian*, N. S., VI, 273-279.
- Exeter. *Mon. Angl.* (New), II, 528-531, "De Reliquiis ab Æthelstano Rege collatis"; a list in Saxon and in Latin.
- Glastonbury. *Mon. Angl.*, 1682, I, 5.
- Lichfield. Sacrist's Roll in *Journal of Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.*, IV, 108.
- Lincoln. *Mon. Angl.* (New), VI, 1279; *Archæologia*, LIII, 3-19.
- London, St. Paul's. *Archæologia*, L, 469-472.
- Monte Cassino. Beyerlinck, *Magn. Theatr. Vitæ Humanæ*, VI, 1184.
- Naples, 13 churches, Beyerlinck, VI, 1183.
- Reading. *Mon. Angl.* (New), IV, 47.
- Rome, 7 churches, and short notices of relics in 53 other churches in Rome; Beyerlinck, VI, 1178-83.
- St. Alban's. *Mon. Angl.* (New), II, 234, and Amundesham, *Ann. S. Alb.*, Rolls series II, 335.
- Thetford. *Mon. Angl.* (New), V, 148.
- Westminster. MS. lists in the possession of the Dean and Chapter of Westminster.
- Windsor. *Mon. Angl.* (New), VI, 1364.
- York. *Mon. Angl.* (New), VI, 1205; *York Fabric Rolls*, 150, 221.
- RELLY, a place near the river Browney, about two miles west of Durham.



- RENT EGGS, apparently eggs sent to the Abbey as rent in kind.
- RENTGES, rent geese ; see *Rent eggs*.
- RENTHENNYS, rent hens ; see *Rentges*.
- RENTSALT, salt sent to the Bursar by tenants as rent for saltworks.
- REPARACIO, emendation of weights or measures, 496 note, or rectification of weighed wool, 498, or hay, 501.
- REPÀRALIA, 662, clothes. See *Reparel* in Halliwell.
- REPLEGIARE, a writ brought by one whose cattle are distrained or impounded.
- RERDHOUSE, 637, a reredos.
- RERDOSE, a reredos, not necessarily in a church. There was a wooden one of some sort in the shaving-house, 277.
- RERECORD, 526 ; some cord connected with a cart.
- RESHECARE, 676, rush or rushy car, a moist meadow in Billingham.
- RES ORDINARIÆ, see *Ordinatæ res*.
- RESYNS SANS PEPYN, pipless raisins, now called Sultanas. See C. A. 275, note 2.
- RETORNA BREVIUM, the return of writs, which is the certificate that they have been executed by the sheriff. Jacob.
- REWESTRIE, see *Ravestrie*.
- REWL', perhaps a ruler or straight edge, 397.
- REYNES or REYNS, Rennes in Brittany, hence a textile so called, 564, 592.
- REYNG SYFF, 649. Apparently connected with *Rey*, which is, according to Halliwell, "to dress or clean," in various dialects, and Brockett gives "*Ree*, to cleanse corn by whirling it about in a *weight* (an implement like a sieve, but not pervious, consisting of a wooden rim with a sheep's pelt stretched over it) so as to collect the lighter substances at the top."
- REYNGE, see *Rangh*.
- REYNGISISE, 603, read Reyingsife, but the MS. has -sise. See *Reyng syff*.
- REYNIS FERR., apparently bridle bits.
- REYSHEZ, rushes. C. A. 309, note 4. *Juncus effusus*, *J. conglomeratus*, and probably other species.
- RI, see *Ry*.
- RIBS, rafters ; see *Rylbys*.
- RICE, see *Rys*.
- RICEZ, see *Ryse*.
- RIDBANDIS, 86, perhaps for rigbands, something similar to *rigtowes*, *q.v.* They seem to be connected with *Sakys*, *q.v.* See also *Rygbandes*.
- RIDDYNG, clearing out stables, ponds, quarries, etc., or sites of demolished houses, or making a clearing in a forest ; see Index.
- RIDELS, RIDILLS, RIDDELES, curtains frequently, but sometimes riddles, as on p. 583.
- RIESSE, *Ryse*, *q.v.*
- RIG-, see *Ryg-*.
- RIGALDES, 580, 604 ; see *Ryggalles*. Mentioned in connexion with wainscot and with making of doors. Price for ordinary doors 5*d.* and 6*d.* ; for Chapter-house doors 1*s.* We find frequent entries relating to rigalds or righolts in the York Fabric Rolls, at about the same prices as at Durham, and to wages for the sawing of them. They are there mentioned in connexion with wainscot, and were used for bell wheels, p. 10, for a table in the Treasury, p. 12, and for "moldes," p. 39. At Norwich we find a charge "pro tabula de rigold . . . ad pendend. pelves . . . coram magno altari." Sac. Roll, 1369-70.



- RIGBANDS, RIGTOWES, bands to go over horses' backs, called *Riggetyes* at Winchester: Kitchin, 383. They were probably woven, in the form of straps. A "Backband" is now a strap or chain going over a cart-saddle and attached to hooks on the shafts, or passed under the belly. See *Rygwylhi*.
- RINA, the Rhine.
- RIND, see *Rynd*.
- RING, for a mill, 588, probably a hoop for a millstone.
- RINGING of a pair of wheels, 415, hooping them.
- RIPP, a pannier or basket for fish. Hence *Rippers*, persons who carried fish to inland towns. See Halliwell.
- RISE, a rising ground, as Ferry Rise, now Ferry Hill; so Battersea Rise, near London, and Rise in Holderness.
- RISE, brushwood; see *Ryss*.
- RISUM, 500.
- ROCHE, see *Sugre*.
- ROCHEZ, roach, *Leuciscus rutilus*, 654.
- RODS, in connexion with wattles, 296.
- ROGATIONS, the three Rogation days, or "Cross daies," namely the three days next before Ascension Day or "Hallow Thursdaie"; on all these days processions took place. Rites, liv. The term "Cross-days" probably arose from crosses being carried.
- ROKPEN', reek-pennies, smoke farthings.
- ROLLYNG PORTITORES, rolling porters, men employed to roll pipes of wine that were to be removed.
- ROMA, 407, some place in the Abbey so called?
- ROMANBY, a village about half a mile west of Northallerton.
- ROMNEY, see *Rumnay*.
- RONDELETTYS, RONDELETA, runlets, small barrels of varying capacity.
- RONE, roan, sheepskin tanned in a particular way; it is now done with sumach.
- ROOKHOPE, ROOKHOPESCHELE, about five miles N. W. of Stanhope.
- ROPE OF ONIONS, a number tied together in a long string. These "ropes" now vary in price according to the number and quality of the onions.
- ROS', 9; possibly short for *Rosatium vinum*, wine flavoured with rose leaves. Du Cange.
- ROSEA, rose-coloured as applied to a filly, 199.
- ROSELL, rosin.
- ROSETTÆ or ROSATÆ AUCE; see *Aucæ*.
- ROSTYNGRANGE, the roasting range.
- ROTOUR, a player on the rote, a sort of fiddle or "crowd." The word *rote* is connected with Welsh *crwth*, a fiddle, Gael. *cruit*, a harp.
- ROTUND', 259; mentioned in connexion with table-linen, spoons, etc., perhaps circular mats or cloths of some sort.
- ROUNDELETYS pro magno altare. Six of these were bought for 9d. in 1380-83, p. 389. In an inventory of St. Leonard's Priory printed in Norfolk Archæological Papers, vol. xii, we find, c. 1422, "ij rondletts pro manibus tergendis," and again, mentioned between Sanaps and Napkins, "v roundella antiqua. Item ij nova rowndella plana," 1452-3. *Roundlet* is the old form of *Runlet*, but in this case circular napkins would seem to be meant.
- ROUNGES, rungs, probably those which are placed at the back of a water wheel to intercept solid matter.
- ROVE, wool slightly twisted preparatory to being further spun; used in caulking boats, etc.

- ROWLE, 738, something belonging to the organ. See *Copereon*.  
 ROWNDELET, runlet, a little barrel.  
 ROWTHSELYN, 505, some kind of fur.  
 RUBBOURS, par de, 397; see *Rebbours*. In both cases the context points to kegs or some such vessels, and this is the meaning assigned by Jamieson, and supported by quotations, *q.v.* *Roubbouris*.  
 RÜDD, 293, 297. RUDE, 111; a rod, 16½ feet.  
 RUMNAY, "a kind of Spanish wine" (Halliwell), perhaps like sherry. *Rumneye*, wyne: P. P. "Romeneye, wine of romanée": Caxton, 58.  
 RUNGS for ladders, 265. See *Rounges*. The term *rungs* is now applied to the steps of ladders, except by those who think it vulgar and prefer to call them *rounds*. See the correspondence in N. and Q., 9th S. III. "His owene hande he made laddres thre, To clymben by the ronges and the stalkes": Chaucer, A. 3624. In Halliwell we find *Rung* = spoke. *Stower* = upright bar in the body of an open cart (Brockett). *Stoure* = the stave in the side of a waggon (Halliwell). *Rungstoures* were probably the same. See *Rungs*, *Stowres*.  
 RUNGSTOURES, "pro carectis," 596.  
 RURED, 49; as applied to herrings apparently means "red."  
 RUSE, 606.  
 RUSSÆ, *Rusæ*, beehives.  
 RUSSET, coarse woollen cloth made of undyed brown wool. Jacob, on *Burnet*. "Of a reddish brown colour": Skeat, Notes to P. Plowman, p. 132.  
 RY, see *Ri*.  
 RYAGE, *rivagium*, a field adjoining a river, now "Ryish Field," on the left bank of the Wear, in a bend, about 666 yards above Shincliffe Bridge. "Riag" in Halm. Rolls, 217.  
 RYE, see *Siligo*.  
 RYGBANDES; see *Rigbands*.  
 RYGGALTES, 381, *rygald*, 406, *reggalt*, 560; see *Rigaldes*.  
 RYGWYTH, 407. *Limo*, a rygwylthe: W. W. 593; *limo*, thyllys, *ib.* 665; a thylle, *ib.* 727. *Thill*, a shaft, *thill-horse*, a shaft-horse. Thylle of a carte, *le lymon*: Palsgrave in Halliwell, *q.v.* Hence it would seem that a Rygwylthi was a cart shaft. Else we might suppose it to have been a withy carried over a beast's back like a *Rigband*, *q.v.*  
 RYKENHALL, RYKNELL, in Aycliffe, 689; Feod. Index.  
 RYLBYS, read *Rybbys*, ribs, in sense of rafters, 131.  
 RYLES, 513. In the App. to Hatfield's Survey we find in connexion with the enclosure of Auckland Park, "ryles de bosco domini," 214. There it must mean *rails*, here probably the staves in the side of a cart to which the planks were nailed, or a railing to enable the cart to hold a larger load.  
 RYND, a mill-rind, *i.e.*, a strong piece of iron fixed in the hole in the centre of the upper and moving millstone.  
 RYNDSPINDELS, see *Rynd*, and *Spyndyll*. There is a full explanation of the mechanism of millstones in the Finchale Glossary.  
 RYNGYNG, hooping.  
 RYNISWYNE, Rhenish wine. "Vinum renisetum" occurs in Durh. Hd. Bk., 148.  
 RYNNYNGORFRAYS, running orphreys, probably strips of gold tissue running round by the borders of vestments.  
 RYNROFEZ, 619.  
 RYS, RYCEZ, rice, the produce of *Oryza sativa*, great quantities of which were imported from the East: Rogers, IV, 673.  
 RYS, a rise or hill (Fery rys, Fery super montem, = Ferryhill). See *Rise*.

RYSE, RYSS, brushwood, material for fences.

RYSUM, 500.

RYTIBUS, or *Rycibus* ? 13 ; perhaps meant for *retibus*.

SA, SAE, a *So* or *Soa*, i.e., a large tub with two ears, through which a sa-stang or pole was passed that it might be carried by two persons. See C. A. 314, note 2, and *Tyna* : Finchale Glossary ; York F. R. Glossary.

SABBATUM, the Sabbath or seventh day of the week, now commonly called Saturday, but still *Sabbatum* in ecclesiastical language.

SACE, perhaps *searce*, a strainer. See *Sarsse*.

SADBERY, Sadberge, about 3 miles N. E. of Darlington ; it was sold to Bishop Pudsey by Richard I, and formed an important member of the Palatinate, giving to the Bishops the title of Earl of Sadberge.

SADDLEBOWS, the arched pieces of wood in saddles. See *Arsuns*.

SADILL PANELL, 90. Perhaps something between an ordinary saddle and a *Panell*, *q.v.*

SADYLLEHOUSE, a housing or saddlecloth.

SAFFRON, see *Crocus*.

SAGA, 137, military cloaks ? 607, or perhaps sheets made of *Sagum*, *q.v.*

SAGIMEN, *S. album*, "seme," fat, *q.v.*

SAGSTER, a sawyer.

SAGUM, in these Rolls denotes the textile called *say*, serge : C. A. 315, note 3. Sometimes it seems to be the same as *Worset*, *q.v.*, also p. 191. See *Saga*.

SAIL-TWINE, see *Sayll twyne*.

SAILWANDS, the rods or laths in mill sails over which the canvas was laid.

SAILYARDS, the wooden framework of mill sails ; see p. 616.

SAKYS, 86, apparently sacks, but whether tied over the backs of oxen to keep them warm, or used as nose-bags, does not appear. See *Ridbandis*.

SALAMICÆ, read *Salaunca*, for *Saliunca*, whins, *Ulex Europæus*, 652. But the term was also applied to thistles : P. P. 162, note 2. Either may be meant here.

SALAR', 130, *salare* or *salaria*, a salt-cellar, Fr. *saliere*. See Du Cange.

SALARII DE MAPILL, 217, perhaps salt-cellars. See *Sawsars*.

SALBAND, 496. Connected either with *Salys*, *q.v.*, or with *Sayll twyne*, *q.v.*

SAL DE PAYTOUSE vel *de pattow*, of Poitou. Rochelle salt is from the same district.

SAL DEL BAY, bay salt. We find that *Sal de Bayon* was bought at Newcastle and *Sal del Bay* at Hartlepool. Both terms denote the same thing, and it was imported from Bayonne on the Bay of Biscay, but the precise derivation of the term is uncertain. See N. E. D. and *Sal grossus*.

SAL GROSSUS, salt in large crystals, originally obtained by slow evaporation of sea water in the open air ; the same as Bay salt or *Sal de Bay*, *q.v.* Rogers, I, 456.

SALIGTOI'M, 395.

SALIS BENEDICTIO, 402. The Benedictio Salis et Aquæ or making of holy water, which took place on all Sundays and some Holy days. See the York Manual, Surt. Soc., p. 1, and Sarum, *ib.*, p. 5\* ; Sarum Missal, Burntisland ed., p. 30\*.

SALLOWYS, willows ; many species of willow, *Salix*, are so called.

SALMON DRAUGHT, a pasture so called, 671. Probably so named from the salmon-nets being drawn out there.

SALMON TROUTYS, 47, *Salmo trutta*, called in Scotland the sea trout.

- SALMONES, salmon, *Salmo salar*.
- SALMONES PULV., powdered (*i.e.*, salted) salmon. See *Powdretfish*.
- SALMUNCULI, 8, samlets or salmon fry.
- SALPETRE, 594. Apparently a term for gunpowder, of which saltpetre is a principal constituent: *Cf.* Shaks., I Hen. IV, i, 3.
- SALSARIA, SALSEREZ, SALARII, SALARIA, SALER, SALSETTIS, SASERIA, SAWSARS; all these words appear to denote vessels for holding salt or sauce; hence our modern saucer, originally such a vessel. They were usually of silver or other metal, but we find *salarii* of maple, 217. See *Sawcers*.
- SALSISTERS (*Salsisteria*), 41. *Sawcyster*, lynke. *Hirna*, *hilla*, *salsucia* (a sausage): P. P. and note 4. *Linke*, or sawcistre, *hilla*, *hirna*: P. P. and note 2. A *Salsister*, *hirna*, *salsucia*, *hilla*: C. A.
- SALT-ARK, a salt-box.
- SALT CATT, a lump of rock salt or other salt used to attract and be good for pigeons, or for cattle to lick. *Massa salis*, p. 86. See note in C. A., 317. There is no explanation of "cat" in this connexion in N. E. D. Forby says that in Norfolk "cat" is a mass of coarse meal, clay, etc., with a large proportion of salt, placed in dove-cotes.
- SALTERIUM, psalter.
- SALVA MAPPA, see *Sanappes*.
- SALVE REGINA. The first words of an antiphon to the Blessed Virgin, sung after Compline from Trinity to Advent with much ceremonial and music. Hence a special provision for it, 287.
- SALYS, *sailles* or ropes or halters or some sort of wooden collars for oxen, etc. "A saile to the bull" occurs frequently in Memorials of St. Giles's. Forby gives "sale" as the iron or wooden part of the collar of a carthorse.
- SANAPPES (salvenaps, 518), savenaps, apparently long strips of linen or canvas laid on to save the table-cloth. *Salva mappa*, 199, 205. *Sanop* (sanap), *manupiarium*, *gausape*, *fimbriatum*, *manutergium*, *mantile*: P. P.
- SAND EL DRAUGHT (*tractatus de Sandeelez*, 620), either the right to take sandeels, or a field bordering on the shore where they were taken. See *Salmon draught*.
- SANDELS, Sandeels, which are good for food as well as for bait. *Sandel* or sandelynge, *fysche*. *Anguilla arenalis*: P. P. *Ammodytes tobianus*, the sandeel proper, and *A. lancea*, the launce, similar to the sandeel, and used in the same way. Forby mentions their being called "wrigglers" in Norfolk, and being dressed for table as a great delicacy. They require to be kept alive in sea water for some hours, to part with their sand.
- SANDERS, see *Saunders*.
- SANDPOKE, a sandbag.
- SANDRAGON, *Sanguis Draconis* or dragon's blood, a bright red resinous substance obtained from the *Dracæna draco* and some other plants.
- SANOPE, 246, probably = *Sanappe*, *q.v.*
- SARCELLUS, circulus, Du Cange. Circulus is a hoop, on p. 276 perhaps a griddle or girdle for baking on the hearth. Or it may be meant for *Saccellus*, lytel sæc: W. W., 153, 6.
- SARCULACIO, the use of a *sarculum* or weedhook. On the use of the weedhook and crotch, see Archæologia, XLIV, art. xi, notes 29, 87, and Pl. vi, p. 179.
- SARETREE, see *Sartrina*.
- SARKING, lining with "sarking boards," thin boards used for roofs next under the lead, or for covering damp or unsightly walls. Builders now call it "match-boarding." The term is connected with sark, a shirt; it is equivalent to *shirting* a building.



- SARKYNGNALES, nails used in putting up *Sarking-boards*, the thin boards put under the lead on a roof.
- SARPELERS, SARPLERIA, SARPLEZ, sacks made of coarse canvas, woolsacks. See Kitchin, 507: Skeat, Gl. to Chaucer. "They ben ententyf aboute sarpleris or sachelis": Chaucer, Boece, Pr. 3, 85.
- SARRATORES, SERRATORES, sawyers, sagsters.
- SARS, SARSE; see *Sace*: C. A. 318, note 3.
- SARTRI, SARTERYN, etc. See *Sartrina*.
- SARTRINA, the *Saretree*, *Sartry*, or tailor's workshop, under the Chamberlain's checker, which was near the abbey gates, on the north side of the *Curia*: Rites, 84.
- SARZINAY, 428, miscalled *Sardinia*, 431. Sardenay, a place about six miles from Damascus, where there was a famous miraculous icon of our Lady, that produced oil, etc. Matth. Par. Chron. Maj. Rolls, ed. II, 484-88. Bibliotheca Hagiographica Latina, ed. Socii Bollandiani, fasc. iv, 1900, p. 800. At Glastonbury they had "*Oleum de quadam ymagine Beatae Mariæ miraculosa*": Mon. Angl., 1682, I, 5, and at Canterbury "*de oleo Sanctæ Mariæ de Sardiney, quod fluit de pectore et de mamillis cujusdam ymagine beatæ Mariæ Virginis.*"
- SASERIUM = SALSARIUM, p. 114, a vessel to hold salt or sauce. The modern saucer was originally a vessel for salt or for sauce, etc., a sawser (sawssor), *Acetabulum*: C. A. See *Palsaria*.
- SAUCESTR', 81; see *Salsisters*.
- SAUDORE, solder.
- SAUNAPES, see *Sanappes*.
- SAUNDRES, red sandal wood, the produce of *Pterocarpus sandulinus*, used in cookery for colouring.
- SAUS', 17, probably sauce.
- SAWCERS; see *Salsaria*. But at p. 253 we find mention of twelve *sawcers*, with dishes, etc., and two *salsaria*, so that there must have been some difference.
- SAWNAPE, see *Sanappes*.
- SAWSARS DE MAPILL, 214; see *Salarii*.
- SAWSER, the sauce-maker; (*le Sausmaker*, p. 52).
- SAWSESTYRS, 62; see *Salsisters*.
- SAWYERS, 396, mentioned among the tools in the carpenter's shop.
- SAY, SAYA, serge. See *Sagum*.
- SAYLL TWYNE, 106, twine or string with which sails of boats and mills were sewn.
- SAYLWANDIS, wands for mill sails.
- SCABELLUM IN STUDIO, 455, a footstool. See *Schabellum*.
- SCACCARIUM, exchequer, checker.
- SCACCIATUS, checked.
- SCAFFALDE FLAKES. Flakes or hurdles may have been used on scaffolds as in mining (see N. E. D.) as a protection against weather. Thus men breaking stones by the road sides are sometimes provided with screens of straw to protect them against sun or weather.
- SAKER, checker, exchequer, office.
- SCALDEFORD, Shadforth, about 4 miles east of Durham.
- SCALEZ, 662, 663, bowls or saucers, hence our "pair of scales." Allied to *scale*, a shell, flake: Skeat. Mentioned in connexion with cups.
- SCALOPP, a receptacle for salt in the form of a scallop shell.
- SCALTMALTES, see *Scatmaltes*.
- SCALTOCK mill or mills, formerly in Elvet. See pp. 67, 618, 684: Durh. Halm. Rolls, App. I, 195. These mills have long ago disappeared.

SCAMNA, benches. *Hoc scamnum*, a bynk : W. W., 723.

SCAPELLYNG, scappling or rough-hewing stones, 577.

SCAPHÆ, bowls, 84. *Nomina pertinentia ad coquinam. Hec scapha, Anglice bolle* : W. W., 660.

SCAPPES, 243, probably skeps.

SCAPULARE, a small cowl covering little more than the head and shoulders, worn during manual labour, and perhaps under the albe, etc., during Church services.

SCATHAVER, apparently a tribute of oats made to the Abbey.

SCATMALTEZ, 63, a tribute rendered in malt ?

SCAYS, 245 ; so apparently in the MS., not "stays."

SCHABELLUM CHORI, 408, usually a footstool, or footrest under stalls (Du Cange), here a bench covered by a cloth that cost 46s. 8d., perhaps serving as a seat below the stalls or as a footrest. But we should expect two, one for each side.

SCHAFFES ACERIS, vel *calibis*, sheaves or bundles of steel or of iron.

SCHALONNE, chalon, a blanket or coverlet.

SCHARLYNG, 109, shearlings'-hides.

SCHAT, skate (fish). See *Ragadia*, *Raye*. *Scate*, *fysche*, *Ragadies* : P. P.

SCHAVES, 397, shaving tools used by plumbers. See *Hukschave*, and *shavyng-irnes*, p. 564. Wheelwrights now use "spoke-shaves."

SCHAWFOUR, a chafer or chafing dish.

SCEHE, SCHELLE, a sheel, *q.v.* At p. 386 perhaps a portable hut of some kind.

SCHELIS, LE SCHELL, SHELEZ, etc., now South Shields.

SCHEPE, 728=-ship in the word Workmanship.

SCHEREGARTH, probably an enclosure used for sheep-shearing, 211.

SCHERLINGS, 587, shearling sheep.

SCHETHES, 384, perhaps sheaths for *Plogh pattylys*, *q.v.*

SCHETNAILL', 211, probably the same as *Schotnayls*, *q.v.*, and perhaps should be so read, the *o* and *e* often being very much alike in the Rolls.

SCHWE TELLS, 275, probably scuttles, which are frequently mentioned. See Index under *Scutella*.

SCHOTNAYLS, 514. Supposed by Raine to be the same as *Scotsumnails*, which are mentioned in the York and Ripon Fabric Rolls : York Fab. Rolls, Glossary. But they were probably *short* nails, for in the Finchale Rolls occur both shotnaill and schortnayl. See Finchale Glossary.

SCHOYTH, 54, a "shoot" or young pig that has done sucking. See Hexham's Engl.-Dutch Dict., 1660 ; Coles, Engl.-Lat. Dict., 1677 ; Phillips, New World of Words ; Jamieson ; "Item v shoutes and a sowe viijs." : *MS. Inv. Tho. Fysher de Wooborn*, 1535. "Young shoots, which are swines of about three-quarters of a year old, are best for pork" : Brown, *The Compleat Farmer*, 1759, p. 41. *Shote* is current in America. "Brer Fox, hit's shote ! Brer Rabbit, you foolin' me ! Brer Fox, I vow hit's shote" : *Nights with Uncle Remus*, Lond. 1884, ch. xxiv, p. 110.

SCHURUERTON, now Sheraton, par. Monk Hesleden.

SCHYVES, sheafs or sheaves, wheels on which a rope runs in a pulley or otherwise.

SCISSOR, a tailor (cutter out).

SCISSORIA, trenchers, wooden plates to cut food on.

SCLATESTANES, gray slates. See *Tegulae*.

SCOCHONS, SCOTCHONS, escutcheons, heraldic or quasi-heraldic shields. The term "Scutcheons" is now applied to key-hole plates, sometimes made in the form of shields.

SCOINSONS, see *Skonchones*.

SCOLE ACLEY, School Aycliffe, in the parish of Heighington. It is said to be named from Scula, a Dane, who in about 913 or 914 gained possession of all the eastern portion of the Bishopric between Billingham and Castle Eden. Symeon, *Hist. Eccl. Dunelm.*, xxxi.

SCOMUR, a skimmer.

SCONSE, a sponse or protection for a light (*absconsa*), a lantern or fixed branch for a candle.

SCOPE, "A kind of basin with a handle used for lading water: Lanc." Halliwell. *Scopa* in Latin is a besom or broom.

SCOPEZ, SCOPYS, 656, 713, probably besoms.

SCOPULE, little brooms, 587. The term *lucracio* seems to have reference to the materials for making them.

SCOTCHONS, see *Scochons*.

SCOTNAILS, see *Schotnails*.

SCOTTI, SCOTICA MONETA, Scotch coins, which had long been deteriorating in value as compared with English coins of the same denomination, and were finally banished in 1423: Raine, S. C., 148 note.

SCOTYL, SCUTYL, a scuttle or basket used in winnowing or otherwise.

SCOWLER, a name given to a window in the Infirmary hall, 271.

SCRABBEZ, crab-apples, *maciana*, *q.v.*

SCRABSTRE MEDOW, Crabtree meadow, 163.

SCRAFISSE, crayfish, formerly a name for all the larger edible crustacea, and still for the spiny Lobster, *Palinurus vulgaris*, as well as for the common freshwater crayfish, *Astacus fluviatilis*.

SCRIPTURA DE LE ROY, perhaps the Garter, with its usual inscription.

SCULPTURA, 176, 271, shearing off the superfluous nap, or else cutting out of linen or other cloth for garments. See *Sherynge*.

SCUPÆ, see *Scope*.

SCUTCHEONS, see *Scochons*.

SCUTELLUM, a charger, *i.e.*, a large dish. The word usually occurs as *scutell* or *scutellis*, and it is sometimes impossible to know whether dishes or scuttles are meant.

SCUTUM DE BRAUNE, 24, 32, *Clipeus apri*, 53. De braun j scutum et dimidium: Jarrow Rolls, p. 34. The term "shield of brawn" is not unknown in English literature. In the 1867 edition of Nares's Glossary are these quotations: "No weapons in the age to come be known But shield of bacon, and the sword of brawn," Randolph's *Jealous Lovers*, 1646; "like a shield of brawn at Shrovetide, out of date": Poor Robin, 1705. And in "Ivanhoe" we are told that Wamba, the jester, "opposed to the beard of the Jew a shield of brawn, which he plucked from beneath his cloak." Nares does not give any explanation of the term, which does not occur in any of the many dictionaries and glossaries besides Nares's that I have consulted. Halliwell gives "Shield-bones, Blade-bones, *North.*," quoting from the Legend of Sir Guy, "One of his sheeld-bones to this day Hangs in the citey of Coventrye." This might suggest that a "Shield of brawn" was the shoulder of a boar. But it appears that the skin of the boar, whether raw or tanned, is called a boar's shield: N. and Q., 7th S., X, 353, *cf.* 2nd S., X, 478, at which second reference we find that "in brawn-making this shield is placed round the inside of a cylindrical mould, and the middle filled up with the meat and fat properly prepared. It is then subjected to many hours boiling," which gelatinizes the tough hide, and makes it

eatable. Our modern brawn would seem to be "a shield of brawn" with the shield left out, and it is made of any pig, not, as it should be, of boar only. In a description of the "unlacing" of a boar in "Sir Gawayne and the Green Knight" (E.E.T.S.), c. A.D. 1360, l. 1611, occurs this line, "Syþen he britneȝ out þe browen in bryȝt brode [s]cheldeȝ" (Then he cuts out the brawn in bright broad shields), and in the same poem, l. 1456, in connexion with a boar hunt, is this passage, "Bot þe poynteȝ payred at þe pyth þat pyȝt in his scheldeȝ;" (the arrow-points failed in power that stuck in his shields). Guillim says, after mentioning that the boar has "his *Target* to defend himself," that "the Shield of a Boare well managed, is a good *Buckler* against that cruell *Enemy* called *Hunger*": Display of Heraldry, 1660, p. 176. It would seem, then, that a shield of brawn was (1) The hide of the boar, (2) a shield or buckler made thereof, (3) boar's flesh enveloped therein.

SEA COAL, mineral coal, commonly carried over sea, as distinct from "coal" (charcoal), which was not often so carried. The term Sea coal was also applieɔ to sea-borne coal as distinct from Land coal, *i.e.*, mineral coal got and used far inland. See N. E. D.

SEAKE, see *Wyn seake*.

SEAL, SEALFISH (ceel, seall, sele, seylle, zele, porcus maris, selfysch, sele-fysch, seleftish), the common seal, *Calocephalus* or *Phoca vitulinus*. The flesh appears to have been eaten in considerable quantities, and was most likely allowed on fish-days. It was probably cooked like that of the porpoise. See *Porpas*. The skin was used for book-binding.

SEASTERN, cistern.

SECCIO, *sectio*, "cutting," *i.e.*, castrating horses.

SECRETARIUS, a confidential officer (Lanfranc's name for the Sacrist).  
Intr., ii, note 1.

SECRETUM DORMITORII, the reredortor ?, 603.

SECTA, a suit, set.

SECTA CURLÆ, suit or attendance at a court.

SECUNDUM HERBAGIUM, the aftermath or second crop of grass after the hay has been got on a meadow.

SEETHER, the man who looked after the seething or boiling in the kitchen.

SEGEALLES, 651.

SEGESTERIUM, draff, brewer's grains : P. P. 129, note 4 : C. A. 106, note 1.  
Perhaps also hogwash : Durh. Hd. Bk. Gloss.

SEGIS, 118. The MS. has "pro mattis | segis," probably for "pro mattis et segis." *Sege* is a seat, O.F. *siege*. At St. Nicholas, Bristol, in 1481, "the clerke and the suffrygan" (assistant) were "to make Clene the segys in the churche" : All Saints' Clifton Par. Mag., March, 1901, p. 334. See Archæologia, LIII, 97, 99.

SEIGNEZ, *senys*, *seynes* or synods ; visitations or ecclesiastical courts. A Seyn, *sinodus*, est *congregacio clericorum* : C. A., where see note.  
*Metr. Life of St. Cuthbert*, Index Verborum, under Seyn, synod.

SEISIN, possession, a legal term.

SEKKES, quatuor uln. de, apparently sackcloth, 415.

SELFYSH, seal-fish, seal. *Sele*, *fysche*, *Porcus marinus* : P. P. There are many species. The common seal, *Callocephalus vitulinus*, frequented the coasts of Durham and Northumberland.

SELION, see *Silio*.

SELLARIUS, 516, probably a saddle-maker ; *sellar*, 522, perhaps the rider.  
See Du Cange.

SELOUR or SYLOUR, the horizontal portion at the top of a bedstead ; sometimes apparently a canopy over a seat in a hall, as at pp. 272, 273.

SELY, pellis de, sealskin ?



- SEME, a seam, *i.e.*, a certain quantity of glass, 373. Said by Jacob to be 24 stone, each stone being 5 lbs. See *Seym*.
- SEME, 606, 645, perhaps sagimen, seam, fat, or lard, called "same" in the North of England and in Lincolnshire. It appears to have been used for caulking boats, and, as they sent to Gateshead for it, it may have been some sort of grease specially prepared for the purpose.
- SEMELL, shoe-sole, sole-leather. Fr. *semelle*.
- SENAGIUM, money paid for Synodals, a tribute due to the Bishop or Arch-deacon (or Bursar) at Easter. See *Seigneur*.
- SENAPIUM, mustard.
- SENESCALLUS, a seneschal or house-steward, or one discharging similar functions.
- SENEVECTORIUM, cenevectorium, *q.v.*
- SENNEZ? 71. Possibly *Seuues*, *servres*, riddles made with iron wire.
- SENTENCIÆ, 607. The Book of the Sentences of Peter Lombard, which a Bachelor in Divinity was admitted to read.
- SEPÆ (cepæ), onions, *Allium cepa*. Casius et sepe veniunt ad prandium sepe: C. A. 260.
- SEPORINUM SEMEN, onion seed.
- SEPULCHRE, 715, 728. The "Easter Sepulchre," usually a wooden receptacle more or less ornamented, in which the Blessed Sacrament and the Crucifix were deposited from Good Friday to Easter morning. It was commonly set up in a recess on the north side of the chancel, and was, while in use, decorated with drapery attached by tacks and pins, and had candles burning before it. See Bloxham, Goth. Archit., 1882, Vol. II, 98—124; Chambers, Divine Worship, 1877, xxx—xl; Processionale Sarum, Leeds, 1882, pp. 72, 91; Proc. Ebor. in "York Manual, etc.," Surtees Soc., pp. 163, 170; Ludlow Ch. W. Accts., Camd. Soc., 3, 7, 11, etc.; *Rolls*, 418. We find *id.* spent "in tackettes to sett vp ye sepulchre" for Easter, 1548 (2 Edw. VI), and a new sepulchre made of wainscot, Mar. 26, 1558, a fortnight before Easter Even (4 and 5 Phil. and Mary). The earlier one had probably been destroyed.
- SEPUM, for *sebum* or *seuum*, tallow, suet, grease.
- SERASI, *cerasi*, cherries.
- SEREVICIA, cerevisia, ale.
- SERGEANT AT ARMS, an officer attending on the person of the Sovereign, to arrest persons of condition offending, etc. Jacob.
- SERGES, Fr. *cierges*, wax candles.
- SERICUM, silk, neut. of *Sericus*, belonging to the Seres (Chinese).
- SERIDCLATH, 408, 409, possibly cere cloth, waxed cloth.
- SERING, 662. As the passage stands it reads as if the bleeding of horses was called "sering." But the term *searing* would be more obviously applicable to what is now called "firing," applying a hot iron to the skin of the legs, or elsewhere, by way of a counter-irritant.
- SEROTHECÆ, CYROTHECÆ, gloves. They were bought in large numbers to be given as presents according to a very common medieval custom, of which we have survivals in the presents of gloves at funerals, perhaps not yet quite obsolete, and to judges on certain occasions; also, perhaps, in bets or forfeits of a pair of gloves.
- SERURA, a lock.
- SERVICALE, *cervicale*, a pillow.
- SESSIO PATRIS, an assize or session held by the bishop as Count Palatine.
- SESTRES, cisterns, 542.
- SETHUR, the seether, who looked after the boiling in the kitchen.
- SETTING of tools (*posicio*), giving them an edge.

- SETTYNG, 651, qu. setting out or marking the lines of a building previous to its erection.
- SEWER, the officer who set and tasted dishes. *Seware*, at mete, *Depositor*, *dapifer*, *sepulator*: P. P. *Depositor*, *prepositor*, *discoferus*: C. A.
- SEWES, 232, sieves.
- SEWPOTTEZ, 89, sew pots. Sew was a kind of pottage, gravy, or broth, properly made with onions, *cepulatum*: P. P.; *pulmentarium*: C. A. In Chaucer, F. 67, according to Skeat, seasoned dishes, delicacies (I wol nat tellen of hir strange sewes). Some with sireppis, sawces, sewes, and soppes: Babees Book, 33, 509; see Kitchin, 508.
- SEWYNNGE HAYR, hair thread for sewing hair-cloth. See *Har*.
- SEXTULACIO, SEXTELLAGIUM, a charge on every *sextarius* strictly, but used of charges on other measures.
- SEYM, seam, properly an amount that could be carried on a pack-saddle (sagma), a horse-load. See *Seme*.
- SEYNTERYGARTH, the Cemetery of the monks, called in *Rites* the centry or Sentuarie Garth.
- SEYSINA, seisin, possession.
- SEZER, 58; see *Sether*.
- SHAFFE, sheaf or bundle of glass or of steel.
- SHAFTES, arrows.
- SHAKEFORKS, probably forks used in haymaking.
- SHEARLINGS, sheep that have been only once shorn.
- SHEAVES (of metal). See *Schyves*.
- SHEEL, SHELE, or SHEYLL, a shealing or winter shelter for shepherds.
- SHEEPCOTE GARTH, 683\*, near Bearpark and Aldin Grange.
- SHELES, LE, South Shields.
- SHELHOUGH, an estate near South Shields, with a mill and saltworks: Feodarium, 310.
- SHELLEZ, probably coco nut shells, which were often used, mounted in silver, as cups. See Archæologia, XLVII, 58 note: Ripon Ch. Acts, 234<sup>b</sup>note.
- SHELOM, a hamlet in East Merrington, with a mill: Feodarium, 172.
- SHERETREYSE, shear-trees, the lateral grooved posts between which the "bridge-tree" rises and falls as the upper millstone is adjusted. In the middle of the bridge-tree is the *Footbrass*, q.v.
- SHERYNGE, shearing the nap off cloth, which until modern times was done by hand, with a pair of large-bladed shears such as are sometimes represented on tomb-slabs, with square-ended blades.
- SHEWES, 725, shoes?
- SHIELD of brawn; see *Scutum*, and *Clipeus*.
- SHILBORDCLOGGE. Shilboards are those which are fixed round the rim of an undershot water-wheel. Perhaps a shilboard clog is a log of wood suitable for sawing up into shilboards.
- SHIPCOK, 605.
- SHOD SHOVELS, wooden shovels shod with iron.
- SHOLEZ, shovels.
- SHOLYRNEZ, shovel irons, probably iron mountings for wooden shovels. See *Hirnes*, *Shod shovels*.
- SHOOT, see *Schoyth*.
- SHORESWORTH, Shoreswood.
- SHOTNAILS, see *Schotnaysls*.
- SHOTTON, about 2 miles south of Easington and 8½ west of Durham.
- SICCI DENARII, hard cash, ready money.
- SIDGATE, Sidegate in Durham, the long street leading from the top of Framwellgate to the right.

- SIGNA, 588, probably for *cygnos*, swans.
- SIGNACULA, 411. In this case probably the little tags or beads that were attached to the edges of leaves at places often requiring to be opened at.
- SIGNET, a cygnet or young swan.
- SIGNI (cygni), swans. *Cygnus Olor*.
- SIGNUM de albo velweto, 427, a processional banner. See Du Cange under Signum, 1, \*Signa.
- SIGSTON, formerly Siggleston, and Sygggeston, now Kirby Sigston, in Allertonshire, 3 miles east of Northallerton.
- SILICINUS (pannus), haircloth; see *Cilicium*.
- SILIGO, rye, *Secale cereale*, but in Finchale Glossary said to be maslin (mixed wheat and rye); see P. P. 334, note 4. Wheat and rye were often sown together and afterwards so ground.
- SILIO, a selion, *i.e.*, a ridge of ground rising between two furrows, of no certain quantity; the word is of disputed derivation. See Du Cange.
- SILIGUÆ, 58, 216, probably only pods of peas, etc., given to pigs, but we find 2s. 4½d. spent on them in 1421.
- SILKSWORTH, in the old parish of Bishopwearmouth, about 3½ miles south.
- SILLS, see *Syles*.
- SILORING, making a ceiling? 276, 277: Finchale Inv., ccxcvi.
- SILOUR, see *Selour*.
- SILVER STREET, in Durham, the street leading from the Market Place to Framwellgate Bridge.
- SIM', 166. *Suu'* for *suum*?
- SIMBALUM, cymbalum, a bell.
- SIM'L, 529, probably *simnel*, *i.e.*, biscuit or cracknel, fine bread twice baked. See P. P., 456, 48, 100. It is said that the best kind of bread was simnel, the second wastel, and the third cocket: C. A. 410, note 2.
- SIMONSDIE, formerly Symondsett, etc., in the parish of Jarrow. See *Preston*.
- SIMPLEX, not lined, 623.
- SINCTACIO, sinking (of a coal-pit).
- SINDON, in these Rolls the term is used not of the Eucharistic sindon or napkin, but of a thin silken textile used for copes, etc. We find green and red sindon in the Rolls, and other colours in Du Cange.
- SINGING BREADS, see *Syngyng bredes*.
- SINGULA, *cingula*, girdles or girths.
- SIPR', Cyprus.
- SISSOR (scissor), a tailor.
- SISTULUM, *cistula*, a little box.
- SKAFFATYNE, 547; see *Caffatyn*.
- SKALEZ, 663, scales, *i.e.*, bowls, perhaps similar to what are now called saucers. Hence our "pair of scales."
- SKALTOKES, see *Scallock*.
- SKELET, 282, "the (annual) cleansing of the arable land from weeds by harrowing, etc.": N. and Q., 9th S., VI, 235. Said to be connected with *squalere*, to be foul for lack of weeding.
- SKELFE, shelf? 214.
- SKELLET, 268, a small bell, *squilla* or *skella*. O. Fr. *eschelete*. Bailey gives "Skeléta [Old Records], a little Bell for a Church Steeple."
- SKELYS, skeels. A skele or skeel in the North is a round tub, narrower at the top, with an upright handle, or sometimes two, holding five or six gallons. See Finchale Glossary: C.A. (milke skele, 240), 341, and

- notes. "This examine had been at St. Oswald well for a skeil full of wayter . . . and . . . being loden with a great skeil, went home to hir webbs": Durh. Depositions, 296 (c. 1575). "Geordie Hickey, another well-known Durham character, was a water-carrier, delivering water to his customers in a 'skeel,' or short-handled tub, which he carried on his head": *Newcastle Daily Journal*, Mar. 25, 1898.
- SKEPPA, a skep, *i.e.*, a basket or box, usually circular, for various purposes. See Index. Also *Skepparius*.
- SKEPPARIUS, a skep, basket, or hurdle maker, 508.
- SKERS, possibly rattles for driving birds away. *Scar* is a scarecrow, and *Skere* is to scare: Halliwell.
- SKIPWITH, about 10 miles south of York.
- SKIRNINGHAM, on the Skerne, in the parish of Haughton-le-Skerne. See Feod., 51, with regard to the tribute of eels.
- SKONCHONES, scoinsons, stones specially cut for the internal splays of windows, etc. See "Scoinson Arch" in N. and Q., 9th S., V, 480.
- SKONSA, a lantern (absconsa). "Absconsa est cæca laterna, cujus usus frequens erat apud Monachos, a verbo *abscondo* sic dicta, eo quod lumen sive candela in illa absconderetur": Martene, de Ant. Mon. Rit., Index Onomasticus. Such lanterns were sometimes made of wood. See Liber Evesham. H. Bradshaw Soc., 173.
- SKOTISADELL, a Scottish saddle.
- SKYLL, see *Skelys*.
- SLATE, SLATESTONE, gray-slate from Esh and elsewhere. See *Tegulæ*.
- SLAWTER, a slaughtering.
- SLEDE, a sledge, 606.
- SLIKEBURN, either Sleekburn, otherwise Sleet Burn, 3½ miles west of Durham, or Sleekburn on the left bank of the Blyth, 6 miles east of Morpeth.
- SLOT, a bolt. Hence the verb *to slot*, in N. Linc., the same as *to bolt*, slip away suddenly as a bolt does when shifted.
- SMETHYAR, a fishery in Wallsend.
- SMIGMA, soap.
- SMITHHALGH, "Smithy haugh," the level meadow by the river that was formerly surrounded by the race-course, and is now occupied by the University as a recreation ground.
- SMYTHALOUGH, SMYTHAROGH, SMYTHRWGH; see *Smithhalgh*.
- SMYTHIGARTH, 387, 392.
- SMYTHYARE, see *Smethyar*.
- SNAWDON, mill of, in Wolviston: Feodarium, 142.
- SNOTTERTON, now represented by Snotterton Hall, at present a farm house, adjoining *Cletlam*, *q.v.*
- SNYPYS, common snipes, *Scolopax gallinago*. Snype, or snyte, byrde, *Ibex*: P. P.; *Ibis*: C. A.
- SOCETES, *socci*, socks?
- SOCMANNI, sokemen, *i.e.*, men who hold land on condition of fixed and determinate services, especially that of suit to the court of the lord of the manor.
- SOG', 397, perhaps for Soga, = restis, Fr. *corde*: D'Arnis.
- SOK, pl. *Sokkis*, sock, ploughshare.
- SOLACIA, recreations; see *Ludi*.
- SOLARIUM, usually a solar, loft, or upper chamber: P. P. 464, note 1. Sometimes a lower room, as in Chron. de Melsa (Rolls Ser.), i, 82, when we read that "monachi omnes in inferiori solario postea decubabant, et in superiori divina officia devotius persolvebant."



- SOLARIUM CARITATIS (caritativum, 529), apparently the misericorde or Loft. See Rites, ch. xlv; Script. Tres. App., No. cccxlv.
- SOLARIUM LANÆ, a wool-chamber, 615. Forby has *Bell-soller*, a ringing loft.
- SOLES, the common sole, *Solea vulgaris*. Sole, fysche, Solia : P. P.
- SOLINUS, see 483. He flourished about A.D. 230.
- SOLIUM, 106, probably meant for *Solarium*, *q.v.*, but the MS. certainly has *Solii* without any contraction-mark.
- SOLOPIUM, something mentioned five times in connexion with agricultural implements; see Index.
- SOMER, *sagmarius*, *summarius*, a packhorse or sumpter horse, *i.e.*, one driven by a sumpter (*sagmatarius*, O.F. *sommelier*), a packhorse or baggage driver. See Skeat, Student's Pastime, p. 140.
- SOMERHOUSE, a hamlet in the parish of Gainford.
- SOMERSADELL, a saddle for a *Somer*, *q.v.*
- SOMERSERCORTES, summer surcoats.
- SOMNER, a summoner or messenger of a court. See Chaucer's Prologue, 623-668.
- SONG SCHOOL, the song school mentioned, p. 740, would be that which abutted on the north aisle of the choir, previously the Sexton's checker; see Rites, xlix. That which was made in the cloisters when the above-named building was demolished remained in use until about 1890, when the chamber over the Parlour was fitted up as a song school.
- SORRE, *sorry*, a kind of pottage. See Halliwell. "Bland sorre" was made of milk of almonds, capon broth, brawn of a capon, flour of rice, with sugar or honey, diapered with turnsole : Napier, 35.
- SORTEZ, lots, fixed quantities; see p. 77. A *sort* was three frails : Rogers, IV, 669. In *dimidia sorte fructuum* : Finchale, ccclxxvi.
- SORUS, red, as applied to herrings, *passim*; to a horse (sorrel), 235.
- SOTTILTEZ, subtilties, designs in confectionery representing various subjects, historical or allegorical, often bearing "scripturs." See for examples, Napier, pp. 4-6, 133.
- SOTULARE, a socket or "shoe" to set the cross in, 402.
- SOTALARES or SUBTALARES, a sort of gaiters; also shoes or slippers : C. A. 337, note 5.
- SOUDURA, solder, formerly, as still in dialect use, *soder*, pron. sod'ur, from O.F. *souder*, to consolidate, from L. *solidare*. See Skeat.
- SOUDYNGHIRNES, soldering irons; pro torticiis, 593; perhaps the torches were fastened on to sticks somehow by the aid of soldering irons.
- SOULEPEN' (soul-penny), soulsilver, *q.v.*
- SOULSILVER, see Durh. Hd. Bk., 88, etc., and the Glossary, where it is said to be "Money paid to servants, dependents, or foundationers, for specific purposes, in addition to fixed wages or endowments. Norman, *soldz*, salaries : Kelham." See further in Finchale Glossary as to the derivation; it is perhaps worth considering whether it be not from *soule* or *sool*, meat, and whether it originally meant money paid in lieu of or for the purpose of obtaining food.
- SOUTERPATH; the Almoner's rental repeatedly mentions four tenements in Suterpeth; the rent comes "de primo tenemento cum volta ad finem occidentalem capellæ S'ci Jacobi super pontem," and from three others at the same place. St. James's chapel was at the north end of the bridge, and the "volta" was probably one of the dry arches still occupied as cellars, etc. Souterpath appears to have been a path carried over the dry arches before the bridge was widened, as the street called "Elvet Bridge" is now. The souters or shoemakers may have occupied wooden stalls fixed to the bridge and open to the path.

SOUTHWRAW, probably in Old Elvet. See *Northraw*.

SOUTH STREET was probably the road that winds round on the south side of Durham just outside the river. The present South Street, which is due west of the city, perhaps corresponds to "Westraw in Southstret," which may have been a continuation of the earlier South Street proper. Note that "Ferthingcroft," which is due south of Durham, is described as being in "Southstrett," 705.

SOWMES, iron chains used as plough traces: Halliwell, Jamieson; cf. Brockett under *Soam*, and E. D. D. under *Foal*, 4, p. 434, col. 1.

SOWRESKINNE, buckskin. "Sowers, Bucks in their fourth year": Halliwell.

SOWS, 50, souse, Lat. *salsus*, pickle for meat. Pickled pigs' feet and ears are called "Sowse" in Suffolk: Forby.

SOWTERLOFTE, a chamber in which souters or shoemakers worked.

SPAKS, SPAKES, 214, 384, spokes?

SPALD MULTON, shoulder of mutton, named twice in connexion with *Bruskett*, *q.v.*, p. 35. See *Spald* in Halliwell.

SPALDERLYNGG', perhaps ling split open. See Finchale Glossary, and Halliwell, on *Spalding knife*.

SPALTERIUM, SPALTER, a psalter; see *Psalterium*.

SPANISH IRON; iron from Spain, which became very common in the 15th and 16th centuries, and was not unknown in the 13th: Rogers, IV, 398.

SPANYNG, weaning. A Spanyng; *Ab lactacio*: C. A.

SPARLINGS, see *Sperlings*.

SPARTS, 232, perhaps brooms or mats made of sparts or rushes.

SPATOUR, a spatula, a "sclice" (slice), used to turn fried meat with: C. A. 322, note 2.

SPECIES, spices, including sugar, dried fruits, etc.

SPECULUM, a mirror of polished metal.

SPEER, see *Sper'*.

SPEKKES, glovers' or other shreds and clippings, boiled to make size for whitewash. See Durh. Par. Bks., 161, 286.

SPEKYS, 150, spokes.

SPELUCAT', 529. *Spelucata* is the participle of *spelucare*, a Latinisation of Old Fr. *espelucher*, Mod. Fr. *éplucher*, to cleanse or free from impurities. The original sense of "garble" gives the meaning. See N. E. D.

SPENDIMENTUM, the Treasury (cancellaria) in the cloisters, under the Dormitory. See *Catalogi Veteres*, v, vi, 10, 85.

SPENNYMOOR, formerly *Spenyngmore*, in the parish of Whitworth, between Durham and Bishop Auckland.

SPER', 271, SPEER, 276, SPERE, 131; appears as *Spere* and *Spure* in Hatfield's Survey, and is said in the Glossary to mean "A screen, a wooden partition." It was made of boards. Perhaps it had a hole with a grate, at which people might *spere* or make enquiries. See Jamieson under *spere vb.* and *sb.*

SPERLINGES, Sparlings or Smelts, *Osmerus eperlanus*. "A Sperlynge, *ipimera*: C. A. The same Latin equivalent is used for *Sprotte*, *q.v.*, and Caxton gives *sprotte* as the English of the French *esparlens*, 12, 5. They are common in the Tees near Yarm.

SPERVERS, *sparvers*, canopies or wooden frames at the top of beds.

SPETELMEDOW, in Houghton, 226.

SPICER, a dealer in spices. Apothecarius: P. P., C. A., and W. W.

SPIGOT, originally a simple peg to fit into a hole in a cask, a "spile peg," later, a wooden screw to go into a faucet or tube for drawing off the liquor. A diminutive connected with *spike*: Skeat.

SPIKINGS, spike nails.

SPINDLE, see *Spyndyll*.

SPIRITUALITIES, SPIRITUALS, pecuniary profits arising from spiritual functions. See *Temporalities*.

SPITELL, LE, the lepers' hospital formerly at Witton Gilbert.

SPLENTES, splints, in plate-armour, small overlapping plates contrived so as to secure freedom of motion as well as defence, placed over the elbows, knees, etc. "Harnesse for the arme": Palsgrave.

SPONAYLS, 511, 515, nails for securing *spones*, *q.v.*

SPONBROD, see *Sponayl*.

SPONE, shingles for roofing. See pp. 558, 611, etc. Spone de spruce, 614. Spones of j elme: Swayne, Sarum Ch. W. Accts., 361.

SPONEGARN, spun yarn? 584.

SPORTA, a basket.

SPÖS, 512.

SPRENTES, read *Spreutes*, *q.v.*

SPRETTIS, 215, probably *sparts*, rushes or sedge.

SPREUTES or SPROUTES DE TURBOTES, 14; *Turbotspreute*, 61: cf. *Spruitt*, etc.

SPRING, see *Sprynge*.

SPRITTIS, 271, poles, as in *bow-sprit*.

SPROIS, Spruce, "Prussian"; ferrum de Sprois, 588, "appears to be iron from the Scandinavian peninsula": Rogers, IV, 399. Spruisfische, 596, probably preserved fish from the same. So Sprws or Sprwis, 47. In the reign of Henry III the import duty for 100 stockfish imported from "Pruz" was one farthing: Liber Albus, p. 209 in Skeat's Notes to P. Plowman, p. 87. See N. E. D., under †*Lewkes*.

SPRONT, see *Spruitt*, *Spreutes*.

SPROTS, SPROTTIS, Sprats. A Sprotte; epimera, piscis est: C. A. and note. *Clupeus Sprattus*, formerly supposed to be the young herring, but now known to be a distinct species, is a sea fish. They are, moreover, distinct from smelts or sparlings, which are still taken at the mouth of the Tees, and probably swarmed in our northern estuaries until they were poisoned by chemical works, mines, and sewage. Where "sprots" are mentioned in the Rolls, it is probable that smelts are meant. See *Sperlinges*.

SPROUTE, see *Spruitt*, *Spreutes*.

SPRUISFISCHE, 596; see *Sprois*.

SPRUITT, 36. *Sprut*, 37; *Sproute*, *ib.* (printed Spront).

SPRWS, SPRWYS, 47; see *Sprois*.

SPRYNGALD, 513, springal, a military engine for casting stones and arrows. Or else a sprinkler for holy water, as in a Parish Book of St. Nicholas', Bristol: All Saints' Par. Mag., Mar., 1901, 332:—"The Clerke to ordeyn spryngals for the churche. And . . . to bere his holy-water." It could hardly cost 3s. 6d. to mend a sprinkler. And the convent might as well have a *balista* at one time as guns at another. Indeed we have a *catapult*, p. 134.

SPRYNGE, a young plantation.

SPULTES, spouts.

SPYNDYLL, the spindle of a mill, which passes through the fixed nether millstone and is fixed in the *rynd*, *q.v.*

SPYTTYLLERHAUGH, 683, a close near Relly bridge.

STACIO MOLENDINI; see *Statio*.

STACYONER, 715, a bookseller, originally one who had a station or stall in a market place.

- STAGGES, young horses, either colts or fillies, but properly the males of any animals : C. A. 358 note. See Jamieson under *Staigs*, and Finchale Glossary.
- STAGNUM, a mill-dam or other pond. Also for *Stannum*, *q.v.*
- STAGSHAW, 698, a place near Corbridge ; "Stagshaw Bank Fair" was continued to modern times.
- STAGYS, STAGEA, shelves, trays, or perhaps drawers in an almyer for keeping charters, etc., in, apparently lined (*duplicata*), 243, 245.
- STAINED CLOTHS, cloths "embroidered or worked in colours" : C. A. 363, and note. Sometimes they had pictures on them, like the "painted cloths" of old inventories referred to more than once by Shakespeare, *e.g.*, in 1 Hen. IV, iv, 2, "slaves as ragged as Lazarus in the painted cloth."
- STAKE, *le*, the stack.
- STALO, a stallion. Old Fr. *estalon*, so called because kept in a stall and not made to work.
- STAMINE, woollen cloth or linsey-woolsey, or shirts, etc., made thereof, or of other material, as *worset*, *sagum* ; so now we speak of "flannels." See C. A. 359 note ; Rites 84.
- STAMPNUM, for *Stannum*, *q.v.*
- STANAXES, axes used for working stone into shape.
- STANBATE, *Batellus lapideus*, *q.v.*
- STANBRODS, Slate pins, generally made of the legbones of sheep. Finchale Glossary. They were sometimes made of oak ; the latter were not so lasting.
- STANCHON, 400, a standish or inkstand.
- STANCHONES, stanchions, the upright iron bars in windows that help to support the cross-bars and glass.
- STANDING CUP, one made with a stalk as distinct from one with only a short foot. The "pecia stans" at Pembroke College, Cambridge, is figured and described in *Archæologia*, L, 152.
- STANELATS, laths suitable for stone or grey slates, which were fastened by *Stanbrods*, *q.v.*
- STANHOKES, pair of, 214, perhaps for holding heavy stones to be raised by a crane or windlass.
- STANHOPE, VENERABLE ROBERT OF, an otherwise unknown person whose relics were venerated, 427.
- STANKART, the stonecart.
- STANKHEDE, the head of a stank, pool, or dam, where the water comes in.
- STANNUM, properly tin ; at p. 388 perhaps solder is meant, but the tin may have been for making solder, as at p. 126.
- STANYNG (of millstones), 242. Perhaps it means "stoning," fashioning, or cutting the essential grooves and so making millstones of them. See *mill picks*.
- STATIO MOLENDINI, 74, 152, 257 ; allowances made "pro stacione molendinorum" seem to indicate that *statio* here means standing still and doing no work.
- STATUS, an inventory or account of the state of the property attached to any office in the Abbey.
- STATUTUM noviter editum (1421-22), 228. The reference is to Stat. 1, anno 9 Hen. V, cap. XI, that no English gold shall be received in payment but by the king's weight : Statutes at large, 1762, III, 67.
- STATUTUM DOMINI REGIS, p. 228. The statute referred to is the Statute on Currency.
- STAUNKMEADOW, 561, the meadow at Pittington where the great pond was, below the church on the south.



STAURES, see *Hekstaures*, and *Stowres*.

STAYFF pro ostio et fenestr. capituli, 406. Perhaps the same as *stave*, now used of the pieces of which casks are made.

STAYNAX, a stone-cutter's axe.

STAYS ? printed *scays*, 245, and so in the MS. ; apparently some part of the building apparatus.

STEDISONE, a name given to a horse.

STEDMAN, a steed-man or groom.

STELLEY, 69, perhaps Stella, in the parish of Ryton.

STENDEZ, 97, qu. stands ?

STEPLEDE, a leaden cistern for steeping malt, etc.

STEPNEY, a parish in East London, on the Thames, formerly called Steben-heath.

STEPYNGLEDE, see *Stepled*.

STEROPEZ, sty-ropes, ropes to mount by, stirrups, originally looped ropes ; *sty* is from A. S. *stigan*, to ascend.

STEVYND, stained or painted.

STEYNEDCLOTHES, paintings on cloths.

STICKES ANGUILLARUM ; smaller eels, which were sometimes reckoned by the stick of 25, no doubt from their being held together by means of a hooked stick run through the gills, as sometimes at present.

STILLATORIUM, a still. The Chaucerian word *stillatorie*, now shortened to *still*, is probably a shortened form of *distillatorie*.

STILUS, a head or title of a subdivision in an account, 612 note, 642.

STIRAPS, see *Steropez*.

STIRKETS, STIRKETTI, bullocks. Hence *stirketters*, the men who took charge of them.

STODARDUS, a stud groom, keeper of the stables. *Stud* is the A. S. *stód*, a collection of breeding horses and mares : Skeat. *Steed* is another form of the same word. See *Stedman*.

STOKE, a stock. See *Walkstoke*.

STOKFISSHE HAMMER, a hammer for beating Stockfish, which, while unbeaten, was sometimes called "Buckhorn," from its hardness and roughness.

STOKFISSHE LEENGES, 541, ling cured as stockfish.

STOKFYSSH, cod or ling dried in the sun, said to be so called from being beaten on a stock, or from being hard like "stock," *i.e.*, wood, or from being no more nourishing than wood. See C. A. 365, note 4.

STOKKYNGE, fixing a stock on a church bell. So now we speak of stocking a gun.

STOKLOKES, locks fixed in wooden cases.

STONES, "lapides pro infirmis," 472 ; perhaps used as a sort of charm, or for the application of heat.

STOPEZ, stoups, black jacks.

STOPPARE, to stop up crevices, etc., 552.

STOPPED SALMON, apparently salmon stuffed with some preservative condiment.

STOPPES CORREI, leathern stoups, black jacks.

STOPPYNG, stuffing either salmon, etc., or pillows, etc.

STORION, sturgeon, *Accipenser Sturio*.

STOTGATE, STOTYATE, now a farm on an elevated site about half a mile east of Bearpark.

STOTHES, upright pieces of wood, such as laths are nailed to in stoothing. There were some gilt "stoths" on the shrine, 445.

STOTS, in the North, oxen from one to four years old (Brockett); oxen of any age up to the second year and unbroken to the yoke : Nhb. Gloss. E. D. S. 71, p. 699. *Stottarii*, men in charge of them. Elsewhere a stallion, or a stoat : Skeat, Notes on P. Plowman, p. 269.

STOJET, 397, a little stove ?

STOUPS. (1) Flagons, black-jacks, and the like. (2) Posts. See *Stowpis*.

STOURS, see *Stowres*.

STOVENS, young shoots from the stumps of felled trees : Halliwell.

STOWPYS, stoups, posts in palings, or by gates.

STOWRES, the upright stakes to which wattles were fixed in order to be daubed with mud : cf. *Studys*.

STRABOD, 529, "the wooden pins or stobs used in fastening thatch to the roof of a building" : Finchale Glossary.

STRAGULA, rayed or striped cloth ; also a strail or blanket.

STRAGULATUS, striped.

STRAKENAILS, great headed nails for fastening *strakes*, *q.v.* In the Glossary to Hatfield's Survey they are said to be for "fastening the iron strakes upon the wheels."

STRAKES (de ferro), iron plates nailed on to the felloes of cart or waggon wheels, still in use and preferred by some to hoops, being thought to hold the felloes tighter together. In Lincolnshire they are called "Strokes."

STRALE PER SE, an odd blanket, not one of a pair. See *Strayles*.

STRANEbone ? 507, see note. The right reading is *Stranelyne*, *q.v.*

STRANELYNE, STRANLYNE, STRANLING, 495\*, 503. At Winchester we frequently find Strandlynge (grossus et minutus) : Kitchin, Index. Trice Martin gives *stranglinum*, *stranlingum*, squirrel fur. But at pp. 495 and 503 we have squirrel fur mentioned as well as stranlyne. In Gesta Abb. S. Alb., Rolls Ser. II, 81, we have *Strendlinge*, explained in the Glossary as "fur of the squirrel between midsummer and winter."

STRANTON, an ancient parish now included in West Hartlepool.

STRAY (STRAYFF, 195), a lost sheep or other animal, which, when caught, belongs to the lord of the manor.

STRAYLES, *stragulæ*, blankets ; see Finchale Glossary, and P. P. 478, note 4.

STREKYLLES, 727 ; a strickle is a rod used in striking off an even measure of corn, or a whetstone or other instrument used in sharpening a scythe, or a lath used in casting sheets of lead : Halliwell. Scythe-strickles were formerly bare strips of wood, used with grease and sand. See Peacock, under Strickle. Something different seems to be meant here.

STREPIS, stirrups.

STREYNGOURS, STREYNOWWREZ, strainers ; sometimes the same as *Straynyor clath*, the material of which they were made, as on p. 90.

STRIGILES (abl. pl. *-is*), horsecombs, W. W. Perhaps also scrapers used to horses.

STRODERFELD, see 669. Stroder or Strother is a marsh.

STROMILL, 647, *stromell*, 649. Possibly connected with *Strum*, "a wicker-work basket somewhat like a bottle, used in brewing to put before the bung-hole of a mash-tub, when the liquor is drawn off, to hinder the hops from coming through" : Peacock.

STROTHEY, 249n., perhaps for *Strother*, a marsh : Halliwell.

STRUGON, 53, sturgeon.

STRYNDLE, Tryndyll, *q.v.*

STUBULATÆ ?, see *Aucæ*.

STUDENTOR, 208 ; apparently the schoolmaster is meant.

STUDIUM, a place for study, 452. The carrels in the cloisters were called *studia* : Finchale Gloss. under *Carrolls*. For the *Studium Prioris* at Finchale and its furniture, and the *Studium Inferius*, see Finchale, clvi.

STUDMER, a stud mare.

STUDYS, studs, the uprights in a lath and plaster wall : *cf.* *Stowres*.

STURGON, the sturgeon, *Accipenser Sturio*. Its being mentioned so often in the Rolls seems to indicate that it was much more common in the North than it is now.

STUYTHES, see *Dore stothis*.

STYKELL, stick eels ; see *Sticks*.

SUBSIDIES, aids granted by the obedientiaries out of their separate funds, for the general purposes of the monastery.

SUBULCUS, a swineherd.

SUBVICECOMES, an under sheriff.

SUCCRE, SUCCUR, etc., see *Sugre*.

SUDARIUM, the napkin with which St. Veronica was said to have wiped the face of Christ, 430.

SUERA, a sewer or drain.

SUGRE, sugar. Various kinds are mentioned, viz. :—

ALBUM, white. BABILON. BLANCH, white. CAFFATYNE or SKAFFATYNE ; Kitchin, 235. DE CIPRE or CIPR., Cyprus ; Kitchin, 235. MAROK or MARROKES, Morocco ; so in Chaucer the Straits of Gibraltar are called "the strayte of Marrok" : B. 464. PLATE or IN PLATE, sugar carefully melted over the fire and then poured out on a marble stone dusted with rice flour ; it may be flavoured by adding rose, violet, gilliflower, or other flower leaves : Henslow, 120. SUKYR PLATE, *Sucura crustalis* : P. P. See *Gellofers*. DE ROCHE or DE RUPE, possibly something like what is now called "Rock." Compare the terms Roche alum, and Roche lime, for materials in the lump. But "de Roche" would rather point to some place. ROSET, 566, a confection made of sugar and roses ; see Gerarde, Bk. I, ch. 31.

SUMMA, *sagma*, a horse-load.

SUMMARIUS, a sumpter horse or horse of burden. See *Somer*.

SUMPTUARI, men in charge of sumpters.

SUNDERLANDBRIG, the bridge over the Wear on the road to Croxdale, about 2½ miles south of Durham. Sunder=Suther, and Sunderland=Sutherland : Co. Hist. Northumb., 1893, I, 306.

SUPERALTARIA, small slabs about a foot long by six inches across, to celebrate on when there is no fixed altar available. See Rock, Ch. of our Fathers, I, 249-263.

SUPERCILICIUM. Idem q. Superpellicium (surplice) : D'Arnis.

SUPERCILIUM, a projecting moulding.

SUPERCINGULA, surcingle, *i.e.*, straps by which housings are fastened on to the backs of horses.

SUPERLECTILE, a quilt or counterpane.

SUPERPELLICEUM, the well-known long surplice, so called from having been worn over a pilch or fur garment. The modern fashion of wearing only half a surplice is as ridiculous as it is unauthorized.

SURNAPS, probably *Sanappes*, *q.v.*

SUSPER, a place to let the air out of a conduit, the same as *Suspiral* ; " *Suspyral*, of a cundyte, *spiraculum*, *suspiraculum* " : P. P.

SUTELTEZ, see *Sottitiez*.

SUTOR, a souter or shoemaker.

SWAILLES, SWALLES, a local term occurring frequently in the Durham Household Book, applied to something into which wood was sawn up. It is left unexplained in the Glossary. The term was still in use in 1584; "payde for a swall to mend the yate of the more, xvjd."; Mem. St. Giles's, 12; and in 1640, "12 swalls for formes for the church": Gateshead Ch. Bk. Nhb. Gloss. E. D. S. 71, p. 708.

SWARDYNG meremii, qu. barking? The Glossary to Durham Hd. Bk. explains it as "the squaring of a tree after it was felled, to prepare it for the saw horse."

SWARYNG, squaring.

SWAYNE DEL BYRES, 372.

SWAYPE (to the cloke), 727; a swape is usually a lever, in this case a handle for winding up the clock. The handle of a crane, barrel organ, or the like, is now called a swape in Yorkshire.

SWELYNGPAN, a name given to a certain *patella*, also called Stokton, 89.

SWETH, SWETT, SWHETT, SUET, SUETE, SUETT, suet, for which the late Latin *cebum*, *q.v.*, also stands.

SWETSTAN, a whetstone, 244. In the same connexion we find *whatstane*, 247.

SWINGTREES, 214, swingle trees, the swinging pieces, originally of wood, in this case of iron, to which the traces were attached in harrowing. See Halliwell.

SWYLLYNGPAN, 98; see *Swelyngpan*.

SYBYLL, Seville, 510.

SYDTRACES, side-traces for horses, those outside as distinct from the middle traces, which are next to the pole.

SYFF, a sieve.

SYLE, 89, "pelvis cum foraminibus." To sile or syle is to strain; milk is put through a milk-sile to get rid of cow-hairs or other impurities.

SYLER, 160, here apparently the ceiling.

SYLES, *paria vel copulæ de*, 131, 377, etc. "*Sile, syle, sill, s.* A large beam, one end of which is placed on the wall, and the other pinned or nailed to another beam, of the same description, resting on the opposite wall, for the purpose of supporting the roof. These are denominated a *pair o' siles*, Ayrs., Roxb.": Jamieson. It further appears that the pair of siles, forming an angle where joined together, had connecting tie-beams, viz., a *joist*, over that a *bawlk*, and sometimes over that a *wee-bawlk*. And these pairs of syles or principal rafters were set some 8 or 10 feet apart, in a large roof.

SYLOUR, see *Selour*.

SYLYNG, a ceiling.

SYLYNGNALL', probably nails used in making boarded or panelled ceilings.

SYNGYNG BREDES, altar breads, obleys. See *Obley-irons*.

SYNOD, the term was formerly applied to almost any ecclesiastical gathering, but particularly to a bishop's visitation. See Du Cange.

SYNODALIA, payments made by the clergy to the bishop or archdeacon at the Easter visitation. See *Synod*.

TABELLARUM PAR, a pair of tablets for keeping accounts on, 223. "Tables be made of leues of yuery, boxe, cyprus, and other stouffe, daubed with waxe to wrytte on": Horman's *Vulgaria*, leaf 81, quoted in Skeat's *Notes on Chaucer*, p. 332. These were written on with a "pointel." See *Archæologia*, LV, 257-282.

TABERNA, inn-accommodation.

TABILSTONYS, flat stones, laid in walls, and projecting so as to form string-courses or cornices. See *Tabulares lapides*.

TABLE, a picture, 263. See *Tabulæ* in Index.



TABULA, see *Table*, and *Tabulares lapides*.

TABULACIO, putting down on a board the names of the priests who were to say mass in their turns at a certain altar, 295.

TABULARES LAPIDES, stones for *tabulæ*, i.e., base-mouldings, strings, cornices, etc. See *Tabylistonys*.

TACHEAT', 556. The meaning seems to be, "attached." The same payment of 12*d.* to the bishop is frequently mentioned in Durh. Hd. Bk. as "pro fixione stagni molendini in Acley."

TACKETTES, tacks.

TAIS, see *Tays*.

TAKETT', 417. A Taket, *claviculus*, a tack, or little nail : C. A. 377, and note.

TALLIA, tally, a stick split in two parts, on each of which is notched a debtor's and creditor's account, one part being kept by each person. As no other two pieces would fit each to each, there can be no cheating by means of a false tally. Bundles of tally sticks may probably still be seen hanging on bakers' carts in France and elsewhere, each bearing some mark to identify it with the customer who is retaining the corresponding piece. So here we find the Cellarer and the Bursar keeping accounts by tally, p. 1. On Exchequer tallies, see Intr. to Study of Pipe Rolls, 64, 96 (plate p. 66). See also Round, Calendar of Documents preserved in France, I, 465.

TALPATOR, the mole catcher ; at Winchester *Talpanarius* : Kitchin, 249, 511.

TALUN, 485 note, 486.

TANNETUM, tan-coloured cloth ? 534.

TANNUM, 534, oak bark, and perhaps twigs.

TAPETTES, see *Toppe*.

TAPETUM, "a schalun" : W. W. 626, 776 ; chalon, bed-cloth, rug.

TAPSTONE, a stone hollowed and perforated for a tap to drop into.

TARATANTARA or TARATANTARUM, here a sieve for bolting flour, a temse ; also used for the sound of a trumpet. See *Bulte flowre, taratantarizo*, and following words in P. P. Again, it may mean a hopper : P. P. 246.

TARS, cloth of, a precious textile made of the downy wool of Eastern goats together with silk ; thought to be the forerunner of the modern cashmere : Rock, Textiles, 31. Named from *Tars*, i.e., Tartary. Chinese stuffs passed through Tartary on their way to Europe. Globe Chaucer : Group A, 2160, note ; Skeat's Notes to P. Plowman, p. 220.

TARTRYN, tartarin, a kind of silk, supposed to be the same as *Tars*, q.v. : Skeat's Chaucer, 2160, note. See note in Yks. Arch. Jnl., XV, 480.

TASSÆ, stacks, haycocks.

TAYS, TAIS, TEYSE, 388, 391, 393, de serico, 395. The same word occurs in the York Fab. Rolls, and has been supposed to denote tassels, fringe, tape, or lace (Raine's and Browne's Glossaries). But in a roll in the App. to Hatfield's Survey, 218, we find "j corda de ix tayciis empt. pro carectis." There it seems to mean a strand of a cord.

TE DEUM WINDOW, the window over the clock. See *Riles*, ch. xvi.

TEDIR, a tether, still often called a "tedder" in N. Linc.

TEGULÆ, tiles, usually wall-tiles or bricks, or thack-tiles for roofs. But in these Rolls we are ordinarily to understand stone-thack or gray slates, often very thick and rough, and obtained from a quarry near Esh. We find "batiring" of *tegulæ*, 633, and of *sclatestones*, 621.

TELES, teal, *Boschas* (or *Anas*) *crecca*.

TEMPLARII, the Knights Templars, whose Order was founded at Jerusalem in 1118, and formally suppressed in 1312 : cf. p. 509.

- TEMPLEZ, perhaps short pieces of timber laid in walls under the ends of beams. See Parker's Glossary, and Webster, under *Templet*.
- TEMPORALITIES, revenues of ecclesiastics held by them as possessors of lands, tenements, etc., as distinct from *spiritualities*, *q.v.*
- TEMYS, 566, a temse or sieve; a Tempse, *taratantorium*, *setarium* (etc.), to Tempse, *taratantarizare*: C. A., where see note.
- TENABULÆ, pincers.
- TENTHS, the tenth part of the annual value of every benefice, formerly claimed by the pope, but often granted by him to the king for a year or more: Jacob.
- TENTURHUKIS, originally the hooks by which cloth was attached to the tenters or frames on which cloth was stretched and dried; afterwards any hooks similar in size and form, as on p. 480.
- TENYCH, the common tench, *Tinca vulgaris*.
- TERA, 15, 11, tyr', 34. Perhaps M. E. *tir*, *tyr*, short for *attire*, in sense of head-stall; explained as "A tether for a horse" in Hatf. Survey, Glossary.
- TERACIO, 574; see *Ceracio*.
- TERBENTYN, 518, turpentine, probably some resinous substance.
- TEREBELLA, piercers, 205.
- TERRAR, properly speaking, the officer who had charge of the landed estates, but in Durham his functions were exercised to a great extent by the Bursar, while he became guest-master: Rites, xlix. In 1420 Will. Barry was Terrar and Hostillar, p. 269.
- TEWELL, a stove-pipe; a Tewelle of a chymnay, *epicavsterium*: C. A. and note. See *Towell*.
- TEWYNG, 628, tawing, *i.e.*, stirring the hides about in the tan or other preparation employed. A Tewel of skynnes, *candidarius*, *coriarius*: C. A. and note.
- TEXTOR, TEXTRIX, a weaver.
- TEYSES, 381; see *Tays*.
- THACKE ET WRAK, old fallen thatch and other rubbish in a demolished house.
- THAKBOARDS, 186, 192; in both cases wanted for a windmill; probably boards as used for covering in roofs, or the sides and tops of the old windmills.
- THEBAN LEGION, 435, a body of legendary soldier martyrs under Maximian at Agaunum (St. Maurice), near Martigny. Commemorated Sept. 22.
- THEOLENARIUM, *tholoneum*, *q.v.*
- THERÆ, 559<sup>n</sup>. Apparently the same as *Teræ*, *q.v.* Misprinted "in 4 cheris."
- THETHIR, a tether.
- THEWE, a cucking-stool. Thewe, or pylory, Collistrigium: P. P. 490, and notes pp. 107, 281; also C. A. 382<sup>n</sup>.
- THILL or THYLL. "The bottom stone of a coal-seam": Brockett. "The Underclay is known as 'Spavin' in Yorkshire; as 'Thill' in Durham; as 'warrant' or 'Seat-earth' in Lancashire; and as 'Bottomstone' or 'Pouncin' in South Wales": Woodward, *Geology of England and Wales*, 1887, 179. This clay and the hard clayey sandstones found also under coalseams are now used for firebricks and the linings of furnaces, the stone being ground down and mixed with the clay: *Ib.* 185. Thill for the abbey was got from a quarry on the other side of the Wear, and was used for making ovens. See *reff.* in Index; also *Tyldez*, and *Tyldestone*. The word *Thill* is well known to Durham miners now. Readers of "The Antiquary" will remember Mr. Oldbuck's explanation to Lovel how planters placed paving stones beneath apple-trees when first planted,

to make a barrier between their roots and "the unkindly till"; (Ch. iv), and how one of the labourers in the search for treasure in the ruins of St. Ruth, having begun to tire of the job, said, "We're down to the till now" (Ch. xxiii).

THILLSTONE, see *Thill*.

THIRLYNG, piercing, hence sinking a shaft.

THOLONEUM, *teloneum*, a toll-house.

THORALE, *torrale*, a kiln.

THORNTON-LE-STREET, a village on the main road, about six miles south of Northallerton.

THORP, 569, probably the same as *Thorp juxta Essyngton*, 672, now Little Thorpe, about half a mile south of Easington.

THRAFF, THREFF, a thrave or bundle, originally a handful or armful. Icel. *þrifa*, to seize, grasp. Later, a thrave of corn was 12 or 24 sheaves, in different counties. The Rolls do not help us to determine the amount of a thrave in Durham, further than that straw was bought at *id.*, and ling at  $\frac{1}{2}d.$  the thrave. In Northumberland a thrave of straw was two stooks of twelve sheaves each: Nhb. Gloss., 729.

THRAWE, see *Thraff*.

THREPTENDE, 548, some place in Wearmouth.

THRUSTANETON, otherwise Thurstanston, now Thrislington, about six miles south of Durham.

THWARTSAW, see *Twhertsawes*.

THYKSTON, thack-stone, stonethack, grey slates.

THYKSTYLL GOUG, 396, probably an adze with a hollow blade. Halliwell gives "Thyzle, a cooper's adze. *North.*" See P. P. 491, note 2; C. A. 383, note 4.

TIBIA, probably a musical instrument.

TIBIIS, FURURA NIGRA DE, fur from the shanks of some animal. For gowns furred with "shankys," see *Bury Wills*, 254, and *Ripon Chapter Acts*, 369.

TIGNA, TINGNA, spars, rafters (W. W.), or laths. *Lathe*, for howsys, *Tignus, vel tignum*: P. P. A Sparre, *tignus, tignum*, etc.: C. A.

TIKETUM, ticking for bed-ticks.

TIL (of sturgeon), 53. TILL (boum), 57; see *Tyll, Tyld*.

TINGILNAILS. The very smallest nails, sprigs, or tacks. Occur in 1228. Rogers, I, 298.

TINKLER, 84, a tinker, so called because he makes a tinkling or tinkling sound at his work: Skeat.

TIPELAR, TIPPEL, TIPPLATOR, a man or woman who keeps a tippling-house or beershop. Cf. Records of Nottingham, I, 450. On licensing of "Alehouse keepers or Tiplers" in 1578-79, see Oxford City Records, 399.

T'LARES, 386; see *Tabulares*.

TOCIENS QUOCIENS, *toties quoties*, a phrase used in writs. See *Replegiare*.

TODDOW, 682, Tudhoe, three miles south-east of Brancepeth.

TOFALL, a lean-to or pentise.

TOGA, a gown or other outer garment. *Toga æstivalis*, one for summer wear.

TOLL ALE, 289, 292 (*Tolhale*, 285), perhaps some toll of ale that had been taken by the Commoner.

TOLLBOOTH, TOLLHOUSE, places for taking tolls.

TOKOTIS, 499.

TOPPE, TOPPET, the tope, toppet, or topnet of figs or raisins; about 30 lb.? Rogers, IV, 671.

- TOPPYS, oak twigs or small branches, sold with the bark to be used in tanning.
- TORBOTES SPROUTES ; see *Spreutes*.
- TORCHETTES, small torches.
- TORCHIS, large torches, twisted candles.
- TORKSEY, a place on the Trent, six miles above Gainsborough. Goods bought at Boston Fair were conveyed by water to Lincoln, then by land to Torksey, then by water again to Boroughbridge or York, and lastly by land to Durham.
- TORNATOR, the Turnbroach or Turnspit.
- TORNOUR, the turner, who made wooden plates, etc.
- TORTIS, *tortessæ*, torchets, small torches.
- TOTENAYS, 522, 525, some sort of cloth, perhaps named from Totness in Devonshire.
- TOWELL, Lat. *tuellus*, Fr. *tuyau*, a funnel or chimney-pipe, or else a bellows pipe.
- TRABES, a beam stretching across a choir or chancel somewhat above and just behind the high altar, on which were placed candles, reliquaries, etc. This beam led to the formation of the reredos by filling up with panelling or otherwise the space below.
- TRABES SIVE SUPERCILIUM, p. 154. See *Supercilium*.
- TRACES, for the organ bellows, 738.
- TRACTACIO, drawing straw, ling, etc., so as to be straight and ready for thatching. See *Drawing*.
- TRACTATUS, 620, a draught in some sense, perhaps the *take*, or else a certain quantity (as 20 lb.) so called ; possibly, however, the half-mark was paid as a rent for the ground, or for the privilege of getting the sandeels.
- TRACTICIUS FONS, a draw well.
- TRACTIS, wrong abl. of *Tractus*, traces (harness).
- TRACTUS, draught, the right to get sand-eels, or the like.
- TRAHICII, 543, traces.
- TRAMELLEZ, long nets used in fishing or fowling. *Tramayle*, grete nette for fyschyng (trameley, tramaly), *Tragum* : P. P. Hone, writing in 1826, says that the larks are usually taken at Dunstable with trameling nets : Every Day Book, I, 952. Used also for partridges : Peacock.
- TRAMMYS, 293 ; a *tram*, in the North, is a small four-wheeled tub in which coals are taken from the hewer to the shaft, and a *tram-line* is what it runs on. Hence the now common word Tram, exported into France, where we see "Tramways de Havre," etc.
- TRANISHONE, or TRAUSHOU? 586. Probably the latter. Trave for to scho horse jn, *ferratorium*, *ergasterium*, *traue* : C. A. Traves are shackles, see the note.
- TRANSUMPTA, transcripts.
- TRAVÆ, thraves ; see *Thraff*.
- TRAYNELLS, 541, 542, some part of horses' harness.
- TRAYS, 568, traces for carthorses, etc.
- TREACLE, 428, *theriacum*, an antidote to poison, venomous bites, and certain diseases ; it was made of adders and such like poisons, with the idea of driving out one poison by another, the vehicle being honey tinged with saffron, whence came the modern application of the term "treacle" to molasses : P. P. 500n., Skeat, Notes to P. Plowman, p. 27. "Who of thise wormes (serpents, etc.) shall be byten He must have triacle ; yf not that, he shall deye" : Caxton, II, 30. The word is used in its earlier sense as late as 1759, in "The Compleat



Farmer," by Mr. Robert Brown, where we are told that honey is "an eminent ingredient in the great antidotes of treacle and mithridate," p. 106. Again, in 1771, in Mrs. Haywood's "New Present," p. 236. Among the treasures kept with the relics at Durham in 1383 was "unum Godet cum treacle"; and we find in Caxton (31, 37) that "a triacle boxe" was sometimes carried at the girdle.

TRECHARGEOURS, chargers, *q.v.*, made of "tree" or wood.

TRELEZ, TRELIS, TRELES, trellis. *Trellys*, of a wyndow, or other lyke (or grate), *Cancellus*: P. P., C. A.

TRET, TREIT, "Bread of Treet, or Trite (*Panis Tritici*) Is Bread mentioned in the Statute 51 Hen. 3 of Assise of Bread and Ale; wherein are particularized *Wastel Bread*, *Cocket Bread*, and *Bread of Treet*": Jacob. See also Ducange *s.v. Panis*. The second quality of bran is called *Treet* in the North, the finest being *Bye-bootings* or *Sharps*, and the worst *Chizzel* (Brockett), and bread of Treet was what we now call brown bread, of which there were three kinds, sourte, trete, and bis. See Skeat, Notes to P. Plowman, p. 117.

TRETROGH, a wooden trough or tub.

TRIBUCI or TUBRUCI, TRIBUEZ, TRIBES, woollen socks to slip over the shoes; gaiters; "*Tribucus*, lanea ocrea, ocreis aut calceis coriaceis superimponi solita, quam vulgo *Gamache* appellamus": Martene de Ant. Mon. Rit. Index Onomasticus.

TRIBULA, TRIBULUM, a shovel. A Schovylle; *tribula*: C. A.; also a pestle: W. W. A flail also was called tribulus, tribulum, or tribula: C. A. 133, 374. *Tribulus* usually denotes some thorny plant, as bramble, gorse, thistle.

TRIBULI, TRIBULLEZ, *tribuci*, *q.v.*

TRILLESDEN, now "Tursdale House," a farm on the north side of the dene, about 1½ mile east of Croxdale, formerly a small estate with a house and mill. See Feodarium, lxxxiii, 94, 173<sup>n.</sup>, 175<sup>n.</sup>

TRINDLES, pair of, 543, wheels of some kind, for a mill.

TRIPPYNGKNASE, 317; see 317<sup>n.</sup> The MS. has a long s without any sign of its being meant for f.

TRISTEZ, trestles.

TRITURACIO, threshing. TRITURATOR, a thresher.

TROMPET, 599, a trumpeter; TROMPOUR, 559, the same.

TRONAGIUM, a customary due for the weighing of wool.

TROUE, perhaps a trough to cool soldering irons in, 397. Possibly the reading may be *Trone*, and the meaning a balance or weighing apparatus of some sort.

TROUGHSTANE, a trough stone or stone trough, 643. The stone mortars still seen about old houses in the county of Durham, formerly used for bruising wheat for frumenty, are called "Trow-stones" or "Creeing-troughs."

TROUT, the common river trout, *Salmo fario* (*Salar Ausonii*).

TROVES, 78. Qu. traves or thraves of straw? (*v.* in MS.).

TROWEZ, troughs; stone mortars; see *Troughslane*.

TROWEZ IN PISTRINA, kneading troughs.

TROWYS (molendini), probably in this connexion either the troughs that deliver the water, or those which surround an overshot water-wheel; *trow et clowrez*, 252. But P. P. has *Trowghe*, of a mille (trow, trough), *Farricapsa* (the hopper), also *Mylle trow*, the same.

TROYWEJTES, Troy weights, named from Troyes in France, where they were first adopted in Europe.

TRYETGING, 597, apparently tried or picked ginger.

TRYNDYLLES, 252, trindles; wheels, or the felloes of wheels; pulleys *Trendyl*, *Troclea*: P. P. Cf. *Tryndelle* and note in C. A.

TRYNTERS, beasts three winters old.

TRYSYNG RAPIS, trussing ropes, for tying up large packages.

TUALIA, "towels," *i.e.*, linen cloths for altars or other tables.

TUELLÆ, see *Tualia*.

TUELLUS, see *Tewell*.

TUING of hides, 649, tawing, softening, making supple. To *tew* is to work anything about to make it soft and homogeneous, as clay, mortar, etc. See *Teswyng*.

TUNNYNGMELL, 565. We find *le tunmele* in Hatf. Survey, App. 205, explained in the Glossary as "A large tub." It seems to have been used in putting ale, etc., into the casks.

TURBOT, the common turbot, *Rhombus maximus*; perhaps also the brill, *R. vulgaris*.

TURBOTSPREUTE or -SPROUTE, 14, 61; SPREUTES DE TURBOTES, 14\*; *cf.* Bursar's Book, 1 butspreynte, p. 122, 3 butsprents, 221; in Rolls 36, 37 we have *spruitt* and *sprut*, which forms seem to indicate *u* rather than *n* in all the above words, no explanation of which has hitherto been found.

TURBYT, turbeth or turpeth, of which there are two kinds:—(1) Vegetable turpeth, the root of *Ipomœa turpethum*, a cathartic drug; (2) Turpeth mineral, a yellow sulphate of mercury, used as an emetic, and also as a pigment; the former is what is meant at p. 709. *Turbyte*, spyce: P. P.

TURETTES, 230, 387, small rings that will turn round in eyes, or swivels, on dogs' or other collars: Sk. Ch. Gl., Torets and Turet, and note on A. 2152, p. 85; also N. and Q., 9th S., vi, 235.

TURNATORES, see *Tornator*.

TURNBROCHE, the turnspit, a servant employed in the kitchen.

TURNESOLL, 666, turnsole, a purple dye used in ornamental confectionery, and frequently mentioned in the Bursar's Book. It is the product of *Croton tinctoria*, a native of the South of Europe: Smith, Domestic Botany, 1871, p. 263: Loudon, Encycl. of Plants, 1872, p. 813. The usual price was about 1s. 4d. per pound (Durh. Hd. Bk., Rogers). But the 4d., p. 666, is "iiijd." in the MS., for "j lib."

TURNUS, a *tourn*, *turn*, or circuit of a Halmote or other court.

TUYNE, twine.

TUYRNE, evidently connected with *Tewell* and *Towell*, *q.v.* In the York Fab. Rolls we find "j toveirne pro follibus fabri," and "ij tewerns pro domo fabricæ pro follibus," pp. 81, 98. According to Kennet a smith's bellows-pipe is called a *tewel*, or a *tewel iron*: C. A. 380, note 4. The smith at Jarrow had "j tewyrne," Jarrow, 92. The term "pipe" or "twyer" is used in *Archæologia*, LVII, 119 (1900). The *tew-iron* is now understood to be an iron protection for the *tuyere* or blast-pipe of a smith's bellows, into which the pipe is inserted where it enters the hearth.

TWEL, twill, a ribbed textile.

TWEYLD, twilled; see *Twel*.

TWHERTSAWES, thwart-saws, a term now in use for cross-cutting saws used in sawing trees into lengths. In a Finchale inventory we have "j twortsaw," cxix.

TWYBILL, bisacuta, bipennis: W. W. A mattock, an axe, an implement like a pickaxe but with two flat ends, one horizontal, the other perpendicular. Also, a mortising tool: Halliwell. *Twybyl*, wrytetys instrument, *Bisacuta*, *biceps*. *Twybyl*, or mattoke, marra: P. P., *cf.* C. A., note 3. See quot. 1555-58 under *Grub*, v. 3, in N. E. D.

TWYLL, see *Twel*.

TWYNTERYS, beasts and ewes two winters old,

TYBIA, 451, see *Tibia*.

TYKES, 38, here small bullocks. For other meanings, see Halliwell, under *Tike*.

TYLD carn. bov. Some portion of a carcase less than a quarter. Two tyld cost 1*4d.* in 1442-43, p. 81.

TYLDESTONE, see *Tyldez*, and *Thill*. The entry under *Reparaciones*, p. 657, seems to suggest paving-stones, which might be made of "hard clayey sandstone."

TYLDEZ, 657; as 160 were sold for 3*s.* 1*d.*, it cannot be the plural of Tyld (carn. bov.). It is probably the same as *Tyldestone*, and the price is about the same.

TYLES, 40; *tyll*, 56; *till*, 57; *tyld*, 60, 80\*; "ij tildes poudred beiff": Jarrow, 126; "ij tyles powdet beyffe": *Ib.* 129. See *Til*, *Till*.

TYNA, saa (A Saa or tvbbe), *tina*: C. A. and note. A tub with two longer staves having holes through which a stang was put, that it might be carried by two men. See Cotgrave, *s.v.* *Tine*.

TYNFULE, tin foil.

TYNGKYLNAILE, TYNGYLNAILE; see *Tingilnails*.

TYR', 34, probably the same as *Tera*, *q.v.*

UBLIHIRNES, sed Obley-irons. *Obly*, or vbly (brede to sey wythe masse), *Nebula*: P. P.

ULNAGIUM, ULNACIO, 527, ulnage or alnage, the measuring of cloth by the ell, testing its quality and collecting alnage duty for the Crown. In connexion with wine, it seems to mean testing the depth of the wine in a cask. (*Fademyng*, ulnacio: P. P.). In 1344 the Bishop (de Bury) appointed a chief butler (*capitalis pincerna*) for the town of Hartlepool to take "*prisæ*," *i.e.*, certain proportions of wine imported, granting him also "*officium gaugetti doliorum vini*" and likewise "*officium ulnariæ pannorum de partibus transmarinis*": Kellaw's Reg., Rolls ed. IV, 295. And it is possible that there may be some confusion between gauging and ulnage in the one passage in these extracts where the latter business is referred to. The term "*Ullage*" is, however, now applied to the decrease which takes place in the quantity of wine in a bottle.

UNBEKOUÉ, 739, unknown.

URANOSCOPIUS. I have not found this curious word in the Rolls, but it was one of the terms for the ray or skate, so called because, as in the case of other flat fish, the eyes are twisted round so as to look upward instead of right and left. See *Raye*, and W. W., p. 620, 11.

USSHERDOR, the door leading from the cloisters to the passage into the Prior's camera, now the Deanery. The Prior's Usher waited on him there, as the Dean's verger does on his successor now. See Rites, ch. xxxvii.

VACCARIA, a place for cows; *Vaccarii*, cowherds.

VAIR, a kind of fur (*varius*, variegated). See *Grouayr*, and *Menevieyr*. It is one of the "furs" recognized in heraldry. The heraldic *vair* is supposed to be a conventional representation of the skins of small animals sewn together with each narrow or head end of one colour fitted between two of the wide ends of another colour formed by the loins and thighs of the animals.

VALECTUS, a servant ranking between *Generosi* and *Gromi*.

VALLIE HOMINES, see 528*n*.

VAMBRAS, vambrace, *avantbras*, armour for the fore-arm.

VANGA, a spade.

VASCONIA, Gascony, the country between the Loire and the Pyrenees. The wine of Gascony was more used than any other, and was what we now call claret.

VASTA TENEMENTA, ruined dwellings.

VAULT, see *Volta*.

VEBST', webster, weaver.

VELUM eccl. de Dalton, the Lenten veil, 167; magni altaris, the same, 399, 728; pendens ante crucem, to veil the cross in Lent, 405; vela pro eccl. de Dalton, 172.

VENELLA, Fr. *venelle*, derived from *veine*, a vein, a narrow street or passage. Northern Eng. *vennel*, probably the same word as the Yks. *ginnil* (see E. D. D.); cf. *William* and *Guillaume*, *Vascon* and *Gascon*, etc. There is still a *vennel* leading to Smithy-haugh.

VENTALE, 134, the ventaile or visor, *i.e.*, the movable front part of a helmet, made to be put up or down, and pierced or barred for breathing and for seeing through. In the Paston Letters, I, 487, we find "v ventailletes of bassenets."

VENTILABRUM, a winnowing implement; *Rydyl*, of corn clensynge (ridil for wynwyn of corne), *cribrum*, *capisterium*, *ventilabrum*: P. P.

VEREDA, 408, usually a carter: W. W. 811, 13. In this case apparently the man who rode the horse that brought the bishop's body to the Abbey for burial. The horse would be claimed by the Sacrist, and was sold, it appears, for 15s.

VERGEUS, verjuice, *viridis succus*, said to have been originally the juice of sorrel, but afterwards a liquid made of green grapes in France and crabs in England. See C. A. 400, note 3.

VERGEZ, 653, 656, probably "processional lights," tapers fixed on long sticks. Apparently synonymous with "serges" on p. 656, where the readings have been carefully verified. The term usually denotes the rods or maces carried by "vergers."

VERGRESSE, verdigris. *Verte Grece*, *Viride Grecum*, *flos eris*: P. P. *Verdigris* is probably from *Verte grez*, a substitution for O.F. *verderis*, Low L. *viride æris*: Skeat, Dict.

VERIO, spring sowing? see *Garbatorum*. But it has been suggested that for *verione* we may perhaps read *verious*, and understand "crabs for verjuice."

VERIUS, VERIUTUM, verjuice. See *Vergeus*.

VERMILION, kermes, a red dye or pigment obtained from the *Coccus ilicis*, an insect found upon the *Ilex coccifera*, a shrub growing in the south of Europe and the Levant. The insect is allied to the *Coccus cacti*, a native of Mexico, which produces the modern cochineal. The term *vermilion* is now applied to a mineral substance, the red sulphuret of mercury. Fr. *vermillon*, "a little worm, vermilion": Cotgrave.

VERNAGIUM, vernage, a choice Italian wine, described both as white and as red. See pp. 509, note 1. Mentioned with malvesye in Chaucer, B. 1261. See Skeat's Notes, pp. 168, 361.

VERNYS, varnish, made, as now, of linseed oil, etc.: P. P. 509, note 2. It was used for a new table, for the door of the Parlour in the cloisters, and, apparently, for harness.

VERRÆ, 404, brooms, brushes.

VERSORIUM, a sort of plough (D'Arnis), but here perhaps something else, p. 253.

VERTIBULUM, Instrumentum cum quo carbones vertuntur in fornace: D'Arnis.

VERUTA, spits.

VESICÆ ÆREÆ, urinals to be used in bed? 264.

VESTIBULUM, 715, probably the vestry, also called *revestiarium*.

VESTIMENTUM INTEGRUM, 518, 592, a complete set (tota secta) of Eucharistic vestments. See Test. Ebor. I, 399.

VESTURA SECUNDA, the aftermath or second crop after mowing a meadow.



VETUS BURGUS, the present constabulary of Crossgate, *i.e.*, that part of Durham on the left bank of the Wear which is separated from Framwellgate by the Mill Burn : Feod. 191*n*.

VIA AQUATICA apud Beaupaire, 176, probably a "water-way" or drain.

VIBRAC' ? 144 ; see *Bibrac'*.

VICARIUS, a substitute. The chief officers of Durham Abbey had *vicarii in ecclesia*. See Index under *Vicar*.

VICECOMES, a sheriff.

VICEDECANUS, the subdean, an officer on the New Foundation of Durham, namely one of the prebendaries who fills the office for a year at a time, not permanently.

VIGILATOR versus Scociam, 486, a scout employed during the Scotch wars.

VINUM ACRE, vinegar.

VIOLET RAY, violet cloth with stripes.

VIREDAIUS, 602, either a forester, or for *veredarius*, a horseman.

VIRGA, 607, the measure of a yard.

VIRGINES, xj milia, the legendary eleven thousand virgins, companions of St. Ursula, about whom there are the most conflicting accounts. They are not mentioned in the earliest martyrologies, though supposed to have suffered ages earlier.

VIRIDARIUS, a forester.

VIRIDIS CERA, see *Green Wax*.

VISNETUM, vicinetum, vicinity.

VITAND., 503. Probably *invitand.* is what is meant.

VIVARIUM, a fish-pond. *Viver, le*, the same ; so the best-known piece of water at the Hague is called *de Vijver*.

VODERS, voiders, baskets or trays for carrying out bones or other relics of meals.

VODHIRE, see *Wodhire*.

VOLATILIA. *Volatile*, wyld fowle : P. P. In English "*Volatyl*," as in Chaucer B. 1262.

VOLEMI, pearmaines or warden pears ; large stewing pears, sometimes made into warden pies, or into *Chardewardon*. Properly *volemum* is the fruit and *volemus* the tree : C. A. 270, note 2, 276, note 6, 408, note 4.

VOLTA, VOUT, a vaulted roof, a vault ; *volta australis*, 406, the south aisle ? *volta*, 230, a cellar, see *Souterpath*.

VORAGINES, 513, down-shafts, sinks, or drains.

VORAGO, a sink.

WADLEDE, a woad-tank : *cf. Littyng-lede*. *Wad*, or *wode*, for *lystaris*, *Gaudo* : P. P., C. A., 405, note 4. Woad is the produce of *Isatis tinctoria*, and is still used as a blue dye, though largely superseded by indigo.

WADMALE, a coarse woollen cloth. Icel. *Vadmaal*, the principal manufacture of the country : (Forby).

WAFIRS, wafers or thin biscuits or perhaps "gofers," either sold by the minstrels or else given to them in addition to money, 604. Wafers or gofers "are usually sold at fairs," made in "gofer-irons" and eaten hot from the fire, as now in Holland. Note in Bell's Chaucer, quoted in Skeat, Notes, p. 104. "Of the mylke of sheep make men wafres" : Caxton, 12, 40. A curious recipe for them is given in the Austin Cookery Book, E.E.T.S., p. 39 ; Kitchin, 385*n*.

WAINCLOUTS, similar to *Carclouts*, *q.v.*

WAINLEAVE, see *Waynlefe*.

WAINPAIN, see *Waynpayn*.

- WAINSCOT, the word is a corruption of the Old Dutch *waeghe-schot*, wall-boarding, from O. Du. *waeg*, a wall, and *schot*, boarding. Hence it comes to denote oak board or even any oak wood, as having been commonly used for panelling. There is no real connexion with *wagen*, a wain : Skeat.
- WAKERFELD, now Wackerfield, two miles north-east of Staindrop.
- WAKYNSILVYR, perhaps money allowed to those who waked or watched with the dead.
- WALESHENDHEUED, 517 ; see *Wallesheued*.
- WALEWORTH, Walworth, about two miles south of Heighington.
- WALKER, a fuller ; see *Walkstoke*.
- WALKINGTON, a parish about two miles south of Beverley. The church belonged to the Convent of Durham from the time of the early charters. See the *Feodarium*.
- WALKSTOKE, a fulling stock, probably a sort of rammer or pole, with which the fuller or *walker* punched and poked among the cloth as he *walked* on it in the vat, but perhaps something worked by machinery. See p. 258. The machines now used are still called *stocks*. To Walke (to Walke clothe) ; *fullare* : C. A., and note. Fullers' earth is still called Walker-earth in Yorkshire, and at Ripon a Walk-miln gave its name to a street called Walkmiln gate.
- WALLER, a builder of walls.
- WALLESHEUED, 306, perhaps another name of Wallsend on the Tyne, at the end of the great Roman Wall.
- WALLPLATE, the horizontal timber laid on the top of a wall to receive the roof.
- WALNOTTES, walnuts, the produce of *Juglans regia*, the common walnut tree, a native of Persia, cultivated in Europe. Name from A. S. *wealh*, foreign, *hnut*, a nut. It was thought that walnuts, if peeled, would "comfort the brain," and be nutritious. See Skeat, Notes to P. Plowman, p. 171.
- WALTELE, wall-tiles, *i.e.*, bricks.
- WALYAR, a fishery in Wallsend.
- WAMBETOWES, bellybands, girths or girthwebs, woven in the form of broad straps.
- WAMETOWSHAFTEZ, see *Heltershafte*. These seem to have been some adjuncts of a similar kind.
- WAMPAS, pl. of *Wampe*, glossed in W. W. by *pedana*, *antepedale*, and *pedium* ; it seems to be uncertain what these terms precisely mean, whether bottoms of hose, inner soles, upper leathers, or something else connected with protections for the feet. See P. P. under *Vampe*.
- WANDES, wattles, hence the "wand kirke" or "lilil chapell of wandes," terms used in the Metrical Life of St. Cuthbert for Symeon's "de virgis ecclesiola," called in Rites "a little church of wands and branches," "the wanded church," and, by confusion of terms, "Bough Church." See *Stowres*.
- WANDPENYS, probably a rent paid in money in lieu of wands for mud walls. See *Wyndyng*.
- WANDS, see *Wandes*, *Wandys*, *Wyndyng*.
- WANDYS, wands or sticks fastened to the *stowres*, *q.v.*, in mud walls ; the laths used by the modern plasterer serve for the same purpose.
- WARDELES, 486\*, perhaps *Wardley*, *q.v.*
- WARDERAPES, probably guard-ropes for steadying things while being hauled up, commonly called "guys" (=guide-ropes).
- WARDLEY, one of the Prior's manors, in the township of Heworth and parish of Jarrow : Feod. 118*n*.

## GLOSSARY.

- WARDONS, *Volemi, q.v.*
- WARE, in Herts, 21 miles north of London.
- WAREHEK (molendini), 641, probably the *warwick* or screw for lifting the upper millstone in order to recut the grooves in the nether stone. "*Warrick*, to cramp or fasten with ropes": Nhb. Gloss., 770.
- WARKENOLL, 673, 688, part of the ancient estate of Pittington: Feod. 1302.
- WARKLEDES, tanks for ale to "work" in?
- WARKMAN SCHEPE, 728, workmanship.
- WARKMANNUS, a workman, helper in kitchen, 625.
- WARNAMENTUM, garniamentum, garment.
- WARNESTURA, equipment, provision, warnstore. See C. A. 409, note 1: *cf.* Mod. Engl. *garniture*.
- WARNYSHING, varnishing.
- WARRAUNTE. Millers in Durham and in North Yorkshire say that the "Warrant" is the mill-dam, and that it is pronounced *Wår'n'*. The *War'n' head* is the dam head, the head of water behind the dam. So Halliwell, "*Warren-head*, A dam across a river in the more northern parts of Northumberland." Also Gloss. to Durh. Hd. Bk. and to Finchale.
- WARTON, ST. JOHN, a local worthy venerated at St. Oswald's church, concerning whom nothing has been found but what is contained in Vol. II. See Index.
- WASCROPHEUD, Wascrothead, an estate in Muggleswick: Feod. 1842.
- WAST, a waste place, probably the site of a ruined house, 292.
- WATELLEZ, wattles.
- WATERGATE, a waterway in a mill or mine; a watercourse.
- WATERSAY, 651; see *Sa*.
- WATERTROWE, a water-trough connected with a water-mill.
- WATERWALL, 633, some wall belonging to a water-mill.
- WATREWAWES, 540, waterways.
- WAWES, 11. Glass was bought by the wawe: Rogers, IV, 451. Also iron, Yk. F. R. Gloss. Willelmo . . . pro uno wavve vitri continente 1x wyspe: York F. R., Browne, Gloss.
- WAX-HOUSE, a place in the Abbey where wax was worked up into candles, torches, etc.
- WAYFF, waif, goods stolen and left (waived) by a felon on his being pursued.
- WAYLEFE, wayleave, leave to cross land over which one has no right of way; the same as *Waynlefe, q.v.*
- WAYNBOGHES, 375, probably ox-bows for oxen yoked to wains. See *Arquilla*.
- WAYNLEFE, leave for carts or waggons to go where their owners have no right of way. See *Waylefe*. *Wayne*, carte, *Plaustrum*, *reda*, *birola*: P. P.
- WAYNPAYN; see p. 71, 98\*. Probably "A painefull Labourer; a thriftie, and proudient workeman." See Cotgrave, under *Gaigne-denier*, and *Gaigne-pain*. See also †*Gainpain* 2, in N.E.D.
- WEBBEZ (plumbi), webs or sheets.
- WECHING or WETHINGBALKE, probably the former, and meant for *Weighing-balk*, answering to *Weigh-balk* in Halliwell, a scale-beam: *cf.* *Balke*, 635, 636.
- WEDERMARSHE, a pasture in Billingham so called, 676.
- WEDHUKEZ, weed-hooks; see *Sarculacio*.
- WEEZ, par lign., a pair of wooden scales.
- WEGH, a weigh or wey, a certain weight differing according to the commodity; in the case of salt, five quarters.

WELBANKES, 162.

WELHEDIS, in Nether Heworth ; see p. 64.

WELLES, possibly Wells in Norfolk.

WELLEZ, 693.

WELLHOUSE, a small building over a well in the Abbey, with a door and lock.

WELLING, or WELLINGES, in Spennymoor, 682 ; Feod. 323.

WELLYNGLEDE, a leaden vessel in which milk was curdled by means of earning or rennet. *Wellyd*, as mylke, *Coagulatus*, *concoctus*. *Wellynge*, of mylke and oþer lycure, *Coagulacio*, *decoccio* : P. P.

WELTON, a parish about eight miles west of Hull. The Bishop of Durham was lord of the manor.

WENSELAW, Wensley, about 10½ miles west of Bedale in Yorkshire.

WENTBRIDGE, on the river Went, 4½ miles south of Ferrybridge in Yorkshire.

WEREHALFSHIRE, WEREHALSHYR, WIRRALSHIRE, probably the same as *Werehale*, which included several vills between Wear and Tyne, viz., Jarrow, the Heworths, Hebburn, Hedworth, Preston, Westoe, and Harton : *Scriptores Tres*, xxvi.

WERESFLAT, 683 ; see *Wharflatt*.

WEREVATE, 738.

WERIUSHOUSE, the Verjuice house.

WERKEHOUSE, the workshop.

WERKMANNI, see *Warkmannus*.

WESTCHESTRE, the city of Chester on the Dee.

WESTFAL, WESTWALE, some textile used for tablecloths, etc., probably from Westphalia.

WESTFLODGATES, 310.

WEST GARDEN, *gardinum occidentale*, probably the whole or a part of *Westorchard*, *q.v.*

WESTHOUS, le, 10, 161, the masons' house so called.

WESTHYKLEY, in Heighington, 689.

WESTOE, see *Wyuestoue*.

WESTORCHARD, otherwise called *Aumenerorchard*, *q.v.* Ad manerium de le Westorchard pertinent infrascripta. In primis in uno clauso vocato le Holecroft, 30 acr. terr. et prati. Item in uno clauso vocato Coddlesley, 26 acr. terr. et prati. Item in una pecia terræ arabilis ex orientali parte de Coddlesley, cum una dimidia roda de prato materno jacente ad finem borialem ejusdem terræ, 2 acr. terræ et di. et di. rod. prati. Item in una pecia terræ arabilis jacente juxta manerium prædictum super Belesys, 2 acr. Rentale Elemos. fo. 26 v.

WESTRAW, in South Street ; there was another in Hartlepool, and one in Framwellgate is mentioned in Cart. Alm. 100, marg. See *South Street*.

WESTRYDDYNG, WESTRYDYNG, sive Powterclosse, a close in Hebburn, 64, 669.

WESTWODE, LE ; there is a "Cooke's West Wood" now, about two miles west of Durham, on the Dearness rivulet.

WESTYATE, LE, juxta Edmondbires, 303.

WESTYRTON, 67, 74. There is a Westerton in the parish of St. Andrew's, Auckland, but probably there was a place of the same name nearer to Durham.

WEY, see *Wegh*.

WEYNG, 579.



- WEYSCILL, 87, a weigh-scale to be drawn up and let down, 87.
- WHARELWEGGES, quarry wedges.
- WHARFLATT, 66, see *Weresflatt*.
- WHARNOWE, in Muggleswick, 314 : Feod. 207.
- WHATSTANE, a whetstone, 247.
- WHELKE, the common whelk, *Buccinum undatum*.
- WHERRY, a small open boat for fast sailing or rowing, formerly much used on the Thames and other tidal rivers. The "wherries" now used on the Norfolk rivers and Broad's are much larger, and made to carry several persons under cover.
- WHIBIBBES, *cubeba*, *q.v.*
- WHIGHT, weight ? 129.
- WHIKE, WHIKWOD, WHIKKES, quicksets, young thorns. See *Qweke*.
- WHITE FISH ; see *Albus piscis*.
- WHITHOUSSE, 111, see *Newspring*.
- WHITLETHER, hide dressed without tan, but with lime, etc., exceedingly tough.
- WHITWELL, an extra parochial place adjoining the parishes of St. Oswald's and Kelloe, about 2½ miles south-east of the former.
- WHITWORTH, a parish about 2½ miles south of Brancepeth.
- WHYNNYCLOSE, 648.
- WHYSSHYNES, cushions.
- WHYTHALL (Alba Aula) juxta Hely, 315, 602, 603.
- WIDOWS OF ST. MARY, viduæ S. Mariæ, certain widows who had allowances of shoes and of canvas.
- WILKES, whelks, *q.v.*
- WILLIAM OF YORK, ST., William Fitzherbert, archbishop of York 1143—1147 and 1153—1154. For an account of the "St. William Window," still in York Minster, see Yks. Arch. Jnl., III, 198.
- WILLINGTON, the Willington of the monks is north of the Tyne, but is a part of the parish of Jarrow : Feod. 105*n*.
- WILTEZ, quilts.
- WIMBLE ; see *Wymbyll*.
- WINDBANDES, 512. In *ijj* wyndbandes empt., 3*d*. : Hatf. Survey App., 228.
- WINDGATES, Wingate, in the parish of Kelloe, about three miles east of the church.
- WINDOWBANDS, hinges similar to *Doorbands*, *q.v.*, by which a casement window was hung on crooks.
- WINDOWCLATHE, a winnowing cloth.
- WINSTON, a parish two miles west of Gainford. The form "Wynstow," see 678*n*., seems to have arisen from a wrong reading "Wynstou."
- WIRRALSHIRE, see *Werehalfshire*.
- WITTON, Witton Gilbert, four miles north-west of Durham. Its distinctive name is either from Gilebertus de Leia, one of its early lords, or, more probably, from a later lord, Gilbert de Laton. See Feod. 188*n*.
- WLVEETUM, velvet.
- WODCOKKES (gallin. silvestr., gall. de bosco, castrimargi), woodcocks ; *Scolopax rusticola*.
- WODEGARTHE, WODYARD, LE, the wood yard, a paved yard belonging to the Abbey ; pigs were kept in a part of it.
- WODESTOK, Woodstock, about eight miles north of Oxford.
- WODHALL, Woodhall, originally Grimsthorp, in the parish of Hemingburgh ; Burton and Raine's Hemingbrough, 198—211 ; Feod., 205*n*.
- WODHIRE, a due paid to the bishop ; see p. 74, and Durh. Hd. Bk., Glossary.

WODKYS, qu. woodcocks? 47.

WODLADPEN' (wood load penny), perhaps the same as *wood-geld*, money paid for the privilege of cutting wood, and at so much a load: *Wodlade* occurs in Boldon Book, see p. lxxii.

WODLAND PENNEZ, WODLAND SILVER, a customary payment, probably in lieu of labour in the woods.

WOLHOUSE, a wool house; there was one at Pittington, another "*infra monasterium*," and a third "*sub camera Prioris*"; the last must have been in one of the crypts yet remaining under the Deanery.

WOLTE, le, *volta*, *q.v.*

WOOD-, see *Wod-*.

WOODHAM, WODHOME, in the parish of Aycliffe: Feod., 162.

WORKHOUSE, workshop and storehouse.

WORSESTED, see *Worset*.

WORSET, a textile, not what is now known as worsted thread. See *Sagum*.

WORSTED, the same as *Worset*, *q.v.* In these Rolls the form *Worset* is much more used in the 14th century and *Worsted* in the 15th. It is said to be named from the town of Worsted in Norfolk (Skeat), and that the worsted trade was transferred to Norwich.

WORTLEDE, a leaden vessel for wort, the infusion of malt previous to fermentation.

WRAK, wreck, rubbish.

WRETHYN CANDELL, twisted candle.

WRIGHTGARTH, LE, WRIGTHOUS, both somewhere about the Abbey.

WYKKES, Whikwod, *q.v.*

WYLKES, see *Wilkes*.

WYLUBEUYS, WYLIBEWIS, WILIBEUS, some person who received alms and clothes, 5, 9, 10.

WYMBYLL, a wimble, now called an auger: C. A. 418, note 5. See *Percours*.

WYNDAGIUM, connected with *Oleagium*, *q.v.*

WYNDHUSE, WYNDYS, WYNDESSE, a windlass; M.E. *windas*, from Icel. *vindáss*, from *vind-a*, to wind, and *ass*, a pole, so=wind-pole. It has been corrupted to *windlass* through confusion with *windlass*, a circuit: Skeat.

WYNDYNG, wandying, wattles, or rods to plaster over with mud, 222; putting up wands, 289.

WYN SEAKE, *vinum siccum*, dry wine, sack, a Spanish wine probably like dry sherry.

WYUESTOUE, Westoe, about a mile south-east of South Shields.

YAR, YARE, "a dam thrown across a river to impede the free run of the salmon, and to force them through the lock or trap, in which they were taken": *Boldon Bk.*, Glossary, *q.v.* Sometimes defined as "a fish-lock." The whole arrangement appears to have been called a Yare.

YATE, gate.

YATHOUS, gatehouse.

YCONOMI (*æconomî*), churchwardens, 154.

YDRIA, properly a water-vessel, but that which is mentioned, p. 209, seems to have served for collecting the leavings of drink.

YEMALIS, hiemalis.

YERNYNG, earning or rennet, 577.

YETTELING, a cast metal pot, brass or iron, with three feet and a bow handle.

YMPNALL NOTED, see 726*n*.

YMPYARD, at the Abbey, a garth in which onions, hemp, or other "young Imps or Seedlings" were cultivated. See N. E. D. under *Imp*, *sb.* †1 and 8.

YORKEFELD, 682.

YOWECOTE, a cote for ewes.

YPOCRAS, hippocras, spiced wine, perhaps so called as being strained through what was called Hippocrates' sleeve or bag: N. E. D. See *Claret*. "Ypocras and clarey ben made of wyn and good spices": Caxton, 14, 12. See further in Skeat's Notes to Chaucer, p. 361.

YPOPURGUM, 293. An Awndyrne, *jpopurgium*, *andena*: C. A. 16. See *Andirons*, and C. A. 151, note 9, and *Gawberd*, *Gobard*, in N. E. D.

YVESMOSS, a peatmoss in the park of Beaurepaire.

ȜATTINGES, castings.

ȜEDDERS, 106, "edders," *i.e.*, osiers, hazel rods, etc., used for interlacing the stakes of hedges at the top: N. E. D. Still called *Yeathers* in Northumberland: Nhb. Gloss., 803.

ȜETLYNGE, see Yettelung.

ZELE, seal (the animal), *q.v.*

ZUCAR, sugar; see *Sucre*.





## INTRODUCTION.

---

THE period covered by these volumes begins with the year 1091, in which the Benedictine monks were first established in Durham, and ends with 1540, the year of the dissolution of the monastery.<sup>1</sup> The only officers of whom we find mention in connexion with the coming of the monks are the Bishop, the Prior, and the Sacrist,<sup>2</sup> though there may have been others. The Bishop, as in other monastic cathedral churches, took the place of the Abbot, and he still occupies not only the episcopal throne in the choir and seat in the chapter-house, but the right-hand stall on entering the choir, which the Abbot would have in an ordinary abbey. The Benedictine Rule names the Abbot, Prior, Cellarer, Porter, and also certain officers called *Decani*, each of whom originally may have had the charge of ten other monks. Their office, however, seems to have fallen into abeyance at a comparatively early period, and it is not recognized in the Cistercian system.<sup>3</sup> Nor do we find any reference to it in the Durham Rolls, although there were two "*decani ordinis*" in 1437 and in 1501.<sup>4</sup> Their position was probably maintained more in theoretical compliance with the Rule than for any practical purpose.

In Durham, however, there was special need for a Sacrist, an officer not mentioned in the Benedictine Rule. For the church of Durham possessed the sacred body of St. Cuthbert, with all that belonged to it, and required some one person specially responsible for the charge of such priceless treasures. In later times this part of the Sacrist's duty, originally the main part, devolved on a separate officer called the *Feretrar* or Shrine-Keeper, who had a colleague, as well as a subordinate or two.

<sup>1</sup> A few later documents have been added, pp. 714-743.

<sup>2</sup> Symeon, *Hist. Eccl. Dunelm.*, lib. IV, cap. iii. The Sacrist is there called *Secretarius*, as in Lanfranc's Constitutions: "*qui ecclesiæ secretum curat.*"—Du Cange.

<sup>3</sup> *Dictionary of Christian Antiquities*, I, 538.

<sup>4</sup> Hutchinson, *Durham*, II, 96, 98.

It is not known when the system of Obedientiaries or monastic officers, each having his own special duties, received its full development.<sup>1</sup> The earliest account roll we have is dated 1278: its contents are similar to those of a Bursar's roll, but it is not so called in the heading.<sup>2</sup> The first mention of a Bursar is in 1293.<sup>3</sup> In the former half of the fourteenth century, we find at Durham a Hostillar, Cellarer, Almoner, Sacrist, Chamberlain, and Master of the Infirmary,<sup>4</sup> who were all monks, appointed to their several offices by the Prior, after more or less of consultation with the members of his monastic chapter. In 1375 we find a Ferestrar, in 1401 a Terrar or land-agent, and in 1416 a Commoner or keeper of the common-house. The dates to which I have referred are only those of the earliest of the rolls that happen to have survived. But we may say that the system of Obedientiaries or special officers had long been fully developed in Durham, as elsewhere, in the fourteenth century, and was always subject to still further divisions of labour as time went on and duties became more complicated and onerous.

The number of monks in Durham, was, as elsewhere, variable. In 1409 there were 27, including the Prior, at one time, and 31 at another.<sup>5</sup> About the same time there were 32.<sup>6</sup> In 1437, 61.<sup>7</sup> In 1446 there were 49 in Durham and 30 in the cells; in 1456, 71 in Durham and cells; in 1501, 43 in Durham.<sup>8</sup> With these numbers we may compare 64 at Winchester in 1325,<sup>9</sup> 35 at Selby about 1436,<sup>10</sup> and 25 in 1465.<sup>10</sup> In point of numbers, the English Benedictine houses rarely attained to the ideal number, which was 70,

---

<sup>1</sup> In the latter half of the eleventh century we find, in Lanfranc's Constitutions, officers described as Abbas, Prior vel Præpositus vel major Prior, Prior claustrî, Circumitores monasterii vel Circæ, Cantor, Secretarius (the Sacrist), Camerarius, Cellarius, Frater qui ad suscipiendos hospites deputatus est, Eleemosynarius, Frater cui cura domus infirmorum committitur.

<sup>2</sup> See p. 484. <sup>3</sup> p. 489.

<sup>4</sup> See the Tables of Contents.

<sup>5</sup> p. 457. <sup>6</sup> *Ibid.*

<sup>7</sup> *Eccl. Proc. Bp. Barnes*, App. viii.

<sup>8</sup> Hutchinson, *Durham*, II, 96.

<sup>9</sup> Kitchin, *Rolls of St. Swithun's*, 12.

<sup>10</sup> *Selby Cartulary*, II, 346, 348.

perhaps from the 70 disciples, just as the usual number for secular chapters was 12 besides the head, with reference to Christ and the Twelve Apostles.

#### THE PRIOR.

We have seen that in Durham, as in Winchester, Ely, and other monastic Cathedrals, the Bishop was the honorary and titular head, while the true head of the house was the Prior. But the Bishop concerned himself little with monastic affairs. A part of Bishop William's scheme for the establishing of the Benedictine monks had been to effect a separation of the estates into those of the monastery and those of the Bishop. The Lord Prior was the working head of the Abbey, and he came to rank with Abbots. Prior Robert Berrington, of Walworth, who succeeded in 1374, obtained the use of the mitre and crosier, and so became, as a mitred Abbot, a personage of much more distinction than one who was not mitred. In 1431 the Abbot of St. Alban's, the Prior of Durham and the Abbot of Pershore were the three Presidents of the Benedictine Order in England. In 1465 the Prior of Durham held a visitation of all the Benedictine Abbeys in the Province of York.<sup>1</sup> But the Lord Prior, besides being so eminent an ecclesiastic, was a great county magnate, ranking with the Nevilles of Raby and Brancepeth, the Percys of Alnwick, and the rest of the northern nobles, while in Durham itself he kept a state only a little inferior to that of the great Prince Bishop himself. He had his residence apart from the monks, as was usual, but the mansion of the Priors of Durham, now the Deanery, was, as indeed it still is, quite fit to be a Bishop's Palace. Only on great and rare occasions did the Prior appear in the Refectory. He lived in such state as was then thought befitting, with his own chaplain, clerks, esquires, seneschal, and servants. All wore his splendid liveries, according to their rank, just as in other great houses. We find numberless entries in the Rolls relating to the various coloured cloths for these liveries, and to the costly furs and other materials required for the robes of the

<sup>1</sup> *Selby Cartulary*, II, 347.

Prior himself. He travelled about the county and sojourned at his manors of Bearpark, Pittington, Wardley, Bewley, Dalton, and so on, with a great retinue, distributing alms as he passed along the roads on his handsomely appointed palfrey. Thus he was held in great reverence not only for his ecclesiastical dignity but for his position as a temporal magnate. He kept a great number of palfreys and other horses, as well as hounds and falcons. And we find frequent mention of the *longa carecta* or long cart, the horses of which were harnessed in red leather. This was used to carry the "chapel"<sup>1</sup> and other belongings of the Prior and his household from place to place, and, when all the articles were safely packed, they were protected from rain and dust by hides sewn together and secured by cords, thus serving the same purpose as tarpaulins do at the present time. I regret to say that on one occasion the Bursar had to be warned to "elongate"<sup>2</sup> the wood cart, lest it should be taken away by the king's servants.<sup>3</sup> There is only one roll remaining of the account of the Lord Prior's Master of the Horse, of the date 1420.<sup>4</sup> It appears that there was a great stud farm at Beaurepaire, now Bearpark, where horses were bred and trained. Such of these as were not required for use were sold at fairs, as at Ripon, Darlington, and Durham. At Durham Fair the folds for the horses were set up in Gilesgate. Some horses were bought from time to time, at various prices. There was enough pasture at Beaurepaire to enable the Abbey to gain a little profit by taking in horses to grass, at the rate of 3*s.* 4*d.* a head from the Invention of the Holy Cross (May 3) to Michaelmas Day (Sept. 29). The Bishop Suffragan once owed 3*s.* 4*d.* for his horse, but was excused payment. This great stud farm at Beaurepaire, in charge of an officer who appears to have been one of the Prior's household, helps us to realize how important a personage the Prior was.

In those days there was a fair amount of humorous literature, but nothing corresponding to the comic

<sup>1</sup> See Glossary, s. v. Capella.

<sup>2</sup> See Glossary, s. v. Elongare.

<sup>3</sup> p. 542.

<sup>4</sup> p. 323.



paper of the present day. Every royal and noble household, however, had its professional fool or jester, and accordingly we find such a functionary attached to the household of the Lord Prior, and that either Bishop Beaumont or Bishop de Bury, the literary author of the *Philobiblon*, had one in his service at the Castle.<sup>1</sup> The King of England and probably the King of Scotland also had their jesters with them when they came to Durham, and we may well imagine that when the four laughter-makers got together there would be merry times. The Lord Prior's fool is usually called "Thomas Fatuus" in the Rolls, once, however, in plain English, "Thomas Fole," and the other merry gentlemen are styled respectively "stultus d'ni ep'i" and "stultus d'ni regis." The references to the Prior's Fool occur mostly in entries of the purchases of his garments. These were of russet for ordinary wear, or, in one instance, of a woollen material called Candelwykstret.<sup>2</sup> But he had garments of "checked burell" as well, in which he probably appeared in his professional capacity. He frequently required new shoes; perhaps he wore out the old ones in running to and fro with his jests. At last come his funeral expenses.<sup>3</sup> Alas! poor Tom! Like the immortal Yorick, he may have poured a flask of Rhenish on some one's head once, by way of a practical joke. He may have carried some of the Lord Prior's godchildren on his back a thousand times, the little Nevilles and Percys, whose parents were proud to have the Prior of Durham as sponsor for their children. Poor old Tom was a fellow of excellent jest, no doubt, and of most excellent fancy, and it may well have been that his pleasantries derived an extra zest from the broad Durham dialect in which they were uttered. Poor Tom died in 1356-57, in the time of Prior Berrington of Walworth, the same that obtained the use of the mitre and pastoral staff, and it is somewhat curious to note that in 1360-61 an ape was bought at York for the same Lord Prior at the price of 31s.<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> p. 522. The year is that in which Bishop de Bury succeeded.

<sup>2</sup> See Glossary.

<sup>3</sup> pp. 558, 719.

<sup>4</sup> p. 562.

The enjoyment of social pleasures, however, and the delights of country life, formed by no means the only occupation of the Prior. His was a place of great responsibility as chief administrator of the convent. He presided, when at home, at the daily and weekly Chapter. He was, next after the Bishop, the chief figure and host in hospitality shown to kings, queens, nobles, prelates, and other distinguished ecclesiastics and layfolk. There were great banquets on the feasts of St. Cuthbert in March and September, as well as at Christmas, Easter, and other high festivals. Sometimes the Prior gave banquets on a grand scale to the Bishop of Durham and to the great people invited to meet the princely prelate. Indeed, as we read in the *Rites of Durham*, he “did keppe a moste honorable house and very noble intertaynement, being attended upon both with gentlemen and yeomen, of the best in the countrie, as the honorable service of his house deserved no lesse.” Then, of course, in all the great functions that took place in the Cathedral Church, the Prior took the place next after the Bishop. His importance as a feudal lord is illustrated by some very curious rolls headed *Marescalcia Prioris*, which show how his officers went to the various towns and villages within his jurisdiction, and held courts of assize for the purpose of testing weights and measures, and the quality of bread and ale offered for sale, and for punishing by fine or by burning of measures those whose measures were found to be wrong either way, or whose bread and ale or other things sold were below the mark in quality or in quantity. We should hardly expect people to be fined for having their weights and measures above the standard, but fines are inflicted for the same kind of inaccuracy at the present time, *e.g.*, a person was fined for having a 4 lb. weight 11½ drachms in excess of the standard in January, 1901.<sup>1</sup> And to put a check upon such slovenly trading was only in accordance with that beneficent rule which the Priors exercised wheresoever their jurisdiction prevailed. If the Priors were great county magnates and dignified ecclesiastics, it by no means follows that they were in the habit

<sup>1</sup> Local newspaper.

of either neglecting their responsibilities or of abusing their great powers. And perhaps I cannot better conclude this notice of them than in the words of one of their successors, the present Dean of Durham, who, in the Introduction to his valuable work on the Winchester Account Rolls, writes words no less applicable in the northern than in the southern city. "We prefer to see," he says, "in the Prior, a great noble, ruling over what was far better than a noble's fortress—a well-ordered, peaceful community, which on the one side kept up a perpetual protest against the rude vices of the age, and on the other side showed to the kings, nobles, and prelates who thronged our city, the pattern of an organization for the conduct of life and business which could hardly have been found elsewhere in mediæval times."

#### THE SUB-PRIOR.

Next after the Lord Prior came the Sub-Prior, usually, we may suppose, an elderly monk who had deserved well of the convent, and had, perhaps, come in second at the last election of a Prior. In Durham he was Master of the Frater or Refectory, and he slept in the dormitory of the monks in a chamber over the door, so constructed that he might hear if any one went out. We learn from the *Rites of Durham* that he exercised the office of *Circa* or watchman, going round to every monk's chamber to see that he was in his place. He presided at the monks' table in the misericorde or Loft, said grace at their dinner and supper, saw that the doors about the monastery were locked and unlocked at the appointed times, kept the keys at night, and delivered them in the morning to those who had charge of them during the day.<sup>1</sup> Like the Prior, he sometimes went out to sojourn at the manors, taking with him some other monks, that they might enjoy a little holiday together. During the absences of the Prior from Durham, the Sub-Prior took his place. At all times his duty was to exercise a general supervision of the monastic household, as distinct from that of the Prior, which was managed by the Prior's Chaplain.<sup>2</sup> As the Prior of

<sup>1</sup> *Rites*, xliv, xlix.

<sup>2</sup> See below.

Durham was practically an Abbot, so the Sub-Prior's duties were to some extent those of the Prior in most abbeys.

### THE THIRD PRIOR.

There was also in Durham, as elsewhere, a "third Prior," as he was sometimes called, who acted in place of the Sub-Prior if necessary. In Durham he was called the Deece Prior, but why so called I cannot say. We could have understood the Sub-Prior's being called the Deece (or Dais) Prior, for he presided at the meals of the monks in the Loft, and said grace, as we have just now seen. But the Deece Prior is described in *Rites* as a different man. At the time of the Dissolution this office was held by the Master of the Feretory.<sup>1</sup> At Winchester there was sometimes a "fourth Prior."<sup>2</sup>

### THE PRIOR'S CHAPLAIN.

The Prior's Chaplain was a very important person, having the whole charge of the Prior's great household, as well as of the services conducted in the Prior's private chapel. His office, or place of business, called "The Chaplain's Checker," was over the stairs leading to the Prior's hall, now the Dean's ante-room and dining-room. He received from the Bursar the sums required for the Prior's housekeeping and apparel, had charge of the plate and other treasure, and paid the gentlemen, yeomen, and other officers and servants of the household. His sleeping chamber was next to that of the Prior.<sup>3</sup> He constantly appears in the Bursar's Rolls as ordering the *Garderoba* or household requisites for the Prior, and is often called simply "Capellanus."

Besides the Chaplain, the Prior's household included a Chamberlain,<sup>4</sup> Esquires, Valecti both lay and clerical, other clerks, a Supervisor Equicii?,<sup>5</sup> Palfrey man, grooms, pages, cook, messengers, errand-boys, and the like, much as in any other great establishment.

<sup>1</sup> *Rites*, xlix.

<sup>2</sup> Kitchin, 221*n*.

<sup>3</sup> *Rites*, xlix.

<sup>4</sup> p. 695.

<sup>5</sup> p. 323. See below.



Thus supported and attended on, the Lord Prior presided over all the various departments of the convent, each of which had its own chief officer. These departments may be divided into three classes, namely :—

1. Those connected with the conduct of Divine Service, the sustentation of the fabric, and the care of the shrines, the furniture, and the ornaments of the church and of the ministers thereof. The two chief officers in this class were the Sacrist and the Feretrar, with whom may be reckoned their colleagues, assistants, or deputies, among whom the Sub-Sacrist frequently occurs, and the Vicars, a class of officers not to be found in the accounts of other monastic churches, so far as I know. Then there were minor officers, such as thuriblers, bell-ringers, banner-bearers, the five *clericuli* or *pueri ecclesie*, one *puer* or *gromus ecclesie*,<sup>1</sup> and, in short, all who were employed in the church in any way. The “congregation” at the ordinary services consisted of the monks and novices, though others may have been admitted occasionally.

2. The second class included the monastic household as distinct from the Prior’s establishment, which was, as we have seen, superintended by his Chaplain. The Obedientiaries or monastic officers of the Abbey were the Bursar, the Terrar, the Hostillar, the Cellarer, the Chamberlain, the Master of the Common-house, the Master of the Garners, the Master of the Infirmary, the Almoner, the Master of the Novices, the Master of the Song School, or Cantor, and the Schoolmaster of the Children of the Almery.<sup>2</sup> The daily occupations of most of these officers are illustrated by the Rolls, as will be briefly indicated in the present Introduction, and abundantly shown by a perusal of the original matter that forms the main part of these volumes.

3. The third class was concerned with the estates of the Abbey, the care of which threw upon the Prior no light burden of practical business, for he was the true

<sup>1</sup> Six singing-boys, besides the children of the Almery, are mentioned in *Rites*, xxxi.

<sup>2</sup> There is a list of the monks with their offices, which are for the most part the same as the above, in *Eccl. Proceedings of Bishop Barnes*, App. viii.

responsible head of affairs, with all the anxieties as well as the recreations of a country gentleman. Here in Durham he was aided by his Seneschal, and by the Terrar, the Bursar, and the Master of the Garners, as well as by other officers, who had their own separate estates to manage, namely, the Sacrist, the Almoner, and the Hostillar, and again, at his various manors, by the procurators, or "agents" as we should call them, and by the farm bailiffs and all sorts of farm servants under them.

Thus these three departments may be briefly designated as the Church, the Monastery, and the outer world.

And now, to take them in order, the officers of the Church itself were :—

#### THE SACRIST.

In *Rites* he is called "Maister Segerstan," which was doubtless his usual designation. His checker or office was in the angle formed by the north transept and the north aisle of the choir, on the walls of which distinct traces of it may still be seen. It had a door from the north aisle, the opening for which is now blocked up. The Sacrist provided altar-bread and wine, wax, lights, and incense. He kept always a tun of wine in his checker for use in the Church. He saw that the glass windows were kept in repair, and plumber's work attended to when required ; he was also responsible for the keeping in order of the bells, and the cleaning of the Church. He kept the keys of the various aumbries, and laid them out every morning between six and seven o'clock, that the monks might take them when they went to say mass. He was responsible for the plate and other valuables kept in the aumbries. He managed the estate of Sacristonheugh. His bedchamber was in the dormitory, and his meat was served from the great kitchen to his checker,<sup>1</sup> so that he appears, as do some of the other officers, not to have taken his meals, as a rule, with the other monks. We have a good number of the account rolls and inventories of the Sacrists. The earliest that is left is of the year 1318.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Rites*, xlix.

Copious extracts from them are printed in our second volume.<sup>1</sup> These are full of references to the kind of things mentioned in *Rites*, but, of course, they go into much more detail. For instance, as at Norwich, and doubtless in all great churches, there was a place presided over by the *magister ceræ* and called the Wax-house, where the wax and candle-wick were kept, and the candles and torches made. The wax was melted over a charcoal fire and worked on a large metal plate. The Sacrist had a brass mould for making some candles.<sup>2</sup> A great quantity of wax was burnt in every church in the course of a year, and to supply the demand it seems likely that more bees were kept than at present; these would also supply the honey, of which so much more was consumed before the universal use of sugar came in. The great torches that were carried in processions were made of wax and resin mixed, as was the case at Ripon,<sup>3</sup> and no doubt generally. For purposes of light there were the cressets, earthen basins, or else great blocks of stone with cup-like cavities in which was burnt fat from the kitchen, with a floating wick in each cavity. Such cresset-stones have been found and are to be seen in various places,<sup>4</sup> but none of the Durham ones are known to be in existence. For symbolical purposes, as in the case of altar-lights or lights near the altar, or before sacred pictures or images, or around the bodies of the faithful departed, nothing was used but pure wax, which was felt to be more appropriate than anything else, not only by reason of its pure bright light, but as being made by the innocent industrious bees from God's own flowers, and as having no such unlovely associations about it as tallow and things of that sort have. Indeed there is no artificial light to compare in beauty with that of wax candles, and therefore none so fit for the sacred purposes to which it is applied. Nevertheless, in Durham, as in all great churches, there were, hanging before the

<sup>1</sup> pp. 372-419.

<sup>2</sup> pp. 382, 383.

<sup>3</sup> *Memorials of Ripon*, III, Index.

<sup>4</sup> Lees on Certain Stones, reprinted from *Transactions of Cumb. and Westm. Archaeological Society*, 1878, pp. 190-200. Also *Cornhill Magazine*, November, 1890, p. 493. *Rites*, i, xiii, xlii.

altar, basins in which lamps fed by olive oil were placed. These were partly symbolical no doubt, but, in any case, for the more glory and beauty. There were also lights about St. Cuthbert's shrine, upon the beam over the high altar, in the Galilee, and in the Infirmary, and we have seen that it was the duty of "Maister Segerstan" to find the materials, and to maintain all the lights in proper order.

He also provided the altar-bread and wine for the celebration of the masses that were sung in the church day by day at some thirty altars. The bread was always in the form of wafers made of the finest flour that could be obtained from picked grains of the best wheat. These wafers were commonly called "obleys," which word is a short form of the word "oblation," and they were made by pinching the paste between a pair of nippers called "obley-irons," or "baking-irons," previously heated at a fire of charcoal. There was a fireplace in which this was done, in the thickness of the wall in the south transept, but it has been blocked up and the outside chimney destroyed in some of the earlier "restorations" to which the church has been subjected. The opening through which the chimney went up still exists, with a moulding carried round it, in the wooden ceiling of the cloisters. This same fireplace may have served to supply the glowing embers for the thuribles. The obleys were sometimes bought at York, by the hundred. There is no mention of any special kind of wine. The Sacrist would see that the holy-water basins were properly supplied, and for making the holy water a small quantity of salt was required: accordingly there was a silver scallop for blessing salt.<sup>1</sup> Another thing that had to be provided was incense, and this is frequently mentioned in the Rolls. One great part of the Sacrist's duty was to look after the vestments, and to see that they were repaired or renewed as they became partly worn, or worn out. There is not much evidence as to sequence of colours in Durham, what there is points to English usage

---

<sup>1</sup> p. 402.



rather than to what is known as Roman. A favourite material was Burdalisaundre, a rich eastern silk, striped with colours and gold, which, like a "pannus de Motley velveto cum frixatura de serico pro eodem pro altare S'ce Crucis," mentioned in a Norwich Sacrist's roll of 1504-05, would have a singular effect at the present day. The vestments were lined with blue linen and sometimes, apparently, stiffened with cerecloth (pannus cyratus), often also fringed, and provided with orphreys of cloth of gold. We have frequent mention of linen for albes and surplices, and of the washing of the same by the *lotrix ecclesiæ*. When new vestments were required, the materials were bought, if not already in stock, and the vestments made on the spot, probably in the Saretree, or tailor's shop, which was attached to the Chamberlain's checker.<sup>1</sup> We have seen that one of the Sacrist's duties was to attend to the leads and gutters and to the windows about the church, and there were plumbers and glaziers on the spot who would be pretty constantly employed. Lead was obtained from the mines in the west of the County, e.g., from *Landa Dei* or Landieu, and much was recovered from what were called "lead ashes."<sup>2</sup> The Lead-house or plumber's shop is mentioned, and there would no doubt be a glazier's shop as well. Coloured glass was bought, white, glaucous, red and blue are mentioned, and windows were designed and executed at the Abbey, though in one case at least a glazier was brought from York,<sup>3</sup> probably as being an exceptionally skilful hand. In 1410 occurs a charge of 12s. "pro vitriacione fenestræ rotundæ super orilogium"<sup>4</sup>; this must have been a circular window, probably Norman, where the Perpendicular window over the clock now is. There are many references to the bells, and when the clappers were attached by straps or bawdricks of whitleather,<sup>5</sup> as they commonly were until comparatively modern times, they required frequent

<sup>1</sup> See below.

<sup>2</sup> See Glossary, under *Cineres plumbi*.

<sup>3</sup> p. 408.      <sup>4</sup> p. 403.

<sup>5</sup> See Ellacombe, *Church Bells of Devon*, 17, where it is stated that several bawdricks still remained in use in 1872.

attention in consequence of the wearing out of that material, tough as it is. Sometimes a bell would become cracked and require to be recast. This was usually done on the spot, as was bell-casting generally at that time, it being formerly more convenient for the bell-founder to carry his materials and other requisites from place to place, than to convey the bells either to or from the foundry. Nevertheless we have a curious story about Prior Turgot having a heavy bell cast in London at the end of the eleventh century and brought to Durham on a truck drawn by twenty-two oxen,<sup>1</sup> but this was exceptional. The Sacrist's Roll of 1413-14 contains an interesting account of the casting and hanging of six new bells, with the making of everything belonging to them, followed by a subscription list.<sup>2</sup> The old metal was used, with new added, and no doubt the metal of Prior Turgot's bell and of others in Ealdhune's church is included in the present bells, all of which have been recast in modern times. When the Neville screen was sent down from London, as is mentioned more particularly at the end of the section on the Bursars' Rolls, the Sacrist went to Newcastle to fetch it, and provided a waggon for it.<sup>3</sup>

The floor of the choir appears to have been strewn with rushes, and the rushes for this and other floors were brought on the backs of horses, in great part at least, from the marshes near Stockton, where the Abbey held the manor of Bewley and a large estate.

The remote ancestors of the present jackdaws seem to have given trouble to the Sacrist, who had some difficulty in excluding them from the interior of the church.<sup>4</sup>

We occasionally find mention of goldleaf and colours for pictures and images, and of linseed oil for paint.

Lenten preachers were brought over then as now; at that time they were usually preaching friars from Newcastle, and they were feasted on a Lenten repast

---

<sup>1</sup> *Metrical Life of St. Cuthbert*, 175.

<sup>2</sup> pp. 404, 405.

<sup>3</sup> p. 386.

<sup>4</sup> p. 403*n*.

of eels, stockfish, dates, and walnuts, with a suitable allowance of wine and of bread.

Each of the principal officers had his pittance or annual feast on some particular day, and on this occasion he invited his brother officers and friends. The Sacrist's feast was on St. Aidan's day, August 31st, when pears were in season, and there were always pears at Maister Segerstan's feast, together with figs, raisins, almonds, and, we may assume, cakes and ale, as at the corresponding banquet of the Commoner when he kept his *O Sapientia*.<sup>1</sup>

Once we find the Sacrist "in the doctor's hands." He went into the Infirmary, and was supplied with medicines.<sup>2</sup>

The funds for carrying on all the business in the hands of the Sacrist came principally from the estate now called Sacristonheugh,<sup>3</sup> often named in the Rolls "le Hough," or *Clivus Sacristæ*. It was and is still a large farm, about four miles N.W. of Durham, and there are some small portions of the medieval house yet remaining. "The house is built on the crest of an almost precipitous hill," and "is now divided into tenements. The oldest portions are of thirteenth-century date, and comprise a pointed doorway with characteristic moulding on arch and jambs, a round-headed doorway of plainer character, a shouldered doorway now walled up, and a low barrel-vaulted apartment. There is a curious little two-light window of fifteenth-century date, both lights trefoil-headed, and cut in a single stone. Part of an ancient stone staircase still exists. The whole building, though much altered, is very picturesque. A huge stack of chimneys rises from the middle of the roofs, and what appears to be a massive buttress on the south front is really the projecting shaft of a garde-robe, but the entrance is now closed."<sup>4</sup> The Sacrist managed the estate with the

<sup>1</sup> *Riles*, xlv.

<sup>2</sup> p. 390.

<sup>3</sup> Pronounced "Seggerston-heuff."

<sup>4</sup> Boyle, *County of Durham*, 443. Boyle there states, without giving his authority, that it was a part of the Sacrist's duty to feed 200 persons annually on St. Catherine's Day, giving to each person one loaf and two herrings. This "distribucio pauperum" was for the soul of Bishop Kellaw. See pp. 385, 390.

help of an officer on the spot whose duty it was to look after the labourers, for whom a small chapel was provided, no traces of which can now be recognized. Sacriston-heugh may be taken as a fair specimen of the other estates of the same kind, and the Sacrist's Rolls contain many interesting entries relating to the cattle, sheep, horses, provender, farming implements, harness, horse-shoes, etc. A composition of tar and grease was used for sheepsalve, the galled necks of the oxen were anointed with lard, and there was evidently a fear lest the lambs or the poultry should become a portion for foxes, for in 1381-82 we find this entry, "In pulvere empt. pro vulpibus, 13*d*." It is clear that the vulpicide Sacrist employed some sort of poison in what would then be regarded as the legitimate destruction of pernicious beasts. A mole-catcher, mentioned as "Thomas Talpator," was employed from time to time, and men were paid for watching the live-stock at night, but whether to protect them from wild beasts or from thieves does not appear.

The *Status* or inventories of church and farm goods which will be found among the Sacrist's Rolls are full of interesting particulars, and, besides the things that have been already referred to, there may be mentioned, as occurring in connexion with the Sacrist's office, many miscellaneous matters, as, for instance, baudekins that came with bishop Antony Bek<sup>1</sup> and in other ways, housings for horses, basins for the maundy, mats for the church, anvils and hammers, nailtool, saffron, pepper, gloves and knives for presents, linen for albes, laths and slates, bell-ropes, soap for washing albes, bleaching of linen, wreathen candles, ink, charcoal, needles, sand for casting lead, ribbon, the cleaning of the great candlestick, sickle for mowing ferns, parliamentum in claustro,<sup>2</sup> armour against the Scots, a chamber called "Roma," glass in the Galilee, bars for the north window in the Nine Altars, provision for the Jesus Mass, etc.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> p. 374.

<sup>2</sup> The Parlour : see *Rites*, xxiii, xxxiii.

<sup>3</sup> "The Inventory of all the ornamentes being within the Vestry of the Cathedral of Duresme" is printed in *Inventories of Church Goods*, Surtees Society, vol. 97, p. 137, where for "parrettes," *passim*, read "parrelles."



There is frequent reference to a guild called *Fraeria S. Cuthberti*,<sup>1</sup> and, as in other rolls, to students in Durham College, Oxford.

In 1347-48 we find a mysterious entry, "Item in pecunia amissa in ecclesia, 100s."<sup>2</sup> It is impossible for us to know how so large a sum was lost, for the Sacrist, though mentioning it as above, gives no further particulars.

Next in order to the Sacrist comes :—

### THE FERETRAR.

A good many of the Feretrars' rolls have been preserved.<sup>3</sup> We have seen above that at the time of the Dissolution the offices of Master of the Feretory and Deece Prior were held by the same person, and in *Rites* we have an account of his duties in both capacities. He kept the keys of the shrine, and delivered them to the clerk of the Feretory when any man of honour or worship requested to have it opened, and also in Matins time when *Te Deum* was sung, or in the High Mass time, or at Evensong during the *Magnificat*. The master stood by to see the cover of the shrine drawn up, and to receive back the keys from the clerk when it was closed. No doubt he also superintended the opening and closing of the almeries in which the relics were kept.<sup>4</sup> And when any valuable offerings were made, he saw that they were hung on the shrine by means of the silver hooks that are mentioned in the Rolls. He also had charge of the famous banner of St. Cuthbert, which was ordinarily kept with the shrine. When it was borne in processions, or taken away to a battle-field, it was the office of the clerk of the Feretory to attend to it, "with his surplice on."<sup>5</sup> The clerk is frequently mentioned<sup>6</sup>; in 1386-87 he was sent to Oxford, and we find in the Feretrar's inventory of 1441-42 a surplice for the clerk. In 1480-81 nine ells of linen were bought for the clerk's surplice, which, with the making, cost 4s. 10½d. We find mention of vestments

<sup>1</sup> See below, after Chantries.

<sup>2</sup> p. 380.

<sup>3</sup> pp. 420-483.

<sup>4</sup> *Rites*, ii.

<sup>5</sup> *Rites*, xlix.

<sup>6</sup> See Index, under Shrine.

for the shrine, that is, for use at the altar at the west end of it<sup>1</sup>; one of these was of white linen, and seems to have had a fringe of black and green silk.<sup>2</sup> In 1387 William Palfreyman presented a mare, valued at 10s., towards the decoration of the shrine,<sup>3</sup> and in 1415-16 a dogdrave, probably the offering of some fisherman, appears among the Feretrar's receipts as sold at Hartlepool for 14*d*.<sup>4</sup> Sometimes presents of relics were made to persons of distinction, as in 1400-01 to the king, the Earl of Rutland, and the Countess Neville.<sup>5</sup> Presents to the shrine are constantly acknowledged in the Feretrar's *Status* or inventories; a good example of these will be found at the year 1401. One of the most curious of the offerings was "j jocale simile blodeyrn," valued at 10s.,<sup>6</sup> probably a leaf-shaped arrow-head of flint or agate, the gift of William Prentis, a smith, whose present to the carpenter's shop of "j cudis bona" is recorded in one of the Sacrist's inventories.<sup>7</sup> This same William Prentis is frequently mentioned in connexion with his craft.<sup>8</sup> The most costly jewel of all was the Great Emerald, probably the precious stone described in *Rites*.<sup>9</sup> When the shrine was defaced, this jewel was, by the estimate of the king's three visitors and their skilful lapidaries, regarded as of value sufficient to redeem a prince. In 1401, the great emerald, with its five rings and silver chains, was valued at the fabulous sum of £3,336 13*s*. 4*d*., the estimate for the other treasures being £689 12*s*. 5*d*.<sup>10</sup> The *Status officii* of

<sup>1</sup> *Rites*, ii.

<sup>2</sup> p. 449. On green as a funeral colour, see *Archæologia*, LII, 255*n*.

<sup>3</sup> p. 443.

<sup>4</sup> p. 460. The price is so high as to suggest that the fish may have been sold by auction for the benefit of the shrine.

<sup>5</sup> p. 449.

<sup>6</sup> p. 451.

<sup>7</sup> p. 396.

<sup>8</sup> See Index.

<sup>9</sup> Ch. li.

<sup>10</sup> p. 454. The emeralds known in Europe previous to the discovery of the Peruvian mines by Pizarro in 1545, came from the mountains between Ethiopia and Egypt, and were not so fine as those now found in Peru. Other stones resembling emeralds were called by the same name, and there were artificial counterfeits, as, for instance, the famous *Sacro Catino* at Genoa, said to have been made of one emerald and to have been used at the Last Supper, but proved to be glass when Napoleon took it to Paris. I am informed, with regard to the Durham emerald, by Mr. W. Delisle Powles, who is entitled to speak with authority on the subject, that if it really was

1401 gives us a complete picture of the shrine, with all the royal and other gifts that were hung on its two gables and on its two sides; the names of their donors are frequently entered.

The great emerald was hung in the western gable, having previously been kept amongst the relics; it is not stated how it first came into the hands of the Feretrar.<sup>1</sup> The professions of the monks were preserved in an aumbry on the north side of the feretory,<sup>2</sup> together with certain corporals and other treasures. There also was kept the surplice of the Clerk of the Feretory.<sup>3</sup>

With the Feretrars' Rolls has been printed, in its chronological place (1383), the *Liber de Reliquiis*, a list of all the relics except those contained in the shrine itself,

an emerald of extraordinary size and not beryl or glass, either of which it may have been, it was such a rare stone that any value might have been set upon it, but that it can hardly have been a genuine emerald, because in that case it could still be identified somewhere, since all great jewels are known, and their history can be traced.

<sup>1</sup> The following interesting document may well be printed here:—  
 "This endenture wryten on our lady euen Annu'ciac'on In the third ȝere of Kyng Henr' ȝe sext Wittenes yat Nicoles Blakeburn ye elder m'chaunt of ȝork' by the handes of John Hancok hys s'uant has deliu'ed to Dane John Weshyngton Priour of Durham to dane John of Durham keper of ye Schryn' of Seint Cutbert of Durham xlii. of gold whilk sall be warede\* in a memoriall Jowell yat ys to say in an ymage of Seint Anne or of Seint Xpofir or of Seint John Baptist or in a nother Jowell vn to ye valu of ye same some whilk Memoriall Jowell sall be sett vp on ye fertur of Seint Cutbert by Missom' next com'ng aft' ye date of yis endenture yore to abyde p'petually or elles ye same Priour & ye keper of ȝe fertur sall deliu' and pay agayn ye same xlii. to ye forsaid Nicoles or to hys attournes w<sup>t</sup> outen lange delay In to Wittes her of ye p'ties before said to yes endentures sonderly haue sett to yar seles Thees beyng Wittenes Henr' Helay monk Thomas Nesebett & John Berlay monkes Thomas Hyndelay mason Will'am Aldensheles Spis' & oy<sup>t</sup> Writen ye day & ye ȝere of ye Kyng abouensaid."

On a piece of paper 11½ by 8¾ ins.; indented along the top (no letters); stained by a smear of red wax in the form of a cross; watermark, a dog (?) Dean & Chapter MSS., Misc., 6771.

<sup>2</sup> The form of profession is entered in the Chapter MS. B. iv, fo. 4, and is as follows:—"✠ Ego frater N. presb'r uel Diaconus promitto stabilitatem meam & conuersionem morum meorum & obedientiam secundum regulam S'ci Benedicti coram deo & sanctis eius in hoc monasterio quod est constructum in honore Sancte MARIE semper uirginis & S. Cuthbert presulis. in presencia domni N."

<sup>3</sup> p. 454.

\* Spent.

† Spicer (grocer) and other.





journeys. There was a Psalter fixed to a desk at the shrine, and in a *camera* or study hard by were a few devotional and other books, chiefly historical, but with them Solinus *de mirabilibus mundi*. These works would serve for the brother on duty "to read upon" while he waited for persons coming to see the shrine and relics, "and to make their prayers to God and Holy Saint Cuthbert."<sup>1</sup>

The Feretrars' Rolls make known to us that there was a local saint named John Warton, to whom offerings were made at St. Oswald's church. These were assigned to the Feretrar by the Prior and Convent in 1456, and from that time appear among his receipts, having previously gone to the Hostillar. Soon after this change, the popularity of the saint appears to have waned, for the offerings fell from 114s. 9½*d.* in 1456 to 89s. 3*d.* in 1459, to 16s. 6½*d.* in 1461 and 13s. 4*d.* in 1488; then from 1513 to 1537 they range from 8*d.* to 15*d.* In 1513 he first appears as "Sanctus." In the *Liber de Reliquiis*<sup>2</sup> occur relics of another local saint, the venerable Robert of Stanhope, of whom nothing else is known to me.

#### THE VICARS.

The Bursar, the Cellarer, the Chamberlain, the Hostillar, the Master of the Garners, and the Sacrist, all had their *vicarii in ecclesia*,<sup>3</sup> who appear to have taken their places in the church when they were "reasonably let or hindered" from attending in consequence of their official engagements or otherwise. The remuneration in all cases was 6s. 8*d.* a year, which payments appear among the *Expensæ Necessariæ* or the *Dona et Exennia*, not among the regular *Stipendia*.

#### MINOR OFFICERS.

These for the most part find no place in the Rolls, probably because very often they were unpaid. The monks and novices who were on the spot would always be ready to act as bell-ringers, organists,

<sup>1</sup> *Rites*, ii.

<sup>2</sup> p. 427.

<sup>3</sup> See the Index under Vicar; the references to pp. 501, 502 belong to the Vicar of Eastrington.

thuriblers, banner-bearers, cross-bearers, and so on. There is, however, frequent mention of a Cantor,<sup>1</sup> who instructed in music and on the organs. A stranger appears to have occasionally acted as organist; thus we find among the presents made in 1334, "cuidam pulsanti organa in festo Paschæ, 12*d.*"

From 1490 to 1507 we find among the *Liberaciones* of the Cellarer, payments of 3*d.* a week or 12*s.* 9*d.* to 13*s.* 9*d.* a year *puero ecclesiæ*. In 1485–86 the Sacrist pays 6*s.* 8*d.* "*puero ecclesiæ*" and 13*s.* 4*d.* *duobus servientibus ecclesiæ*.<sup>2</sup> In 1525–26 the Feretrar pays *pro custodia ecclesiæ sibi, socio suo, magistro ceræ, et subsacristæ*, 8*s.* The keeper of the cloister is frequently mentioned.<sup>3</sup> A bearer of the banner of St. Cuthbert was paid 6*d.* in 1389–90,<sup>4</sup> but it does not appear that there was a permanent banner-bearer. A chaplain was paid for this duty 2*s.* for two years, and in the Feretrars' Rolls is a regular entry of 12*d.* (annually) "*sacerdoti portanti vexillum S. Cuthberti.*" We find mention of a *magister ceræ*,<sup>5</sup> who was under the Sacrist, and whose place of business was the Waxhouse, one of the many places about the abbey that are mentioned in the Rolls, but not in *Rites*. The *magister puerorum* and *magister scholæ* also occur,<sup>6</sup> these however belonged rather to the separate department of the Almoner than to the church itself. Masters of the novices are mentioned in the Feretrars' Rolls as receiving presents together with their pupils.<sup>7</sup> In 1416–17 we find a *magister organistarum*.<sup>8</sup> In the Sacrist's roll of 1414–15 there occurs "*Item pro quinque superpelliceis factis pro pueris ministrantibus ad missas privatas, 16*s.* 6*d.*,*" and the *quinque pueri* are frequently mentioned. The one *puer ecclesiæ* named above probably had some special duty concerning which we have no information. Such are some of the incidental notices of those who served the church in humbler capacities.

<sup>1</sup> See Index.

<sup>2</sup> p. 416. See other references to servants of the church in Index, p. 842, to which add p. 465.

<sup>3</sup> See Index, p. 768, and *Rites*, xxxviii.

<sup>4</sup> p. 444.

<sup>5</sup> pp. 395, 396.

<sup>6</sup> pp. 107, 110, 686.

<sup>7</sup> pp. 425, 443, 447; see below.

<sup>8</sup> p. 460.

We now come to the second class of officers, namely those of the monastery as distinct from those of the Prior's household and those concerned in Divine Service. The chief among these was the Bursar.

### THE BURSAR.

According to *Rites*, the Bursar received all the rents pertaining to the house, and all other officers of the house made out their accounts to him. He paid the servants' wages, and all the expenses that the house was charged with. His checker was a little stone house joining the coal garth belonging to the great kitchen, near the Prior's, now the Dean's, hall stairs. His chamber was in the Infirmary, and his meat was served from the great kitchen to his checker.<sup>1</sup>

The Bursars' Rolls are far greater in bulk and number than any of the others, and the extracts from these alone form nearly one-third of those contained in the present volumes.<sup>2</sup> The Rolls become gradually longer as time goes on, and that of 1536-37, which is printed *in extenso*, is 16½ feet long, and as printed occupies 41 pages.<sup>3</sup> Of these more than half contain the receipts arranged under the various places from which rents and tithes came, and then follow the expenses under their various heads. We should expect from what is stated in *Rites* that the Bursars' Rolls would simply be extracts from those of the other officers, but such is not the case. They may have rendered their accounts to him, and their receipts and spendings may have passed through his hands, but he kept an account of his own independent of the rest, and concerned with many different matters. The amount and variety of their contents is such that I find it impossible to deal with them in the same way as I am doing with the other Rolls. I can only refer to some of the most remarkable matters, and to the Index, which, under some heads, gives a good many particulars, all of which from page 484 to page 707 are in the Bursars' Rolls. See, for instance, Abbey, Bishop, Bursar, Coal mines, Cuthbert, Durham, Friars, Gloves, Horses, King, etc., Mazers, Oxford, Pannus, Pixes,

<sup>1</sup> Ch. I.

<sup>2</sup> pp. 484-707.

<sup>3</sup> pp. 667-707.

Presents, Prior, Queen, Servants, Wine, Wool, etc., and many important place-names. The fully developed Roll of 1536-37 should be studied as a sort of guide to the extracts from the others, and to show the kind of things that may be found in them besides those which have been extracted. After stating that there is no remainder, because it is included in the "superplus" of the last account, the roll gives us the rents from ninety-seven different places, not including those which were paid separately to other officers, then other receipts from eight different sources, then the tithes from eleven places, the sum total of the receipts being £1,462 11s. 11½d.; the surplus expenditure from the last account is stated at £843 18s. 9½d., and then follow the expenses, under 24 heads, amounting together with the balance against the last account, to £2,357 7s. 7d., and leaving the adverse balance at £894 11s. 7½d.; the sums, however, do not add up exactly as stated. The heads of expenses are, Special Wardrobe (of the officers, the Prior, and his household), Wine, Horses, Wheat, Barley, Oats, Peas and Beans, Iron, Gratuities, Prior's *ludi*, Bursar's expenses, Prior's expenses (spices, cowls, etc., laundress), accustomed alms, necessary expenses, Repairs, Fuel, Soulsilver, stipends and wages (from the sub-prior to the plumber, a very interesting list), supplementary stipends (prescribed by Prior Castell), Rents paid for some holdings, "Redditus resolutus," contributions, allowances, kitchen expenses paid to the Cellarer by tally and indenture. The balancing has been accidentally omitted on page 707, and is as follows:—"Summa omnium expens. solucionum, et allocacionum, cum superplus, 2,357*li.* 7*s.* 7*d.* Et sic in superplus, 894*li.* 11*s.* 7*d.* ob."<sup>1</sup>

There are several references in the Bursars' Rolls (and a few in those of the Cellarers) to the visits to Durham of royal personages, chiefly if not entirely in connexion with the Scotch wars. At different times we meet with Edward II, Edward III, and Henry IV, sometimes with the Queen Consort, and always with a retinue of courtiers and servants, requiring not only to be boarded and lodged in royal style, but to receive instead of making ceremonial presents.

<sup>1</sup> In p. 707, line 11, for 531, read 631.



Many of these will be found under the head *Dona et Exennia*. Sometimes the king's officers received presents on the express understanding that they should keep their men and horses off the standing corn and hay crops of the monastery, and it has been already mentioned how the wood cart had to be kept out of their way. On one occasion a servant of the queen was paid 2s. to save the cheese at Beaurepaire.<sup>1</sup> The king of Scotland appears to have been in Durham *circa* 1335, for there is mention of provender and of drugs for his horses, and of his messengers, his *garciones*, and his *histriones*. The same followers are frequently named in connexion with the king of England, who was also, as we have seen, usually attended by his "fool." Edward III had a cook with him in 1333-34, and, in 1335-36, *panis dominicus* and simnel were provided for the king and queen "et aliis supervenientibus" on the way northward, when the banner of St. Cuthbert was taken with the king to Scotland. In that word "supervenientibus" we have, perhaps, a hint as to one light in which these royal visits were regarded. Among the *Expensæ Necessariæ* of 1300-01 are, for a present made to the king on his arrival, 69s. 6d.; to the lord de Vescy, 10s. 6d.; and to the queen, 21s.; and at other times we find valuable presents of horses, a chariot, hounds, etc., made by the Prior and Convent to the king. In 1335-36 we find a charge of 8d. for one gallon of wine bought for a certain horse of our lady the queen, but whether the wine was employed to comfort the heart of the animal or that of the royal palfrey-man may perhaps admit of some doubt. The banner of St. Cuthbert was carried into Scotland, or in that direction, about a dozen times at least, and together with it a tent for its protection and that of its bearer. In 1400 it was with Henry IV at Holy Island, where the king appears to have been lodged. The last recorded occasion is that of the battle of Flodden, of which there is an interesting notice,<sup>2</sup> in which the English victory is said to have been "Dei adjutorio," "assistente ibidem vexillo Sci. Cuthberti." Seventeen years earlier, when the tower of Shoreswood, near Norham, required

<sup>1</sup> p. 528.<sup>2</sup> p. 663.

repairs after an attack made on it by the king of Scotland, we find that Bishop Fox had the banner with him at Newcastle, ready, no doubt, to proceed towards Scotland in case of need.

In 1333-34 we find some interesting notices of the unhappy episode of the election and consecration of Bishop de Graystones, and the forcing upon the Convent by the king of his former tutor, Richard de Bury, at the earnest entreaty of the queen. There are the expenses of the Prior meeting Bishop Robert de Graystones at Ketton about his consecration, and at Beaurepaire for three weeks when the same bishop came thither. Then the expenses of the Prior when he went to York to confer with the rival bishop, Richard de Bury, and when he had to entertain Bishop Richard at Ketton. In a separate paragraph we have expenses of Bishop de Graystones paid by the convent, viz., wine at his installation; two friends going to York for the consecration; his going to and from the king and Bishop de Bury at Ketton four times, no doubt to plead his righteous cause; his expenses at Beaurepaire when he last returned from the south; housings of his horses; shoeing of his palfrey; and money advanced for his expenses. Graystones was Sub-Prior of Durham, one of the historians of the church, and a man whose character won for him the kindly respect of the supporters of his rival. In his own account of the matter he affords an example of high-minded resignation to the inevitable, not without something of natural and reasonable disappointment. When he died he was laid to rest with the other bishops in the Chapter-house, and fortunately his inscribed grave-slab is one of those which have escaped destruction. It bears the inscription

(\* De Graystane) NATVS : IAGET : HIG : ROBERTVS :  
HYMATVS : LEGIBVS : ARMATVS : ROGO :  
SIT : SANGTIS : SOGIATVS : AMEN.

There was also in the fourteenth century another famous Durham scholar, who was commonly styled "d'ns Uthredus," and sometimes, more fully, "Uthredus de Boldon" or "Bolton." He comes before us frequently in

the Bursars' Rolls, and occasionally in others. His name occurs in an imperfect Bursar's Roll marked "*c.* 1320," but, as that date may be many years wrong, we can attach no importance to it. In 1348 we find him studying at Oxford "*cum uno socio*," but from 1352 to 1366 there occur grants of £13 6s. 8*d.* and similar sums, year by year, to himself "*et sociis suis studentibus Oxon.*," and smaller sums "*ex curialitate*," or "*precepto d'ni Prioris*." There are similar entries of small sums in the Jarrow and Wearmouth rolls about the same time. It seems not unlikely that he was warden of Durham College from about 1352 to 1367, when he occurs as Prior of Finchale, which office he probably held until 1372, when his successor appears; then Uthred was Prior again in 1375, in 1388-89,<sup>1</sup> and in 1390.<sup>2</sup> In 1358-59 the Bursar made a grant of £13 6s. 8*d.*, the Hostillar one of 100*s.*, and the Master of Jarrow one of 20*s.*,<sup>3</sup> "*d'no Uthredo incipienti in Theologia*." It further appears that letters were sent to the abbots of York, Selby, and Whitby, on business connected with his Inception as S.T.P. In 1362 he went, with a companion, to Alnwick to the funeral of the lady de Percy, Mary, first wife of the twelfth Baron de Percy and third Lord Percy of Alnwick. In 1364 he attended the Chapter General of the Benedictine Order. In 1370-71 he went to the York Convocation as Sub-Prior of Durham, and in the same year he was at Auckland and Stockton, probably in order to confer with the bishop, for which purpose he made journeys on other occasions. In 1374 he went as an ambassador from Edward III to the Pope, but I have not found any reference to this in the Rolls. It appears, however, that in 1373-74 the Prior gave 3*s.* 4*d.* to a messenger of the king carrying a letter to him "*pro d'no Uthredo*." In 1379 and 1383 he held visitations in Howdenshire, and in the latter year William Palfreypage was paid 6*s.* 8*d.* for going to Oxford with his horse. Such are the principal facts with regard to this remarkable man that we can gather from the Rolls. From other sources

<sup>1</sup> p. 596.

<sup>2</sup> *The Priory of Finchale*, xxvii, xxviii.

<sup>3</sup> *Jarrow and Wearmouth*, 42.

we learn that he took a scholar's interest in the transcription of MSS.<sup>1</sup> There is a full account of him and of his works in Tanner, *Bibliotheca Britannico-Hibernica*, 1748, p. 743, in which ten different treatises are attributed to him, all on theological or ecclesiastical subjects. It appears that while he was at Oxford he had his enemies, and was one of three persons against whom a satirical poem was directed. Tanner quotes from it these lines :—

“ Jām loco tertio procedit acrius  
Armata bestia duobus cornibus :  
Hanc Owtrede reputo, qui totis viribus,  
Verbis, et opere insultat fratribus.  
Hic Scotus genere perturbat Anglicos,  
Auferre nititur viros intraneos,”

etc., which reads almost like a complaint of a rival head of a house against one accused of unfairly luring men from other colleges into his own.

But in any case his having been the subject of such an invective shows that he was a man of mark, and, if he sometimes lost his temper in intercourse with his equals, we may well believe that he could comport himself with all due decorum in the presence of king or pope.

Among names of Newcastle merchants that occur is that of the famous Roger Thornton ; his name appears no less than seventeen times.<sup>2</sup> Wine, wax, planks, lead, and Spanish iron were bought of him again and again ; in 1401–02 the Sacrist borrowed from him £10 13s. 6d., and in 1407–09 a pipe of Rumney was bought of him for 100s., of which he condoned to the lord Prior 80s., so that he showed himself a true friend to the church in more ways than one. Another devoted servant of St. Cuthbert was John lord Neville, who provided a new marble and alabaster substructure for the shrine at a cost of over 200 lb. of silver, and also to the cost of the magnificent screen that bears his name he contributed 500 pounds or marks, the Prior and Convent finding another 200. Both the former and the latter work he sent down by sea from London to Newcastle, packed in boxes, the Prior

<sup>1</sup> *Priory of Finchale*, xxxiii, note.

<sup>2</sup> See Index ; Welford, *Men of Mark*, ii, 517.



undertaking the land carriage by waggon to Durham.<sup>1</sup> It is pleasant to find that *panis dominicus* was provided for this munificent benefactor, when he and the Abbot of St. Mary's at York dined with the lord Prior in the same year.<sup>2</sup>

The Bursar paid 20*d.* to a man watching the house in Newcastle where the stones of the reredos were placed,<sup>3</sup> and 12*d.* to a Newcastle painter to paint one of "St. Cuthbert's birds" as a pattern for "le Rerdos."<sup>4</sup> There is nothing of the kind in the sculpture, and all traces of painting have long been scraped away.

Some interesting points connected with coal-mining come out in the Bursars' Rolls, and in the *Rotuli de mineris carbonum*. Shafts were sunk as at present, and the pits were drained by the help of aqueducts or waterways, which were constructed of masonry. In 1376-77 a pit was sunk at Heworth to a depth of 6¼ fathom at 6*s.* a fathom and 6*d.* extra, and in the following year men were paid for drawing water there. Sinking (or "thirlyng") of a pit at Spennymoor cost only 4*s.* 6*d.*, and the "concavatio" of another cost 6*s.* 8*d.*; these were probably "beehive pits." We find charges for ropes, hurdles, buckets, picks, "pulypyk" besoms, gliders, hausynges, sholez, and, in 1544, a "horse pompe." Previous to the use of pumps the water was probably drawn up by buckets and poured into the waterway. The charge "pro acuacione," or "pro exasperacione le pyckes," occurs from time to time. In connexion with Rainton pit we find payments to the Almoner for Waynleave or Wayleave, also compensation for damage to Moorhouse field by mining of seacoal.

In 1357, £6 was paid to Peter of Fery for the coal under his land, and for certain commonright. But perhaps the most curious entry of all is the earliest, namely that in 1330 the expenses of William Massam and those who were with him various times at Fery to examine what was under the land of the Lord Prior, against T. de Towres, were 13*s.* 4*d.*, and in subterranean walling against T. de Toures was spent 18*s.* 3*d.*

<sup>1</sup> *Scriptores tres*, 135, 136; see above, p. xiv.

<sup>2</sup> 1376-77, p. 585.

<sup>3</sup> p. 587.

<sup>4</sup> p. 591.

If the reader will look up the matters to which I have referred, he will often find in connexion with them many other things worthy of notice. Perhaps now and then some student of monastic antiquities will go through the whole of the extracts, which is really the only way to arrive at the stores of curious information that they contain.

### THE TERRAR.

This officer must originally have had to look after the landed estates and their produce, but afterwards that duty seems to have devolved mainly on the Bursar, the Keeper of the Garners,<sup>1</sup> and the various officers resident at the manors, etc. He appears at the time of the Dissolution simply as guest-master,<sup>2</sup> nevertheless there were hostillars up to that time, many of whose rolls are preserved, though the hostillars are not mentioned among the officers of the abbey in the fiftieth chapter of *Rites*. The Terrars' Rolls are very short, and deal with an income and expenditure rarely exceeding £30. The former was derived from the *brasinagium* and other customary payments from certain places, as Cornage, Elsilver, Averpennies, Metred, and Cartsilver. The expenses are of a very miscellaneous character, and include some curious particulars, as contributions towards the maintenance of the sheep-farm at the Holme; 20*d.* to the cooks on Easter Day; a saddle for the Terrar, and 2*s.* to his laundress; 5*s.* to the Coroner for a son of John Shepherd who was drowned, and half a quarter of barley given to the said John; togas for *clericuli*, and *liberatura* (probably the same) for five *pueri ecclesiæ* against Christmas, 20*s.* for the paving in the choir at Northallerton, 6*s.* 8*d.* and 13*s.* 6*d.* for the making of a caroll in the cloister, 6*s.* 6*d.* for the making of a bridge at the Holme, mending and making of road and ways, much mustard seed bought, irons for marking animals, 6*s.* 8*d.* to the bishop's chaplain celebrating his first mass, two gold rings given to the wives of two gentlemen, one of whom sent venison to the Prior the same year, three pair of *caligæ* given to the servants of the other, repair of gate of new bridge in Durham, expenses

<sup>1</sup> *Rites*, l.

<sup>2</sup> Ch. xlvii, l.

of the Terrar and three others for seven days going to York and being there for the installation of the archbishop, 40s. ; two ferrets for catching rabbits, 3s. 4d. ; 40 stone of lead for the brewery, 13s. 4d. ; to the Master of the Garners at Christmas, as usual, 3s. 4d., etc.

The Terrar had three copies of each roll written out, one for the Prior, one for the Master of the Garners, and one for his own office. A constant entry is for the expenses of the Terrar riding to Auckland, Raby, Stockton, Billingham, Muggleswick, and other places, and he sometimes held the court of *Mariscalcia Prioris*, referred to above in connexion with the Prior's jurisdiction.

It appears from *Rites*, that in the sixteenth century the Terrar's checker was in the entry as you go into the Guest-hall, on the left-hand side, and his chamber in the Infirmary.

#### THE HOSTILLAR.

The Hostillar, as we have seen, is not specifically mentioned in *Rites*, and it is possible that he and the Terrar both looked after the guests for some time, but that at the very last the Terrar alone did so, and that the Hostillar's office ceased. Be that as it may, there are Hostillars' Rolls from 1303 to 1529.<sup>1</sup> That of 1355-56 shows the nature of the income and expenses. The total receipts in that year were £185 19s. 2d., and the expenses £156 5s. 4¼d., leaving a balance of £29 13s. 9¾d. The receipts were mainly those accruing from the manor of Elvet Hall, together with tithes from places in the immediate neighbourhood, that is to say, those which originally belonged to St. Oswald's church, including tithe of a coal mine at Broom, also multure from Shincliffe mill, etc. The expenses are mostly connected with the maintenance and working of the estate of Elvet Hall, and with charges connected with the Guest-hall.

The Cellarer provided the food required for the guests, but the Hostillar procured for them spices and other luxuries. The stipends or pensions chargeable on the Hostillar increased as time went on. In 1528-29 he paid

<sup>1</sup> pp. 113-164.

to the Vicar of St. Oswald's £16, to the chaplain of St. Margaret's 106s. 8*d.*, and to the Master of the Infirmary 62s. 10*d.*<sup>1</sup> In the fourteenth century he paid also to the chaplain serving in the chapel at Croxdale, 40s., besides the altarage of the same.<sup>2</sup>

As monastic impropiator of the great tithes, the Hostillar repaired the chancel of St. Oswald's, and provided vestments and other church goods.<sup>3</sup> He also paid for a *pitancia* or *convivium* for the Vicar and Chaplains of St. Oswald's hearing the confessions of the parishioners in Lent.<sup>4</sup> In 1446-47 the great barn of the hostillar was rebuilt, and the workmen received 16*d.* at the laying of the foundation stone, besides bread and ale at other times.<sup>5</sup> The "Ilynges" in the Guest-hall were constructed, apparently of timber, in 1456-57.<sup>6</sup> Four houses in Elvet were rebuilt and the church repaired after a fire before 1355.<sup>7</sup> Among curious entries relating to smaller matters we find beds hired for guests, 200 white cups for the feast of St. Cuthbert, "ciphus de murro pro aula," Obley-irons, iron for marking sheep, a hanging laver, sheep-salve, guns and armour (1385 and following years), a dorsor ornamented with St. Cuthbert's birds, a cup called Gray, a new mat before the steps in the chapter-house, preservative grease for armour, etc. There is a very interesting Inventory of the office of the Hostillar dated 8 June, 1454.<sup>8</sup> This contains a list of articles of bedding and furniture in the new chamber called the king's chamber,<sup>9</sup> the knights' chamber, "Barry," the waterchamber, the new chamber, and the clerks' chamber, the furniture in the summer-hall and in the winter-hall, goods and articles in the coal-house, the checker, the stable, the granary of Thomas Boturwyk, more bedding in some of the above-named chambers, and goods in the cellar (building materials and barrows). Then a list of oxen and implements, of articles and goods in the granary and barn, and of poultry, at the manor of

<sup>1</sup> p. 163.<sup>2</sup> p. 122.<sup>3</sup> See Index under Oswald, St.<sup>4</sup> pp. 115, 119, see also pp. 124, 137.<sup>5</sup> p. 145.<sup>6</sup> p. 151.<sup>7</sup> p. 122.<sup>8</sup> p. 147.<sup>9</sup> *Rites*, xlvii.



Elvet Hall. Among the Hostillar's presents we find contributions to the charges of "dominus Uthredus" and other students at Oxford; the former is frequently mentioned in the Bursars' Rolls, and, as we have seen, he fully justified the help that he received.

It has been mentioned that the Hostillar provided delicacies for the guests; there were sometimes oysters bought for them, and, in the way of confectionery, anise comfit, madryan, dragy, gobett reall, pinyonade, blaunch-powder, sugar-in-plate, chardecoyne, and geloffers. They had also good choice of fruits, as almonds, figs, raisins, walnuts, apples, pears, wardons, and cherries. Dried fruits were in special request in Lent, when flesh-meat was not usually taken, and the cravings of the natural appetite had to be appeased in some other way. So at Winchester "the charge for mustard,  $1\frac{1}{2}d.$ , runs through all the fast days; it would appear that during the time of a meagre indigestible fish diet, the brethren needed something to warm and stay their poor stomachs."<sup>1</sup> And if some *solamina* of this kind were felt to be necessary for the monks, they would not be denied to their guests, who would, as a rule, be habitual observers of Lent in the matter of diet.

#### THE CELLARER.

This important officer is one of the few that are named in the Benedictine Rule. At Durham, his office appears to have always been as it is partly described in *Rites*,<sup>2</sup> namely, to see what flesh-meat was required in the kitchen in each week, and what spices "and other necessities" were used, both for the Prior's table and for the whole Convent, and for all strangers that came. The term "other necessities" admits of a wide application, including, as it does, fish and fowl, and many other things; as may be expected, it receives large illustration from the Rolls, and, as to the "strangers," we have already seen that they were not provided for by the Hostillar, except in the matter of certain luxuries which

<sup>1</sup> Kitchen, *Winchester Rolls*, Intr. 67, and see below, on the Commoner.

<sup>2</sup> Ch. I.

were not to be had from the kitchen. It is expressly mentioned that it was the Cellarer's office to see all things orderly served and in due time. In this duty he was assisted by a subordinate officer called the *Refectorarius*. His checker was at the top of some steps, now destroyed, on the west side of the Great Kitchen, and his chamber was in the dormitory.

There are Cellarers' Rolls from 1307 to 1535, and in dealing with them we are met by the same difficulty as that which is connected with the Bursars' Rolls, namely the great amount and variety of material contained in them. The accounts seem to have been kept in different ways at different times, and so there is some variety in the form of the rolls. In the earlier rolls we have the expenses entered by the week and month, as in 1333-34,<sup>1</sup> but in the earliest extant roll, that for 1307-08, the weekly sums only are entered, without the particulars. In that year the total receipts of the Cellarer are stated at £442 3s. 10d., of which sum £401 was received from the Bursar, by tally. The roll of 1438-39 is the first extant of another series described on page 62. There are interesting inventories of goods in charge of the Cellarer in 1459 and 1480. Of fish and other sea creatures used for food, there are named no less than 65 kinds; of flesh, including portions of animals, 21; of fowl, 27; of fruit, 9; of spices, 15; of what we should call "groceries," 17; besides sundries, such as candle-wick, bolt-cloths, canvas for strainers and aprons, charcoal for the kitchen, packthread, marking-irons for vessels and for beasts, scales and troy weights, keslops, butter and cheese for flawns, pork for froys, butter-cups, a spade for cutting hay, etc. Among buildings named are the salthouse, the slaughter-house, the pastehouse, the goosehouse, the seething-house, the roasting-range, the brewhouse, the apple-house, the dovecote, and the capon-house. Among persons employed: women fetching water, gathering moss, and carrying paving-stones, the ratoner and the ferreter, the cellarer's servants generally.<sup>2</sup> Among occupations, lighting the cressets in the chapter-

---

<sup>1</sup> p. 17.<sup>2</sup> pp. 99, 110.

house, stocking ponds with pike, planting quicksets, ornamenting the subtleties, decorating the boar's head with tinfoil, cleaning the kitchen on Good Friday,<sup>1</sup> mole-catching, and organ-blowing. We learn that there was an aqueduct or water-pipe under the water of the Wear, we find mention of the swine-house garth and the wright-garth, and we learn that, besides the great Cellarer-garth beyond the Wear, the Cellarer had a garden under the Castle wall.<sup>2</sup> Besides the usual kitchen vessels, implements, etc., named in the Inventories, we find "ij Betynghamyrs pro le stockfyssh."<sup>3</sup> Now, seeing that the stockfish was sometimes so hard as to be called "Buck's horn," we may well believe that the two beating-hammers would be of great use in bringing it into a condition in which it could more easily be masticated. Such are specimens of the curious things to be found in the Cellarers' Rolls. From the subject of feeding we now pass on to that of clothing.

#### THE CHAMBERLAIN.

His office was to provide for stamine, otherwise called linsey woolsey, for the sheets and shirts of the novices and monks, for they never wore any linen,<sup>4</sup> and he had a tailor (who was one of the servants of the house) at work daily, making whole socks and half socks of white woollen cloth, and shirts and sheets of linsey woolsey, in a shop (called the Sartry) under his checker,

<sup>1</sup> This appears to have been the regular custom, and it is interesting to note in connexion with it that the Bodleian Library used to be swept on the same day.—Macray, *Annals of Bodleian Library*, 1890, p. 192. The *Daily Mail* of March 19, 1901, after speaking of the inconveniences caused by the hot cross bun business, went on to say, "Now for the whitewasher. He invades offices with special delight on Good Friday, and compels caretakers to stop about the premises when they might be elsewhere but for him and his brush. So the Archdeacon of London, the Deans of St. Paul's and Westminster, and fifty-four clergyman have addressed a very respectful circular to occupiers of chambers and offices, pointing out that the white-washing custom inflicts hardships on the majority of City residents on Good Friday, and prevents them from attending the religious services which are specially sacred to the minds of members of the Church of England."

<sup>2</sup> p. 100.

<sup>3</sup> p. 89.

<sup>4</sup> Thus they anticipated, to some extent, the modern discovery of the benefits of "all-wool" clothing.

which was near the Abbey gates on the north side. His chamber was in the dormitory.<sup>1</sup> He had a vicar in the church.

There are Chamberlains' Rolls from 1324 to 1533.<sup>2</sup> That of 1450-51 is given in full.<sup>3</sup> The receipts are from rents in Hemingburgh and a few other places, payments from certain churches, and sale of certain tithes, the total being £80 5s. 2½*d.*, which was about the usual amount at that time, though a hundred years earlier it was half as much again, and in 1504-05 it was £103 17s. 7½*d.* The expenses are for the purchase of materials for clothes, etc., among which we find much linen cloth in 1450, as in other years, notwithstanding what is said in *Rites*. But as it does not appear that the Sacrist bought much linen, it may be that the Chamberlain supplied the greater part of what was required for albes, surplices, altar-cloths, etc. There is a charge for bleaching 110 ells in 1360-70. The clothes for the novices come next, and then other expenses, as may be seen in their places. One very interesting section in these rolls is that which is devoted to the outfits that were provided at each *Nova Rastura* or tonsuring and admitting of novices. Thus six were admitted, at one time apparently, in 1452-53, and they had each two shirts, two pair of drawers, and two pair of socks, so that one might be worn while the other was being washed. They had also two pair of boots, but of other garments, namely, black hoods, cowls, frocks, tunics, and white tunics, also pilches with furred hoods, one each; they had, however, not only ordinary cowls, but "*cuculli pro ludis*," a description which seems to point to some sort of garment at once monastic and athletic, or at any rate to a holiday garb that might be assumed if the novices were invited to Beaurepaire, or elsewhere, for any of the Prior's or other *ludi*. Each boy had given to him a knife and a comb, and he was further provided with bootlaces, points, and other necessities. Each had one pair of blankets, but no other articles of bedding are mentioned, because the novices would sleep, as did the monks, in some of their day

---

<sup>1</sup> *Rites*, l.<sup>2</sup> pp. 165-198.<sup>3</sup> p. 186.



clothes. Students in Oxford, in like manner, had clothes from Durham.<sup>1</sup> The Chamberlain had to provide leather for boots, fur for hoods, etc., and accordingly we find mention of Bazan, Corvays, and Semell, and in 1476-77 he bought of the Cellarer 15 ox-hides selected from the best of three "slaughters," and so at other times. These hides must have been sent to be tanned, as two ox-hides were in 1324-25; in like manner the Bursar and the Cellarer sent hides to be tanned.<sup>2</sup> It is somewhat remarkable that we have no notice of any tanyard belonging to the Abbey, which, one would have thought, might well have maintained one at least. We find mention of fat and oil being used for greasing boots, both lined and not lined, and of 11½ ells of cloth being bought for lining boots on All Saints' Day,<sup>3</sup> when extra protection for the feet would begin to be more necessary. The Chamberlain was at times, like his colleagues, obliged to propitiate the king's men; thus, in 1324, he paid them not to take away straw from Morton grange, or otherwise bring loss upon him in his office. He, like other officers, had to make contributions to king and cardinals, and, in 1342-43, also to Scots in the bishopric; in the same year he sent 17 quarters of wheat for Scots in Durham. These Scots were, perhaps, prisoners of war, who had to be maintained. He also contributed to the charges of students in Oxford. The Chamberlain, of course, had to pay for landlord's repairs in places the rents of which he received. In this connexion a windmill at Hemingburgh is frequently mentioned. Here, also, the Chamberlain, as lord of a manor, had erected a pillory and gallows, and maintained a toll-house that had a shop under it. His interests were looked after on the spot by a seneschal and sub-seneschal. Nevertheless a tenant in Hundsley managed to flee beyond Humber with his chattels and his rent.<sup>4</sup> The Chamberlain had the rent of Barnby Ferry, with the profits of anchorage in the Ouse, and of wreck, waif and stray, and infangthief, when there were any,<sup>5</sup> also of fisheries leased in the Ouse and in the Derwent.<sup>6</sup> There are two or three short lists

<sup>1</sup> p. 182.<sup>2</sup> pp. 167, 698.<sup>3</sup> p. 166.<sup>4</sup> p. 183.<sup>5</sup> p. 195.<sup>6</sup> p. 198.

of goods in the hands of the Chamberlain, including horses and saddles, household goods of the Sartry and of the house that he kept at Dalton, besides cloth, etc. It should be mentioned that belonging to the Sartry was a walled garden called the Paradise,<sup>1</sup> doubtless the garden now at the back of the house, formerly prebendal, that stands where the Sartry was situated in monastic times.<sup>2</sup>

#### THE ALMONER.

This officer is not one of those who are named in *Rites*, where, however, the children of the Almetry, the care of whom was one of his duties, are frequently referred to. His principal duties were in connexion with the Manor and Hospital at Witton Gilbert and the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalene at Durham, with the estates connected with them, which he appears to have kept in his own hands, also of the Infirmary without the Gates between the North and the South Bailey in Durham. Such were the methods by which the monastic almoners in the middle ages discharged their duties to the poor, rather than by such personal attendance on them at their own homes as is enjoined in Lanfranc's constitutions.<sup>3</sup> But no doubt the sick and infirm were much better tended in the hospitals than they could have been at home.

The Hospital at Witton Gilbert was founded during the reign of Bishop Pudsey by Gilbert de la Ley, the lord of Witton, as a hospital for five lepers. Surtees prints the original charters,<sup>4</sup> which are in the Treasury. The number of inmates was afterwards extended to eight and included sisters, who probably waited on the infirm brethren. Surtees prints also the following undated list, without stating his authority for it.<sup>5</sup>

“*Nomina sororum hospitalis de Wytton.* Soror Johanna Partrike. Soror Johanna Wharram, Soror Alicia Waynfleete, Soror Margareta Lessmaker.

<sup>1</sup> pp. 180, 186.

<sup>2</sup> Connected with the office of the Chamberlain is the *Liberatura Specialis* of 1510, printed in *Rites*, Appendix v.

<sup>3</sup> See Kitchin, *Winchester Rolls*, 75, 78.

<sup>4</sup> *Hist. Durham*, ii, 369.

<sup>5</sup> *Hist. Durham*, 370.

Quæ quidem et ipsæ sorores capiunt pro suis corrodiis singulis tribus septimanis, 1 bu. frumenti. Item, quælibet pro suis namiis erga Natale, iijs. Item, pro focalibus, duas celdras carbonum. Et præter hæc capiunt quatuor boves dividendos inter ipsas. Item, quælibet earundem capit cc alleces. Item, pro le Egg silver, xij*d*. Item, capiunt apud le Cove<sup>1</sup> singulæ septimanatim per ordinem duos panes integros."

The hospital stood at a short distance from the church, and parts of it may have been worked into the present farm house. A pointed window built in is said to have been brought from Bearpark.

No distinct account of the origin of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalene or of the rectory attached to it has been found. What is known may be seen in the Introduction to *Memorials of St. Giles's*, xxix-xxxiii. The second, if not the third, church or chapel is still standing in a ruined state in a garden to the north of Gilesgate in Durham. There is a short notice of it, with a ground-plan, in Vol. ii of the *Durham Archæological Transactions*, where are translations of the passages in the almoners' rolls concerning the pulling down of the former church and the building of the present ruined church on a better site in the immediate neighbourhood. For this removal the Prior and Convent obtained a licence from Bishop Neville, in which the chapel is described as a parish church annexed to the office of almoner in the Cathedral Church.<sup>2</sup> There is a small view of the present ruin in the foreground of the general view of Durham from the N.E. in the supplementary plates in Billings's *County of Durham*, Pl. I. The "reticulated" tracery of the east window there shown has fallen out, and the Frosterley marble step of the font (p. 240) recovered by Mr. Thompson<sup>3</sup> has again disappeared.

Surtees gives the following, with the Witton list just mentioned.

<sup>1</sup> The Covey, see shortly below.

<sup>2</sup> *Memorials of St. Giles's*, App. B. vii. See further in this Introduction, p. xli.

<sup>3</sup> *Durham Archæological Transactions*, ii, 143*n*.

“*Nomina fratrum hospitalis B. Mariæ Magdalenæ.*

Johannes Stele.

Johannes Bynchestre, Cap<sup>us</sup>

Johannes Marshall.

Johannes Shortt.

Qui quidem fratres capi-  
unt pro corrodiis suis,  
singulistribus septimanis,  
1 bu. frumenti. Item, pro  
soul silver per ann. viijs.  
viij*d*. Item, quilibet eorum  
pro namiis suis erga Nat-  
ale Domini, iijs. Item,  
fratres qui morantur infra  
prædictum hospitale capi-  
unt pro focalibus suis duas  
celdras carbonum.”

Concerning the Infirmary without the Abbey gates we have some information in *Rites*. It was founded by the Prior and Convent at some time unknown, and was maintained at their cost. There was a school in this Infirmary, where the children of the Almetry were daily fed and taught by the schoolmaster, who was a priest, and said mass in the chapel of this Infirmary on every holy day and Friday, at Magdalen's chapel twice, and at Kimblesworth chapel once a week. Besides the children of the Almetry, who seem to have gone to their own homes to sleep, there were four aged women who lived altogether in the Infirmary, having each a separate chamber to sleep in, and being fed with what came from the Prior's own table. Whenever “the Infirmary” is mentioned in the Almoners' rolls, it is this one that is usually meant, and not the monastic Infirmary within the gates.

The Roll of 1428-29 seems to show that there were 28 out-brethren and sisters at that time, and eight living in the Infirmary, so that by the time of the Dissolution it must have fallen into considerable decay, if it maintained only the “*iiij<sup>or</sup> ould womenne*” and the children of the Almetry remembered by the author of *Rites*. In 1439-40 and in some years next preceding we find 28 brethren “*cum famula eorundem*,” but these 28 cannot all have been living in the house together. Perhaps they “came into residence” in turn. There is a building-account of this Infirmary and its chapel in 1372-73, and as it is



sometimes called "the Infirmary between the two Baileys" its site can be identified exactly ; it must have stood where some coach-houses or the adjoining houses opposite to the Abbey gates now are.

We find in the Rolls that the bell of the Infirmary without the gates was repaired, and that for the chapel of either this Infirmary or the other a surplice and fringe for a vestment were procured.<sup>1</sup> In 1401-02 we find mention of a corporal, and in 1465 of a chalice in a leathern case. But in the *Status* of 1472 under the head *Capella Infirmarie* we have a list of 24 articles belonging thereto, and under other heads a very complete list of all the articles in charge of the Almoner.

The Almoner would be considerably occupied by the charge of the three establishments assigned to his office, and accordingly we find that he, like some other of his brethren, had a Vicar in the Church.

There are Almoners' Rolls extant from 1312 to 1527,<sup>2</sup> and among them will be found, in whole or in part, no less than fifteen inventories of stock at Durham, Witton, Rookhopschele in Weardale, where the Almoner had a farm and iron-mines, and St. Mary Magdalene's. These inventories include not only farm stock and implements, but some household and church goods. We also have accounts of the building of the church or chapel of St. Mary Magdalene in 1370, of the building of the Infirmary without the gates, and of its chapel<sup>3</sup> in 1372, and very full particulars of the rebuilding on another site of St. Mary Magdalene's chapel in 1449-50. In the accounts next following we have the fitting with stalls, the stocking of the bell, the step for the font, and the dedication of the church, altar, and churchyard by the bishop suffragan, May 16, 1451.

The Almoners' Rolls do not furnish us with so many curious details as do some of the others. The receipts are mainly from rents of houses and lands in the city and

---

<sup>1</sup> Undated fragment, p. 239.

<sup>2</sup> pp. 199-258.

<sup>3</sup> Some of the references in the Index to the Infirmary Chapel belong to this one, not to that of the monastic Infirmary.

county of Durham, a detailed account of which is contained in the Almoner's rental preserved in the Treasury. Then there are miscellaneous receipts, as from the sale of thraves called "blada Sancti Egidii vel S'cæ Mariæ Magd.," or St. Giles's sheaves, certain tithes (including some tithes of coal), oblations, and rents, sale of farm produce, etc., as may be seen in some of the specimen accounts printed in Vol. I. Among these receipts occur proceeds of sale of goods of persons dying in the hospitals. The expenses are for the allowances to the inmates of the hospitals in money and in certain provisions, clothing, and fuel, and the stipends of chaplains. The "various" expenses are for such things as pittances, the Prior's visits to Witton, the almoner's travelling, boots, and cowl, etc., and for sundry household goods. Under "wardrobe" we have furred tunics for the almoner and his colleague (*socius*) and for the master of the Almery and the chaplain of the Infirmary, and garments for servants and labourers employed by the Almoner. Then come rents, stipends, presents, repairs, field labours, and stock bought. These notes are taken mainly from the roll of 1403-04, which may be regarded as a fair specimen. The children of the Almery, of whom there is an account in *Rites*,<sup>1</sup> are frequently referred to.<sup>2</sup> We learn from *Rites* that they were not only "brought up in learning" but taught to make themselves useful in manual work. Thus they cleaned the great Paschal candlestick daily in Lent to be ready for Easter,<sup>3</sup> and in the Almoners' Rolls we find them supplied with bread and ale when they assisted in the hay-making. They probably helped the labourers also in connexion with building, and with getting stone in the Almoner's quarry in Elvet.<sup>4</sup>

We ascertain from *Rites*<sup>5</sup> that their meat and drink was what the Master of the Novices and the monks left and reserved, and that it was served to them through a little window in a vault called the Covey, and then carried by

---

<sup>1</sup> Ch. xlviij.

<sup>2</sup> The earliest mention of them that we have found is in 1352-53, p. 207.

<sup>3</sup> *Rites*, xi.

<sup>4</sup> pp. 237, 241.

<sup>5</sup> Ch. xlviij.

them to the almery or loft by the Abbey Gates.<sup>1</sup> The Covey, and probably the little window, may still be identified; the former is frequently mentioned in the Almoners' Rolls as "cove" or "cova," as are many things belonging to it.<sup>2</sup> In the inventory of 1408 we have lists of articles both in the loft or *camera* where the boys ate, and in the covey, which latter seems to have been an important place, with its own clerk, custos, valectus, etc.

The Boy Bishop, who is variously described as *Episcopus puerilis*, *Ep. Eleemosinariæ*, *Ep. puerilis Eleemosinariæ*, *Dominus Ep. Eleemosinariæ*, *Ep. puerilis de Eleemosinaria*, and *Ep. puerorum de Eleemosinaria*, was probably chosen from among the children of the Almery. He comes before us in the Rolls of almost all the officers as receiving gratuities from them varying in amount, as 1s., 1s. 8d., 2s., 2s. 6d., 3s. 4d., 4s., 5s., 6s. But we do not find that the Boy Bishop had any gratuities from the Feretrars. On the other hand, those officers received at different times 13s. 4d., 15s., 15s. 6d., and 15s. 8d., "*de pensione solvi consueta Ep'o puerili*," which looks as if the boy had been paid, besides the gratuities from the officers, some regular pension, a portion of which was at some time assigned to the shrine-fund. No account, however, of any such pension has been found.

Besides the Boy Bishop of the Almery, there was another styled "*Episcopus de Elvett*"; he is mentioned only in the Hostillars' Rolls, and he probably exercised his functions in connexion with St. Oswald's church. He shared with his brother of the Almery the emoluments received from the Hostillar, namely 3s. 4d. or 4s.<sup>3</sup> It is stated in the Hostillar's roll of 1405-06 that there was no boy bishop in that year because of the wars, nevertheless there is in the Bursar's roll the entry "*Ep. Elemos. 2s.*"

The *Status* or Inventories of the Almoners are very good ones, particularly those of 1338, 1465, and 1472. The last of these mentions, as being in the checker, two rentals, a cartulary, and an aumbry with six stages lined, for keeping charters and muniments; also a mazer, a gilt

<sup>1</sup> They were allowed flesh meat in Advent, p. 227.

<sup>2</sup> See Index.

<sup>3</sup> pp. 143, 144.

cup, etc. Among the buildings named in these Rolls, besides those already mentioned, is the old water-mill in Millburn-gate, which the Almoner probably kept in his own hands.<sup>1</sup> In 1374 and 1375 we find contributions of 14*s.* for the Neville screen (*pro retrodorsorio magni altaris*) to which John lord Neville had contributed largely in 1373. The Sacrist and other officers made contributions from their funds for the same work.<sup>2</sup> The *Solarium caritatis vel caritativum* so frequently mentioned in the Almoners' Rolls seems to have been the misericorde or "Loft" at the west end of the Frater or Refectory. The chaplain of the Infirmary without the gates ministered there in some way,<sup>3</sup> but what connexion he or the Almoner had with the Loft is not apparent. Possibly some other solar is meant, perhaps one in the outer infirmary, but it is named together with the Refectory in the Sacrist's Roll of 1443-44 as requiring the attention of the plumber about the roof. The Almoner, like other officers, contributed to the expense of the carols for the novices, and of the Neville screen. And among incidental expenses we find a present of 4*d.* to a servant of the Prior of Holy Island bringing two swans to the Lord Prior of Durham, a contribution of 6*s.* 8*d.* to John Wessington for the writing of muniments, £22 to the building of the chapel at Oxford, 3*s.* 4*d.* to a monk of Dunfermline by order of the Prior, 4*d.* to a prisoner, etc. Among articles named are, a wooden mortar for garlic, and a stone mortar with a wooden pestle. Twelve silver spoons had long been lost in 1515. There is mention of "quicking" of hedges, of hemming of linen, of the painting of a *tabula* and of an image of St. John the Evangelist in the chapel of the (outer) Infirmary, the painting of the "almery of St. Andrew," and of an image of St. Cuthbert, etc. From 1500 onward are several references to a pestilence in which some persons in the (outer) Infirmary died. Masses and alms were provided for their souls. In 1500 the Almoner paid 20*d.* for the administration of the sacraments to a man and his

---

<sup>1</sup> See Index for several references.

<sup>2</sup> See Reredos, in Index.

<sup>3</sup> pp. 224, 229.



wife, when the master of the school, who usually said mass twice a week at the Magdalen's chapel and once a week at Kimblesworth chapel,<sup>1</sup> was absent for fear of the pestilence. Thus the Almoner was careful for the souls as well as for the bodies of those committed to his charge.

### THE COMMONER.

The duties of this officer were not very arduous. According to *Rites*,<sup>2</sup> his office was to provide figs and walnuts and also such spices against Lent as should be comfortable for the monks in a time of great austerity both of fasting and of praying, to keep up a good fire in the Common-house hall, and to have by him a hogshead of wine for the monks and for the keeping of his "O" or annual pittance on the day called "O Sapientia,"<sup>3</sup> which, as we are told, "the Prior and Covent dyd use at that tyme of the yere onely," so that there seems to have been something exceptional about it. It may perhaps be referred to in 1511-12 as "una cena noviter facta confratribus."<sup>4</sup> This "sollemne banquet" is delightfully described in *Rites*, ch. xlv. There we learn that the Common-house was in a part of the undercroft of the dormitory, namely on the right as they passed through from the cloisters to the Infirmary beyond. Also that the Common-house had a garden and a bowling-alley at the back, for the recreation of the monks and novices; the space formerly occupied by these is now a lawn, sometimes used as a bowling-green. At the door of the Common-house was a lantern, which was repaired in 1312-13, at the expense of the Cellarer.<sup>5</sup> The floor was strewn with rushes.<sup>6</sup>

There are Commoners' Rolls from 1416 to 1535.<sup>7</sup> The first of these is the account of William Graystones and John Tynemouth, who appear to have held office conjointly, unless there was a change during the year. The receipts besides "arrears" (balance to the good) viz., those of 31 years' accounts, and other arrears, were £69 15s. 4¼d.; with arrears, £903 3s. 8¼d. The

<sup>1</sup> *Rites*, ch. xlviii.

<sup>2</sup> Ch. l.

<sup>3</sup> Dec. 16.

<sup>4</sup> p. 291.

<sup>5</sup> p. 10.

<sup>6</sup> pp. 288, 290.

<sup>7</sup> pp. 285-298.

expenses were £71 11s. 9½*d.* In 1524-25 the receipts were £114 18s. 9¾*d.*, and the expenses £94 12s. 11*d.* The income was derived from rents of tenements and lands in the city and county, and from the endowments of the Neville, Fossor, Skirlaugh, and Rudd chantries, from part of the tithes of Bywell St. Peter, of Hett, and of certain coal mines, pensions from a few churches and religious houses, profits of the court and toll-hall of Hett, sale of oak bark and tops, etc. The expenses were for quarterly payments to the brethren, purchase of spices, pensions and stipends to the Precentor, Succentor, Master of the Infirmary, the Commoner himself, and the chantry-priests, with some smaller payments, presents (including gloves), *redditus resoluti*, necessary expenses for coal and firewood, white candles, and other charges of the usual kind. The Common-house must have been very dark during a great part of the year, hence the need for the large quantity of candles that were used, as well as great torches on some occasions.

There are, of course, the usual charges for building materials for the maintenance of the tenements that were assigned to the Commoner. The most characteristic of the expenses are those for spices, fuel, and candles for the Common-house. There is a very good inventory of 1517,<sup>1</sup> which enables us to re-furnish the Common-house in imagination with its tables, seats, towels, napkins, plate, spice platters and boxes, wooden dishes for figs, candle-boxes, almery, etc. The *cimba monachorum*, kept at the "boatstead,"<sup>2</sup> with two oars, and a lock, key, and chain, was in charge of the Commoner, and it often wanted repairing. It appears that he had a storehouse in Crossgate for building materials<sup>3</sup> and a coalpit at Hett.<sup>4</sup> At the end of this inventory is a list of brewleads and other brewing apparatus at a number of houses in Durham, the tenants of which evidently brewed at their own homes.

Minor ailments seem to have been attended to by the Commoner, for we find frequent mention of electuary for the monks and novices, commonly called "lettorye."

<sup>1</sup> p. 293.

<sup>2</sup> pp. 290, 292.

<sup>3</sup> p. 293.

<sup>4</sup> pp. 285, 293.

The same officer provided a supper for those who were to be tonsured on the morrow,<sup>1</sup> and he contributed to the remuneration of the Cantor for teaching youths to play on the organs.<sup>2</sup> Strangely enough, under the head of *Dona et exennia* there appear, together with the usual kinds of presents and gratuities, several payments for the making of "chests" or wooden coffins at 4*d.* each, but not before 1508. Sometimes we meet with a payment "pro pane et cerevisia," doubtless the "aile and caikes" of *Rites*. Under the head of *Empcio Specierum* we find not only anise, cloves, confections, drage, ginger, liquorice, mace, nutmegs, pepper, saffron, and sugarplate, but almonds, currants, figs, hazel-nuts, raisins, and even onions. The fact is that the term "spice" has become much more limited in its connotation than it formerly was, though in dialect use it still means any kind of sweetmeats, spice-cake is "plum" or currant cake, and a spice-shop is a shop where children's sweets are sold.

#### THE MASTER OF THE INFIRMARY.

There is very little about the Infirmary in the chapter concerning it in *Rites*,<sup>3</sup> and the Master is only incidentally mentioned. What is there said is limited to the Lying-house, a strong prison that was under the Master's chamber. There is more about the Infirmary itself in the chapters on the burying of monks and of Priors.<sup>4</sup> There we learn that a sick man might have both fire and more convenient keeping in the Infirmary than in the dormitory, where no fire was allowed. And when he died and had been wound in his cowl and habit he was carried into a room in the Infirmary called the "Dead man's chamber." The door of the chamber where he died was locked, and the key taken to the Prior. At night he was removed from the Dead man's chamber to St. Andrew's chapel, adjoining the said chamber and the Infirmary. During the night two monks remained on their knees at his feet, and the children of the Almshouse knelt in the stalls on either side reciting the

<sup>1</sup> p. 294.

<sup>2</sup> p. 287.

<sup>3</sup> Ch. xlvii.

<sup>4</sup> Ch. xxiii, xxiv.

Psalter. In the morning the corpse was carried first to the Chapter house for the *Dirige* and then to the Centry garth for burial. We should have welcomed some account of the management of the sick in the Infirmary, but *Rites* is silent on that subject.

The Rolls of the Masters of the Infirmary are very short, and the receipts and expenses are mostly under £10. Nevertheless they contain a good many interesting particulars. They range in date from 1352 to 1535.<sup>1</sup> The receipts are some small rents, and contributions from some other officers. The expenses are for a pittance on St. Andrew's day, repairs of the Infirmary buildings, coal and wood for fuel, candles, servants' wages, linen, rushes for the floors, etc.<sup>2</sup> The annual pittance seems to have been one of the "moderate and scholastical" order,<sup>3</sup> similar to the Commoner's "O." The Infirmary chapel was dedicated in honour of St. Andrew, it had a great east window, and an east door with a pavement before it,<sup>4</sup> a west window, a picture over the altar, figures of St. Andrew and others, stalls, etc. In the Bursar's roll of 1353-54 is the entry, "In fenestris vitreis cancelli Infirmarie reparandis, 4s." The "great window" of the chapel had 38 feet of new glass put into it in 1467-68 and 20 feet in 1469-70, at 10d. a foot. A Lenten veil with red crosses on it, and a frontal for the altar, "ejusdem sectæ," were made of seven ells of Holland cloth in 1448-49. The site of St. Andrew's chapel is no longer to be identified. Search for its foundations was made some years ago without any positive result.

We know very little about the Infirmary Hall, except that it was whitewashed, but it had a painted selour, a

---

<sup>1</sup> pp. 259-284.

<sup>2</sup> At Winchester the rushes in the Refectory were changed seven times in the year.—Kitchin, *Winchester Rolls*, 37.

<sup>3</sup> p. 272.

<sup>4</sup> An east door to the chapel is a thing not easy to understand, but the entry of 1439-41, taken with one in 1441-42 and another in 1442-43, seems to imply that the new doorway was made in the eastern wall of the chapel itself. If so it may have opened into some sort of a lobby, and may have been made with a view to more convenient access than the peculiar nature of the site had previously allowed.



dorsor, and a representation of the Holy Trinity at one end.

We find mention of *alta mensa*, of a table varnished, and of a long seat with a foot-board, as being provided for the hall, also table-cloths and napkins.

The Master's *camera* was ceiled and whitewashed. There was a chamber called Chapel-end or "Camera in fine capellæ," perhaps the same as the Dead man's chamber mentioned in *Rites*. The chapel, hall, and chambers, were strewn with rushes on St. John the Baptist's day.<sup>1</sup> A campanile<sup>2</sup> and a striking clock<sup>3</sup> are mentioned, and the repairing of a bell of the Infirmary in the dormitory,<sup>4</sup> so that there seems to have been a dormitory either over or otherwise separate from the hall, an unusual arrangement. The Infirmary bell, either the one in the dormitory or some other, is frequently mentioned. The references to an Infirmary cook perhaps imply an Infirmary kitchen, but the cooking for the sick may have been done in the Great Kitchen. Besides the above buildings, there were, connected with the Infirmary, the coal-house,<sup>5</sup> the shaving-house,<sup>6</sup> the blood-house,<sup>7</sup> and the dungeon, lying-house, or prison. The coal-house was secured by a padlock. In the shaving-house, which had a "reredos" in it, were a brass *olla* and lavers, and shaving-basins, and it was provided with a lock and keys. The blood-house, for the periodical bleeding (*minucio*), was paved, and provided with earthen bleeding-basins.<sup>8</sup> The lying-house is described in *Rites* as a strong prison under the Master's chamber, in which great offenders, such as monks or persons in holy orders who broke their vows, were kept in chains for a whole year without any company except the Master, and their meat was let down through a trapdoor. But any offenders who were temporal men were punished by the temporal law.<sup>9</sup> The Infirmaryers' Rolls and some recent excavations confirm this description in many particulars. In 1385 occurs a payment of 13*d.* for the walling up of a door in the dungeon, and in 1423 we find

<sup>1</sup> p. 265.

<sup>2</sup> p. 266.

<sup>3</sup> p. 272.

<sup>4</sup> p. 271.

<sup>5</sup> p. 276.

<sup>6</sup> pp. 268, 275, 277.

<sup>7</sup> p. 265.

<sup>8</sup> pp. 265, 267.

<sup>9</sup> Ch. xlvii.

payments for an iron band for the door called "trapdure" over the "lynghouse," and for locks and keys for the "lynghouse." This place has now been identified to a positive certainty. Many years ago the vaulting over it fell in during the night, and with it some horses that were stabled above. The hole was filled up and the floor relaid, and so it continued until the years 1890-93, when the whole place was cleared out. There is a full description of it in Canon Greenwell's *Durham Cathedral*.<sup>1</sup>

The room is 23 feet below the present level of the ground, and is 24 feet 3 inches long from E. to W. by 14 feet 5 inches wide, and 19 feet 2 inches high. Entrance was obtained through a round-headed doorway with a door opening outwards, secured by a wooden bar running back into a hole in the jamb. There was also a communication with the chamber above by means of a newel staircase. Among the rubbish on the floor was found the stone frame of the trapdoor. There are also remains of a latrine, as in the prison connected with the Chapter-house.

There was a walled herb-garden belonging to the Infirmary,<sup>2</sup> for which seeds were frequently bought, and turf,<sup>3</sup> probably for a lawn or grass walks.

We find frequent mention of cushions, flocks for pillows, feather beds, and other comforts for sick and aged brethren. The vessels and other articles belonging to the Infirmary were stamped with the St. Andrew's cross.<sup>4</sup> Light was obtained both from cressets and from Paris candles. On the back of the roll of 1384-85 is a most interesting inventory of all the Infirmary goods in the chapel and in the hall, and of bedding, etc.

It should be pointed out that the Infirmary was not for the sick alone; a few of the older monks, bowed down by age and sometimes by chronic ailments as well, and no longer able to bear their part in the daily life and the long and frequent religious offices of a monastery, took up their abode permanently in the Infirmary, which at Westminster was converted for them into a little quadrangle of separate

<sup>1</sup> 5th ed., p. 89, n.

<sup>2</sup> pp. 265, 271.

<sup>3</sup> pp. 261, 271.

<sup>4</sup> p. 272.

rooms, now re-adapted for modern uses and known as "The Little Cloister." No doubt there were low masses and other services suitable for the sick and aged in St. Andrew's chapel, to which those would resort who were able to do so.<sup>1</sup> These services, something new for the chapel, the visits of the Infirmarer or of other friends near to them "either in kindred or kyndness,"<sup>2</sup> their regular meals, or the arrival from time to time of another brother, together with, perhaps, a few books, and old men's talk about their recollections of past years, would be a constant source of interest to them, sometimes even of mild excitement. "Thus, in slow tranquil decay, they spent the last days of their lives, without cares and without fears, till their hour came, and they were carried out to burial in the Cemetery among the brethren gone before."<sup>3</sup>

#### THE INSTAURARIUS OR INSTAURATOR.

This officer exercised a general supervision of the live-stock of the monastery, and of the Bercarii, Vaccarii, Stirckettarii, Bovettarii, Stodardi, and Custodes, at the various manors and farms. There are rolls of *Instaurarii* and of their subordinates from 1338 to 1482.<sup>4</sup>

Some of these are accounts of receipts and expenses, others inventories of stock. The receipts are from sales of cattle, etc., as shown on page 309, the expenses for purchases of stock, implements, etc., construction and repairs of buildings, furnishing of dairies, payment of wages, etc. One curious thing that the Rolls show is, the frequent sale of hides and carcasses of animals that had died in murrain; even the Cellarer bought carcasses of that description. The flesh of a cow that had so died was "of no value," not on that account, but because it was putrid; nevertheless the hide was sold for 8*d*.<sup>5</sup> Some sheep are accounted for as having been devoured by dogs or by

<sup>1</sup> It is sad to find that not even the chapel of the Infirmary availed as a sanctuary for John of Barnard Castle, a sick monk, who, during a dispute between the bishop and the convent in 1300, was carried off from this chapel to the castle and imprisoned there for seven days, "quia loquebatur pro statu ecclesiæ."—*Scrip. tres*, 82.

<sup>2</sup> *Rites*, xxiii, xxiv.

<sup>3</sup> Kitchen, 79.

<sup>4</sup> pp. 309-322.

<sup>5</sup> p. 315.

foxes. The classification of sheep according to sex and age is exceedingly curious.<sup>1</sup> *Agni* at a certain age were promoted to be *Hoggastri* and *Jercæ*, and these again to be *Hurtardi* and *Oves matrices*. *Hoggastri* were also promoted to be *Multones*, by which term we are probably to understand wethers.

Among labours mentioned are, sheepwashing and salving, hedging and ditching, mowing, reaping, and hay-making, getting meadow-thatch, thatching stacks with rushes, spreading molecasts, etc., on the "kerr,"<sup>2</sup> felling stours and rungs, etc. Sundries are bought, as "earth" (terra), and white fat, both for sheepsalve, tar and butter for the same, milk for lambs, wages of a woman collecting the said milk, earning for the dairies. There is a good list of dairy requisites at the end of page 310, paragraph 3.

The stock-keepers suffered with the rest of the officers in the Scotch wars, and that from both of the contending parties. Stock had to be driven south of Tees,<sup>3</sup> and some were lost, through fear of the Scots,<sup>4</sup> while lambs disappeared "in comestione per famulos d'ni n'ri Regis."<sup>5</sup> Diseases mentioned, besides "morina," *passim*, are "lez pokkes ante tonsionem,"<sup>6</sup> and a disease of lambs called "le redeyll"<sup>7</sup> (the red ill), both included under the general term "morina." The "spanyng" of lambs is twice referred to.<sup>8</sup> Certain lambs and fleeces seem to have been sacred to St. Anthony.<sup>9</sup>

### THE SUPERVISOR EQUICII.

This officer has been referred to above in connexion with the Prior's household,<sup>10</sup> but his being called *Supervisor Equicii Prioris*<sup>11</sup> probably means no more than that he served the Prior as head of the monastery and not as the master of a separate household. He is not mentioned in *Rites*, and there is only one remaining roll pertaining to his office, namely that of 1420-21.<sup>12</sup> This roll hardly requires any separate notice here, it speaks for itself.

<sup>1</sup> pp. 316-319.

<sup>2</sup> See Glossary.

<sup>3</sup> p. 314.

<sup>4</sup> p. 312.

<sup>5</sup> p. 316.

<sup>6</sup> p. 317.

<sup>7</sup> p. 318.

<sup>8</sup> pp. 317, 319.

<sup>9</sup> pp. 317, 319.

<sup>10</sup> p. iv, q.v.

<sup>11</sup> p. 323.

<sup>12</sup> pp. 323-325.



Kinds of horses mentioned are Jumenta, Pulli, Pull. fe., Pultr. masc., Pullan. fe., Pull. annales, Annales, Equi, Stalones. Some of these were bred and promoted (ex adjuncione), others bought. Under-officers or servants named are "Stodardus d'ni," "Palefridarius d'ni," and "Carectarius d'ni."

### THE GRANATORIUS.

This officer is described in *Rites*<sup>1</sup> as Keeper or Master of the Garners. He had a checker in the Garners, where the wheat and other corn lay. He kept an account of the wheat and malt corn as they came in and were expended. The malt kiln was in connexion with the garners, which after the Dissolution were converted into the prebendal houses in the middle of the south side of the College. These buildings, besides their outside walls, retain some ancient features. The chamber of the Master of the Garners was in the Dormitory.

When the extracts that form the bulk of these volumes were made in the first instance, the Granators' Rolls were passed by as of less interest. A recent examination of some of them has shown that their contents are of considerably more importance than was then supposed, and it may be worth while to give some account of them, with extracts, in this place.

There are 111 of them in all, ranging from 1296 ? to 1533. The one dated 1296 on the wrapper is much decayed and mouse-eaten, and the date is now gone, all but "g' sexto." Its contents are of the same kind as those of the later ones, but it is too much decayed to afford any connected information. In the Roll of 1341-42 we find that among the corn dispensed *extra curiam*, the Almoner received by tally 9 quarters and 5 bushels. Several servants at different places received allowances of wheat, and presents were made *ex precepto Prioris*, or wheat was given in exchange for or else as food for poultry, thus, "Coco Prioris pro pull. gallin. j pc. Gardinario Prioris

---

<sup>1</sup> Ch. l.

pro caponibus, iij pc.”<sup>1</sup> The Roll of 1455-56 is in a good state, and may be taken as a fair specimen. First the Granator, dn’s Will. Coken, answers for 150 qr. of wheat remaining from the last account, then for 60 qr. from the Manor of Pittington. Then for wheat from tithes in the Prior’s hands, viz., of Billingham, Wolviston, Newton, Cowpon, Bewley, Aycliffe, Heighington, and Heselden Hall, 138 qr. 7 bu. 2 pc., but the sum adds up to 158 qr. 7 bu. 2 pc., and we have similar discrepancies all through. Then 5 qr. from the manor of Eden, which is let, and 312 qr. 2 bu. 2 pc. of wheat bought by the Bursar. “Et de incremento mensuræ” (a constant entry), 16 qr. The total receipts of wheat, including the remainder in hand at the beginning, are stated to be 643 qr. 1 bu.

Of which were expended within the House 337 qr. 2 pc., the amount in each month being given. Then there were delivered to several servants allowances of wheat, viz., palicero de Beurepayr, custodi de le Rylley, custodibus diversorum animalium apud Muglyswyk, palicero de Muglyswyk, custodi manerii de Beurepayr, famulo suo, operanti apud Petyngton. Et pistillario coquine pro pistis, xj qr. Et in frumento liberato coquine per tempus compoti, ij bu. Et in pastis liberatis pro ludis d’ni Prioris p. t. c., ij qr. Et in frumento liberato pro ludis d’ni Prioris ut supra, j bu. Summa, lvj qr. j bu. ij pc.

He begs to have allowance made for 2 qr. delivered to the Rector of Muggleswick, and 2 bu. to Allan Sclater.

Sum of all expended *infra et extra*, 395 qr. 4 bu. Remaining in wheat ground and not ground, and in bread, 277 qr. 5 bu. And, besides, in wheat not ground “ex provisione d’ni Prioris,” 114 qr. Total remaining, 361 qr. 5 bu.

<sup>1</sup> On the back of this roll is written, in quite another hand, a list of fines inflicted on persons belonging to places where the Convent had property “coram Justiciariis ad assisas” in the 15th to the 17th year of Bishop Hatfield. The offences are mostly such as not coming to the assizes (probably when called as witnesses). Some are “coram Justic. novi statuti de servientibus,” others “coram Justic. pacis.” The last are for assaults, and for keeping greyhounds (leporarii) against the statute. At the foot is written a clause from “le Convenit” that all amerciements and profits from the men of the land or fee of the Prior are to be equally divided between the Bishop and the Prior. The fines vary in amount from 1d. to 20d. The last was “pro insidiis et verberacione.”

Then follows, on the same roll, a similar account of the same Granator relating to the barley from the manors, the havermalt, the tithes, and the purchases by the Bursar.

First he answers for 82 qr. of barley "non effusi in bras." remaining from the last account. The total receipts including this are stated at 601 qr. 6 bu. Of these 535 qr. 6 bu. are malted. He then accounts for 618 qr. of malted barley ground and not ground, and made into ale, of the last remainder, and for the above 535 qr. malted during the year. "Et de incremento mensuræ, 27 qr." Total receipt including remainder, 1160 qr. 6 bu. Of this he gives a monthly account showing a consumption of from 54 to 68 qr. per month, which seems to show that brewing was constantly going on. The sum of the monthly consumption of malt is stated at 642 qr. 2 bu. for the year, and the remainder at 518½ qr.

Then follows his account of oats, viz., of the remainder, of receipts from manors, tithes, and Bursar's purchases. Total, 206 qr. 4 bu. Of which was malted, 100 qr. 4 bu. And delivered to the kitchen for oatmeal to be made of it, 11 qr. And to remain 115 qr. (95 qr.). There is a remainder of 2 qr. of oat malt ground and not ground, and of 100½ qr. malted this year; total receipt *cum rem.*, 102 qr. 4 bu. Of this he gives a monthly account as before, showing from 6 bu. to 3 qr. used per month; total for the year, 18 qr. 4 bu. Remainder, 84 qr.

Then the provender account, viz., of oats, peas, and beans, from manors, tithes, and purchase. Total receipt of oats *cum rem.*, 354 qr.; used, 252 qr.; remaining in garner, 102 qr.

Total receipt of peas and beans, *cum rem.*, 165 qr.; used, 128½ qr.; remaining in garner, 36½ qr.

Total expenditure in provender, viz., oats, peas, and beans, 380½ qr.; remainder of provender, 138½ qr.

*Comp. d'ni Ric. Wrak, 1459-60.*

Under "Bras. Ordii" we find "Et lib. Nicolai Waynpayn ad coquinam pro le polan, ij qrt."<sup>1</sup>

Besides the Granators' Rolls of receipts and expenditure of corn, there are from 1439 to 1445 ten rolls, of which

<sup>1</sup> In 1460-61, "Et de j qrt. liberat. Nicholao Waynpayn pro le polan."

four are duplicates, made out after the manner of Bursars' Rolls, containing the Granators' receipts and expenditure in money, the receipts of corn being entered under the various manors, according to their money value, and the purchases in like manner, not only the quantity (in the case of corn) being mentioned, but also the cost. There seems to be nothing very remarkable in the way of details. Under *Garderoba* we have the liveries of cloth for the Granator, his colleague, valecti, garciones, the brewer, and the abbey miller. Under servants' wages we find a long list of those who were paid by the Granator; thus in 1439-40, Baxter, Pandoxator, Custos frumenti, Custus Aqueductus, Bagman et serviens in Pandoxatorio, Garcio Infirmarii, Equitans cum Granatorio, and ten others mentioned by their names only. In other years we find also Provisor, ballivus de Spenyngmor, Carpentarius, Fagotter, Supervisor decim. de Bilynggham, Serviens Granatorii. In 1442-43 we find under repairs, "Sol . . . super factur. j nove rote exterioris pro molend. de Pittington, una cum pice et bitumine pro eadem rota, 3s. 4d." The pitch and tar would be wanted for the troughs of the overshot wheel, a predecessor of the one now running. Also, "pro car. luti ad emend. de le forbay ejusdem molendini, 12d." In 1443-44, "Et in tractis, kepestrengys, et aliis carthernes empt., 7s. 8d. Et in j pannell cum j cropour . . cor. tannat. . . . pro ly horscolers et crupell et sadylbandys . . . pro factura de ly crowpels."

"*Dona et Exen.* Et in denar. dat. ad emendacionem vie super pontem de Elvet, ac ad emendacionem vie super pontem de Sondyrland, una cum 6d. dat. apud Chester pro emendacione vie ibidem, 4s. 4d. In denariis datis noviciis versus Oxon. ex curialitate, 6s. 8d." We find also from these rolls that the Granator had a Vicar in the church.

#### THE MASTER OF THE NOVICES.

Besides a full account in *Rites*,<sup>1</sup> there are several incidental notices of this officer in that record. There were

<sup>1</sup> Ch. xlix.



always six novices,<sup>1</sup> who went daily to their books within the cloister<sup>2</sup> for seven years. Their master was one of the oldest monks, whose duty was not only to instruct them in learning, but to exercise a general care over them, and to apply to the Chamberlain for any clothes that they required. He took his meals with them in the Frater house.<sup>3</sup> If any of them showed themselves specially apt to learn, they were sent to Durham College in Oxford, and the residue were kept at their books till they could understand their service and the Scriptures. Then they were ordained priests and sang their first mass and received black tunics.<sup>4</sup> After this the House no longer found them apparel, but gave them 20s. a year to find themselves, unless they held some office that could afford it, and then they had extra garments, as we often find in the Rolls. The master's chamber was in the Dormitory. As he had no accounts to keep, there are no rolls belonging to his office; both he and his pupils, however, frequently come before us in the rolls of the Chamberlain and other officers.

#### CHAPLAINS OR CHANTRY PRIESTS.

These are frequently mentioned in the Rolls, in which occur references to the chantries of the lords Neville, of the Bishops and Richard of Barnard Castle, of Bishop Skirlaugh, of Prior Fossor, of Prior Castell, of John Rude and of Robert and Agnes Rodd', both names probably being the same, and of Isabel Lawson. None of these were chantries of separate foundation, so far as I can ascertain, but were arrangements made by the Prior and Convent to provide for masses for certain persons in return for benefactions to the church. These masses were probably at first said by the monks, but we find that in 1536 four chantry-priests received from the Bursar 40s. each for the year. These may or may not have been

---

<sup>1</sup> That is, according to *Rites*. But there were 16 chambers for them in the Dormitory (*Rites*, xliii). The Chamberlains' Rolls mention 13 in 1324 and 9 in 1360.

<sup>2</sup> *Rites*, xlii.

<sup>3</sup> *Rites*, xxxix, xlviii.

<sup>4</sup> See Index under Novices; *Rites*, xlix.

<sup>5</sup> It is not stated which bishop.

monks undertaking the duty. They were probably secular priests.

The Neville chantry was in the eastern portion of the south aisle of the nave, and the Neville tombs now placed under the arches were probably within the chapel originally.<sup>1</sup> Within living memory there was a five-light window in this chapel, with coats of arms in painted glass,<sup>2</sup> but that and many other windows have been destroyed in order to make the imitation "Norman" ones that have taken their place. We know something about the origin of the Neville chantry from Chambre, who informs us that in 1355 Ralph lord Neville assigned to the Common House an annual rent of 10*l*.<sup>3</sup> that a monk, celebrating daily for whom he would, might remember the souls of himself and his wife and all the faithful departed.<sup>4</sup> This annual payment was afterwards compounded for by John lord Neville, son of the above-named Ralph, who released the Prior and Convent from a debt of 400*l*. which they owed him.<sup>5</sup> The altar in the Neville chantry was called "*altare magnæ crucis*."<sup>6</sup>

Of the foundation of the chantry "of the bishop and Richard of Barnardcastle" I know nothing. Chambre says that Bishop Neville was buried with his ancestors in the southern part of the Cathedral Church.<sup>6</sup> This may be a mistake, for in his will the bishop directed that he should be buried before the altar of the Venerable Bede,<sup>7</sup> *i.e.*, in the Galilee, and Leland says that he lay in a high marble tomb in the Galilee, and that Richard of Barnard Castle lay at the head of this Neville.<sup>8</sup> This Richard was buried eighty-seven years before the Bishop, having procured the translation of Bede's bones from the feretory to the Galilee.<sup>9</sup> It seems not unlikely, then, that his soul and that of Bishop Neville were specially remembered at St. Bede's

<sup>1</sup> That of Ralph lord Neville was at first at the east end of the nave, before the Jesus altar.

<sup>2</sup> Greenwell, *Durham Cathedral*, 1897, p. 85. Billings, Pl. viii.

<sup>3</sup> Mentioned in the Bursar's Roll of 1380, p. 591.

<sup>4</sup> *Scrip. tres*, 134.

<sup>5</sup> *Ib.*, App. No. cxxvii.

<sup>6</sup> *Ib.*, 147.

<sup>7</sup> *Ib.*, App. No. cclv.

<sup>8</sup> *Itin.*, viii, Pt. 2, p. 8, ed. 1770.

<sup>9</sup> *Rites*, ch. xxii.

altar, and that it came to be regarded as their chantry altar.<sup>1</sup> It seems extremely probable, to say the least, that Bishop Neville was buried in the Galilee, and not impossible that the despoiled slab now lying in the Neville chapel originally covered the tomb mentioned by Leland.

The Chantry of Bishop Walter Skirlaw, for which he made provision in his lifetime, was in the north choir aisle, where mass was daily said for his soul at the Skirlaw altar,<sup>2</sup> and where there is still remaining the stone bench with his arms on a row of panels, as made in 1402-03.<sup>3</sup> The bishop was a great benefactor to the church.<sup>4</sup> A payment of 6*d.* appears in the Hostillar's Roll of 1415-16 as made for writing out the ordination of Bishop Walter's chantry. A payment of 40*s.* to the celebrant is mentioned in the Commoner's Roll of 1524, page 295. A single account roll of this chantry has been preserved, and is here given *in extenso*.<sup>5</sup>

*Compotus d'ni Thome de Lyth, monachi Dunelm., de denar. pertinent. ad cantariam d'ni Ep'i a festo omnium Sanctorum, Anno d'ni M<sup>o</sup> cccc<sup>mo</sup> ij<sup>o</sup> usque ad idem festum Anno d'ni Millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup> tercio.*

*Rem.* In primis idem Thomas respondet de 30*s.* 6*d.* de remanent. ultimi compoti precedentis.

*Recept.* Et de 40*s.* 4*d.* rec. de terris et tenementis in Wolueston de terminis Martini et Pentecostes infra hunc compotum. Et de 50*s.* rec. per manus Petri del Hay apud Aukland. Et de 10*s.* rec. de terra in Monketon infra hunc compotum.

Summa, 100*s.* 4*d.*

Summa totalis recepti cum rem., 6*li.* 10*s.* 8*d.*

*Expens.* In primis in solucione facta Joh'i Tesson pro 12 acr. terre empt. in villa de Monketon, 50*s.* Item in expens. versus Monketon pro seisinā sumenda in eisdem

<sup>1</sup> The Bursar's Roll of 1390 mentions a payment of £4 to the celebrant, p. 597.

<sup>2</sup> *Scrip. tres*, 145. *Rites*, ch. xi.

<sup>3</sup> See Chantry Roll, immediately below, p. lx.

<sup>4</sup> His will is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, i, 306.

<sup>5</sup> From Dean and Chapter MSS. Misc., 2651.

12 acr. terre, 2s. 4*d.*; *do.* ad loquend. cum d'na de Folanceby et Gilberto Eglyn, 12*d.*; *do.* versus Aukland, Monketon, et Novum Castrum, 2s. 3*d.*; *do.* versus Novum Castrum ad loquend. cum Will'o Jonson pro terra in Wermouth, 16*d.*; *do.* in die S'ci Pauli versus Monketon, 2s. 5*d.*; *do.* apud Monketon ad curiam ibidem tentam, 14*d.*; *do.* versus Sunderland et Monketon pro terra Joh'is Tosson emenda, 10*d.*; *do.* versus Billingham per 2 dies pro firmis levandis et tenementis dimittendis, 16*d.* Item de d'no Joh'e Tudowe pro quodam latamo faciente caminum d'ni, 2s. Item de eodem pro portantibus lapides supra montem, 4*d.* Item Will'o Pictori de Eluet ex precepto Petri del Hay, 8*d.* Et pro uno ymagine empto, ad altare d'ni, 3s., 3s. 8*d.* It. Joh'i Killinghall pro uno capias, 4*d.* It. in recompensacione facta Willelmo de Seton, 3s. 4*d.* It. in uno gentaculo facto vicecomiti et aliis officiariis diversis vicibus pro processu facto contra dictum Willelmum, 5s. It. Thome Hyndley latamo pro factura tumuli d'ni<sup>1</sup> ex precepto Petri del Hay, 6s. 8*d.* Item pro uno pelvi cum lavacro de stanno empt. pro altari d'ni, 2s. 6*d.* It. pro uno letteron de ligno, 1 candelabro de auricalco, et 1 par' fiol' de stanno, 15*d.* It. pro 4 corporax cases et 4 corporalibus emptis, cum factura eorundem, 6s. 8*d.* It. pro 4 manutergiis emptis ad altare, 12*d.* It. Joh'i Percebrigg' pro factura scutorum armorum d'ni, cum alio opere fabрили et ferro empto de eodem, 8s. 6*d.* Item pro 3 petr. plumbi empt. pro stabilicione ferri circa tumulum d'ni Ep'i, 18*d.* It. Joh'i Hexham, ballivo coronatoris de Stokton Ward, pro labore suo circa levacionem firmarum, 6*d.* It. celebranti missam ad altare d'ni per tres annos et dimid. (*blank*).

Summa omnium expens., 105s. 10*d.*

Et sic excedunt rec. expens. in 24s. 10*d.* De quibus se exonerat de 18s. de sexaginta acr. terre et duabus acr. prati in campo de Wolueston vastis infra hunc computum. Et de 6s. 8*d.* debitis de Thoma South pro uno tenemento ibidem de termino Pent. Et de 3s. debitis de Willelmo Homaze de termino Pent. supradicto. Item petit alloca-

<sup>1</sup> The bishop lived nearly three years after this.



cionem de 20s. oneratis in compoto precedente, debitis per Petrum Dring, non levabilibus.

Summa totius exoneracionis, 47s. 8d. Et sic debentur computanti, 22s. 10d.

*In dorso.*

*Iste est Status de Ornamentis pertinentibus ad altare d'ni Ep'i.*

In primis, quatuor linthamina cum 2 frontellis cum freyns de serico. Item quatuor vestimenta integra pro uno sacerdote ex dono d'ni, videlicet unum de nigro velveto mottele; Et unum de rubeo velveto broudato cum literis aureis; Et unum alium de panno aureo; Et unum viride de panno aureo de Sypres. Item, unum cilicium pro altari. Item, 4 corporax cases cum quatuor corporalibus. Item, 1 pelvis cum lavacro de stanno. Item 4 manutergia. Item, 1 par de fiol. de stanno. Item 1 letteron de ligno et 1 candelabrum de auricalco. Item quatuor vela et ridell. de steynd bucrum. Item una ymago Sancti Blasii. Item quatuor ridell. magn. de blodeo bucrum palyd.

*Memorandum in dorso.*

Et sic debet computans 25s. 4d., qui condonantur eidem pro labore suo circa cantariam predictam, per sex annos preteritos.

Prior Fossor, a great benefactor, ordained, with the consent of the chapter, that a monk should say a mass for his soul each day at the altar of St. Nicholas and St. Giles in the north transept, and for this purpose, and for a pittance on his anniversary, he assigned to the common-house lands and rents.<sup>1</sup> Two rentals of the chantries of Walter Skyrley (Bishop Skirlaw) and John Fossor are mentioned in a Commoner's Inventory of 1517, page 293.

In 1524 the Commoner paid the Succentor 6s. 8d. for the *tabulacio* of Fossor's chantry. And in the same year he received rents for the chantries of Fossor, Skyrley, and John Rude. Prior Fossor was buried before the altar at which mass was said for him.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *Scrip. tres*, 131.

<sup>2</sup> *Rites*, xv.

Prior Castell bought two mills, commonly called Jesus mills, covered them with lead, and granted them to the Church of Durham, in order that after his death there might be a memorial of him in the mass of Jesus, and he was buried in front of the Jesus altar at the east end of the nave.<sup>1</sup> The Sacrist's Roll of 1535-36 mentions fines and rents from the Jesus mill as assigned to the office of Sacrist by Thomas Castell, "pro cantaria Nominis Jhū."<sup>2</sup>

The chantry of John Rude, mentioned above in connexion with that of Prior Fossor, was probably the same as that of Robert Rodd' and Agnes Rodd'. For a payment to their chantry priests, see page 704. That is all that I have noted about them or their chantry, though no doubt the payment occurs year by year. The celebrant for John Rude received from the Commoner 48s. in 1524.<sup>3</sup>

Robert and Agnes may have augmented an earlier endowment. The former of these may have been the famous Robert Rodes of Newcastle, who was the originator of St. Nicholas' Steeple in that town, and is described in the Rolls as a constant and faithful friend of St. Cuthbert, and who presented to the shrine a magnificent cross of gold and jewels, and was a great benefactor to the church in many ways.<sup>4</sup>

Concerning the chantry of Isabel Lawson I have met with nothing in the Rolls or elsewhere except the notice of it in the Sacrist's Roll of 1536, page 418. One Isabel Lawson who is mentioned, with many others of the same name, in *Durham Wills*, Vol. II, was twice married, and seems to have lived too late to have founded a chantry,<sup>5</sup> but something of the kind was probably done by an earlier lady in the same family.

The above-named are all the chantries concerning which I have noted anything in the Rolls. Any one going through them with that special object might no doubt find more about them, or might find references to some which I have missed. The most important

<sup>1</sup> *Scrip. tres*, 153; *Rites*, xvii.

<sup>2</sup> p. 418.

<sup>3</sup> p. 296.

<sup>4</sup> p. 440; Welford, *Men of Mark*, ii, 286.

<sup>5</sup> See *Durh. Wills*, ii, 22n, 115n, 300n, and Index of Names.

chantry in the church, that founded by Bishop Langley in the Galilee, would not fall within the scope of the Rolls. As it was an independent foundation it would not come into the monastic accounts. In the chantry certificate (Henry VIII's return) it is described as "The chauntry of our ladye and Saynt Cuthbert in the cathedrall church of Durham," founded by Bishop Langley and two chaplains to the said bishop to find two priests to pray for their souls and to keep two free schools, the one of grammar and the other of song.<sup>1</sup> The deed of foundation, dated June 18, 1414, is in the Treasury.<sup>2</sup> Bishop Langley's tomb is still in the Galilee, but the marble chapel that enclosed it has long been destroyed. The raised floor of it is shown in old drawings.

Besides the chantries, there was the Guild of St. Cuthbert in the Galilee,<sup>3</sup> apparently a brotherhood mentioned in the Sacrists' Rolls as "Fraeria S. Cuthberti." In the 11th year of Bishop Neville, 1448-49, John Lound, clerk, William Raket, Robert Rhodes, Richard Raket, Robert Sotheron, chaplain, and John Bynchestre, chaplain, had a "licence to establish a Gild to the honour of St. Cuthbert, in the chapel of the blessed Mary, within the Galilee of the monastery of Durham."<sup>4</sup> The Fraeria, however, existed much earlier. It may, perhaps, have been established on some new footing in 1448-49. It appears to have had on its roll persons in Northumberland and Hexhamshire as well as in the Bishopric.<sup>5</sup> But I know nothing further concerning it.

This Introduction has now run to a length which may, perhaps, be considered excessive. But my object has been to give a pretty full general account of the contents of the Rolls and of some matters connected therewith. This

<sup>1</sup> There is no certificate for the other chantries, for they had ceased with the dissolution of the monastery.

<sup>2</sup> 3cia 3cia Pont., No. 7.

<sup>3</sup> *Inventories of Church Goods*, Surtees Society, Vol. 97, p. 127.

<sup>4</sup> App. to 34th Report of Deputy Keeper of Public Records, 207, from a Roll of Bishop Neville.

<sup>5</sup> p. 402.

will, I hope, be acceptable to some of our members who have neither the time nor the inclination to go through the original matter. I may perhaps here say a few words about the Index and Glossary. I have tried to omit nothing in the Index. But as the compilation of it extended over some years, I am afraid that, after all the revision I have bestowed on it, some references which ought to have been brought together are distributed under two or more synonymous words, and that more cross-references might have been given with advantage. I have tried to make it to some extent a subject-index. That it is not more complete in this respect is of less consequence, because of the lists of things mentioned in the Rolls that will be found at the end of this Introduction, the idea of which I took from the lists at the end of the great Lexicon of Du Cange. The Index may be referred to for any of the things mentioned in the lists, and I hope it will not often be referred to in vain. The Glossary has grown considerably in my hands. At first I thought of giving only a list of obscure words, with short explanations when known. But I hope that the fuller treatment ultimately adopted will meet with approval. The number of curious words in the Rolls is very great indeed, and I cannot say how many hundred quotations I have sent to Dr. Murray for the New English Dictionary. With reference to these, Dr. Murray has very kindly sent me the following interesting remarks for publication here. "The Account Rolls," he says, "are of immense value in enlarging our knowledge of the English Vocabulary of the Fourteenth, Fifteenth, and early Sixteenth centuries; and, in issuing them, the Surtees Society has done an important service to English lexicography. Every one who tries to gather the vocabulary of any past age from its surviving monuments knows how difficult it is to recover the words that lie out of the track of ordinary literature, which do not naturally occur in the chronicles, histories, religious treatises, ballad or lyric poetry of the time. From these sources we gather without difficulty the names of persons and things of general interest, the ordinary adjectives and verbs, the pronouns, the particles, which



enter into the substance or frame-work of all written language. But the names of articles of domestic use, of the materials and tools of the artificer and artisan, of the specific parts of buildings, offices, and furniture, rarely—in many cases never—appear in literature, and would be entirely lost to us, but for their preservation in two sources, viz., in vocabularies, nominalia, or glossaries, Latin-English or English-Latin, in which they are arranged usually under subject-headings, which the compiler has evidently tried to make reasonably complete, and in such private records as the Account Rolls here edited and made accessible, in which English words, in their vernacular form, or with mere latinized endings, occur in a Latin context. Each of these sources has its points of advantage. The words in the Vocabulary are furnished with a Latin explanation, which usually (but by no means always) makes the meaning intelligible. In the Accounts the words are not explained, but they occur in a natural context, which sometimes indeed leaves their sense undetermined, but often determines it more satisfactorily than the Latin equivalent in the vocabulary. But in one respect these Durham Accounts have the advantage of all our English-Latin vocabularies: the latter rarely go back into the Fourteenth century. The Fifteenth century (as I have pointed out in my *Romanes Lecture*) was the age of the renaissance of English lexicography, in which the making of native English glossaries and vocabularies (which had come to an end with the Norman Conquest) burst anew into activity. With the Fifteenth century, therefore, the history of an immense number of words of the non-literary or less literary side of the language begins. Now, the publication of these Accounts, which go back more than a century earlier, carries back into that century the evidence for the existence and form of a large number of words, of which they now supply the earliest-known Middle English instances. Hence their publication has proved of high importance to the new English Dictionary, few pages of which are now without a quotation from them, which in many cases is moreover our earliest evidence for the word, or fills up a lacuna in its history between the

Old English or Anglo-Saxon period and the Fifteenth century."

In turn, I must here acknowledge the great help I have received from the "N.E.D." in the preparation of the Glossary, so far as the Dictionary has advanced. I have usually found it more helpful than any other source of information to which I have turned.

As will be seen, there are still a good many words awaiting explanation after I have done all in my power, but without success, to elucidate them.

As I hear of many enquiries as to when the new edition of *Rites of Durham* may be expected to appear, I may say that as soon as this volume is off my hands I hope to add to the notes collected some years ago a great number of references to the Account Rolls, and to give a general revision to the whole of the old notes. And I do not see why this should not be done in the course of the present year.

I have now only to add the expression of my best thanks to all the kind friends who have helped me in various ways in connexion with these volumes. And first, the Dean and Chapter of Durham, who have so long allowed me free access to the Rolls and other manuscripts contained in their Treasury, and for the generous help to the Surtees Society that is referred to in the Preface to Vol. II. Next, to the Dean, for his never-failing sympathy and his most valuable help with the proof-sheets from first to last. His experience with the Winchester Rolls has been of the greatest service in this matter, and the result of it in his work on "The Obedientiary Rolls of St. Swithun's" will often be found in the use made of that volume in my Introduction and Glossary.

My old friend William Greenwell, the veteran archæologist of the North, has always been, like another William famed in Border minstrelsy, "good at need." All who have occasion to consult the Chapter MSS. are immensely indebted to him for the admirable order in which they have been arranged under his direction, and

for his readiness to be of use in connexion with them when help is required. And, as is mentioned in the Preface to Vol. I, it was he who made the suggestion that led to my undertaking this present work.

Mr. St. John Hope has kindly allowed me to make use of the proofs of the book of Canterbury Inventories which he is editing in conjunction with Dr. Wickham Legg, and also of his MS. extracts from the Norwich Sacrists' Rolls, both which sources of evidence have afforded some excellent illustrations.

Mr. Edward Peacock, F.S.A., of Bottesford Manor, has given me access to his collections, and has greatly helped me with the Glossary, the whole of which has passed under his eye, and has had the benefit of his learned judgment.

The Glossary has also greatly profited by the botanical knowledge of my brother, the Rev. William Fowler, M.A., Vicar of Liversedge, who has usually been able to send me whatever information and references I have wanted in connexion with the plants and vegetable products mentioned in the Rolls.

And lastly I wish gratefully to acknowledge the kindness and the industry of my niece, Miss E. E. Fowler, and of other relations and friends who have helped her in the long and tedious business of sorting the slips used in the formation of the Index. Any one who has made an Index extending over 122 octavo pages of two columns each will have some idea of what this means.

It will readily be believed that this work has cost much more labour in the preparation than any of those which I have edited hitherto, but I do not consider that the labour has been ill bestowed. For it has rendered accessible to students a vast amount of material concerning the daily life of a great monastic establishment, material, moreover, of exceptional interest and variety.

BISHOP HATFIELD'S HALL,  
DURHAM,  
FEBRUARY, 1901.





# THE SURTEES SOCIETY.

---

REPORT FOR THE YEAR M.DCCCC.

PRINTED BY  
THOMAS CALDCLEUGH, 70, SADDLER STREET,  
DURHAM.

# THE SURTEES SOCIETY.

---

## REPORT FOR THE YEAR M.DCCCC.

SINCE the issue of the last Report, the Society has to deplore the loss of its President, Dr. Stubbs, Bishop of Oxford. The world at large is acquainted with his eminent merits as an historian, the width and sanity of his views being very conspicuous, but to Yorkshire men his memory will ever be especially dear from the deep interest he took in all antiquarian matters relating to his native county, an interest which included even its Parish Registers. It must ever be a matter of deep regret that, owing to pressure of unavoidable professional engagements, he was never able to undertake any work relating exclusively to the North of England. At the Annual Meeting of the Society, held at Durham on Tuesday, June 4th, 1901, the Duke of Northumberland, K.G., was elected Patron and President, in succession to the Bishop of Oxford. His Grace's high rank and deep and intelligent interest in archæological matters point him out as pre-eminently suited for this post. The Society has lost five of its Vice-Presidents since 1899, the Bishop of London, Canon Atkinson, Chancellor R. S. Ferguson and Mr. John Sykes, by death, and the Rev. Thomas Randell by withdrawal. To Canon Atkinson the Society is indebted for editions of the Chartularies of Whitby and Rievaulx. The vacant places have been filled up by the election of Lord Barnard, Mr. J. W. Clay, Mr. R. O. Heslop, Mr. W. W. Morrell, and Mr. S. J. Chadwick. Since the date of the last Report, the following volumes have been issued to the members of the Society:—Newcastle Adventurers, II; and York Freeman, II. The Council regrets that, from causes incidental to the nature of a Society such as this, there are

considerable arrears in the publication of the volumes. As no fewer than six volumes are in the press, it is hoped that by the close of the year the publications will be up to date. Amongst volumes which may be expected shortly are :—The Beverley Chapter Act Book, II, edited by Mr. A. F. Leach ; Durham Account Rolls, III, containing Index and Glossary, edited by Canon Fowler ; Testamenta Eboracensia, VI, edited by Mr. J. W. Clay, continuing the magnificent series of wills from York printed under the supervision of the late Canon Raine ; a volume of Knaresborough Wills, in which the late Bishop of Oxford was much interested, edited by Dr. Collins ; a volume from the records of the Company of Hoastmen of Newcastle, illustrating the history of the coal-trade, edited by Mr. F. W. Dendy ; and the Register of Walter Giffard, Archbishop of York, 1266–1279, edited by the Secretary. To enable the Society to continue on its successful career and print some of the numerous manuscripts worthy of publication, skilled editors, possessing local or technical knowledge, and new members, are continually wanted to supply the vacancies caused by death.



# THE SURTEES SOCIETY,

ESTABLISHED IN THE YEAR 1834,

IN honour of the late Robert Surtees, of Mainsforth, Esquire, the author of the History of the County Palatine of Durham, and in accordance with his pursuits and plans ; having for its object the publication of inedited Manuscripts, illustrative of the intellectual, the moral, the religious, and the social condition of those parts of England and Scotland included on the east between the Humber and the Firth of Forth, and on the west between the Mersey and the Clyde, a region which constituted the ancient Kingdom of Northumbria.

NEW RULES AGREED UPON IN 1849 ; REVISED 1863.

I.—The Society shall consist of not more than three hundred and fifty members.

II.—There shall be a Patron of the Society, who shall be President.

III.—There shall be twenty-four Vice-Presidents, a Secretary, and two Treasurers.

IV.—The Patron, the Vice-Presidents, the Secretary, and the Treasurers, shall form the Council, any five of whom, including the Secretary and a Treasurer, shall be a quorum competent to transact the business of the Society.

V.—The twenty-four Vice-Presidents, the Secretary, and the Treasurers, shall be elected at a general meeting, to continue in office for three years, and be capable of re-election.

VI.—Any vacancies in the office of Secretary or Treasurers shall be provisionally filled up by the Council, subject to the approbation of the next general meeting.

VII.—Three meetings of the Council shall be held in every year, on the first Tuesday in the months of March, June, and December ; and the place and hour of meeting shall be fixed by the Council, and communicated by the Secretary to the members of the Council.

VIII.—The meeting in June shall be the Anniversary, to which all the members of the Society shall be convened by the Secretary.

IX.—The Secretary shall convene extraordinary meetings of the Council, on a requisition to that effect, signed by not less than five members of the Council, being presented to him.

X.—Members may be elected by ballot at any of the ordinary meetings, according to priority of application, upon being proposed in writing by three existing members. One black ball in ten shall exclude.

XI.—Each member shall pay in advance to the Treasurer the annual sum of one guinea. If any member's subscription shall be in arrear for two years, and he shall neglect to pay his subscription after having been reminded by the Treasurer, he shall be regarded as having ceased to be a member of the Society.

XII.—The money raised by the Society shall be expended in publishing such compositions, in their original language, or in a translated form, as come within the scope of this Society, without limitation of time with reference to the period of their respective authors. All editorial and other expenses to be defrayed by the Society.

XIII.—One volume, at least, in a closely printed octavo form, shall be supplied to each member of the Society every year, free of expense.

XIV.—If the funds of the Society in any year will permit, the Council shall be at liberty to print and furnish to the members, free of expense, any other volume or volumes of the same character, in the same or a different form.

XV.—The number of copies of each publication, and the selection of a printer and publisher, shall be left to the Council, who shall also fix the price at which the copies, not furnished to members, shall be sold to the public.

XVI.—The armorial bearings of Mr. Surtees, and some other characteristic decoration connecting the Society with his name, shall be used in each publication.

XVII.—A list of the officers and members, together with an account of the receipts and expenses of the Society, shall be made up every year to the time of the annual meeting, and shall be submitted to the Society to be printed and published with the next succeeding volume.

XVIII.—No alteration shall be made in these rules, except at an annual meeting. Notice of any such alteration shall be given, at least as early as the ordinary meeting of the Council immediately preceding, to be communicated to each member of the Society.

# PUBLICATIONS OF THE SURTEES SOCIETY,

WITH THEIR RESPECTIVE SALE PRICES.

*N.B.—Of several of these Volumes the number of copies on hand is very small; some will not be sold, except to Members of the Society under certain conditions, and all applications for them must be made to the Secretary.*

1. Reginaldi Monachi Dunelmensis Libellus de Admirandis Beati Cuthberti Virtutibus. 10s. Edited by Dr. Raine.
2. Wills and Inventories, illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics, etc., of the Northern Counties of England, from the Eleventh Century downwards. (Chiefly from the Registry of Durham.) Vol. I. Edited by Dr. Raine. (*Only sold in a set and to a Member.*)
3. The Towneley Mysteries, or Miracle Plays. Edited by Mr. J. Gordon. The Preface by Joseph Hunter, F.S.A. (*Only sold in a set and to a Member.*)
4. Testamenta Eboracensia; Wills illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics, etc., of the Province of York, from 1300 downwards. Vol. I. 20s. Edited by Dr. Raine.
5. Sanctuarium Dunelmense et Sanctuarium Beverlacense; or, Registers of the Sanctuaries of Durham and Beverley. 7s. 6d. Edited by Dr. Raine. The Preface by Rev. T. Chevalier.
6. The Charters of Endowment, Inventories, and Account Rolls of the Priory of Finchale in the County of Durham. 10s. Edited by Dr. Raine.
7. Catalogi Veteres Librorum Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Dunelm. Catalogues of the Library of Durham Cathedral at various periods, from the Conquest to the Dissolution; including Catalogues of the Library of the Abbey of Hulme, and of the MSS. preserved in the Library of Bishop Cosin at Durham. 7s. 6d. Edited by Dr. Raine. The Preface by Beriah Botfield, Esq.
8. Miscellanea Biographica: a Life of Oswin, King of Northumberland: Two Lives of Cuthbert, Bishop of Lindisfarne: and a Life of Eata, Bishop of Hexham. 5s. Edited by Dr. Raine.
9. Historiæ Dunelmensis Scriptores Tres. Gaufridus de Coldingham, Robertus de Grey-stanes, et Willelmus de Chambre, with the omissions and mistakes in Wharton's edition supplied and corrected, and an Appendix of 665 original Documents, in illustration of the Text. 10s. Edited by Dr. Raine.
10. Rituale Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis; a Latin Ritual of the Ninth Century, with an interlinear Northumbro-Saxon Translation. 12s. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.
11. Jordan Fantosme's Anglo-Norman Chronicles of the War between the English and the Scots in 1173 and 1174. 7s. 6d. Edited, with a Translation, Notes, etc., by Francisque Michel, F.S.A.
12. The Correspondence, Inventories, Account Rolls, and Law Proceedings of the Priory of Coldingham. 7s. 6d. Edited by Dr. Raine.
13. Liber Vitæ Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis; necnon Obituaria duo ejusdem Ecclesiæ. 7s. 6d. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.
14. The Correspondence of Robert Bowes of Aske, Esq., Ambassador of Queen Elizabeth to the Court of Scotland. 7s. 6d. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.
15. A Description or Briefe Declaration of all the Ancient Monuments, Rites, and Customs belonging to, or being within, the Monastical Church of Durham, before the Suppression. Written in 1593. Edited by Dr. Raine. (*Only sold in a set and to a Member.*)
16. Anglo-Saxon and Early English Psalter, now first published from MSS. in the British Museum. Vol. I. 7s. 6d. Edited by the Rev. J. Stevenson.
17. The Correspondence of Dr. Matthew Hutton, Archbishop of York. With a selection from the Letters of Sir Timothy Hutton, Knt., his son, and Matthew Hutton, Esq. his grandson. 7s. 6d. Edited by Dr. Raine.
18. The Durham Household-Book; or, the Accounts of the Bursar of the Monastery of Durham, from 1530 to 1534. 7s. 6d. Edited by Dr. Raine.

19. Anglo-Saxon and Early English Psalter. Vol. II. 7s. 6d. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.
20. Libellus de Vita et Miraculis S. Godrici, Heremite de Finchale, auctore Reginaldo, Monacho Dunelmensi. 7s. 6d. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.
21. Depositions respecting the Rebellion of 1569, Witchcraft, and other Ecclesiastical Proceedings, from the Court of Durham, extending from 1311 to the reign of Elizabeth. 10s. Edited by Dr. Raine.
22. The Injunctions and other Ecclesiastical Proceedings of Richard Barnes, Bishop of Durham (1577-87). Edited by Dr. Raine. (*Only sold in a set and to a Member.*)
23. The Anglo-Saxon Hymnarium, from MSS. of the Eleventh Century, in Durham, the British Museum, etc. 7s. 6d. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.
24. The Memoir of Mr. Surtees, by the late George Taylor, Esq. Reprinted from the Fourth Vol. of the History of Durham, with additional Notes and Illustrations, together with an Appendix, comprising some of Mr. Surtees' Correspondence, Poetry, etc. Edited by Dr. Raine. (*Only sold in a set and to a Member.*)
25. The Boldon Book, or Survey of Durham in 1183. Edited by Rev. W. Greenwell. (*Only sold in a set and to a Member.*)
26. Wills and Inventories illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics, etc., of the Counties of York, Westmoreland, and Lancaster, from the Fourteenth Century downwards. From the Registry at Richmond. Edited by Rev. J. Raine. (*Only sold in a set and to a Member.*)
27. The Pontifical of Egbert, Archbishop of York (731-67), from a MS. of the Ninth or Tenth Century in the Imperial Library of Paris. Edited by Rev. William Greenwell. (*Only sold in a set and to a Member.*)
28. The Gospel of St. Matthew, from the Northumbrian Interlinear Gloss to the Gospels contained in the MS. Nero D. IV, among the Cottonian MSS. in the British Museum, commonly known as the Lindisfarne Gospels, collated with the Rushworth MS. 7s. 6d. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson. (*The four Volumes which make up this Series will be sold together for £1 1s.*)
29. The Inventories and Account Rolls of the Monasteries of Jarrow and Monkwearmouth, from their commencement in 1303 until the Dissolution. 10s. Edited by Dr. Raine.
30. Testamenta Eboracensia; or, Wills illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics, etc., of the Province of York, from 1429 to 1467. Vol. II. Edited by Rev. J. Raine. (*Only sold in a set and to a Member.*)
31. The Bede Roll of John Burnaby, Prior of Durham (1456-64). With illustrative Documents. 7s. 6d. Edited by Dr. Raine.
32. The Survey of the Palatinate of Durham, compiled during the Episcopate of Thomas Hatfield (1345-82). 10s. Edited by Rev. W. Greenwell.
33. The Farming Book of Henry Best, of Elmswell, E.R.Y. Edited by Rev. C. B. Norcliffe. (*Only sold in a set and to a Member.*)
34. The Proceedings of the High Court of Commission for Durham and Northumberland. 12s. Edited by Mr. W. H. D. Longstaffe.
35. The Fabric Rolls of York Minster. Edited by Rev. J. Raine. (*Only sold in a set and to a Member.*)
36. The Heraldic Visitation of Yorkshire, by Sir William Dugdale, in 1665. Edited by Mr. Robert Davies. (*Only sold in a set and to a Member.*)
37. A Volume of Miscellanea, comprising the Letters of Dean Granville, the Account of the Siege of Pontefract by Nathan Drake, and Extracts from the Rokeby Correspondence. Edited by Rev. George Ornsby, Mr. W. H. D. Longstaffe, and Rev. J. Raine. (*Only sold in a set and to a Member.*)
38. A Volume of Wills from the Registry at Durham; a continuation of No. 2. Edited by Rev. W. Greenwell. (*Only sold in a set and to a Member.*)
39. The Gospel of St. Mark, from the Northumbrian Interlinear Gloss to the Gospels contained in the MS. Nero D. IV, among the Cottonian MSS. in the British Museum, commonly known as the Lindisfarne Gospels, collated with the Rushworth MS.; a continuation of No. 28. 7s. 6d. Edited by Mr. George Waring.
40. A Selection from the Depositions in Criminal Cases taken before the Norther Magistrates; from the Originals preserved in York Castle, Sac. XVII. Edited by Rev. J. Raine. (*Only sold in a set and to a Member.*)
41. The Heraldic Visitation of the North of England, made in 1530, by Thomas Tonge, with an Appendix of Genealogical MSS. Edited by Mr. W. H. D. Longstaffe. (*Only sold in a set and to a Member.*)



42. Memorials of Fountains Abbey. Vol. I. Comprising the Chronicle relating to the Foundation of the House, written by Hugh de Kirkstall; the Chronicle of Abbats, etc.; and an Historical description of the Abbey, with Illustrations. Edited by Mr. J. R. Walbran. (*Only sold in a set and to a Member.*)
43. The Gospel of St. Luke, from the Northumbrian Interlinear Gloss to the Gospels contained in the MS. Nero D. IV, among the Cottonian MSS. in the British Museum, commonly known as the Lindisfarne Gospels, collated with the Rushworth MS.; a continuation of Nos. 28 and 39. 7s. 6d. Edited by Mr. George Waring.
44. The Priory of Hexham, its Chronicles, Endowments, and Annals. Vol. I. Containing the Chronicles, etc., of John and Richard, Priors of Hexham, and Aelred, Abbat of Rievaulx, with an Appendix of Documents, and a Preface illustrated with Engravings. pp. 604. £2 2s. Edited by Rev. J. Raine.
45. Testamenta Eboracensia; or, Wills illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics, etc., of the Province of York, from 1467 to 1485. Vol. III. 21s. Edited by Rev. J. Raine.
46. The Priory of Hexham. Vol. II. Containing the Liber Niger, with Charters and other Documents, and a Preface illustrated with Engravings. 10s. Edited by Rev. J. Raine.
47. The Letters, etc., of Dennis Granville, D.D., Dean of Durham, from the Originals recently discovered in the Bodleian Library. Part II. 7s. 6d. Edited by Rev. George Ornsby.
48. The Gospel of St. John, from the Northumbrian Interlinear Gloss to the Gospels in the MS. Nero D. IV. (A continuation of Nos. 28, 39, and 43). 7s. 6d. With Preface and Prolegomena. Edited by Mr. George Waring.
49. The Survey of the County of York, taken by John de Kirkby, commonly called Kirkby's Inquest. Also Inquisitions of Knights' Fees, the Nomina Villarum for Yorkshire, and an Appendix of Illustrative Documents. pp. 570. 15s. Edited by Mr. R. H. Skaife.
50. Memoirs of the Life of Ambrose Barnes, Merchant and sometime Alderman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. 10s. Edited by Mr. W. H. D. Longstaffe.
51. Symeon of Durham. The whole of the Works ascribed to him, except the History of the Church of Durham. To which are added the History of the Translation of St. Cuthbert, the Life of St. Margaret, Queen of Scotland, by Turgot, Prior of Durham, etc. 10s. Edited by Mr. John Hodgson Hinde.
52. The Correspondence of John Cosin, Bishop of Durham. Vol. I. 10s. Edited by Rev. George Ornsby.
53. Testamenta Eboracensia. Vol. IV. From 1485 to 1509. (A continuation of Nos. 4, 30, and 45). 15s. Edited by Rev. J. Raine.
54. The Diary of Abraham De La Pryme, the Yorkshire Antiquary. 15s. Edited by Mr. Charles Jackson.
55. The Correspondence of John Cosin, Bishop of Durham. Vol. II. 7s. 6d. Edited by Rev. George Ornsby.
56. The Register of Walter Gray, Archbishop of York, 1215-55. 10s. Edited by Rev. J. Raine.
57. The Register of the Guild of Corpus Christi in the City of York, containing a full List of its Members. 10s. Edited by Mr. R. H. Skaife.
58. Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis; a Survey of the Estates of the Prior and Convent of Durham in the Fifteenth Century. 10s. Edited by Rev. W. Greenwell.
59. Missale ad usum insignis Ecclesiæ Eboracensis. The York Missal. Vol. I. 25s. Edited by Dr. Henderson.
60. The same. Vol. II. 25s. By the same Editor.
61. Liber Pontificalis Chr. Bainbridge Archiepiscopi Eboracensis. The York Pontifical. 10s. Edited by Dr. Henderson.
62. The Autobiography of Mrs. Alice Thornton, of East Newton, Co. York, Sæc. XVII. 10s. Edited by Mr. Charles Jackson.
63. Manuale et Processionale ad usum insignis Ecclesiæ Eboracensis. The York Manual and Processional. 15s. Edited by Dr. Henderson.
64. Acts of Chapter of the Collegiate Church of SS. Peter and Wilfrid, Ripon, 1452-1506. 10s. Edited by Rev. J. T. Fowler.
65. Yorkshire Diaries and Autobiographies in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries. 15s. Edited by Mr. Charles Jackson.
66. Cartularium Abbatæ de Nova Monasterio (Newminster). 7s. 6d. Edited by Rev. J. T. Fowler.

67. Memorials of Fountains Abbey. Vol. II, Part 1. Comprising the Royal Charters and some of the Papal Grants, etc. 7s. 6d. Edited by Mr. J. R. Walbran and the Secretary.
68. Selections from the Household Books of Lord William Howard, of Naworth Castle. 15s. Edited by Rev. George Ornsby.
69. The Chartulary of Whitby. Vol. I. 7s. 6d. Edited by Rev. J. C. Atkinson.
70. A Selection from the Poems of Lawrence, Prior of Durham, Sæc. XII. 5s. Edited by Rev. J. Raine.
71. The York Breviary. Vol. I. 20s. Edited by Hon. and Rev. Stephen Lawley.
72. The Chartulary of Whitby. Vol. II. 7s. 6d. Edited by Rev. J. C. Atkinson.
73. The Life and Correspondence of the Rev. William Stukeley, M.D., the Antiquary. Vol. I. 10s. Edited by Rev. W. C. Lukis. (*The three volumes which make up this series will be sold together for £1 1s.*)
74. Memorials of the Church of Ripon. Vol. I. 10s. Edited by Rev. J. T. Fowler.
75. The York Breviary. Vol. II. 20s. Edited by the Hon. and Rev. Stephen Lawley.
76. The Life and Correspondence of Dr. Stukeley. Vol. II. 7s. 6d. Edited by Rev. W. C. Lukis.
77. Yorkshire Diaries. Vol. II. 7s. 6d. Edited by Mr. C. Jackson and Mr. Margerison.
78. Memorials of Ripon. Vol. II. 10s. Edited by Rev. J. T. Fowler.
79. Testamenta Eboracensia. Vol. V. 15s. Edited by Rev. J. Raine.
80. The Life and Correspondence of Dr. Stukeley. Vol. III. 7s. 6d. Edited by Rev. W. C. Lukis.
81. Memorials of Ripon. Vol. III. 15s. Edited by Rev. J. T. Fowler.
82. A Selection from the Halmote Court Rolls of the Prior and Convent of Durham. 15s. Edited by Messrs. W. H. D. Longstaffe and John Booth.
83. The Chartulary of Rievaulx. 15s. Edited by Rev. J. C. Atkinson.
84. Durham Churchwardens' Accompts. 15s. Edited by Rev. J. Barmby.
85. A Volume of English Miscellanies. 7s. 6d. Edited by Rev. J. Raine.
86. The Guisborough Chartulary. Vol. I. 15s. Edited by Mr. W. Brown.
87. The Life of St. Cuthbert in English Verse. 15s. Edited by Rev. J. T. Fowler.
88. The Northumberland Assize Rolls. 15s. Edited by Mr. W. Page.
89. The Guisborough Chartulary. Vol. II. 15s. Edited by Mr. W. Brown.
90. The Brinkburn Chartulary. 10s. Edited by Mr. W. Page.
91. The Yorkshire Chantry Surveys. Vol. I. 15s. Edited by Mr. W. Page.
92. The Yorkshire Chantry Surveys. Vol. II. 15s. Edited by Mr. W. Page.
93. The Records of the Company of Merchant Adventurers of Newcastle-on-Tyne. Vol. I. 15s. Edited by Mr. J. W. Boyle and Mr. F. W. Dendy.
94. Yorkshire Feet of Fines during the reign of King John. 10s. Edited by Mr. William Brown.
95. Memorials of St. Giles's, Durham, being Grassmen's Accounts, etc., together with Documents relating to the Hospitals of Kepier and St. Mary Magdalene. 15s. Edited by Rev. Dr. Barmby.
96. Register of the Freemen of the City of York. Vol. I. 15s. Edited by Dr. F. Collins.
97. Inventories of Church Goods for the counties of York, Durham and Northumberland. 15s. Edited by Mr. William Page.
98. Beverley Chapter Act Book. Vol. I. 25s. Edited by Mr. A. F. Leach.
99. Durham Account Rolls. Vol. I. 15s. Edited by Rev. Canon Fowler.
100. Durham Account Rolls. Vol. II. 15s. Edited by Rev. Canon Fowler.
101. The Records of the Company of Merchant Adventurers of Newcastle-on-Tyne. Vol. II. 15s. Edited by Mr. F. W. Dendy.
102. Register of the Freemen of York. Vol. II. 15s. Edited by Dr. F. Collins.

*The Council propose to select their future Volumes out of the following Manuscripts or materials, or from others of a similar character.*

1. The Beverley Chapter Act Book. Vol. II. To be edited by Mr. A. F. Leach.
2. The Consuetudinary of St. Mary's Abbey, York. To be edited by the Rev. F. A. Gasquet, D.D., and Mr. Edmund Bishop.
3. The Wills, Inventories, and Administrations, entered on the Knaresborough Manor Rolls. To be edited by Dr. F. Collins.
4. A Volume of extracts from the rolls of the Officials of the Priory of Durham. Vol. III. To be edited by Canon Fowler.
5. A sixth volume of the Testamenta Eboracensia. To be edited by Mr. J. W. Clay.
6. The Register of Walter Giffard, Archbishop of York. To be edited by Mr. William Brown.
7. The Percy Chartulary. To be edited by Mr. Edward Bateson.
8. A third volume of Wills and Inventories. To be edited by Mr. J. Crawford Hodgson.
9. A Volume of selections from the Guild Books of the City of York. To be edited by Mr. T. M. Fallow.

# LIST OF OFFICERS & MEMBERS, 1901.

## PATRON AND PRESIDENT.

THE DUKE OF NORTHUMBERLAND.

## VICE-PRESIDENTS.

LORD BARNARD, Raby Castle, Darlington.  
SIR THOMAS BROOKE, Bart., Armitage Bridge, Huddersfield.  
REV. WILLIAM BROWN, Durham.  
S. J. CHADWICK, Lyndhurst, Dewsbury.  
J. W. CLAY, Rastrick, Brighouse.  
FRANCIS COLLINS, M.D., Pateley Bridge.  
F. W. DENDY, Newcastle-on-Tyne.  
THE LORD BISHOP OF DURHAM, Auckland Castle.  
REV. CANON FOWLER, Durham.  
REV. W. GREENWELL, Durham.  
THE VERY REV. W. G. HENDERSON, Dean of Carlisle.  
R. OLIVER HESLOP, Newcastle-on-Tyne.  
THOMAS HODGKIN, Newcastle-on-Tyne.  
J. CRAWFORD HODGSON, Warkworth.  
J. G. HODGSON, Newcastle-on-Tyne.  
THE VERY REV. G. W. KITCHIN, Dean of Durham.  
THE HON. AND REV. STEPHEN LAWLEY.  
REV. J. M. MARSHALL, Croft Rectory, Darlington.  
W. W. MORRELL, York.  
RICHARD LAWRENCE PEMBERTON, Hawthorn Towers, Seaham.  
THE VERY REV. A. P. PUREY-CUST, Dean of York.  
REV. CANON TRISTRAM, Durham.  
RICHARD WELFORD, Gosforth, Newcastle-on-Tyne.  
REV. F. G. WESLEY, Hamsteels Vicarage, Durham.

## SECRETARY.

WILLIAM BROWN, Whitehouse, Northallerton.

## TREASURER.

JOHN GEORGE GRADON, Durham.

## MEMBERS, WITH THE DATES OF THEIR ADMISSION.\*

Rev. C. E. Adamson, Westoe, South Shields. 4th December, 1898.  
Lord Aldenham, St. Dunstan's, Regent's Park, London. 15th December, 1859.  
Lord Amherst of Hackney, Didlington Hall, Brandon, Norfolk. 1st December, 1868.  
Andrews and Co., Sadler Street, Durham. 5th March, 1896.

\* The number of three hundred and fifty members, to which the Society is limited, is generally full. Judging from past experience, there will be ten or twelve vacancies every year, and these will be regularly filled up. New members will be elected by the Council according to priority of application, unless the son or representative of a deceased member wishes to be chosen in his place. This list is corrected up to March, 1901.



- Sir George Armytage, Bart., F.S.A., Kirklees, Brighouse. 2nd June, 1868.
- J. E. Backhouse, Middleton-Tyas, Richmond. 5th June, 1877.
- F. M. T. Jones Balme, High Close, Ambleside. 3rd December, 1897.
- Lord Barnard, Raby Castle, Darlington. 6th December, 1892. (*Vice-President*, 1900-1901).
- C. J. Bates, Langley Castle, Northumberland. 3rd December, 1889.
- John H. Bates, 24, Howard Street, Horton Lane, Bradford. 5th March, 1895.
- Edward Bateson, 12, Oxford and Cambridge Mansions, N.W. 4th December, 1894.
- Edward Bell, York Street, Covent Garden, London. 3rd March, 1891.
- John Bilson, Hessle, Hull. 5th March, 1895.
- Edmund Bishop, 4, Great Ormond Street, W.C. 1st December, 1874.
- Thomas M. Blagg, 25, Cartergate, Newark-on-Trent. 4th December, 1898.
- Lord Bolton, Bolton Hall, Wensley. 5th March, 1889.
- Viscount Boyne, Brancepeth Castle, Durham. 4th June, 1873.
- Thomas Boynton, Norman House, Bridlington Quay. 2nd December, 1884.
- Sir Thomas Brooke, Bart., F.S.A., Armitage Bridge, Huddersfield. 14th December, 1860. (*Vice-President*, 1881-1901.)
- Rev. John James Brown, Coniscliffe, Darlington. 3rd December, 1889.
- Rev. William Brown, Old Elvet, Durham. 3rd December, 1889. (*Vice-President*, 1897-1901.)
- William Brown, Whitehouse, Northallerton. 3rd December, 1889. (*Secretary*, 1897-1901.)
- Sir Gainsford Bruce, Yewhurst, Bromley, Kent. 6th December, 1892.
- The Duke of Buccleuch and Queensberry. 7th December, 1886.
- George Buchannan, Whitby. 6th June, 1876.
- Rev. E. Buckler, Maitland Park, Haverstock Hill, London. 5th March, 1889.
- Robert Anthony Burrell, Fairthorne, Botley, Hants. 17th June, 1861.
- The Marquess of Bute, Mount Stuart, Rothesay, Isle of Bute. 5th March, 1889.
- The Earl of Carlisle, Castle Howard, York. 2nd December, 1879.
- William Carr, M.A., Ditchingham Manor, Bungay. 5th December, 1865.
- J. J. Cartwright, Public Record Office, London. 4th December, 1883.
- S. J. Chadwick, Lyndhurst, Oxford Road, Dewsbury. 6th December, 1881. (*Vice-President*, 1901).
- William Chadwick, Arksey, Doncaster. 5th December, 1865.
- J. E. F. Chambers, The Hurst, Alfreton, Derbyshire. 7th December, 1869.
- J. E. Champney, Abchurch Chambers, London, W. 3rd December, 1895.
- H. M. Chapman, St. Martin's Priory, Canterbury. 6th June, 1882.
- Oswin J. Charlton, 37, Eldon Street, Newcastle. 5th March, 1895.
- Thomas Chorlton, 32, Brazenose Street, Manchester. 2nd December, 1879.
- Edward Thomas Clark, Cowick, Selby. 7th December, 1880.
- G. D. A. Clark, Belford Hall, Belford. 1st December, 1874.
- J. W. Clay, Rastrick, Brighouse. 2nd June, 1868. (*Vice-President*, 1900-1901).
- Mrs. Clayton, The Chesters, Hexham. 2nd December, 1890.
- E. F. Coates, c/o E. Almack, 99, Gresham Street, London, E.C. 4th March, 1901.
- Rev. Carus Vale Collier, Burton Agnes, Bridlington. 3rd December, 1897.
- Francis Collins, M.D., Grassfield, Pateley Bridge. 7th December, 1886. (*Vice-President*, 1897-1901.)
- Thomas Comber, Leighton, Parkgate, Chester. 1st June, 1875.
- Lady Cowell, Clifton Castle, Bedale. 5th March, 1895.
- Joseph Crawhall, 24, Kildare Terrace, Bayswater, London. 1st December, 1896.
- The Earl of Crewe, Fryston Hall, Pontefract. 30th December, 1858.

- Lord Crewe's Trustees, c/o C. Rowlandson, The College, Durham. 2nd June, 1891.
- Ralph Creyke, Rawcliffe Hall, Selby. 7th December, 1880.
- Middleton J. Dand, Hauxley Cottage, Acklington, Northumberland. 7th March, 1893.
- Robert Richardson Dees, Wallsend, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 15th December, 1859.
- F. W. Dendy, Eldon House, Osborne Road, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 4th December, 1894. (*Vice-President*, 1897-1901.)
- S. Denison, 32, Clarendon Road, Leeds. 7th June, 1892.
- Lewis T. Dibdin, D.C.L., Chancellor of Durham, 15, Old Square, Lincoln's Inn. 3rd March, 1891.
- James Norton Dickons, Manningham, Bradford. 4th June, 1873.
- E. R. Dodsworth, York. 3rd March, 1885.
- The Lord Bishop of Durham, Auckland Castle. 3rd December, 1889. (*Vice-President*, 1890-1901.)
- Slingsby D. Eden, Beamish Park, Chester-le-Street. 4th December, 1900.
- R. H. Edleston, D.C.L., Rhadegund Buildings, Cambridge. 3rd December, 1895.
- John Eland, 12, New Court, Lincoln's Inn, W.C. 6th March, 1900.
- Rev. H. Ellershaw, Bishop Hatfield's Hall, Durham. 1st March, 1892.
- Mrs. Elliot, Elvet Hill, Durham. 6th March, 1883.
- C. E. Elmhirst, York. 4th December, 1894.
- H. D. Eshelby, 80, Shrewsbury Road, Birkenhead. 7th June, 1887.
- Rev. Chancellor Espin, D.D., Wolsingham Rectory, Darlington. 3rd December, 1889.
- T. M. Fallow, Coatham, Redcar. 4th December, 1883.
- Chr. J. F. Fawcett, 8, King's Bench Walk, Temple, London. 5th December, 1882.
- George Anthony Fenwick, Bywell Hall, Stocksfield-on-Tyne. 3rd December, 1889.
- Mrs. Hugh Fenwick, Brinkburn Priory, Morpeth. 3rd June, 1897.
- Rev. Canon Fowler, M.A., D.C.L., F.S.A., Bishop Hatfield's Hall, Durham. 4th June, 1872. (*Vice-President*, 1872-1901. *Treasurer*, 1883-88.)
- Alfred Scott Gatty, York Herald, Herald's College, London. 7th March, 1876.
- The Right Rev. Bishop Gordon, Bishop's House, Leeds. 3rd March, 1891.
- John George Gradon, Lynton House, Durham. 3rd March, 1891. (*Treasurer*, 1891-1901.)
- Rev. William Greenwell, D.C.L., F.R.S., &c., Durham. 28th September, 1843. (*Treasurer*, 1843-49. *Vice-President*, 1894-1901.)
- Charles Haigh, Elm Court, Temple, London. 6th March, 1883.
- Viscount Halifax, Hickleton Hall, Doncaster. 5th March, 1895.
- C. O. Hall, Whitwell Hall, York. 4th December, 1900.
- William Harding, Darlington. 7th June, 1892.
- Lord Hawkesbury, Kirkham Abbey, York. 7th December, 1886.
- The Very Rev. W. G. Henderson, D.D., Dean of Carlisle. 31st May, 1849. (*Secretary*, 1849-52. *Vice-President*, 1872-1901.)
- Richard Oliver Heslop, Akenside Hill, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 6th June, 1899. (*Vice-President*, 1901.)
- Thomas Hodgkin, D.C.L., Newcastle-on-Tyne. 5th June, 1883. (*Vice-President*, 1890-1901.)
- J. C. Hodgson, Abbey Cottage, Alnwick. 6th December, 1892. (*Vice-President*, 1899-1901.)
- J. G. Hodgson, Northern Counties Club, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 14th August, 1885. (*Vice-President*, 1897-1901.)
- Rev. Henry Holden, D.D., Boscobel, Streatham Common, London, S.W. 16th June, 1858.

- Rev. H. C. Holmes, Birkby Rectory, Northallerton. 4th December, 1877.  
 W. H. St. John Hope, Society of Antiquaries, Burlington House, Piccadilly, London, W. 4th December, 1883.  
 Lord Hotham, Dalton Holme, Hull. 3rd December, 1872.  
 R. Hovenden, Heathcote, Park Hill Road, Croydon. 5th March, 1889.  
 Rev. G. A. N. Huddart, Kirklington, Bedale. 5th December, 1882.  
 Henry Arthur Hudson, Clifton, York. 7th March, 1865.  
 William Essington Hughes, 89, Alexandra Road, St. John's Wood, London. 7th March, 1865.  
 Edward Hutchinson, Darlington. 7th December, 1869.  
 Sir Henry Ingilby, Bart., Ripley Castle, Ripon. 15th December, 1859.  
 W. A. James, 1, Fleet Street, London. 2nd March, 1897.  
 Rev. J. Johnson, Hutton Rudby, Yarm. 11th December, 1856.  
 Sir Hubert Jerningham, K.C.M.G., Longridge Towers, Berwick-on-Tweed. 6th June, 1899.  
 Sir James Joicey, Bart., M.P., Longhirst Hall, Morpeth. 5th December, 1882.  
 Thomas Jones, Durham. 7th December, 1880.  
 A. B. Kempe, K.C., Chancellor of Newcastle, 2, Paper Buildings, Temple, London. 5th March, 1889.  
 C. E. Kempe, 28, Nottingham Place, London. 5th December, 1893.  
 H. F. Killick, King's House, Thetford. 5th December, 1899.  
 R. L. Kirby, Linthorpe, Middlesbrough. 5th March, 1889.  
 The Very Rev. G. W. Kitchin, Dean of Durham. 5th March, 1895. (*Vice-President*, 1895-1901.)  
 A. L. Knight, Water Lane Works, Leeds. 4th December, 1900.  
 W. T. Lancaster, 35, Caledonian Road, Leeds. 4th December, 1883.  
 The Hon. and Rev. Stephen Willoughby Lawley, M.A., Spurfield, Exminster, Exeter. 8th December, 1863. (*Vice-President*, 1888-1901).  
 Andrew S. Lawson, Aldborough Manor, Boroughbridge. 5th December, 1893.  
 William Lawton, Nunthorpe, York. 1st March, 1870.  
 Arthur F. Leach, Charity Commission Office, Whitehall, London. 1st December, 1891.  
 Thomas Francis Leadbitter, Auckland House, Brondesbury, London. 3rd December, 1889.  
 William Lees, 10, Norfolk Street, Manchester. 1st December, 1874.  
 J. Whickham Legg, M.D., F.S.A., 47, Green Street, Park Lane, London. 2nd December, 1890.  
 Rev. Robert Lippe, LL.D., The Royal Infirmary, Aberdeen. 3rd December, 1889.  
 John Lister, Shibden Hall, Halifax. 7th December, 1886.  
 The Marquess of Londonderry, Wynyard, Durham. 7th December, 1886.  
 Matthew Mackey, Jun., 8, Milton Street, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 3rd June, 1890.  
 Messrs. Macmillan and Bowes, Cambridge. 7th March, 1865.  
 Samuel Margerison, Calverley Lodge, Leeds. 1st March, 1881.  
 Sir Clements R. Markham, K.C.B., Eccleston Square, London. 1st December, 1891.  
 Thomas W. Marley, Netherlaw, Darlington. 4th June, 1895.  
 Rev. J. M. Marshall, Croft Rectory, Darlington. 5th March, 1889. (*Vice-President*, 1889-1901.)  
 James Melrose, Clifton Croft, York. 7th December, 1875.  
 J. T. Micklethwaite, F.S.A., 15, Dean's Yard, London. 1st December, 1874.  
 R. Middlemas, Alnwick. 2nd December, 1873.  
 James Mills, Beverley. 5th December, 1893.  
 Joseph M. Moore, Harton, South Shields. 7th March, 1893.

- John William Morkill, Aushorpe Lodge, Whitkirk, Leeds. 1st December, 1891.
- W. W. Morrell, York. 3rd March, 1868. (*Vice-President*, 1899-1901.)
- Walter Morrison, M.P., 77, Cromwell Road, London. 1st March, 1864.
- Lord Northbourne, Betteshanger, Sandwich. 7th March, 1893.
- The Duke of Northumberland, Alnwick Castle. 6th June, 1865.
- Wm. Page, The White House, St. Peter's, St. Alban's. 1st December, 1885.
- Sir Joseph Whitwell Pease, Bart., M.P., Hutton Hall, Guisborough. 6th June, 1876.
- Richard Lawrence Pemberton, Hawthorn Tower, Seaham. 13th December, 1855. (*Vice-President*, 1857-1901.)
- Rev. E. A. B. Pitman, F.S.A., Stonegrave Rectory, Malton. 3rd December, 1889.
- Sir Francis S. Powell, Bart., M.P., Old Horton Hall, Bradford. 7th June, 1864.
- The Bishop of Prætoría, Bishop Cote, Prætoría, Transvaal. 6th June, 1893.
- John Proud, Bishop Auckland, Durham. 6th June, 1871.
- The Very Rev. Arthur P. Purey-Cust, D.D., Dean of York. 7th December, 1880. (*Vice-President*, 1887-1901.)
- Rev. James Raine, Snainton, Yorkshire. 3rd December, 1897.
- Sir J. W. Ramsden, Bart., Byrom Hall, South Milford, Yorkshire. 14th March, 1862.
- Mrs. Redpath, Montreal. 5th March, 1895.
- Godfrey Rhodes, Westhaugh, Pontefract. 1st March, 1864.
- The Bishop of Richmond, Stanhope Rectory, Darlington. 5th June, 1894.
- Viscount Ridley, Blagdon, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 3rd March, 1891.
- The Marquess of Ripon, Studley Royal, Ripon. 15th December, 1859.
- W. P. Robinson, New York. 4th December, 1900.
- Simpson Rostron, 1, Hare Court, Temple, London. 6th March, 1883.
- Christopher Rowlandson, Durham. 5th June, 1883.
- W. H. Rylands, F.S.A., 11, Hart Street, Bloomsbury, London. 5th June, 1883.
- Philip Saltmarshe, Lt.-Col., R. A. House, Sheerness. 4th December, 1894.
- J. B. Sampson, York. 6th December, 1887.
- Rev. H. E. Savage, St. Hilda's, South Shields. 3rd December, 1897.
- Simon Conyers Scrope, Danby Hall, Bedale. 1st December, 1896.
- Michael Sheard, Sutton, Isle of Ely. 7th June, 1887.
- Rev. C. S. Slingsby, Scriven Park, Knaresborough.
- F. W. Slingsby, Thorpe Underwood Hall, Ouseburn, York. 3rd December, 1878.
- John T. Spalding, 22, Villa Road, Nottingham. 5th December, 1899.
- John Stansfeld, Woodville, Clarendon Road, Leeds. 4th March, 1890.
- Joseph Henry Straker, Howden Dene, Corbridge-on-Tyne. 1st March, 1892.
- The Earl of Strathmore, Streatlam Castle, Barnard Castle. 2nd March, 1866.
- H. P. Surtees, 35, Bedford Row, W.C. 6th June, 1899.
- Siward Surtees, Somersham, Maidenhead. 3rd December, 1895.
- Sir John Swinburne, Bart., Capheaton, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 5th June, 1866.
- A. C. Tempest, Coleby Hall, Lincoln. 3rd June, 1879.
- Sir Robert R. Tempest, Bart., Tong Hall, Drighlington, Bradford. 7th March, 1893.
- F. J. Thairlwall, 12, Upper Park Road, Hampstead, London. 3rd December, 1875.
- Legh Tolson, Elm Lea, Dalton, Huddersfield. 7th December, 1886.
- G. J. F. Tomlinson, Woodfield, Huddersfield. 4th June, 1898.
- Rev. Canon Tristram, D.D., Durham. 6th June, 1876. (*Vice-President*, 1897-1901.)



- Robert B. Turton, Kildale Hall, Grosmont, York. 2nd March, 1897.  
 Robert Charles De Grey Vyner, Newby Hall, Ripon. 3rd December, 1895.  
 Henry Wagner, F.S.A., 13, Half Moon Street, Piccadilly, London. 4th December, 1877.  
 Rev. John Walker, Whalton Rectory, Newcastle. 5th December, 1899.  
 George Young Wall, Grange House, Darlington. 3rd December, 1889.  
 Rev. Walter Walsh, Folkington Rectory, Polegate, Sussex. 2nd December, 1879.  
 William Warde-Aldam, Frickley Hall, Doncaster. 3rd March, 1891.  
 Ernest Webster, Wolviston, Stockton-on-Tees. 4th December, 1900.  
 Richard Welford, Gosforth, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 1st March, 1892. (*Vice-President*, 1894-1901.)  
 Rev. F. G. Wesley, Hamsteels Vicarage, Durham. 5th December, 1882. (*Vice-President*, 1899-1901.)  
 Rev. W. Stuart White, Esh Vicarage, Durham. 3rd March, 1899.  
 T. B. Whytehead, Acomb, York. 1st March, 1887.  
 Sir Hedworth Williamson, Bart., Whitburn Hall, Sunderland. 3rd December, 1895.  
 Rev. B. Wilson, Grammar School, Sedbergh. 3rd December, 1895.  
 Charles Macro Wilson, Waldershaugh, Bolsterstone, Sheffield. 6th December, 1898.  
 Edmund Wilson, Denison Hall, Leeds. 7th March, 1871.  
 E. J. Wilson, Melton, Brough, East Yorkshire. 2nd June, 1868.  
 Rev. W. R. Wilson, Bolsterstone Vicarage, Sheffield. 6th December, 1898.  
 Basil A. Wood, Conyngham Hall, Knaresborough. 3rd December, 1895.  
 Rev. Canon Wordsworth, St. Peter's Rectory, Marlborough. 5th December, 1893.  
 John Wright, Terrington, York. 4th June, 1873.  
 The Lord Archbishop of York, Bishopthorpe, York. 5th December, 1893.  
 Thomas Edward Yorke, Bewerley Hall, Pateley Bridge. 5th June, 1894.  
 Henry Young, 12, South Castle Street, Liverpool. 5th March, 1895.

#### LIBRARIES AND PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS :—

- The University of Aberdeen. 1st March, 1881.  
 The Library of Ampleforth Monastery, near York. 3rd December, 1895.  
 The Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore. 5th June, 1883.  
 The Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore. 3rd December, 1889.  
 The Queen's College, Belfast. 7th December, 1886.  
 The Imperial Library, Berlin. 14th March, 1863.  
 The Birmingham Free Library. 3rd March, 1874.  
 The Bolton Public Library. 4th March, 1884.  
 The Boston Athenæum, U.S.A. 1st March, 1870.  
 The Peabody Institute, Boston, U.S.A. 4th March, 1873.  
 The Boston Public Library, U.S.A. 7th December, 1886.  
 The Bradford Free Library. 5th June, 1883.  
 The Historical and Antiquarian Society, Bradford. 2nd December, 1890.  
 The Society of Bollandist Fathers, Brussels. 3rd December, 1895.  
 The Buffalo Public Library, Buffalo, New York. 1st March, 1887.  
 Christ's College, Cambridge. 13th December, 1862.  
 Trinity College, Cambridge. 5th June, 1866.  
 The Dean and Chapter of Canterbury. 4th December, 1883.  
 The Public Library, Cardiff. 4th December, 1890.  
 The Carlisle Free Library, Tullie House, Carlisle. 1st March, 1892.  
 The Chelsea Public Libraries. 1st March, 1892.  
 The Dean and Chapter of Chester. 1st March, 1887.  
 The Chicago Public Library, U.S.A. 1st March, 1887.  
 The Newberry Library, Chicago, U.S.A. 6th December, 1892.

- The Darlington Public Library. 2nd June, 1885.  
 The Public Library, Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A. 7th June, 1887.  
 The Dewsbury Public Library. 2nd June, 1891.  
 The Doncaster Public Library. 4th December, 1883.  
 The National Library of Ireland, Dublin. 3rd June, 1884.  
 The Dean and Chapter of Durham. 1st June, 1869.  
 The University of Durham. 16th June, 1858.  
 The Advocates' Library, Edinburgh. 13th March, 1851.  
 The Signet Library, Edinburgh. 6th December, 1864.  
 The University of Edinburgh. 5th June, 1883.  
 The Public Library, Edinburgh. 3rd March, 1896.  
 The Gateshead Public Library. 3rd December, 1889.  
 The Mitchell Library, Glasgow. 4th December, 1877.  
 The University of Glasgow. 3rd March, 1874.  
 The University of Göttingen. 8th December, 1863.  
 The Public Library, Harrogate. 3rd March, 1896.  
 The Harvard College Library, Cambridge, Mass., U.S.A. 1st March, 1887.  
 The Free Library, Hawick, N.B. 3rd March, 1889.  
 The Public Libraries, Hull. 5th March, 1895.  
 The Hull Subscription Library. 14th March, 1862.  
 The Central Free Public Library, Leeds. 7th June, 1898.  
 The Leeds Library, Commercial Street, Leeds. 11th December, 1856.  
 The Library of the Church Institute, Leeds. 7th June, 1892.  
 The Thoresby Society, Leeds. 7th June, 1892.  
 The Dean and Chapter of Lincoln. 7th June, 1882.  
 The Liverpool Athenæum. 6th June, 1855.  
 The Liverpool Free Library. 3rd March, 1874.  
 The Society of Antiquaries, London. 1st March, 1864.  
 The Athenæum Club, Pall Mall, London. 12th December, 1861.  
 The Honourable Society of Gray's Inn, London. 2nd June, 1874.  
 The Guildhall Library, London. 1st December, 1874.  
 The Honourable Society of Lincoln's Inn, London. 11th March, 1851.  
 The London Library, 12, St. James's Square, London. 13th March, 1851.  
 The Library of the Oratory, South Kensington, London. 7th June, 1881.  
 The Library of the Public Record Office, Fetter Lane, London. 4th December, 1894.  
 The Reform Club, London. 3rd December, 1895.  
 The Royal Institution, London. 4th June, 1872.  
 Sion College, London. December, 1857.  
 The Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's, London. 4th December, 1883.  
 The Honourable Society of the Inner Temple, London. 3rd December, 1867.  
 The Honourable Society of the Middle Temple, London. 1st December, 1868.  
 The Library, University College, London. 7th December, 1886.  
 The New University Club, St. James's Street, London. 1st December, 1891.  
 The University of Lund, Sweden. 3rd March, 1891.  
 Chetham's Library, Manchester. December, 1857.  
 The John Rylands Library, Manchester. 4th December, 1900.  
 The Manchester Free Library. 3rd December, 1867.  
 Owen's College, Manchester. 7th March, 1871.  
 The Public Library, Melbourne. 4th June, 1895.  
 The Middlesbrough Free Library. 6th March, 1883.  
 The Royal Library, Munich. 14th March, 1863.  
 The Cathedral Library, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 2nd June, 1891.  
 The Public Libraries, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 4th December, 1883.

- The Society of Antiquaries, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 24th September, 1853.  
 The Literary and Philosophical Society, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 17th March, 1853.  
 The Library of Princeton University, New Jersey, U.S.A. 1st March, 1887.  
 The Brooklyn Library, New York. 4th December, 1883.  
 The Cornell University, Ithaca, New York. 4th December, 1883.  
 The New York State Library, Albany, New York. 1st March, 1887.  
 The New York Public Library. 1st March, 1887.  
 The Nottingham Free Library. 1st March, 1881.  
 Exeter College, Oxford. 5th March, 1878.  
 St. John's College, Oxford. 14th March, 1863.  
 Magdalen College, Oxford. 18th June, 1862.  
 Queen's College, Oxford. 2nd March, 1875.  
 The Library Company, Philadelphia, U.S.A. 5th December, 1882.  
 Dr. Shepherd's Library, Preston. 6th December, 1864.  
 The Dean and Chapter of Ripon. 3rd March, 1874.  
 The Rochdale Public Library. 4th March, 1884.  
 The Rotherham Free Library. 3rd June, 1884.  
 The University of St. Andrew's. 7th December, 1886.  
 The Imperial Library, St. Petersburg. 14th March, 1863.  
 The Scarborough Philosophical Society. 7th December, 1860.  
 The Mechanics' and Literary Institute, Scarborough. 5th December, 1899.  
 The Sheffield Free Library. 1st March, 1881.  
 The Literary and Philosophical Society, Sheffield. 4th March, 1881.  
 The North Shields Free Library. 3rd December, 1889.  
 The South Shields Free Library. 1st June, 1875.  
 The Abbey of Solesmes, *par* Sable, Sarthe, France. 3rd December, 1895.  
 Stockton-on-Tees Free Library. 2nd March, 1897.  
 St. John's College, Stonyhurst. 4th March, 1873.  
 The University Library, Strasburg. 4th June, 1895.  
 The Sunderland Free Library. 5th June, 1883.  
 The Subscription Library, Fawcett Street, Sunderland. 3rd December, 1889.  
 The Free Library, Toronto. 1st March, 1892.  
 The University of Upsala, Sweden. 2nd June, 1891.  
 The President of St. Cuthbert's College, Ushaw, Durham. September, 1838.  
 The Imperial Library, Vienna. 14th March, 1863.  
 The Library of the Congress, Washington, U.S.A. 2nd December, 1873.  
 The Public Library, West Hartlepool. 3rd March, 1896.  
 The Library of the Church House, Dean's Yard, Westminster. 4th June, 1895.  
 The Royal Library, Windsor. 7th December, 1886.  
 The Norman Williams Public Library, Woodstock, Vermont, U.S.A. 7th June, 1887.  
 Yale College, Connecticut, U.S.A. 7th March, 1876.  
 The Corporation of York. 6th March, 1888.  
 The Dean and Chapter of York. 13th March, 1857.  
 The Library and Philosophical Society, York. 7th December, 1880.  
 The Public Library, York. 6th March, 1894.  
 The Subscription Library, York. 16th March, 1861.  
 The Yorkshire Archæological Association. 3rd March, 1868.  
 The Yorkshire Architectural Society. 7th March, 1871.

## JOHN GEORGE GRADON, TREASURER, IN

Dr.

From 1st January, 1899,

| 1899.                                                                                                         | £   | s. | d.    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|-------|
| To Balance from last Account...                                                                               | 389 | 18 | 4     |
| „ Subscriptions received from 1st January, 1899, to 31st<br>December, 1900 ...                                | 695 | 2  | 0     |
| „ Amount received from Sale of Books :—                                                                       |     |    |       |
| J. B. Clayton, Esq. ...                                                                                       | 5   | 5  | 0     |
| T. Boynton, Esq., and R. H. Edleston, Esq. ...                                                                | 8   | 4  | 0     |
| Slingsby Eden, Esq. ...                                                                                       | 40  | 0  | 0     |
|                                                                                                               |     | 53 | 9 0   |
| „ Bank Interest...                                                                                            |     | 8  | 10 10 |
| „ Subscription from Dean and Chapter of Durham towards<br>cost of publishing Account Rolls of Durham Abbey .. | 100 | 0  | 0     |

---

 £1247 0 2
 

---



# ACCOUNT WITH THE SURTEES SOCIETY.

to 31st December, 1900.

Cr.

|                                                                                      | £     | s. | d. | £     | s. | d. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----|----|-------|----|----|
| <hr/>                                                                                |       |    |    |       |    |    |
| VOL. 100. DURHAM ACCOUNT ROLLS, VOL. II:—                                            |       |    |    |       |    |    |
| By paid Rev. Dr. Fowler for editing ... ..                                           | 38    | 17 | 0  |       |    |    |
| Do. T. Caldcleugh for printing ... ..                                                | 93    | 2  | 6  |       |    |    |
| Do. Leighton, Son and Hodge for binding ... ..                                       | 12    | 3  | 2  |       |    |    |
|                                                                                      | <hr/> |    |    | 144   | 2  | 8  |
| VOL. 101. MERCHANT ADVENTURERS OF NEWCASTLE,<br>VOL. II:—                            |       |    |    |       |    |    |
| By paid F. W. Dendy, Esq., for editing ... ..                                        | 52    | 10 | 0  |       |    |    |
| Do. R. Welford, Esq., for indexing ... ..                                            | 9     | 9  | 0  |       |    |    |
| Do. A. Reid & Co. for printing ... ..                                                | 170   | 12 | 6  |       |    |    |
| Do. Leighton & Co. for binding ... ..                                                | 12    | 5  | 10 |       |    |    |
|                                                                                      | <hr/> |    |    | 244   | 17 | 4  |
| VOL. 102. REGISTER OF FREEMEN OF YORK:—                                              |       |    |    |       |    |    |
| By paid Dr. F. Collins for editing ... ..                                            | 51    | 9  | 0  |       |    |    |
| Do. Spottiswoode & Co. for printing ... ..                                           | 109   | 1  | 0  |       |    |    |
| Do. Leighton & Co. for binding ... ..                                                | 12    | 2  | 1  |       |    |    |
|                                                                                      | <hr/> |    |    | 172   | 12 | 1  |
| TRANSCRIPT OF PERCY CHARTULARY:—                                                     |       |    |    |       |    |    |
| By paid G. J. Turner, Esq., on account for type-<br>writing ... ..                   |       |    |    | 10    | 0  | 0  |
| MISCELLANEOUS:—                                                                      |       |    |    |       |    |    |
| By paid W. Brown, Esq., Secretary, for allowance<br>to June 30th, 1900 ... ..        | 60    | 0  | 0  |       |    |    |
| Do. J. G. Gradon, Treasurer, for allowance to<br>June 30th, 1900 ... ..              | 30    | 0  | 0  |       |    |    |
| Do. T. Caldcleugh for printing report for year<br>1899 ... ..                        | 7     | 17 | 6  |       |    |    |
| Do. Andrews & Co., general expenses for two<br>years, less books sold by them ... .. | 28    | 7  | 1  |       |    |    |
| Do. Treasurer for postage, stationery... ..                                          | 11    | 12 | 6  |       |    |    |
| Do. Mr. Wolfendale for stocktaking, &c., and<br>arranging books ... ..               | 5     | 0  | 0  |       |    |    |
|                                                                                      | <hr/> |    |    | 142   | 17 | 1  |
| Balance in Treasurer's hands ... ..                                                  |       |    |    | 532   | 11 | 0  |
|                                                                                      | <hr/> |    |    | <hr/> |    |    |
|                                                                                      |       |    |    | £1247 | 0  | 2  |
|                                                                                      |       |    |    | <hr/> |    |    |

Examined and found correct,

JNO. GIBSON, AUDITOR.

20th April, 1901.















3 0112 115795012